

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

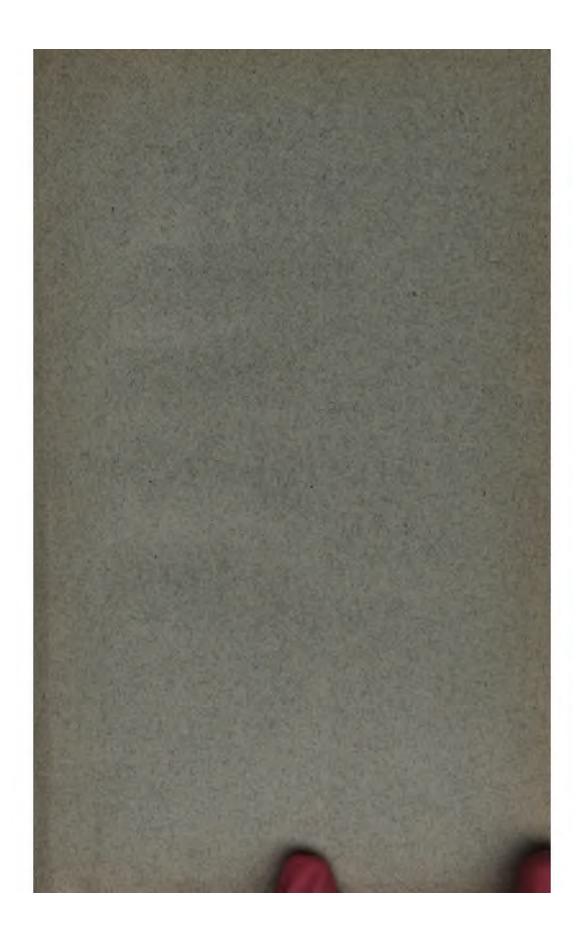
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/











UNIV. OF MICH.

Vol. IX.

MARCH, 1899.

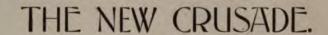
NOV 16 1899 No. 1.



Copyrighted 1898,

Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00

Entered at the Ann Arbor Fost-Office as second-class matter.



The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

S.K.T.E.C. SE.K.W.T.E.C.WWTEC.WEETKITEC.SEC.K.

CONTENTS FOR MARCH.

| The Coming Man . | 3 | | 9 | | 2 | | | 4 | | 1 |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|-------|---------|------|--------|---------|--------|-----|----|
| Wrong Posture as a C | ause | of Ph | ysica | | | | | | | |
| Defects | * | * | | | | | ER, M. | | | |
| Children's Rights | 17.1 | | * | MRS. | HELE | N RAT | MOND | WELLS | 5 = | 4 |
| Life Manifestations | | | 2 | MARY | Woo | D-AL | LEN. M | . D. | | 7 |
| A Practical Instance | | 14 | - | DR. C | . W. | LYMA | N . | | - | 10 |
| Hygiene of the Skin, He | air, a | nd Te | eth | J. V. S | SHOE | MAKE | R, M. I |). | - | 12 |
| Sleep | | - | | MRS. | Mc V | EAN-A | DAMS | 4 | | 15 |
| A Brief Study in Psych | olog | У | | Rose | M. W | 00D- | LLEN | + | | 19 |
| A Study of Child-Natur | re | - | - | Rose | M. W | 700n-2 | LLEN | | - | 24 |
| Editorial | * | | | | | | | | | 27 |
| Of Interest to Fathers | * | | | 4 | | | | | | 28 |
| Emotional Prodigality | | | | W. XA | VIER | SUDD | UTH. A. | M., M. | D, | 28 |
| In the Nursery . | | | | | | | | | | 31 |
| Bennie's Oak Tree, | | | | HARRI | ET L | INCOL | N Cool | LIDGE | | 31 |
| White Shield and White | Cros | ss Dej | o'ts | | | | | | | 32 |
| Cross and Shield . | | | | MARY | Woo | D-AL | LEN, M | . D. | * | 32 |
| Parents' Problems | | | * | | | | | 4 | 14 | 35 |
| Magazines of To-day | | 4 | | | | | 3 | | 3 | 37 |
| Book Chat | | 25 | - | 3 1 | | | | * | | 38 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | | | | | |

YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION, \$1 in advance; single copies, ten cents,

ISSUED MONTHLY by WOOD-ALLEN PUBLISHING COMPANY, -- Ann Arbor, Mich.

** THE NEW CRUSADE

FOR

1899

With enlarged space we shall be able to give a more varied table of contents. We have enlisted the services of able contributors, experts along the various lines which they discuss. A partial list of these will suggest some of the good things we have in store for you; but as a bill of fare is of little account unless followed by the dinner itself, so names of writers and topics will do no good to those who do not partake of the feast they will furnish.

PARTIAL LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS

TO THE

يويويو NEW CRUSADE. يويويو

During the coming year a wide range of topics will be discussed in our pages by the following writers of reputation, and others of equal note

B. A. HINSDALE,

Professor of Pedagogy, University of
Michigan.

W. XAVIER SUDDUTH, M. D.,
Superintendent of Alpha Sanitarium.

HELEN CAMPBELL,

Professor of Household Economics,
University of Kansas.

MAYOR SAM M. JONES, Toledo, Ohio.

ELIZA M. MOSHER, M. D., Dean of Woman's Department, University of Michigan.

LUTHER GULICK, M. D.,

Editor of "Association Outlook."

C. C. VAN LIEW, Professor of Psychology and Pedagogy, State Normal School, Cal.

ELIZABETH GRINNELL,

Author of "How John and I Brought
up the Child."

ALICE LEE MOQUÉ, Author, Scientist, and Lecturer.

ORRIN GRANT LIBBY,
I niversity of Wisconsin.

Lewis Reid, Ph. D., Ex-principal of Collin's Classical School.

PROFESSOR J. B. DE MOTTE, Scientist and Lecturer.

M. B. O'SHEA, University of Wisconsin.

FRANK V. IRISH,

Educator and Author.

GENEVIEVE TUCKER, M. D.,

Author of "Mother, Baby, and

Nursery."

HARRIET LINCOLN COOLIDGE, Author of "In Story Land."

MARY E. LAW, M. D., Principal Law Kindergarten School, Toledo, Ohio.

Elizabeth Jarrett, M. D., Editor "Alumnæ News."

T. D. CROTHERS, M.D., Sec'y American Medical Association.

J. H. KELLOGG, M. D., Editor "Good Health."

.....

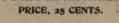
LYMAN B. SPERRY, M. D., Author of "Confidential Talks with Young Men" and "Young Women."

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Япп Arbor, Mich.

Hlmost a Man.

FIFTEENTH THOUSAND.



A frank talk to a boy who was "almost a man," and the good it did him. As it is in story form, every boy will read it, and be the better for it, as was the

boy in the story.

It is intended to help mothers and teachers in the delicate task of teaching the lad concerning himself, purely yet with scientific accuracy.



"I find it invaluable in my work among students."

MARGARET HAMILTON, Shaw University, Raieigh, N. C.

"Your booklets are a blessing to mothers, young children, and developing boys and girls, and my heart goes up in heartfelt gratitude for them. My boy, fourteen, said after reading 'Almost a Man,' 'Mama, I feel better after reading that book; my thoughts are heart."

NELLIE P. WHITHAM.

"The wise little book, 'Almost a Man,' was received, read, and appreciated. I really thank you for it. I wrote to the Chautauqua post-office to find your permanent address, that I might tell you how grateful I am for your words. How great the work of reform and of regeneration before all who believe in the higher king om!

"I remain yours in the love of unity, purity, and co-operative service."

JOHN H. VINCENT, Bishop M. E. Church.

"'Almost a Man,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. This exquisite little book should be read by every teacher of boys, and should be put into the hands of the boy himself by the mother or teacher as soon as she finds him ready for it. Those who are familiar with Dr. Wood-Allen's work for purity, know how holy a thing she has succeeded in making the mystery of life. Surely no boy can read it without feeling the desire to go through life with clean hands and a pure heart. We believe that if books like these were read by more boys, the amount of vice in the world would be materially and surely lessened." THE SCHOOL PHYSIOLOGY JOURNAL, Boston, Mass., May, '97.

"The School Physician and surely lessened." The School Physician and a surely lessened." The School Physician and Almost a Man. There is no more difficult problem to face and no more delicate duly to perform, than that which concerns itself with the oncoming sexuality of the child. The author has certainly helped parents greatly in their endeavor to deal with what has always been a delicate and difficult task. She certainly has a sympathetic understanding of the problem, and treats it most intelligently in a graceful, skifful, and most reverent manner. We wish that every parent and every teacher who must needs deal with the child at the onset of pubescence and early adolescence ould be familiar with the contents of these little booklets, for they would serve to save the child, who understands so little about his organism and the revolution that takes place at the period of pubescence, from much that is vicious."

CHILD STUDY MONTHLY, September, "6.



Almost a Woman. 28 mary Wood-Allen, m.D.

PRICE, 25 CENTS.

Girls have long been wanting a book written by Dr. Wood-Allen for them to correspond with the one by the same author for boys. At last the demand has been met and the doctor's new book, Almost a Woman, presents in attractive form the pure instruction needed by the girl. Mothers will find this just what they have been wanting to put into the hands of their daughters.

"Had I but fifty cents with which to purchase a pleasure for the firl I loved best, were she 'almost a woman,' I would invest the balf of the sum in the little book bearing the above title. It is as chaste as chastity; it is as pre as purity; it is as faithful as love; it is as tender as mercy and as necessary to the higher education of thousands of our girls of to-day as is the knowledge or the alphabet.
"The good it will do in its help to mothers and teachers is incalculable. It deals with the great mystery of life and the holiness of asbryo motherhood with a delicacy of diction and a scientific accuracy of detail I have never seen equaled. God prosper the woman whom he inspired to write it, and help all who read it to scatter its truth-seeds broadcast."

"I have read with great interest the book by Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., entitled 'Almost a Woman.' The sentiment of this book is ennobling, and the purpose practical for good results. I would recommend that it should be placed in the hands of every mother in the land, and that every mother should carefully read it, and then prayerfully bring the matter to the attention of her children early in life."

ANTHONY COMSTOCK, New York.

"My satisfaction with this little book increased with every page. It is just what young girls need, and supplies a want long felt by mothers, the presentation in well-bosen language of what girls ought to know, but which mothers find difficulty in telling. Many a girl 'lost' through ignorance, might have been saved by reading this book."

ABBY MORTON DIAZ, Women's Educational and Industrial Union.

"I regard 'Almost a Woman,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Alien, as a most valuable and timely contribution to Purity literature for educational purposes. In this, as in the companion booklet, 'Almost a Man,' Dr. Wood-Alien has shown her rare gift as a public teacher concerning this fundamentally important subject; both should have the widest possible circulation."

AARON M. POWELL, Editor of the Philanthropist.

海米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

...

Hun Hrbor, Mich.

<u>Perendere represente de proposor de propo</u>



EACHING TRUTH. *

30th THOUSAND. PRICE, 25c.

The aim of this book is to answer in chaste and scientific language the queries of children as to the origin of life.

Its popularity is seen by the immense sale it has reached as well as by the following testimonials; -

"Read this book if you read no other but the Bible this year."—Emma Bates, Valley City. N. Dak.

"DEAR DOCTOR: Please send me some more copies of your unique and valuable little book. I cannot keep a copy over night. It would be an evangel to every young person in whose hands it might be placed. I would also invite the public-school teachers to examine this rare little book."—Frances E. Willard.

"How much I wish that every parent who reads these pages would send for a little booklet called 'Teaching Truth,' published by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, Ann Arbor, Mich., for the small price of 25 cents, and receive from it the help they need in teaching some of the most vital truths, the proper conception of which has so much to do with forming child character, and keeping pure and noble the after-life."—Farm, Stock, and Home.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, SANTA CLARA Co., CAL., Feb. 4, '96.

"For several years I have been interested in the problems connected with the development of the ideas and feelings of sex in children, and I have at present over 500 books and pamphlets on this subject. In all this material I find no other books so helpful for a parent or teacher who has to deal with actual children as your own little books on "Teaching Truth," 'Child-Contidence Rewarded,' and 'Almost a Man.'"—Karl Barnes.

"Worth its weight in gold."-The Ladies' Home Journal.

Child-Confidence Rewarded.



PRICE. 10 CENTS. 15th 34 THOUSAND.



This little book shows the practical results of teaching the truth to children in regard to the origin of life.

"Unique and valuable."- Frances E. Willard.

"I am delighted with it."-Katherine Lente Stevenson, Chicago.

"The truths taught in this little 10-cent booklet would, if lived out by the mothers of America. evolutionize society, and do more for social purity than any amount of reform work."—Illuminator, New York.

"Every mother, young or old, should read this little book."-Mrs. Sarah L. Cilley-Tector, Cor. Sec. Colo. W. C. T. U.

"It is very difficult for the mother who has had no instruction herself to know what is best and wisest to say to her children when their cariosity awakens, and they come to her to solve problems which pazzle them, as they have namy preceding generations of youthful humanity. You will find invaluable assistance in three little books by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, 'Teaching Truth,' 'Almost a Man,' and 'Child-Confidence Rewarded.' They are worth their weight in gold to the puzzled mother, telling her exactly what she needs to know, and how best to present the truth to her children."—The Ladies' Home Journal.

"It should be in the hands of mothers of young children everywhere. The good it will do is incalculable, for within its few pages it gives clear and practical instructions as to preserving child-purity of thought, while answering in chaste language questions in regard to the origin of life."—Emily 8. Bouton, Toledo Blade.

"We would like to see this pamphlet placed in every family in which children are being reared."

— The Esoteric, December, '95.

"* Child-Confidence Rewarded." Best book on this subject ever written."—M. B. Mills, Agent of Western Rathway Weighing Association and Inspection Bureau.

"The little work is of inestimable value to every mother of growing boys and girls, and should be in every such mother's hands."—Pacific Health Journal.

~~~~~

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

-

Hnn Arbor, Mich.

ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼ਫ਼

Every Mothers' Club

must take up some course of study. It takes lots of work to plan one. It takes more work to arrange for each meeting. Why spend your precious time at the difficult task when you can have it all done for you?

The Mothers'-Club Helper, a Pre-view Leaflet issued monthly, not only gives programs for four meetings a month along the Course of Study planned by Dr. Wood-Allen, but it also presents questions upon the topics of study which provoke thought and arouse interest.

Read what others say of it: --

Evanston, Ill., Sept. 13, '98.

I am delighted with the Pre-view Questions. I hope all my Unions will subscribe for them.

MRS. JESSIE BROWN HILTON.

(Nat'l Superintendent Mothers' Meetings.)

Mooretown, N. J., Sept. 12, '98.

Please send me one year's subscription to Mothers'-Club Helper Pre-view Leaflet, for which find 35c enclosed. I am more pleased with this leaflet than anything of its kind I have ever seen, and it certainly fills a vacant place and will, I am sure, be a great assistance to many superintendents of Mothers' Meetings.

MRS. ANNIE N. HENLING.

Grand Rapids, Mich., Sept. 6, '98.

I am just in receipt of copy of the Mothers'-Club Helper. The questions on Heredity in these little Pre-view Leaflets seem to me perfect and exhaustive. You are digging at the root of things. When these questions are generally discussed and sex-nature becomes thoroughly understood, the people of that time will form ideal marriages and produce an ideal race.

EMMA PLATT GUYTON.

Mothers'-Club Helper, issued monthly. Prices as follows:-

| Single copyper | year | \$ | 35 |
|------------------------------|------|----|----|
| Six copies to one address | ٠. | I | 25 |
| Twelve copies to one address | " | 2 | 00 |

All subscriptions payable in advance.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Books Mothers Reed.

THE profession of motherhood calls for study and preparation, just as all other professions do. Mothers have studied in the past, but they have had no guide by which to direct their reading into definite channels. They have not been able to cover the whole ground properly, because there has been no plan for them to follow.

there has been no plan for them to follow.

This has all been changed. The well-known writer, Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, has arranged a course of study covering the first sixteen years of a child's life. Every important subject is touched upon in its proper place. Heredity, prenatal life, first care of the infant, physical, mental, and moral training from the confusers on up, are duly considered.

and moral training from the early years on up, are duly considered.

Certain books are necessary for this course of study. There are a multitude of books upon the market which touch upon these topics. Some of these are top technical for the mother, some have only a chapter or two of practical value, some are not to be depended upon.

of practical value, some are not to be depended upon.

A well-known educator states that he spent \$300 in his endeavor to find books of value to him, only a few of the ones purchased being available. Mothers can not afford such an expense. How can they tell what books are the ones of value to them?

After years of extensive reading, Dr. Wood-Allen has been able to make a selection of suitable books, and mothers will do well to trust to her experienced judgment.

Below is given her selection of books suitable for the first part of the course of study.

Library Po. 1.

| ſ. | MARRIAGE AND PARENTAGE, by M. I., Holbrook, M. D | \$1.00 |
|----|---|--------|
| 2. | SEX AND LIFE, by Eli T. Brown, M. S., M. D., paper, 50c, cloth | Ĭ.00 |
| 3. | SOUR GRAPES, OF HEREDITY AND MARRIAGE, by Ed. Amherst Ott | .25 |
| 4. | PRENATAL CULTURE, by E. A. Newton | .25 |
| 5. | MOTHER, BABY, AND NURSERY, by Genevieve Tucker, M. D | 1.50 |
| õ. | MOTHER, BABY, AND NURSERY, by Genevieve Tucker, M. D | . Šo |
| | CRADLE AND NURSBRY, by Christine Terhune Herrick | |
| | CHILDREN, THEIR MODELS AND CRITICS, by Auretta R. Aldrich | |
| | THE CHILD, by Bertha Meyer, cloth | |
| | CHILD CULTURE, by Hannah Whitall Smith | |
| | GENTLE MEASURES IN THE MANAGEMENT OF THE YOUNG, by Jacob Abbott | |
| | | |
| 1 | Publishers' price for Library complete in best binding | 9.10 |
| 1 | for entire I throng when ordered at one time | 8 50 |

🗢 Library 140. 2. 🗢

| HABIT and EDUCATION, by Dr. Paul Radestock. HINTS ON CHILD TRAINING, by H. Clay Trumbull | .\$.75 . 1.00 |
|--|------------------|
| HOME OCCUPATIONS FOR LITTLE CHILDREN, by Katherine Beebe | 75 |
| Publishers' price for Library complete | . 2.50 |

The above are the first two libraries as recommended by the secretary of the Mothers' Meetings. We shall be pleased to fill orders for single books at prices quoted.

All orders will be filled promptly. Cash must accompany all orders.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Ann Arbor, Mich., Jan. 13, 1899.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

WE have carefully read all the competitive letters sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company, and after duly considering each letter separately, we have made the following selection as entitled to prizes:—

A LETTER TO A MOTHER.

First Prize: ELEANOR K. MEACHAM, Clarinda, Iowa.

The five next best, in the order named, were written by -

MRS. ANNA E. FOWLER, Charlotte, Mich.

LIZZIE H. HARSHA, Hillsboro, O.

PEARL HOWARD CAMPBELL, Evansville, Wis.

MARY B. LINDLEY, Rialto, Cal.

EDITH M. T. GROOVES, Farmington Cal.

A LETTER TO A TEACHER.

First Prize: Mrs. W. T. BLAND, College View, Neb.

* The next best, in the order named, were written by -

L. R. M. HUDSON, Toronto, Ont.

FAUSTA A. DANARD, Allenford, Out.

EMMA F. A. DRAKE, M. D., Denver, Colo.

A LETTER TO A FRIEND.

First Prize: REV. ALVIN C. KRIEBEL, Lansdale, Pa.

Next best, in the order named, were written by -

MRS. B. LAYTHE SCOVIL, Minneapolis, Minn,

M. A. WADELL, Rodger, Benzonia, Mich.

A. S. K. Burton, Ganges, Mich.

FLORA M. THORNTON SWIFT, Grand Junction, Colo.

E. M. GRAY, Redlands, Cal.

S. A. MORAN, Chairman,

D. R. CLIPPINGER,

G. P. COLER.

^{*} Only four letters were sent in under this class.

Friday Evening, January 13.

THE committee of gentlemen previously selected to pass judgment on the letters written in response to the prizes offered, together with a few friends of the Wood-Allen Publishing Company, gathered in one of the rooms of the new addition for supper. After the inner man had been refreshed, and the addition to the building explored and admired, the committee retired for work. Several days previous to this gathering, type-written copies of all the letters received had been sent to each member of the committee, in order that he might make a tentative selection beforehand. In spite of this precaution, it took the committee fully two hours to make a final decision from the large number of letters left.

The result of their deliberations is given on the opposite page.



first Prize. A Letter To A Mother.

BOURNE, KY., Nov. 16, 1898.

MY DEAR SISTER: Some time since you asked me to advise you as to the best "Home Magazine" to take. I have hesitated because I know how little time and money you have for your own use, and I want you to have the best and most helpful books possible. It has been "borne in upon me" that the best magazine for you is The New Crusade, a little monthly published at Ann Arbor, Mich., by the Wood-Allen Publishing Company.

Its editor, Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, is a physician of broad culture and great experience, and is Nat'l Superintendent of Social Purity for the W. C. T. U. Like all great philanthropists she believes it is better to form than to reform, and her magazine is devoted to all that makes home better, childhood safer, and motherhood more sacred. For a time you may miss those personal touches that make a "Houshold magazine" so dear to an isolated woman, but you will soon learn to know the new writers, and be uplifted by their breadth of view and consecration of purpose.

The discussions will not be upon how to mold bread, or raise chickens, but upon the nobler work of molding character, and raising children who shall rise up and call you blessed.

Yours for the uplift of the home,

ELEANOR K. MEACHAM, Clarinda, Ia.

First Prize. A Letter to a Friend.

LANSDALE, PA., Oct 3, 1898.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company.

DEAR FRIENDS: My wife is a subscriber to the NEW CRUSADE. I read it with a profounder interest than I do any other magazine that comes into our home. It has wonderfully guided us in training our 20-month-old boy. Among its salient points I consider the following:

I. In general: Its subject-matter is in perfect harmony with modern scientific research, physiological, and psychological.

2. In particular: It rightly assumes that a child's education should begin before it is born, and accordingly instructs young married women in the preparation necessary to true motherhood.

3. It is the first paper aiming to break down that false modesty which prevents parents from telling their boys and girls things that they ought to know, and which they have a RIGHT to know.

. It strives to purify young lives of everything vicious that may have insinuated itself into their natures, and therefore the NEW CRUSADE can not help being blessed and prospered by God. Yours gratefully,

> REV. ALVIN C. KRIEBEL., Lansdale, Pa.



first Prize. A Letter to a Teacher.

COLLEGE VIEW, NEB., Nov. 17, 1898.

Miss Mary Smith.

DEAR FELLOW TEACHER: Your letter just received, and I note with much interest the perplexities with which you have to cope in school work. Yes, I am of the same opinion as yourself; nothing is so helpful as the proper kind of literature. I take all sorts of school journals; from the Kindergarten Magazine up to the College paper, and I get a certain amount of help from each one; but for all-round instruction in genuine character-building I value most of all a little magazine called the New CRUSADE, published at Ann Arbor, Mich. It is a monthly, and comes at a dollar

So many parents know so little about children in general, and their own in particular, that it seems imperative for a teacher, if she would hope for any fruit of her toil, to be well informed on all phases of child life. There is a valuable depart-

ment on the subject of Purity.

I consider it most important that a teacher should be well read and fully up to date on such subjects as Co-Education, White Life for Two, The White Cross and White Shield Work, and all kindred subjects; for we have these immense problems of life to meet every day, and joy be to us if we can direct our pupils in the right way of clean thoughts, clean words, clean acts.

But, coming down from this high plane of the morality part of it, this journal

also deals with practical, every-day things, such as the children's lunch at school; and

in the last number there was an excellent article on Sand Maps.

If you have never seen this magazine, by all means send for a sample copy. You will find it all and more than I claim for it.

As ever your friend,

MRS. W. T. BLAND, College View, Neb.



SANATONAP.



14933 **~** 5564

Indispensable to the woman who travels.

Economical for the woman who boards.

Convenient for the woman who stays at home.

SANITARY FOR ALL.

This article, easily adjusted, comfortably worn, and conveniently disposed of, solves a great personal problem. It meets a need for women who are patients in hospitals or asylums, for girls away from home at school, for mothers of young infants. It dispenses with unpleasant labor, and saves laundry bills.

Send for descriptive catalogue.

bygienic bome-Supply Company, Ann Arbor, Wich.



THE COMING MAN.

By Courtesy of the School Physiology Journal.

THE NEW CRUSADE.

To abolish Ignorance by Knowledge; To eradicate Vice by Virtue; To displace Disease by Health; To dispel Darkness by Light.

VOL. IX.

MARCH, 1899.

No. 1.

THE COMING MAN.

A PAIR of very chubby legs
Encased in scarlet hose;
A pair of little stubby boots
With rather doubtful toes;
A little kilt, a little coat,
Cut as a mother can,
And lo, before us strides in state
The future's "coming man."

His eyes, perchance, will read the stars,
And search their unknown ways;
Perchance the human heart and soul
Will open to their gaze;
Perchance their keen and flashing glance
Will be a nation's light,—
Those eyes that now are wistful bent
On some "big fellow's" kite.

That brow where mighty thought will dwell
In solemn, secret state;
Where fierce ambition's restless strength
Shall war with future fate;
Where science from now hidden caves
New treasures shall outpour,—
'T is knit now with a troubled doubt,—
Are two, or three cents, more?

Those lips that, in the coming years,
Will plead, or pray, or teach;
Whose whispered words, on lightning flash,
From world to world may reach;
That, sternly gave, may speak command,
Or, smiling, win control,—
Are coaxing now for gingerbread
With all a baby's soul!

Those hands,— those little busy hands,—
So sticky, small, and brown;
Those hands, whose only mission seems.
To pull all order down,—
Who knows what hidden strength may lie
Within their future grasp,
Though now 't is but a taffy-stick
In sturdy hold they clasp?

Ah, blessings on those little hands,
Whose work is yet undone!
And blessings on those little feet,
Whose race is yet un-run!
And blessings on the little brain
That has not learned to plan!
Whate'er the future hold in store,
God bless the "coming man"!

- Anon.

WRONG POSTURE AS A CAUSE OF PHYSICAL DEFECTS.

BY ELIZA M. MOSHER, M. D.,

Dean of the Woman's Department of the University of Michigan.

A WELL-POISED body conduces not only to health, but it is also essential to physical beauty. The great masses of Americans, young as well as old, stand and sit in wrong postures, and acquire a habit of body that is most detrimental. The shoulders are rounded, head projects forward, the chest is compressed, and the curve at the lower part of the spine is straightened. In my travels in Europe I looked for this attitude, but did nor find it as I do in this country, so I have come to call it the American attitude.

It is a sorry sight to see young people, who should walk with vigor and grace, shambling along with crooked backs and hollow chests and knees that are never fully straightened. Mothers and teachers should know what the normal attitude is, and insist that the children shall maintain it, and then it will be the habit of adults.

In standing, the body is in the proper position when the weight rests principally on the balls of the feet, the heels lightly touching the ground. The knees are held firm by muscular tension; the chest is elevated and thrown forward, and the lower part of the spine thrown backward and held high, while the head is balanced on the top of the spinal column. With the body thus placed, the arms drop at the sides midway between front and back, the space between spine and breast-bone is increased, giving more room for the great mass of the lungs, and the breathing muscles are aided in their ceaseless labor.

In this position the pressure of the contents of the abdomen is downward and outward, away from the larger blood-vessels that lie along the spine, and away from the organs of the lowest or pelvic cavity,—a very important matter in the healthful development of girls. In sitting, the right position is with the lowest part of the spine projected two or three inches back of the shoulders. The ordinary chair will not permit this, and is therefore unphysiological. A chair to be hygienic should be open to allow the mass of muscles at the lowest part of the body to pass below the bar which supports the small of the back. Another bar behind the shoulders would maintain the upright sitting posture without fatigue or muscular

effort. Such a chair would tend to maintain the right curves of the spine instead of producing new and wrong curves. School children thus seated would not be as restless as they are in seats which tend continually to unbalance the body.

The common wrong postures are:-

- 1. Standing with the weight of the body on one foot.
- 2. Resting the weight of the body on the heels.
- 3. Sitting "on the small of the back," as it may be called.
- 4. Sitting with shoulders not parallel with hips.

In standing with the weight on one foot the spine bends to one side, carrying with it the arms and head. It also turns a little on itself. The space between hip and shoulder of one side is lessened, and of the other is increased, making one hip high, the other low. The neck on one side is shortened, and all the internal organs hang unevenly on this support.

The symmetry of the face is also affected, the face being flattened on one side, the eyes differing in size, and the nose deviating from the middle line. Artists and photographers have long noticed this difference between the two sides of the face, but not till lately has it been observed to be the result of habitual and injurious postures of body.

This wrong standing attitude tends to increase the danger of hernia or rupture. In women it crowds the reproductive organs, and causes permanent displacements. This is one of the most common attitudes among school children, and calls for prompt and constant attention of parents and teachers.

Standing with the weight on the heels straightens the lower curves of the spine, and causes round shoulders, flat chest, projecting head and prominent abdomen. The pressure of a corset-steel on the front wall of the abdomen, and tight clothing, especially tight skirt-bands, tend to produce this habit of standing, and the habitual use of rocking-chairs exerts an influence in the same direction.

Before begining to attend school, most children have fairly symmetrical bodies. Bad postures in a vitiated and overheated atmosphere are responsible for the imperfect physical development of many school children in this country at the present time. The responsibility of parents and teachers is very great in this regard. School seats and desks should be more hygienic in form. Posture drills should be given daily (hourly, if necessary); school hours should be short, especially for children in the lower grades, and a

well-trained physical inspector should look the children over frequently, to detect the results of bad postures before they become serious. Each inspector should have a drill room, to which she can take such pupils as are becoming unsymmetrical, there to give them exercises calculated to correct the tendency.

It seems to me that the time has come when more intelligent oversight should be given, both at home and at school, to the physical development of children, and young people; otherwise, we shall develop intellectual power without the physical foundation needful to fit men and women for the work of life.

CHILDREN'S RIGHTS.

BY MRS. HELEN RAYMOND WELLS.

(Extract from a paper read at the Second Mothers' Congress.)

I WOULD name, first of all, the right of being welcome. If you have ever for the briefest time been condemned to be even apparently an unwelcome guest, you may form some idea of the unhappy disadvantage in which an unwished-for child enters life, and of the cloud that must darken all his days, if not embitter them.

A sound mind in a healthy body with good moral impetus is also a birthright to be secured to each child by intelligent thought and study of prenatal influences. If a mother indulges herself in every caprice of appetite or inclination, or in moody, violent tempers, pays no regard to the laws of health or of the rights and comforts of others, she can not reasonably expect her child to be born with a strong constitution, a sweet temper, and happy, considerate disposition. If by taking thought we can not add one cubit to our stature, we may somewhat to our children's and greatly to our children's children.

The child's right of environment includes such conditions as procure proper moral, mental, and physical development, the natural unfolding of faculties, the restraining of wrong tendencies, and the training of right motives. They have a right not to be dwarfed, or hampered, or bent, or broken by ignorant, injudicious, or unkind treatment. A right not to have their lives warped, or soured, or darkened by impure, uncongenial, or unhealthful sur-

roundings. They have a right to an intelligent provision for their physical care and growth; to the activity that strengthens the muscles, and the diet and dress that secures health and comfort; to the intelligence that protects their sexual functions.

Because these things are quickly enumerated does not mean that the ability to provide them is readily acquired. Indeed, it means great patience, perseverance, tact, skill, time, and study on the part of the parents.

Children have a right to beauty, cheerfulness, kindness, and gentleness. They have a right to freedom from care, worry, teasing; a right to individual tastes; a right to be well-guided in matters pertaining to their relation with others.

It is a common error to interpret rights as riot, and liberty as license. If children really have all their rights, that will include deference to their elders. When through neglect or over-indulgence a child is allowed to grow rude, disrespectful, disobedient, or in any way disagreeable, his rights are being infringed upon, for it is every child's right to make himself loved.

The child's right to consideration is very commonly ignored. To count their talk simply chatter, or to answer their questions in a heedless, indifferent way, is to lose the opportunity of studying the workings of the child's mind, of guiding his questions into right channels, and most of all, of winning his full confidence. Lack of consideration is shown in ignoring children's hopes and fears. We can never know how many hours of thought and purpose go into their hopes before they venture to give them expression, neither can we fathom their fears except by remembering our own childish agony resulting from some bugaboo held over us as a restraint. Children have a right to be courageous, and will be if their fears are understood, rightly met, and occasion for them avoided.

They have a right not only to considerate notice, but also to a judicious amount of letting alone. They are not here to gratify our pride or to furnish us entertainment.

Children have a right to play, to a playtime and place, to playthings out of doors and in. It is the right of our children to have beautiful school buildings, properly situated, ventilated, furnished, and lighted; to have large playgrounds, with plenty of room for good blood-stirring games, besides pretty swards with shrubbery and flowers. They have a right to such teachers as are able and disposed to make individual child-study a basis for instruction and to second the parent's endeavor to maintain the child's health, curb his faults, and encourage his right tendencies.

They have a right to joyousness, to innocent fun and frolic. We have no right to check or spoil their enthusiasm or spontaneity because we know they can not last. I know one mother who deliberately planned to have her children disappointed at least once a day that they might early be inured to the inevitable. Another went to the opposite extreme, exempting her children from every duty, saying: "They will have cares enough later. They shall be perfectly free so long as I can do everything for them and get them everything they want." Other mothers I have known who cultivated cheerful, amiable, altruistic dispositions in themselves and in their children, meeting pecuniary reverses with such a spirit as taught them that happiness does not consist in houses, lands, and moneys, and coming into the possession of wealth in a way to show that its possessors are responsible for their own intrinsic worth and their neighbors' welfare; deeming it their mission to make life bright and beautiful, even in sorest affliction; keeping cheerful for the sake of the living. One mother I know who sent floral offerings to the church on the Sabbaths nearest the sad anniversaries of the death of her husband and child instead of to the cemetery, and from the church they were sent to the invalids of the congregation. Such a mother helps her children to learn kindness and goodness, besides securing for them the right of unclouded youthfulness. Through this harmony in which she holds them and herself she secures their sympathy and affection, and her example sinks into their lives with its influence for unselfishness, love, true sympathy, and Christian character.

Children have a right to the very best that is thought or written in story or song.

They have a right to a will, a way, a method, a purpose, a plan, an opinion, so long as these do not stand in the way of the rights of others. Our study should therefore be not so much to control the child as to teach him self-control, out of which shall come all the best qualities of mind and heart.

The crowning right of the child's environment is love,—a right to love and be loved. A love pure and strong and deep enough to reach down to the lowly and lift up the fallen, free and generous and broad enough to reach out both hands to friends and associates as to brothers and neighbors, a love high and holy enough to reach up to God.

LIFE MANIFESTATIONS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

(All rights reserved.)

No. V.

In our last article we noted the foreshadowing of parental care among the lower forms of animal life. Among the fishes, for example, we found species that gave some little protecting care to their young. But as a rule the very prodigality of life-giving in the fishworld points to the fact that life there is very uncertain. Fish will not eat the eggs of their own species, but they have no scruples about devouring the eggs of any other. Therefore the millions of eggs which each female fish may produce are not too many to insure the life of the species. I have read the statement that from one pair of shad and their offspring the whole Atlantic Ocean could be filled from brim to brim in a few years. Huxley calculates that the progeny of one species of plant-louse would in a few months outweigh the whole population of China.

It is a fortunate thing that not all forms of life are so prolific. The more elaborate the structure, the higher the type, the fewer are the life cells elaborated and perfected, and the better the arrangements for care of the helpless young. The lobster, for example, uses the joints of its body as a nursery. The hind portion of the body is made of rings, and on the other side of each ring is a little leaf-like swimmeret. In the male, the sperm-sacs are on the inner joints of the last pair of legs, and the last two pairs of swimmerets are hard and bony. In the female, the egg-tubes have openings on the inner joint of the third pair of legs. The hard swimmerets of the male help to carry the sperm to the egg-cells while still in the egg-tubes. The eggs are then deposited on the broad swimmerets of the female, where they are held fast by a sticky substance. After the eggs are hatched, the young lobsters cling to the cradle of the swimmeret, made more secure by the doubling under of the jointed body of the mother lobster.

The family of the Crustacea, to which the lobster belongs, illustrates in various ways protection of the young. Professor Geddes says, "In some lowly crustaceans, the young may return to the shell-cavity of the mother after hatching and even after they have undergone a moulting. The young crayfish are said to return to the maternal shelter after they are set adrift."

Again he says, "Some crustaceans swim along with their young ones like a hen among her chickens. Some cuttle-fish take pains in keeping their egg-clusters clean and safe; while even the headless fresh-water mussel retains her young when there is no fish present to which they may attach themselves."

The insect family is one of great interest and variety in its life-manifestations. Some forms of insect-life, scientists tell us, are reproduced without fertilization. This is the case with the drones of bees, which are produced from unfertilized eggs. In some cases reproduction without fertilization may occur in species where fertilization is the usual method. The subject is one of great interest as opening fields of speculative reasoning to the scientist, but our investigation lies along the line of reproduction through the union of the two principles, male and female, which in the higher forms of life are found in two separate individuals.

The life of the insect is one of great interest; beginning as an egg, is continues as a crawling worm, and ends as a winged creature full of abounding life, and capable of wonderful flights through the air, and so entirely different from itself in the creeping stage that it would not be recognized as the same individual by one who knew nothing of the transforming process. The butterfly is often represented in poetry as scorning the lowly caterpillar, wholly unconscious that not long before, it, too, was a humble, fuzzy, crawling worm, while the caterpillar is represented as longing for the gorgeous wings of the soaring butterfly, not knowing that it is spinning itself a cocoon from which it shall escape in the possession of gauzy wings that shall bear it aloft, a living blossom.

In our every-day life we have come to know that the maggot is the intermediate form between the egg and the fly. We know that the winged moth lives among our garments as a larva, eating from our clothing that which it shall make into body and wings with which to fly away leaving us to mourn its destructiveness.

The insect lays the eggs, and leaves them to their fate. She has placed them, in all probability, where the offspring can obtain food. Then her work is done. She has no further acquaintance with her own children; in fact, would not recognize them were she to meet them. The egg hatches out a wingless creature, worm, caterpillar, or maggot, which is called a larva. Some insects pass through this larval stage in a few days; with others it continues weeks, months, or even years.

During this stage the larva eats and grows until its skin bursts and it crawls out, and sometimes, for dessert, eats up its cast-off garments. Then it loses its appetite, and hides itself either in chips or small bits of earth, or buries itself in the ground; or it spins for itself a silken cocoon, and goes to sleep. But while it sleeps wondrous changes have been taking place within. Its vital forces are busy in making itself over. In this stage it is called a pupa, but when it emerges from the pupal stage it is called an imago, a name given because it has become a true image of its species.

Returning to the thought of the development of parental care, we find no possibility of it among insects except in the mother's choice of a cradle for her young, wherein they will find food while they are hatched. Drummond, in his chapter on the "Evolution of a Mother," says:—

"The butterfly places the eggs of its young on the very leaf which the coming caterpillar likes the most, and on the under side of the leaf where they will be the least exposed - a case which illustrates in a palpable way the essential difference between motherhood and maternity. Maternity here, in the restricted sense of merely adequate physical care, is carried to its utmost perfection. Everything that can be done for the egg is done. Motherhood, on the other hand, is non-existent, is even an anatomical impossibility. If a butterfly could live till its egg was hatched, - which does not happen, - it would see no butterfly come out of the egg, no airy likeness of itself, but an earth-bound caterpillar. If it recognized this creature as its child, it could never play the mother to it. This anatomical form is so different that were it starving, it could not feed it; were it threatened, it could not save it; nor is it possible to see any direction in which it could be of the slightest use to it. It is obvious that Nature never intended to make a mother here; that all that she desired as yet was to perfect the first maternal instinct. And the tragedy of the situation is that on that day when her training to be a true mother should begin, she passes out of the world.".

I WILL govern my life and my thoughts as if the whole world were to see the one, and to read the other.— Seneca.

A PRACTICAL INSTANCE.

BY DR. C. W. LYMAN.

No. II.

HAVING considered certain prenatal and parental conditions, let us pass to the case of the boy. From the moment of birth onward, several relatively new theories were unwaveringly applied. They were matters of assured belief and of experience, too, with both my wife and myself. I had the faith common to all physicians that physiology and life will run themselves correctly, if only a clean chance is allowed them; and my wife had spent thirteen years as a kindergartner, a trainer of kindergartners, and a lecturer to mothers' classes on the care and training of young children. Perhaps the thing possessed most nearly in common by all mothers is an earnest, even a passionate, desire that their children should have a fair chance at life; if possible, an extra good chance. It is in intelligence as to what constitutes a full opportunity for growing up that mothers differ. We simply had advantages here, and used them.

The umbilical cord was not tied off till ten minutes after birth (securing a better blood supply in the child). Then he got no bath, no food, no dressing process; but was merely rolled in cotton batting, and laid aside in the padded box-bed waiting for him. And there, with a bottle of hot water buried in the bedding on either side, and soft blankets laid lightly over the edges of the box, he remained for six solid hours - to sleep, breathe, and get used to the new environment. This time elapsed in perfect quiet. There was no crying after the first few moments of necessary handling. Contrast here the usual goings-on. When he became evidently hungry he was put to breast, seven hours after birth. On the second day we began rubbing him daily with vaseline, from head to foot, and dressed him in the simple woolens. His first bath, with a flannel cloth dipped in warm milk and water (half of each), and without soap, came when he was a week old. Only the eyes, nose, and mouth were cleaned with soft warm water soon after birth. In other respects quiet and warmth were deemed more important than anything else. The oil bath left the skin soft and clean. We continued to use it as a wind-up to the milk-and-water bath for a number of months, rarely missing a day. He often cried, or crowed and begged for his bath, but never so much as whimpered during its



performance, only protesting when the clothes were replaced. It was evidently an unalloyed pleasure.

As for feeding, he was put to breast every hour of the twentyfour, for the first week, like all babies. Then feeding in the night was reduced to two meals, and from early morning till nine of the evening he was fed with two-hour intervals between meals. This till two months was reached. He never had colic, never raised any curds. If he had a little wind at times he was turned on his face, or patted on the back, never dosed with any tea, or put irregularly to breast for diversion. About then he began sleeping right through the nights,—always in his own little bed,—and, we believe, largely because of his own private berth, and also because he had his digestion in its original, brand-new perfection. Until four months old he was fed every three hours of the daytime only; then went on to exactly four full meals per diem. Occasionally he woke and cried in the night, always from thirst, and a few spoonfuls of cool water were gratefully swallowed, and his sleep was resumed. He was raised on his bed for the water, - not picked up. All in all, up to six months old, he woke us perhaps a dozen times. No one ever walked the floor with him at night; he never came into bed with his mother; simply nestled down and passed the dark hours in a warm place, like all the thousands of young calves, kittens, puppies, and birdlings the country over. It is only the tampering of ignorant, however well-meaning, solicitude, that breaks up this natural way, and ushers in the night-long fussing, racketing, and irregular napping, which so many mothers soon manage to have, instead.

At his bedtime no devices were ever practised to get him off to sleep, no holding in arms, no rocking. He was simply dressed for the night and put into his box-bed, over which a loosely knit afghan was thrown, to exclude light and drafts. So, too, during the days. When cross or fretful, we recognized simply need of rest, and plumped him into his box for sleep to come. It came so invariably, in a little while, that we called that afghan "the extinguisher." Twenty minutes (by the watch) of fretting or crying was the longest I ever recorded. For, needing sleep, shut away, and entirely unnoticed, he soon learned to give himself over to his own reflections; and then presently slumber came and took him. Thus we kept down to its lowest terms that first great nuisance of ordinary infancy, namely egoism, and a practise of howling for attention and for being picked up, when no attention is really needed.

But social relations, and those of the gayest, he had continually with both his parents; his social nature developed very early anyhow; and whatever things he became sociable in, we both played with him, particularly taking up and responding to his own initiatives and ideas. He was shown some finger plays. In the main he originated his own amusements, and these in considerable variety. So he lived from the first in the attitude of that most intensely interested of all persons, the inventor and originator, and we were the playmates who understood him, and gave him society. This social basis between him and his parents, broadening day by day, became later the foundation of his entire life, and the universally available basis for everything we wished to teach him. It was, of course, simply the kindergarten idea used from the first.

(Continued next month.)

HYGIENE OF THE SKIN, HAIR, AND TEETH.

BY J. V. SHOEMAKER, M. D.

THE skin is to be regarded both as an organ of the body and as its finished exterior. It is supplied with sebaceous glands and their ducts; sweat-glands and their ducts; hairs and their erecting muscles; pigment which gives it color; lobules of fat which nourish it; arteries, capillaries, and nerves. It is at the skin that man ends and the outlying universe begins. Dr. Maudesly says; "Were a sane person to wake up some morning with the cutaneous sensibility gone, or with a large area of it sending up to the brain perverted and quite unaccountable impressions, it might be a hard matter, perhaps, for him to keep from going mad."

It is well known that the skin, as well as other parts of the body, depends for integrity upon the general nervous system. Disturbances anywhere in the body act upon the skin; and conversely, any disturbance in the skin acts upon the central nervous system.

A simple case of indigestion often manifests itself over considerable areas of the skin. In man, woman, or child, bodily health and vigor are inseparable from a healthy condition of the skin. It is continuously engaged in expelling effete matters. The amount of solid matter in solution expelled by the skin actually exceeds that expelled by the lungs in the proportion of eleven to seven parts.

The neglect of attending regularly to elimination through the bowels can be detected, not only in the complexion, but in the odor of the skin. The fearful odors that assail us in crowded street-cars on rainy days are from unclean clothes and skin.

Cleanliness is one of the concomitants of self-respect. Cleanliness, clothing, warmth, friction, exercise, food, are chiefly concerned in the healthiness of the skin, and the first, the most important, is most neglected.

Even in the care of the face is instruction needed. Foreign matters can best be removed by hot water, but it is only by the use of cool water that we increase the health and beauty of the skin: therefore, the hot water should be followed by the application of cold water and friction. This applies to the full bath as well.

Coarse soaps are injurious to the skin of face or body, but nothing is so beneficial to the complexion as an elegant toilet-soap. Rinse off the soapy water, and rub dry with a soft towel.

Next to the face the hand has, of all the members of the body, the most expression. The hand must physically express the general character of the brain. It is by constant assiduous attention that the hands are kept in order. In washing them one should never fail to press gently back with the towel the delicate edge around the root of the nail. Wash the hands frequently with soft water and bland soap. The delicacy and beauty can be much increased by rubbing into them the oil of almonds. A piece of smooth pumice stone may be used to remove hard parts on the palm. Trim the nails carefully, or file them daily, which enables one to dispense with trimming.

No portion of the body is more imposed upon than the civilized foot. The culpability of having corns is much less than that of having bunions. Corns arise from friction or pressure on the skin, bunions from pressure on a joint; their presence is proof positive that the shoes have been too tight and too short, a fact parents should know and remember.

Corns can be easily removed by soaking the feet in warm water until the dead horny layers can be peeled off. After that, if attention be continuous through bathing the feet in warm water, followed by use of a delicate file and rough towel, the tendency to form a corn at that place can be checked, providing the shoes are not keeping up the pressure. The soft corn may be reduced in a few hours by using pieces cut from an old white kid glove with holes in the center. The bunion can only be removed by wearing a physiolog-

ical shoe, one that is as long as the foot would be if the great toe were straightened out to its right relation to the foot. The general rules for bathing the hands may be applied to the feet. The pumice stone is always useful for keeping the soles soft.

The nails are affected by the condition of the general system. They are affected by acute and chronic diseases.

The hair, being a vital structure, needs light, air, and cleanliness. We can maintain the health of the hair only by maintaining the healthy action of the scalp. One of the worst methods is severe use of fine tooth-comb, and severe brushing with stiff hair brush. A gentle use of the fine comb removes the fluffy dust, and is beneficial, but severe use excoriates and unduly stimulates the scalp.

To wash the hair use a suds made with a fine soap, rubbing the scalp with the finger tips, pour cool water over the head, and dry with hot towels. Then a fine brush may be gently used after which some fine pomade may be rubbed in. When the hair begins to fall, the thing to do is to cut off a generous allowance at the ends, so that the lessened vigor may not be taxed in maintaining an undue length of hair. Supply ample nutritive oily material, but avoid all cosmoline and vaseline preparations.

Teeth indicate the condition of the general health. The food given to children will largely determine the character of their teeth. The modern jaw is contracting because it gets less use than in the savage state. In the preservation of the teeth two dangers are to be guarded against, the lodgment of food between the teeth, and the accumulation of tartar on them. For the first pass silk thread between the teeth after meals and at night. Careful cleaning of the teeth will tend to prevent accumulation of tartar. The Irish clean them with common salt rubbed into the gums with a soft cloth inside as well as outside. Tooth pastes should not be used indiscriminately, as they often contain injurious substances. Listerine is an elegant preparation as a tooth wash, but the best dentifrice is a soft brush, pure water, and frequent applications of the same. Put the child under the care of a competent dentist, and do not wait for toothaches to cause you to seek the benefit of his care. - Extracts from Health, Heredity, and Personal Beauty.

SLEEP.

BY MRS, MC VEAN-ADAMS.

NEVER waken a child, for it has a right to as much healthful refreshing sleep as it will naturally take. Nature knows when the waste of brain-tissue, nerve-force, and muscle are fully restored. Different temperaments require different amounts of sleep. The little infant needs more sleep than an older child. Regularity and periodicity are natural laws applying to sleep.

However much a baby may sleep during the day, it should be put into soft, clean night-clothes, and laid in its bed at a regular, early hour every evening, and left to quiet, that it may form the habit of going regularly to sleep. If it lies long awake, but is happy, turn it into a new position, to rest and relieve the soft and delicate muscles; then leave it again. If it cries, or frets, lift it, remove the clothing and rub it softly, but briskly, all over with your warm, bare hand. Then dress it smoothly and comfortably again, and leave it to sleep Some nervous and sensitive infants will at first sleep more sweetly in the arms of the mother, but should not be long held, the bed being preferable.

Never give a child anything to produce sleep. If your little one is wakeful, look for the cause, and remove it. Is it on account of lack of exercise? A good run in the open air is best. If that is impracticable, an indoor romp that shall set the blood tingling in the tips of the fingers and toes will relieve the undue activity of the brain, and induce drowsiness. A happy medium must be observed, however, as too wild, or too long continued play-times unduly excite a child, and prevent sleep.

Next in value after exercise that regulates the circulation and draws the blood away from the brain so that sleep naturally ensues is warmth. All young things require warmth. An infant is hardly ever kept uniformly warm enough. Heavy or close coverings cause the baby to sweat too freely, which is weakening, and a movement, such as lifting the child, causes a current of air to strike it, producing a clammy coldness which makes imperative a quick change into soft, warm, dry garments, in a warm air, with a rapid massage to restore to the skin its natural glow. A warm, but well-ventilated room, and soft, light covering are most desirable.

In no better way can any child be prepared for sleep than by a warm bath and brisk rubbing. Cleanliness, warmth, and a correct circulation are all thus insured. The perfect bedtime toilet, regularly and properly performed from infancy, will insure health of body, mind, and soul, a proper self-respect, and refinement of heart and life. This seems a strong statement, but it has been proved true.

But what is the perfect, the ideal bedtime toilet? Suppose the play and the pillow-fight over, the bath and the rubbing given. Is that all?—No. Before the bath, the mother must be sure that the lower bowels are free from waste matter, which, left overnight, would cause fetid breath, a bad taste in the mouth, itching of the sex-organs, or even rectal disease and blood-poisoning by absorption. Incredible as it may seem, there are mothers who love their children, yet who do not know whether their little ones are cleansed from waste matter twice a day—as they should be—or twice a week. The mother must also see that the bladder is empty before sleep.

Is that all?—No. In caring for the rosy mouth, and the first pearls that adorn it, every child must have its own tooth-mug, soap, brush, and clear water to cleanse the teeth after each meal. But at night, if at no other time, the mother must use, and teach the use of, a simple antiseptic tooth-paste or wash, to destroy all food-germs left in the mouth, and leave the breath sweet, gums pink and firm, teeth polished and pure during sleep. Is that all?—No. The nasal passages must be clear, or the child will sleep with the mouth open and the air, full of dust and disease germs, will pass directly through the throat into the bronchial tubes and lungs without being strained and purified by the fine hairs of the nasal passages, which act as a filter and a disinfectant.

A good method is to let the children take turns in blowing soap bubbles at bedtime. This they can not do with obstructed noses. If you are not sure that the baby's nose passages are open, tie up the mouth firmly for a moment, and watch. If, during sleep, the mouth drops open, tie the chin firmly into place with an old silk handkerchief knotted at the top of the head. Every mother can save her children from catarrh, consumption, and kindred evils by insuring a habit of breathing properly through the nose, from infancy. More than this "a stiff upper lip" is an indication of courage and endurance, and a firmly shut mouth, through the long hours of sleep, actually helps to form a character of firmness, patience, and self-control.

Is that all? — No. The mother wants to leave her child's mind and soul as clean and pure as its sweet, dimpled body. Has he been naughty? Let him feel that he is forgiven and loved. Make him know that he is precious to you, and to that God who, in the person of his own beloved Son, blessed little children. Never say "God will not love you, if you are not good." The most cruel lies about God are sometimes told to little children, and by their own mothers. God is love. Tell him this truth, but show him how he grieves those who love him most by an ungrateful disobedience. Do not excite his brain, nor arouse his emotional nature, so as to banish sleep, but give him a sense of full pardon, and he will "cuddle down" into a feeling of mother-love and God's love, enwrapping him like a soft garment. Never leave him for the unknown night without a kiss. The monotonous, low singing of some old-time hymn will often induce drowsiness. Then, if you leave the room darkened, and the child has warmth, cleanliness, and a sense of safety, sleep, like balm, will fall upon him.

In after years that bedtime hymn will echo sweet as songs of angels, and in some dark hour of life will hold him back from desperate deeds.

Not all sleep is healthful or refreshing. Restless and unnatural sleep leads to fatigue, ill-health, and even impurity of bodily habits.

The mother is to blame if her child goes to bed with the dust of the day on his hot and restless feet, or with cold feet and a brain excited by fairy tales, or by older "blood and thunder" literature; or if he is sent crying to bed, while not sleepy; or if worms in the intestines are causing itching of the sex-organs; or if his stomach is overloaded, or he has eaten heating and indigestible food; or if he has a restless bedfellow, or one who will teach improper practises.

A cooling diet, a light supper, a perfect bedtime toilet, and fatigue enough to insure sleep as soon as the head nestles on the pillow, will keep a child safe from personal impurity, while rich meats, pickles, spices, condiments, tea, coffee, and stronger drinks will cause wakefulness and danger. You owe to the child perfect cleanliness of its body, and an uplift of mind to purity and confiding love. If you have told your boy or girl all the beautiful, holy story of life, and the wonderful sacredness of their own sex-organs, so that no one—boy, girl, or servant—can tell them anything new about these subjects, then, if you have kept them so close to you (by listening with interest, every time they come to you) that

they will run to mother with whatever is said to them on such topics, you may feel safe; but if you would be *sure*, stay with them until they are asleep.

Every child has a right to go to sleep happy. Phrenologists tell us that all night long the blood builds up most those organs of the brain that were most active when sleep came. Was it anger? Was it pain? Was it fear, or a sense of being unjustly punished? By all these you build up evil and weaken good, in the growing character. Was it happiness—a sense of peace and safety, a thought of angels watching over a baby's bed, or of a wonderful star standing over where the young child lay? Was it the touch of kisses, and the sound of cooing mother-love? By these you build up, all night, a sweet temper and a serene disposition.

What a vocation is motherhood! Even the poorest of us can give ourselves to our children,

"For the gift, without the giver, is bare."

In one month the Mothers' Clubs will begin the second half of the first year's Course of Study. For the study of the topics presented in this part of the Course the following three books will be needed in addition to those of Library No. I:—

LIBRARY NO. II.

Habit and Education, by Dr. Paul Radestock. Hints on Child Training, by H. Clay Trumbull. Home Occupations for Little Children, by Katherine Beebe.

(See advertisement on page 5.)

We recommend to all mothers "How to Make Sabbath Afternoons Profitable and Pleasant for Children," by Mrs. F. A. Welcher, 306 Washington Ave. Brooklyn, New York. Price, 20-cents.

A BRIEF STUDY IN PSYCHOLOGY.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

No. I.

In order to fulfil his duties, the parent must know what the child is struggling to become, and actively assist that development. Especially is this assistance needed in the mental life, but without the necessary knowledge of the mental powers, their relation to each other, and the environment needed by them for their proper growth, the parent's guidance is oftentimes more a matter of impulse than of well-planned intention.

It is not necessary, however, for the parent to be an expert psychologist. He can gain a knowledge of the rudiments of the science without attempting its more intricate problems, and be fairly well equipped for this work of aiding the various powers of the mind to appear and mature.

We have no knowledge of the mind as such; we only know it through its operations. The mind is a unit, but it manifests itself in various ways. These modes of manifestation have been arranged and classified under their proper heads. Consciousness, according to the psychologist, presents three phases: cognition or knowledge, sensibility or feeling, will or choice. Thus we see that all acts of the mind are not cognitive, although we are too apt to think of the mind and the intellect as coextensive, synonomous. Intellect is the mind knowing. But the same mind also feels and wills. We must also remember that no one of these three states of consciousness is ever present without the other two. One may predominate, but the other two are always present in greater or less degree.

As we investigate mental phenomena, we find that they rest upon activity of the senses. The mind is created with a tendency to activity: it is self-active, as psychologists say, but it must have something to act upon. This material is furnished to it in the outer world which can reach the mind only through the channels of the senses. Any harm done to the senses means corresponding detriment to the brain. The one born blind has no idea of how things appear, and never can have unless sight is restored. The boundary of the mind is narrowed by just so much. In the same

way, if all the senses are present but are deficient in some degree, the mind is hindered from its fullest growth.

Sense-knowledge, we see, is the first form of knowledge, and its value should not be underestimated. This original knowledge which the child gains through his senses can come to him in no other way. No person can teach it to him; he must gather it for himself. Moreover, without this sense-knowledge for a foundation, other learning is an impossibility. A child who has no understanding of things can not be expected to learn the symbols which stand for them. Hence a child who has never used his senses could not be expected to learn to talk, or read, or write. There is no knowledge that can be imparted to a child lacking sense-knowledge.

We are apt to think that the child's first lessons are gained from his first teacher in school. Such is not the case. His first and most important lessons he learns by himself from the day of his birth until he learns to talk. Even after he has gained command of language, he gains much important information unaided.

Again, this sense-knowledge is important because it conditions all future knowledge. The child who has only half used his senses can not comprehend in its fulness the information that he seeks, later in life, to glean from books. He may learn to speak the words, but when the time comes for a practical test of his knowledge, it is found to be unreliable if not wholly wanting. We see evidences of this fact every day of our lives. Here is one boy, who, with keen senses, notices everything going on around him. He observes, listens, thinks, and though he may not be able to gain a college education, yet he is running over with valuable and practical information. Whatever he reads has meaning for him, because the words call to his mind real mental images of things perceived by him previously.

On the other hand, here is a boy who has spent his years studying books, but has never been taught to use his senses. He is blind and deaf to the outer world, helpless in emergencies, and only half comprehending the words he studies, because the words are merely words, and do not touch his own experience.

If parents desire their children to be all that they were intended to be, they should see to it that their whole lives are not hampered and limited because the foundation of their growth and development were not laid broad enough through sense-education in their early years.

No. II.

When a sensation is placed in time and space and assigned to some cause, we call it a perception. Generally there are several sensations which are integrated to form the perception; for instance, a certain appearance of roundness together with a feeling of softness and a certain peculiar odor is interpreted as a ball, and the same combination of sensations will always call up the same perception.

Perception is, then, knowledge of an actually present particular thing or event. Before sensation can become knowledge it must be ideated, as psychologists say; that is, it must be interpreted by the brain as evidence of the presence of some object.

Perception is the essential element in observation and experiment. If experiments are to be relied upon as sources of knowledge, perception must be accurate and true in every particular. But sometimes the perceptive powers seem to play us false, and we have what we call illusions. What reason can be found for such experiences?

There are several possible causes. In the first place, the senses themselves may be abnormal. A common example of this is colorblindness, inability to distinguish one color from another. The fault here is in the physical make-up of the individual. Again, the nerves may be out of order, and may cause abnormal sense-stimulation. Thus a person may see colors or hear sounds when they are not really present to his senses. His nerves are abnormally excited, and bring to the brain a message similar to the ones which result from excitation from the outer world.

In the third place, the senses and the nerves may be all right, but the interpretation of the sensation be at fault. This is not only the most frequent cause of illusions among both old and young, but also serves to explain the many mistakes made by children. The correct interpretation of sensations comes from experience. How unjust, then, to appear to blame the little ones for their unconscious blunders in this respect! No one can expect to be entirely free from mistakes in this direction, as every one discovers sooner or later.

The mental state has much to do with the interpretation of a sensation. A timid boy going through the woods at night takes every stump for a bear or a burglar, whereas in the daytime, when

fear is no longer present, they will assume their rightful shapes and positions.

In order that we may appreciate the fact that no one mental act can take place without some other of the mental processes being present, let us analyze a recurring perception. Certain sensations are felt. Memory recalls their former experience. The two sets of sensations are compared, and judgment is passed as to whether or not the sensations are identical. We have here memory, comparison, and judgment, all involved in a so-called simple perception. This in itself is enough to show us that no one mental faculty can be trained alone. The training of one faculty can be emphasized above the others, but all receive benefit to a greater or less degree, for they are all woven into an inseparable whole.

Each perception, as soon as gained, becomes an active assistant to the mind to gain more knowledge. This assistance comes through a method called apperception, meaning a grasping to; that is, one thing is grasped by means of another. It is a uniting, adhesive, agglutinating process. Lange says, "Apperception is the psychical activity by which individual per ceptions, ideas, or idea complexes are brought into relation with our previous intellectual and emotional life, assimilated with it, and thus raised to greater clearness, activity, and significance."

Dr. Harris makes clear the distinction between perception and apperception. "From a pedagogical point of view we contrast perception with apperception. In perception we have an object presented to our senses, but in apperception we identify the object or those features of it which were familiar to us before: we recognize it, we explain it, we interpret the new by our previous knowledge, and thus are enabled to proceed from the known to the unknown, and make new acquisitions. In recognizing the object, we classify it under various general classes; in identifying it with what we have seen before we note also differences which characterize the new object and lead to the definition of new species or varieties. . . . By it we re-enforce the perceptions of the present moment by the aggregate of our own past sense-perceptions and by all that we have learned of the experience of mankind."

To quote Dr. Lange again: "Our first perceptions are not heaped up like dead treasures, but almost as soon as acquired they become living forces that assist in the assimilation of new percepassert themselves in the act of perception, for wherever it is at all possible the child refers the new to related older ideas; with the aid of familiar perceptions he appropriates that which is foreign to him, and conquers with the arms of apperception the outer world which assails his senses."

Apperception greatly promotes knowledge, for if the child were not able thus to refer the new to the old, he would be compelled to begin at the beginning with every new fact. Thus we see how great is the benefit of this power of classification.

In apperception, too, we find the germs of habit, bias, prejudice. These are partly due to will or feeling, but in large part they find their root in old ideas that suggest themselves through the process of apperception.

The influence of old ideas on new ones is twofold. In the first place they greatly facilitate the formation of new ideas. Hence we say that the man who has the most ideas, other things being equal, forms new ideas most readily. He gains new knowledge with greater ease because he already has such a store to assist him in the process of assimilation. On the other hand, old ideas tend to distort new ones. We classify new objects upon the basis of their likeness to ones already familiar, but we are apt to overlook points of difference. To use a very simple illustration,—a child familiar with a ball might apply the same name to an orange upon first seeing it. The roundness and softness would be noticed by him while the difference in color and odor would not be taken into account. If, however, he is not only familiar with a ball but also with an apple, a peach, and a plum, he will see points of similarity between the orange and each of these articles, and so will probably be led to place it in a class by itself.

Again we see the value of wide information. The man who knows the most will not only, other things being equal, learn the most readily, but will be less apt to make mistakes.

AIM at the highest prize; if there thou fail, Thou'lt haply reach the one not far below.— Mant.

A STUDY OF CHILD-NATURE.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

No. XV.

(Last paper of the series.)

WE have one more problem to solve before we have completed our study of the child.

He has gained control of his senses, his intellect, his will; these powers have united in enabling him to acquire language; but when and how does he gain the idea of self which, above everything else, distinguishes him from the brute?

In one of the previous articles we discussed the development of consciousness, but this must not be confounded with the consciousness of self. It is well at this point to consider the words of Compayré: "Let no one think that conscious states, which exist very early in the child, can immediately and at the first onset serve as principles of the idea of the ego, of the distinction between subject and object. The child is conscious of a multitude of successive acts before he becomes conscious of his personal existence, of a self that lasts and survives the disappearance of such and such a conscious state. He can think, even reason, long before he knows himself."

One who has this consciousness of self has been defined as "he who is aware of himself as a permanent being, distinct from the objects he knows, the feelings he experiences, and the ends he chooses." This is so essential a part of the individual that many never realize the possibility of life without this recognition of the permanent self. Yet this recognition is a growth, a development, just as we have found the mental life to be.

It was stated in one of the earlier papers that the babe did not distinguish between himself and the outer world. This is shown in many ways. Preyer refers to the effort of his child to pull his own fingers off; having offered a biscuit to his friends, he offers it in the same way to his foot. Again, he tried to hand over his foot to another as he had his shoe, and when over a year old he bit himself on his bare arm so that he immediately cried with pain. Thus it seems that "even at a time when attention to what is around is very far developed, one's own person may not be distinguished from the environment."

What, then, is the process by means of which the child attains to a consciousness of self? The instances before given, while illustrating the absence of the idea of self, at the same time show some of the methods by means of which this idea is gained.

The most efficient teacher in the learning of the difference between subjective and objective is pain. The child learns by experiment that there is a difference between biting some one else's fingers and his own. In the former case, there is only the pleasure of biting; in the second, the pleasure of biting is followed by the pain of being bitten. The connection between his fingers and his sensibilities is found. In the same way he discovers that his toes belong to himself. He experiments in many ways with his body, and often gazes at it attentively as though studying it.

"Closely connected with this is the child's evident delight in his own activity and ability to do things. Wundt believes the muscular sense plays a predominant rôle in the genesis of self-consciousness, and there is little doubt that the acquisition of the power of walking contributes very largely to the growth of the self-idea. The feeling of power is engendered by the discovery that he can cause changes in objects. An extremely significant day in the life of the infant, is the one in which he first experiences the connection of a movement executed by himself with a sense-impression following upon it. This is not mere playing, although it is so called; it is experimenting. The child that at first merely played like a cat, being amused with color, form, and movement, has become a causative being."

The next assistance in this development comes from attention to the parts of his own body and the articles of his dress. After many weeks of experimenting, the child comes to know the parts of his body, and to distinguish them from foreign objects. They have become familiar, no longer excite the optic center so strongly, and are overlooked when made use of. "He no longer represents them to himself separately as he did before, whereas every new object felt, seen, or heard, is very interesting to him, and is separately represented in ideas. Thus arises the definite separation of object and subject in the child's intellect. Now that he has become acquainted with himself, and his body has lost the charm of novelty for the representational activity of his brain, a dim feeling of the 'I' exists, and by means of further abstraction the concept of the 'I' is formed."

The child's behavior toward his image in the glass is an indication of his advance. Darwin's child failed to interpret his reflection when five months old, but two months later he had accomplished it, and at nine months had learned to associate his name with the image. "This shows the transition from the infant's condition previous to the development of the ego, when he can not yet see distinctly, to the condition of the developed ego, who consciously distinguishes himself from his image in the glass and from other persons and their images."

Another sign of advance is the appearance of those actions which show the beginning of the feeling of property, such as pride in personal appearance and in adornment, jealousy over toys and other things which the child considers his rights.

Last of all comes the child's use of the personal pronoun "I." The "I" feeling is often present before the word is used. "The concept of self is not generated, but only rendered more exact and definite by speech. On the other hand, it must not be presumed that the concept is always present when the word is used. Children who are constantly in the society of those who use the word will use it also, merely by imitation in many cases, without comprehending its meaning."

"All these progressive steps, which in the individual can be traced only with great pains, form, as it were, converging lines that culminate in the fully developed feeling of the personality as exclusive, as distinct from the outer world."

VALUES.

BY SUSAN COOLIDGE.

THERE is no little and there is no much;
We weigh and measure and define in vain.
A look, a word, a light responsive touch
Can be the ministers of joy to pain.
A man can die of hunger, walled in gold,
A crumb may quicken hope to stronger breath,
And every day we give or we withhold
Some little thing which tells for life or death.

Editorial.

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D., Editor. Rose M. WOOD-ALLEN, Assistant Editor.

THE blades of grass that clothe our land with verdure are innumerable, but each new blade springs up without apology. If it finds food, it lives; if not, it dies. Its continued existence therefore is its reason for being.

The periodicals of various kinds that spring up all over the country are almost as many as the blades of grass, and, like them, live or die as they find sustenance. If they die, they are soon forgotten. If they live, it proves that there was a reason for their being.

Three years ago, the NEW CRUSADE ventured timidly to put out its little venture toward life, and during that time has not only lived, but grown,—grown in favor with the public, grown in size and strength, and also grown in confident assurance of its right to be.

It originated in a demand of mothers for special instruction: it lives because it has met that demand. It will continue to live and to grow because it fills its own unique position. Many magazines there are that deal with the physical and intellectual needs of the child. Some there are that aid teachers in a study and observation of the child. But the peculiar moral problems which present themselves to every parent had received no adequate attention until the NEW CRUSADE assumed the responsibility of dealing with them frankly, fearlessly, but delicately. In this field it has been a revealer of the universal sacredness of truth. It has carried the white light of divine purity into untrodden places, and helped to change the morass into a garden. Turning its light upon the spangles and glamour of evil mystery, it showed them to be but tawdry gilt and tattered rags. It revealed the sacred mysteries of life clothed in shining garments and radiant with beauty; and the pure eyes of the children first made acquainted with this holy vision have turned with disgust from the tinsel and mockery of untruth and impurity.

Our title-page, beautiful and symbolical, illustrates the purpose of the magazine, a crusade of knowledge, virtue, health, and light against ignorance, vice, disease, and darkness.

.. Of Interest to Fathers.

"Thou giv'st me, child, a father's name, God's earliest name in Paradise."

- Bayard Taylor.

EMOTIONAL PRODIGALITY.

BY W. XAVIER SUDDUTH, A. M.; M. D.

PERHAPS no form of incorrigibility is less understood than that which includes a lack of emotional control. Children of both sexes are equally affected. In one instance the child may, without the slightest provocation, burst into a fit of uncontrollable weeping, sobbing as if its little heart would break, and upon being closely questioned, its only explanation, if it has any, is that "so and so hurt its feelings;" and the general opinion is that the child is very "tender-hearted."

Again, lack of emotional control may express itself in the form of a tirade of abuse, a fit of uncontrollable anger; at other times the child loses consciousness.

Nearly all epileptic children have been humored by reason of their infirmity, - are, in fact, what are called "spoiled children,"and in many instances make use of their affliction to gain their own way. I can not do better in illustration of this point than cite a case that came under my care recently. From the time the child was three years old, it had shown a wilful disposition and a determination to "run the house." At the age of four it had brought its mother under subjection, until she was afraid to punish it, and under dire threats was prevented from telling the father of its cruel behavior toward the other children of the family and the neighborhood. The method employed by this precocious youngster was to feign convulsions. He would fall in a fit of rage, scream at the top of his voice, and turn black in the face. Under such conditions all thought of punishment was abandoned, the attention being turned to restore him to "consciousness," with the invariable demand upon his part when he was "better" that he should have his own way in the particular thing the denial of which had led up to the attack.

Things progressed in this manner until, at the age of seven, his treatment of his playmates became so atrocious that the neighbors

made complaint to his father. The father attempted punishment, whereupon the boy fought him "like a tiger," finally falling into a fit of ungovernable rage which presented all the symptoms that had so terrorized the mother, and which had prevented her from following out a systematic course of training. The matter was then laid before the family physician, who pronounced it a case of epilepsy, and began a course of therapeutic treatment. The boy was allowed in the meanwhile to have his own sweet (?) will in everything. Matters went from bad to worse, until it became necessary to remove the child from the family circle on account of his evil influence upon the other children.

A case came under my notice in which a boy would hold his breath, when being punished, until he was black in the face, and unless the punishment ceased, would fall into convulsions. This child grew up to be a musical prodigy, and his lack of emotional control manifested itself in the production of sweet sounds. At nine years of age he played a cornet in a local band, and wrote orchestral music. He also played the piano with marked skill. At the age of sixteen he was the leader of the local band and instructor in several others. His musical productions were well received and published by prominent music houses. He was genial and loving, and the favorite of the whole community, going "headlong" into everything that interested him or struck his fancy. He mastered two professions, viz., pharmacy and medicine, and was establishing himself in a lucrative position when he fell hopelessly in love with a talented young lady who fully reciprocated his passion, which now, as at all other times in his life, was marked by a decided lack of emotional control. The young woman's mother, however, remonstrated and stepped in to prevent the marriage. His character was outwardly irreproachable in every respect, and his prospects for the future were bright. When pressed for the cause of her objection, the mother could give none, save that her intuition impressed her that happiness for her daughter did not lie in the direction of matrimony with the object of her choice. The sequel was a tragic one, for the young people died in each other's arms, by the emotional hand of the lover, thus braving death rather than suffer separation in life. I cite these cases to show to what extremes lack of emotional control may go in wrecking the lives of its victims.

Successful treatment invariably involves the development of moral hygiene on a rational and persistent basis. A regular system verging on military discipline must be established—regular hours

for rising and retiring, regular times for meals, which should be more frequent than is ordinarily the rule (about two hours apart during the waking hours), regular times for study, exercise, and sleep. All the activities of the patient should be as regular as clockwork, and no interferences to such activities ever be permitted. Nothing serves to establish emotional control better than regularity in occupation, which should be varied as frequently as is necessary, not at the caprice of the child, but by the direction of the attendant, who must be keen to anticipate fatigue of attention on the part of the patient. In one extreme case I found it necessary at first to change the occupation every fifteen minutes, gradually extending the time as the power of attention was developed.

Methods of relaxation should also be taught and put into practise whenever it is observed that the child is becoming nervous and shows a lack of emotional control. I find that this is best accomplished by a system of breathing exercises, together with certain intoning breaths on a key that will bring the bodily vibrations to a normal tone. This may be accomplished by permitting the child frequently to accompany the piano in song, choosing selections written in the desired key, or by following certain intoning exercises on a single note, especially prescribed at the time for the condition in hand.

If possible the child should be placed in an entirely new environment, and should have thrown around it the restrictions of altogether new associations, which for a time will occupy its attention and materially assist in diverting its mind. It is much easier to establish correct dietetic and hygienic rules in a new environment than in the patient's own home, where, in many instances, marked lack of emotional control and gross infractions of proper rules of diet are apt to exist.

THE CRUELTY OF SMOKERS.

HAVE we not all seen delicate women struggling along with their housework, even the very heaviest of it, when the money expended by the husband on tobacco would pay for a servant? Unless the wife be one of the very meek, martyr-like kind, this unfair appropriation of the family income does not tend to tighten the marriage tie.— Charlotte Smith Angstman, in Good Health, January.

...In the Dursery... "Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside."— DELANO.

BENNIE'S OAK-TREE.

BY HARRIET LINCOLN COOLIDGE.

BENNIE thought it was a dead tree when he first told his mama about it, but one beautiful warm day in the merry springtime, little Bennie was looking out of the window, and he exclaimed, "Mama, O! dear mama, do please come to the window quickly! I'm sure our poor little tree is not dead, it has only been very sound asleep. Now God has told it to wake up, just as you tell me to wake up in the bright daylight; and see, mama, it will not be so bare any more, will it?"

"No, dear," replied mama, "if you watch that little oak-tree carefully, you will see those little brown things unfold, and gradually they will grow larger and larger until you can scarcely see through the branches at the top of the tree, if you are standing on the ground."

"But why has it been so bare, mama? Where did all the leaves go to?"

"The leaves of this little oak-tree stayed on until long after New Year's day. Don't you remember that you called them dead leaves, and that was the reason you thought the tree was of no use, because you said the pretty leaves were all dried up? But you see God was taking care of that tree, all the time, and the sun shone on it, the rain moistened it, and then in the right time the wind blew on the leaves, and sent them spinning and whirling away up the streets and on our doorsteps. Those little leaves had stayed on that tree many months, and they seemed very glad to fall down and rest, and so give room on the tree for the lovely new leaves."

When the summer-time came, Bennie was very glad to sit under the shade of his pretty green oak-tree; and the horses were glad to stand in the shade that it made, when they came to bring packages to Bennie's home. The little sparrows who had been chattering and flying about in its branches all winter, still loved to come to it in summer; it made no difference to them whether the oaktree was dressed in brown or green, it was still their dear little oaktree. They and their whole family used to play hide-and-seek in its branches. Warm days when people wanted to wait for a trolley-car (which passed Bennie's house) they used to say, "O! here is a nice little tree to stand under; come here and wait in the shade." And so the little oak-tree grew and grew, until now, while I am telling you about it, it is looking in at me through the window of my writing-room, which is up one long flight of stairs. So you see we can hardly call it the *little* oak-tree any more. But Bennie always points it out to his friends as the queer little oak-tree which was dead and God made it alive again.

Now, if little boys and girls will open wide their bright eyes and look about them, they will find many trees like Bennie's. See if you can't all find one. It is very pleasant to watch for the coming of the pretty little new leaves.

WHITE SHIELD AND WHITE CROSS DEPARTMENTS.

THE change in the Purity Department will necessitate a slight change in the White Shield and White Cross Departments in the magazine.

Just what course will be pursued can not be definitely stated until next month. The space of the two departments is given this month to the following symbolic picture.

CROSS AND SHIELD.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

DARK lay the earth beneath the silent stars. The moon's pale light, reflected faintly from the snowy mountain peaks, but seemed to throw the valleys into deeper shade. From out a deep ravine, known as the Vale of Human Passion, rose the sound of weeping and most awful cries, as if from souls in mortal agony, mingled with brutal laughter and with songs of fiendish triumph. Two angels, hastening from the gates of heaven, paused on the heights that overhung this dread abyss, and looked with pitying faces on a scene of strife below.

A strange and wondrous battle scene it was. Here on one side was ranged the world of womankind, matron and maid and tiny infant girl, and each clasped to her heart a priceless gem, whose luster flooded all her being with a wondrous light. And over against

these stood a motley crowd of men. Each strove by force or stealth or stratagem to steal some woman's jewel, cast it in the mire, and then, with fiendish triumph, hold her up to scorn, as lacking her most precious treasure; all unaware, meanwhile, that in thus robbing her they lost a jewel in value equal to her own. And so they walked as loftily as before, not noting that they walked in deadly shadow, wherein lurked creatures most venomous and foul, whose breath most poisonous tainted all the air. And she from whom the jewel had been stolen sank down in shame, and hid her weeping face, or still more pitiable, lifted brazen face toward all the world, and laughed to scorn the taunting fingers.

And she who held unharmed her priceless gem looked often with disdain on her who walked within the shadow of its loss, and drew her snowy garments close from touch of her who might defile; and yet,—alas! alas! that this could be,—she often turned with kindly glance toward him who had been guilty of a theft so base, and who would steal from her, if for one brief space she loosed her grasp upon her jewel fair.

Upon the higher ground above the vale, fair women walked and sometimes looked with pity on the wretchedness below, and sometimes stretched a helping hand to lift a sister to their own pure heights. And sometimes men would struggle from the crowd and climb with strong, heroic strides up to these same fair heights where dwell calm Purity and Peace who give sweet rest to longing, striving souls.

'T was on these heights the angels from the gates of heaven paused, and looked in wondering pity down. And one, with snowy wing and brave, heroic mien, held in his hand a cross of dazzling brilliancy, whose radiance threw a stream of light so clear and bright across the Vale of Human Passion that men's eyes were lifted to wonder and behold. To his companion thus the angel spoke: "The Spirit of True Manhood, I. Into this vale of woe I go to lay this cross upon the breasts of men, and they will yield them to its wondrous power, and cease to be despoilers of their sisters. Its clear light will reveal the gem of purity they, too, possess, all hidden now within the slimy folds of deadly creatures that enwrap them round. The radiance that streams from this White Cross will light them from the Vale of Human Passion to the heights serene where Love divine dwells with serene-eyed Purity. But you, fair spirit, get you back within the sacred walls of heaven. This vale of woe is not for such as you to enter."

But the gentler angel lifted her fair face bathed with the tears of pity, and pointing to the broad White Shield she held, thus made reply: "I am the Spirit of True Womanhood. Those are my earthly sisters suffering in that shadowed vale. I must go down, and gather them behind this shield. Here are they safe, and while I hold it firm, no harm can come."

So hand in hand the angels downward went, and the sounds of strife grew fainter. Men lifted up their eyes, and as the radiant light of the White Cross fell on their hearts, all thoughts of evil fled, their sight grew clear, and when they grasped the cross and laid it on their breasts, they bowed in reverence before the Spirit of True Womanhood. Evil words were silenced, and they longed to climb to heights where they had thought that only purest womensouls might walk. And then, with greater love for all the world, they stretched out hands of helpfulness toward the young or weak or erring, and as they worked for others, felt themselves grow strong. And the White Cross angel looking toward the East beheld the dawn of day.

And as into the valley came the pure sweet angel of True Womanhood, timid maidens fled behind her broad White Shield for shelter, and many faltering souls grew stronger, and some who hid their faces now looked up and hoped. And as the angels onward walked, the vale grew lighter, and rose to a broad and pure-aired upland, where all melodious cadences rang from sweet human voices, and the shadows fled away and Fear fled also, and the crowd of passions base that in the vale below had ruled the hearts of men. And in the clasped hands of the angels lay a pure White Shield, and on its glistening surface a White Cross of radiant brilliancy reposed, and looking toward the East they saw the full-orbed day.

IT may not be ours to utter convincing arguments, but it may be ours to live holy lives. It may not be ours to be subtle and learned and logical, but it may be ours to be noble and sweet and pure.

- Canon Farrar.

NOTHING can work me damage except myself.— Emerson.

[&]quot;To cure is the voice of the past; to prevent, the divine whisper of to-day."

Parents' Problems. CONDUCTED BY THE EDITOR. "Questions answerless, but yet insistent."—Byron.

"What you have said I will consider; what you have to say I will with patience hear, and find a time Both meet to hear and answer,"—Shakespeare.

"DEAR DOCTOR: I come to you in a great trouble. My heart is nearly broken. I have just discovered that my little five-year-old daughter has formed a dreadful habit of personal impurity. I have talked with her, scolded her, even shut her up as punishment, and all to no purpose. I am wild with grief and shame. I lie awake nights wondering what I can do to save her, my dear little child. Tell me, O tell me, what can I do.

"Yours with most intense anxiety,

This extract from the letter of a mother is only one of many similar ones, and these questions have pressed upon me so urgently that I begin to feel that it is not enough to answer them by personal correspondence.

The subject is a vital one, it is imminent, it should not be left to silence and apparent indifference. An evil so wide-spread and so appalling, that touches the life, health, happiness, and future welfare of the innocent children, and through them threatens the very foundations of national virtue, must be dealt with openly and fearlessly. Therefore I speak to all parents when I answer this mother.

In the first place, I would say, put away entirely out of mind the feeling of shame and worry. The child is not a moral reprobate, even though doing that which is a wrong. If in her ignorance she took that which did not belong to her, you would not call her a thief. You would say, "She does not know any better;" then you would instruct her. Take that same view of this matter. She is not a sinner, she is ignorant. Your tumult of shame and anxiety no doubt disturbs her, but she does not understand it, and the very fever of excitement you are in only increases the trouble by continually turning her thoughts to the subject. By your inquiries, your excessive anxiety, you continually suggest to her mind the very thing you desire to

avoid. Let us put from our minds all thought of her as a criminal or sinner. Let us get calm in mind, serene, and full of the hope that comes from a confident assurance of success. Now let us examine her physical conditions, her needs, and her general habits of life. Is she entirely well? Is she troubled with constipation? Has she pinworms? Read Mrs. Adams's article in this number on "Sleep." Do you give her a careful bedtime toilet? Are there any local irritations that would tend to create a desire to relieve them by touch? Does she eat irritating, highly seasoned foods, or drink tea or coffee? Do her garments press unduly on the private parts, or do they by slightly soiled places increase or create irritations? Has she too much cover during sleep? Can she be induced to sleep with her hands outside of the cover?

Having healthfully arranged her clothing and as far as possible her habits of life, we will begin more direct training. In the first place do not refer to her wrong conduct. Let it drop out of mind as fully as possible, for your very thoughts will impress your manner in a way to suggest it to her. Begin acseries of little talks on the body and its care. Tell her of it as a marvelous house in which she lives ("The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling" would be a great help in this). Tell of the beautiful windows of the eye, and how she must not hurt them nor let any one else touch them, they are so precious. Tell her of the doors of sound, the portals of the lips, the soldier teeth, all of which must be carefully watched and protected. When you come in due course of time to the sex-organs, do not make the mistake of saying that they are vile, and that it is "naughty" or "not nice" to touch them. Tell her of their office as outlets of waste material, and that they, too, are of value and must be guarded and cared for. Do not draw any special attention to these organs, only say that we keep them covered because that is the way in which we can best protect them. Teach her the modest care of them in private, just as you teach her to clean her nails, to pick her teeth, or scratch her head away from public observation.

We know scientifically that all activity builds up brain structure. Therefore we know that any habit has created larger brain-cells. By her habit she has created an undue quantity of brain structure that quickly responds to local irritation, or mental suggestion. A great desideratum in cure, then, is to let these cells die for lack of use, and to build up a greater quantity of desirable cells. Keep her so

occupied that she has no time to think in the wrong direction. Interest her in study of forms of leaves, of flowers, of clouds, of all objects. Teach her to distinguish between manifold shades and tints of colors. Let her draw with pencil or chalk the shapes of things she sees, or color them with water-color paints. Let her make collections of leaves, shells, stones, flowers. Teach her to know all the trees and plants in her range of vision. Teach her the forms and colors and songs of birds. Let her try her ears on distinguishing pitch of tones. The little book, "Training of the Senses of Young Children" (50 cents), would be a great help. Let her assist in household duties, even if you have to do her work over again. She can dust, set table, wash silver, help make beds, answer the doorbell, tidy the rooms. Her cure will come from continual active occupation made pleasant for her by the thought that she is doing something, while she has no idea that she is being treated for a wrong habit. I know from experience that this course of treatment will meet with success.

MAGAZINES OF TO-DAY.

The usual number of technical articles along the line of child-study is presented in the *Child-Study Monthly* for September, enlivened by an occasional bright anecdote of childhood. Of especial interest to parents will be "A Parents' and Children's Club," which tells in an interesting manner of the good that has been done by the formation of a club in the home where each member of the family, large and small alike, was called upon to take part on the program and to fill the president's chair. (\$1 per year. A. W. Mumford, 203 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.)

A DELIGHTFUL magazine for the children is *Birds and All Nature*. It is filled with poetry, prose, and story, all upon natural subjects, and is illustrated by color photography, containing beautiful pictures of birds, animals, insects, butterflies, flowers, etc., etc. (\$1.50 a year. Nature Study Pub. Co., Chicago, Ill.)

EVERYTHING pertaining to human life and effort is being made into a science, and the work especially given to woman throughout the ages is not an exception to the rule. The American Kitchen magazine (\$ 1 a year. Home Science Publishing Co., Boston, Mass.) succeeds in convincing one not only that domestic work is a science, but even that it is decidedly interesting. Its bright articles along all lines of household work, its suggestive menus and recipes, will be heartily welcome to the tired home-maker and housekeeper.

BOOK CHATS.

The question of "Making Home Happy" by Mrs. L. D. Avery-Stuttle, (cloth, 50 cents; paper 25 cents), tells in story form of the change in a home where the parents, lacking in sympathy, irritated their children and drove them to deceit and disobedience. Being aroused by a sermon the parents at once changed and became loving and sympathetic and the children responded by obedience and helpfulness. Some cheerful evenings with pleasant home recreations attracted others, and the good influence widened and other homes were made happier and lives were influenced for all eternity.

Fiction has an important mission in teaching many whom sermons would not reach. "A Child of Nature" (75 cents), by Abner Thorp, M. D., portrays a changeful experience of compensation and penalty, wherein the good is successful and the evil fails. The story has no thrilling interest, but can be said to be safe reading, which is greater praise than can be given to some books, whose literary style is far superior.

A book of fine style and ennobling teachings is "How to Win," a "Book for Girls" (price, \$1.00), by Frances E. Willard. The girl who reads and makes her own the thoughts herein revealed will certainly grow toward an ideal womanhood. The topics discussed are practical, and of every-day interest, but treated with that glowing poetic touch that transfigures the commonplace and makes it the ideal, as witness this extract from the chapter, "How do you treat your laundress?" "For that weary, uncouth woman, who broke the spell of my reflections, the torch of history is still unlighted; for her science reveals no secrets. Artists evoke from canvas the visions which haunt their dreams; sculptors carve their thoughts in marble, and singers wake from lyre and organ mystic voices to mingle with their own; but these radiant revelations of the beautiful are lavished on more favored lives than hers."

School seems to mean to most people, books, blackboards, and desks, and hours of close confinement. In "A School without Books," by Martha Watrous Stearns (price \$1.50, post-paid), we have the successful attempt of an Eastern teacher during her summer vacation to interest and instruct a group of active children. The country abounded in minerals, and with these the teacher taught all crystal forms, and showed the children how to imitate them in straw and paper, for practical purposes. Many diagrams are given of the way the paper is to be folded and cut, and pictures of the completed work show glove boxes, baskets for ribbons and ties, boxes for school-books, photo-holders, and meanwhile they have learned of monoclinic or rhombic systems, of triangular and square prisms with truncated angles, and many more scientific phases apparently without knowing that they were studying. A bundle of patterns of the exact size accompanies the book, and makes its teachings possible to duplicate by one who has not the foundation education that could dispense with books.

All books mentioned in the New Crusade can be purchased of the Wood-Allen Pub. Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

The New Crusade. | Extracts from

MONTHLY.

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents. Foreign subscription, \$1 50. 68 English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D., Editor.
ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN,
Assistant Editor

M. C. WOOD-ALLEN, Business Mgr.

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Advertising rates on application.

The NEW CRUSADE is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the label.

Agents are not authorized to collect renewals. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates. We can not renew single subscriptions at club rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing in time, the missing copy will be sent for five cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current number.

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

If your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so notified.

Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the label tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned, lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always send sample copies for conventions if we are notified two weeks in advance.

Extracts from The New Crusade.

Each issue of the NEW CRUSADE is copyrighted, but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns—due credit being given—as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the writer.

Exchanges.

The applications for exchange with the NEW CRUSADE are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journals of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness, but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the NEW CRUSADE. We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only respond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the NEW CRUSADE should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The New Crusade desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and if not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed,

No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted articles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

Co Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominion Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch house. The Book Room, Richmond St., W., Toronto.

NOTICE.—Persons receiving The New Crusade, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will please notify the publisher; but if it is found of interest, or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor.

A BOY'S THOUGHT.

Some, from time to time, question the advisability of teaching the youth regarding himself.

Different theories may be held by different people, but practical experience is the judge that decides.

We have lately received the following letter, which speaks for itself:—

misses:

The book referred to in the letter is "Almost a Man."



The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,

By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

Teaching by metaphor, parable, and allegory has been the method of many of the wisest instructors. No one can claim originality in comparing the body to a house, for that comparison is as old as literature. But the simile is still of interest to the juvenile mind, and as science is ever making new discoveries, there is continual demand for new and interesting works on physiology. Dr. Wood-Allen in this new book has united scientific facts and metaphor with the skill that would be expected from her by those acquainted with her literary powers. The book will be found equally valuable as a text-book, a supplementary reader, or a reference book in schools, or as a book of pleasant home instruction. Teachers in Normal Schools will find it a most suggestive aid in teaching physiology. As it contains the most reliable scientific facts in regard to alcohol, tobacco, and other narcotics, it fills the demand created by the school laws compelling the teaching of the action of narcotics on the human body.

Testimonials Recommending "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling."

"For creating an interest in scientific or temperance instruction of any kind, as also the care of our 'Bodily Dwelling' we have found nothing so excellent as 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Alien. She treats the subject is such a pleasing manner, with a continual 'bursting of something new' and unexpected that our pupils' interest is always on the increase. Certainly it cannot fail to accomplish wonders."

M. EMMA JONES, Principial School No. 1, Greencastle, Ind.

"I have stamined the volume by Dr. Mary Wood-Allon, entitled 'The Marvels of Our Bedily Dwelling,' with great interest. The book cannot fail to be popular and to do great service to the young."

J. E. HANKIN, President Howard University, Washington, D. C.

"The book seems to me to be accurate in a most satisfactory way, and charmingly written. I congratulate you on the making of so admirable a book." RICHARD G. BOON, Principal of State Normal School, Ypsilanti, Mich.

"It is quite refreshing to find a work on one of the most important branches of knowledge, which presents the leading and fundamental features in a simple, clear, comprehensive manner, free from technicalities. This is essentially a great morit in a new work on physiology under the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M, D. This is essentially a great morit in a new work on physiology under the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M, D. This is essentially a great morit in a new work on physiology under the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M, D. This is essentially a great morit in a new work on the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M, D. This is essentially a great morit in a new work of the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M, D. This is essentially a great morit in a new work of the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M, D. This is essentially a great morit in a new work of the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M, D. This is essentially a great morit in a new work on the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M, D. This is essentially a great morit in a new work on physiology under the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M, D. This is essentially a great morit in a new work on physiology under the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M, D. This is essentially a great morit in a new work on physiology under the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M, D. This is essentially a great morit in a new work on physiology under the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M, D. This is essentially a great morit in a new work on the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M, D. This is essentially a great morit in a new work on the form of a new work on the form of t

"I find here, wrought out in attractive form, some of the most important knewledge that our young people ought to possess. . . . It is suitable for supplementary teaching in the upper grammar grades of the public schools. Part II is of the highest value to the boys and girls in our grammar and high schools."

W. S. PERRY, Supt. Ann Arbor Public Schools.

"H gives me pleasure to note that the book both by its subject matter and its pleasing form of presentation is we matter and its pleasing form of presentation is we matter and its pleasing form of presentation is we make the presentation of the presentation is we make the presentation of the presentation of the presentation of the presentation is well as a first presentation of the presentation of the presentation of the presentation of the presentation is the presentation of the p

"The volume before us is one of the best of its kind, and can be thoroughly commended for use in schools or for the libraries of thoughtful teachers."

THE INTER-OUEAN, Chicago, III.

"Mary Wood-Alien, M. D., has made physiology very interesting as well as profitable reading in her book," The Marvels of Our Boddity Dwelling." In familiar, easily comprehensible language she compared the human body to a bones with framework; plumbing, heating, and purifying apparatus, a wonderful force punishoratory, manufactory, kitchen, dining and store-rooms, a not new or original comparison, but one seldom so fully and logically carried our in its details. The work is suitable for a text or reference book in schools or for home reading.

THE DETROIT FREE PRESS.

"In 'The Maryels of Our Bodily Dwelling, Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., teaches in a sort of a parable a great many physiological facts about these bodies of ours, and in such a simple and interesting was that they are easily compre headed by children."

THE AUVANCE, Chicago, III.

The Birth Chamber.

PRICE, 10 CENTS.

"The Birth Chamber" is a special physiology, bound in a separate chapter, and so obtainable either with or without "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling," Teachers and parents will find it a complete treatise on the delicate topic of the sexual organism, giving the needed facts essentially, but with the delicacy for which the author is noted. It should be read in connection with "Teaching Truth" and "Child Confidence Rewarded."

"This chapter contains more in a small compass than any book I have ever read. I find it tovaluable." MRS. D. W.

"A supplementary chapter (not bound in the volume) called 'The Birth Chamber' can be obtained, and mothe will find its suggestions beingul in dealing with a delicate but most vital subject." THE ST. LOUIS ORSERVER.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, . . . Ann Arbor, Mich.

THE BIRTH CHANBER A Bupplementary. BODILY DWELLING

WOOD-ALLEN CO. Ann Arter, Mich.



REMINGTON STANDARD TYPEWRITER COMPANY. 24 Lafayette Ave., DETROIT, MICH

GOOD HABITS

EASILY ESTABLISHED.

DIAPERS DISPENSED WITH.

One of the most important needs for the health of the child and comfort of the mother is the formation of such regular habits as insure cleanliness. These can be easily formed if the mother will begin The use of the portable early. commode which can be attached to an ordinary vessel, is soft and comfortable for the little one, and can be carried in the pocket with perfect cleanliness, is just what meets this need. Send for circular of the Baby Portable Commode.

PRICE 50 CENTS.

Hygienic Home-Supply Company, Hun Arbor, Mich.



When you want to ride first-class in a railway train you get in the parlor car. When you want to ride first-class on a bicycle you select a Columbia Chainless, \$75. If determined, however, to stick to the chain, see our 1899 Columbia Chain Models 57 and 58, \$50; or our Columbia Model 49 with 1899 improvements, \$40; Hartfords \$35, and Vedettes \$25 and \$26. Our 1899 Models are offered at prices but little higher than the price of the poorest.

Why Not Have The Best? POPE MFG. CO., - - Hartford, Conn.

Our Leaflets.

We can supply the following leaflets in any quantity, and at any time, at the prices quoted: -

No.

1.—Sacredness and Responsibility of Motherhood.
Single copy 2c, 30c per 100.

2.—Teached Copy 3c, 30c per 100.

3.—Proper Diet for Children under Five Years,
Single copy 2c, 30c per 100.

3.—Proper Diet for Children under Five Years,
Single copy 3c, 30c per 100.

4.—Purification of Desire.
Single copy 3c, 30c per 100.

5.—A Plea for True Manhood.
Single copy 3c, 30c per 100.

6.—Dont's for Mothers and Boys.
Single copy 3c, 50c per 100.

7.—A Preventable Disease.
Single copy 3c, 50c per 100.

11.—Parenthood and Purity.
Single copy 5c, \$2.00 per 100.

12.—Notes from a Bird with a Broken Pinion.
Single copy 5c, \$3.50 per 100.

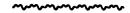
14.—Cigarette and the Youth.
Single copy 5c, 35c per 100.

15.—Truth for Lads.
Single copy 5c, 25c per dos., or \$2.00 per 100.

15.—Truth for Lads.
Single copy 10c.
Single copy 10c.
Order by number. Cash must accompany all orders Order by number. Cash must accompany all orders

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

A Work for Women.



There is one woman who to-day stands pre-eminent as a teacher of morals — Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. Her teachings are not limited to any one line of thought, but cover all the questions of every-day living. Those who have read her articles cry out, "O, if these could only be scattered broadcast throughout the land."

Here is the way in which you can help in the enlightenment and uplift of mankind.

We have secured the services of Dr. Mary Wood-Allen to write for us each week such a practical talk on matters pertaining to the home as only she can write. We want to get these articles into one paper in every county in the United States. Many editors do not realize the benefit a home department would be to their papers; they think there is no demand for a home department.

You can prove to them that there is by going to the editor of your county paper, calling his attention to our work, and making an earnest request for the insertion of these articles in his paper. Get your friends to do likewise. Show him that it will be to his interest to accept our liberal offer, which gives him the use of this department for three months without paying one cent of money for it.

One woman has requested us to send our offer to five different papers whose addresses she sends us. Papers that will not admit a W. C. T. U. column will open their pages to general articles, and in this way right principles may be inculcated without any opposition being aroused.

Can not you do as well? If such articles as Dr. Wood-Allen's were read in every county of the United States, who can measure the uplift in thought and life that would follow?

One editor expresses the feelings of many when she writes: "The mothers of the future will say, 'God bless Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. My children will rise up and call her blessed, for without her teachings I had not been half so wise or good a mother." Do you not wish to have a share in the gratitude of hundreds by bringing these valuable writings within their reach? It costs you only a slight effort; it may mean untold benefit to some brother or sister. Will you not make the effort?

For particulars and terms, address,

INGLENOOK PRESS,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

"I consider the Home Department the most valuable part of my paper for obtaining subscribers." So says S. S. Knabenshue, editor of the Toledo Weekly Blade.

The Inglenook Press

furnishes such a department to wide-awake weeklies.

Dr. Marv Wood-Allen.

THE EDITOR.

writes on Child-Training, Character-Building, Preparation of Foods, How to Make One's Self and One's Surroundings Attractive, and all matters of interest and value to home-makers.

Her treatment of these subjects is highly suggestive, thoroughly practicable.

The department adds much to the value of the paper containing it.

Furnished to but one paper in a county.

Regular rates, \$1.50 per month. For a short time we shall make a special three months' offer. Write at once for terms to

The Inglenook Press,

61 West St., Ann Arbor, Mich.

First Come. First Served.

MERRICK'S FLAVORING POWDER

Are pure, economical, highly concentrated, dissolve easily, and scientifically compounded from the pure fruit juices, and are so manufactured as to preserve their delicate aroma, which is so easily lost in alcoholic, or liquid flavors.

They fill the desire of those who wish to eliminate alcohol from their cakes, puddings, sauces, creams, ices, sherbets, etc., thus promoting the temperance cause.

Being free from alcohol and all poisonous ingredients, makes them

DAINTY, DELICATE, DELICIOUS.

They are the Best Because -

They will not lose their flavor by heating.
 They are true to their flavor, and non-alcoholic.
 One ounce of powder is equal to three of the ordinary liquid extracts.
 The spices are unequaled for making all kinds of pickles, as they do not discolor the fruit.

MERRICK'S PREPARATIONS.

Vanilla, Lemon,

Orange, Strawberry, Peach, Banana,

Pineapple, Almond, Chocolate, Cinnamon, Nutmeg,

Wintergreen, Allspice, Cloves, Ginger, Peppermint, Celery.

| | | | - 1 | | |
|------|---------|-------------|---|---------|------------------|
| 1 0 | z. Jars | rs | | ••••••• | . \$0 2 0 |
| 21/2 | ** | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | . 35 |
| 8 | ** | • • • • • • | | | . 1 00 |
| 16 | ** | | • • • • • • • • • | | 160 |

Agents Wanted.

Kuajenic Kome-Supply Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Chicago Vegetarian

MONTHLY.

50 CENTS PER YEAR.

A magazine that brings out ALL THE GOOD POINTS in the vegetarian diet.

The best vegetables, and the latest and best method of preparing them.

Helpful and suggestive to vegetarians.

> Interesting and instructive to others.

Chicago Vegetarian.

67 Mc Vickers Building,

Chicago, Ill.

One Hundred and Seventeen Ways.

Each way safe and sure; fully described and out of the usual grooves.

A book invaluable to women living in any State or Territorry, particularly the "shut-ins" and home-keepers.

Post-paid on receipt of 50 cents, to

M. L. CONKLIN, 28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

When writing, please mention "New Crusade."

CHILD TRAINING.

A dainty little booklet of twenty pages, full of helpful suggestions for parents and teachers. When you have read it you will be sure to want another copy to send to a friend. Single copy, 10 cents: \$1.00 per dozen. Address: SARAH W. SAITH, Medina, Ohio.

MANHOOD WRECKED and RESCUED.

A Series of Chapters to Men on

SOCIAL PURITY and LIVING.

Rev. J. W. Hunter, Ph. D., D.D.

Printed in large, clear type, bound in extra cloth. Price, \$1.50.

This work is an expansion of a series of addresses given by the author to men only, when as many as fifteen hundred attended on a single night. The wide-spread interest awakened and the numerous requests for their publication have induced Dr. Hunter to put them in book form.

to put them in book form.

In the Preface the author says: "I have dealt with every phase of the subject, and have given in brief form and simple language that which might have covered a thousand pages and bewildered the reader. No man can read the book without an abhorrence of illicit pleasure; no boy can read it without feeling ever after what a great sin self-pollution is, and no victim of that sin can read it without the inspiration of hope, and the assurance that, without medicine and without expense, he may be restored to perfect manhood, health, and happiness."

It is a hock for nevents and how who have resched.

It is a book for parents and boys who have reached the age of puberty, and in pressing it upon the atten-tion of the public. we feel that we are rendering a signal service to the individual, the home, and the State.

Every reader of the NEW CRUSADE will find this of great interest, and to all who mention this advertisement, in ordering, and send before April 1, 1899, we will include free. a year's subscription to Health Culture (50 cents) the best Health Journal published.

Address, THE HEALTH CULTURE CO., Room "C". 503 Fifth Ave., New York,

N.B. Send your address on a postal card and we will send free a sample copy of Health Culture.

METAPHYSIGAL HEADQUARTERS.

Health! Harmony!

Happiness!

Subscribe NOW for

" MIND "

A monthly magazine of Liberal and Advanced Thought.

JOHN EMERY MCLEAN, Editor.

Contributions from the best-known writers on

Philosophy Science Psychology Metaphysics Religion Occultism.

Now in its second year.

\$2 per annum. 20 cents a copy.

At all news-stands, or mailed by the publishers.

Send 10 cents for a sample copy and Catalogue of new and important books on the above and kindred subjects.

THE ALLIANCE PUBLISHING COMPANY.

"Life" Building, New York, N. Y.



is the only magazine for little people of from four to ten years old. You will eatch older children reading it. Illustrated stories teaching truth, honesty, gratitude, obedience, charity, and kinduess, make this delightful little magazine almost an education in itself. Used in Boston schools.

FIFTCEN STORIES AND JINGLES.

FIFTCEN STORIES AND JINGLES.

THIRTY PICTURES EVERY MONTH.

They are so interesting and entertaining that they keep the little ones quiet and amused, at the same time imparting information and instruction. The illustrations are thoroughly American and modern in style and dress. Everything objectionable, either in matter or expression, is carefully excluded. The regular subscripton price is il a year, but to get new subscribers I will make a special offer of

ONE DOLLAR FOR FOURTEEN NUMBERS,

one a month. Send the dollar to-day, and get not only twelve numbers, beginning January, 1899, but also the November and December numbers of this year and eight paper French dolls, beautifully dressed, FREE.

LAURENCE ELKUS 196 SUMMER STREET BOSTON, MASS



RICHTER'S "ANCHOR BLOCKS."

A box of stone building Blocks sent to every new subscriber to Mothers' Journal. The Mothers' Journal is a mouthly magazine devoted to the interests of baby's present and future health and happiness.

\$1 Per Year.

Send 15 cents in stamps for express charges on box of blocks.

Sample Copy Free.

Address

MOTHERS' JOURNAL, 121 Church St., NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Baby's Diary as a Means of Child Culture. Embryonic Character studied and Developed. The Experiment an Assured Success. Child Study Reduced to a science.

Phrenological Demonstration e e from Life.

Here is a new suggestion in the line of child-culture, which is already gaining vogue. It is a Baby Diary, with Psychological Chart which registers the child's Mental Development. mothers will be greatly interested in thus studying the evolution of their babies, and the plan is one replete with valuable possibilities in shaping the character of the little one. The photographs with which the article is illustrated fully demostrates its practicability.

> FOWLER & WELLS CO.. 27 East 21st St., New York

TRUTH FOR LADS.

By R. Arthur, M. D.

Price, 10 cents.

This little book is written in a vein that will appeal to the boys.

It does not enlarge on the evils though it does not avoid them.

It holds out the ideal life as the incentive for true living.

This little book will say to the boy what you would like to say, but are restrained from saying.

The right size for enclosing in the ordinary envelope, and can be sent sealed for 2 cents extra.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

ALMOST



By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

Fifteenth Thousand

Price, 25 cents

A frank talk to a boy who was "almost a man," and the good it did him. As it is in story form, every boy will read it, and be the better for it, as was the boy in the story.

It is intended to help mothers and teachers in the delicate task of teaching the lad concerning himself, purely, yet with scientific accuracy.

WHAT A YOUNG BOY

OUGHT TO KNOW

Price, \$1

By Sylvanus Stall, D. D.

For Boys Under Sixteen Years of Age

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

THEODORE L. CUYLER, D. D.

"What a Young Boy Ought to Know" ought to be in every home where there is a boy. You deserve the thanks of every parent boy. You do in the land.

JOSEPH COOK, D. D., LL. D.

It is everywhere suggestive, inspiring, and strategic in a degree, as I think, not hitherto matched in literature of its class."

MRS. MARY A. LIVERMORE, LL. D.

I am glad to commend it. The short chap-ters, full of physiological truths, which all children ought to know, at a proper age, will be read by boys without awakening a prurient

JOHN WILLIS BAER.

I feel confident that it can do great good, and I mean that my boys shall have the contents placed before them.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company.



By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

Price. 25 cents

Every mother should prepare her daughter for the changes that accompany development into womanbood. Many mothers do not know how best to give this instruction. They neglect this duty; invalidism for the daughter is too often the result.

"Almost a Woman" gives this necessary instruction, in the form of a mother's talk with her daughter. Read what is said of it:—

Your little book, "Almost a Woman" can hardly fall to meet with a warm welcome from puzzled teachers and parents, and to be of great value to thousands of young girls. The womanilness in any girl must, I should think, respond to the womanly frankness and dignity with which you have treated your subject, and its clear and simple language brings it within the scope of the understanding of the average girl of twelve or thirteen.—May H. Prentice, Training Teacher, Cleveland Normal School.

WHAT A YOUNG GIRL

OUGHT TO KNOW

Price. \$1

By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

FRANCES E. WILLARD, LL. D.,

Late President World's and National Woman's Christian Temperance Union.

I do earnestly hope that this book, founded on a strictly scientific, but not forgetting strong ethical basis, may be well know and widely read by the dear girls in their teens and the young women in their homes.

MRS. ELIZABETH B. GRANNIS,

President National Christian League for the Promotion of Social Purity.

These facts ought to be judiclously brought to the intelligence of every child whenever it asks questions concerning its own origin.

MRS. EMILY D. BOUTON,

Author of "Health and Beauty," "Life's Gateways and How to Win Real Success," etc.,

No words are too strong to use in express-ing my appreciation of its excellence.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Baby in Your House?

Then we know what you will do -- go right along guessing at things, trusting to luck.

Don't. Better ask questions. Keep your eyes and ears open. Learn what the best writers, the best doctors are saying. Perhaps it's some question of expectant

motherhood that's puzzling you, or you want advice about feeding the year-old baby - we tell it all.

Each month you have articles from Mrs. Isabella McDonald Alden, "Pansy," the well-known writer and author; from Elizabeth Robinson Scovil, author of "Preparation for Motherhood," "The Care of Children," etc.; from Mrs. Cornelia E. James, Superintendent Training School for Kindergartners, Cincinnati, Ohio; and from a large number of prominent authors, editors, and physicians.

Send ten cents for a copy if you have not seen one, or one dollar for one year. Address

Trained Motherhood

150 Nassau St., New York, N. Y.

THE PERFECTION HOOK SPOON.

Just Out



SEE THE HOOK ON THE BACK!

The spoon can't slip into the dish in which it is being used. Something every woman has wanted since spoons were invented. You can leave this spoon in the dish and not have to fish it out. It stays right where you leave it. It is a large tablespoon, over eight inches in length, made of fine cast-steel, heavily plated. It needs no talking to sell it. It speaks for itself.

Retail price, 25 cents. Liberal discount to live agents.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY COMPANY, Ann Arbor, Mich.

THE EVANGEL,

A monthly paper for Young Women,

Spiritual Uplift, Breadth of View, Pratical Ideas, City Work, College Work, Missions, Bible Studies.

Fifty Cents a Year.

Published by the International Committee, Young Women's Christian Assocation, 1312 Champlain Building, 126 State St., Chicago, Ill.

Send in your subscription now!

Our Leaflets.

Just Issued.

We can supply the following leaflets in any quantity, and at any time, at the price quoted:

No.

- Impurity in Schools, and How to Deal with It. Single copy 3c, 50c per 100.
- 18. What Shall Be Taught, and Who Shall Teach It?
 Single copy 8c, \$4.50 per 100.
- 19. Training of the Appetite. Single copy 5c, \$1.00 per 100,
- 20. Work as an Element in Character Building. Single copy 5c, \$1.00 per 100.
- 21, The Father as His Son's Counselor. Single copy 3c, 30c per 100.
- 22. Confidential Relations Between Mothers and Daughters. Single copy 3c, 3cc per 100.
- 23. The Influence of Manual Training on Character.
 Single copy 4c, 4oc per 10o.
- 24. When Does Bodily Education Begin? Single copy 3c, 3oc per 100.
- 25. Education of the Triune Child-Nature. Single copy 4c, 4oc per 100.

Order by number. Cash must accompany all orders.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., . Hun Arbor, Mich.

Sunday-Reading.

Undenominational Religious Monthly.

ILLUSTRATED.

mmm

SUNDAY REST, or Sunday observance, is a topic that should interest every one. The preservation of our Sabbath is of vital importance to every person having the responsibility of little ones in their charge. It is a well-known fact that machinery is benefited by a rest, and statistics prove that the results of labor are far more satisfactory in localities where the Sabbath is observed, than where it is not.

SUNDAY-READING has entered upon a crusade to counteract the influences at work to destroy our Rest Day, and we invite the co-operation of every one interested in the good work.

Communicate with -

MMM

SUNDAY-READING,

98 Fifth Ave., N. Y. City.

AGENTS_

WANTED

用用用用用

Live Women who know and appreciate the value and need of our books and magazine.

Experience is not necessary, as we send full instructions.

What is necessary is a

Determination to help the world grow better

by getting these books into the hands of every parent and teacher,

Twelve dollars a week can be made by any one

For further particulars address

Wood-Hilen Publishing Co., Hun Arbor, Mich.

Mothers' Clubs Leaflet

How shall we take up the Mothers' Work? How interest the women in Mothers' Meetings? These and many other similar queries have been fully answered in the Mothers' Clubs Leaflet.

The first article, How to Organize and Conduct a Mothers' Club, gives a complete answer to this query. A two years' Course of Study is outlined, and a bird's-eye view of the Course indicates its trend and importance. Then follow suggestions for the best use of the Course and a discussion of helps to be used in following the Course.

This leaflet is invaluable to all who are querying how to start the work, and also to those who have already begun it and are looking about for methods of adding interest and making the meetings more helpful.

PRICE, 10 cents

Wood-Allen Publishing Co. Ann Arbor, Mich.

True Manliness

A Pocket Companion for Boys and Young Men.

By C. E. WALKER, D. D.

An excellent book. Price, 50 cents. Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Maternity

Night Robe

Recommended by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen.

HYGIENIC HOME SUPPLY COMPANY, Ann Arbor, Mich.

A MAGAZINE HAS TWO VALUES



The two values of a magazine are: -

- 1. The pleasures of a first examination.
- 2. A later and more complete reading, with the advantage of future reference.

The NEW CRUSADE can be kept in order and In good condition in our binder.

The NEW CRUSADE and the volume number are printed in gold on back.

Price, 55 cents.

N. B. Be sure to state the year, whether for '96, '97, '98, or '99.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

TRUE MANHOOD

A Manual of Sexual Science for Young Men.

Plain truths in plain, but chaste language.
While a valuable guide for parents and
teachers, it gives to every boy knowledge of
himself eagerly sought for.

B. F. DE COSTA: I should be glad to see TRUE MANHOOD in the hands of every

HOME WORLD: A godsend to boys and young men-

Agents Wanted. Currency at Our Risk.

Over 300 pages. Price reduced to \$1.

ALICE B. STOCKHAM & CO., 56 Fifth Ave., Chicago.

THE BOOK

"The Traffic in Girls, and Florence Crit-tenton Missions," by Mrs, Charlton Edholm, National Evangelist of Florence Crittenton Missions, is still selfing rapidly, and saving girls from lives of shame, and rescuing those already entrapped. Send 58 cents for the book, to Charlton Edholm, The Temple, Chicago. Ill.

Are You a Good Templar?

If so, you should read the INTERNA-TIONAL and learn what the Order is doing.

If You Hre not a Good Cemplar,

You should read it, so you will find out what the largest temperance organization in the world is doing.

Only one dollar a year. Special terms for clubs. Send 25 cents for three months' trial subscription.

B. F. PARKER, Business Mgr., Milwaukee, Wis., U. S. A.

BIBLE CHAIR EXTENSION

A plan by which everybody anywhere can take a course of Bible Instruction under the auspices of the Ann Arbor Bible Chairs.

SMALL EXPENSE.

Supplemental Bible Lessons for the Home and Sunday-school.

Prepared under the auspices of the Ann Arbor Bible Chairs, and designed to be helpful to parents and Sunday-school teachers.

FIVE SERIES.

| 1. Primary Lessons 2. Intermediate Lessons. | | | 10 cts. | per copy. |
|--|---|---|---------|-----------|
| 3. Junior Lessons, . | ٠ | | . 46 | 46 |
| 4. Senior Lessons, . | | 4 | 46 | 14 |
| 5. Normal Lessons, . | 4 | | 21.00 | 1.0 |

A Bible Chair Certificate is offered for the completion of each series of lessons.

These lessons are a part of Bible Chair extension. Send all orders and requests for information, to

H. D. WILLIAMS,

Secretary, Bible Chair Extension, 1318 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.



Anyone sending a sketch and description may quickly ascertain, free, whether an invention is probably patentable. Communications strictly confidential. Oldest agency for securing patents in America. We have a Washington office. Patents taken through Munn & Co. receive special notice in the

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN,

beautifully illustrated, largest circulation of any scientific journal, weekly terms \$3.00 a year; \$1.50 six months. Specimen copies and HAND BOOK ON PATENTS sent free. Address

MUNN & CO., 36! Broadway New York.

Confidential Calks with Young Women.

Price, 75 Cents.

By Lyman B. Sperry, M. D.

It is scholarly, yet simple and clear, always discreet and reverent, and sufficiently inclusive. Parents and teachers will do well to avail themselves of its aid.

—Congregationalist, March 3, 1894.

£ * *

In view of the fact that mothers, under a sense of delicacy or modesty, refrain from imparting to their daughters the information given in these talks, it is more important that it should be disseminated in books. The wise and valuable instruction given in this little volume will benefit young women wherever it is read.—Lutheran Observer.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., . Ann Arbor, Mich.

Confidential Calks with Young Men.

Price, 75 Cents.

By Lyman B. Sperry, M. D.

Charles W. Eliot, PRESIDENT HARVARD UNI-VERSITY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS., SAYS:—

"I have examined "Confidential Talks with Young Men," and find it a judicious book, of excellent spirit and tone."

* * *

J. W. Seaver. M. D., DIRECTOR GYMNASIUM, YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN, CONN., SAYS:—

"The whole tone of the book is so pure, and the statements are so correct, that I have only approbation to express. I have for the first time found a book that I am not ashamed to recommend to parents for the instruction of their boys."

Wood-Allen Pub'g Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

What I Young Woman Ought to Know.

PRICE, \$1.

By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

NOW READY FOR DELIVERY.

* * *

This Book follows the line of thought taken up in the preceding book of the series.

For girls fifteen and over,

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., - Япп Arbor, Wich.

PRICE, \$1.

By Sylvanus Stall, D. D.

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

FRANCIS E. CLARK, D. D., Founder of the Christian Endeavor Society, says:-

"Of exceeding value to every youth just entering upon manhood. It is written reverently but very plainly, and I believe will save a multitude of young men from evils unspeakable."

J. WILBUR CHAPMAN, D. D., The eminent Evangelist. says:—

"I bear willing testimony that I believe this book ought to be in the hands of every young man in this country."

Wood-Allen Pub'g Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

W Infant Patterns.

Baby's First Wardrobe.

Recommended by DR. MARY WOOD-ALLEN.

Full Set. - - Price, 25 cents.

ORIGINAL. UNIQUE.

The Result of Experience, therefore PRACTICAL.

Furnishes a perfect substitute for the

Put on and taken off with perfect comfort for the baby, and without worry for the mother.

Can be made simply or trimmed elaborately.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY COMPANY, Ann Arbor, Mich

Rosebud





Patterns.

Baby's First Short Clothes.

Recommended by DR. MARY WOOD-ALLEN,

Full Set. - - Price, 25 cents.

Easy for Mother to Make. Comfortable for Baby to Wear. Pretty and Healthful.

Devised by an ingenious and practical Mother.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY CO., ANN ARBOR, MICH.

Marguerite w w | Corsets no longer a Necessity.

It is a matter for rejoicing that fashion is no longer to decree a siender waist, but intelligence, becoming ascendent, recognizes that the lines of nobility and health, made by deep breathing, are really lovely lines, besides being absolutely needed for the proper working of the machinery of the internal economy. The compression on stomach, heart, lungs, liver, and the arterial system has given us a race of invalids, unable to meet the obligations of life. Let us look to a better system of dress to restore to us our birthright; let the lines of the Venus de Milo, of the Diana, of the Pallas, and of Health come in.

Many women would gladly be out of bondage were they acquainted with a means of escape, and to such we come with

Che Emancipator

A Thoroughly Tested Waist,

meeting all the requirements of, and giving absolute freedom to, the figure.

HyGlenic Home-supply Co.: I have personally proved your waist, and can say that for myself, it is the most satisfactory waist I have ever tried, and I therefore heartily recommend it.—Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. (Supt. Purity Department, World's W. C. T. U.), (Editor the NEW CRUSADE, Ann Arbor, Mich.).

Circular and order blank on application.

PRICE, \$1.75 AND UP. HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY CO., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Dr. Forest's Health and Massage Rollers

Recommended By DR. MARY WOOD-ALLEN.

> Developes the Muscles. Rests the Nerves. Aids Digestion. Increases Circulation. FOR GENERAL USE.



No. 1. Six wheels \$2.00 No. 2. Four wheels., 1.50 Bust Developer.... 2.50 Face Developer.... 1.50

Post-paid, on receipt of price.

Post-paid, on receipt of price.

GENTLEMEN: Having heard of the wonderful cures resulting from the use of the Muscle Roller in the cure of dyspepsia and numerous other acute chronic diseases. I decided to purchase one. I have used the Roller faithfully for the past two months, and, as a curative agent, I find the most potent drugs weak in comparison to your method of treatment. For any one suffering with dyspepsia I unhesitatingly recommend this method of massage as a godsend to those unable to procure the services of a regular and skilful manipulator of massage.

Very respectfully.

W. L. GREER.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY CO.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY CO., ANN ARBOR, MICH.

TWENTY SONGS



By H. Elizabeth Jones

Price, 25 cents.

A Collection of Original Hymns Suitable for Use in Mothers' Meetings.

They breathe the tenderness of the motherheart. They will inspire the truest gentleness and love. They are suited to the spirit of the meetings, the purpose of which is the study of child-nature.

133 CE:

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

BRIEF, PRACTICAL, and USEFUL.

The Pacific Health Journal should be found in every family. It deals with all matters pertaining to Sanitary Science and Hygiene of the Home.

Special features for 1899 will be illustrated articles on Physiology and Hygiene; Mind, its physical training and relation to disease; Foods, their classification and combination.

Space will be devoted to home culture, especially relating to the care of children.

Experienced Contributors.

Sixteen-page Monthly;

50 cts. a year.

Send for sample copy.

Pacific Health Journal.

St. Helena, Cal.

Che Eigarette and the Youth

BY E. A. KING,

President Central Anti-Cigarette League, Newport, Ky.



Price, 5 cents each, 25 cents per doz.

000

The growing evil of cigarette smoking among the boys calls for strenuous effort to overcome it. The most effective weapon is knowledge.

knowledge.
This little pamphlet gives in condensed form the methods of manufacture of cigarrettes, the peculiar ingredients used, the effects from the manner of smoking, the hereditary results, the physical and moral dangers.

The incontrovertible testimony of physicians and teachers makes a strong argument against the cigarette. A valuable list of books and leaflets on tobacco is appended.

One of the best treaties of the sort ever published.—Congregationalist.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

THE NEW WEBSTER DICTIONARY

AND

Complete Vest-Pocket Library By E. EDGAR MILES

A Work of extraordinary interest to all classes of progressive people. IN QUALITY it is unexcelled, even by the great standard works of to-day. IN QUANTITY it is greater than any other abridged dictionary by several thousand words.

Reaches the Highest Standard

Adopted for use in the State Normal School Oswego, N. Y., and in other of the foremost educational institutions.

Used personally by educators of highest rank,

and commended by them in highest terms. Says President E. A. Sheldon, of the abovenamed school:—

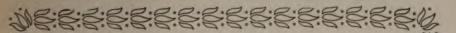
It is a wonderful combination of useful matter. I am surprised that so much that is valuable for one to know is brought into so small a compass, and sold at so small a price.

Styles and Prices

Elegant Cloth, Red Edges, 25 cts. Morocco, Gold Stamp, Gold Edges, 50 cts. Extra Quality Morocco, with Calendar, Memorandum, and Stamp Holder, 60 cts.

All three styles are indexed. Sent post-paid on receipt of price.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Wich.



TURKISH BATHS AT HOME



Only those living in large cities can enjoy the Turkish Bath. Even then it is expensive (costing from \$1 to \$5), inconvenient (necessitating a trip of several miles both before and after the bath, or remaining at a down-town hotel one night), and dangerous (1st, because the germs from the former occupant of the room are still in the air, and they may be of a deadly character; 2d, if you take the long ride home after the bath, you may catch a fatal cold).

With the Robinson

THERMAL BATH

either Turkish or Russian Baths can be taken at home at the small cost of 5 cents.

A book of complete instructions accompanies each bath cabinet. When the cabinet is not in use, it can be folded, thus occupying only a small space in the closet.

These cabinets are made of the best rubber drill. Cabinet No. 1, lined inside and out with same material, price, \$12.50; Cabinet No. 2, covered on the outside only, price, \$7.50.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY COMPANY, Ann Arbor, Mich.



Baby's Firsts

By

Mary Wood=Allen, M. D.

A valuable book on the physical care of the babe from the time of its arrival to the beginning of the second year. Written by a physician and a mother, it treats all the topics considered in a scientific, yet simple, and thoroughly practical manner. It is a boon to the mother of moderate means, as it tells how to make many of the small things which add to

baby's comfort.

To the original series discussing Baby's First Bath, First Bed, First Tooth, etc., have been added chapters dealing with The Baby Who Must Travel, The Baby Who Must Stay at Home, Nervous Children, etc.

1930 666

Price, 35 cents.

Post-paid on receipt of price.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, . Ann Arbor, Mich.

Vol. IX.

APRIL, 1899.

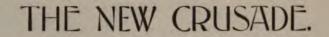
UNIV. OF MICH. 2.



Copyrighted 1898.

Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00

Entered at the Ann Arbor Post-Office as second-class matter,



The entire contents of this magazine are protected to copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

CONTENTS FOR APRIL.

| | | | | Lage |
|---|------|----|----|------|
| Poem - The Bald-Headed Tyrant | 4 | | | 41 |
| Two Queens Mrs. A. S. Hardy | | | | 42 |
| How To Stand and Walk Correctly . CHARLOTTE SMITH | INGS | TM | AN | 45 |
| A Practical Instance DR. C. W. I.YMAN | | | - | 47 |
| Poem - The Soul's Spring Cleaning . S. W. Foss . | | | | 49 |
| "Good-Will to Men" MARY WOOD-ALLEN | | | | 50 |
| Life Manifestations . MARY WOOD-ALLEN | | | | 54 |
| A Brief Study in Psychology . Rose M. Wood-Alle | N | | | 57 |
| Training the Mental Powers ROSE M. WOOD-ALLE | IN. | | | 62 |
| Training the Senses Rose M. Wood-Alle | N | | | 65 |
| EDITORIAL | | | | 71 |
| OF INTEREST TO FATHERS. | | | | |
| The Religion of Boys LUTHER GULICK, M. | D. | | 14 | 72 |
| | | | | |

IN THE NURSERY. Invalid Children . . . ELIZABETH GRINNELL

THE WORLD'S SISTERHOOD.

THE WORLD'S CHIVALRY.

Pamphlets Received

YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION, \$1 in advance; single copies, ten cents.

ISSUED MONTHLY by WOOD-ALLEN PUBLISHING COMPANY, - - Ann Arbor, Mich.

Books Mothers Reed.

The profession of motherhood calls for study and preparation, just as all other professions do. Mothers have studied in the past, but they have had no guide by which to direct their reading into definite channels. They have not been able to cover the whole ground properly, because

there has been no plan for them to follow.

This has all been changed. The well-known writer, Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, has arranged a course of study covering the first sixteen years of a child's life. Every important subject is touched upon in its proper place. Heredity, prenatal life, first care of the infant, physical, mental, and moral training from the early years on up, are duly considered.

Certain books are necessary for this course of study. There are a multitude of books upon the market which touch upon these topics. Some of

of books upon the market which touch upon these topics. Some or these are too technical for the mother, some have only a chapter or two of practical value, some are not to be depended upon.

A well-known educator states that he spent \$300 in his endeavor to find books of value to him, only a few of the ones purchased being available. Mothers can not afford such an expense. How can they tell what books are the ones of value to them?

After years of extensive reading, Dr. Wood-Allen has been able to make a selection of suitable books, and mothers will do well to trust to her experienced judgment.

Below is given her selection of books suitable for the first part of the course of study.

Library Mo. 1.

| ĭ | . MARRIAGE AND PARENTAGE, by M. L. Holbrook, M. D. | \$1.00 |
|-----|---|--------|
| 2 | . SEX AND LIFE, by Eli T. Brown, M. S., M. D., paper, 50c, cloth | 1.00 |
| 3 | SOUR GRAPES, OF HEREDITY AND MARRIAGE, by Ed. Amherst Ott | .25 |
| - 4 | PRENATAL CULTURE, by E. A. Newton | .25 |
| | MOTHER, BABY, AND NURSERY, by Genevieve Tucker, M. D | |
| | How John and I Brought UP THE CHILD, by Elizabeth Grinnell | |
| 7 | . CRADLE AND NURSERY, by Christine Terhune Herrick | |
| 8 | CHILDREN, THEIR MODELS AND CRITICS, by Auretta R. Aldrich | .75 |
| | THE CHILD, by Bertha Meyer, cloth | |
| 10 | CHILD CULTURE, by Hannah Whitall Smith | .30 |
| | . GENTLE MEASURES IN THE MANAGEMENT OF THE YOUNG, by Jacob Abbott | |
| | | - |
| | Publishers' price for Library complete in best binding | 9.10 |
| | For entire Library when ordered at one time. | |

Library Mo. 2.

| HABIT and EDUCATION, by Dr. Paul Radestock. HINTS ON CHILD TRAINING, by H. Clay Trumbull HOME OCCUPATIONS FOR LITTLE CHILDREN, by Katherine Beebe. | 1.00 |
|--|------|
| Publishers' price for Library complete | 2.50 |

The above are the first two libraries as recommended by the secretary of the Mothers' Meetings. We shall be pleased to fill orders for single books at prices quoted.

All orders will be filled promptly. Cash must accompany all orders.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company

Ann Arbor Mich.

Almost a Man.

FIFTEENTH THOUSAND. PRICE, 25 CENTS.

A frank talk to a boy who was "almost a man," and the good it did him. As it is in story form, every boy will read it, and be the better for it, as was the

boy in the story,

It is intended to help mothers and teachers in the delicate task of teaching the lad concerning himself, purely yet with scientific accuracy.

" I find it invaluable in my work among students."

MARGARET HAMILTON, Shaw University, Rateigh, N. C.

"Your booklets are a blessing to mothers, young children, and developing boys and girls, a my heart goes up in heartfelt gratitude for them. My boy, fourteen, said after reading 'Aim a Man,' 'Mama, I feel better after reading that book; my thoughts are higher.'"

"The wise little book, 'Almost a Man,' was received, read, and appreciated. I really thank you for it. I wrote to the Chautangua post-office to find your permanent address, that I might tell you how grateful I am for your words. How great the work of reform and of regentation before all who believe in the higher king.com!

"I remain yours in the love of unity, purity, and co-operative service."

JOHN H. VINCENT, Bishop M. E. Church.

""Almost a Man,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. This exquisite little book should be read by every teacher of boys, and should be put into the hands of the boy himself by the mother or teacher as soon as she finds him ready for it. Those who are familiar with Dr. Wood-Allen's work for purity, know how holy a thing she has succeeded in making the mystery of life. Surely no boy can read it without feeling the desire to go through life with clean hands and a pure heart. We believe that if books like these were read by more boys, the amount of vice in the world would be materially and surely lessened." THE SCHOOL PHYSIOLOGY JOURNAL. Boston, Mass., May, 'W.

rially and surely lessened." THE SCHOOL PHYSIOLOGY JOURNAL Boston, Mass., May, 767.

"Two excellent little brochures have recently appeared from the pen of Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, of Ann Arbor, Mich. They are entitled 'Teaching Truth' and 'Almost a Man.' There is no more difficult problem to face, and no more delicate duty to perform, than that which concerns itself with the oncoming sexuality of the child. The author has certainly helped parents greatly in their endeavor to deal with what has always been a delicate and difficult task. She certainly has a sympathetic understanding of the problem, and treats it most intelligently in a graceful, skifful, and most reverent manner. We wish that every parent and every teacher who must needs deal with the child at the onset of pubescence and early adolescence could be familiar with the contents of these little booklets, for they would serve to save the child, who understands so little about his organism and the revolution that takes place at the period of pubescence, from much that is vicious."

CHILD STUDY MONTHLY, September, '85.



Himost a Woman. 28 mary Wood-Allen, m.D.

PRICE, 25 CENTS.

-AMAH

Girls have long been wanting a book written by Dr, Wood-Allen for them to correspond with the one by the same author for boys. At last the demand has been met and the doctor's new book, Almost a Woman, presents in attractive form the pure instruction needed by the girl. Mothers will find this just what they have been wanting to put into the hands of their daughters.

"Had I but fifty cents with which to purchase a pleasure for the girl I loved best, were she 'aimost a woman,' I would invest the half of the sum in the little book bearing the above title. It is as chaste as chastity; it is as pare as purity; it is as faithful as love; it is as tender as mercy and as necessary to the higher education of thousands of our girls of to-day as is the knowledge of the alphabet.

"The good it will do in its help to mothers and teachers is incalculable. It deals with the great mystery of life and the holiness of embryo motherhood with a delicacy of diction and a scientific accuracy of detail I have never seen equaled. God prosper the woman whom he inspired to write it, and help all who read it to scatter its truth-seeds broadcast.

"I have read with great interest the book by Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., entitled 'Almost a Woman.' The sentiment of this book is ennobling, and the purpose practical for good results. I would recommend that it should be placed in the hands of every mother in the land, and that every mother should carefully read it, and then prayerfully bring the matter to the attention of her children early in life."

ANTHONY COMSTOCK, New York.

BOSTON, MASS., June 1, 76.

"My satisfaction with this little book increased with every page. It is just what young girls need, and supplies a want long felt by mothers, the presentation in well-losen language of what girls coght to know, but which mothers find difficulty in telling. Many a girl 'lost' through ignorance, might have been saved by reading this book."

ABBY MORTON DIAZ, Women's Educational and Industrial Union.

"I regard 'Almost a Woman,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, as a most valuable and timely contribution to Purity literature for educational purposes. In this, as in the companion booklet, 'Almost a Man,' Dr. Wood-Allen has shown her rare gift as a public teacher concerning this fundamentally important subject; both should have the widest possible circulation."

AARON M. POWELL, Editor of the Philanthropist.

洛米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

corrected de la company de l



TEACHING TRUTH. *

30th THOUSAND. PRICE, 25c.

The aim of this book is to answer in chaste and scientific language the queries of children as to the origin of life.

Its popularity is seen by the immense sale it has reached as well as by the following testimonials: —

"Read this book if you read no other but the Bible this year."—Emma Bates, Valley City. N. Dak.

"DEAR DOCTOR: Please send me some more copies of your unique and valuable little book. I caunot keep a copy over night. It would be an evangel to every young person in whose hands it might be placed. I would also invite the public-school teachers to examine this rare little book."

—Frances E. Willard.

"How much I wish that every parent who reads these pages would send for a little booklet called 'Teaching Truth,' published by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, Ann Arbor, Mich., for the small price of 55 cents, and receive from it the help they need in teaching some of the most vital truths, the proper conception of which has so much to do with forming child character, and keeping pare and noble the atter-life."—Farm, Stock, and Home.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, SANTA CLARA Co., CAL., Feb. 4, '96.

"For several years I have been interested in the problems connected with the development of the ideas and feelings of sex in children, and I have at present over 500 books and pemphlets on this subject. In all this material I find no other books so helpful for a parent or teacher who has to deal with actual children as your own little books on 'Teaching Truth,' Child-Confidence Rewarded,' and 'Almost a Man.'"—Earl Barnes.

"Worth its weight in gold."- The Ladies' Home Journal.

Child-Confidence Rewarded.

450

PRICE, 10 CENTS. 15th & THOUSAND.



This little book shows the practical results of teaching the truth to children in regard to the origin of life.

- "Unique and valuable."- Frances E. Willard.
- "I am delighted with it."-Katherine Lente Stevenson, Chicago.
- "The truths taught in this little 10-cent booklet would, if lived out by the mothers of America. revolutionize society, and do more for social purity than any amount of reform work."—Illuminator, New York.

DENVER, COLO.

- "Every mother, young or old, should read this little book."-Mrs. Sarah L. Cilley-Tector, Cor. Sec. Colo. W. C. T. U.
- "It is very difficult for the mother who has had no instruction herself to know what is best and wisest to say to her children when their curiosity awakens, and they come to her to solve problems which puzzle them, as they have many preceding generations of youthful humanity. You will find invaluable assistance in three little books by Dr. Mary Wood-Ailen. Teaching Truth.' 'Almost a Man,' and 'Child-Confidence Rewarded.' They are worth their weight in gold to the puzzled mother, telling her exactly what she needs to know, and how best to present the truth to her children."—The Ladies' Home Journal.
- "It should be in the hands of mothers of young children everywhere. The good it will do is incalculable, for within its few pages it gives clear and practical instructions as to preserving child-purity of thought, while answering in chaste language questions in regard to the origin of life."—Emily S. Bouton, Toledo Blade.
- "We would like to see this pamphlet placed in every family in which children are being reared."

 The Esoteric, December, '96.
- DENVER, Colo., June 25, Western Railway Weighing Association and Inspection Bureau.
- "The little work is of inestimable value to every mother of growing boys and girls, and should be in every such mother's hands,"—Pacific Health Journal.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

-

Ann Arbor, Mich.



By courtesy of the American Home-Finding Association.

THE NEW CRUSADE.

To abolish Ignorance by Knowledge; To eradicate Vice by Virtue; To displace Disease by Health; To dispel Darkness by Light.

VOL. IX.

APRIL, 1899.

No. 2.

THE BALD-HEADED TYRANT.

O! the quietest home on earth had I,
No thought of trouble, no hint of care;
Like a dream of pleasure the days flew by,
And peace had folded her pinions there.
But one day there joined in our household band
A bald-headed tyrant from No-man's land.

He ordered us here, and he sent us there,—
Though never a word could his small lips speak,—
With his toothless gums and his vacant stare
And his helpless limbs so frail and weak;
Till I cried, in a voice of stern command,
"Go up, thou baldhead from No-man's-land!"

But his abject slaves they turned on me;
Like the bears in Scripture they'd rend me there,
The while they worshiped on bended knee
The ruthless wretch with the missing hair;
For he rules them all with relentless hand,
This bald-headed tyrant from No-man's-land.

Then I searched for help in every clime,
For peace had fled from my dwelling now,
Till I finally thought of old Father Time,
And now before him I made my bow;
"Wilt thou deliver me out of his hand,
This bald-headed tyrant from No-man's land?"

Old Time, he looked with a puzzled stare,
And a smile came over his features grim;
"I'll take the tyrant under my care;
Watch what my hour-glass does for him.
The veriest humbug that ever was planned
Is this same baldhead from No-man's-land!"

Old Time is doing his work full well:

Much less of might does the tyrant wield;
But, ah! with sorrow my heart will swell,
And sad tears fall as I see him yield.

Could I stay the touch of that shriveled hand,
I would keep the baldhead from No-man's-land

For the loss of peace I have ceased to care;
Like other vassals I've learned, forsooth,
To love the wretch who forgot his hair,
And hurried along without a tooth;
And he rules me, too, with his tiny hand,
This bald-headed tyrant from No-man's-land.

— Anon.

TWO QUEENS.

BY MRS. A. S. HARDY.

Two queens sat together not long ago. Their royal robes were very common muslin and their crown-jewels nobody saw; yet in very fact, all the gems reported to be held by the sultan of Turkey in the strongholds of his seraglio were but dust in comparison.

One of the queens was so tall and graceful, so royal in her beauty, that all felt that she was born to rule, and Regina Osmunda they called her, even before her beautiful crown came to her, in the days when she had worn short gowns and her shining hair in braids.

The other queen was so wee and winsome, so loving and lovely, all her subjects bent tenderly to her, and called her Queen-kin.

Both had lived very much like other people, and their training had been like that of other girls in the realms from which they came. It has been affirmed, however, by those blessed with a second sight, that angels may be seen at any hour, in all our earthly stations; that "up-stairs and down-stairs and in the lady's chamber," they are busy in wondrous ways training and ministering to those who are heirs to great inheritances. If I but had the wonderful vision, I might tell you if this be so.

Certain it is the training these two received had been well chosen, preparing each for the kingdom to which she was coming. It occupied many beautiful years. But now the kingdom had come. Both were queens, crowned with the triple crown of womanhood, wifehood, motherhood.

While each was clothed with graces and regal in beauty,— every inch a queen,—still there was a difference in the swaying of their scepters.

Many cares beset the two kingdoms, and the tall and stately Regina Osmunda wore their shadow upon her beautiful face.

Although the dangers threatening the realm of the winsome Queen-kin were equally serious, each year but added peace to her gentle face. Indeed, it had been whispered among her subjects, that once an angel was seen smoothing the lines of weariness and anxiety from her brow. Be that as it may, no frown darkened it, and to look into her face in the morning gave one courage for all the day.

These two queens sat often together, and conferred upon matters touching their estates. This day of which I write, their conference had been tender and solicitous; and as they sat in simple wise,—no guard to keep their palace gate,—two little maidens tripped into the room. Lovely princesses they were: the Princess Alice promising to be like her royal mother, tall and stately, with great, glorious eyes, already holding a power and seeking a purpose to satisfy in life; the other, Princess Elsie, wore braids of golden hair, fair semblance of a crown. Her features were no less strong and determined than those of the Princess Alice, but were softened with lines of tenderness one missed in the beautiful face of the other. Her eyes were like the sky at midnight,—deep, unfathomed mystery.

She stopped, and kissing the Queen-kin, said softly: "I'll try not to let my flowers wither to-day." Then the little maidens sped away.

The eyes of both queens followed tenderly, wistfully, the retreating figures. At length the tall Regina said sadly, "My Princess Alice grows wilful and petulent, she chafes at restraint, and frowns when her will is crossed. I have reproved and punished; I have tried to show her to what such ways will lead, and have told her that she will grow as ugly in heart and face as the Black Dwarfs of the Cavern, but she only frowns the more.

A look of pain, a tenderness like a mist, came into the gentle eyes of the Queen-kin. "The Princess Alice is very sensitive," she said, softly. "The ugly and hateful give her actual pain. I think I never saw a child who more loved the beautiful. Have you tried, my sister, to lead her to look with strong desire to perfect and beautiful models?"

"I have tried to make her long for the beautiful by teaching her to abhor that which is ugly," answered the Regina Osmunda. "Your Elsie has a will as strong, and yet she obeys at once, and I never see her frown. Do tell me the secret of your discipline."

"I have no secret," the Queen-kin replied. "From the first I have insisted upon implicit obedience, and I try to keep before her only the most perfect models. She finds it hard enough to be like them. But the beautiful ideals are always before her, educating her child-soul to heavenly loves and heavenly living. Pictures of evil are terrible to her sensitive nature; they arise before her in the dark like a terrible nightmare; she dwells upon them with trembling and absolute suffering, while a heavenly picture wakens in

her heart desires which may make angels glad. Shall I tell you a chapter from our experience, my sister?" and the voice of the queen-mother was very low and tender.

"I grieved to see in Elsie," she continued, "a. growing disposition to delay, and only reluctantly to obey when her own desire was not approved. I talked earnestly with her, but felt that something more must be done. My pain led me to my Counselor of whom none ask wisdom in vain.

"I felt that my little nine-year-old daughter, who was growing more and more to be my companion, might be helped better than by chastisement; that painful threats and reproaches and terribly portrayed pictures of evil for her sensitive little soul to dwell upon — which sometimes and in some cases might be necessary — could not bear the best fruit in her life at this time. Bedtime came. With an earnest agonizing prayer in my heart, I went to her room with her, as from her babyhood has been my habit. After the evening prayer was said, and the weary little girl in bed, the oft-desired story was asked for,— 'one of your own, own stories, Queenie Mama!' asked the little pleader, and out of the need and the agony of my heart the story grew. Perhaps her 'angel that always beholds the face of the Father' spoke through my mother-lips to my darling's heart, I do not know. This was the story:—

"'Once upon a time, there was a little girl—a sweet little girl whom God and the angels loved. God sent her many precious gifts by the angels,—loveliest gifts,—till her hands were full and her heart was glad. Every day the angels brought heaven's white flowers, and laid them upon her bosom, and every day they walked by her side helping her to be true and loving, and gentle and good, and every night they carried to heaven the record of her ways.

""One day the little girl was disobedient, and in place of the love in her eyes there were clouds and frowns, and all their light went out. Then the angels wept as they wrote down the record of the day to carry to the skies, and lo! the beautiful flowers the angels had bound upon her breast were drooping and dead, and the little girl herself was wretched as she never had felt before.

"'When she knew the angels must carry to heaven the sad story of her evil day, she begged it might not be, but weeping, the angels shook their shining heads, for they must obey. Then the little girl knelt at Jesus' feet, and told him of her sorrow, and laid her hand in his, that he might keep her from sin evermore. When she arose, the light of love shown again in her eyes through her tears,

and the evil record of the day had been erased, and angels sang for love and joy; but all their efforts could not bring back life and beauty to the flowers upon her breast,—for heavenly flowers can only thrive in the light of love and goodness.

""When the morning light shone again into her little room, her angels bound new flowers upon her breast, and now she lives every day the sweet life of love, and her angels walk with her smiling, and the flowers are beautiful upon her breast. If tempted to evil, she clings the closer to the dear hand that leads her, and the flowers are kept fresh."

The two queens looked from the window, out into the queen's gardens, and beheld the two little princesses walking, the brown head and the golden were very close together. The Princess Alice had asked the little princess with the golden hair, "What flowers did you tell the Queen-kin you would not let wither?" and the little princess with the golden hair told her the story that the Queen-kin had just told to Regina Osmunda.

Then the Princess Alice had said, "Have I, too, angels that walk with me? and may I wear heavenly flowers? I have been wicked till I feared I should grow like the ugly Black Dwarfs of the Cavern. I hate them; but I have thought about them until I felt their awful image was stamped upon my very soul. I could not escape them, much as I longed to escape, and to forget them forever. But now, like you, I will walk with my hand in the hand of the Heavenly One, and to do only what is right and lovely. I will think of the angels, and wear their sweet flowers, and I will be so very careful each day that nothing make them wither and die."

HOW TO STAND AND WALK CORRECTLY.

BY CHARLOTTE SMITH ANGSTMAN.

Any person who habitually walks with bent shoulders and an abdomen necessarily thrown forward, must be insensible to beauty of outline. The person who has this habit of posture, shows at once the want of development of that part of his mental perception which might feast upon the lines of noble architecture and the entrancing beauty of form abounding in the animal and vegetable kingdom.

He is also seriously handicapped in mental strength, as well as physical. In order to have the mind do its best, the body must

be kept in the best possible condition. It is a fact well known to physicians and metaphysicians that the condition of the body very largely determines the mental capabilities.

Standing incorrectly it is impossible properly to fill the lungs, and so supply the body with its due amount of oxygen, that great energy-giving principle. It is impossible that the stomach should properly do its work of contraction and expansion in the process of digestion when the lungs, heart, and liver are crowded upon it from above, and the abdomen, thrown upward and forward, is giving it still less of its own space from below. With the lungs and stomach hindered in their great work what else can be the result than that the master for whom they act has poor results from their service?

We often hear the direction to these crooked people, "Put your shoulders back," with the result of a spasmodic jerk which leaves head and abdomen in as incorrect position as before.

To learn to stand and walk with ease and grace, first stand with your back to the wall, raise your arms, carry them straight back, gradually lowering the elbows till you find the shoulder blades flat against it. Raise your chin till it is horizontal, and the back of your head touches the wall. Now, if you notice, your diaphragm is drawn in, and your chest is elevated. This is the whole secret of standing correctly. Draw in the diaphragm, and the chest elevates itself; the body is straight. Having attained the correct position, fill the lungs, and see how surprised you will be at their capacity. In order to know that they are completely filled, place the hands upon the waist at the belt and allow them to expand to their fullest extent. This exercise will also indicate whether the clothing is worn sufficiently loose, which should permit unrestricted expansion of the lungs at this point as well as in the chest.

To learn the next step,—to walk correctly,—draw in the diaphragm as before. Then, with the chest elevated, begin to walk as if it must carry and balance a fifteen-pound sack of sugar. When you have practised this until you can walk with elevated chest at least ten minutes at a time, place your foot, toe pointing outward, with the instep directly over the seam of the carpet or any straight line. Now do the same with the other foot. When you can walk evenly in this manner, you will have learned to balance your body in a way which will give a poise, dignity, and grace of carriage which will be the admiration of all beholders.

A PRACTICAL INSTANCE.

BY DR. C. W. LYMAN.

No. III.

In the two preceding papers account has been given of certain prenatal conditions obtained for our boy, and of some of the methods, as to feeding, sleeping, bathing, and personal or social management. This last was entirely controlled with us by the kindergarten principle of reciprocity. It worked easily with him; first, because he started happy in his prenatal life, and secondly, because his mother kept his stomach and bowels absolutely healthy, and a source of only pleasant sensation to him, by a regular and moderate employment of their all-important functions; i. e., on just four square meals a day. Week in and week out he remained free from irritability, was spontaneously happy and self-amused, sometimes quiet, as if lost in thought, and again jolly to overflowing. Of the second great nuisance of those commonly attached to infancy, namely, sour stomach followed by colic, we never had a sight, or, I might better say, a sound. With entire regularity of functioning at the upper parts of the alimentary canal, naturally there set in a like regularity at the other end; that is, at the thirteenth week he began to have but one daily passage of fecal matter, and that soon after breakfast. Of the approach of this act he began, along then, to notify his mother by a peculiar sound; and thereafter we had no soiled diapers, but movements were received upon pieces of old cloth, and cloth and all buried in ashes. When, at six months, to supply the extra nourishment demanded by his rapid growth, we put him on cow's milk freshly milked, and mixed with long-boiled graham porridge, he went up to two movements a day, morning and evening. Thus the third, and perhaps worst, nuisance, that of washing soiled diapers, was eliminated. Of constipation, diarrhea, rashes, colds, little fevers, and uneasy spells, - those common ailments of the petted babies, - we never had a sight. Local opinion (which had prepared itself to be highly incensed over what were considered extremes and innovations, counter to all common sense and established maternal practise) was silenced. The child was certainly phenomenally serene, its face expressive and happy, its complexion faultless, its color so full in cheeks as to raise the question of "fever" with some callers. We simply credited the fourmeal plan, and thought more and more kindly of Dr. Page, of Boston, who introduced it professionally. There was an early breakfast, a late breakfast, a dinner about one o'clock, and a supper between six and seven, all on the identical provender. The bath came when most convenient. On pleasant days, right through the winter (and most are such in Colorado), he was outdoors, well wrapped, for several hours; and often took a long nap there, with face shielded from the sun. Soon after his birth, I made him - what every baby in a northern latitude should have - a fur sleeping-sack, with loops and buttons along one side. It was of fur above, canvas below, the whole lined with soft green felting. A waterproof sheet and an old blanket were put in, loose, for him to lie on. These could be removed for airing or washing, as needed. The upper fur flap came snugly across under his chin, so he could always breathe, but everything else was securely enclosed, and, the bag being long and roomy, he could kick and throw arms about as much as he pleased. He could not uncover himself. Through the winter nights, with an unheated cabin (after the fire died down), this fur sack paid for itself a dozen times over. Once buttoned in, we laid him in the box-bed, and then, according to the coolness or coldness of the night in question, laid on additional coverings, -- soft blankets and shawls, their weight mostly supported by the edges of the box, - with the afghan, tented on a light framework, over all. So he slept, and we slept in perfect security and assurance, through the coldest nights. Thus one of the greater dangers that threaten little infants was entirely excluded,—that of their exposing shoulders and arms in the night. and contracting coughs. We dressed him from the first in the "Gertrude" system of baby clothes, invented by Dr. Grosvenor, of Chicago, - all-woolen princess garments, with shirring strings at lower hems, by which each skirt becomes a closed bag, ending a little below the feet; warm, making no compression anywhere, and allowing of full movements of arms and legs. At five months he went into short clothes, including shirts and drawers of warm flannel, long, snug-fitting stockings, and buckskin shoes. This was in winter time, but winter and summer the drawers, in varying weights, have been worn ever since. He has never had a cold.

(Continued next month.)

THE SOUL'S SPRING CLEANING.

BY S. W. FOSS.

YES, clean yer house, an' clean yer shed,
An' clean yer barn in ev'ry part;
But brush the cobwebs from yer head,
An' sweep the snowbanks from yer heart.
Yes, w'en spring cleanin' comes aroun'
Bring forth the duster an' the broom;
But rake yer fogy notions down,
An' sweep yer dusty soul of gloom.

Sweep ol' ideas out with the dust,
An' dress yer soul in newer style;
Scrape from yer min' its worn-out crust,
An' dump it in the rubbish pile.
Sweep out the hates that burn an' smart,
Bring in new loves serene an' pure;
Aroun' the hearthstone of the heart
Place modern styles of furniture.

Clean out yer morril cubby-holes,
Sweep out the dirt, scrape off the scum;
'T is cleanin' time for healthy souls —
Git up an' dust! The spring hez come!
Clean out the corners of the brain,
Bear down with scrubbin' brush an soap,
An' dump ol' Fear into the rain,
An' dust a cozy chair for Hope.

Clean out the brain's deep rubbish hole,
Soak ev'ry cranny, great an' small,
An' in the front room of the soul
Hang pootier picturs on the wall;
Scrub up the winders of the mind,
Clean up, an' let the spring begin;
Swing open wide the dusty blind,
An' let the April sunshine in.

Plant flowers in the soul's front yard,
Set out new shade an' blossom trees,
An' let the soul, once froze an' hard,
Sprout crocuses of new idees.
Yes, clean yer house, an' clean yer shed,
An' clean yer barn in ev'ry part;
But brush the cobwebs from yer head,
An' sweep the snowbanks from yer heart.

"GOOD-WILL TO MEN."

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

WYNN MARSHALL, followed by half a dozen other lads, came into the room where his mother was sewing.

"O mama," he exclaimed, "won't you tell us boys about the peace button? You said once you would tell me how I could wear it to be helpful to myself, and all the boys want to know. We think we'd like to form a Peace Club."

Mrs. Marshall smilingly laid by her sewing, and handing Wynn a small box, said: —

- "Give each one of the boys a button, and then we will talk about it. I would like you to look at the buttons, and tell me what you see."
- "Why, mama," said Wynn, "they are just like the peace flag, only round instead of square."
- "Then as we have studied the flag, I suppose you can tell me what the button means."
- "Well, let me see. The three colors, like the triangle, stand for Liberty, Unity, and Fraternity, or for Power, Love, and Purity. The yellow color means the strength of the father, the purple the love of the mother, the white the purity of the child, and altogether represent the family."

Wynn recited this with the satisfied air of one who repeats a lesson well learned.

"But what do the wings and hands on the purple color mean?" asked Charlie Ford, the oldest boy in the circle.

"The clasped hands mean co-operation, and the wings mean aspiration."

The boys smiled, and shook their heads as if they did not quite understand that.

"They are symbolic. Can any one of you tell me what a symbol is?"

As no one ventured a definition, Wynn hurried to the dictionary, and read therefrom: "'A symbol is something used to represent or suggest that which is not capable of portraiture, as an idea or quality. The oak is a symbol of strength, white of purity,' etc."

"Thank you, Wynn. When people work together, we say they co-operate. The clasped hands, then, are a symbol of a union of working forces. The white wings symbolize a lifting of these forces.

to purer purposes, toward the star of Universal Brotherhood. Some of you are Latin students; you can translate the motto *Pro concordia labor.*"

After some little pondering and consulting with each other, Charlie Ford announced that it meant "I work for peace."

"There's lots on that little button, ain't there?" exclaimed Hugh Mason.

"Yes, it means a great deal, and I would like each one of you to learn just how much it can mean for you. We have had a little taste of the horrors of war, and are longing for the joys of peace again; but in order to have national peace secured as a lasting possession, we must begin to learn the lessons in the home. What was the song of the heavenly hosts when Jesus was born?"

"On earth peace, good-will toward men," replied Wynn.

"The spirit of the Christ then is universal peace and universal brotherhood. As we are all children of God, we are all of one family. But in order to learn to live harmoniously with the great human family, we must begin in the smaller family in our individual homes, and the first lesson is that of obedience. The child must learn to obey in the home, so that he may know how to be an obedient member of society."

"Grown folks don't have to obey," said Frank Foster; "they can do as they please."

"Do you think so? You will find that a mistaken idea. There will never come a time when you can do just as you please, unless you please to obey."

There were incredulous looks on the faces of the boys, but Mrs. Marshall continued: "I think you will see what I mean as we go on. Nothing creates greater harmony than prompt obedience. That brings peace. Then comes good will toward brothers and sisters. No quarreling, but the clasped hands of united forces wishing to create a happy home."

Teddy Mills, the youngest of the boys, raised his hand as if he were in school, and desired permission to speak.

"What is it, Teddy?"

"I don't think we can always get along without a fuss. Now, my little sister takes my things all the time, and breaks them, and she cries when I take them away; and then mama scolds, and makes me give 'em to her 'cause she is little, and I cry, and that is n't having peace; but I think a fellow ought to have his own things sometimes, don't you?"

Mrs. Marshall felt that something else was needed in the home besides obedience, and that was justice; but she could not criticize the parent to the child, so she only said: "No doubt we will each have some hard lessons to learn in our efforts to bring peace, but we can learn one thing from every experience that is unpleasant to us, and that is to think in dealing with others how we would like to be ourselves dealt by. After we have learned to obey in the home, we go into the larger family of the school, and learn to obey there. Sometimes we find it harder, because we do not realize that the teacher has the same right to demand our obedience that our parents have."

"But, mama," said Wynn, "teachers do ask such foolish things of us sometimes. Now Miss Warner won't let us sit with our elbows on the desk or twisted to any side at all. We just have to sit straight, and we must n't stand on one foot. Such little things to fuss about all the time!"

"Miss Warner is much wiser than you are, and some day you will be thankful that she insisted on your sitting and standing so that you will not grow crooked. You see, children are not capable of seeing all the reasons parents and teachers have for certain rules, but they should trust and obey, feeling sure it will be for their best interest. After the school comes the still larger family of society; here old and young are obedient to certain customs or regulations. Just who has made them we may not know, but we recognize the authority under the form of expression 'they do so and so,' or 'they don't wear this or that.' What 'they' decree is law. 'They say' we must not eat with our knives, or pour our tea into our saucers, that we must greet our friends after a certain fashion, and we all obey. Now the still larger family of the nation demands our obedience to laws which are enforced by officials, and no one of responsible age and common intelligence is exempt. Then comes the still larger family of the race. There are international laws to govern the relations of different countries with each other; and first and last and always is the law of God which is the supreme law in all these different families of the home, school, society, and state. and this law is obligatory upon all. You said grown people don't obev, but you see they do. They are under the dominion of the laws of God, and these laws cover all the different conditions of life. We find in the Bible directions for ourselves as children, as parents. as teachers, as citizens. The one thing I want you boys to remember is that as boys you are preparing for the more responsible

positions of life, and if you learn how to live peaceably as boys, you will know how to live peaceably as men."

"Well, mama, I don't see how the button is to help us."

"It does seem a long story, but now I will tell you. I would like each one of you to put the button on, saying to yourself the birth-song of the Christ, 'Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace, good-will toward men.' This is to be your motto. You are to try to act in every way so that you will honor God who is your Heavenly Father, and bring joy and peace to all other human beings, for they are also children of God. If during the day your conscience tells you that you have not lived up to this high ideal, you will take off your button, and not wear it any more that day. You are not to talk the matter over with any one, nor is any one to ask you why you have taken your button off. That is a matter between you and your conscience. The next morning you are to put your button on again with the feeling that the new day brings new opportunity, and you can again try to bring peace and goodwill into the world. So the button becomes your little helper, reminding you of your purpose, warning you when you have done wrong, and helping you by its beautiful symbols when you see it shining from your coat, and saying you have done right."

"Must we wear the button where everybody can see it?" asked Frank Foster, a timid boy with several older brothers to tease him.

"That may be just as you please. Wear it in sight or out of sight, only keep it in remembrance. And don't put it on until you have thought it over, and feel sure that you want to carry out this plan. I shall be glad to know, however, that each one of you has decided to be one who shall bear anew to the world every day the message of the Christ spirit, 'On earth peace, good-will toward men.'"

The boys thanked Mrs. Marshall for her talk, and went out with serious faces. The next day Wynn told her that all the boys but Teddy Mills had put on the button.

"Teddy says he knows he couldn't wear it half an hour, he gets scolded so much, and he says he don't always feel that he has done wrong."

"Poor Teddy," sighed Mrs. Marshall, "I wish we could teach to parents the doctrine of good-will toward little children."

LIFE MANIFESTATIONS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.
(All rights reserved.)

No. VI.

THE insect's choice of a cradle for its young seems to be all that it has of motherhood, and many are its devices to secure the best and safest cradle. By means of a long egg-depositor, or ovipositor as it is called, the mother is enabled to place the eggs in safe and convenient quarters.

This ovipositor is a very interesting instrument. Sometimes it is a long tube. Sometimes it is made of a number of grooved blades that can be made to fit together as a tube. These may end in sharp points, or have teeth like a saw; and sometimes they are tipped off with a sting, so that the ovipositor becomes, on occasion, a quite formidable weapon of defense, as some of us have learned by experience.

By means of the pointed or saw-like edge of the ovipositor the insect pierces into leaves or stems, or crevices of the bark of trees, or she bores holes into the ground to make a safe place for her eggs. Growths called "galls" are often seen on plants, and indicate the presence of the larvæ of insects. A great mystery surrounds these, as no one has yet discovered what makes the presence of the eggs, or larvæ, set up such a growth. "Two insects of differing species will deposit their eggs in the same position: in the one case no abnormal growth follows; in the other some peculiar irritation sets up a tumor, often enormous in size."

If two insects, both gall-makers, deposit their eggs in the same position, the tumors that follow will be entirely different in form. It is asserted by some that the insect accompanies the egg with a secretion which causes the irritation.

When we remember that the larvæ live upon food which the insect does not eat, we must wonder at the instinct that enables her to choose just the place where that food will be found. The ichneumon-fly does not hesitate to make use of the larvæ of other creatures to support the life of her own. She sees where some unfortunate caterpillar has taken refuge under the bark of a tree, and, boring a hole into his body, places her eggs there, and they, awakening into life, find ample food at hand. The poor caterpillar probably gets no satisfaction from the fact that it dies that they may live.

In their structure, insects are not unlike the lobster; in fact they are often called cousins. The majority of insects are made up of thirteen segments, the head being one, the thorax having three, and the abdomen having nine. The last three or four are much smaller in size than the rest, and this fact causes the end of the body to curve. On the under side of these smaller segments grow out long slender tubes, which in some cases can be drawn up into the body. In the male they are called intromittent, which means, "conveying into," because they convey the sperm-cells into the body of the female.

The ovaries of the female are the organs in which the eggs are formed, and they lie within and on each side of the body. From them lead out canals which are called oviducts, and these communicate with the tubes which grow from the terminal rings, and which have been called the ovipositors.

In the male, instead of ovaries, are sperm-sacs, and sperm-ducts lead out from these to the terminal tubes. Through these the sperm must find its way out. and, if new life is to result, the sperm-cell must unite with the egg-cell. This union, we have learned, takes place in the fishes and lower orders of animals after the egg has been deposited. But in the insects the union of sperm-cell and egg-cell takes place while the latter is still in the body of the female. This occurs in many insects during flight, and soon after both die, the male perhaps at once, the female after she has found the cradle, and placed therein her eggs.

They have accomplished the purpose of their existence; they have passed on their gift of life; they die, and their children never know at what a cost their existence has been purchased. They, too, live their brief hour, pass on the life they received, and unnoticed drop into oblivion. Their little life-tragedy is over, but life itself has not perished. It goes on and on, with endless repetition reproducing the same history of crawling worm, of soaring winged creature, of mingling of life-elements, of new life and unnoted death.

No insect family is of more general interest than that of the bee. We are all more or less acquainted with bees, and feel a debt of gratitude to them for supplying our tables with a toothsome sweet. "No nation on earth has had so many historians as this remarkable class of insects." There are three kinds of bees, the drones, the workers, and the queen. The drones are the males; the workers are called neuters, although they do contain the rudiments of ova-

ries. There is usually only one queen bee in a hive at a time. The workers are so called because they perform all the labor. They build the honeycomb, search for food, wait on the queen, and defend the hive. The chief business of the queen is the laying of the eggs. The drones are idle spectators of the busy workers, and seem to exist only for the purpose of giving the life principle that will fertilize the eggs. The union of sperm-cell and egg-cell takes place in the body of the queen, and the introduction of the sperm-cell takes place during flight; after which the drone dies, having been robbed of the organs used in conveying the sperm-cell to the oviduct.

The queen bee has thus received a large supply of sperm-cells, which may indeed last for some years, so that here eggs may continue to be fertilized during all that time, though she never receives another supply. This seems all the more wonderful when we know that during her life she may lay more than a million of eggs.

The workers build the cells of the honeycomb, and in these the queen places her eggs. In about three days after the egg is deposited, the larva appears. Then the worker-bees feed it with great care. In four or five days it has grown so as nearly to fill its cell. Then it stops eating, and the bees close up the cell. In the course of a week it tears its way out, a perfect bee. Then the bees gather around it, and feed it again, and clean out its cell. This is the worker-bee. The male bee takes four days longer to develop. If it is the intention of the bees to raise a queen, they place the egg in a larger space called a royal cell, and feed it with a peculiar kind of food. It grows very fast, and in sixteen days has become the perfect queen bee. Any worker egg may be made to develop into a queen by being fed with this royal food.

Among some insects the larva develop in the body of the parent, the cavity of which they destroy and burst in order to become free.

No part of the earth's surface is without insects, even in the arctic and antarctic regions, and "even showy butterflies of several species enliven the dreary solitudes of everlasting ice."

A BRIEF STUDY IN PSYCHOLOGY.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

No. III.

In studying the subject of apperception, we assumed the presence of one of the mental powers which we had not as yet considered; that is, memory. If new knowledge is to be gained by means of the old, that which was formerly learned must be remembered. As one psychologist has said, "If things left no mental impress after they were present to our senses, we should not be as wise at threescore and ten as we now are at five. On seeing an object a second time we could not recognize it, or know that our home was our home, or that a red-hot iron was red-hot."

Fortunately for us, one of the functions of the mind is to remember — to re-present that which was before presented to the individual.

This power of re-presentation arises from the physical properties of the brain. Every sensation, every action, every feeling leaves its impress upon the brain structure. "After a new sensation it is probable that the cortex of the brain never returns to its exact former state." This explains why a sensation experienced a second time brings with it its own recognition. There is a slight modification of the sensation resulting from the change in the brain-cells which says to the individual, "You have experienced this sensation before."

Repetition of the same sensation renders this modification of the brain-cells more marked, and the changed molecular arrangement tends to become permanent. We have here, then, retention, the first requisite of memory. James says, "Retention means liability to recall, and it means nothing more than such liability. The retention of an experience is but another name for the possibility of thinking it again, or the tendency to think it again."

Besides retention, the mind that remembers must have the power of reproduction, recognition, and of referring the object to a certain more or less definite place and time.

We can readily see how the presence of an object a second time would bring with it a recurrence of the sensation together with a recognition of the sensation and its cause. But when we begin to

consider a reproduction of the sensation without the presence of the object, we find the question a somewhat difficult one.

This power, again, finds its cause in the physical make-up of brain. In obtaining knowledge of a simple object we find more than one sense is involved. Thus, we remember an apple by its shape, color, taste, odor, feeling, etc. If each sensation was retained by the brain as separate from all the others, there would be no possibility of our ever getting a correct idea of an apple, for an apple is a combination of all the different things which cause the various sensations mentioned. for us, such a connection has been provided for. it is termed "associative fibers," by others "neural paths," but whatever the name, all agree in considering it one of the most important factors in memory. These connecting paths are nothing more nor less than modified brain cells, which, like the modification spoken of a moment ago, tend to become permanent by repetition. We all know that repetition of muscular action renders the action more easy of reproduction and more liable to recur. The same holds true of the brain activity. Whatever has been perceived, felt, thought, once is more readily experienced a second time; if several sensations, emotions, or thoughts have been grouped together once by the brain the tendency will be for them to recur in the same relation to each other.

Here we find the solution to our problem. Former experiences are reproduced because some sensation of the present, previously associated with these experiences, calls them into being by means of this machinery of association.

Passing along the street you hear a grind organ playing a familiar air, and you suddenly find yourself thinking of a conversation you carried on with a friend one evening while that air was being played. The cells which responded to the stimulus of the music had been connected with the cells used in carrying out that particular line of thought and the reawakening of the former called the latter again into activity.

This explains the method of calling to mind some elusive fact—the name of a friend, say. You begin to put into activity all the brain cells that could be connected with those whose duty it is to retain the impression of the name. You call up a mental image of his home, his parents; you try to recall under what circumstances you spoke his name last; and finally the pressure

becomes too great for the recalcitrant brain cells, and, yielding to the continued stimulus, they reward your efforts by bringing the desired name to your consciousness.

The difference between the usual explanation of memory and the one before given has been well put by Halleck.

"The first theory is that the full-fledged idea is in the mind, but slumbering beneath the stream of consciousness; just as a person is alive when sound asleep, without being aware of the fact. When we are not conscious of an idea, it is believed to disappear just as a diver does beneath the surface of the water, and the one is held to keep its form as intact as the other during this disappearance. The second theory starts by saying that an idea is the mind at work. An idea has no existence out of a conscious mind. Brain-cells exist with structures modified because of certain sensations, and when consciousness uses these cells, ideas spring up. To ask, therefore, where the memory-image is, would be analagous to asking: Where are the movements in the fingers of a trained piano player while he is asleep? The movements are nowhere, but there are a modification and a capacity in the fingers enabling them to repeat, or reproduce, those movements."

James finds the explanation of both retention and recall in the elementary law of habit in the nerve-centers. He says: "When slumbering, these paths are the condition of retention; when active, they are the condition of recall. The retention of a past occurrence, it will be observed, is no mysterious storing up of an 'idea' in an unconscious state. It it not a fact of a mental order at all. It is a purely physical phenomenon; namely, the presence of these paths in the finest recesses of the brain's tissue. The recall or recollection, on the other hand, is a psycho-physical phenomenon, with both a bodily and a mental side. The bodily side is the excitement of the paths in question; the mental side is the conscious representation of the past occurrence, and the belief that we experienced it before."

The last phrase of this quotation calls our attention to the fourth element of memory which we have so far overlooked. We must recognize the recurring sensation as something which we have experienced before. Without this recognition there is no memory; the sensation left so slight an impress upon the brain structure that its repetition comes like an initial experience. We can not remember any fact without this feeling of warmth and

intimacy which characterizes all the experiences of an individual. Everything that is remembered must be referred to the individual's past.

We are now ready to combine the elements of memory which we have been considering into a definition. "Memory is the knowledge of an event, or fact, of which meantime we have not been thinking, with the additional consciousness that we have thought or experienced it before."

No. IV:

Closely allied to memory is imagination. Each is a part of the representative power, and each is an aid to the other. Imagination could not work without the material furnished by memory, while memory is rendered more effective by the assistance of imagination.

Imagination is the power of representing a mental product as an image. Hence the people who remember in images, remember by way of the imagination. The difference between the two forms of memory can readily be seen in an example. You ask one person if he remembers John Smith. He recognizes the name, recalls the time and the circumstances under which he met John Smith, the words that were said, etc., and it is these recollections that make up his memory of the individual. Ask another person the same question, and there will immediately rise before his mind's eye a picture of John Smith as he saw him last, every feature of the face, every article of clothing, and all the surrounding scenery being as clear as if in a photograph. The latter person has what is called a visualized imagination. He uses his imagination in remembering.

Besides visual images there are images of sounds, of touch, and of muscular sensations. This is a form of imagination not often considered when this mental faculty is spoken of. It is what may be called literal imagination.

Imagination also aids perception. We see the half of the apple, but the side away from us is out of our sight, and we must imagine it.

The usual meaning of the term "imagination," however, is that power of the mind which constructs images to which there is nothing exactly corresponding in the external world. Thus the poet imagines a mermaid, an engineer pictures in his mind the bridge that he is to build, the artist sees his picture before it is put on canvas.

But even this creative imagination, as it is called, would be impossible without memory. Analyze the most novel image, and it will be found to contain no absolutely new element. Everything that goes to make up the image as a whole has been experienced by the individual at some time. Imagination can not create new material; it can only give us new combinations of the elements stored away in our memories.

"The imagination gets every particle of its material from the senses. Let any one note the result when he shuts his eyes, and trys to imagine a new color. The popular impression that the imagination can create something out of nothing is utterly erroneous. The imagination is not a creative power, for it must have materials to start with."

From what has already been said it follows that the imagination is limited in its workings. A man who has always been deaf will be debarred from constructing images of sounds; a blind man will have no optical images to recombine and alter. "The imagination is limited much more narrowly than we often suppose, to the territory of our own experience and to so much of that of others as we interpret in terms of our own."

Association, we saw, is the first step in remembering things. Dissociation is the process preliminary to creative imagining. The images first received and formed by associating certain elements must be separated, and resolved into the original parts before a new combination is possible.

We have some dissociative material naturally for the imagination to work with. The different sensations arising from the same object are carried to different parts of the brain, and form a starting-point for new combinations. Then experience is continually breaking up classifications as well as forming them. To-day we associate water with fluidity; next winter we will find the two dissociated, and water in a condition to be classed as a solid. The baby shows this necessity for dissociating in his continual efforts to pull things to pieces,—and man continues the process to a greater or less degree throughout life.

There are different ways of recombining the elements. One may take parts of two different objects, and join them together without making any change in either. For instance, the imagination may join half a woman to half a fish and thus form a u ermaid. This may be looked upon as the work of a mechanical imagination. But the imagination can do more than to represent things as formerly seen, or simply separated into pieces, and recombined. It can represent any actually existing object as diminished or enlarged in size. More than this, it can select from the elements of past experience, alter these selected parts according to a rational plan, and construct a new image from these changed elements. "The productions of the great musical composers, poets, artists, and inventors illustrate this constructive power. Nature gives us no object like a watch, a steam-engine, a typewriter, or a typesetting-machine. The mind has no more important power at its disposal than the constructive imagination.

Sir Benjamin Brodie, a former president of the Royal Society, said: "Physical investigation, more than anything besides, helps to teach us the actual value and right use of the imagination—of that wondrous faculty which, when left to ramble uncontrolled, leads us astray into a wilderness of perplexities and errors, a land of mists and shadows; but which, properly controlled by experience and reflection, becomes the noblest attribute of man, the source of poetic genius, the instrument of discovery in science, without the aid of which Newton would never have invented fluxions, nor Davy have decomposed the earths and alkalis, nor would Columbus have found another continent."

TRAINING THE MENTAL POWERS.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

No. I.

CLOSELY allied to the training of the senses is the training of the perceptive powers. Indeed, many of the games and exercises given for educating the senses are really developing the perception. Thus, when a child is made to recognize a substance by taste, or an object by feeling, he is being taught to translate his sensations into perceptions.

But it must not be imagined that exercise can be given the perceptive powers only after the preparation of many objects and the laying of many plans. Much training can be given during walks out-of doors, while taking necessary journeys, etc. The child always has with him the powers that we desire to train, and the external world presents an endless store of perceptive material.

Not long ago I saw an example of this kind of training made use of as a means of keeping quiet an otherwise restless and almost uncontrollable child. A pleasure party was following the shores of a small lake in a little launch, and the ceaseless activity of a little girl of three was a constant menace to her safety. One of the young girls of the party, holding the child by her side for a moment, said, "Oh, I see a house!"

- "Where?" demanded the child.
- "See if you can find it," was the reply.

After a moment of eager searching the little one pointed her finger, and exclaimed triumphantly, "There!"

- "Yes. Now I see a barn." Another search.
- "There," and so it continued, each endeavoring to see something before it was discovered by the other, and then requiring the slower one to hunt until the object was found. It was n't long before the child was seeing everything within range, recognizing objects at so great a distance as to cause astonishment among those watching her. When everything noticeable in the landscape had been observed, attention was turned to colors: the color of hair, eyes, and clothes of every member of the party was thoroughly discussed, the child's pleasure in the exercise being shown by her frequent exclamation, "Oh, mama, we're seeing things."

The same play has been found a happy way of keeping children amused on the train. This method of procedure educates the perceptive powers, and creates a habit of observation which will be found of much benefit throughout a whole lifetime.

After leading a child to observe, he should be encouraged to exactness in perception. Begin by showing him two objects, say an apple and an orange, and see how many points of difference he can discover. Then let him describe each of the objects, embodying in his description all the distinctive qualities. This can, of course, be used as a game to be played by a number of children.

The same method can be pursued in nature-study, and become the beginning of work in the sciences. For instance, the children may be led to discover the differences between the various kinds of trees. The resulting descriptions, if written down by an older person (for this study may be pursued by children not yet able to write), will form the beginning of a series of note-books, which, if continued, will prove very valuable. Children will also take pleasure, at a very early age, in collecting and classifying the leaves of flowers and plants. The same plan may be pursued in the study of birds, etc.

It is important that the child be led to put his observations into words, as this leads to definiteness and exactness. Another valuable aid in acquiring these qualities is the art of drawing. This form of reproduction, though crude at first, leads to more careful observation; it calls for concentrated attention and a study of details. An attempt to draw an animal or a building from memory will quickly convince one of the carelessness with which we usually observe. A school full of country children was asked whether a cow's ears are above, below, behind, or in front of her horns. Only two could answer, and each of these had drawn a picture of a cow.

After one has reproduced many objects in drawing, the habit of careful attention to details will be quite well established. This experience will also probably teach one that in order accurately to perceive a complex object one must not try to perceive the whole of it at once. The reason so many people are unable to remember faces is because they see them as complex wholes. If, instead, they would turn their attention to details, noting the eyes, nose, hair, etc., they would in time become expert in recognizing and remembering faces.

In this endeavor to learn exactness of perception we must not make the mistake of becoming slow in perception. "Life is short, and there are many things to see. Existence yields the most to him whose mental faculties work the quickest. Thirty years measure a longer life span for some than seventy for others. Some persons will take in more at one glance than others do from torpidly staring around for half an hour."

We must then work for rapidity of perception, and the first requisite is attention. See to it that the children, when they do look, look with all their senses alert. The spur of rivalry will probably be of help here in keeping them on the qui vive. Take some well-known object in your hand, uncover it for a second, and see how many can recognize it. No time should be given them to gaze at it, but they should be expected to know it by a single glance. After they have become proficient in recognizing an

object at a simple glance, arrange three or four different objects on a table, out of sight of the children. Then call the children to walk rapidly past, and see how many can name all the objects correctly. As they gain in proficiency, the number of objects should be increased to forty. The magician, Houdin, trained his son by walking rapidly past a shop window, and then writing down as many as possible of the articles displayed. "If different things are at the same time tossed into the air, and allowed to fall behind a screen, or into a basket, bag, or sheet gathered up, great quickness of perception will be necessary to name and describe all. A word may be written on a revolving blackboard which is then to be turned with rapidity barely sufficient to allow the word to be made out at the first trial. New words or sentences should then be added; with practise a sensible statement of several lines can be read at one glance."

TRAINING THE SENSES.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

No. I.

Sense-activity is so essential a part of existence that it is almost entirely overlooked. Because a child can not normally develop without the use of his senses, it is apparently not deemed necessary to give any direction or assistance to their activity. And yet, the fact that the activity of the senses is vital to individual life and character, should be the very reason why much attention should be given to its cultivation.

The majority of children are allowed to slip through life with a minimum of sense-activity. How much of the meaning of life they lose thereby can not be estimated. Glimpses of their loss can sometimes be gained by the comparison of what is seen by the trained eye of the artist or heard by the trained ear of the musician with that which is seen or heard by the average individual. How great assistance trained senses give to the accumulation of knowledge might be demonstrated by an investigation of the benefits derived from the same reading lesson by two pupils, one wideawake, alert, always seeing and hearing everything to be seen and heard, the other, half-blind, half-deaf, to whom the words are but dead things instead of signs for living, interesting realities.

The schools are beginning to train some of the child's senses by lessons in nature study. But the best years for training of the senses are passed before the child enters school. The first six years of life constitute the period when the senses are paramount, and call most strongly for material with which to work, for wise direction and careful control.

The duty of training the senses, then, really rests with the parents. It will not be amiss for parents to consider the need for training of the senses, and some practical methods of procedure.

The value of the senses of taste, touch, and smell are often lost sight of in the appreciation given sight and hearing. The importance of rightly educated taste is readily seen when one remembers that upon this sense depends the selection of the right food for building up the body and maintaining it in a healthful, vigorous condition. Nor is this sense incapable of a high degree of cultivation. It is said that expert tea tasters can recognize as high as fifty different kinds of tea that have been mixed and steeped together. Moreover, the proper cultivation of this sense is of great moral value. A. R. Taylor in his book "The Study of the Child" says: "Not only is all this to be done for the sake of the health of the child, but for his moral character as well. Taste for highly seasoned food, and stimulating drinks almost invariably become appetite consuming and uncontrollable, later in life. Its long train of evils need not be rehearsed here. No heart is so pure, no soul so noble, that physical appetite long unrestrained does not corrupt. Crimes hideous and revolting might easily have been prevented by a little intelligence and firmness in training the tastes of the child for food and drink."

For the sake of a discriminating sense of taste no highly seasoned food or stimulating drinks should be given, for these tend to thicken and render less sensitive the tissues upon whose activity this sense depends. Wholesome foods should be given in great number and variety. The flavors of these should not be disguised and rendered identical by use of spices, but each substance should be allowed to retain its own delicate flavor, thus increasing the child's power of discrimination.

However, merely eating simple food is not enough. To make progress in any line of effort, it is necessary to turn the attention in that direction, thus making a definite and more lasting impression upon the brain. So in the training of the sense of taste, the child's attention must be called to differences in flavors. The easiest way to accomplish this end is to play a game in which one after another is blindfolded and given some substance to taste and then name. The mere pleasure of using the senses will be enough pleasure for the little ones. For those older it might be played as a contest, the players being divided into two sides, the side whose member is successful in naming the substance having the privilege of choosing a member of the opposite side to join its ranks. The following are some of the substances that might be used: brown sugar, white sugar, salt, milk, water, cheese, bread, butter, biscuit, apple, turnip, carrot, pear, vinegar, etc. The list can be added to almost indefinitely.

It would be interesting to show the children how much taste depends upon smell. Let them be blindfolded, and try tasting different substances while holding their nostrils tightly closed. See how many substances can be recognized by taste alone. For the older children, tell them that psychologists say that there are only six elementary flavors,—sour, salt, sweet, bitter, metallic, and alkaline,—and that all other flavors are simply combinations of these, together with sensations of smell and touch. Then let them try to tell which of the six elementary flavors can be found in bread, which in potatoes, which in beefsteak, etc.

The above suggestions will furnish a starting-point for the inventive mind which will add many new games to the ones suggested.

A reliable and highly developed sense of taste is invaluable to the cook, the mineralogist, the grocer, the pharmacist, the physician, the fruit dealer, the confectioner, the dairyman, the restaurateur, the baker, and many other professional, industrial, and commercial people.

"This sense is intended to contribute to man's physical enjoyment. Its proper cultivation refines and enlarges that enjoyment not only in a sensuous way, but in an intellectual way as well. So intimately is the delicate discrimination of foods allied to good judgment in an intellectual, and particularly in an esthetic, way, that the word "taste" is universally used in distinguishing men and women of refined culture from those of the common sort."

No. II.

Closely connected with the sense of taste is the sense of smell. Of this sense Taylor says: "In addition to its utility as a factor in determining the nature of food, smell also proves of great value in an intellectual and practical way. It assists in getting knowledge of a thousand things in the world round about us. The botanist is dependent upon it for distinguishing many varieties of plants; the mineralogist would be sorely handicapped in classifying minerals if his sense of smell were to fail him; the biologist without a good nose would be almost as bad as a miner without a lantern; the chemist would be in greater confusion than Pandora when she opened her famous box, if he were unable to discover the odors of the various compounds in his laboratory. What is true of the sciences is also as true of the arts. Many diseases are revealed to the physician largely through their odor. The plumber and gasfitter would not earn his salt who could not discover the presence of deleterious or poisonous gases by their peculiar odor. Without this sense the cook could hardly know that a stew is burning, a sauce is fermenting, an egg is addled, or that a dish will prove relishable at the table. Without this sense one would succeed poorly in handling drugs, perfumery, groceries, farm products of all kinds, etc. Without it what would become of-

"'The butcher and the baker
And the candlestick maker'?

"The sense of smell has always been prized, even among barbarous nations, for its pleasure-producing capacities. It is, moreover, an esthetic sense. Into whatever walk or occupation in life a child is to go, he will need for his physical well-being, for his general knowledge, for his esthetic enjoyment, for his practical use, a sensitive, delicately discriminating sense of smell."

The same sort of games as suggested for the cultivation of the sense of taste can be used for the cultivation of this sense. The articles to choose from are almost innumerable. There are all the various foods, both liquid and solid,—bread, cheese, milk, tea, coffee, meats of various kinds, vegetables, fruits, etc.,—then all the perfumed flowers, and such articles as leather, brown paper, candles, rubber, etc., which we do not often consider as possessing odors. Common household remedies should

also be learned by their odors. Strongly scented flowers may be hidden in a handkerchief or in different parts of the room, and the children told to find and identify them by smell. The children may try to puzzle each other with different objects to be guessed by the blindfolded one, and, of course, the more advanced the children, the more unusual may the objects and odors be. strongly scented objects may be presented to the child when blindfolded, to see if, knowing that there are two, he can identify them. For the older children, more advanced experiments may be tried. See which one can discover the largest number of objects in the room possessing odors. Let them investigate, and discover the fact that the sense of smell can be fatigued. For instance, if a piece of camphor is held to the nose for a few minutes the organ of smell becomes fatigued, and, if the fatigue continues, the odor of camphor may no longer be perceived. The students might discover what odors fatigue soonest, etc. Again, the effect of fatigue from the odor of one flower, say tuberose, on the odor of other flowers may be investigated.

Another interesting phenomena for them to investigate is the relation existing between the two halves of the nose. "When roses and water-lilies are both present, we smell the combination of both; but when a rose is placed in one paper tube and a water-lily in another, and the tubes are so arranged that we get the odors to separate nostrils without mixing, we do not smell a combination, but alternately either a rose or a water-lily. We can smell either one in preference to the other by simply thinking about it. It is a very curious fact that we are unable to think of the same odor steadily; our thoughts irresistibly turn from one to the other, and thus the smells alternate."

Such facts as the above I would endeavor to let the older children discover for themselves by a series of experiments. The only paraphernalia necessary for the latter experiment are two sheets of paper rolled into the shape of a cornucopia or candyhorn, with the small end trimmed off to fit the nostril. The flowers, or other odorous substances, are placed under the large ends.

No. III.

"The intellectual value of touch, the power to give us knowledge of the external world, is seldom placed high enough. With-

out the sense of touch the child would not only see things flat, but the myriad forms that fill the earth and sky would never be known to him. All of them would be alike to him - neither rough nor smooth, fine nor coarse, sharp nor blunt, round nor square, far nor near, in high nor low relief. In fact he would have no idea in the concrete or in the abstract of any such qualities. He would, in manhood, be tumbling down-stairs, over chairs, into the fireplace, into the wash-tub, and everywhere else, just as he does in childhood before this sense has taught him the relief and relations of objects. Without it he would know neither sea nor lands, wood nor mineral. If man were deprived of the sense of touch, every loom, every ship, every railway car, every industry in which man is engaged, would instantly stop. All these are dependent upon its high cultivation for their successful conduct. No matter for what occupation a child is intended, the education of this sense is of vital importance. Whether he becomes a blacksmith or a farmer, he will discover not only its every-day use, but its value in buying his food and clothing and the furnishings for his house. In selling his wool or buying sheep, the wool-grower will find his profits largely in his skill in detecting the value of both by feeling. The sense of touch discovers many defects which escape the best of eyes. If he becomes a weaver, a watchman, a dealer in fine fabrics, a surgeon, an oculist, a dentist, a musician, an artist, a bank cashier, the possession of delicate and finely discriminating touch is absolutely essential. It must ever be remembered that childhood is the only time when the resources of this sense can be profitably developed. Fair efficiency may be secured by beginning later in life, but rare power is seldom attained. Some children inherit great delicacy of touch, but whatever nature supplies them may be multiplied manifold by intelligent cultiva-We have here a sense that is the avenue of a greater variety of knowledge than comes to the individual by means of the two senses already considered. By means of the sense of touch we learn of temperature, of quality, and of form. Hence the sense is capable of broader development, and the means of cultivating it are more numerous."

In this work of training the senses, care should be taken to begin with the simplest forms of knowledge and proceed gradually to the more complex. So in our games of touch we will begin by finding all the objects in the room that feel rough, smooth, cold, hot, curved, etc. Then we will try to recognize familiar objects by means of this sense alone. We will put a bit of stick, a stone, a pencil, a pen, a slate-pencil, a pincushion, a bit of paper, a bit of cloth, etc., into a bag, and let the children take turns in naming an object by means of touch, and then drawing it forth for verification or disproval of their conclusions.

Then objects may be compared in size by means of this sense. Let a child feel of two coins simultaneously and decide which is the larger. Then let them compare by feeling of the objects successively. Then let them see which of any two of the following feels warmer and which cooler: metal, glass, wood, cloth, stones, etc.

Again the children may be blindfolded, and then attempt to distinguish people by merely feeling their hands; then by feeling their clothes. Another good game is to put a few peas and beans into a bag, and let the children try to pick out all the beans by touch. Put a two-cent piece and a quarter into a child's hands, and have the child, without looking, distinguish between them. This can be done with numerous coins. Have them learn to recognize various varieties of cloth by touch alone. Then the children may learn to distinguish plain geometrical figures, as triangle, square, oblong, pentagon, circle, oval, etc., by touch alone. Another step upward will be taken when the children can recognize the most familiar plants by feeling the leaves alone. Then let them try to recognize each other by feeling very lightly of each other's faces. Just here it would be interesting to tell them of Helen Keller, who passed her hand over the head and face of a piece of statuary, and said, "The face feels sad." It was the statue of Melancholy!

Editorial.

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D., Editor. Rose M. WOOD-ALLEN, Assistant Editor.

THE little one whose picture serves as our frontispiece is one of hundreds of homeless children for whom homes have been found by The American Home-Finding Association whose headquarters are located at 167 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

Those who have in their own homes their dear little bald-headed tyrants will be glad to know that such tyrants who have no kingdom to which they are heirs by birth are being supplied with places where they rule by the might of a love born of the Spirit of Christ.

Between Sept. 32, 1897, and Feb. 23, 1899, a total of 341 children have been placed in homes by this association. Of course such a work needs financial aid, and those who may feel moved to give of their abundance for the care of God's little ones, can address as above. Any one desiring to learn more of their work can send for their little paper, Our Homes and Our Homeless.

The editor says, "Your help is needed. Your prayers are needed. Did you know but a small part of the sacrifice and anxiety borne by those who are carrying forward this work in order that the increasing number of pitiable applicants coming to us daily may be cared for, you would at once lay down your work, and give at least one day to help advance this most beautiful and Christlike charity."

Again he asks, "Does any one know of a home willing to give home life to a homeless child or other homeless person? Does any one know of a homeless child or other homeless person in need of home life?"

Perhaps you can answer these queries. Perhaps in your home is a vacancy caused by the going of your own little child "into the Silent Land," a vacancy that you would gladly see occupied by Christ himself.

Forget not that he has written, "Inasmuch." Will you ask him to be your guest in the person of "one of these little ones"?

Of Interest to Fathers

"Thou giv'st me, child, a father's name, God's earliest name in Paradise."

- Bayard Taylor.

THE RELIGION OF BOYS.

BY LUTHER GULICK, M. D.

No. I.

By religion I mean the life of the individual in regard to all higher development, particularly in the expression of the individual purpose in regard to the social consciousness. By boyhood I mean boys and young men, approximately between the ages of twelve and twenty-five, and more particularly between twelve and eighteen.

Before beginning the discussion of the religion of boys, I must outline two or three assumptions that are fundamental, and without which the discussion would be unintelligible.

ASSUMPTIONS.— 1. I assume that God is immanent. By that I mean that the visible universe bears somewhat the same relation to him that my body does to me; that all living things are but the expression of his own life; that all thinking beings are but the expression of the all-inclusive love that is the background of the universe. My thought and my life are God's thought and God's life, in the same sense that the psychical elements and the physical elements of one of the cells of my body, of which I am composed, are my thoughts and my life. So God is the totality of personality, and all living is the unfolding of the life of God.

- 2. I assume that the dominant characteristics of races, of families, of individuals, of the two sexes, and of individuals in their various stages of growth, are but different phases of what God is expressing. Religion being the highest life of which the individual is capable in his then stage, it follows that that which is religion for one time, or for one group, or for one individual, may not be religion for another stage, or another group, or another individual. The history of religion is ample demonstration of this truth.
- 3. I assume that the rational and spiritual nature goes through a not less orderly development than do the mental and physical natures; and that, as in the mental and physical life, we find epochs and crises and nascent periods, as well as infinitesimal increments of hourly periods, so we find these same steps in the spiritual life.

BOYS' CHARACTERISTICS.— If, then, we would study the religious life of the boy, we have to answer the question first, What are the dominant characteristics of boys? We have defined religion as the highest expression of the self possible in any given stage of one's existence. We come now to the discussion of the characteristics of the boy, because upon these characteristics, according to our definition, the religion of the period must depend.

HABITS.— It is the age for the formation of habits. The brain is in the condition of acquiring its final organization. Nerve paths are organized through it readily at this period, but the brain substance seems to become in some way increasingly hard, so that these paths or lines of habits are increasingly difficult to form or to break. It seems as if the brain was setting, as a cup of jelly sets into a definite form. In this way the best work is secured, for with the passing years the habits of work formed by the brain are increasingly effective. The man of fifty can do treble the work in a line to which he is accustomed than a man can who is twenty; but in taking up a new line of work, the boy of twenty will far surpass the man of fifty. Nearly all the daily acts of our lives are performed without thought; they are habits. We walk by habit. If we had to think about every step we took in order to maintain our equilibrium, if we had to think about every mouthful of food that we ate, and of all the physical acts that we must do, we should have neither time nor strength for any intellectual achievements. So we put on and off one article of attire after another largely automatically. We wash our faces, brush our hair, all largely through unconscious habits; we put on the same shoe first, the same trouser leg; the necktie is tied in a uniform way; our physical lives are lives of habit. Our mental lives are also lives of habit. During boyhood we open up the lines of thought that are to be followed the rest of the life. It is a rare exception when any individual after thirty comes into a successful line of activity, the basis for which was not laid during boyhood. Thus the enormous significance of these years is evident. We live all our lives largely as we live during boyhood.

REFLEX RELIGION.— In emphasizing the habit-forming function of boyhood, I do not wish to minimize the importance of the years preceding, for I believe that the atmosphere and the general trend of the life during the years preceding boyhood are of the greatest importance; but during the years from twelve to eighteen the moral nature seems to blossom, it seems to come to its pretty

definite and final direction. The significance, then, of habit, in terms of religion, is this: Religion being a life rather than a philosophy, boyhood is the period for putting into terms of habit this religious life. So long as a man debates whether he will do right or not, he is in danger, but when the religious life has become so deeply ingrained, has secured such a thorough organic basis in the individual that the nervous system and the mind react with instant and positive answer in a true way, to every impulse toward good on the one hand and toward evil on the other, then the largest life is possible. The most truly religious life is laid in a basis of unconscious reflex, a basis of habit, a basis of doing all the things related to the routine of righteousness as certainly, as definitely, as the eye winks on the approach of certain stimuli.

(To be continued.)

A QUESTION.

HE looks upon me as a saint,
Free from fault or sinful taint,
Supreme and grand!
But he is a child—
Sweet, undefiled—
And can not understand!

Oh! to have lived
So that to-day
I might look in his eyes,
And sincerely say,
I would have him live as I lived, and do
As I have done, in every way!

But, say, has there ever been a man Since Father Adam went amiss Who dared to face the son he loved, And tell him this?

Cleveland Leader.

IMPORTANT PUBLISHERS' NOTICE.

DURING the last two months we have been changing our mailing system, as you will see by the address on the wrapper of your magazine. In changing so large a list from one system to another mistakes have very likely occurred. Kindly note if the address on your magazine and the date of expiration are correct, and if not, notify us at once, and we will promptly correct the error.

... In the Dursery...

"Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside." - DELANO.

INVALID CHILDREN.

BY ELIZABETH GRINNELL.

If the healthy, happy, romping, bursting-with-fun child needs care, scarcely less does the sick, peevish, feverish, wasting child need care. By care I do not mean the giving of medicine and the bathing and dressing, and the sunning, and the hundred things which it is the duty of the nurse to look after. I mean a subtle, out-of-sight care, a tact on the part of attendants, an ingenious letting-alone sort of care which is not too common.

A sick child needs most of all to forget itself. Little need in these days of the clinical thermometer, and the "feeling of the pulse," and the understanding of facial expression, to be always quizzing an invalid as to how "it feels," if "the pain has gone," if it "is better now," if "anything hurts it," or "don't you feel able to sit up?"

An intelligent nurse or mother can answer all these questions for herself without a word. To be put in mind of one's pain is as bad as the pain. Any one who has been sick knows there are intervals of unself-consciousness, when the thought is fixed upon some pleasant theme. Suddenly some solicitous friend interrupts the interlude, and of course "the pain is back." I would ask few if any questions in regard to its condition were I attending a sick child. Every word and every act of the sick chamber should be with a view of banishing self-consciousness. I would not even ask if the invalid is hungry. If it is time that he should eat, I would tempt with the sight of food. "Spring the suggestion" on him, and surprise the failing appetite. If questioned, appetite does not always answer.

As to medicine, I dislike to hear the nurse say, "Now, darling, won't you take your medicine?" with a quaver of possible doubt in the voice. 'Here is your medicine," is better. Taste is surprised and preference in the matter has no time to assert itself. If medicine is to be taken, there should never be an interrogation in the tone of the nurse.

There is danger of a sick child being made selfish by its attendants. Teach it to think of others, and to make as little trouble for willing feet and hands as possible. The child will be the happier and have a better "getting up," morally. Give the invalid something to do with its hands. Corn on the cob to shell. Buttons to string. A stick to whittle. If he is really weak, do not suggest that he count the kernels, or the buttons, or make any particular figure with the stick or the knife. Many a child invalid has been made more ill by mental strain which in itself is simple. Something to do which employs the eye and not the hand is good. A fresh picture now and then pinned at a convenient distance from the sight. The merrier the picture the better. Birds, insects, and animals to think about give pleasure and occupation without strain. The art of keeping a happy face in the room of an invalid child is difficult to possess, especially if the nurse is the mother. And a happy tone is yet more difficult.

To rehearse a child's symptoms before the invalid itself is to do a very dreadful thing. In a short time the child will "show off" its aches and pains for the benefit of strangers or members of its family. It will be taught that its sickness is very interesting, and learn to exaggerate in an innocent way for the entertainment of friends. How many of us have met invalid women who proceed at once to relate the story of the "operations" they have undergone, and the great variety of diseases that have fallen to their peculiar lot. Better to teach the child that illness is often nature's punishment for sins or neglect of her laws, and that the culprit who is suffering should be more ashamed and sorry than proud. At the best, illness of any sort is a misfortune, and should not be even discussed with complaisance. And yet illness may be a great teacher if the invalid have a wise nurse. Hearty resolves as to what good things one will do when one gets well are beneficial, and hasten recovery. Even a little child's mind may be led to expand in the sick-room, as a plant grows in a small box under glass.

A little invalid may be cultivated into nervousness by the suggestion of its nurse. "Does noise hurt your head, dear?" "Does it make you feel worse when the train goes by?" Better to say, "How nice it is to hear the engine whistle;" or, "What a funny racket those children make out in the street." As soon as a child is able, let it go for water and books and playthings. Remember that the sick-room is a schoolroom in which are learned the lessons which shall govern afterward.

Che World's Sisterbood.

"She knew the power of bonded ill,
But knew that love was stronger still,
And organized for doing good,
The world's united womanhood."
— Wbittier's tribute to Frances E. Willard.

GOETHE once said that "women are ever isolated; ever work alone." However true that may have been in his day, it is not true now. Myriads of women's organizations are to-day proving that women united to work for one cause make that cause a success.

It seems, however, that now there might be a broader, more outreaching union of all women working, not for one specific human interest, but for every possible good; an effort to lift a little of the world's burdens of sin, to open doorways of hope, to set in motion new thought-currents of universal peace and love.

Such a union of women could have a platform broad enough to include old and young, Christian and heathen, knowing no divisions, recognizing only the fact of "one God the Father of all."

Can we imagine what would be the outcome, if the women of the whole world were united in such a sisterhood?

If all towns and cities knew that good women were looking after sanitary conditions, both physical and moral; if mother-hearts were being moved to note and control the influences that surround the feet of little children; if young women, were united to raise the standard of human morality to the very highest; if the serving woman, the uncultured woman, the heathen woman, the outcast woman, knew that the protection, the courtesy, the love, of all good women were theirs to command at all times; if around all tempted hearts, all wandering feet, were thrown the safeguard of true woman's helpful care; would not the world be happier and safer?

Frances E. Willard says, "Alone we can do little. Separated we are units of weakness, but aggregated we are batteries of power. Scattered forces never win a battle. Scattered faculties are at the same disadvantage." We desire to unite the moral forces of all true women in the study of life as it is, and their power to make it what it should be, that women all over the world may be joined in a purpose true.

Che World's Chivalry.

Who reverenced his conscience as his King;
Whose glory was redressing human wrong;
Who spake no slander, no, nor listened to it;
Who honored his own words as if his God's;
Who led a sweet life in pure chastity;
Who loved one only, and who clove to her,
And worshiped her by years of noble deeds."

— Tennyson.

THIS is King Arthur's picture of his noble knights, "A glorious company, the flower of men, to serve as models for the mighty world."

The days of chivalry are not gone forever, for while our modern knights do not set forth on horseback clad in coat of mail and with their lady's glove pinned to their casque, there are still many who in humbler ways manifest their knighthood by deeds of truth and love, by lives of honor and "pure chastity."

Louisa Alcott says, "The only chivalry worth having is that which is the readiest to pay deference to the old, protect the feeble, and serve womankind regardless of rank, age, or color."

Judged by this standard, many a humble man in the garb of a laborer has better right to be called a knight than some who dress fashionably and carry themselves proudly. Chivalry is not outward politeness and ceremony to those of recognized social position. It is the spirit of true knighthood which is characterized by "disinterested courtesy, bravery, magnanimity, and honor."

The young men of our day need to have aroused in their hearts this magnanimity which makes them feel that they are entrusted with the defending of all the defenseless, the uplifting of all the fallen, the reclaiming of all the wandering, the helping of all the suffering.

To such a World's Chivalry we invite all who are readers of the NEW CRUSADE. We ask them to take the vow of Tennyson's knights, and join with us in a crusade of light against darkness, of knowledge against ignorance, of virtue against vice.

The aim of this department of our magazine will be to —

"Teach high thought and amiable words,
And courtliness, . . .
And love of truth and all that makes a man."

PAMPHLETS RECEIVED.

- "Child-Training," by Miss Sarah W. Smith, Medina, O. 5c each; 5oc per doz.; \$3.50 per 100. Dainty, practical. The wise suggestions of an experienced teacher.
- "Tobacco Parables, Poems, and Pithy Points," by Elder D. E. Scoles, Washburn, Mo. 2c each; \$1.60 per 100. The title very aptly describes the leaflet.
 - "Sins of the Flesh," by Frank W. Ober.
- "Hindrances and Helps to Purity of Life," by S. M. Sayford. 5c each; 5oc per 100. Two excellent White Cross Leaflets, published by Mabel L. Conklin, 28 New York Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.
- "Is Flesh-Eating Morally Defensible?" by Sidney H. Beard. Price, I penny. English, Published by The Order of the Golden Age. The Beacon, Ilfracombe, England. Dedicated to all aspiring souls who seek emarcipation from the superstition and barbarism of the past.
- "A Simple Guide to a Natural and Human Diet," by Sidney H. Beard, Published as above. Contains practical directions for the preparation of healthful palatable vegetable foods.
- "Mental Influences in the Healing of the Body," by T. V. Gifford, M. D., M. S., Kokomo, Ind. Price, 10c. This little pamphlet is a reprint from the *Journal of Hygio-Therapy and Anti-Vaccination*, and teaches the healing power of joy, gladness, song, hope, love, and all benevolent emotions.
- "The Elixir of Life, or Robert's Pilgrimage." Published by Ransom H. Randall, Chicago, Ill. Details the pilgrimage of an investigating mind through all the phases of evangelical and unevangelical belief, designated as places; as Arianus, Anglicana, Lutheria, Foxboro, Independence, Savalton, etc., to the City of the King.
- "Supplemental Bible Lessons for the Home and Sunday-school." Published under the auspices of the Bible Chairs of the University of Ann Arbor, Mich. Prepared by G. P. Coler and H. D. Williams. 15c each; \$1.00 per dozen. This little book is designed to be a practical help to parents and Sunday-school workers in teaching the Bible to children. It is intended to be used either in connection with the International lessons, or independently. It is the primary number of a series designed to give a complete course of supplemental Bible study. Other of the series are the Intermediate, the Junior, the Senior, and the Normal numbers. A Bible Chair certificate will be given for the completion of each of these five grades of study. The instructors are well known to the editor, who can most highly commend their work.
- "Three Christmas Tides," by Niobe Laddee. Published by National Purity Association, Chicago. 5c each; 3oc per doz. A beautiful prose-poem descriptive of a pure betrothal, marriage, and parentage.

The New Crusade. | Extracts from

MONTHLY.

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents.

Foreign subscription, \$1 50.

64 English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D., Editor.
ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN,
Assistant Editor.

M. C. WOOD-ALLEN, Business Mgr.

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.
London, 7 Imperial Arcade, Ludgate Circus.

Advertising rates on application.

Information.

The NEW CRUSADE is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the wrapper. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing in time, the missing copy will be sent for ten cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current number.

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

If your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so notified.

Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the wrapper tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned, lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always send sample copies for conventions if we are notified two weeks in advance.

Extracts from The New Crusade.

Each issue of the New Crusade is copyrighted, but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns—due credit being given—as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the writer.

Exchanges.

The applications for exchange with the New CRUSADE are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journals of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness, but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the New CRUSADE. We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only re-pond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the New CRUSADE should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The New Crusade desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and if not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed.

No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted articles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

Co Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominton Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch house. The Book Room, Richmond St., W., Toronto.

NOTICE. — Persons receiving the New Crusade, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will please notify the publisher; but if it is found of interest, or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor.

Change of Hadress.- Always give former as well as present address.

Pure and Inexpensive Literature

-For The -

& YOUNG FOLKS.

Our Famous Five-Cent Classics.

The "Five-Cent Classics," published by the Educational Publishing Co., have been of inestimable value to our schools and to our country. They have put new life into the school reading, and nobler character into our growing citizens.

| Henry R. Pattengill. | Ex-Supt of Public Instruction.

For Children 4 to 7 years. From 9 to 11 years, Concluded. (Large Type.) No. No. Stories and Rhymes of Woodland. I Stories and Rhymes of Birdland. I. Stories and Rhymes of Flowerland. Hawthorne's Three Golden Apples. Hawthorne's Miraculous Pitcher. The Chimæra. (Hawthorne.) Paradise of Children. (Hawthorne.) Æsop's Fables.—1. Selections from Æsop.—1. H. 105. 73. Story of the Buds. 77. Flower Friends. I. 110. Plant Babies. 8. Jack and the Beanstalk. Roots and Stems. Flower Friends. III. Audobon. From 7 to 9 years. From 11 to 13 years. Legend of Sleepy Hollow. (Irving.) Rip Van Winkle, etc. (Irving.) King of the Golden River. (Ruskin.) We Are Seven, etc. (Wordsworth.) Rab and His Friends. Christmas Eve, etc. (Irving.) Pied Piper of Hamlin. (Browning.) John Gilpin. etc. (Cowper.) Lady of the Lake. Canlo. I. (Scott.) Declaration of Independence. Thanatopsis and Other Poems. (Bryant.) The Minotaur. (Hawthorne.) The Pygmies. (Hawthorne.) The Dragon's Teeth. (Hawthorne.) Great Stone Face. (Hawthorne.) Snow Image. (Hawthorne.) Grimm's Fairy Tales.—2. Story of Bryant. Stories from Garden and Field. I. Story of Columbus. Story of William Penn. Story of Washington. Story of Franklin. tory of Webster. Story of Lincoln. Story of Lincoln. Story of Tennyson. Story of Tennyson. Story of Whitter. Story of Whitter. Story of Fulton. Story of Fulton. Story of the Polyrims. Story of the Boston Tea Party. Story of Edison. Story of Hawthorne. Story of S. F. B. Morse. Stories of Revolution. I. (Lexington and Concord.) Grimm's Fairy Tales.-2. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 35. 36. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 48. 60. From 13 to 15 years. Story of Macbeth. Lays of Ancient Rome.—I. (Macaulay.) Enoch Arden. (Tennyson.) Philip of Pokanoket. (Irving.) The Voyage, etc. (Irving.) The Deserted Village. (Goldsmith.) Ancient Mariner. (Coleridge.) Evangeline. (Longfellow.) L'Allegro and Other Poems. (Milton.) The Elegy, etc. (Gray.) Sir Roger De Coverley. Cotter's Saturday Night. (Burns.) Sir Launfal. 95. (Macaulay.) From 9 to 11 years. 19. Hawthorne's Golden Touch. Story of Holmes. Story of Longfellow. De Soto. Marquette. Story of Boone. Pioneers of the West. Sir Launfal. Fremont and Carson. Lady of the Lake. Canto II'. (Scott.)

FORDER BY NUMBER.

Each number contains 32 pages of choice Illustrated Literature, bound in strong manilla covers. Price, 5 cents a copy; 60 cents a dozen, post-paid.

Department 26,

Educational Pub'g Co., 50 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass.

Baby in Your House?

Then we know what you will do - go right along guessing at things, trusting to luck.

Don't. Better ask questions. Keep your eyes and ear- open. Learn what the best wilters, the best mothers, the best doctors are saying. Perhaps it's some question of expectant

motherhood that's puzzling you, or you want advice about feeding the year-old baby - we tell it all.

Each month you have articles from Mrs. Isabella McDonald Alden, "Pansy," the well-known writer and author; from Elizabeth Robinson Scovil, author of "Treparation for Motherhood," "The Care of Children," etc.; from Mrs. Cornelia E. James, Superintendent Training School for Kindergartners, Cincinnati, Ohio; and from a large number of prominent authors, editors, and physicians.

Send ten cents for a copy if you have not seen one, or one dollar for one year. Address

Trained Motherhood

150 Nassau St., New York, N. Y.

THE MOTHER'S FRIEND.

During the first year of its life the NEW CRUSADE was known as the Mother's Friend, and in it were published many helpful and practical articles on the care and training of children.

These articles cover some of the ground laid out in the course of study, and will be needed by all who intend to follow the course. The series of articles, "Baby's Firsts," are of such a nature that no mother can afford to be without them.

We have had all the copies of the Mother's Friend bound in a pretty, flexible cover, so they will be able to stand much wear. We will sell them for 75c a volume. Single copies can be obtained at 10 cents each.

The number of these volumes is limited, and those who order early will get them.

Cash must accompany order.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Hnn Arbor, Mich.

THE EVANGEL,

A monthly paper for Young Women.

Spiritual Uplift, Breadth of Liew, Pratical Ideas, City Work, College Work, Missions, Bible Studies.

Fifty Cents a Year.

Published by the International Committee, Young Women's Christian Assocation, 1312 Champlain Building, 126 State St., Chicago, Ill.

Send in your subscription now!

Our Leaflets.

Just Issued.

We can supply the following leaflets in any quantity, and at any time, at the price quoted:—

No

- Impurity in Schools, and How to Deal with It. Single copy 3c, 50c per 100.
- What Shall Be Taught, and Who Shall Teach It?
 Single copy Sc, \$4.50 per 100.
- 19. Training of the Appetite. Single copy 5c, \$1.00 per 100.
- Work as an Element in Character Building. Single copy 5c, \$1.00 per 100.
- 21, The Father as His Son's Counselor. Single copy 3c, 3oc per 100.
- 22. Confidential Relations Between Mothers and Daughters Single copy 3c, 3oc per 100.
- The Influence of Manual Training on Character.
 Single copy 4c, 4oc per 10o.
- 24. When Does Bodily Education Begin? Single copy 3c, 3oc per 100.
- 25. Education of the Triune Child-Nature. Single copy 4c, 40c per 100.
- Order by number. Cash must accompany all orders.

Wood-Allen Dublishing Co., . Ann Brbor, Mich.



MONTHLY.

50 CENTS PER YEAR.

A magazine that brings out ALL THE GOOD POINTS in the vegetarian diet.

The best vegetables, and the latest and best method of preparing them.

Helpful and suggestive to vegetarians.

Interesting and instructive to others.

Chicago Vegetarian,

67 Mc Vickers uilding,

Chicago, Ill.

HOW WOMEN MAY EARN A LIVING.

One Hundred and Seventeen Ways.

Each way safe and sure; fully described and out of the usual grooves.

A book invaluable to women living in any State or Territorry, particularly the "shut-ins" and home-keepers.

Post-paid on receipt of 50 cents, to
M. L. CONKLIN, 28 New York Ave.,
Brooklyn, N. Y.

When writing, please mention "New Crusade."

CHILD TRAINING.

A dainty little booklet of twenty pages, full of helpful suggestions for parents and teachers. When you have read it you will be sure to want another copy to send to a friend.

Single copy, 10 cents; \$1.00 per dozen.
Address: SARAH W. S/IITH, Medina, Ohio.

WHAT SHALL I DO FOR BABY?

Is the young mother's cry. The answer is found in BABY'S FIRSTS, written by the well-known physician, Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. The book is put upon the market in response to the demand of those who read the articles in the various periodicals in which they appeared.

MANHOOD WRECKED and RESCUED.

A Series of Chapters to Men on

SOCIAL PURITY and LIVING.

Rev. J. W. Hunter, Ph. D., D.D.

Printed in large, clear type, bound in extra cleth.

Price, \$1.50.

This work is an expansion of a series of addresses given by the author to men only, when as many as fifteen hundred attended on a single night. The wide-spread interest awakened and the numerous requests for their publication have induced Dr. Hunter to put them in book form.

to put them in book form.

In the Preface the author says: "I have dealt with every phase of the subject, and have given in brief form and simple language that which might have covered a thousand pages and bewildered the reader. No man can read the book without an abhorrence of silicit pleasure; no boy can read it without teeling ever after what a great sin self-pollution is, and no victim of that sin can read it without the inspiration of hope, and the assurance that, without medicine and without expense, he may be restored to perfect manhood, health, and happiness."

It is a book for parents and boys who have reached

It is a book for parents and boys who have reached the age of puberty, and in pressing it upon the attention of the public. we feel that we are rendering a signal service to the individual, the home, and the State.

Every reader of the NEW CRUSADE will find this of great interest, and to all who mention this advertisement, in ordering, and send before April 1, 1999, we will include free. a year's subscription to Bealth Culture (80 cents) the best Health Journal published.

Address, THE HEALTH CULTURE CO., Room "C", 503 Fifth Ave., New York,

N.B. Send your address on a postal card and we will send free a sample copy of *Health* (witure.

METAPHYSICAL HEADQUARTERS.

Health! Harm

Harmony!

Happiness!

Subscribe NOW for

" MIND "

A monthly magazine of Liberal and Advanced Thought.

JOHN EMERY McLean, Editor.

Contributions from the best-known writers on

Science Psychology Philosophy Metaphysics Religion Occultism.

Now in its second year.

\$2 per annum. 20 cents a copy.

At all news-stands, or mailed by the publishers.

Send 10 cents for a sample copy and Catalogue of new and important books on the above and kindred subjects.

THE ALLIANCE PUBLISHING COMPANY.

"Life" Building. New York. N. Y.



By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

Fifteenth Thousand

Price, 25 cents

A frank talk to a boy who was "almost a man," and the good it did him. As it is in story form, every boy will read it, and be the better for it, as was the boy in the story.

It is intended to help mothers and teachers in the delicate task of teaching the lad concerning himself, purely, yet with scientific accuracy.

WHAT A YOUNG BOY

OUGHT TO KNOW

Price, \$1

By Sylvanus Stall, D. D.

For Boys Under Sixteen Years of Age

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

THEODORE L. CUYLER, D. D.

"What a Young Boy Ought to Know" ought to be in every home where there is a boy. You deserve the thanks of every parent in the land.

JOSEPH COOK, D. D., LL. D.

It is everywhere suggestive, inspiring, and strategic in a degree, as I think, not hitherto matched in literature of its class."

MRS. MARY A. LIVERMORE, LL. D.

I am glad to commend it. The short chap-ters, full of physiological truths, which all children ought to know, at a proper age, will be read by boys without awakening a prurient thought.

JOHN WILLIS BAER.

I feel confident that it can do great good, and I mean that my boys shall have the contents placed before them.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,



By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

Price. 25 cents

Every mother should prepare her daughter for the changes that accompany development into womanhood. Many mothers do not know how best to give this instruction. They neglect this duty; invalidism for the daughter is too often the result.

"Almost a Woman" gives this necessary instruction, in the form of a mother's talk with her daughter. Read what is said of it:—

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

Your little book, "Almost a Woman" can hardly fail to meet with a warm welcome from puzzled teachers and parents, and to be of great value to thousands of young girls. The womanilness in any girl must, I should think, respond to the womanily frankness and dignity with which you have treated your subject, and its clear and simple language brings it within the scope of the understanding of the average girl of twelve or thirteen.—May H. Prentice, Training Teacher, Cleveland Normal School.

WHAT A YOUNG GIRL

OUGHT TO KNOW

By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

PRANCES E. WILLARD, LL. D.,

Late President World's and National Woman's Christian Temperance Union.

I do carnestly hope that this book, founded on a strictly scientific, but not forgetting a strong ethical basis, may be well know and widely read by the dear girls in their teens and the young women in their homes.

MRS. ELIZABETH B. GRANNIS,

President National Christian League for the Promotion of Social Purity.

These facts ought to be judiciously brought to the intelligence of every child whenever it asks questions concerning its own origin.

MRS. EMILY D. BOUTON,

Author of "Health and Beauty," "Life's Gateways and How to Win Real Success," etc.,

No words are too strong to use in express-ing my appreciation of its excellence.

Ann Arbor, Mich.



REMINGTON STANDARD TYPEWRITER COMPANY. 24 Lafayette Ave., DETROIT, MICH.

GOOD HABITS

EASILY ESTABLISHED.

DIAPERS DISPENSED WITH.

One of the most important needs for the health of the child and comfort of the mother is the formation of such regular habits às insure cleanliness. These can be easily formed if the mother will begin early. The use of the portable commode, which can be attached to an ordinary vessel, is soft and comfortable for the little one, and can be carried in the pocket with perfect cleanliness, is just what meets this need. Send for circular of the Baby Portable Commode.

PRICE 50 CENTS. Hygienic Home-Supply Company, Ann Arbor, Mich. Delightful Coasters. Easy Hill Climbers.



Chainless Bicycles, \$75.

NEW 1899 MODELS.

Columbia, Models 57 and 58 350 Highest Development of the Chain Type.

Hartfords Vedettes, . \$25 and \$26

Juvenile Bicycles, 20 to 26 inch wheels, at from \$20 to \$25

Ask any Columbia dealer for a Catalogue, or write to us direct, enclosing a 2-cent stamp.

POPE MFG. CO., - - Hartford, Conn.

Our Leaflets.

We can supply the following leaflets in any quantity. and at any time, at the prices quoted: -

No.

1.—Sacredness and Responsibility of Motherhood.
Single copy 3c, 30c per 100.

2.—Teaching Obedience.
Single copy 3c, 30c per 100.

3.—Proper Diet for Children under Five Years,
Single copy 3c, 30c per 100.

4.—Purification of Desire.
Single copy 3c, 30c per 100.

5.—A Plea for True Manhood.
Single copy 3c, 30c per 100.

6.—Dont's for Mothers and Boys.
Single copy 3c, 50c per 100.

7.—A Preventable Disease.
Single copy 3c, 50c per 100.

11.—Parenthood and Purity.
Single copy 5c, 81.50 per 100.

12.—Notes from a Bird with a Broken Pinion.
Single copy 5c, 82.50 per 100.

13.—The Angel's Gift with a Broken Pinion.
Single copy 5c, 85.50 per 100.

14.—Cigarette and the Youth,
Single copy 5c, 85c per 40c. or \$2.00 per 100.

15.—Truth for Lads.
Single copy 10c.

16.—Mother's Club Leaflet.

Single copy 10c. 16.—Mother's Club Leaflet. Single copy 10c.

Order by number. Cash must accompany all orders,

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Hnn Arbor, Mich.

Infant Patterns.

Baby's First Wardrobe.

Recommended by DR. MARY WOOD-ALLEN.

Full Set. - - Price, 25 cents.

UNIQUE. ORIGINAL.

The Result of Experience, therefore PRACTICAL.

Furnishes a perfect substitute for the

Put on and taken off with perfect comfort for the baby, and without worry for the mother.

Can be made simply or trimmed elaborately.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY COMPANY. Ann Arbor, Mich.

Rosebud





Patterns.

Bahy's first Short Clothes.

Recommended by DR. MARY WOOD-ALLEN,

Full Set. - - Price, 25 cents.

Easy for Mother to Make. Comfortable for Baby to Wear. Pretty and Healthful.

Devised by an ingenious and practical Mother.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY CO., ANN ARBOR, MICH.

Marguerite w w Corsets no longer a Necessity.

It is a matter for rejoicing that fashlon is no longer to decree a slender waist, but intelligence, becoming ascendent, recognizes that the lines of nobility and health, made by deep breathing, are really lovely lines, besides being absolutely needed for the proper working of the machinery of the internal economy. The compression on stomach, heart, lungs, liver, and the arterial system has given us a race of invalids, unable to meet the obligations of life. Let us look to a better system of dress to restore to us our birthright; let the lines of the Venus de Milo, of the Diana, of the Pallas, and of Health come in.

Many women would gladly be out of bondage were they acquainted with a means of escape, and to such we come with

he Emancipator

A Thoroughly Tested Waist,

meeting all the requirements of, and giving absolute freedom to, the figure.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY CO.: I have personally proved your walst, and can say that for myself it is the most satisfactory walst I have ever tried, and I therefore heartily recommend it.— Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. (Supt. Purity Department, World's and National W. C. T. U), (Editor the NEW CRUSADE, Ann Arbor, Mich.).

Circular and order blank on application.

PRICE, \$1.75 AND UP. HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY CO., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Dr. Forest's Health and Massage Rollers

Recommended By DR. MARY WOOD-ALLEN.

> Develops the Muscles. Rests the Nerves. Aids Digestion. Increases Circulation. FOR GENERAL USE.



No. 1. Six wheels... \$2.00 No. 2. Four wheels.. 1.50 Bust Developer.... 2.50 Face Developer.... I.50

Post-paid, on receipt of price.

Post-paid, on receipt of price.

Gentlemen: Having heard of the wonderful cures resulting from the use of the Hissie Reller in the cure of dyspepsia and numerous other acute chronic diseases. I decided to purchase one. I have used the Roller faithfully for the past two months, and, as a curative agent, I find the most potent drugs weak in comparison to your method of treatment. For any one suffering with dyspepsia I unhesitatingly recommend this method of massage as a godsend to those unable to procure the services of a regular and skilful manipulator of massage.

Very respectfully.

W. L. GREER.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY CO., ANN ARBOR MICH.



"Peace on Earth, Goodwill Coward Men."

All lovers of peace should show their colors by having a peace flag or a peace button. The design is beautiful, the purpose and sentiments inspiring.

PEACE BUTTONS.



Price, 5 cts.

These buttons in decoration and coloring are miniatures of the peace flag. A purple center-bar with the symbols, and on either side a bar of white and one of yellow. The words *Pro Concordia Labor* (I work for peace) partly encircle these buttons. This is an excellent motto, and the buttons can be made to help the wearer to live in harmony with the words that ushered in the Prince of Peace, "Peace on earth, good-will to men."

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

THE WILLARD BROOCH



has met with great favor from ocean to ocean, and from the gulf to the pole.

Its popularity is increasing rapidly.

Small (size of cut), plain, 12 cents each, 90 cents per doz., \$5 per 100. Colored, 20 cents each, \$1.80 per doz., \$10 per 100.

Medium (11 inch in diameter), plain, 20 cents each, \$1.80 per doz. Colored, 35 cents each, \$3 per doz.

Large (1½ inch in diameter), plain, 25 cents each, \$2.40 per doz. Colored, 50 cents each, \$3.75 per doz. Write for price in quantities.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co.,

Ann Arber, Mich.

White ** Shield Pin.

This cut is exact size of the White Shield Pin authorized by the Purity Department.

The pin is sterling silver, gold plated. The monogram and edge of the shield are gold, while the shield is white enamel.

This makes a beautiful pin; one any girl would be proud to wear.

We have spared no expense to make the pin distinctive and elegant, and can guarantee the pin to give satisfaction.

Single pin, 50 cents; one dozen or more pins to one society at 40 cents each.

Money must accompany all orders.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.



Zonfidential Calks with Young Women.

Price, 75 Cents.

By Lyman B. Sperry, M. D.

It is scholarly, yet simple and clear, always discreet and reverent, and sufficiently inclusive. Parents and teachers will do well to avail themselves of its aid.

-Congregationalist, March 3, 1894.

* * *

In view of the fact that mothers, under a sense of delicacy or modesty, refrain from imparting to their daughters the information given in these talks, it is more important that it should be disseminated in books. The wise and valuable instruction given in this little volume will benefit young women wherever it is read.—Lutheran Observer.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., . Hun Arbor, Mich.

Confidential Calks with Young Men.

Price, 75 Cents.

By Lyman B. Sperry, M. D.

Charles W. Ellot, PRESIDENT HARVARD UNI-VERSITY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS., SAYS :-

"I have examined "Confidential Talks with Young Men," and find it a judicious book, of excellent spirit and tone."

* * *

J. W. Seaver, M. D., DIRECTOR GYMNASIUM, YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN, CONN., SAYS: —

"The whole tone of the book is so pure, and the statements are so correct, that I have only approbation to express. I have for the first time found a book that I am not ashamed to recommend to parents for the instruction of their boys."

Wood-Allen Pub'g Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

YOUNG WOMAN OUGHT TO KNOW.

PRICE, \$1.

By Mary Wood: Allen, Ab. D.

NOW READY FOR DELIVERY.

* * *

This Book follows the line of thought taken up in the preceding book of the series.

For girls fifteen and over.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., . Ann Arbor, Mich.

YOUNG MAN

OUGHT TO KNOW.

PRICE, \$1.

By Sylvanus Stall, D. D.

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

FRANCIS E. CLARK, D. D.,

Founder of the Christian Endeavor Society, says:-

"Of exceeding value to every youth just entering upon manhood. It is written reverently but very plainly, and I believe will save a multitude of young men from evils unspeakable."

J. WILBUR CHAPMAN, D. D.,

The eminent Evangelist, says:-

"I bear willing testimony that I believe this book ought to be in the hands of every young man in this country."

Wood-Allen Pub'g Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.



is the only magazine for little people of from four to ten years old. You will catch older children reading it. Illustrated stories teaching truth, honesty, grafitude, obe-dience, charity, and kindness, make this delightful little magazine almost an educa-tion in Itself. Used in Boston schools.

FIFTEEN STORIES AND JINGLES.

THIRTY PICTURES EVERY MONTH.

They are so interesting and entertaining that they keep the little ones quiet and amused, at the same time imparting information and instruction. The illustrations are thoroughly American and modern in style and dress. Everything objectionable, either in matter or expression, is carefully excluded. The regular subscription price is \$1 a year, but to get new subscribers I will make a special offer of

ONE DOLLAR FOR FOURTEEN NUMBERS,

one a month. Send the dollar to-day, and get not only twelve numbers, beginning January, 1899, but also the November and December numbers of this year and eight paper French dolls, beautifully dressed, FREE.

LAURENCE ELKUS,

196 SUMMER STREET,
BOSTON, MASS.



RICHTER'S "ANCHOR BLOCKS."

A box of stone building Blocks sent to every new subscriber to Mothers' Journal. The Mothers' Journal is a monthly magazine devoted to the interests of baby's present and future health and happiness.

\$1 Per Year.

Send 15 cents in stamps for express charges on box of blocks.

Sample Copy Free. Address

MOTHERS' JOURNAL, IZI Church St., NEW HAVEN, CONN

Baby's Diary as a Means of Child Culture. Embryonic Character studied and Developed. The Experiment an Assured Success. Child Study Reduced to a science.

Phrenological Demonstration e e from Life. . .

Here, is a new suggestion in the line of child-culture, which is already gaining vogue. It is a Baby Diary, with Psychological Chart which registers the child's Mental Development. Young mothers will be greatly interested in thus studying the evolution of their babies, and the plan is one replete with valuable possibilities in shaping the character of the little one. The photographs with which the article is illustrated fully demostrates its practicability.

> FOWLER & WELLS CO., 27 East 21st St., New York'

BRIEF, PRACTICAL, and USEFUL.

The Pacific Health Journal should be found in every family. It deals with all matters pertaining to Sanitary Science and Hygiene of the Home.

Special features for 1899 will be illustrated articles on Physiology and Hygiene; Mind, its physical training and relation to disease; Foods, their classification and combination.

Space will be devoted to home culture, especially relating to the care of children.

Experienced Contributors.

Sixteen-page Monthly;

50 cts. a year.

Send for sample copy.

Pacific Health Journal.

St. Helena, Cal.

Photographs . . .

Of Dr. Mary Wood-Allen.

CABINET SIZE, 25 CTS.

Her latest picture (bust); beautiful. Also full length picture as she appears on the platform. Exceedingly life-like.

PHOTO BROOCHES.

Small, 12 cents. Medium, 20 cents.

Wood-Hilen Publishing Co.,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Dick Mailer for Sale.

SENT PREPAID FOR \$10.00.

In good order. The reason for selling is that we now use the Belknap addressing machine.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

THE BOOK

"The Traffic in Girls, and Florence Crittenton Missions," by Mrs. Charlton Edholm, National Evangelist of Florence Crittenton Missions, is still selling rapidly, and saving girls from lives of shame, and rescuing those already entrapped.

Send 58 cents for the book, to Charlton Edholm, The Temple, Chicago, Ill.

Are You a Good Templar?

If so, you should read the INTERNA-TIONAL and learn what the Order is doing.

If You Are not a Good Templar,

You should read it, so you will find out what the largest temperance organization in the world is doing.

Only one dollar a year. Special terms for bs. Send 25 cents for three months' trial clubs. Send subscription.

B. F. PARKER, Business Mgr.,

Milwaukee, Wis., U. S. A.

"WHAT SHALL I DO

With my little boy?" mothers ask Dr. Mary Wood Allen, and her answers are given in the NEW CRUSADE. Every phase of home-life is touched upon in this magazine.

BIBLE CHAIR EXTENSION

A plan by which everybody anywhere can take a course of Bible instruction under the auspices of the Ann Arbor Bible Chairs.

SMALL EXPENSE.

Supplemental Bible Lessons for the Home and Sunday-school.

Prepared under the auspices of the Ann Arbor Bible Chairs, and designed to be helpful to parents and Sunday-school teachers.

FIVE SERIES.

| 1. Primary Lessons 2. Intermediate Lessons. | | 0 | 10 cts | per copy. |
|--|---|---|--------|-----------|
| 3. Junior Lessons. | u | п | | ** |
| 4. Senior Lessons. | n | | 44 | 16. |
| 5. Normal Lessons | | | 7.50 | 19. |

A Bible Chair Certificate is offered for the completion of each series of lessons.

These lessons are a part of Bible Chair extension. Send all orders and requests for information, to

H. D. WILLIAMS,

Secretary, Bible Chair Extension, 1318 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.



Anyone sending a sketch and description may quickly ascertain, free, whether an invention is probably patentable. Communications strictly confidential. Oldest agency for securing patents in America. We have a Washington office. Patents taken through Munn & Co. receive special notice in the

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN,

beautifully illustrated, largest circulation of any scientific journal, weekly terms \$3.00 a year. \$1.50 str months. Specimen copies and HAND BOOK ON PATENTS sent free. Address

MUNN & CO.,

AGENTS WANTED.

We want agents for our baby and maternity Dress Patterns, Portable Commode, and Sana-

Write at once for territory, naming the counties you desire, and the three largest cities in each county.

Bygienic Bome-Supply Co., - - Ann Arbor, Mich.

MOTHERS' HOME COURSE IN

KINDERGARTENING

By Correspondence.

Teaches mothers the meaning and right use of the kindergarten material is illustrated lessons. Simple and practical. Send for full particulars.

ROBERTA KENT FRENCH, 1107 Aich, Ave., Ann Arbor, Aich.

INFANT PATTERNS.

Comfort and Simplicity Combined.

Child can be dressed in less than five minutes. Will make the entire wardrobe including day and night slips, dress with wait, dress with yoke, cloak, cap, etc. Full directions for material, making, and washing. Girculars free. PREPAID, 50 Cts.

ALICE B. STOCKHAM & CO., 56 Fifth Ave., CHICAGO.

TRUE MANHOOD

A MANUAL OF SEXUAL SCIENCE FOR YOUNG MEN.

Plain truths in plain but chaste language. While a valuable guide for parents and teachers, it gives to every boy knowledge of himself eagerly sought for.

B. F. De Costa: I should be glad to see True Man-

Home World: A godsend to boys and young men.

Agents Wanted. * * * Currency at Our Risk. Over 300 pages. Price reduced to \$1.

ALICE B. STOCKHAM & CO., 56 Fifth Ave., Chicago,

TWENTY SONGS



By H. Elizabeth Jones

Price, 25 cents.

H Collection of Original Fymns Suitable for Use in Mothers' Meetings.

They breathe the tenderness of the motherheart. They will inspire the truest gentleness and love. They are suited to the spirit of the meetings, the purpose of which is the study of child-nature.

333 3 664

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Mothers' Clubs Ceaflet

How shall we take up the Mothers' Work? How interest the women in Mothers' Meetings? These and many other similar queries have been fully answered in the Mothers' Clubs Leaflet.

The first article, How to Organize and Conduct a Mothers' Club, gives a complete answer to this query. A two-years' Course of Study is ontlined, and a bird's-eye view of the Course indicates its trend and importance. Then follow suggestions for the best use of the Course and a discussion of helps to be used in following the Course.

This leaflet is invaluable to all who are querying how to start the work, and also to those who have already begun it and are looking about for methods of adding interest and making the meetings more helpful.

PRICE, 10 cents.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

True Manliness

A Pocket Companion for Boys and Young Men.

By C. E. WALKER, D. D.

An excellent book. Price, 50 cents.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Maternity

Night Robe 35e Dress

Recommended by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen.

HYGIENIC HOME SUPPLY COMPANY, Ann Arbor, Aich.

GOOD STABLE DRAINAGE

is the most Serious Question Confronting Everyone who Keeps Horses.

Our Stable Floor Drainers are made especially for use in stables having plank floors. They make a dry, comfortable, healthy stable, and one that is pleasant and easy to take care of.

Price, \$1.00 per set, mailed to any address, charges paid.

STANDARD CARRIAGE AND IMPLEMENT CO. . . Ann Arbor, Mich.

WE SELL DIRECT TO THE CONSUMER.

At Wholesale Prices.



This End-Spring Road Wagon only \$23.25. Fully warranted. "Good, Reliable Work Makes Friends, and Holds Them." Send for our 'Vehicle, Harness, and Im-plement Catalogues.

STANDARD CARRIAGE AND IMPLEMENT CO., - . Ann Arbor, Mich.

Every Mothers' Club

must take up some course of study. It takes lots of work to plan one. It takes more work to arrange for each meeting. Why spend your precious time at the difficult task when you can have it all done for you?

The Mothers'-Club Helper, a Pre-view Leaflet issued monthly, not only gives programs for four meetings a month along the Course of Study planned by Dr. Wood-Allen, but it also presents questions upon the topics of study which provoke thought and arouse interest.

Read what others say of it : -

Evanston, 111., Sept. 13, '98.

I am delighted with the Pre-view Questions. I hope all my Unions will subscribe for them.

MRS. JESSIE BROWN HILTON.

(Nat'l Superintendent Mothers' Meetings.)

Mooretown, N. J., Sept. 12, '98.

Please send me one year's subscription to Mothers'-Club Helper Pre-view Leaflet, for which find 35c enclosed. I am more pleased with this leaflet than anything of its kind I have ever seen, and it certainly fills a vacant place and will, I am sure, be a great assistance to many superintendents of Mothers' Meetings.

MRS. ANNIE N. HENLING.

Grand Rapids, Mich., Sept. 6, '98.

I am just in receipt of copy of the Mothers'-Club Helper. The questions on Heredity in these little Pre-view Leaflets seem to me perfect and exhaustive. You are digging at the root of things. When these questions are generay discussed and sex-nature becomes thoroughly understood, the people of that time will form ideal marriages and produce an ideal race.

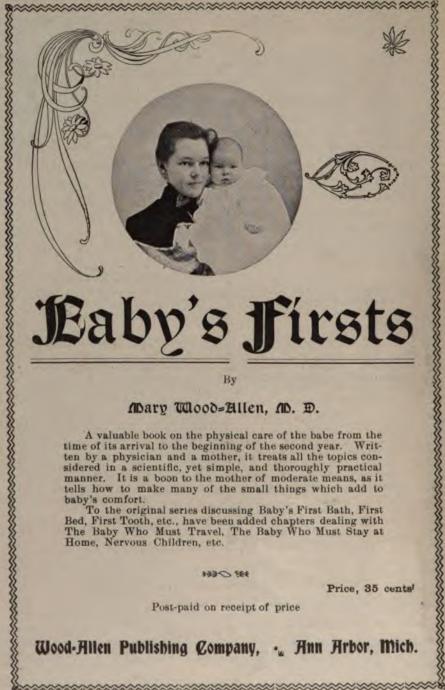
EMMA PLATT GUYTON.

Mothers'-Club Helper, issued monthly. Prices as follows :-

All subscriptions payable in advance

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.



Baby's Firsts

By

Mary Wood=Allen, M. D.

A valuable book on the physical care of the babe from the time of its arrival to the beginning of the second year. Written by a physician and a mother, it treats all the topics considered in a scientific, yet simple, and thoroughly practical manner. It is a boon to the mother of moderate means, as it tells how to make many of the small things which add to

baby's comfort.

To the original series discussing Baby's First Bath, First Bed, First Tooth, etc., have been added chapters dealing with The Baby Who Must Travel, The Baby Who Must Stay at Home, Nervous Children, etc.

393 O 666

Price, 35 cents

Post-paid on receipt of price

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, . Ann Arbor, Mich.

Vol. IX.

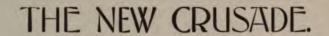
MAY, 1899. UNIV. OF MICH. No. 3. MAY 8 1899



Copyrighted 1898.

Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00

Entered at the Ann Arbor Post-Office as second-class matter.



The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

CONTENTS FOR MAY.

| | | Pag | c |
|---|--|-------|-----|
| | The Value of Music in the Development of Character | 8 | I |
| | A Practical Instance DR. C. W. LYMAN . | . 8 | 5 |
| | Life Manifestations MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. | 8 | 7 |
| ì | Helping Mama Keep House . MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. | . 8 | 9 |
| | The Household Helper MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. | 9 | 3 (|
| 1 | The New Boy | , 9 | 4 1 |
| | A Mother-made Man | 9 | 5 |
| | A Brief Study in Psychology Rose M. Wood-Allen . | . 9 | 6 |
| | Training the Senses ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN . | 9 | 9 |
| E | Training the Mental Powers Rose M. Wood-Allen | . 10 | 5 |
| • | OF INTEREST TO FATHERS. | 11 | 1 0 |
|) | The Religion of Boys LUTHER GULICK, M. D | 11 | 1 |
| | IN THE NURSERY | 11 | 4 |
|) | The Queer Little House ALBERT E. MALTBY . | . 11. | 4 6 |
| 2 | Frames For Nursery Pictures | 11. | 4. |
| | THE WORLD'S SISTERHOOD. | 11 | 5 |
| | A Girl's Talk with Girls Rose M. Wood-Allen | . 11; | 5 |
| | THE WORLD'S CHIVALRY. | 117 | 7 |
| | What Young Men Must Be JOSEPH ALFRED CONWELL | 117 | 7 6 |
| 1 | BOOK CHAT | 111 | 8 |
| | | | 1 |
| ы | | | |

YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION, \$1 in advance; single copies, ten cents.

ISSUED MONTHLY by WOOD-ALLEN PUBLISHING COMPANY, -- Ann Arbor, Mich.

Books Mothers Reed.

THE profession of motherhood calls for study and preparation, just as all other professions do. Mothers have studied in the past, but they have had no guide by which to direct their reading into definite channels. They have not been able to cover the whole ground properly, because there has been no plan for them to follow.

there has been no plan for them to follow.

This has all been changed. The well-known writer, Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, has arranged a course of study covering the first sixteen years of a child's life. Every important subject is touched upon in its proper place. Heredity, prenatal life, first care of the infant, physical, mental, and moral training from the early years on up, are duly considered.

place. Heredity, prenatal life, first care of the infant, physical, mental, and moral training from the early years on up, are duly considered.

Certain books are necessary for this course of study. There are a multitude of books upon the market which touch upon these topics. Some of these are too technical for the mother, some have only a chapter or two of practical value, some are not to be depended upon.

A well-known educator states that he spent \$300 in his endeavor to find

A well-known educator states that he spent \$300 in his endeavor to find books of value to him, only a few of the ones purchased being available. Mothers can not afford such an expense. How can they tell what books are the ones of value to them?

Vfter years of extensive reading, Dr. Wood-Allen has been able to make a selection of suitable books, and mothers will do well to trust to her experienced judgment.

Below is given her selection of books suitable for the first part of the course of study.

Library Po. 1.

| ı. | MARRIAGE AND PARENTAGE, by M. L. Holbrook, M. D | \$1.00 |
|-----|---|--------|
| 2. | SEX AND LIFE, by Hil T. Brown, M. S., M. D., paper, 50c, cloth | 1.00 |
| 3. | SOUR GRAPES, OF HEREDITY AND MARRIAGE, by Ed. Amherst Ott | .25 |
| 4. | PRENATAL CULTURE, by E. A. Newton | .25 |
| 5. | MOTHER, BABY, AND NURSERY, by Genevieve Tucker, M. D | 1.50 |
| 6. | MOTHER, BABY, AND NURSERY, by Genevieve Tucker, M. D | .80 |
| 7. | CRADLE AND NURSERY, by Christine Terhune Herrick | 1.00 |
| 8. | CHILDREN, THEIR MODELS AND CRITICS, by Auretta R. Aldrich | -75 |
| 9. | THE CHILD, by Bertha Meyer, cloth | 1.00 |
| | CHILD CULTURE, by Hannah Whitall Smith | |
| II. | GENTLE MEASURES IN THE MANAGEMENT OF THE YOUNG, by Jacob Abbott | 1.25 |
| | | |
| P | ublishers' price for Library complete in best binding | 9.10 |
| F | or entire Library when ordered at one time | 8.50 |
| | Express 50 cents additional. | |

> Library 1A0. 2.

| HABIT and Education, by Dr. Paul Radestock. HINTS ON CHILD TRAINING, by H. Clay Trumbull. HOME OCCUPATIONS FOR LITTLE CHILDREN, by Katherine Beebe. | 1.00 |
|--|------|
| Political and the Company of the Com | |
| Publishers' price for Library complete | 2.50 |
| Publishers' price for Library complete | 2.30 |
| Express 15 cents additional. | |

The above are the first two libraries as recommended by the secretary of the Mothers' Meetings. We shall be pleased to fill orders for single books at prices quoted.

All orders will be filled promptly. Cash must accompany all orders.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich

'·**■**

.

米

Hlmost a Man.

遂亦夼添亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦亦。

FIFTEENTH THOUSAND. PRICE, 25 CENTS.

A frank talk to a boy who was "almost a man," and the good it did him. As it is in story form, every boy will read it, and be the better for it, as was the boy in the story.

It is intended to help mothers and teachers in the delicate task of teaching the lad concerning himself, purely yet with scientific accuracy.

"I find it invaluable in my work among students."
MARGARET HAMILTON, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

"Your booklets are a blessing to mothers, young children, and developing boys and girls, and my hears goes up in heartfelt gratitude for them. My boy, fourteen, said after reading 'Almost a Man,' 'Mama, I feel better after reading that book; my thoughts are higher.'

NELLIE P. WHITHAM.

"The wise little book, 'Almost a Man,' was received, read, and appreciated. I really thank you for it. I wrote to the Chautaqua post-office to find your permanent address, that I might tell you how grateful I am for your words. How great the work of reform and of regeneration before all who believe in the higher kingtom I "I remain yours in the love of unity, purity, and co-operative service."

JOHN H. VINCENT, Bishop M. E. Church.

"Almost a Man, by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. This exquisite little book should be read by every teacher of boys, and should be put into the hands of the boy himself by the mother or teacher as soon as she finds him ready for it. Those who are familiar with Dr. Wood-Allen's work for purity, know how holy a thing she hus succeeded in making the mystery of life. Surely no boy can read it without feeling the desire to go through life with clean hands and a pure heart. We believe that if books like these were read by more boys, the amount of vice in the world would be materially and surely lessened." THF SCHOOL PHYSIOLOGY JOURNAL. Boston, Mass., May, 7f.

"Two excellent little brochures have recently appeared from the pen of Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, of Ann Arbor, Mich. They are entitled 'Teaching Truth' and 'Almost a Man.' There is no more difficult problem to face, and no more delicate duty to perform, than that which concerns itself with the oncoming sexuality of the child. The author has certainly helped parents greatly in their endeavor to deal with what has always been a delicate and difficult task, She certainly has a sympathetic understanding of the problem, and treats it most intelligently in egaceful, skilful, and most reverent manner. We wish that every parent and every teacher who must needs deal with the child at the onset of pubsecence and early adolescence could be familiar with the contents of these little booklets, for they would serve to save the child, who understands so little about his organism and the revolution that takes place at the period of pubsecence, form much that is vicious."



Almost a Woman. 28 Mary Wood-Allen, m.D.

ALMOST -

PRICE, 25 CENTS.

Girls have long been wanting a book written by Dr. Wood-Allen for them to correspond with the one by the same author for boys. At last the demand has been met and the doctor's new book, Almost a Woman, presents in attractive form the pure instruction needed by the girl. Mothers will find this just what they have been wanting to put into the hands of their daughters.

"Had I but fifty cents with which to purchase a pleasure for the girl I loved best, were she 'almost a woman,' I would invest the half of the sum in the little book bearing the above title. It is as chaste as chastity; it is as pure as purity; it is as faithful as love; it is as tender as mercy and as necessary to the higher education of thousands of our girls of to-day as is the knowledge of the alphabeth it will do in its help to mothers and teachers is incalculable. It deals with the great mystery of life and the holiness of ambryo motherhood with a delicacy of diction and a scientific accuracy of detail I have never seen equaled. God prosper the woman whom he inspired to write it, and help all who read it to scatter its truth-seeds broadcast."

THE PACIFIC ENSIGN, June 3, 70.

"I have read with great interest the book by Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., entitled 'Almost a Woman.' The sentiment of this book is ennobling, and the purpose practical for good results. I would recommend that it should be placed in the hands of every mother in the land, and that every mother should carefully read it, and then prayerfully bring the matter to the attention of her children early in life."

ANTHONY COMSTOCK, New York.

"My satisfaction with this little book increased with every page. It is just what young girls need, and supplies a want long felt by mothers, the presentation in well-doesn language of what girls ought to know, but which mothers find difficulty in telling. Many a girl 'lost' through ignorance, might have been saved by reading this book."

ABBY MORTON DIAZ, Women's Educational and Industrial Union.

"I regard 'Almost a Woman,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Alien, as a most valuable and timely contribution to Purity literature for educational purposes. In this, as in the companion booklet, 'Almost a Man,' Dr. Wood-Allen has shown her rare gift as a public teacher concerning this fundamentally important subject; both should have the widest possible circulation."

AABON M. POWELL, Editor of the Philanthropist.

涤染涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤涤

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

222

Ann Arbor, Mich.

CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR



TEACHING TRUTH. *

30th THOUSAND. PRICE, 25c.

The aim of this book is to answer in chaste and scientific language the queries of children as to the origin of life.

Its popularity is seen by the immense sale it has reached as well as by the following testimonials: -

"Read this book if you read no other but the Bible this year."—Emma Bates, Valley City. N. Dak.

"DEAR DOCTOR: Please send me some more copies of your unique and valuable little book. I cannot keep a copy over night. It would be an evangel to every young person in whose hands it might be placed. I would also invite the public-school teachers to examine this rare little book."

—Frances.E. Willard.

"How much I wish that every parent who reads these pages would send for a little booklet called 'Teaching Truth,' published by Dr. Mary Wood-allen, Ann Arbor, Mich., for the small price of 25 cents, and receive from it the help they need to teaching some of the most vital truths, the proper conception of which has so much to do with forming child character, and keeping pare and noble the after-life."—Earm, Stock, and Home.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, SANTA CLARA CO., CAL., Feb. 4, '96.

"For several years I have been interested in the problems connected with the development of the ideas and feelings of sex in children, and I have at present over 500 books and pamphlets on this subject. In all this material I find no other books so helpful for a parent or teacher who has to deal with actual children as your own little books on 'Teaching Truth,' Child-Confidence Rewarded,' and 'Almost a Man.'"—Eart Barnes.

"Worth its weight in gold."- The Ladies' Home Journal.

Child-Confidence Rewarded.



PRICE. 10 CENTS. 15th 3 THOUSAND.



This little book shows the practical results of teaching the truth to children in re gard to the origin of life.

"Unique and valuable."- Frances E. Willard.

"I am delighted with it."-Katherine Lente Stevenson, Chicago.

"The truths taught in this little 10-cent booklet would, if lived out by the mothers of America-revolutionize society, and do more for social purity than any amount of reform work."—Illumina-for, New York.

DENVER, COLO.

"Every mother, young or old, should read this little book."-Mrs. Sarah L. Cilley-Teetor, Cor. Sec. Colo. W. C. T. U.

"It is very difficult for the mother who has had no instruction herself to know what is best and wisest to say to her children when their curiosity awakens, and they come to her to solve problems which puzzle them, us they have many preceding generations of youthful humanity. You will find invaluable assistance in three little books by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. Teaching Truth, 'Almost a Man,' and 'Child-Confidence Rawarded.' They are worth their weight in gold to the ouzzled mother, telling her exactly what she needs to know, and how best to present the truth to her children."—The Ladies' Home Journal.

"It should be in the hands of mothers of young children everywhere. The good it will do is incalculable, for within its few pages it gives clear and practical instructions as to preserving child-purity of thought, while answering in chaste language questions in regard to the origin of life."—Emity S. Bouton, Toledo Blade.

"We would like to see this pamphlet placed in every family in which children are being reared."

— The Esoteric, December, '96.

DENVER, Colo., June 25, Western Railway Weighing Association and Inspection Bureau.

"The little work is of inestimable value to every mother of growing boys and girls, and should be in every such mother's hands." - Pacific Health Journal.

~~~

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.



A WISE CONCLUSION.

SAID Peter Paul Augustus, "When I am grown a man, I'll help my dearest mother the very best I can.
I'll wait upon her kindly; she 'll lean upon my arm;
I'll lead her very gently, and keep her safe from harm."
"But when I think upon it, the time will be so long,"
Said Henry John Adelphus, "before I'm tall and strong, I think it would be wiser to be her pride and joy,
By helping her my very best while I'm a little boy."

THE NEW CRUSADE.

To abolish Ignorance by Knowledge: To eradicate Vice by Virtue; To displace Disease by Health; To dispel Darkness by Light.

VOL. IX.

MAY, 1899.

No. 3.

THE VALUE OF MUSIC IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF CHARACTER.

BY REV. W. A. BARTLETT.

THE other day I sat at my piano, playing softly, when my little girl, two years of age, began to sing. Her natural and untaught song was the struggle to express herself, her growing self, her developing and beautiful little self. That is, in miniature, the illustration of my theme. It demonstrates our proposition; namely, that music has value in the development of character.

Time was when men listened idly to music, and went away unconscious that they were trifling with a force. Now we know that melody is power.

The superintendents of asylums for the insane have known for years that music has a quieting effect on their patients, and in many retreats music is constantly used for this beneficent purpose.

One of the most remarkable sights I ever saw was in a mission school, where the boys were hardened and intractable. For weeks it had been impossible to repeat the Lord's prayer because of the rowdyism and catcalls. Night after night, after all gentler means had been tried, from ten to fifteen boys were ejected from the room. One evening a male quartet came down, and sang a number of college songs and religious selections. From the moment the songs were heard, the order was perfect; indeed, the stillness was almost uncanny after what we had been through. We could do anything with those boys until they found there was to be no more singing, when they threw off the spell, and read the riot act to us again. But one thing was sure: we had seen those boys as gentle as lambs. No one could ever assert that there had not been a time

when they could be touched. For we had looked down into souls at that hour, and had discovered that, however dim it was, there was still uneffaced a little of the image of God. Who can say that in that moment there was not a real lifting and development of those low lives?

Wagner calls music an eternal memorial of the living God. He goes farther, and says it is the living God in our bosoms. Whatever our own views, we will at least admit that this beautiful quality of soul, our ability to love music, is God-given, and is in that respect a memorial of himself. I would not say that it is the only one. If love is a rainbow, then music must be one of the colors of it. Love is the memorial of God in our hearts. So when the spirit whispers to us, it may set to vibrating the violet of song. When my little girl began to sing that morning, God through music was talking to her. All unconscious of it, she made answer, "Here am I." The music that she heard set to vibrating the memorial of God in her. She became a hearer and a doer of the Word.

The mother is the most eloquent preacher I know. And true art was cradled in a mother's heart after it came from God. I speak to you as one who believes that all art, science, and high thought are coming home to God, and that when character is truly developed, it is the reshaping of the soul into the likeness of God, the Lord Christ being the embodiment of that likeness restored. To develop character through music, then, would be to make Christlike through music.

But in order to have her character developed through music, my child must be a conscious doer as well as a hearer of the Word. She answered sweetly up to her Father, "Here am I," but she was as ignorant that it was God calling as Samuel was when he said, "Here am I." But the prophet revealed to him that it was the voice of God. The mother is the high priest who can enter the holy of holies, and gently make these revelations.

The songs sung out of emotion and a full heart have a marvelous power to develop even when there is no revelation. You may sing to a child, and fill it full of melody, but it may remain indifferent and cold. When it begins itself to sing, the enthusiasm and fire comes.

All development of character must depend largely upon the activity of the child. There must be an intelligent forth-putting of strength. It is pleasant to listen to good music, but it is growth to make it. When we are told that it is more blessed to give than to

receive, we may not know that we are dealing with a scientific formula that holds good in every realm. But we are. It is more blessed because it not only helps the recipient, but the giver becomes a better man by the act.

So whether the child sings or plays, it should be taught from the beginning that what it sings and what it plays it gives to its fellows and to God. The child simply takes what has been given to it, and gives the same to some one else. One may become as sordid and miserly with music as with gold. Both are blessings if rightly used, but either may become a curse.

In my opinion, the child should begin to play its first lesson for its father. Not that the worthy sire will derive much enjoyment from the performance, except as it means to him an advance step for his child.

On the other hand, the selfishness of music is hardly more deplorable than the conceit cultivated by the "showing-off" process. Our children may not be infant prodigies, but they may be reduced to a lower level still through imbibing the idea that they are. They must forget themselves; they must be lead into the realm of the beautiful; the intelligence must keep pace with the voice or the fingers.

And where is the best music, in the voice or the fingers? I answer unhesitatingly, In the voice.. You may ask, "The best for whom?" and I answer, For the one developed. In itself music is indefinite. A song is music, and a definite statement. It is an idea floating on melody. He who listens gets more, because she who sings gives more. When the "Swedish Nightingale" first came to this country, she wept when she sang, "I know that my Redeemer liveth." So did her audience. The melody played or given by the human voice without words would not have had the same effect. It was the tender and yet triumphant utterance of a glorious fact. Instrumental music will only do that when some association of ideas sets words to it in the mind of an occasional hearer. The song always has words. Put a sweet and holy song into the mouth of your child. Never mind if the voice be imperfect; that is a matter of small consideration compared to the good that may come to the child

And what is song after all? An eminent authority has told us that song is not the correct voicing of correct melodies. Song, true song, is the utterance of self. That may be on a monotone. I have always been troubled with a sensitive ear, yet I can recall voices that would be called harsh that filled me with more delight than some of

the smoothest singing I ever heard, simply because the harsher tone was vibrant with soul. The cracked prism gave a less perfect figure than the one unbroken. But through the perfect glass there came only a candle beam, while through the other shone the sun. Song, then, is the means of exalted communion. Most of Watt's hymns are the rhythmic climaxes of sermons. Song is the soul's flight when walking is too slow. Song is prayer. Here, then, mother, is a gracious means for you to use in this perplexing process of soul-building. Set the soul a-singing. Make it sing to you and then to God.

Every home needs the sunshine of thankfulness. Every child should be a sunbeam in that home. For we are in a dusty world, and we greatly need, as you know, the swift fanning of the little angel's wings. We are in a dark world, and we greatly need, as you know, that "kindly light amid the encircling gloom" to lead us on. We are in a world full of the cries of pain and discordant tones of anger, and we greatly need, as you know, some one who can make out of them all a melody of heaven. There were children who were blessed by divine hands, and there were children who were set in the midst to illustrate the kingdom. Those children were not forgetful. And when One came riding to the temple, in the last agonizing week of his life, no great choirs of Levites greeted him; the only music was the songs the children made. So you, mothers, after laying hands of blessing on the child, after leading him into the midst of the group whose chief is the Master, will find in after years, when you feel that last day for you draws nigh, that the old cradle hymn you sung so lovingly, so tremblingly, will come back to you in the hour when you are dumb, sung by the child you taught to sing. There is a German song which tells how an angel brought a babe from heaven to earth, and as it bore it through space upon its bosom laid, the angel sang a song in the ear of the child, - a song that was never forgotten on earth, - and helped it gain heaven at last.

Methinks some of us can testify that a sweet-faced, heaven-voiced angel sang to us while we were carried on a tender bosom, so long ago, so long ago; and in the moments of weariness or discouragement that old mother-song comes to us. It has kept us from yielding to dark sins, it has guarded, as with a flaming sword, the boy at college and the girl away from home. O mothers, sing the old sweet song to the children, for on that hymn they may be borne one day to God!

A PRACTICAL INSTANCE.

BY DR. C. W. LYMAN.

No. IV.

In three preceding issues account has been given of the early conditions and care of a certain baby that was raised by theory and straight physiology. Some features in the ensuing phases of development are worth mention. As a result of his mother's gymnastic practises, both during and for years before her pregnancy, the boy showed from an early period marked firmness and activity in his muscles. There was no stage of soft fatness. His limbs were shapely and solid, more like those of a healthy twelve-year-old than of the standard baby "raised on So-and-so's Food." At the fourth week he one morning suspended his entire weight by his hands, even surprising his mother by throwing his arms around her neck as she rose from bending over him. Neck, back, hands, and legs developed every day in power and quickness. There were no days of setback or suspension in growth; hence, growth passed rapidly, or at least steadily, from one stage to the next, and gave him finally at two years the size and strength of the average "normal" three-year-old, in all measurements. There was never any fat deposited - that sorry ambition of so many loving mothers, that avant-coureur of so much infant mortality. Yet he is and has been all along a rosy, dimpled, almost plump, baby, or boy rather, for babyhood ceased early with him, the inert and helpless condition was succeeded so soon and so steadily by increments of intelligence and physical capacity, it is hard to recall that it did obtain in the first weeks. Too often, what with interminable ailments and overloaded digestions, babies seem to hang in the doldrums for weeks and months at a time, to have little or no life of their own, mentally, except to wail and fret, finally at the second or third year to emerge from the tedious miseries of infancy, and at last take on distinct individuality and character, and a degree of personal independence. This child, per contra, having never had a sensation of illness or of pain (save honest hunger), or lost a meal, or a night's rest, has seemed to be a happy boy - himself - almost from the first; now alert, now thoughtful, cooing or shouting, crowing or laughing, keen to take up anything humorous, especially just after his meals, studying the world of things about him by the hour, intensely appreciative of music and of colors. The Wagner airs from the "Nibelun-

gen" series, had to be stopped—affected him too much; but the softer airs of "Lohengrin" and sundry nursery melodies did well. At two years he began repeating them, and by four months later sang, with some of the words, but all the rhythm, over a dozen songs. Correspondingly his face grew to show many changes of expression, while in full childish unconsciousness still, wonder, merriment, archness, surprise, reverie, as perfect at nine months and a year as ordinarily seen at three years. Yet he was not precocious. He was slow in teething, not at all forward in learning to walk, shy and reserved with outsiders; only way ahead in social capacity within his own family. Hunger we came to recognize very early, and never mistook for it thirst for water, or need of sleep. He became paler than his wont, and his cry took on a special note. The moment a bit of food was down, he recovered to his maximum of color, and a genial flow of spirits. Also after his daytime naps, his cheeks flushed up well. His spirits became regularly more pronounced toward each evening, the mornings being more placid and reflective. The high-point of laughing, crowing, squealing, and trying to talk came just about bedtime, and only slowly subsided after he was tucked away out of sight, as sleep gradually mastered him. Commonly he would begin early the next morning where he left off the evening before. All this is merely good physiology a chance for a fair start, in a harmonious and spontaneous beginning of the great work of growing up,—a work, by the way, which can be fostered, but can not be forced. In the next paper, account will be given of the teething period, of the sort of mothering and fathering he got, and of the disciplines of restraint and of performance which he underwent. It will be shown, so far as the one instance goes, that teething may be just an incident of growth, disturbing the health in no way; that fatherhood may become just as vital a part of a little child's life as motherhood, and that both can be essentially social relationships, on the basis of reciprocity; and that camaraderie may be made the efficient influence for starting the growing activities of a child into desired channels, and for checking most of the mischievous ideas.

To have what we want is riches, but to be able to do without is power.— Geo. Macdonald.

LIFE MANIFESTATIONS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

No. VII.

FROM our study we have learned one great fact, that all living forms originate in a single cell. "The sponge, butterfly, bird, and whale, start on the level of the simplest animals, or Protozoa."

We saw that the Protozoa multiplied by division, one cell becoming two, each a separate and complete individual. "In most, division occurs without loss; in most, there is no distinction between parent and offspring; in most, there is no body, there is no death." Each protozoan remains, with few exceptions, a single cell in which there is no distinction between the whole body and any peculiar elements which go to produce another cell. With some of the Protozoa, in place of the equal division of the one cell into two exactly identical, one individual will produce a large number of sporules smaller than itself, each of which develops into a separate individual, but no particular part of the parent organism has been especially employed in this reproduction.

Some species produce cells which, instead of drifting apart, remain together as colonies, united to each other by bridges of protoplasm. If well nourished, these may multiply after the same fashion. When not well nourished, however, a new condition is instituted. Some of the cells are seen to be accumulating capital from their neighbors. If there are many competitors struggling to become specially endowed with reproductive power, the result will be the formation of smaller cells with less constructive powers than if there had been little competition; and these ultimately become males. If there is little competition, the cells gain more capital, and become emphatically more constructive, and finally become females.

So we find that in the very beginning of that which we call sex there is this difference that the female is the more constructive, or anabolic, as it is called, while the male is catabolic, or destructive. In some species whole colonies may become anabolic, and distinguished as completely female, while other colonies are completely male.

There are essentially only three modes of reproduction: (1) By fission; that is, the one-celled individual divides, and becomes two perfect and similar individuals with nothing to mark which is parent

and which is offspring; (2) by budding, or gemmation, as it is sometimes called, in which the parent sends forth little buds, or shoots, which ultimately become separate individuals. This budding may take place from any part of the body, external or internal, there being no particular organs set apart for the work; (3) by ovulation. In this mode certain organs are especially employed in producing the cells that may become new individuals; two different kinds of cells are formed, and two cells, one of each kind, must unite to form the new individual. Among those lower forms that multiply by fission there is sometimes a blending of two individuals into one before the division takes place. In this case they simply run together, as it were, becoming thoroughly mingled in all their substance. They seem to gather strength from this union, and then ultimately divide into two identically similar living creatures. Where budding is the form of reproduction, the individual, in some cases, sends off two different kinds of buds, and one of each kind uniting forms the new In both of these instances there is a glimpse of that which is the constant condition in the third form, that of ovulation; viz., a formation of two kinds of cells which must unite to form the new living being, and each kind of cell is made by a different individual in a special set of organs.

The one kind of cell called the sperm-cell is manufactured by the male, the other, the germ-cell, by the female. The germ-cell is also called the ovum, or egg. Like the cells which form the body of the animal, the reproductive cells are made of protoplasm.

We have seen that frogs, fishes, serpents, birds, bees, and other creatures come from eggs, and these eggs, originating in the body of the female, have by her either been laid where the sperm-cells from the male could unite with them and form the new creature, or the union has taken place before the egg left her body. This is really the history of all life manifestations, and therefore the study of the egg, or ovum, becomes of great importance as well as of interest.

The egg is a cell having essentially the same structure as all other cells of the body, and the fertilized egg-cell is the parent of all other cells.

If we examine a hen's egg, we shall obtain a fair idea of the compound parts. In common parlance we say it is composed of white and yolk, but within the yolk is a spot called the germinative vesicle, and in this is a germinative dot. The germinative vesicle lies on the white spot which we see when an egg is boiled, and which remains softer than the large yellow yolk. The germinative spot is the important part of the egg. In it lies wrapped that which the resultant creature is to be with its physical peculiarities, its possibilities, its tendencies, but all destined to remain undeveloped unless vivified by union with the sperm-cell of one of its own species.

"The essential part of an egg-cell is always small, though even in this there are great differences. In the large egg of amphibians, reptiles, and birds, the nucleus may be detected by the unaided eye; while in other cases, as sponges, the entire egg is very minute. The egg of the skate is much larger than that of the salmon, and the egg-shell of an extinct giant bird of Madagascar is big enough to hold the contents of one hundred and fifty hen's eggs." The contrast between the egg of the humming-bird and that of the ostrich is certainly great, but the eggs of whales are "not larger than fern seed;" and the same is true of most mammals, for all life is from the cell which we call an egg, though not all eggs have hard shells as do those with which we are best acquainted.

HELPING MAMA KEEP HOUSE.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

"WHAT do you do all the livelong day?" asked Mrs. Mills of little four-year-old Margaret Blake.

"Why," replied the child, "I do eat, and I do sleep, and I do help mama keep house."

With an amused smile, Mrs. Mills glanced at the mother, and said, "She evidently thinks her assistance very valuable."

"As it really is," replied Mrs. Blake, with a fond glance at the little girl, who was apparently waiting to hear her mother's verdict, and, satisfied with it, ran away to her play.

"Of course you like her to think so," said Mrs. Mills, "but every mother knows that a child's help is really a hindrance."

"I think you will change your opinion during your visit," asserted Mrs. Blake. "If you will quietly watch Margaret, without question or comment, you will see that she is really a little housekeeper with no idea of showing off for your benefit."

As the dinner hour drew nigh, Mrs. Blake tapped on the window, and Margaret came running in.

- "Is it time to get dinner?" she asked cheerily.
- "Yes, dear, and you may bring up the potatoes."

Margaret asked no questions, but took a small basket, and brought from the cellar just the right number.

"I got two more, 'cause we have company," she said.

She then proceeded to scrub the potatoes carefully with a small brush, and then handed them over to her mother for further preparation. She brought apples and more vegetables from the cellar, she carried away the peelings, she brought small wood. With her mother's help she folded the table-spread and laid the cloth, then with deft precision placed knives, forks, spoons, salt dishes, napkins, and other unbreakable articles, and finally the chairs.

After dinner she gathered up the silver in a wooden tray, and carried away such articles as were suited to her size and strength. She assisted still further by wiping all unbreakable articles, and through all the process of dishwashing mother and daughter kept up a cheerful conversation, to which the guest listened in silence, but with much interest.

It was evident that this was an hour of uninterrupted confidential chat; opinions were exchanged, questions asked and answered, and a chapter of what was evidently a continued story related.

During the afternoon Margaret was busy with her play, but was as promptly on hand to help with the supper.

In commenting on the child's efficiency, Mrs. Mills had said: "You could n't teach boys to be helpful in the same way."

"O, but I did," responded Mrs. Blake; "Jamie used to do just the same things at Margaret's age, and even now he has his duties out of school hours. You will see."

And Mrs. Mills did see with much astonishment that Jamie and Margaret did the greater part of the supper getting. The little ten-year-old boy seemed to understand a good deal about cooking, and evidently did not imagine that any one would criticize, or make fun of a boy that could make tea, or cook rice, or place the food on the table with neatness and order. "Jamie is very fond of cooking," explained Mrs. Blake, "and I have been willing to give him every opportunity of learning. It is quite astonishing how many things he can cook as well as I can. He says that when he goes West to live on a ranch by himself, he will want good things to eat, and so he means to learn how to prepare them while he has a chance."

Jamie seemed very proud that mama would trust him when they

had a guest just as she did when alone, and truly a very creditable meal was prepared by the children with comparatively little help from the mother. After breakfast the next morning Mrs. Mills was amused to see Margaret take off the calico apron she had worn in the kitchen, and put on a white one, drawing also a pair of white sleeves over her dress sleeves. "You see," she explained, "we are going to make the beds, and must put on clean aprons for that. Mama says a good housekeeper never wears her kitchen apron while she is doing her chamber work."

Mrs. Mills wondered how much chamber work little Miss Margaret would do; but true to her agreement she said nothing, and quietly observed. She saw the child go about the room, picking up soiled collars and handkerchiefs, and putting them away in the proper receptacle, stowing shoes and slippers in the shoe bag, and then, standing on the farther side of the bed from her mother, catching hold of the sheets and blankets, straightening and tucking them in with a deftness born of practise, all the while keeping up her merry chatter.

When dusting was in order, she took charge of such parts of the furniture as were within her reach, leaving the more inaccessible parts for her mother. Then with her tiny broom and dustpan she swept the stairs and dusted the banisters.

"It is a marvel to me," said Mrs. Mills. "She really does help you keep house, and never once seems to imagine it drudgery."

"Why should she?" replied Mrs. Blake. "She sees that house-keeping is my business, and like all children she loves to help in the larger work of her elders."

"But when did you begin? And did you not find it hard at first? Children are such lawless little creatures, and usually prefer to make trouble rather than help."

"That is where you are mistaken. All children greatly desire to help; but because it takes a little time to direct and teach them, mothers have not the patience. They say, 'O go away, you bother me, I have not time to fuss with you now.' Then in after years they wonder why their children do not want to help them. As soon as my children could walk alone and carry things in their hands, I let them place the napkins, knives, and forks, and remove them after the meals. They thought they were helping, and I let them think so, for I felt they would soon be able to help in earnest. And so it has proved."

"I do not believe you could do that with all children. Why,

you know that some are so destructive, they would simply throw things on the floor if you tried to have them help."

"That is the fault of those who have trained them. All children are active, and their love of activity will lead them to be destructive and lawless if not rightly trained. In letting my children help n the household duties, I have only organized their activity."

"Don't they ever rebel? Children usually do not like restraint."

"There is no restraint. There is definite expression, that is all. A child is always happier to be really doing something than to be only aimlessly active. My experience makes me feel sure that many a household-mischief and nuisance would be only too glad to become a household-helper."

"I wish all mothers could learn the secret," sighed Mrs. Mills. "I know many whose daughters never seem to think of offering to help. I have always felt like blaming the girls; now I begin to wonder if the fault is not the mother's."

"I believe it is," replied Mrs. Blake. "They wait until the activities have been directed in other channels, and then they try to change their direction. I heard a neighbor complaining the other day that her daughter never helped, and the girl replied, pertly it is true, but doubtless truthfully, 'You never would let me help you when I was little and wanted to. Now I have become interested in other things, and I don't want to help.' It takes a little patience to train unskilled fingers, but they soon become skilful, and the training gives a fine opportunity for companionship. I think mothers lose much who fail to make household-helpers of their boys and girls."

THE memory is best cultivated, not by thinking of it, but by striving to give the mind an inherent grasp of the subject. This follows from the fact that the memory is not a separate faculty; but rather a tendency of the mind to act as it has acted, whether it be in the form of sense-perception, imagination, reason, emotion, or volition. The full action of whatever faculties are necessary to grasp the subject firmly is the only law for remembering anything. The best thing to do is to forget, in teaching a given point, that the child has a memory, and develop an innermost knowledge of the object under consideration. To teach a pupil so that he may remember anything is simply to teach him so that he may know it. Whatever repetition may seem to be required for the sake of memory is a repetition of the various processes of thought for the purpose of a closer knowledge of the subject.— The Indiana School Journal.

THE HOUSEHOLD HELPER.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

HERE comes Edith, climbing swiftly
Up the stairway steep,
With her little broom and duster
To help mama sweep.
Broom and duster, feet and fingers,
Active motion keep,
While the tongue joins in the clatter,
"I help mama sweep."

Sitting at the kitchen table
In a guarded nook,
With her patty-pans and roller,
She helps mama cook.
Here she stirs, and rolls, and chatters,
Reads the cookery book;
"Give me raisins, flour, sugar,
I help mama cook."

Brother sits beside the table;
Edith's active feet
Bear her swiftly to his elbow,—
"I can help you eat."
Perched upon his knee, she reaches
For the morsel sweet;
"Hard work, brother, eating peaches,
Let me help you eat."

Now beside the study table,
Clad in apron white,
Busy with the ink and paper,
She helps papa write.
All the envelopes she closes,
Marks their surface white,
Puts a stamp upon each corner,—
"I help papa write."

Grandpa can not find his glasses,
And makes known his need.

"Let me find 'em for you, grandpa,
I can help you read."
Her bright eyes soon find the glasses,
I'uts them on with speed.

"Now, dear grandpa, where 's the paper?
Let me help you read."

Grandma lays aside her knitting,
Edith, busy chit,
Comes and offers willing service
Helping grandma knit.
Stitches dropped and yarn all broken,
Yet what matters it?
Edith's eyes are bright with pleasure,—
"I help grandma knit."

So from morning until evening,
Without frown or pout,
Goes our little household helper
All the house about.
You may think such help is hindrance,
But the truth still stands,
Work is brightened, burdens lightened,
By those helping hands.

THE NEW BOY.

BY MRS. M. A. P. NEALL.

THE bell tinkled in Walter's room. Rubbing his eyes and dressing quickly, he was soon in the kitchen.

"Walter," said his mother, "Rachel has come for Anna. She is away. Can you go over and help until I can get there? Sarah is sick."

"I'll try, mother, if you will tell me what to do."

Walter's mother went to the closet where she always kept a few simple remedies. He followed her, and tried to remember all she said. In a little while he was walking home with Rachel, with a package under his arm.

When they reached the house, a fire had been started in the stove, and Walter said the first thing to do was to boil some fresh water, and heat some soap-stones. These he sent to Sarah, all wrapped up, with a cup of hot water to drink.

In the pantry he found bacon and eggs, with potatoes to warm over. There was plenty of milk, so he washed his hands, cleaned his nails, put on the white cap and apron he had brought, and mixed up a johnny-cake, and made some white-flour biscuits. When the coffee was ready, he told Rachel to call her father and uncle.

They praised the breakfast, and could hardly believe he had prepared it all alone. Then they went away, and he and Rachel sat down to eat. Everything tasted so good, the little girl said admiringly, "My, but you can cook as well as Sarah! I never knew a boy could cook before."

"Oh, yes, they can. Why, when I was in Acton I went to a school where the boys were taught to cook and the girls to do carpentering; they could drive nails and make boxes."

"I'd like to do that, better than washing dishes and sweeping," said Rachel.

Before the work was all done, Walter's mother came in, and he went home to see about the dinner there, while she remained to look after Sarah's comfort.

In this way they got along for a few days till Sarah was able to be around again.

"I did not know a boy could be so much help to his mother," she said. "Walter has changed my whole opinion about boys. What a blessing he is!"

"Girls and boys need the same domestic training. I bring them up alike. The girls need the outdoor life and sports to develop health and muscle; the boys need the useful knowledge of how to do the every-day indoor work of the women. Walter can mend a hole in his jacket very well."

"And when Anna is away, how nicely he can step in and perform her duties!"

"Yes; that is the convenient part of it," and Walter's mother smiled. Sarah smiled, too, as she said earnestly, "For me, he is really and truly 'the new boy.'"—Woman's Journal.

A MOTHER-MADE MAN.

A WELL-KNOWN gentleman was introduced at a great public meeting as a "self-made man." Instead of appearing gratified by the tribute, it seemed to throw him for a few moments into a "brown study." Afterward they asked him the reason for the way in which he received the announcement.

"Well," said the great man, "it set me to thinking that I was not really a self-made man."

"Why," they replied, "did you not begin to work in a store when you were ten or twelve?"

"Yes," said he, "but it was because my mother thought I ought early to have the educating touch of business."

"But, then," they urged, "you were always such a great reader—devouring books when a boy."

"Yes," he replied, "but it was because my mother led me to do it, and at her knee she had me give an account of the book after I had read it. I don't know about being a self-made man. I think my mother had a great deal to do with it."

"But, then," they urged again, "your integrity was your own."

"Well, I don't know about that. One day a barrel of apples had come to me to sell out by the peck, and, after the manner of some storekeepers, I put the specked ones at the bottom, and the best ones at the top. My mother called me, and asked me what I was doing. I told her, and she said, 'Tom, if you do that, you will be a cheat.' And I did not do it. I think my mother had something to do with my integrity. And, on the whole, I doubt whether I am a self-made man. I think my mother had something to do with making me anything I am of any character or usefulness."

A BRIEF STUDY IN PSYCHOLOGY.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

No. V.

THE first work of the intellect, we have seen, is the study of the world in its parts. By means of perception the child learns the various objects in the world, their attributes, and their properties. But he knows these things only as disconnected objects. Before his knowledge of the world will be complete, he must take another step, and learn to know them as related parts of a great whole. He must learn to think, in other words, for thinking or thought is knowledge of things in their relations and by their relations.

Thinking is the highest expression of the activity of the intellect, and has been denominated the distinctive manifestation of mankind.

If the human mind was only capable of gaining information of separate objects, its limit of retaining knowledge would soon be reached, and only the smallest portion of the universe would be within its grasp.

Fortunately for us we have been given the power of classifying, or grasping objects containing common qualities into a single group, and applying a name which shall convey to the mind the idea of this community of objects. This process we call conception, and it forms the first step of thinking. It is in itself a complicated process that can be analyzed into its parts.

Of course, the preliminary requisites to this process are perception and memory. Many objects must be known and remembered before it is possible to classify them.

The first step of the process proper, however, is analysis. The various objects are mentally dissected, so to speak, and divided into the various qualities composing them. Next, these analyzed objects are compared, part for part, and then those qualities which are held in common are withdrawn, abstracted, we say, and recombined in a generalization to which is given the concept name. It is as if one were to take apart two intricate machines, lay the various parts out in plain view, compare the pieces, select those which were exactly alike, and hold them up to view as being the parts possessed in common by the machines under examination. The

simile does not hold good in this respect, however, as these parts are merely mechanical, while in forming concepts the objects must be separated into its essential, organic parts.

For instance, you have formed the acquaintance of the apple, peach, pear, plum, fig, melon, the various berries, etc., and you wish to see if they possess any qualities in common which will enable you to group them all under one head. You analyze each one. You note its color, size, shape, taste, its outer covering, its inner pulp, its seeds, what kind of a growth produces it, etc. You see that the size, color, shape, taste, vary; there can be no bond of union there. But after a time spent in closest scrutiny you notice that these are all products of vegetable growth, and that they are the parts which contain the seed. These two facts are true of every one examined, and hence you abstract these qualities from each of the objects considered, and say: "Here is a class of objects possessing these qualities: they are the products of vegetable growth, and are the parts that contain the seeds. This class of objects I will denominate as fruit." Of course, the name has already been given to the class, but we may look upon this as a crude representation of the growth of a concept. The likelihood is that the first concept will be formed with many additional qualities peculiar to the comparatively few members of the class known to you. But as your knowledge broadens out, you will be forced to modify your definition of the class, dropping off those qualities which are not common to all until you have reached a true conception.

This process of analysis, comparison, abstraction, and generalization is one of the processes most active in childhood, though it continues throughout life to a greater or less extent. The child's world is at first a world of individuals. He has no idea of that which we call "man." He knows "papa," and in time, hearing his father called a man, may come to associate the word with him. Consequently, if his father wears a beard, his idea of "man" will be an individual with whiskers, and no man with a smooth face need expect to be recognized by him as being of the male gender.

Experience, however, teaches him gradually to broaden his conceptions, though many persons, alas! seem to advance but a little way beyond the narrow concepts of their childhood.

For many years the theory was maintained that concepts were

retained in the mind without the aid of a mental image. To be sure, a true mental image of a conception is an impossibility, for no one ever saw an object which possessed only the attributes common to its class without any individual distinctions of its own. But the idea that a concept was retained in the mind as a concept only, has been, by recent investigation, proved false. Recent psychologists show that the mind, at the name of the concept, calls up an image of some member of the class, though with a complete understanding that the individualities of that member do not belong to the class. For instance, if you hear another speak of the concept "horse," your mind calls up some particular horse, big or little, dark or light, according to your experiences and your memory. Yet if some one were to ask you to define a horse, you would not dream of combining in that definition the peculiarities of the horse you have in mind. In fact, if your attention were called to the fact of your having a mental image in your mind, you would replace this one by another, possibly of a pony, in your vain endeavor to center your mind upon the abstraction presented to your thought.

The process of abstracting qualities from objects for the purpose of forming concepts results in furnishing us with a store of abstract ideas. Such words as purity, sweetness, whiteness, industry, courage, denote qualities which we never know in the abstract, but have become acquainted with in the concrete; that is, we know many things possessing this or that attribute or quality, and to the quality considered apart from the object have we given the abstract name. "The difference between an abstract idea and a concept is that a concept may consist of a bundle of abstract ideas. If the class contains more than one common quality, so must the concept; it must contain as many of these abstracted qualities as afe common to the class."

The next step in the process of thought is to compare two concepts, and decide whether or not they agree. Judgment is comparison between two things by means of a copula; it may be either positive or negative. When put into words, a judgment becomes a proposition.

We know what it is to form a judgment as to whether a certain action is right or wrong. Practically the same process is gone through with in judging matters not in the moral realm.

For instance, you have the two concepts, horse and animal, to

compare. You consider all the qualities which an animal must possess, and, if you find them present in a horse, you decide that the weight of evidence is in favor of the horse as an animal. Of course, in the scientific world the evidence must be unanimous, but the process is practically the same. The requisites for good judgment are clear, well-defined concepts, ability to analyze objects into their organic parts, to compare and rightly to discern the relations involved. "Judgment is necessary in forming concepts. When we decide that a quality is or is not common to a class, we are really judging. This is another evidence of the complexity and unified action of the mind."

"Judgments are often difficult to form, because in actual life things present themselves to us with their qualities disguised or obscured by other conflicting qualities. Judgment is the power revolutionizing the world. The revolution is slow because nature's forces are so complex, so hard to be reduced to their simplest forms, and so disguised and neutralized by the presence of other forces. The progress of the next hundred years will join many concepts which now seem to have no common qualities. If the vast amount of energy latent in the sunbeams, in the rays of the stars, in the winds, in the rising and falling of the tides, is treasured up and applied to human purposes, it will be a fresh triumph for judgment. This world is rolling around in a universe of energy, of which judgment has as yet harnassed only the smallest appreciable fraction."

TRAINING THE SENSES.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN,

No. IV.

"THE sense of hearing ranks second in the order of importance. Without it, all existence would be as still as the chamber of death. Man's knowledge and man's pleasure would be curtailed beyond measure, while his progress in self-development would be exceedingly slow and difficult. The esthetic value of the sense of hearing is too well known to need any elaboration. The art as well as the science of music is dependent entirely upon the ability of the

ear to receive and transmit sounds of infinite variety in pitch and quality and intensity. As the rarest and noblest aspirations of the soul find expression in song, they are also awakened by song as it is received and interpreted by the refined sense of hearing. As music serves to express the emotions of youth and manhood, it rises in dignity and stateliness, finding its highest mission in voicing the longings of the human soul for the Infinite. By virtue of this intimate relationship to the finer sentiments, its ethical value can hardly be overestimated. A man with a cultivated ear has poor excuse for being immoral.

"The clear understanding of language is dependent upon ability to hear well. Often the deepest meaning and the finest shades of thought are lost because an accent, a subvocal, or a little slur of the voice escapes notice."

Although this sense is so valuable and its value is more appreciated than that of the senses previously considered, even it is more or less neglected, especially during the earlier years of life.

Taylor well says: "There are too many partially deaf people in every community. Every such one is badly handicapped in his business and social relations. How many men lose good positions because of defective hearing! How many sad and fatal accidents are due to the same cause! The new education can do no better service to the oncoming generations than to preserve and perfect this sense in the children."

The training of this sense can begin while the babe is a mere passive recipient of sensations. The soothing effects of quiet tunes, of restful lullabies, is an aid to the physical development, and at the same time the starting-point of an education in an appreciation of true music. As has been said, "The rhythm of the nurse's gentle lullaby quiets the child almost the first hour after birth, and the sweet melodies of its early years soothe a thousand sorrows, and transport it from many a turbulent passion to peaceful sleep."

The education begun thus early in the recognition of harmonious sounds should be continued, and although the child's delight in all kinds of noises need not be condemned nor repressed, he should have the most beautiful tunes brought constantly to his notice, and emphasized by frequent words of commendation and appreciation. Thus, from the earliest year may a discrimination in music be cultivated,

The sense of hearing gives us the three great characteristics of sound, pitch, intensity, and quality, or timbre, and by association and symbolism, direction and distance.

To learn differences in pitch, let two notes be struck successively upon some instrument, and the children be required to tell which is higher, which lower. In the same way let them distinguish between louder and softer tunes. The game of Magic Music can be used to advantage for this purpose. One child leaves the room, the others hide some small object, and they call him in to find it. He is told that whenever he nears the hidden object, the music will be played loud, whenever he wanders away from it, soft. Then, let the signal be difference in pitch—high, to designate propinquity, low to designate distance. This same game may be used to lead the children to notice differences in the character of the music, gay being used for apparent success, sad for apparent failure.

Differences in quality of tone are most easily noticed on different instruments. Let the children learn to distinguish between a piano and a violin, a violin and a cello, a flute and a clarinet, a trombone and a French horn, etc., etc. Every voice has its own peculiar quality, or timbre, and the ability to recognize voices is nothing more nor less than the ability to notice and remember these differences in quality. Many games may be planned, having the distinction of quality as the basis.

There is also a difference of quality in sounds which can not be classed as tones. The little ones will doubtless be better pleased in endeavoring to recognize familiar objects in the sound they give forth when rapped upon. Almost everything can be used for this: table, chair, floor, grate, poker, bench, glass, jug, book, etc. Differences in intensity may also be noticed in these noises. Let one child strike an object several times, the children judging which blow was the hardest, which softest. Doubtless it will please the children to experiment with the drinking glass. Fill a number of these with different depths of water, and then arrange them according to the pitch of the tones when lightly tapped. If one has learned how to set the glass to vibrating by rubbing the finger around the brim, delightful bell-like tones will result. Some have become so expert as to play tunes in this manner.

The children may also learn to recognize actions by sounds. Let a number be blindfolded, and required to tell what is being done. Then let another child walk, run, hop, jump, crumple a piece of paper, shake a handkerchief, switch a cane, etc., etc.

As has been said, distances may be told by sounds. So, practise in this should be given the children. Let some sonorous object be struck at different distances from a child, and then let him tell which was nearer, which farther away. In time he can doubtless learn to tell the approximate distance. In the same way, practise in determining direction may be given. It will interest the older ones to help them to discover the fact that we judge of direction by relative intensity of the sound upon the two ears. Hence, if the sound be an equal distance from both, no idea of directions can be obtained.

The training of the sense of hearing need not be confined to the house, however. The world of nature furnishes us with a never-ending variety of sounds waiting to be interpreted. Pitch, intensity, quality, distance, and direction may all be studied on every ramble. After the simpler sounds have been learned, the children may have their attention directed to the songs of the birds, and then they will have entered upon a study which, while calling for the fine discrimination and reliable memory, will repay them in never-failing delight and pleasure.

No. V.

- It will not be amiss for us, before considering the training of sight, to dwell once more upon the importance of sense-development.

Compayre says: "To educate the senses, they must be exercised. While exercising them, we are not only rendering them more apt to perceive with precision, but are enriching the mind with a multitude of ideas which are the elements for the further development of the intelligence. Therefore, the education of the sense which begins at the cradle with the first look the child casts upon the world, should be the object of the attentive solicitude of parents."

Too much emphasis can not be laid upon this fact, that senseeducation is mind education as well. All the material that the greatest thinker uses was derived through his senses.

Spencer has this thought in view when he says: "If the education of the senses has been neglected, all later education has about it something sleepy, blurred, insufficient, which it is impossible ever to make good again. The man, busy in practical life, in art and science, needs his own power of observation, for which reason it should be already developed in the child. Object-lessons should not only be given in a way entirely different from the one generally used, but should also be extended to a much larger circle of objects, and be continued to a much later age. It should include all that fields, roads, quarries, and the seashore offer; it should continue during youth, and lead to the investigations of the naturalist and the scientist."

The education of the sense of sight, as has been suggested, begins with the child in the cradle. Although at birth the infant is blind, in a comparatively short time his eyes become sensitive to the difference between light and dark, and will follow a bright candle. After this, comes a pleasure in brightly colored objects, and the time for beginning the training of his eyes has come. Soft balls of various colors hung above the baby's cradle will amuse him for hours, while at the same time they afford him an opportunity for distinguishing between various colors. As he grows older, and begins to take a more active interest in his surroundings, other objects in the nursery will engage his attention, and will have an influence upon his mind. Hence care should be exercised in the selection of these objects. Because the child, who at first is nothing more nor less than a savage, delights in crude combinations of glaring colors, is no reason why he should be surrounded with loudly colored chromos. The foundation of a true appreciation of art, as well as of music, can be laid in the nursery. The pictures on the walls should be of a nature to interest children, but should be, first of all, works of art. Even the wall-paper should be artistic in coloring and design instead of being chosen for the glaring pictures presumably suited to the child's intelligence.

When the child is old enough to understand what is said to him, he can be amused, and at the same time instructed, by being given colored skeins to match. Thus, even though he may not be able to remember the names of the colors, he can exercise his sense of sight and his power of comparison and discrimination by choosing from the skeins the one that matches the color in his hand.

That the child can not, as yet, fix its name upon each color, is no reason why the parent should not do so when talking to the child. Indeed, there is all the more reason for the parent so to do, in order that the child may thus be led from ignorance to knowledge. Instead of speaking of the "pretty ball," call it the "red ball," or "pretty red ball," if so desired. Only by hearing the name over and over again in connection with its color will the child learn properly to associate the two. It will doubtless be surprising to see that the little one can learn not only the principal colors, but many delicate shades. Later, harmonious combinations may be taught.

Again, the child may be shown the triangle, rectangle, circle, etc., one at a time, and then set to work to see where he can find such shapes. See if there are any triangles in the wall paper, in the furniture, etc., etc.

When out-of-doors, a child's natural activity will lead him to watch everything to be seen, and this activity of the senses should be encouraged.

Too often the desire to start the child in the pursuit of book-knowledge leads the parent to put him at his books too early in life, before his faculties or his physical organization are ready for the close application. Even before the child is sent to school, he is often given too fine and close work for his eyes, and as a result the eyes are tried beyond their strength, and lifelong weakness results. Better by far is it to allow the child during those early years to develop his senses in a more natural manner, teaching him to observe and learn from nature the manifold lessons that she can teach him. In this manner he will gain a foundation for later study that can be given him in no other way.

Campayre has put into a paragraph the assistance that may be given by a parent or teacher in this gradual growth of the power of sight: "Take the most intelligent child, naturally endowed with good sight; it remains still to teach him how to see, how to consider an object under all its phases; it remains to give him the habit of precise, complete, exact perceptions, which are not satisfied with a rapid glance or a superficial consideration of things, but which patiently analyze all the details and all the particulars of the objects perceived. . . . When a child, under the direction of the teacher, shall have several times analyzed a given object, as a plant or a mineral, under all its phases, he will have corrected the natural mobility of his tuition, he will have acquired a disposition to proceed in the same manner; that is, with order and method, in the course of all his studies."

The foundation for the more advanced work, as has been said, can be laid by the parent. The children can be taught to distinguish many varieties of plants and trees by appearance; the plumage of the various birds may be learned, and many other interesting ways of cultivating the sense of sight discovered.

TRAINING THE MENTAL POWERS.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

No. II.

The idea that memorizing can be done more readily and surely in childhood than in any other period of life is so commonly accepted that a statement of the truth seems unnecessary. Unfortunately, this common belief in the greater ability of children to learn and remember oftentimes leads to the adoption of such measures as result, in the end, in lessening this power instead of increasing it.

The power to memorize should, up to a certain point, at least, increase with years instead of decreasing. Again, an exceptionally good memory is by many supposed to be inimical to properly developed reasoning powers; and, indeed, such is the method of instruction to day that the majority of students know, in a way, how to memorize, but not to think. This result also follows the wrong use of the memorizing powers; their proper development should be a help to the reasoning powers, rather than a hindrance.

The mistaken methods of memorizing result from an oversight of the foundation principle of memory. One important step should always precede any attempt to memorize: the object, event, or statement to be remembered must be perceived clearly and distinctly. Accurate perception is the first requisite. For instance, if one wishes to remember a certain kind of flower, he must compare it with similar varieties, noting points of likeness and of dissimilarity, until the individuality of this particular plant stands out plainly before his mind.

This accuracy of perception is gained through continued use of the process of apperception. Every new bit of knowledge

should be thoroughly assimilated to the old, and made a part of the fabric of the mind.

The habit of careful comparison and differentiation may be begun in early childhood. For instance, the children may be called upon to tell in what respects an apple is like an orange, a banana, a pear, a peach, etc., and in what respects it is unlike each of them. Finding likenesses and dissimilarities may often furnish occupation during a long walk, or for a rainy day in the house, and in this way the mind of the child will be trained to compare and take notice of the qualities of all things. This means that his mental fabric will be more closely knit together, be formed into a stronger organic whole, and a foundation for a good memory will be laid.

This same law of distinctness holds good when we come to the question of memorizing from books. I do not think it would be too strong a statement to say that nine tenths of the pupils in the public schools—yes, and in the colleges and universities as well—place all their hope for memorizing upon the efficacy of repetition. While repetition is an important law of memory, it must give precedence to the law of distinctness of perception or representation. Let a child first understand the sentence he is trying to impress upon his mind by continued repeating; then will his repetition bring its due results. But the attempt to remember that which is not understood is not only unnecessarily difficult, but it is useless. Such a store "doth but encumber whom it seems to enrich."

Before attempting to memorize a statement, it should be read carefully, and every word given its full value. Great assistance is here given by imagination. If the student will make each word bring up a distinct mental image each time the statement is read, but few repetitions will be required to fix it firmly in his mind. For instance, in trying to memorize the line, "Earth's life is longer time for tears," the student should make each word bring to mind its own picture — of the earth, of life, of time, and of tears.

A teacher made use of this principle in teaching her class to memorize, with astonishing results. The principal words of each line were chosen and emphasized, and the remaining words associated with these key-words. In this way, with a little practise, the children learned to select the principal thought, and with this to guide them, could soon master the whole composition. This process of mentally imaging each word, or selecting the leading thought, not only leads one to the clearest possible understanding of the writing, but also calls forth a most important aid to a good memory.

Unless careful attention is given to the work in hand, thorough memorizing is impossible, and, other things being equal, the more concentrated the attention, the more firmly will the composition be fixed in the memory.

To insure attention in little children, it is necessary to keep them engaged at one thing for a short period only, and, if possible, to have before them something which is of itself of interest to them. But even little children should not be required to memorize a great amount of material which is far beyond their comprehension. Every effort should be made to lead them to understand what they are trying to memorize just as soon as they are capable of receiving such instruction.

The next law of importance in memorizing is repetition. By going over a thing again and again, a more or less lasting impression is made upon the brain. This law, of necessity, controls the first memorizing of the children, but the other principles should be brought to its aid just as soon as possible. As soon as the child has reached the age when it can understand what it is trying to learn, it should not be allowed even once to repeat a line thoughtlessly. Each time the mind should be given to the statement to be learned, and its meaning dwelt upon. This method, while possibly slower at first, results in growing ability to learn rapidly and remember well.

It is almost impossible for the children to concentrate their minds properly upon the matter to be learned without some assistance, and it may not be amiss to give here a method pursued by a wise mother in helping her daughter to memorize.

For instance, taking the line just given, the mother would say, after having repeated it over carefully and distinctly, "What life is it that is longer time for tears?" To this question the child would reply with the whole line, "Earth's life is longer time for tears," but the emphasis, at least in her mind, would be upon the word "earth." "What is it that is longer time for tears?" Again the line, this time with life the principal thought. "Earth's life is longer time for what?" Once more the line with the emphasis on tears, and so on, until the attention had been directed

to every important word in the line. This may seem a somewhat childish proceeding, and yet older persons have tried it to their benefit, and in time find themselves able to do away with the questions, because they have learned to give each word careful consideration.

As with every other power of the mind, so with memory; exercise rightly conducted will strengthen and improve it. Let the children get their exercise in learning useful pieces of information, or memorizing uplifting, beautiful thoughts, that may serve them throughout their lifetime.

No. III.

"It was once thought that the imagination should be repressed, not cultivated, that it was in the human mind like weeds in a garden. We have already learned enough to know that the reverse is the truth. In this age there is no mental power that stands more in need of cultivation than the imagination. . . .

"Since the imagination has not the miraculous power necessary to create something out of nothing, the first essential thing is to get the proper perceptional material in sufficient quantity. . . . Some persons wonder why their imaginative power is no greater, when they have only a few accurate ideas. . . . Raw materials of the finest order for the culture of the imagination are found in the lives of almost all. We may instance the autumnal leaves with their glorious coloring, the wild flowers, the waving fields of grain, the play of lights and shadows in the forests, meadows filled with clover and daisies, orchards blossoming against the delicate spring sky, the singing birds, the clouds painted by the setting sun, the fantastic silver tops of the thunder clouds, the drapery of mist about the mountainside or shifting over the valley, — if he has eyes to see them, the life of the meanest has more material than we have space to mention."

The first step in cultivating the imagination is the first step of all knowledge, clear perceptions. Only as these are gained, will the imagination have material with which to work. The next step is to recall these perceptions.

Suppose a mother had shown her boy an orange and an apple yesterday, and called the child's attention to the points of likeness and dissimilarity. To-day, she can say to the little one, "What was it I showed you yesterday? Describe them to me." Or,

better still, encourage the child to describe the two objects to the father, and see if he can guess what it was they were studying.

The process of describing is in itself a great aid to clear perception and to accurate representation. This may be made into a game for several children, each describing some well-known object to see which one of the others will recognize it the soonest.

Another good method is to have the children shut their eyes, and try to see the scene the parent or teacher describes to them. At first these descriptions may be of well-known places, but later the imagination may be called upon to construct entirely new scenes.

To inculcate the habit of describing what is seen will be of great value in many ways. Let the mother make it a point to describe as vividly as possible the scenes that met her eye on her trip to the market, and encourage the children to do the same with the sights they have seen when taking their walks. Do not be content with mere exclamations as to the beauty of the scene, but by skilful questions draw forth an accurate description of the principal features. Not only will you be cultivating the imagination, but you will be teaching them to share their pleasure with others, and preparing them to be acquisitions to any social circle by giving them the art of entertaining others.

The story is, of course, a product of the imagination, and very early in life this propensity to talk in fiction is apt to appear. The mother will need much tact and wisdom at this time to make a distinction between a lie and a mere harmless product of the imagination. We can all sympathize with the little daughter of Kipling who complained because "her papa got lots of money for telling big, big stories, while she was punished if she told just one little one."

A misstatement, told with the intention of deceiving, should always be discountenanced; but care should be exercised lest overdiscretion may blight the opening bud of a fertile imagination. The problem of what the criterion and treatment should be, will be left for others to consider.

A pleasant pastime for a winter's evening is what is sometimes called a patchwork story. One member of the family starts a thrilling tale, leaving it, just at the point of greatest uncertainty, for his neighbor to take up and continue; and so it goes from one to another, until finally brought to a grand conclusion either by

the ruthless hand of time, or by the force of events as carried out by the story-tellers.

Too much reading of fiction is bad for the imagination, because it comes to lean too much upon the mental images of another, and in time becomes the mere passive recipient of fleeting impression. Somewhat the same thing may be said of day-dreaming. To allow the imagination to wander around more or less listlessly must result in harm. It should be put to active service frequently, given due periods of rest, but not handed over to its own devices.

Another danger is that of allowing words to become mere words instead of being the symbols of ideas which rise at their bidding. This mental inertia is deadly, both to the power of imagination and the power of reasoning. Many students are unable to master the subjects assigned to them because the words they read have no vivid meaning to them, and many useless, longwinded, and sometimes senseless arguments are carried on because the debaters do not stop to consider the exact meaning of the words they use so freely.

The student should be trained to make active use of his imagination in all his studying, and his hardest difficulties will vanish into comparative insignificance.

The training of the imagination is not a subject for the consideration of the poet and the artist alone; every thinker, every man of affairs, every one who desires to accomplish anything of importance in the world of to-day, must cultivate and direct this important power.

As there exist many opinions as to what is fit for very little children (witness the numerous collections and selections made for them), I may mention some poems which I have always found great favorites: Tennyson's "When Cats Run Home;" Wordsworth's "Lines Written in March;" Browning's "The Year's at the Spring," from "Pippa Passes," Ariel's Song; Coleridge's "What the Birds Say."

Of Interest to Fathers... "Thou giv'st me, child, a father's name, God's earliest name in Paradise." — Bayard Taylor.

THE RELIGION OF BOYS.

BY LUTHER GULICK, M. D.

No. II.

PHYSICAL LIFE.— Between twelve and fourteen, a great pulse of physical life comes into the boy. He grows faster both in height and weight than he has for years. The heart suddenly increases its size more rapidly in proportion than the rest of the body or than the arteries, with the result of securing a blood circulation of higher power and efficiency. The senses become more active; the boy touches, hears, tastes, and smells with more acuteness and interest. It is a period of ripening for the whole motor system. The muscles themselves, if one may use the phrase, demand exercise. This lasts in general for about ten years, and then the motor system is complete, so that there is not in the professional schools the same fierce muscularity that is shown in preparatory schools and colleges. The body acquires its final form, the forces of heredity here fight their final battle, and features that up to that time have resembled one side of the family, sometimes change, and become like those of the other. This is said to accompany a similar change in the mental life.

What light does this period of tremendous growth and organization of the physical nature have for us in this subject of religion? The full results of this physical life must be secured. This wave, this pulse, of physical power must be fully utilized in the expansion and development of the physical body, in order that the fulness both of the mental and spiritual life may later come to its fruition. So that for purposes of the religious life, we find of tremendous importance the several games of boyhood,— running, rowing, swimming, football, camping-out, and all of those natural, spontaneous developments of boy life that make toward physical excellence.

SAVAGE BOYHOOD.— The activity of the mind is greater, vague, new ideas take possession of it, great emotional disturbances often

occur. Wild, impossible ideas predominate. It is a time of silliness, dreaminess, enthusiasm, pugnacity, bullying. The boy has thoughts of running away, he wants to fight Indians or discover the North Pole, he wants to live like a savage, to live on what he himself has killed. Few things please him more than to carry a bowieknife, and to imagine that he is a desperado. Specially interesting is the manifestation of desire for outdoor life, the passion for open fires, the enthusiastic interest in animals. The boy is living through the savage stage of his ancestors' experience, and now, if ever, he must win the savage and heroic virtues — courage, the despising of pain, hardihood, etc. It is a time of enthusiasm, a time of tremendous interest for short periods in many different subjects. These tendencies are to be cultivated and not restricted; for they represent real things, and they secure to the boy real results, even though they may seem to the adult to be mere puppet play. The boy is winning the victories of the race. He is winning for himself those elements of physical and mental manhood that it has cost the race unknown thousands of years to win, and without which he will himself never be the fullest man.

MANLINESS.—Now, if ever, are the qualities that are to differentiate the man, and in which manhood glories, to be secured—bravery, loyalty, enthusiasm, courage; endurance will come later.

And these qualities are associated, not with the abstract, but with the concrete. A boy is not brave in the abstract so much as he is brave toward particular things. He may be brave toward some things, and coward toward others.

CRISES.—It is a time of crisis in the religious and moral nature. I have taken considerable pains to secure and tabulate statistics in regard to the development of the religious and moral life. These figures when arranged in a way showing the number of conversions occurring at each year form quite a regular graduated series. More persons are converted between the years of sixteen and seventeen than at any other period of life. The probabilities of entrance into the Christian life between ten and twenty-five are eleven to one, and between twelve and twenty are three and one half to one; or to put the matter in other words, three and one-half times as many individuals become Christians between the ages of twelve and twenty as at all other periods of life combined. Further details of this subject I have already published.

A careful study of the ages at which individuals take to a criminal life show that the period of chief moral instability is the same,

the special years being between eleven and sixteen. This conclusion is deduced from statistics regarding the total number of male criminals in the United States between the years of ten and fifty-five.

An interesting side-light comes from anthropology, of which Daniels has made a study. In religions where certain rites are observed on coming into the religious organization which bear any relation to age, the period chosen for these ceremonies is with startling uniformity, this same period of life varying from twelve to fourteen, or sometimes delayed till the sixteenth year. In some of these there is an emphatic and often revolting association of the material side of puberty with the religious or civil ceremonies. There are generally periods of probation, or trial, before the individual can come out and be recognized as a grown man or woman, with the religious and civil responsibilities of adult life. Circumcision is largely practised at this period. It typifies the new life, the new birth, the change from boyhood to manhood. The following formula is used among the Malays at this time; it is typical of many: "The lad is not a child. He is a man breasting the stream, not caught in the crossing, not taken in a net. The lad is a banana tree north of the town. He is a bird upon the rock; thrown at, not hit. His money fills a large tomb. His slaves crowd his country house."

There are many rites involving knocking out the teeth, cutting the hair, tattooing, fasting, seclusion, change of name, torture,—all related to the recognition of the new life that is dawning upon the individual, the new world into which he is entering. Blood and sacrifices are abundant. In some cases, there is some form of blood covenant. Traces of this are found all through the Old Testament—the new life, new blood. We thus find this period to be worldwide in its significance from the religious standpoint.

A GIRL'S ESSAY ON BOYS.—Boys are men that have not got so big as their papas. Boys are a trouble. They wear out everything but soap. If I had my way, half the boys in the world would be girls, and the rest would be dolls. My papa is so nice that I think he must have been a little girl when he was a little boy.

"Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside."—DELANO.

THE QUEER LITTLE HOUSE.

BY ALBERT E. MALTBY.

THERE'S a queer little house, and it stands in the sun; When the good mother calls, the children all run; While under the roof they are cozy and warm, Though the cold winds may whistle and bluster and storm.

In the daytime this queer little house moves away, And the children run after it, happy and gay; But it comes back at night, and the children are fed, And tucked up to sleep in a soft feather bed.

This queer little house has no windows nor doors, The roof has no shingles, the rooms have no floors; No fireplace, chimneys, nor stoves can you see, Yet the children are cozy and warm as can be.

The story of this funny house is all true; I have seen it myself, and I think you have, too. You can see it to-day, if you watch the old hen, When her downy wings cover her chickens again.

- In Nature Study.

FRAMES FOR THE NURSERY PICTURES.

To make attractive nursery picture frames, take two lengths of picture molding each about three feet long, and tack them to the wall a foot apart, the lowest being about three feet from the ground. Before nailing, place three small blocks behind the upper one to obtain sufficient space between it and the wall to slip in glass behind it. If desired, a piece of the molding may be fitted at each end. This makes a permanent frame in which the pictures may be changed as often as is desired. Being low, they are within easy view of the children. Moldings may be obtained at from nine cents per foot upward.—December Ladies' Home Journal.

Che World's Sisterbood.

"She knew the power of bonded ill,
But knew that love was stronger still,
And organized for doing good,
The world's united womanhood."
— Whiltier's tribute to Frances E. Willard.

A GIRL'S TALK WITH GIRLS.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

I HOPE you are all as well pleased with the new name that has been given our department as I am. It recalls to my mind the first time the thought that all women were related to each other ever entered my head. One cold winter afternoon when I was in my early "teens," I was walking through the streets of the city which was then my home, in company with the dear girl who was later, for one short year, to bear to me the relation of a sister. I remember so well the feeling of astonishment that came over me, as we talked together of the fact that, wherever we might go all over the world, the women would be able to understand the experiences of our lives, even if they could not understand our speech, for they live through the same main events, and have in general the same nature. In all probability a woman of China or Turkey would better understand the apparently inconsistent actions of her American sister than the American man; for, although he has the advantage of race-likeness, she has the greater advantage of sex-likeness.

We ought to be proud of our womanhood, I think, and to feel a special bond of sympathy between ourselves and those whose natures are so much like our own. Who can understand young girls so well as those who were once themselves the same happy, giggling, dreaming creatures!

The other day, as I was riding from one of its suburbs into the great city of New York, I saw near me three girls, about sixteen years of age I should judge, who were evidently going into the city for the matinée. They were anticipating a day of pleasure, and were so full of happiness that everything was to them a source of merriment. They chatted and laughed together, not at all boisterously, but as if their good spirits could not be restrained. I could not keep my eyes from them, and smiled at their mirth, and smiled

with them, too, for I felt as if I belonged to the merry group. They were my younger sisters, and their happiness was mine.

This similarity of experience ought to make us more sympathetic with other girls, and yet, so often we see girls show a lack of sympathy and love. Don't you remember how you felt when you failed in that examination several years ago? Then why don't you say a loving word to that sister who is passing through the same hard experience, instead of talking about her "disgraceful failure"? When others begin to make fun of the awkward girl, remember how grateful you felt when one of your friends once turned the tide of critical comment by calling attention to your good qualities, and do as much for this sister.

I hope continual dwelling upon this thought of sisterhood will draw us girls more closely together, and help us to realize that what hurts one girl, hurts all. I shall call your attention to this thought many times, but just now I wish to speak of another quality. I want to call upon the members of this sisterhood to think a little more of the virtue of loyalty.

Did you ever notice how loyal boys are to one another? As a rule, they won't tell a third person anything detrimental to "one of the fellows." Sometimes a boy will say to his sister, "I wish you would n't go with So-and-so. He is n't the kind of a boy for you to associate with," but he don't say any more. He does n't consider it his business to expose the faults of another man. Many times this spirit is carried to excess, but it is nevertheless an admirable quality when in the right proportion.

Did it ever occur to you that girls need to cultivate this quality? I have been ashamed many times to see how little some girls feel the obligation of loyalty.

If a girl thinks the secret entrusted to her may possibly advance her in the eyes of some young man, too often she will not hesitate to betray her trust and, perhaps, her best friend. Girls, such an act can not but lower us in the eyes of any one who has any love whatsoever for the quality of loyalty. Let us remember that, and remember, too, that we are parts of the world's womanhood, and whatever injures one girl has its effect upon the whole sisterhood.

Before ending this little talk, I want to remind you that, being a girl like yourselves, nothing will please me so much as to hear from you, either to have you ask me questions, or tell me of subjects you would like to have discussed. I will gladly have printed in this department all letters that seem to me suitable and helpful.

Che World's Chivalry.

"A knight,
Who reverenced his conscience as his King;
Whose glory was redressing human wrong;
Who spake no slander, no, nor listened to it;
Who honored his own words as if his God's;
Who led a sweet life in pure chastity;
Who loved one only, and who clove to her,
And worshiped her by years of noble deeds."

— Tenuvson.

WHAT YOUNG MEN MUST BE.

BY JOSEPH ALFRED CONWELL.

"Young men must be pure in word, thought, and life."

THERE is a wide-spread impression that a pure and chaste mind is necessarily insipid, morose, and incapable of joy and pleasure. Just the opposite is true. The sweetest and most precious joys are as delicate as the life and fragrance of the lily. God clothes the highest delights and most enrapturing pleasures in spotless garments, and he who besmirches them with filthy tongue or lustful eye robs life's most sacred fountains of their sweetness and beauty.

It is not only possible, but it is imperatively necessary that the lives of men be as pure as those of women. It is shameful and wicked cowardice for men to erect a high standard of virtue for their sisters, and a low standard for themselves. A pure life is the strength of man, as it is the beauty of woman.

The social effects of a pure and consistent manhood are beyond measure. The most powerful disinfectant in the world is a pure young man. When young men become chaste and pure, they will swarm forth, millions of them, and inaugurate a new social era. Refined esthetic tastes will develop, and more wholesome and elevating forms of amusements will be demanded. A new market will be opened for the products of artistic and cultivated handicraft. A new prosperity, busy in supplying improved desires with improved supplies, will mark the steps of progress.

Men will become firmer in muscle, stronger in bone, richer in blood, brighter in eye, sweeter in temper, keener in intellect, more courageous in will, and more manly and spiritual in heart. They will become more magnetic, their personality will be more richly endowed, and gallantry will become a delight, and chivalry a second nature.

LYMAN ABBOTT'S RENDERING OF PAUL'S PSALM TO LOVE.

ARE all apostles? Are all prophets? Are all teachers? Are all miracle workers? Are all faith-healers? Do all speak with tongues? Do all interpret? But desire earnestly the greater gifts. And yet I show you a way which excels all others.

If I speak with the tongues of men and even of angels, but have not love, I am become mere sounding brass or clanging cymbals. And if I have the gift of prophecy, and know all the mysteries of God's councils, and have universal knowledge: and if I have fulness of faith so that I can remove mountains, but have not love, I am nothing. And though I dole out in alms all my possessions, and though I deliver up my body that I may receive the martyr's glory, and have not love, it profiteth me nothing.

Love bears long with offenders, and is helpful: love is not envious; love does not show itself off; does not bear itself proudly; does not behave unbecomingly; seeketh not her own things; is not irritable; does not store up in memory injuries received; rejoices not in injustice, but rejoices with the truth; silently endures all experiences; trusts in them all, hopes in them all, is patient under them all.

Love never loses its power. Are there prophecies? They shall be done away. Are there tongues? They shall cease. Is there knowledge? It shall be done away. For we know truth only from fragments, and we prophesy only from fragments, but when the perfected life has come to us, the fragments will be put away. When I was a little child, I spake like a little child, I felt like a little child, I reasoned like a little child. But now that I have become a man, I have put away the ways of a little child. For now we see truth through a mirror, in enigmatical reflections, but then face to face: now I know only from fragments, then I shall know thoroughly, even as I am known thoroughly. But even as things are, there abideth faith, hope, love — these three. But the greatest of these is love.

"'T is not the deed that you do,
Though the deed be never so fair,
But the love which the dear Lord looketh for,
Hidden with tender care,
In the heart of the deed so fair,"

BOOK CHAT.

A good many books written on the care of children start out with the assumption that the mother already knows how to do the little every-day things that are so essential to baby's welfare. Mrs. Frances Sheldon Bolton has written a book called "Baby" (price, 50c), for the benefit of the average mother who enters upon her new duties without any knowledge of what is before her. Every little detail of the baby's care is considered in a simple, practical manner. Published by Mothers' Journal Co., New Haven, Conn.

Of a similar practical nature is "What I Know about Housekeeping," by Amelia C. Clay. (Paper, 50 cents; three copies for \$1.00.) Published by author at Adrian, Mich. Besides many recipes, it contains suggestions on sewing, washing, and ironing, bed-making, the care of lamps, sanitation, protection from moths and carpet bugs, as well as a few hints on the care and training of children.

A well-known woman lawyer of Chicago, Catharine Waugh McCulloch, has written a book that every woman should read and ponder. Published by Fleming H. Revell Co., Chicago, Ill. It is called "Mr. Lex" (cloth, 35 cents; paper, 15 cents) but its subtitle, "The Legal Status of Mother and Child," conveys more clearly the purpose and contents of the book. In story form, the author shows what a woman may be made to suffer under our present unjust laws if her husband is inclined to exact his rights. It is time for women to understand the condition of affairs, in order that they may know what needs to be done and what they should work for. Surely this little book will open many eyes, and result, we hope, in much benefit to both mothers and children.

A dainty little volume that contains a great deal of thought on present-day problems of social science and ethics is "Pointed Paragraphs for Thoughtful People," by J. G. Burr. (Paper, 25 cents; cloth, 50 cents). Published by Chas. H. Kerr and Company, Chicago, Ill. An idea of its character can best be given by a quotation:—

- "To ride bravely into death at the call of martial duty is a virtuous act, but to face the deadly hypnotic snares of pleasure and sensuality and valiantly sacrifice them on the altar of heroic aspiration is to conquer a foe whose victims are legion."
- "Duty is the pressure placed upon life's measure, extracting its divine quintessence."
- "Why I am a Vegetarian," by J. Howard Moore (price, 25 cents), considers the question of vegetarianism from a philosophical rather than a physiological point of view, although the comparative merits of vegetables and meats are duly considered. Published by Frances L. Dusenberry, Mc Vicker's Theater Building, Chicago.

The New Crusade. Extracts from

MONTHLY.

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents. Foreign subscription, \$1 50. 68 English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter.

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D., Editor. ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN, Assistant Editor.

M. C. WOOD-ALLEN, Business Mgr.

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich. London, 7 Imperial Arcade, Ludgate Circus.

Advertising rates on application.

Information.

The NEW CRUSADE is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the wrapper. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing in time, the missing copy will be sent for ten cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current number.

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

If your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so notified.

Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the wrapper tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned, lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always, send sample copies for conventions if we are notified two weeks in advance,

Extracts from ______ The Mew Crusade.

Each issue of the New Crusade is copyrighted, but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns—due credit being given—as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the writer.

Exchanges.

The applications for exchange with the New Crusade are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journals of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness, but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the New Crusade. We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only respond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the New Crusade should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The NEW CRUSADE desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and if not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed.

No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted articles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

To Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominion Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch house, The Book Room, Richmond St., W., Toronto.

NOTICE. — Persons receiving the New Crusade, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will please notify the publisher; but if it is found of interest, or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor.

Change of Address. - Always give former as well as present address.

Pure and Inexpensive Literature

- For The -

YOUNG FOLKS.

Our Famous Five-Cent Classics.

The "Five-Cent Classics," published by the Educational Publishing Co., have been of inestimable value to our schools and to our country. They have put new life into the school reading, and nobler character into our growing citizens.

Ex-Supt. of Public Instruction.

For Children 4 to 7 years.

(Large Type.)

No. 2. Æsop's Fables.—1. 11. Selections from Æsop.—1. 73. Story of the Buds. 77. Flower Friends. I. 110. Plant Babies. 8. Jack and the Beanstalk. 75. Roots and Stems. 79. Flower Friends. III.

From 7 to 9 years.

4. Grimm's Fairy Tales.—2.
9. Story of Bryant.
25. Story of Columbus.
27. Story of Columbus.
28. Story of Washington.
29. Story of Washington.
29. Story of Franklin.
30. Story of Lincoln.
31. Story of Lincoln.
32. Story of Tennyson.
42. Story of Tennyson.
43. Story of Tennyson.
44. Story of Pulton.
45. Story of Fulton.
46. Story of Hulton.
47. Story of the Pilgrims.
48. Story of the Pilgrims.
48. Story of Hawthorne.
69. Story of Bawthorne.
60. Story of Bawthorne.
61. Story of S. F. B. Morse.
62. Story of S. F. B. Morse.
63. Stories of Revolution.
64. Concord.)

From 9 to 11 years.

22. Hawthorne's Golden Touch Hawthorne's Golden's Story of Holmes. Story of Longfellow. De Soto. Marquette. Story of Boone. Pioneers of the West. Fremont and Carson.

From 9 to 11 years, Concluded.

103. Stories and Rhymes of Woodland. I.
105. Stories and Rhymes of Birdland. I.
107. Stories and Rhymes of Flowerland. I.
23. Hawthorne's Three Golden Apples.
24. Hawthorne's Miraculous Pitcher.
33. The Chimæra. (Hawthorne.)
24. Paradise of Children. (Hawthorne.)
26. Audobon.

From 11 to 13 years.

15. Legend of Sleepy Hollow. (Irving.)
16. Rip Van Winkle, etc. (Irving.)
18. Ring of the Golden River. (Ruskin.)
19. We Are Seven, etc. (Wordsworth.)
19. We Are Seven, etc. (Wordsworth.)
19. We Are Seven, etc. (Irving.)
19. Pied Piper of Hamlin. (Browning.)
19. Pied Piper of Hamlin. (Browning.)
19. John Gilpin, etc. (Cowper.)
19. Lady of the Lake. Canlo I. (Scott.)
19. Declaration of Independence.
19. The Minotaur. (Hawthorne.)
19. The Pygmies. (Hawthorne.)
19. Great Stone Face. (Hawthorne.)
19. Great Stone Face. (Hawthorne.)
19. Snow Image. (Hawthorne.)

From 13 to 15 years.

Story of Macbeth. 5. Story of Macbeth.
6. Lays of Ancient Rome.—1. (Macaulay.)
10. Enoch Arden. (Tennyson.)
17. Philip of Pokanoket. (Irving.)
18. The Voyage, etc. (Irving.)
19. The Deserted Village. (Goldsmith.)
40. Ancient Mariner. (Coleridge.)
41. Evangeline. (Longfellow.)
42. L'Allegro and Other Poems. (Milton.)
65. The Hegy, etc. (Gray.)
65. Sir Roger De Coverley.
68. Cotter's Saturday Night. (Burns.)
88. Sir Launfal,
112. Lady of the Lake. Canto IV. (Scott.)

DOT ORDER BY NUMBER.

Each number contains 32 pages of choice Illustrated Literature, bound in strong manila covers. Price 5 cents a copy; 60 cents a dozen, post-paid.

Department 26,

Educational Pub'g Co., 50 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass.

Baby in Your House?

Then we know what you will do - go right long guessing at things, trusting to

Don't. Better ask questions. Keep your eves and ears open. Learn what the best writers, the best mothers, the best doctors are saying. Perhaps it's some question of expectant

motherhood that's puzzling you, or you want advice about feeding the year-old baby - we tell it all.

Each month you have articles from Mrs. Isabelia McDonald Alden, "Pansy," the well-known writer and author: from Elizabeth Robinson Scovil, author of "Preparation for Motherhood," "The Care of Children," etc.; from Mrs. Cornella E. James, Superintendent Training School for Kindergartners, Cincinnati, Ohio; and from a large number of prominent authors, editors, and physicians.

Send ten cents for a copy if you have not seen one, or one dollar for one year. Address

Trained Motherhood

150 Nassau St.,

New York, N. Y.

THE MOTHER'S FRIEND.

During the first year of its life the NEW CRUSADE was known as the Mother's Friend, and in it were published many helpful and practical articles on the care and training of children.

These articles cover some of the ground laid out in the course of study, and will be needed by all who intend to follow the course. The series of articles, "Baby's Firsts," are of such a nature that no mother can afford to be without

We have had all the copies of the Mother's Friend bound in a pretty, flexible cover, so they will be able to stand much wear. We will sell them for 75c a volume. Single copies can be obtained at 10 cents each.

The number of these volumes is limited, and those who order early will get them.

Cash must accompany order.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

THE EVANGEL.

A monthly paper for Young Women.

Spiritual Uplift, Breadth of Ulew. Pratical Ideas, City Work, College Work, Missions, Bible Studies.

Fifty Cents a Year.

Published by the International Committee, Young Women's Christian Assocation, 1312 Champlain Building, 126 State St., Chicago, Ill.

Send in your subscription now!

Our Leaflets.

Just Issued

We can supply the following leaflets in any quantity, and at any time, at the price quoted:-

17. Impurity in Schools, and How to Deal with It. Single copy 3c, 50c per 100.

18. What Shall Be Taught, and Who Shall Teach Single copy 8c, \$4.50 per 100.

19. Training of the Appetite. Single copy 5c, \$1.00 per 100.

Work as an Element in Character Building. Single copy 5c, \$1.00 per 100.

21. The Father as His Son's Counselor, Single copy 3c, 30c per 100.

22. Confidential Relations Between Mothers and Daughters. Single copy 3c, 30c per 100.

23. The Influence of Manual Training on Char-

acter. Single copy 4c, 40c per 100. 24. When Does Bodily Education Begin? Single copy 3c, 3oc per 100.

25. Education of the Triune Child-Nature. Single copy 4c, 4oc per 100

Order by number. Cash must accompany all orders.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., . Ann Arbor, Mich.

FOR SERVICE SE



The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,

By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

Teaching by metaphor, parable, and allegory has been the method of many of the wisest instructors. No one can claim originality in comparing the body to a house, for that comparison is as old as literature. But the simile is still of interest to the juvenile mind, and as science is ever making new discoveries, there is continual demand for new and interesting works on physiology. Dr. Wood-Allen in this new book has united scientific facts and metaphor with the skill that would be expected from her by those acquainted with her literary powers. The book will be found equally valuable as a text-book, a supplementary reader, or a reference book in schools, or as a book of pleasant home instruction. Teachers in Normal Schools will find it a most suggestive aid in teaching physiology. As it contains the most reliable scientific facts in regard to alcohol, tobacco, and other narcotics, it fills the demand created by the school-laws compelling the teaching of the action of narcotics on the human body.

Testimonials Recommending "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling."

"For creating an interest in scientific or temperance instruction of any kind, as also the care of our 'Bodily Dwelling' we have found nothing so excellent as 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling, by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. She treats the subject in such a picasting manner, with a continual 'bursting of something new' and unexpected that our pupils' interest is always on the increase. Certainly it cannot fall to accomplish wonders."

M. EMMA JONES, Principal School No. 1, Greencastle, Ind.

"I have examined the volume by Dr. Mary Wood-Ailen, entitled 'The Marvets of Our Bodily Dweiling,' with grest est. The book cannot fail to be popular and to do great service to the young."

J. E. EANKIN, Fresident Boward University, Washington, D. C.

"The book seems to me to be accurate in a most satisfactory way, and charmingly written. I congratulate you on the making of so admirable a book." RICHARD G. BOON, Principal of State Normal School, Tprilanti, Mich.

"It is quite refreshing to find a work on one of the most important branches of knowledge, which presents the leading and fundamental features in a simple, clear, comprehensive mander, free from technicalities. This is essentially a great merit in a new work on physiology under the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. This excellent work ought to be read not only, but studied by every one in and out of our schools, who is interested in preserving the integrity of our bodily and mental functions."

GEO. E. SEYMOUR,

Professor of History, High School.

"I find here, wrought out in attractive form, some of the most important knowledge that our young people ought to possess. It is suitable for supplementary teaching in the upper grammar grades of the public schools. Part II is of the highest value to the boys and girls in our grammar and high schools."

W. S. PERRY, Supt. Ann Arbor Public Schools.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, Ann Arbor, Mich., Jan. 28, '96.
"It gives me pleasure to note that the book both by its subject matter and its pleasing form of prescriation is well lapted to the use for which it is intended."

B. A. HINSDALE, Professor of the Science and Art of Teaching.

"The volume before us is one of the best of its kind, and can be thoroughly commended for use in schools or for the libraries of thoughtful teachers."

THE INTER-OCEAN, Chicago, III.

"Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., has made physiology very interesting as well as profitable reading in her book." The Narvels of Our Rodily Dwelling. In familiar, sally comprehensible language she compared the human body to a banes with framework, plumbing, beating, and purifying apparatus, a wonderful farce punishbartstay, manufactory. Eithen, dining and store-rooms, a not new of original comparison, but one seldom so fully and logically carried out in its details. The work is suitable for a text or reference book in schools or for home reading."

"In 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,' Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., teaches in a suri of a parable a great meny physiological facts about these bodies of ours, and in such a simple and interesting way that they are easily compre-bended by children."

THE ADVANCE. Chicago, 11:

The Birth Chamber.

PRICE, 10 CENTS.

"The Birth Chamber" is a special physiology, bound in a separate chapter, and so obtainable either with or without "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling" Teachers and parents will find it a complete treatise on the delicate topic of the saxual organism, giving the needed facts essentially, but with the delicacy for which the author is noted. It should be read in connection with "Teaching Truth" and "Child Confidence Rewarded."

By Dr. Wend-Allies W000-ALLYS PO

"This chapter contains more in a small compass than any book I have ever read. I find it invaluable,"

"A supelementary chapter (not bound in the volume) called 'The Birth Chamber' can be obtained, and mothers with find its suggestions holpful in dealing with a delicate but most vital subject." THE ST. LOUIS OURSERVER.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, . . . Ann Arbor, Mich.

BIRTH CHAMBER

BODILY DWELLING

WHAT A YOUNG BOY

OUGHT TO KNOW

Price. \$1

By Sylvanus Stall, D. D.

For Boys Under Sixteen Years of Age

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

THEODORE L. CUYLER, D. D.

"What a Young Boy Ought to Know" ought to be in every home where there is a boy. You deserve the thanks of every parent boy. You d in the land.

JOSEPH COOK, D. D., LL. D.

It is everywhere suggestive, inspiring, and strategic in a degree, as I think, not hitherto matched in literature of its class."

MRS. MARY A. LIVERMORE, LL. D.

I amglad to commend it. The short chap-ters, full of physiological truths, which all children ought to know, at a proper age, will be read by boys without awakening a prurient thought.

JOHN WILLIS BAER.

I feel confident that it can do great good, and I mean that my boys shall have the contents placed before them.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Hun Arbor, Mich.

THE NEW WEBSTER DICTIONARY

AND

Complete Vest-Pocket Library By E. EDGAR MILES

A Work of extraordinary interest to all classes of progressive people. IN QUALITY it is unexcelled, even by the great standard works of to-day. IN QUANTITY it is greater than any other abridged dictionary by several thousand words.

Reaches the Highest Standard

Adopted for use in the State Normal School Oswego, N. Y., and in other of the foremost educational institutions.

Used personally by educators of highest rank, and commended by them in highest terms. Says President E. A. Sheldon, of the above-named school:—

It is a wonderful combination of useful matter. I am surprised that so much that is valuable for one to know is brought into so small a compass, and sold at so small a price.

Styles and Prices

Elegant Cloth, Red Edges, 25 cts. Morocco, Gold Stamp, Gold Edges, 50 cts. Extra Quality Morocco, with Calendar, Memorandum, and Stamp Holder, 60 cts.

All three styles are indexed. Sent post-paid on receipt of price.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Hnn Arbor, Mich.

WHAT A YOUNG GIRL

OUGHT TO KNOW

Price \$1

By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

FRANCES E. WILLARD, LL. D.,

Late President World's and National Woman's Christian Temperance Union.

I doearnestly hope that this book, founded on a strictly scientific, but not forgetting a strong ethical basis, may be well know and widely read by the dear girls in their teens and the young women in their homes.

MRS. ELIZABETH B. GRANNIS,

President National Christian League for the -Promotion of Social Purity.

These facts ought to be judiciously brought to the intelligence of every child whenever it asks questions concerning its own origin.

MRS. EMILY D. BOUTON,

Author of "Health and Beauty." "Life's Gateways and How to Win Real Success," etc.,

No words are too strong to use in express-ing my appreciation of its excellence.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

The Cigarette and the Youth

BY E. A. KING.

President Central Anti-Cigarette League, Newport, Ky

200

Price, 5 cents each, 25 cents per doz.

000

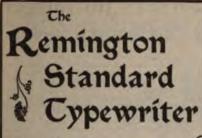
The growing evil of cigarette smoking among the boys calls for strenuous effort to overcome it. The most effective weapon is knowledge.

This little pamphlet gives in condensed form the methods of manufacture of cigarettes, the peculiar ingredients used, the effects from the manner of smoking, the hereditary results, the physical and moral dangers. dangers.

The incontrovertible testimony of physicians and teachers makes a strong argument against the cigarette. A valuable list of books and leaflets on tobacco is appended.

One of the best treaties of the sort ever published .- Congregationalist.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.



does, and always has done, the

Best Work

for the longest time, with the least effort on the part of the operator, and the least expense to the owner.

New Models now better than ever before

Myckoff, Seamans & Benedict, 327 Broadway, New York.

REMINGTON STANDARD TYPEWRITER COMPANY. 24 Lafayette Ave., DETROIT, MICH.

GOOD HABITS

EASILY ESTABLISHED.

DIAPERS DISPENSED WITH.

One of the most important needs for the health of the child and comfort of the mother is the formation of such regular habits as insure cleanliness. These can be easily formed if the mother will begin The use of the portable commode, which can be attached to an ordinary vessel, is soft and comfortable for the little one, and can be carried in the pocket with perfect cleanliness, is just what meets this need. Send for circular of the Baby Portable Commode.

PRICE 50 CENTS. Rygienic Bome-Supply Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

lumbia

Hartford and Vedette Bicycles \$75.00 to 25.00

Combine the Best Results of 22 Years' Experience.

Our factories comprise the largest bicycle manufacturing plant in the world. We have unequaled resources for obtaining material, the best devised automatic machinery, the most skilled artisans, the greatest output - a combination of advantages which produces the Standard Bicycles of the World, and enables us to offer them at the lowest possible prices.

ENTIRELY NEW MODELS FOR 1899.

Ask any Columbia dealer for Catalog, or write us direct, enclosing a 2-c stamp.

POPE MFG. CO., - - Hartford, Conn.

Our Leaflets.

We can supply the following leaflets in any quantity, and at any time, at the prices quoted: -

No.

1.—Sacredness and Responsibility of Motherhood.
Single copy Sc., 30e per 100.

2.—Teaching Obedience.
Single copy Sc., 30e per 100.

3.—Proper Diet for Children under Five Years.
Single copy Sc., 30e per 100.

4.—Purification of Desire.
Single copy Sc., 30e per 100.

5.—A Pica for True Manhood.
Single copy Sc., 30e per 100.

6.—Don'ts for Mothers and Boys.
Single copy Sc., 50e per 100.

7.—A Preventable Disease.
Single copy Sc., 50e per 100.

11.—Parenthood and Purity.
Single copy Sc., 52e oper 100.

12.—Notes from a Bird with a Broken Pinion.
Single copy Sc., 52e per 100.

13.—The Angel's Gift.
Single copy Sc., 52e per 100.

14.—Cigarette and the Youth.
Single copy 5c., 55e per doz., or \$2.00 per 100.

15.—Truth for Lads.
Single copy 10c.

16.—Mother's Club Leaflet.
Single copy 10c.
Order by number. Cash must accompany all orders

Order by number. Cash must accompany all orders,

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Marguerite Infant Patterns.

Baby's First Wardrobe.

Full Set. - - Price, 25 cents.

ORIGINAL. UNIQUE.

The Result of Experience, therefore PRACTICAL.

Furnishes a perfect substitute for the band.

Put on and taken off with perfect comfort for the baby, and without worry for the mother.

Can be made simply or trimmed elaborately.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY COMPANY, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Rosebud Patterns.

Baby's First Short Clothes.

Full Set. Price, 25 cents.

Easy for Mother to Make. Comfortable for Baby to Wear. Pretty and Healthful.

Devised by an ingenious and practical Mother.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY CO., ANN ARBOR MICH.

Corsets no longer a Necessity.

It is a matter for rejoicing that fashion is no longer to decree a slender waist, but intelligence, becoming ascendent, recognizes that the lines of nobility and health, made by deep breathing, are really lovely lines, besides being absolutely needed for the proper working of the machinery of the internal economy. The compression on stomach, heart, lungs, liver, and the arterial system has given us a race of invalids, unable to meet the obligations of life. Let us look to a better system of dress to restore to us our birthright; let the lines of the Venus de Milo, of the Diana, of the Pallas, and of Health come in.

Many women would gladly be out of bondage were they acquainted with a means of escape, and to such we come with

The Emancipator

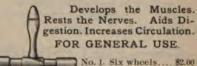
A Thoroughly Tested Waist,

meeting all the requirements of, and giving absolute freedom to, the figure. Circular and order blank on application.

PRICE, \$1.75 AND UP

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY CO., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Dr. Forest's Health and Massage Rollers



No. 2. Four wheels.. 1.50 Bust Developer.... 2.50 Face Developer.... 1.50

Post-paid, on receipt of price.

Gentlemen: Having heard of the wonderful cures resulting from the use of the Muscle Roller in the cure of dyspepsia and numerous other acute chronic diseases. I decided to purchase one. I have used the Roller faithfully for the past two months, and, as a curative agent, I find the most potent drugs weak in comparison to your method of treatment. For any one suffering with dyspepsia. I unhesitatingly recommend this method of massage as a godsend to those unable to procure the services of a regular and skilful manipulator of massage.

Very respectfully,

W. L. Greer.

W. L. GREER

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY CO., ANN ARBOR MICH.

The "MAGNET"

. Broom Support.

Admired by Every one.



Acknowledged to be the best and most durable Broom-Holder on the market. They are wanted in every house, store, shop, factory, and in every well-regulated barn and warehouse.

This Holder is strong, well-made, and durable. Acts automatically.

Made in two sizes: No. 1, for brooms, mops, forks, hoes, etc. No. 2 is brass or white metal, for whisk brooms, dusters, etc.

Sent for Five Two-cent Stamps.

Hygenic Fome-Supply Co., -- Ann Arbor, Mich.

THE PERFECTION HOOK SPOON.

Just Out



SEE THE HOOK ON THE BACK!

The spoon can't slip into the dish in which it is being used. Something every woman has wanted since spoons were invented. You can leave this spoon in the dish and not have to fish it out. It stays right where you leave it. It is a large tablespoon, over eight inches in length, made of fine cast-steel, heavily plated. It needs no talking to sell it. It speaks for itself.

Sent for Eight Two-cent Stamps.

Rygenic Rome-Supply Co., .. Ann Arbor, Mich.

THE WILLARD BROOCH



has met with great favor from ocean to ocean, and from the gulf to the pole.

Its popularity is increasing rapidly.

Small (size of cut), plain, 12 cents each, 90 cents per doz., \$5 per 100. Colored, 20 cents each, \$1.80 per doz., \$10 per 100.

Medium (14 inch in diameter), plain, 20 cents each, \$1.80 per doz. Colored, 35 cents each, \$3 per doz.

Large (1½ inch in diameter), plain, 25 cents each, \$2.40 per doz. Colored, 50 cents each, \$3.75 per doz. Write for price in quantities.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Brber, Mich.

White ** Shield Pin.

This cut is exact size of the White Shield Pin authorized by the Purity Department.

The pin is sterling silver, gold plated. The monogram and edge of the shield are gold, while the shield is white enamel.

This makes a beautiful pin; one any girl would be proud to wear.

We have spared no expense to make the pin distinctive and elegant, and can guarantee the pin to give satisfaction.

Single pin, 50 cents; one dozen or more pins to one society at 40 cents each.

Money must accompany all orders.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Hun Arbor, Mich.



Confidential Talks with Young Women.

Price, 75 Cents.

By Lyman B. Sperry, M. D.

It is scholarly, yet simple and clear, always discreet and reverent, and sufficiently inclusive. Parents and teachers will do well to avail themselves of its aid.

—Congregationalist, March 3, 1894.

* * *

In view of the fact that mothers, under a sense of delicacy or modesty, refrain from imparting to their daughters the information given in these talks, it is more important that it should be disseminated in books. The wise and valuable instruction given in this little volume will benefit young women wherever it is read.—Lutheran Observer.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., . Ann Arbor, Mich.

Confidential Calks with Young Men.

Price, 75 Cents.

By Lyman B. Sperry, M. D.

Charles W. Ellot, PRESIDENT HARVARD UNI-VERSITY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS., SAYS:-

"I have examined "Confidential Talks with Young Men," and find it a judicious book, of excellent spirit and tone."

* * *

J. W. Seaver, M. D., DIRECTOR GYMNASIUM, VALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN, CONN., SAYS:—

"The whole tone of the book is so pure, and the statements are so correct, that I have only approbation to express. I have for the first time found a book that I am not ashamed to recommend to parents for the instruction of their boys."

Wood-Allen Pub'g Co., Hnn Arbor, Mich.

WHAT A YOUNG WOMAN

OUGHT TO KNOW.

PRICE, \$1.

By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

NOW READY FOR DELIVERY.

* * *

This Book follows the line of thought taken up in the preceding book of the series.

For girls fifteen and over.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., - Ann Arbor, Mich.

WHAT A YOUNG MAN

OUGHT TO KNOW.

PRICE, \$1.

By Sylvanus Stall, D. D ..

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

FRANCIS E. CLARK, D. D.,

Founder of the Christian Endeavor Society, says:-

"Of exceeding value to every youth just entering upon manhood. It is written reverently but very plainly, and I believe will save a multitude of young men from evils unspeakable."

J. WILBUR CHAPMAN, D. D.,

The eminent Evangelist, says:—

"I bear willing testimony that I believe this book ought to be in the hands of every young man in this country."

Wood-Allen Pub'g Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.



Little Ones and the Nursery

is the only magazine for little people of from four to ten years old. You will catch older children reading it. Illustrated stories teaching truth, honesty, gratitude, obe-dience, charity, and kindness, make this delightful little magazine almost an educa-tion in itself. Used in Boston schools.

FIFTEEN STORIES AND JINGLES.

THIRTY PICTURES EVERY MONTH.

They are so interesting and entertaining that they keep the little ones quiet and amused, at the same time imparting information and instruction. The illustrations are thoroughly American and modern in style and dress. Everything objectionable, either in matter or expression, is carefully excluded. The regular subscription price is il a year, but to get new subscribers I will make a special offer of

ONE DOLLAR FOR FOURTEEN NUMBERS,

one a month. Send the dollar to-day, and get not only twelve numbers, beginning January, 1899, but also the November and December numbers of this year and eight paper French dolls, beautifully dressed, FREE.

LAURENCE ELKUS,

196 SUMMER STREET,
BOSTON, MASS.



RICHTER'S "ANCHOR BLOCKS."

A box of stone building Blocks sent to every new becriber to Mothers' Journal. The Mothers' Journal a monthly magazine devoted to the interests of by's present and future health and happiness.

\$1 Per Year.

Send 15 cents in stamps for express charges on box of blocks. Address

Sample Copy Free.

MOTHERS' JOURNAL, 121 Church St., NEW HAVEN, CONN.

A Magazine Has Two Values



The two values of a magazine are :-The pleasures of a first examina-

2. A later and more complete reading, with the advantage of future reference.

The New CRUSADE can be kept in order and in good condition in our binder.

The New CRUSADE and the volume number are printed in gold on back.

Price, 65 cents.

N. B. Be sure to state the year, whether for '96, '97, '98, or '99.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

BE YOUR OWN MILLER



THEN YOU KNOW WHAT YOU'RE GETTING-

THEN YOU KNOW WHAT YOU'RE GETTING

Save money, too. This Mill is the simplest made. Costs less than any similar mill. Has clongating handle, giving different degrees of leverage. Grinds nuts without clogging. A child can operate it. Grinds nuts without clogging. A child can operate it. Grinds nuts peas, lentils, wheat, rye, rice, etc. Can be regulated to grind coarse or fine. With it can be made: peant flour, almond flour, filbert and hazelant flours, white wainst flour, chestrut flour, peasa flour, blekery and butternut flours, black wainst, pinenst, and Braxil nut flours, tentil, pea, buckwheat, graham, whole-wheat, gluten, and barley flours, wheatina, parched sweet corn and pop-corn flours, vegetable soup stock, etc. Shipped to any address. Price, 8.09, but if order is received before May 15 it will cost but \$5.75. Address

THE VEGETARIAN CO., 82 Madison St., Chicago.

Dhotographs . . .

Of Dr. Mary Wood-Allen.

CABINET SIZE, 25 CTS.

Her latest picture (bust); beautiful. Also full-length picture as she appears on the platform. Exceedingly lifelike.

PHOTO BROOCHES,

Small, 12 cents.

Medium, 20 cents.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co.,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Dick Mailer for Sale.

SENT PREPAID FOR \$10.00.

In good order. The reason for selling is that we now use Wallace & Co.'s addressing machine.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co.,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

THE BOOK

"The Traffic in Girls, and Florence Crittenton Missions," by Mrs. Charlton Edholm, National Evangelist of Florence Crittenton Missions, is still selling rapidly, and saving girls from lives of shame, and rescuing those already entrapped.

Send 58 cents for the book, to Charlton Edholm, The Temple, Chicago, III.

"Peace On Earth, Good= Tuill Toward Men."

All lovers of peace should show their colors by having a peace flag or a peace button. The design is beautiful, the purpose and sentiments inspiring.

PEACE BUTTONS.



Price, 5 cts.

These buttons in decoration and coloring are miniatures of the peace flag. A purple center-bar with the symbols, and on either side a bar of white and one of yellow. The words Pro Concordia Labor (I work for peace) partly encircle these buttons. This is an excellent motto, and the buttons can be made to help the wearer to live in harmony with the words that ushered in the Prince of Peace, "Peace on earth, good-will to men."

Ann Arbor, Mich. Wood-Allen Publishing Co.,

HOW WOMEN MAY EARN A LIVING.

One Hundred and Seventeen Ways.

Each way safe and sure; fully described and out of the usual grooves.

A book invaluable to women living in any State or Territory, particularly the "shut-ins" and home-keepers.

Post-paid on receipt of 50 cents, to M. L. CONKLIN, 28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

When writing, please mention "New Crusade."

CHILD TRAINING.

A dainty little booklet of twenty pages, full of helpful suggestions for parents and teachers. When you have read it, you will be sure to want another copy to send to a friend. Single copy, 10 cents; \$1.00 per dozen.

Address: SARAH W. SAITH, Medina, Ohio.

WHAT SHALL I DO FOR BABY?

Is the young mother's cry. The answer is found in BABY'S FIRSTS, written by the well-known physician, Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. The book is put upon the market in response to the demand of those who read the articles in the various periodicals in which they appeared,



Anyone sending a sketch and description may quickly ascertain, free, whether an invention is probably patentable. Communications strictly confidential. Oldest agency for securing patents in America. We have a Washington office. Patents taken through Munn & Co. receive special notice in the

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, beautifully illustrated, largest circulation of any scientific journal, weekly terms \$3.00 a year: \$1.50 six months. Specimen copies and HAND BOOK ON PATENTS sent free. Address

MUNN & CO., 361 Brondwan New York.

AGENTS WANTED.

We want agents for our baby and maternity Dress Patterns, Portable Commode, and Sana-

Write at once for territory, naming the counties you desire, and the three largest cities in each county.

Regienic Bome-Supply Co., . - Hun Arbor, Mich.

MOTHERS'

HOME COURSE IN

KINDERGARTENING

By Correspondence.

Teaches mothers the meaning and right use of the kindergarten material in illustrated lessons. Simple and practical. Send for full particulars. Address.—

ROBERTA KENT FRENCH,

1107 Mich. Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.

INFANT PATTERNS.

Comfort and Simplicity Combined.

Child can be dressed in less than five minutes. Will make the entire wardrobe including day and night slips, dress with waist, dress with yoke, cloak, cap, etc. Full directions for material, making, and washing. Circulars free. PREPAID, 50 Cts.

ALICE B. STOCKHAM & CO., 56 Fifth Ave., CHICAGO.

BABY'S FIRSTS.

BY DR. MARY WOOD-ALLEN.

Treats of the first year of baby's life, with all the important events that occur during that time, telling how he should be fed, clothed, etc. It is practical, helpful, and thoroughly reliable. It has appeared in several periodicals, and in response to the demand, is now put upon the mar-

TWENTY SONGS



By H. Elizabeth Jones

Price, 25 cents.

H Collection of Original Bymns Suitable for Use in Mothers' Meetings.

They breathe the tenderness of the motherheart. They will inspire the truest gentleness and love. They are suited to the spirit of the meetings, the purpose of which is the study of child-nature.

133 CE66

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Mothers' Clubs Leaflet

000

How shall we take up the Mothers' Work? How interest the women in Mothers' Meet-lugs? These and many other similar queries have been fully answered in the Mothers' Clubs Leaflet.

Clubs Leaflet. The first article, How to Organize and Conduct a Mothers' Club, gives a complete answer to this query. A two-years' Course of Study is outlined, and a bird's-eye view of the Course indicates its trend and importance. Then follow suggestions for the best use of the Course and a discussion of helps to be used in following the Course.

This leaflet is invaluable to all who are querying how to start the work, and also to those who have already begun it and are looking about for methods of adding interest and making the meetings more helpful.

PRICE, 10 cents.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

True Manliness

A Pocket Companion for Boys and Young Men.

By C. E. WALKER, D. D.

An excellent book. Price, 50 cents.

Ann Arbor, Mich. Wood-Allen Publishing Co.,

Maternity Patterns **

Night Robe Dress

HYGIENIC HOME SUPPLY COMPANY. Ann Arbor, Mich.

GOOD STABLE DRAINAGE

is the most Serious Question Confronting Every one who Keeps Horses.

Our Stable Floor Brainers are made especially for use in stables having plank floors. They make a dry, comfortable, healthy stable, and one that is pleasant and easy to take care of.

Price, \$1.00 per set, mailed to any address, charges

STANDARD CARRIAGE AND IMPLEMENT CO. . . Ann Arbor, Mich.

WE SELL DIRECT TO THE CONSUMER.

At Wholesale Prices.



This End-Spring Road Wagon only \$23.25. Fully warranted. "Good, Reliable Work Makes Friends, and Holds Them." Send for our Vehicle, Harnese, and Im-plement Catalogues.

STANDARD CARRIAGE AND IMPLEMENT CO. . . Ann Arber, Mich.

AGENTS WANTE

Live Women who know and appreciate the value and need of our books and magazine.

Experience is not necessary, as we send full instructions.

What is necessary is a

DETERMINATION TO HELP THE WORLD **GROW BETTER**

by getting these books into the hands of every parent and teacher.

TWELVE DOLLARS A WEEK CAN BE MADE BY ANY ONE

For further particulars address

Wood-Allen Publishing Co.,

Лии Ливог, Mich.

TRUTH FOR LADS.

By R. Arthur, M. D.

Price, 10 cents.

This little book is written in a vein that will appeal to the boys.

It does not enlarge on the evils, though it does not avoid them.

It holds out the ideal life as the incentive for true living.

This little book will say to the boy what you would like to say, but are restrained from saying.

The right size for enclosing in the ordinary envelope, and can be sent sealed for 2 cents extra.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co.,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

MERRICK'S FLAVORING PO

Are pure, economical, highly concentrated, dissolve easily, and scientifically compounded from the pure fruit juices, and are so manufactured as to preserve their delicate aroma, which is so easily lost in alcoholic, or liquid flavors.

They fill the desire of those who wish to eliminate alcohol from their cakes, puddings, sauces, creams, ices, sherbets, etc., thus promoting the temperance cause.

Being free from alcohol and all poisonous ingredients, makes them

DAINTY, DELICATE, DELICIOUS.

They are the Best Because—

- They will not lose their flavor by heating.
 They are true to their flavor, and non-alcoholic.
 One ounce of powder is equal to three of the ordinary liquid extracts.
 The spices are unequaled for making all kinds of pickles, as they do not discolor the fruit.

MERRICK'S PREPARATIONS.

Vanilla, Lemon,

Orange, Strawberry, Peach, Banana,

Pineapple, Almond, Chocolate, Cinnamon, Nutmeg.

Allspice, Cloves. Ginger, Wintergreen, Peppermint.

oz. Jars.. \$0 20 21/2 .. Agents Wanted.

Hygienic Home-Supply Company.

Ann Arbor, Mich

The same of the sa

Every Mothers' Club

must take up some course of study. It takes lots of work to plan one. It takes more work to arrange for each meeting. Why spend your precious time at the difficult task when you can have it all done for you?

The Mothers'-Club Helper, a Pre-view Leaflet issued monthly, not only gives programs for four meetings a month along the Course of Study planned by Dr. Wood-Allen, but it also presents questions upon the topics of study which provoke thought and arouse interest.

Read what others say of it : -

Evanston, Ill., Sept. 13, '98.

I am delighted with the Pre-view Questions. I hope all my Unions will subscribe for them.

MRS. JESSIE BROWN HILTON.

(Nat'l Superintendent Mothers' Meetings.)

Mooretown, N. J., Sept. 12, '98.

Please send me one year's subscription to Mothers'-Club Helper Pre-view Leaflet, for which find 35c enclosed. I am more pleased with this leaflet than anything of its kind I have ever seen, and it certainly fills a vacant place and will, I am sure, be a great assistance to many superintendents of Mothers' Meetings.

MRS. Annie N. Henling.

Grand Rapids, Mich., Sept. 6, '98.

I am just in receipt of copy of the Mothers'-Club Helper. The questions on Heredity in these little Pre-view Leaflets seem to me perfect and exhaustive. You are digging at the root of things. When these questions are generay discussed and sex-nature becomes thoroughly understood, the people of that time will form ideal marriages and produce an ideal race.

EMMA PLATT GUYTON.

Mothers'-Club Helper, issued monthly, Prices as follows :-

33333333333333333

All subscriptions payable in advance.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.



Baby's Firsts

Mary Wood=Allen, M. D.

A valuable book on the physical care of the babe from the time of its arrival to the beginning of the second year. ten by a physician and a mother, it treats all the topics considered in a scientific, yet simple, and thoroughly practical manner. It is a boon to the mother of moderate means, as it tells how to make many of the small things which add to

baby's comfort.

To the original series discussing Baby's First Bath, First Bed, First Tooth, etc., have been added chapters dealing with The Baby Who Must Travel, The Baby Who Must Stay at Home, Nervous Children, etc

3330 EEEE

Price, 35 cents

Post-paid on receipt of price

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, . Ann Arbor, Mich.

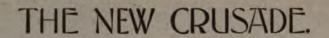
MIN 8 1895



Copyrighted 1898.

Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00

Entered at the Ann Arbor Post-Office us second-class matter.



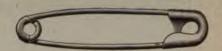
The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

CONTENTS FOR JUNE.

| | | | | | Page |
|-------------------------|----------|-----|------------------------|-----|------|
| Poem - Courtesy . | 2 2 3 | | Mas. I., C. Whiton . | | 121 |
| Nature-Study in the Ho | me . | | MARTHA CROMBLE Wood | 4 | 122 |
| Life Manifestations | | | MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. | | 126 |
| Poem-To-day . | 3 4 | - | ELLA WHEELER WILCOX | 2 | 128 |
| A Practical Instance | | | DR. C. W. LYMAN | | 129 |
| Imitation | | | HELEN RAYMOND WELLS | 8.1 | 133 |
| Breaking a Child's Will | 2 3 . | | MRS. FRANK MALLESON . | | 136 |
| The Morning Lesson | | 4 | | 4 | 137 |
| A Brief Study in Psycho | ology . | | ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN . | | 139 |
| Training the Mental Por | wers . | | ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN | × | 141 |
| Mental Kodaks . | | | MRS. MCVEAN-ADAMS . | | 144 |
| OF I | NTEREST | TO | FATHERS. | | |
| The Religion of Boys | - 2 | | LUTHER GULICK, M. D. | - | 140 |
| Poem - The Father is No | ear | | | | 14 |
| | IN THE N | UR | SERY. | | |
| A Comfortable Baby | | | P. W. HUMPUPRES | | 140 |
| | | | STERHOOD. | | 197 |
| | | 900 | | | |
| How Much Are You Wo | rth? | | MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. | 12 | 15 |
| THE | WORLD'S | CI | HIVALRY. | | |
| A Word to Young Men | | - | G. GROSVENOR DAWE | | 154 |
| The Summons to Young | Men | | | | 150 |
| | ARENTS' | DDC | | | - |
| | ARENIS . | PAC | DLEMS. | | 157 |
| Magazines of To-day | | 1 | | | 161 |
| | | | | | |

ISSUED MONTHLY by WOOD-ALLEN PUBLISHING COMPANY,

DOES NOT BEND. GUARDED COIL. SUPER NICKEL PLATE.





The CLINTON SAFETY PIN.

Not Cheapest, but BEST.

It has the largest sale of any Safety Pin in the World because of its

ABSOLUTE SUPERIORITY.



Fastens on either side; is almost automatic Super nickel-plated, doesn't turn brassy. Made in 9 sizes, from 4 inch to 44 inches. Finished in nickel, black enamel, gold, and silver.

A PERFECT GUARD. PREVENTS CLOTHING CATCHING IN COIL.

Send six cents in stamps for 12 Clinton Safety Pins (assorted sizes) and a card of our new Sov-ran Dress Pins. They will demonstrate the in-feriority of their imitations.

OAKVILLE CO., Waterbury, Conn.



THE NEW CRUSADE.

To abolish Ignorance by Knowledge; To eradicate Vice by Virtue; To displace Disease by Health; To dispel Darkness by Light.

VOL. IX.

JUNE, 1899.

No. 4.

COURTESY.

BY MRS. L. C. WHITON.

SUMMER said to the Spring, "What a wonderful thing It is to bring in so much sweetness and grace; I am sure that to you my blossoms are due, And I feel I am taking your place.

- "I never can blush, but I think of your flush;
 And the eyes of the flowers at evening are wet;
 There was something so fair in your innocent air
 That your going we can but regret."
- "You beautiful Comer," said Spring to the Summer,
 "I lived out my life but to brighten your way;
 I heard the buds swelling, and could not help telling,
 For I knew you would see them some day.
- "It was only my duty to bring you the beauty,
 And to help one another is lesson for all;
 And perhaps you'll be willing, your mission fulfilling,
 To leave something to brighten the Fall."

NATURE-STUDY IN THE HOME.

MARTHA CROMBIE WOOD.

THERE is no time in the year when a child can be more easily interested in nature than now. The earth throbs with the fulness of life after its long winter's rest. The hard brown bulbs, which seemed so lifeless when they were placed in their beds of earth and covered from the frost last fall, are beginning to send up tiny green leaves. There they stand like small soldiers in green uniforms, doing their duty by helping to make the world beautiful, and keeping guard over the small bulbs so soon to form among their roots. The leaf babies that the mother tree wrapped snugly in brown coats have rocked in their cradles among the branches all winter, quite safe from Jack Frost's sharp fingers; but as the warm south breeze steals gently among them, they push back the covers and reach out to the light.

We no longer have only the dull gray and brown feathers and chirp of the sparrow, but the song bird who deserted us for the sunshine of the warm south, or for foreign lands, has come again with his bright colors and joyous bursts of music.

Mother Nature folds her blanket of snow, and brings out her beautiful green carpet, dotted over with dandelions. The March winds sweep up the great brown leaf-blanket which has protected the tender plants from Winter's rude blasts, and April showers complete the house cleaning by washing everything within reach. Everything is full of life and mystery.

Nothing delights a child more than to see one form grow into another. As he busily changes the position of his kindergarten blocks he sees one design grow out of another, and claps his hands with glee. If you wish to give him a greater joy, help him to observe the marvelous change which has come to the trees around him. Show him the tiny buds that the parent tree wrapped in warm, brown coats, and tucked into snug cradles to sleep all winter. Tell him about the varnish that was placed over all cracks so that no cold could creep in to disturb the small sleeper, and how small packages of starch and sugar have been placed near the baby, so it would not be hungry when it awoke. The child will feel the beauty of the care of the mother-tree for her baby, and the word "mother" will have a deeper meaning for him.

If you live in the city and have no trees in your neighborhood, get some twigs and keep them in water, so your child can see this growth. I have taught in the most crowded districts of some of our large cities, but I have always found plenty of material for nature study. I have even known of kind-hearted policemen whose eyes were sharp enough to discover twigs of willow in the parks that could be given to the children.

Pussy-willows are especially satisfactory for work of this kind. The pussies gradually change to catkins, and the slender, green sprouts and long, white roots push out. There are many charming bits of poetry and songs about the "pussies," such as—

"Oh you pussy-willow, pretty little thing, Coming with the sunshine of the early spring. Tell me, tell me, pussy, for I want to know, Where it is you come from, how it is you grow."

If a garden is impossible, substitute a pot of earth on the window ledge. A few common beans planted in this, and the memorizing of the following kindergarten poem, will prove a source of great pleasure:—

"In the heart of a seed buried deep, so deep,
A dear little plant lay fast asleep.
'Wake,' said the sunshine, 'creep to the light,'
'Wake,' said the voice of raindrop bright;
And the little plant heard it, and rose to see
What this wonderful outside world might be."

A piece of gauze may be tied over the top of a glass which has been filled with water. The gauze should just touch the water, so as to be kept moist. On this place a dozen and a half or two dozen marrowfat peas. Show the children how hard they are, and lead them to notice their size. Do not try to force children to see things from your point of view, but lead them to discover things for themselves.

When they notice the tiny black spot on each pea, tell them to watch and see what will happen in that place. Of course, you know that the root will push out just below this point, but they will make much more accurate observations if you do not tell them what to expect.

Children should have gardens of their own if it is at all possible. They should be given both vegetable and flower seed, and in this way taught that the beautiful is as necessary as the useful. Show them how to prepare the soil, plant the seeds, and teach them how

to care for the plants. This will awaken a tenderness and sense of protection in children who seem utterly without these qualities.

If a child seems cruel, do not give him animal pets at first; their suffering may rather increase this cruel spirit. Try the influence of a garden, and in almost every case you will find that a love for all pets has been developed. Then give pets that require only a little care until this idea of protection has been thoroughly rooted.

Last fall we began the study of the growth and fertilization of seeds with a beautiful little poem I found in a magazine two years ago. I do not know the writer's name, but will quote the first lines:—

"There's a queer little cradle in each little flower
Where the wee seed-babies are sleeping.
Though so small, they are growing hour by hour,
And the nurse-flower watch is keeping.
All around and about are the stamen trees
Where the gold pollen cakes are growing.
And the birds and the butterflies shake these trees
And the seed-babies think that it's snowing.
But the snow in flowerland is yellow snow,
And the wee seed-baby loves it,
And it eats and eats, and this makes it grow,
While the nurse-flower smiles above it."

With care, this idea may be made to show the origin of life in a most beautiful way.

If you can, watch the father and mother birds care for their little ones. Those who can not observe the real birds can do much through stories, songs, and pictures.

Watch the birds as they patiently search for straw and twigs and hair for the nest which is to hold their feathered darlings. Tell the children how hard the work is for such tiny creatures, and how skilfully it is done. When it is finished, many of the mothers pluck the soft feathers from their own tiny breasts to make it more comfortable. Then listen to the song of joy when the nest holds its first treasure so carefully hidden in the dainty shell.

Now follow the weary days of waiting, when the mother shields the eggs from all harm, and warms them with her own small body. Speak of the hope and love with which she listens for the first sign of life. The father brings her food, and in some instances guards the eggs while she leaves the nest to rest her tired wings. How happy the parent birds are when the delicate shells are broken, and their babies cry for food!

Seeing the love of the birds for their little ones, the child can better realize the love and care of his parents for him. Sing the

following song, written by Miss Smith, with your children, and note the expression of reverence steal over their faces:—

"In a hedge just where 't is best,
Mother bird has built her nest.
Two small eggs she lays, speckled and blue,
Sits there many days, warm and true!
Sits there many days, warm and true!"

We had spent several days talking about different kinds of mothers and their babies, when we had five visitors in our kindergarten one morning—the mother and baby brother of two of the children, and three baby kittens. Nothing could have given the children greater joy than was expressed when one of them exclaimed, "Oh, there is a mama and four babies!"

After this work has been done in kindergarten, babies are great blessings, and it is never too much trouble to leave any kind of play to care for them.

Show your children the beauty of fatherhood and motherhood as it is shown in nature, and respect and reverence for their own parents will increase. When they become men and women, they will not enter lightly upon their duties as fathers and mothers, but with wisdom and reverence.

With little children the object of nature-study is to lead them to see and to love the beautiful things around them, not to tear flowers into bits, kill bugs and butterflies, and rob the world of its music by making collections of birds' eggs. It is to train their eyes to see beautiful colors, their ear to note the call of the birds, and to make them sensitive to the delicate perfumes that float through the air. With the senses thus awake, life becomes a living fairy tale.

We do not know what great possibilities are sleeping in our children; one may be a poet, another an artist or a musician—only waiting, as the form within the marble waits for the sculptor's hand to set it free.

Dainty bits of poetry, charming songs, and beautiful pictures used in connection with nature work develop a taste for the best literature, music, and art. Fill the mind with choice flowers, and there will be no room for weeds. Teach the child to love the beautiful, and he will avoid evil.

LIFE MANIFESTATIONS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

(All rights reserved.)

No. VIII.

DIFFERENCES in size of eggs or ova are not due to disproportion in essential parts so much as to certain conditions in the quantity of yolk and other material which surround the germinative spot. Take the bird's egg, for example; first, there is the germinative dot which is the real formative protoplasm; around this are the yellow and white yolk; around these the albuminous substance, which we call the "white" of the egg; around this a membrane which lines the shell of the egg; between its two layers is a layer of air, and outside of all is a hard limy shell.

Long ago, observers learned, without scientific knowledge, that fish eggs produced fish; bird's eggs, birds, and so on; but it was not until the invention of the microscope that scientists began to declare that all life is from the egg.

The scientist of a century ago could have had no idea of the real structure of the egg. He believed that the egg contained an immature embryo of the fully developed creature, "as the bud contains the flower. Development was to them merely the unfolding of that which already existed."

An investigator named Bonnet showed that this was an absurd theory, for if the egg contained a complete embryo, this embryo must contain eggs for the next generation, these must contain other eggs, and so on without end.

In 1759 Caspar Frederick Wolff showed that the egg at first did not contain any formed embryo whatever; that the egg in structure is totally different from the adult creature; that development in the egg is not merely the unfolding of parts already existing, but the continual formation of new parts which previously did not exist. This knowledge, however, did not give the scientists an understanding of the egg, and it was not until nearly one hundred years later that Schwann (1839) demonstrated that the egg is a cell and holds in its minute compass the whole sum of the peculiarities and capabilities of the species.

The students of microscopical anatomy discovered that each living body is composed of a vast number of minute structural units, out of which every part of the body is built.

We may think, when we look at the brain, the muscles, or the bones, that they are all one substance, but the microscope shows us that each is made up of myriads of very minute bodies held together, and these bodies are called cells, and are composed of protoplasm.

Cells differ in form and structure, but they are alike in being elementary forms of life manifestations, as we now know them. In the lowest forms of life the body consists of one cell, as we have already learned. In the higher forms of life, the body consists of a multitude of cells, associated in one organic whole.

In the one-celled forms, all the processes of life are performed by this one cell. In the higher forms, different functions are distributed among different groups of cells, specially devoted to special work. "The cell is, therefore, not only a unit of structure, but a unit of function. In the muscle-cells lies the riddle of the heart-beat or muscular contraction; in the gland cells are the causes of secretion; in the epithelial cells, in the white blood cells, lies the problem of the absorption of foods and the secrets of the mind are slumbering in the ganglion cells."

So the possibility of the transmission of life with all the peculiarities of species are wrapped up in the reproductive cell. Therefore, as Verworn says, "If physiology is not to rest content with the mere extension of our knowledge regarding the more obvious operations of the human body, if it would seek an explanation of the fundamental phenomena of life, it can only attain its end through the study of cell-physiology."

Since 1677 it has been known that males produce a fertilizing fluid in which float innumerable minute bodies, capable of active movements, but they were long supposed to be animalculæ, or infusoria, and so they were called spermatozoa, or sperm animals, by which name they are still known. In 1841 Kölliker declared that these spermatozoa were in reality cells derived from the body of the male, and were not parasites, as had been supposed. So, the union of the spermatozoon and the ovum, in the process of giving life, is not the entering of an animacule into a mass of nutritive material, but is really the union of two cells, each having been formed in special organs in the body of the parents.

"In sexual reproduction, therefore, each sex contributes a single cell of its own body to form the offspring, and the sexes play, on the whole, equal, though not identical, parts in hereditary transmission. The ultimate problems of sex in fertilization, inheritance, and development, are thus shown to be cell-problems." The study of the cell becomes then of greatest interest to us, more especially cell-development in the mammalia.

How do cells arise? is the query that presents itself to us. Virchow, in 1855, declared that all cells originate in the division of other cells, just as the lowest animal forms arise, and he puts it in the Latin axiom, "Omnis cellula e cellula." Now, if all the body cells come from pre-existing cells, these must be traced back to the union of the sperm and germ cells, which after union begin to divide, first, into two parts, each of which is a perfect cell; these two divide into four, these into eight, then sixteen, and so on until, step by step, the egg has split up into a multitude of cells, out of which the new creature is to be built up. We can, however, go farther back than this, and see that both the sperm-cells and the germ-cells have arisen from the division of a cell existing in the body of the respective parent, and is therefore derived by direct descent from a cell of the preceding generation, which, in its turn, has come in the same way from the next generation back, and so on.

This will, in a measure, explain to us the likeness of children to their ancestors through what we call heredity. In reality they contain a portion of actual cell-material from all the generations which have gone before.

"Life is a continuous stream. The death of the individual involves no breach of continuity in the series of cell-division by which the life of the race flows on. The individual body dies, it is true, but the germ-cells live on, carrying with them, as it were, the traditions of the race from which they have sprung, and handing them on to their descendants."

TO-DAY.

KEEP out of the Past. It is lonely
And barren and bleak to the view;
Its fires have grown cold, and its stories are old:
Turn, turn to the Present,— the New.
To-day leads you up to the hilltops
That are kissed by the radiant sun;
To-day shows no tomb, life's hopes are in bloom,
And to day holds a prize to be won.

- Ella Wheeler Wilcox.

A PRACTICAL INSTANCE.

BY DR. C. W. LYMAN.

No. V.

(Concluded.)

THE record of the "theoretical baby," given in the preceding papers, has been brought along to the stage of teething. often-dreaded period for us had little to mark its transit. Diarrhea has been called the inevitably reflex concomitant of the irritation of teething. Perhaps it is with babies whose bowels, under the irregular stuffing plan, have long been kept on the ragged edge of disordered action. All we could observe were occasional periods of slight, transient fretfulness, the rubbing of the gums, and much more drinking of water. The bowels remained absolutely regular; each of the four meals continued to be perfectly digested. The allnight sleep (never, "put to sleep") and the two daytime naps continued as usual; in all, thirteen or fourteen hours of sleep per diem. On warm days he needed and got plenty of cool water, often two thirds of a pint at a draft. Talking, standing, and creeping, he attained to, slowly, by his own, unaided initiatives (this on principle).

As for amusements, he was left to invent his own, always, except when engaged in play with his father or mother; and then, too, we were careful to let him make at least half the advances. On particular occasions, and from time to time, anyhow, he came in need of mothering; of being held in arms and caressed. This he never failed to get. If she was absolutely engaged at the time, he would lay his head against her foot, and find comfort, or curl his head down on his father's knee—a resource that finally almost rivaled the retreat to his mother's arms. At all other times, he lived along with two big but highly sympathetic play fellows, and developed separate lines of exchange with each. Often he would alternate, as between two poles of attraction, turning his face from one to the other, every other moment, as if unable to confine himself to either single line of sympathy.

From week to week we noticed that his older plays were mostly dropped, one by one, and new ones invented, after which he would disdain to play the older ones, even if invited. From eight months on he took an increasing interest in pictures and in outdoor

sights and these occupied him so that little in the line of toys was needed. He took spontaneously to helping his mother at eighteen months-handing her clothes-pins; a week later, he was opening and closing doors when asked, picking up articles on request, and the like; at nineteen months he could get light fuel, and start a fire (blowing on the embers); at twenty-two months he voluntarily wiped silver and tins; begging to be allowed to. Soon after, he could help in innumerable ways, and every proposal for help led to such instant action, it would be hard to say whether he obeyed or joined in, his instant willingness showing no trace of a separate will in any matters of aiding us. On the whole, we spent a great deal of time for his sake, but as comrades, not superiors, teaching him nothing, but leaving him to feel and find his own growing powers, and to discover means of employing them. For on these discovered channels of activity he was intensely interested and entirely busy. Amusement was then, of necessity, no necessity; at least, such amusements as come along anyhow, sufficed.

At fifteen months his father took up the task of bathing him, his weight being now considerable, and his little sister being about to arrive. A cold douche was given at end of the bath, poured slowly from a dipper till redness appeared. This is not usually advisable, unless health is very firmly established. It caused screaming at the moment, but an instant later, as three Turkish towels were wrapped closely around him, his exuberance was delightful to see. His spirits, muscular activity and digestive capacity (for the more adult dietary) became remarkably increased. But after about five months the cold douche was replaced by a tepid one, so as not to play upon the same reaction too long. He had passed gradually on to a selected diet of solid foods, milk gruel, some meat, chocolate, cream, cooked fruits, bread, and eggs. Thereafter he would have but one nap per diem, though often that was a long one. It needed all the rest of the day for him to work off his energy, and bring him welltired and drugged with sleep, to a day's end.

We would not claim that every child can be left to blossom in wild-flower style. We believe that the happiness and freedom of life enjoyed by his mother before his birth, gave him a send-off of trust and amiable impulse, which made our subsequent tasks very easy. The first chapter of this record is, after all, the important one. Without the conditions therein described, all our care after birth might yet have yielded only a strictly mediocre result. As it is, women ask his mother, "What did you do before he came to

give him those expressions in his face?" They should properly ask both parents. Ugly, sulky, or "streaky" conduct, jumping perversely out in place of good cheer, we have rarely had to deal with. In fact, we have never been able to detect the slightest resentment immediately after punishing him - for taking forbidden articles, or for raising outcry over being denied sundry things he wanted. His crying, when punished, is that of pure grief, and he is ready at once to nestle down under the hand that had spatted disapproval, to be comforted, resuming good spirits two or three minutes later on. In the main, simply "No! no!" from either parent has sufficed to stop him in the beginnings of mischief, sometimes resulting in cheerful desisting, sometimes in a little of what we call "the grieved cry;" but this, too, if it becomes loud and insistent, can be hushed down by another "No! no!" and enable him to regain control of himself. With this regained self-control has always come gratefulness for aid in the matter, evinced by extra sweetness and brightness immediately after, and eager resumption of some one or other of his plays or calls, with one or the other or both of us. This may be what is known as disciplining. It always brings a smile to our faces, however. Without a break of more than a day or two at a time, we have been able to be equally near him all the while, and divide up about equally the matters of bathing, feeding, dressing, and undressing him. The conventional estimate of those standing nearest to a child of-

- 1. Mother.
- 2. Nurse.
- 3. Teacher.
- 4. Servants and playmates.
- 5. Older brother or sister.
- 6. Father the man behind the newspaper, certainly does not apply here. When I am absent from three to six hours his uneasiness sets in, and grows stronger and stronger, ending in repeated expeditions to a short distance along the road, where he stands and calls me by one or other of my names, at first hopefully, then protestingly, and sometimes, at last, with indignant tears. When I return,— and he listens and catches the first distant sound of hoofs, or wheels, or whinny of the left-at-home colts, or opening gate,— an eager, beaming face welcomes me from gate or doorway, or even several rods down the road. Once back, things are merely all right in his little domain again; and he goes on without special attention to me in his series of occupations and plays. I say "occu-

pations." They are nothing else to him; serious matters that he goes about accomplishing. He is at his best when he can help his mother at her work, blowing the fire, bringing her kindlings, handing her clothes-pins, helping dress his sister, bringing in the eggs, opening doors or gates, going about the place with his father, fetching tools on request, driving chickens to roost. That at eighteen months up to two years — some new line of usefulness acquired about every week, and the list still growing.

But there are many hours continuously when he is left to his own devices, which are numerous, though many of them he goes through daily, such as feeding the cats, visiting his little sister, emptying and refilling the wall-pockets, collecting his blocks, and fishing articles off the tables with a long stick. He has learned, untaught, to get a cloth to open the stove door with, and save burned fingers; to get and bring clean diapers to his mother when he wishes a change; to stoop and lap water out of the pail; to stand by his bed, and point up at it when wishing his midday nap; to retreat to a dark corner, and drape a handkerchief over his head for a period toward the close of a day, in lieu of the discarded second nap; to scoop bread or biscuit out of a pail hung above his reach, with an iron spoon; to lasso peaches toward him with a cord, said peaches being in a pan on the floor just beyond where he could reach from a little gate separating the kitchen and sitting-room. None of these things have been taught him. Nothing whatever has been taught him, and especially no words and no "tricks." He invents or does without, in all nonessential matters, in regular Spartan style. So, in pursuit of his own undertakings, he rarely asks for what he would have; just tries and tries, day after day, till he succeeds, or is beaten. But as he is at some new act or plan much of the time when left to himself, he has, we are satisfied, independently attained to more of childish accomplishment than the most incessant "teaching" processes could have effected. In doing what he does do, for instance, in certain climbing feats, he has slowly worked up to, he is both cautious and sure; he rarely tumbles, and never loses his confidence. Contrast is taken here with the frequent falls and wailings of children who are first persuaded into attempts of various sorts, but have not worked out a real personal mastery of given acts for themselves. At eighteen months he had quite a vocabulary of his own invention. The meanings of these terms we learned as they arose, and used back to him. Gradually he passed into understanding of

our vocabulary, and at two years, four months, is well started in making sentences. He sings to his mother, and now and then to me, rude imitations of the songs he has heard us sing, and his mother he roughly accompanies. His inflections of voice have developed to the point of entirely expressing many of his emotions, while his expressions of face are as much beyond these as the inflections are beyond his stock of English (about seventy-five words). All this pleases us, because we truly want him to become rich in his own life, to subsist and grow in his own home-made lines of feeling and thought, and not to learn words parrot-like before he has the thought formed, and searching - even struggling - for a means by which to convey itself. It is a dearth of internal life, emotion, and unaided thought, that is in need of replenishment in the average young person - not lack of English dictionary terms for things that can be talked about, but are evidently not intrinsic and personal.

IMITATION.

BY HELEN RAYMOND WELLS.

"OH, mama, see the baby," called little Ned. "I dropped the comb, and she picked it up, and is trying to comb her own hair."

Soon the entire family were duly admiring baby's efforts which were clearly in imitation of the act of using the comb as she had seen it used, although as Ned remarked:—

"That would n't really comb her hair if she had any, 'cause she just rubs it on the flat way."

It was an indication of observation, and was soon followed by others which showed a wish not only to do what she saw others do, but also to appear like them. Thus she was found one day trying to buckle round her little body one of her mama's belts. Being given the necessary assistance to accomplish this, she immediately reached for mama's handkerchief, and after going through the motion of using it, tucked it in the belt as mama often did, then folded the little hands in her lap with a sigh of satisfaction, and a comical imitation of mama's resting attitude. If any one's hat, shoes, or gloves were left within reach, she invariably tried to wear them.

Next came imitation of sound. One day she heard a dog bark, and, creeping near the open door, listened intently, then mimicked the "bow-wow." About this time a box of blocks with pictures of animals upon them was presented to baby; and soon she could imitate the noise Neddie made as he showed them to her.

This onomatopoetic exercise was soon followed by attempts to speak the names of objects in the room and then of abstract words. In fact, through imitation she learned to talk.

It is a most interesting experience in each little one's life, and parents as well as fond little brothers and sisters may well take pleasure in it. If only with the pleasure were mixed prudence that the child be allowed to see and hear only what it is well to imitate; and second, that the period of imitation be not extended over the time that should be given to self-development.

Heredity is made responsible for many quirks and kinks of disposition that owe their origin solely to environment.

Baby's parents, brothers, and sisters should be impressed with the fact that everything in his surroundings goes to the making of faults or virtues in him. He will imitate cross, quarrelsome, rude words and ways, or kind, gentle, cheerful ones, whichever he sees and hears constantly.

Most parents recognize this truth on the whole, and act accordingly as far as surrounding their little ones with loving care; but it is "so cute" to hear and see these wee ones ape adults that often they are thoughtlessly encouraged to copy—again and again put on exhibition for the purpose—such objectionable things as smoking, expectorating, staggering, striking, making ugly faces, stamping the foot, shaking the fist, etc. Cute? It is cruel thus to implant what will necessitate punishment to eradicate.

There are so many poor little children born to the sights and sounds of violence and intemperance that their reproduction is a matter for concern and regret, never of merriment; and the stories and the dramas that drag the reeling, hiccoughing drunkard in as a mirth-producing element stamp themselves thereby as coarse, rough, and low.

Then never, for a moment's fancied fun, subject a little child at this most impressionable age to hurtful impressions.

Imitation necessitates close observation and, when directed toward the habits of birds and animals, may be the means of acquiring a fund of most accurate and useful information in this direction.

While the conscientious parent feels it a duty to be a good example, a true pattern for this childish imitation, a note of warning is sometimes sorely needed by the most exemplary. They have

striven so faithfully to stand before their children as models that they fail to realize the possibility and the danger of standing in their light—in the way of their attaining any originality of thought or action.

In their anxiety to do their duty toward their children they overdo it. Just as physical development is interfered with by a fear of their being hurt that deters many parents from giving children occasion to cope with material difficulties and conquer obstacles, so these mistaken ones, by taking upon themselves the decision of important questions, shielding their children from all spiritual warfare, all thinking and being that involves struggle, arrest the development of mental and moral energy; so that children thus hedged off from natural self-making activity either become deceptive, showing the parents only the parrot-like repetition and monkey imitations of themselves which they approve, or they really become these lifeless copies, limber effigies of the parents who must continue to prop and bolster them.

Imitation is interesting in the child and contemptible in the adult, because, as Miss Blow asserts in her "Letters to a Mother" just published, "it is a mark of progressive development in the infant, but of arrested development in the man."

Watch as your baby grows, and you will see That his whole life, wherever he may be, Is a perpetual mimicry.

And watching him, perhaps you question why Each new activity that meets his eye Excites him his own skill to try.

His is an instinct ignorantly wise;

Only in doing can he realize

The thing that 's done beneath his eyes.

CORRECT speech is largely a matter of imitation. If the person with whom a child constantly associates speaks inelegantly the child will certainly do likewise. No amount of instruction in grammar, the theory of language, will avail to counteract the debasing effect of practical tuition in the wrong direction.—Ladies' Home Journal.

BREAKING A CHILD'S WILL.

BY MRS. FRANK MALLESON.

WE still unhappily hear of "breaking" a child's will, but I hope the expression is only used by very narrow or very ignorant persons. For it is to the will, the outcome, the energy of the whole nature, that we must look for all that is strong and valuable in the future life of the young creature; it is criminal to speak lightly of "breaking" such a force. What we have to do with it in early training is to direct it to desire what it ought to desire, to strengthen and to develop it.

Let us consider the way of doing this in very young children. Take a time when the mother and the child wish different things, say the hour for going out, and he is intent in watching the kitten, or is interested with a new toy; he objects to being dressed for his Do not hastily snatch away the plaything, or disturb his rapt attention; turn his thoughts to something different, something which interests him in another direction, speak gently in an animated, loving way, remind him of the pleasures he will find in his walk; and the proof of your management being wise will be in the child's will acting with yours. Again, if a child in the drawing-room discovers an attractive employment in pulling threads off a fringe, or tries to draw toward him some bright china on a shelf or low table, do not hastily take him up, and put him down at the other end of the room, calling him naughty and "tiresome." Do not put physical obstacles of any kind in the way of his returning to his destructive amusement; but gently shake your head, and say, "No, no!" And immediately give him his own toys to occupy him. Have blocks at hand, or let him play with a paper-knife, or something new to him which he can not hurt; make, in short, his obedience to your rule pleasant and unconscious, and you will be strengthening a habit which will assert its power when obedience can not be made agreeable.

If you do not succeed in dealing with the child's wilfulness, at any one time, do not be afraid to acknowledge you were less wise than the occasion demanded; another time you will do better. Training children is so great an art that with every desire and effort to get proficient in it some mistakes are almost unavoidable, and you must not be unduly discouraged by them. I repeat:

make the daily routine of the child's life pleasant to him, its duties inevitable, and you will find obedience will follow your just demand of it.

With children whose training has not begun in the cradle, respect certain considerations in the exaction of obedience. Do not make a multitude of laws. With children, as with adults, legislation, unless absolutely necessary, is pernicious. Do not command what you have not the power to enforce; in a struggle of wills the adult is always liable to defeat. A child, as the weaker, can certainly be turned out of a room, or locked into a closet, but you can not control its muscles or its inclinations by force; unless you can touch the motive power within it, you are actually powerless. Almost before it can understand the full force of what you say, explain to the child the reason of the obedience you claim. The youngest healthy child is a reasoning creature, and if he sees why a thing is or is not done, his obedience will not only be more readily given, but he will gradually gather the faith that those about him are guided in their claims upon him by a loving desire for his welfare. In saying this I do not forget that the finest obedience is given in faith, supported only by the authority claiming it; but the reason is a valuable aid in training toward the unreasoning, soldierlike form of the virtue. Do not ask of a child tasks beyond his strength. Remember his weakness, and that every power and virtue in him is necessarily feeble; if you do not apportion his trial to his powers, active or passive, you deserve defeat, and run the risk of injuring the growing goodness of the little one. When it is hard for him to give up his will to yours, encourage him by your loving approbation; let him feel the sunlight of your love in his struggle to do right. - From "Early Training of Children."

THE MORNING LESSON.

I HAVE been taking lessons this morning of the children. There is, by the way, no better school for the average mother to learn in than to watch her own and the children of others at play. Two very small maidens are under my window, the sound of their eager voices floats up to me distinctly while I write. They are playing at motherhood, of course, the almost universal play of little girls.

"Rebecca Matilda," says one, "if you do that again, I shall whip you within an inch of your life; see if I don't! naughty, hateful

girl!" Sounds indicate that vigorous shakings accompany the threat, there is an outburst of angry weeping, presumably offered by the rebuked Rebecca Matilda. It is noticeable how perfectly the cry of a child who is not hurt except in her feelings, has been imitated. Now I am not acquainted with "Rebecca Matilda's" grandmother, and yet in a sense I am. It takes no prophet to infer that the little mother has been brought up in a similar atmosphere, or at least had absorbed enough of it to be skilful in giving it out again.

I am listening again: the scene has changed. We are in a kindergarten, or at least just at the door. A voice extremely familiar to me has yet taken on so harsh a tone that I am loath to recognize it, and the words match the tone.

"Tommy, I shall tell your mother of you, as sure as you are born! then see what you'll get! Go right in this minute, and don't you dare to come out here again!"

I am dismayed; a great sinking of heart comes over me. Can it be possible that a cherished child hears such language from the lips of the teacher who seems sweet-voiced and patient? I lean from the window: "Frances, dear, can it be that you are playing you are Miss Ada, and talking like that to Tommy?"

The reply came quickly with almost a touch of indignation in it. "Oh, no, indeed, mama! Miss Ada doesn't talk like that. I am only the nurse-girl who brings Tommy to school."

I am relieved, but thoughtful. "I would not be the nurse-girl if I were you, dear," I say. "In your place, suppose you imitate only those whose voices and words you think are sweet and pleasant."

Yet, human nature being what it is, I confess to myself that I expect her to go on imitating those whose words and ways make marked impressions. How important, then, to surround her with copies that it will be good for her to follow! Yet how almost impossible it is to do in this sinful world!

The play under the window continues; and I, with the eyes of my mind wide open and my ears intent, catch glimpses now of one member of the family, now of another, recognizing with heightening color an exaggeration of my own defects, as my turn comes. Why is it that children are so certain to imitate the blemishes instead of the good points?

The morning lesson is certainly a wholesome one for me, and I pass it on for the consideration of other busy mothers.— Trained Motherhood.

A BRIEF STUDY IN PSYCHOLOGY.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

No. V.

(Concluded.)

It would not be possible, in the limited time to be given to this study, to make a complete study of the broad and complex subject of psychology. Although we know that sensibility and will are as much expressions of mental activity as is cognition, yet we are compelled entirely to neglect those branches of the subject. Even in the matter we have taken up there must be many phases left untouched, many quite important points left unconsidered.

It is almost impossible for us to enter very deeply into the subject of the thinking powers. In this closing article we will consider the remaining stages in the process of thinking in as practical a manner as possible, without entering into a discussion of the many intricacies and subtleties of the subject.

"The reasoning or comparative faculty of man is that power of the intellect by which, from knowledge acquired and conserved, the mind forms general conceptions, and applies them in judgment and reasoning."

We have considered conception, which is the comparison of objects; and judgment, the comparison of conceptions. We have now to take up the subject of reasoning proper, or the comparison of judgments.

The first act of the child is to gain a store of information conceiving individual objects. He speaks entirely in the singular number. When he begins to use plurals, we know that he has discovered that there may be several objects alike, and he has begun the process of conception.

Following this comes the earliest form of reasoning. He groups objects together with conceptions; he unifies his conceptions by means of judgments; and finally he compares his judgments by means of his reasoning faculty, and discovers a general law.

For instance, the baby accidentally tears a piece of paper, and discovers that it makes a noise. He then proceeds to take possession of every scrap within reach for the purpose of tearing. He is not actuated by the spirit of mischief, but by the spirit of

research. By and by he has made enough experiments to justify a conclusion, and his course of reasoning is concluded. Let us see if we can follow it from beginning to end.

In the first place he learned to know one particular piece of paper. It may have been white and small, and to him it was the only paper in his world. But he learned in various ways that something brown and thick might be paper; something big and almost black was paper, and so on until he gained the concept paper.

When the piece of paper was accidentally torn, he heard a noise. Was it tearing the paper made the noise? He would see. He started a tour of investigation, tearing all he could find, and he arrived at the conclusion, "Tearing paper makes a noise." He had completed a course of inductive reasoning.

In the early years of childhood, inductive reasoning holds one of the most prominent places in the child's mental activity. He is learning many general truths from his daily experiences and experiments, and storing them up for use in later years.

This method, we can readily see, is the method of the investigator. It is the foundation work of all the sciences. It is in this way that general laws have been learned. The other form of reasoning makes use of the general truths arrived at by means of induction. In deduction we start first with a statement of the general law; next we decide whether or not the object in hand belongs to the class of concepts involved in the general statement. If the object does belong to that class, then whatever is true of the class is true of this particular member of the class.

We see that neither induction nor deduction is complete without the other; together they form a complete course of reasoning. By means of the one we arrive at the knowledge of general laws; by means of the other these general laws may be applied to the exigencies of every-day life, and made of practical benefit.

Two things are essential to the use of the reason: First, objects must be related; second, the mind must be able rightly to perceive these relations. The first requisite we know exists; the second is given us in an undeveloped state for us to develop, and this latter task is the end and aim of all education. Right thinking includes right living, and a rightly developed reason implies a rightly developed character.

An investigation of child-psychology, then, is not merely an

interesting study with no practical application to real life. It is a most valuable aid to an understanding of the child, and a potent force in giving ability to train him wisely. If we can learn how he develops mentally, we shall be better able through his imperfect expression of child thoughts to catch sight of the motives that govern his conduct, which too often seems to us without purpose; and reading him more truly we shall deal with him more tenderly, more wisely, more justly.

TRAINING THE MENTAL POWERS.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

No. IV.

(Concluded.)

When we come to consider the training of the reasoning powers we find that the first requisite is that the preception, the memory, and the imagination shall all be well developed. In this, as in everything else, the higher depends upon, and is very largely conditioned by, the lower.

The reasoning powers are the last of the mental powers to develop, and require the longest time for their perfection. They mark the highest possibility of the mental life.

Because of their late development and slow unfolding their training does not rest so much in the hands of the parents, but falls more to the lot of the teachers. There are many ways, however, in which the mother or father can assist in the growth of the reason.

In the first place, clearness of conception is a requisite to correct reasoning, and this calls for exactness. We are all of us too prone to be satisfied with a haziness of conception. For instance, we all have an idea of chivalry, but few could give a definition of the term which would be acceptable to one who had made a study of the subject, and had a clear idea of what that term should imply.

In the home there should be prevalent a spirit of inquiry and exactness. The spirit of inquiry is the rightful inheritance of the child, but it is too often stifled by the indifference or selfishness of the parent. The child's questionings, which begin so early in life, are signs of an awakening intellect, and should be recognized by the mother as an indication of the sacred duty of aiding and rightly directing that unfolding which rests upon her. No per-

sonal disinclination or momentary weariness can excuse her for refusing to accept the duty and live up to it to the best of her ability.

When the child asks, "Mama, what do you mean when you say an apple is fruit?" the mother should endeavor to bring before the child's mind a clear conception of the general term. This can be done best by a series of skilful questioning. To lead the child to discover the reason for himself is better than to tell it to him, for by so doing you encourage him to follow out a course of reasoning instead of accepting the conclusion on some one else's authority. You are thus training his reasoning powers.

The child's continued query, "Why?" shows that he has discovered one of the greatest laws of the universe—that nothing exists without a cause. Many times he can be led to find the answers to his questions by a series of experiments, and while this may consume much of the mother's time, she should feel amply repaid by the thought that she is teaching him to follow out a course of inductive reasoning, and preparing him for similar work that will come to him in later years.

Since the power to reason rests upon the existence of relations and the ability to discover them, the mind should be trained continually to search for some connection between the most remote objects. A pleasant game for the family might be this search for these possible relations. "What Is My Thought Like?" is one old-fashioned game that might be turned to account.

The effort in the public schools to correlate all subjects touched upon, is made for the purpose of encouraging pupils to think. The same idea may be made use of by the parent. When the child has acquired a new bit of knowledge, he should be encouraged to find some connecting link between the new possession and that which has been a part of his mental fabric for a longer period of time.

The classification of leaves, stones, shells, etc., which may naturally follow the studies suggested in the article on training the perception, is also an aid to the reason, for classifications must exist before the general laws arrived at by means of induction can be applied in deduction.

Judgment is the faculty which enables one to weigh evidence, and decide in those matters where there is no certainty; questions involving the element of probability. Data must be furnished, and then the judgment decides where the weight of the evidence lies. This faculty is needed in the moral field, in all matters that pertain to human action, that involve the human will. Hence we see that judgment is needed in deciding conduct; in choosing the right from the wrong in the field of morals; the successful from the unsuccessful in the field of business. Like all other faculties, judgment is developed only by exercise. While it is important that the child should learn to obey his parents unquestioningly, it is equally important that, as he advances, he should learn to decide questions for himself. This training may be begun in early childhood, and, if judiciously used, be a great aid to the moral development of the boy or girl. At first only questions involving no moral issue may be given to the child for decision; later he may be encouraged to decide which line of action would be right, which wrong. Of course the parent should furnish the necessary data, helping the child to see the reasons for both lines of action, and enabling him rightly to discern the weight of evidence. In time, such training leads the boy or girl to a realization of the immutability of moral law, and, having filled the mind with a respect for right-doing, furnishes an inexorable judge in the form of a well-developed conscience and a properly balanced reason.

"Do whichever you think right," was the reply of a mother to the daughter who had been thus trained from early childhood, and to her that was as final as if the mother had definitely pointed out the line of conduct. Even when separated from that mother by thousands of miles, and surrounded by those who found much pleasure in frequent disregard of the rules binding them, to do the right was as binding upon her as though in her mother's presence, and the habit of carefully weighing the evidence and deciding in accord with it, regardless of personal feelings, became one of her greatest blessings throughout her after life.

However, it must be remembered that the reasoning powers appear late and develop slowly. Too much must not be expected of the young children. "In early life the detection of only the more evident thought relations in perceived objects, geography, history, and language, should be expected. Nature did not blunder in making the faculties of perception and memory most active in youth. Deep thinking must not be required until later. Sir Walter Scott says that he, early in life, amassed a vast

amount of facts connected by no deep thought relations. He likens himself at that time to a man with a good hand of cards, who neither knew their value nor how to play them. Later he learned how to play them with effect. Some persons would have spent all their energy in learning how to play, and then they would have had no cards. On the other hand, it must not be forgotten that Scott's knowledge would have been of no use to him, had he not afterward woven it together with thought relations.

MENTAL KODAKS.

BY MRS. MC VEAN-ADAMS

SNAP-SHOT NO. XII.

ORGANIZERS and lecturers of the W. C. T. U. sometimes catch lovely glimpses of home-life.

Arriving one afternoon at a small town, a speaker was met by the president of the local union, a soft-voiced woman, with a young face under silvered hair.

As the two ladies were riding along the shady street, pupils from the public school began to throng the sidewalks.

At a crossing, a bright-faced boy about ten years old stood waiting for the ladies to pass, and lifted his cap with a courteous gesture, and a sunny smile.

The hostess leaned from the carriage with a pleasant greeting, and the gray cap covered the brown curls again as they drove on. "One of your Sunday-school class?" ventured the speaker. "No," replied the hostess, "my only son, Harry."

As they approached the home, they nearly overtook a young girl of about fourteen, and a middle-aged man, walking briskly. The man was listening in a deferential way to the girl's merry chatter. At the gate they paused, the man lifted his hat in a parting salutation, as he held the gate for the girl to precede him, then bowing he passed on, as if hurried, not observing the approaching carriage.

"This is our home; that is my husband, going to his office," said the hostess. "And you have another guest, or is the young lady a caller?" asked the speaker.

"That is our Margaret; our oldest child. She and her father are great chums," replied the hostess.

At the daintily appointed tea-table, the youngest child, a bashful girl of seven or eight years, had the misfortune to drop and break a fragile piece of china. Her face crimsoned with distress, and the violet eyes lifted to her mother's face were large with gathering tears. The speaker winced, dreading discordant notes where all had been harmonious. "I hope they will only send her away in disgrace,—poor little thing!" her thoughts ran. But even as she thought, with perfect courtesy the mother spoke the same conventional words of reassurance which she would have used had the honored guest broken the cup. Seeing the quivering lip of her cherished child,—her guest from God,—she added softly, "Mother knows you are sorry, dearest. Just let it pass, and overcome it;" while the father, with ready tact, engaged the speaker in conversation.

The speaker was charmed. That evening, walking to the meeting with another white-ribboner, she could not resist saying: "Your president seems wonderfully blessed in her children." 'Yes, we hope so; but she has anxieties as well as the rest of us," was the unexpected reply. "Margaret has grown so winning that even the college boys would walk around by the high-school to walk and talk with her, until her father quietly happened to be returning from the court-house to his office, past their house, every time. Yes, it does take his time; but he is queer. He thinks that is one of the things his time is for. He thinks it pays.

"Then Harry. Two years ago he was so shy it made him seem really rude; he just could not speak to people. And little Madge is still so timid that harshness would be fatal to her. This is our church." The speaker had food for thought. Reader, have you?

LOOK at home, father-priest, mother-priest; your church is a hundred-fold heavier responsibility than mine can be. Your priesthood is from God's own hands.— Henry Ward Beecher.

"Thou giv'st me, child, a father's name, God's earliest name in Paradise." — Bayard Taylor.

THE RELIGION OF BOYS.

BY LUTHER GULICK, M. D.

No. III.

(Concluded.)

Two further facts of deep interest must be mentioned, but can not be elaborated. First, that in those whose religious life begins during childhood, the advent of puberty is in nearly all cases marked by either a great increase or a decrease of interest in religious matters. It is thus a time of crisis. The second fact is that in all the Christian churches which have religious rites related to age, and which recognize the full entrance of the individual into the religious life of the church, we find the period chosen with startling uniformity to be this same period, the period of puberty In the Jewish Church (Christ was taken to the Temple at 12), the Roman Catholic Church, the Greek Church, in the Lutheran and other State Churches of Europe, and in the Episcopal Church, the age of confirmation is between twelve and fourteen, showing an unconscious recognition of the facts of which I have been speaking; viz., that early boyhood is the God-ordained time for the great decisions of the religious life.

Under these four heads,—habits, physical growth, mental and emotional growth, and religious and moral growth,—we believe that the chief facts of boyhood group themselves.

In this paper, I do not discuss at all the significance of the most important single fact of boyhood, which is the dawning of all those physiological and psychical characteristics that we call manly, as distinguished from womanly. Upon the right living-out and blossoming of this life, more is dependent from the standpoints of religion and society than upon any other; but it constitutes a subject by itself, and can not be discussed here and now.

Let us now attempt to make a summary of these boyhood characteristics, and apply them in a concrete way. The boy is

now in the formative condition: life is in the flux; solidification is already under way; a great burst of life, physiological and psychological, is thrilling through him, of which he does not know the meaning, and which has not yet taken its direction. The new sensations of manhood are upon him. He probably loves romantically and intensely and spasmodically, and probably secretly. Theological beliefs are often questioned fiercely. It is the time of enthusiasm and indifference; heroism and cowardice; passion, awkwardness, affectation, and honesty; silliness and earnestness; dreaminess and objectivity and intensity. Havelock Ellis, who has given us the best study of the differences between men and women, says that the chief distinction is one of energy; that on the whole, men expend more energy than do women; hence, are called catabolic. While women are conservative by organic structure; hence, are called anabolic. The man is the variable element that reaches out in all directions, while the woman is more apt to be the conservator of the good that has been secured by the man. This is, of course, in racial terms. Women hold on to the good, preserve it, and pass it on; men are more variable, energetic, and original. These fundamental differences must obtain in the religious life.

This, then, we will lay down as the first characteristic of the religious life of boys: it must be catabolic. He must do things, he must be heroic, he must do hard things. The religious life must be energetic and enthusiastic and executive. He can not be expected to be introspective, persistent, patient, mild, nor can he be expected to attend religious meetings where he shall dilate upon his love to God, his sense of his own sin, his hope for heaven, his appreciation of the Atonement, nor his hope for fortitude to bear up under the trials of life.

Boyhood is the natural time for organization. Boys and girls both form societies and clubs, and move as groups. This is particularly true of the Anglo-Saxons. So, in the second place, I suggest that the religious life of boys should be related in some definite way with group activity—club-life in some form, related to high endeavor.

Third, the object of this group-life must be some objective point. The aim can not be too high, nor too great, provided it is both definite and objective. One of the most wonderful exhibitions of the power of boys in this direction is the movement among college students, known as the Student Volunteer Movement, which deliberately proposes, in their own words, to evan-

gelize the world in this generation, and to which there have been many thousands of the ablest young men and women of this country and Great Britain who have volunteered their lives, and who are completing their education with a view to this purpose. This end for which boys must work must be worthy as an objective result. Self-improvement clubs do not call for the nobler qualities of boys. They fail to bring out the great throbbing power of youth. If this objective end demands a subjective preparation, so much the better. It must demand constant activity and co-operation with others; thus, at first it must have a definite program and result. In other words, the nearest that such a life, such a purpose, such an organization, can approach the missionary ideal of heroic proportions, the more nearly will it approximate the calling out of the highest religious life within the individual.

THE FATHER IS NEAR.

A WEE little child in its dreaming one night,
Was startled by some awful ogre of fright,
And called for its father, who quickly arose,
And hastened to quiet the little one's woes.
"Dear child, what's the matter?" he lovingly said,
And smoothed back the curls from the fair little head;
"Don't cry any more, there is nothing to fear,
Don't cry any more, for your papa is here."

Ah, well, and how often we cry in the dark,
Though God in his love is so near to us! Hark!
How his loving words, solacing, float to the ear,
Saying, "Lo! I am with you; 't is I, do not fear."
God is here in the world as thy Father and mine,
Ever watching and ready with love-words divine.
And, while erring oft, through the darkness I hear
In my soul the sweet message: "Thy Father is near."

A LITTLE girl studying her history lesson, which was about George Washington, declared, "My papa is just as good and great a man as George Washington. To be sure," she added, "he is not quite so well known, and so he is not quite so popular."

... In the Mursery ...

"Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside." - DELANO.

A COMFORTABLE BABY.

BY P. W. HUMPHREYS.

How to give the baby the greatest ease and comfort in its clothes, with little weight and sufficient warmth, was the theme of a recent mothers' council; and decidedly the best paper read was by a young mother who proudly-displayed her three-year-old darling as a specimen of a "comfortable baby," who had never had a really sick day in her life.

"I do not believe there is a more comfortably dressed child in the world than mine has been during the three years of her life," she said, with a little touch of egotism that seemed justifiable under the circumstances.

"I made her wardrobe a study," she continued, "and I found it a very fascinating one. She wore bands just three weeks, then they were discarded. She never wore shirts. They are usually found in an uncomfortable roll under the baby's arms, and I was not going to have her made nervous by any such garments. I considered how I myself would feel with such a roll twisted around me, and resolved not to compel my baby to bear what would make me nearly wild.

"The most important item in the wardrobe was the garment which was to come next to the skin, and take the place of the shirt. It was a sleeveless waist cut low in the neck, fastened in front with tiny flat buttons, and with a larger button on the bottom at the back and front. To these buttons was fastened the outside diaper, until the baby was five months old; since then more buttons have been added (for she still wears the waist), and her drawers and stockings are fastened to it. I always make the waists of the softest flannel that I can find. They come well down over the hips now, and are made to fit easily. A belt of silesia, stitched on the outside at the waist line, holds the buttons firmly without tearing the flannel. The neck, and around the arms, I finished with a crocheted edge of wash silk, instead of with a hem.

"The next garment was a flannel skirt cut princess. When made in Mother Hubbard style, as many make them, they are too loose for warmth. I bought expensive flannel for these skirts, and made them as prettily as possible. One, I made of soft flannel, piping the seams with red, and finishing the bottom with deep scallops, embroidered with red silk. Each scallop held three leaves, worked also in red silk. The skirts were made quite large, and had box-plaits in front and back, that could be let out when baby needed more room. They were high in the neck, and long sleeved, and in the summer they were used as dresses. Baby suffered with the heat, with her dress and skirts, too, and I knew she would be cooler and more comfortable with her one garment of flannel than one of cotton.

"The night-dresses were all made like wrappers, and buttoned all the way down the front. The clothes were loose, and I could easily rub her back and chest with a sponge wrung from warm water, without dampening them. She is three years old, but I have never omitted giving her this little sponge bath at night. It rests and soothes her, so that she drops to sleep at once. The bath is always followed by a good rubbing with the bare hand. The feet and limbs have received the most attention since baby began to walk; but before that the tired little back did. This I consider the main reason why my baby has not kept me awake nights.

"I never had but one pattern for all my baby clothes. It was of a princess slip; and with it for a guide as to neck and armholes, I cut all sorts of garments for her, and have continued doing so ever since.

"The outside diaper, before mentioned, was a triumph of my own invention. It was three cornered, and had a buttonhole in the middle of the back, and another in the lower corner. It was first pinned in front, with the corners that came around the waist put under one another and tucked smoothly down to absorb moisture, and prevent the untidy, flapping look so often noticeable from loose corners. The safety-pin was put in below the buttonhole, and then the diaper was buttoned to the waist in front. Thus the waist was kept down, and the diaper was kept up, and the baby was made perfectly comfortable."

Judging from the copious notes taken while this paper was being read, and the eager questionings, later, there promises to be many more comfortable babies where these mothers hold sway — comfortable, at least, so far as sensible dressing is concerned.



HOW MUCH ARE YOU WORTH?

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

[It has been my intention to bring up this question of the value of girls for discussion in this department, but I found that the subject has already been so thoroughly considered by my mother in her book, "What a Young Woman Ought to Know," that I have decided to give it to you in her words. — ROSE WOOD-ALLEN.]

MY DAUGHTER DEAR: When I see you with your young girl friends, when I look into your bright faces, and listen to your merry laughter and your girlish chatter, I wonder if any one of you understands how much you are worth. Now you may say, "I haven't any money in the bank, I have no houses or land, I am worth nothing," but that would only be detailing what you possess. It is not what you possess, but what you are, that determines what you are worth. One may possess much wealth, and be worth very little.

I was reading, the other day, that the first great lesson for a young man to learn, the first fact to realize, is that he is of some importance; that upon his wisdom, energy, and faithfulness all else depends, and that the world can not get along without him. Now if this is true of young men, I do not see why it is not equally true of young women.

It is not after you have grown old that you will be of value to the world; it is now, in your young days, while you are laying the foundation of your character, that you are of great importance. We can not say that the foundation is of no importance until the building is erected, for upon the right placing of the foundation depends the firmness and stability of the superstructure. Dr. Conwell, in his little book, "Manhood's Morning," estimates that there are twelve million young men in the United States between four-teen and twenty-eight years of age; that these twelve million young men represent latent physical force enough to dig the iron

ore from the mines, manufacture it into wire, lay the foundation, and construct completely the great Brooklyn bridge in three hours; that they represent force enough, if rightly utilized, to dig the clay from the earth, manufacture the bricks, and construct the great Chinese wall in five days. If each one were to build himself a house twenty-five feet wide, these houses would line both sides of eight streets reaching across the continent from the Atlantic to the Pacific. For each one to be sick one day is equal to thirty thousand being sick an entire year.

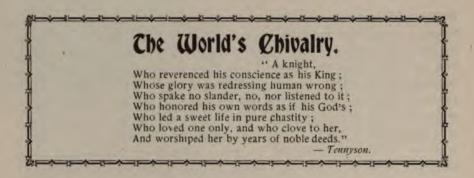
Now if there are twelve million young men in the United States, we may estimate that there are an equal number of young women Although we can not calculate accurately the amount of physical force represented by these young women, there are some things we can tell. We know that for each one of these young women to be sick one day means thirty thousand sick for one year, or one sick for thirty thousand years. Just imagine the loss to the country!

Rome endeavored to create good soldiery, but was not able to produce strength and courage through physical culture of the men alone. Not until she began the physical education of the women, was she able to insure to the nation a race of strong, hardy, vigorous soldiery. So the health of the young women of to-day is of great importance to the nation, for upon their vigor and soundness of body depend, to a very great extent, the health and capacity of future generations. We are told that in the State of Massachusetts, in one year, there were lost twenty-eight thousand five hundred (28,500) years of time through the illness of working people by preventable diseases. Dr. Buck, in his "Hygiene," tells us that one hundred thousand persons die every year through preventable diseases, that one hundred and fifty thousand are constantly sick through preventable diseases, and that the loss to the nation, through the illness of working people by diseases that might have been prevented, is more than a hundred million dollars a year. So we can see that each individual has a pecuniary value to the nation. You are worth just as much to the nation as you can earn. If you earn a dollar a day, you are not only worth a dollar a day to yourself and to your personal employer, but you are worth a dollar a day to the nation; and if, through illness, you are laid aside for one day, the nation, as well as yourself, is pecuniarily the loser.

Young women could not build the houses that would line eight streets from New York to San Francisco, but, rightly educated, they could convert each one of these houses into a home, and to found a home and conduct it properly is to help the world. It is so easy to measure what is done with physical strength. We can see what men are doing when they build railroads, construct immense bridges and towering buildings, but it is more difficult to measure what is done through intellectual and spiritual forces; and woman's work in the world is not so much the using of strength as it is the using of those finer forces which go to build up men and women. With this thought in your mind, can you answer the question, How much are you worth? How much are you worth to yourself? How much are you worth in your home? How much money would your parents be willing to accept in place of yourself? How much are you worth to the community in which you live? How much are you worth to the state, the nation, the human race?

You can recognize your value in the home when you remember how you are the center of all that goes on there, how much your interest is consulted in everything that is done by father and mother. You can realize your value to the state when you realize how much money is spent for the education of young people, how cultured men and women give the best of their lives to your instruction. You can not measure your value to the human race until you begin to think that the young people of to-day are creating the condition of the world in fifty or one hundred years to come; that you, through your physical health, or lack of it, are to become a source of strength or weakness in future years, if you are a mother. It is all right that young women should think of marriage and motherhood, provided they think of it in the right way.

I want you to reverence yourself, to realize your own importance, to feel that you are a necessity to God's perfect plan. When we are young, and feel that we are of no account in the world, it is difficult to realize that God's complete plan can not be carried out without us. The smallest, tiniest rivet or bolt may be of such great importance in the construction of an engine that its loss means the incapacity of that piece of machinery to do its work. As God has placed you in the world, he has placed you here to do a specific work for him and for humanity, and your failure to do that work means the failure of his complete and perfect plan. Now can you begin to see how much you are worth?



A WORD TO YOUNG MEN.

BY G. GROSVENOR DAWE,

WHERE, for months, in the Northern States there has been chill and discomfort, the air has now begun to take on a milder character. There is the singing of birds, and the joy of physical life again, so that earth, and tree, and creature throb with the knowledge that out of the death and darkness of the winter there is to come the beauty of abundant life.

We talk of life as a mystery, but so, also, is death; for, though death seems to end all, yet what is it but the death of rock, and tree, and creature that renders possible all the wondrous and beauteous forms of life that now solace our eyes, weary of dun and gray tints?

There is the thought for you, fellows. Your limbs are strong, your arms are corded and knit, your powers are superabundant, your eyes are clear to see, your brains are fresh to think. It is well; for you and the dear girls, like yourselves, strong and vigorous, are the spring of our humanity. The blithesome birds on the wing are not gayer than your hearts, and the thrusting buds of tree-life shed no greater beauty over bare woods than do you, along highways that would be bare indeed without you. But whence this beauty, this charm, this gaiety? Its sap, its sustenance, its power, its glory, is drawn from the dead and the past. Those who have been are part of the substance of those who are, and just as seed-time and harvest have never failed, so have new generations of men ever come forward to go on with the tasks of the dead, and to draw inspiration from the leaves of human life that have browned in the autumn breezes, and then fluttered to rest.

All the glory of the world is a borrowed glory; the past is in it;

the present is not sufficient unto itself. An unbroken chain connects all those who are proud of themselves back through the ages by gradual steps to simplicity—back even to savagery.

Your thrill of pride, therefore, shall not be this glorious springtide the pride that makes you feel self-sufficient, but the pride that you are in the race, and of the race, and that some hand before you, feeble and frail with age, has passed into your stronger hand the torch of truth and of life. And you, if you are a fit product of the death-possessed past, are here to live and to love and to strive with a might that is inherited, until your own hand grows weak, and until to a stronger and younger hand you again surrender the torch of truth and of progress that you have kept blazing throughout the years.

So, then, you lissom lasses and sinewy lads, lift your eyes from the ground, and look about you; turn your feet away from that which is degrading, and walk abroad; open the windows of your souls to the gentle air of a glorious universe, and learn. The glory of the tree is that it is clothed anew, in purity and in freshness; the glory of the grass is that it fills its work in humility. The glory of the crops, that in their simplicity and in their tractableness there is a useful surrender of themselves to others for others good.

But befouling worms do often strip the tree of its glory, and the fierce passion of the sun parches the grass beyond redemption, and blight and mildew and disease destroy crops, till not only is there no longer any giving of their strength to others, but the strength-they have is not even sufficient for themselves. I need not enlarge The tree, the grass, the crops, are helpless; they can not move away nor take shelter. What comes to them, comes, and can not be avoided by any effort of their own, else would they put it forth. It is not so with you. Loathsome vices indeed there are; scorching passions we all know; and blights have fallen on many households because those who might have struggled against them, yet would not, have been supine as trees, and made no effort to move away from those circumstances that had in them undoing of character and destruction of life.

With you, in this time of your supremest energy and grandest possibilities, there is the chance to glorify the past by making the future yet more glorious; and yet at the same time the possibility of making the present so ignoble that it would shame your remotest savage ancestor. You are, it is true, made up of countless influ-

ences, drawn from numberless ancestors, good, bad, and indifferent. But though a thousand shreds and patches contribute to your make-up, you dare not blame weakness and failure and vice on those who have gone before. You are, and you are yourself, with a power of independent judgment and choice, as to that which is right or wrong. The very fact that you know enough to blame those who have gone before you, is proof that you know the difference between right and wrong, and that you can make a choice.

Hail to you that are young and that are strong! The responsibilities and opportunities of a tremendous age are upon you. A century of strides unequaled is ushering in a century whose burdens you will bear. Quit you like glorious men, till the dry leaf of your life drops to the ground, to feed the new life that then shall be.

THE SUMMONS TO YOUNG MEN.

How many young men are drifting, and dawdling, and wasting away their lives, sucking cigars and cane-heads, eating bread which others earn, and wearing clothes for which they have never paid? And yet these men have lived long enough to have made their mark in the world's history, and to have accomplished grand things for God and humanity. Much of the important work of the world is done by young men; much of it is done by old men. But these-triflers will never do anything either in youth or old age.

At the age of forty, Robert Bruce defeated the English at Bannockburn. At twenty-seven William Pitt was prime minister of Great Britain. William E. Gladstone was in parliment at twenty-two. At twenty-two George Washington was a colonel; at forty-three he commanded the revolutionary army, and at fifty-seven was president of the United States. Martin Luther was prominent when he was twenty-four years old; finished his life work largely at forty-six, and died at sixty-two. John Calvin, before he was thirty years old, had done work which placed his name among the great men of earth. Others to-day are doing in early life, work which will endure forever.—Forward.



"What you have said
I will consider; what you have to say
I will with patience hear, and find a time
Both meet to hear and answer."—Shakespeare.

"I am the mother of several small children. We live in the country, and have no kindergarten within reach. In the summer we have no school. I could do much to teach my children to love and study nature if I only knew how. Can you advise me where to find helpful books along this line? I want something very simple, plain, and practical. I could not take a scientific book, and make it over into words suited to the children. I need things just as easy to understand as they do. I want to help them so that when they are grown up, they'll know more than I do. Please help me."

Mrs. R. L. C.

Nothing is more delightful than to give advice, even when it is not desired, and when it is so beseechingly asked for as by this mother, the opportunity is not to be slighted. Then, too, there is so much help to be given in this matter that advice becomes only the dealing out liberally the knowledge that is heaped up around us in the catalogues of publishers.

For the older children, or the adult who is a beginner in the study of "birds," the book, "Birds of Village and Field" (price, \$2), offers a wide range of information. The introduction tells how to find a bird's name, how to watch the birds, and the way birds affect village trees, gardens, and farms. Then follows a table, giving the tints of adult male birds in the spring, with illustrations of their heads. About fifty pages are thus occupied. The balance of the book is occupied with descriptions of birds, giving their common names, scientific names, color-markings of both male and female, habits, food, song, and personal peculiarities.

For the younger children and the mother, who, like our questioner, wants the simplest statement of facts, there are a multitude of charming books. Those who have profited by Elizabeth Grinnell's book, "How John and I Brought up the Child," will not be disappointed in "Our Feathered Friends," written by her and Joseph Grinnell; (price, 30 cts).

It is written in the first person, a fact that gives a lifelike atmos-

phere, that is wanting in more didactic books. It begins with the story of an Indian girl bringing to them a baby mocking-bird. Birds are called "people we like to know." We are told of their houses and their ways, how Madam Bird combs her hair, what sort of shoes birds have, what they wear on their heads, or carry in their pockets. In fact, we are introduced to them, and chat with them in a most entertaining way.

"Three Little Lovers of Nature," by Ella Reeve Ware (price, 35 cts.), gives the history of three real children, what they learned of birds, bees, fish, and flowers in their study and sport. Each season of the year has for them its special study and delight.

"Nature's By-ways," by Nellie Walton Ford (price, 40 cents), is for the littlest readers, with facts of nature conveyed in short sentences, as, "I am a bee. I came out of an egg. I was a white worm. The old bees gave me food. I fell asleep. When I awoke I was a bee." A list of poems, stories, and songs found useful in reading to the little ones in connection with their lessons is given.

"Nature Stories for Young Readers," is suited for children a little older. In the one called, "Plant Life," by Florence Barr we are told in easy words of the spring rain, sugar making,

PHOTOGRAPHS

Of Dr. Mary Wood-Allen.

CABINET SIZE, 25 CTS.

Her latest picture (bust); beautiful. Also full-length picture as she appears on the platform. Exceedingly lifelike.

PHOTO BROOCHES.

Small, 12 cents. Medium, 20 cents.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

AGENTS WANTED

We want agents for our baby and maternity Dress Patterns, Portable Commode, and Sanatonap.

Write at once for territory, naming the counties you desire, and the three largest cities in each county.

Hygienic Home-Supply Co.,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

THE BOOK

"The Traffic in Girls, and Florence Crittenton Missions," by Mrs. Charlton Edholm, is still selling rapidly, and saving girls from lives of shame, and rescuing those already entraped.

and rescuing those already entraped.

Send 58 cents for the book, to Charlton Edholm,
The Temple, Chicago, Ill.

HOW WOMEN MAY EARN A LIVING

One Hundred and Seventeen Ways.

Each way safe and sure; fully described and out of the usual grooves.

A book invaluable to women living in any State or Territory, particularly the "shut-ins" and home-keepers.

Post-paid on receipt of 50 cents, to

M. L. CONKLIN,

28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

When writing, please mention " New Crusade,"

THE WHITE CROSS FOR MEN

Send for pledge cards, course of study, and leaflets prepared by the ablest writers on all topics of personal and social purity for men and boys.

White Cross pledge cards . 25c per hundred White Cross pins . 10c each, or 75c per doz. Leaflets assorted or of one kind, 50c per hundred.

Address - WHITE CROSS HEADQUARTERS,

28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

WHAT SHALL I DO FOR BABY?

Is the young mother's cry. The answer is found in BABY'S FIRSTS, written by the well-known physician, Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. The book is put upon the market in response to the demand of those who read the articles in the various periodicals in which they appeared.

the story of a maple leaf, a snowflake, a pine tree, etc. The world is described as a big, bright, wonderful room, with secrets locked in every corner, hidden under the carpet, and in the ceiling. Every one has a right to find out all the secrets, and the book will help to search and find.

As more of a guide to teachers we have "Lessons in Nature Study" (price, 75 cts.), with outlines and sketches for use in the study of common objects. The author is Albert E. Maltby. It treats of clouds, winds, plants, birds, seeds, minerals, etc., and the lesson outlines will serve as valuable guides. The author makes some pertinent remarks in his preface. He says, "In nature-study, the first consideration is the power of the child. His imagination must be quickened, his sympathies enlarged. A graded and systematized body of facts kills nature-study. Interest in nature is an affair of the heart. When interest passes from the heart to the head, nature-love has given way to science. Let the child study nature through the child's eyes, the child's ears, the child's own mental life."

It is pleasant to note that we can now bring into our homes at moderate price, a continual series of information. "The Young Folks' Library of Choice Literature" is a weekly; price, \$2.50 per

A MAGAZINE HAS TWO VALUES.



The two values of a magazine are: -

- 1. The pleasures of a first examination.
- 2. A later and more complete reading, with the advantage of future reference.

The New Crusade can be kept in order and in good condition in our binder.

The New Crusade and the volume number are printed in gold on back.

PRICE, 65 cents.

N. B. Be sure to state the year, whether for '96, '97, '98, or '99.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

| ALMOST A MAN | 25 |
|---|----|
| ALMOST A WOMAN | 25 |
| TEACHING TRUTH | 25 |
| CHILD CONFIDENCE REWARDED | 10 |
| BIRTH CHAMBER | 10 |
| MARVELS OF OUR BODILY DWELLING 1 | 10 |
| TWENTY SONGS | 25 |
| WHAT A YOUNG BOY OUGHT TO KNOW 1 | 00 |
| WHAT A YOUNG GIRL OUGHT TO KNOW 1 | 00 |
| WHAT A YOUNG MAN OUGHT TO KNOW 1 | 00 |
| WHAT A YOUNG WOMAN OUGHT TO | |
| KNOW 1 | 00 |
| Wood-Ailen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich. | |

Descriptive Catalogue on application.

year; 5 cents per single copy. In addition to various classics, it gives numbers entitled, "Stories and Rhymes of Woodland, of Flowerland, of Birdland." The words are easy, the style good, the illustrations not many, but artistic.

For more mature minds there is the monthly, "Birds and All Nature;" price, \$1.50 a year; single copy, 15 cents. The text is scientific, but put in an interesting style and the illustrations are many and most charming. The tints of birds, beasts, flowers, nests, are given with the utmost accuracy, and all most delicately beautiful.

If you want to lift your investigations from earth to heaven, you will find "Stories of Starland," by Mary Proctor (price, 50 cents), an admirable means. It is the story of a cripple boy, who travels to the skies while lying on his invalid's couch. It contains descriptive astronomy combined with poems and legends of the stars.

From this list I am sure this anxious mother will be able to select that which will answer satisfactorily her question.

THE NEW WEBSTER DICTIONARY

AND

COMPLETE VEST-POCKET LIBRARY By E. Edgar Miles

A Work of extraordinary interest to all classes of progressive people. In QUALITY it is unexcelled, even by the great standard works of to-day. In QUANTITY it is greater than any other abridged dictionary by several thousand words.

REACHES THE HIGHEST STANDARD

Adopted for use in the State Normal School Oswego, N. Y., and in other of the foremost educational institutions.

Used personally by educators of highest rank,

and commended by them in highest terms. Says President E. A. Sheldon, of the above-named school:—

It is a wonderful combination of useful matter. I am surprised that so much that is valuable for one to know is brought into so small a compass, and sold at so small a price.

STYLES and PRICES

Elegant Cloth, Red Edges, 25 cts. Morocco. Gold Stamp, Gold Edges, 50 cts. Extra Quality Morocco, with Calendar, Memorandum, and Stamp Holder, 60 cts.

All three styles are indexed. Sent post-paid on receipt of price.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.



Anyone sending a sketch and description may quickly ascertain, free, whether an invention is probably patentable. Communications strictly confidential. Oldest agency for securing patents in America. We have a Washington office. Patents taken through Munn & Co. receive special notice in the

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN,

beautifully illustrated, largest circulation of any scientific journal, weekly terms \$3.00 a year. \$1.50 six months. Specimen copies and HAND BOOK ON PATENTS sent free. Address

MUNN & CO., 36! Broadway New York.

WOOD-ALLEN PUBLISHING CO.

Have seen and read the March number of your New Crusade and like it very much. Wish it might be in the hands of all parents. M. J. Allen.

MAGAZINES OF TO-DAY.

One of the most interesting weeklies published is the Woman's Journal (Boston, \$2.50 per year). The work of women, wherever they may be, is presented in the journal, and many interesting discussions carried on through its columns. One page is devoted to a short story of high merit, and a column or two to stories for the children.

The New York Voice has come out in new form, and is now called The New Voice. It is larger than formerly, is printed on better paper, and contains a large number of excellent illustrations together with reading-matter of high literary merit. It is as staunch a fighter for prohibition as ever, but contains articles of general interest as well as those bearing on the liquor traffic. (Weekly, \$1.50 per year. Funk and Wagnalls, New York.)

The Silver Cross, the official representative of the King's Daughters, brings each week messages of loving helpfulness and service for the Master. In editorial, story, or poem, the same thought is uppermost—In His Name. (Weekly, \$1.00 per year. Silver Cross Pub. Co., New York.)

Baby in Your House?

Then we know what you will do—go right along guessing at things, trusting to luck.

Don't. Better ask questions. Keep your eyes and ears open. Learn what the best writers, the best mothers, the best doctors are saying. Perhaps it's some question of expectant motherhood that's puzzling

you, or you want advice about feeding the year-old baby — we tell it all.

Each month you have articles from Mrs. Isabella McDonald Alden, "Pansy," the well-known writer and author; from Elizabeth Robinson Scovil, author of "Preparation for Motherhood," "The Care of Children, etc.; from Mrs. Cornella E. James, Superintendent Training School for Kindergartners, Cincinnati, Ohio; and from a large number of prominent authors, editors, and physicians.

Send ten cents for a copy if you have not seen one, or one dollar for one year. Address

TRAINED MOTHERHOOD

150 Nassau St., New York, N. Y.

FREE TO MOTHERS AND BABY LOVERS.



RICHTER'S "ANCHOR BLOCKS."

A box of stone building Blocks sent to every new subscriber to Mothers' Journal. The Mothers' Journal is a monthly magazine devoted to the interests of baby's present and future health and happiness.

\$1.00 per year.

Send 15 cents in stamps for express charges on box of blocks.

Sample Copy Free. Address

MOTHERS' JOURNAL, 121 Church St., New Haven, Conn.

MONTHLY.

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents. Foreign subscription, \$1.50. 6s English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter.

Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., Editor. Rose M. Wood-Allen. Assistant Editor.

M. C. Wood-Allen, Business Mgr.

A. K. Walker, Advertising Mgr. 169 Broadway, New York City.

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

London, 7 Imperial Arcade, Ludgate Circus.

Information.

The NEW CRUSADE is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the wrapper. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing in time, the missing copy will be sent for ten cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current number.

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

If your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so

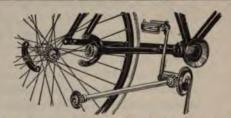
Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the wrapper tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned, lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always send sample copies for convencions if we are notified two weeks in advance.

The Mew Crusade. 1899 CONSTRUCTION



Columbia Bevel-Gear Chainless.

The forward mechanism is now placed in an independent bushing or sleeve, which is inserted in the bracket and clamped in position. The gear adjustments both front and rear have been made entirely independent of each other, thus greatly simplifying the operation of bringing the gears to mesh.

Our New Models For 1899.

| Chainless, | - | - | | \$75 |
|-----------------|----|---|-------|-------|
| Columbia Chain, | | | * | 50 |
| Hartfords, - | | | | 35 |
| Vedettes | ** | | - \$2 | 5, 26 |

Catalogue free of any Columbia dealer, or by mail for one 2-cent stamp.

POPE MFG. Co., Hartford



A FINE FLOUR OF THE ENTIRE WHEAT

as follows

One pint water, one pint milk, one-half teaspoonful salt, one tablespoonful sugar, one tablespoonful butter, one-half fresh compressed yeast cake. Stir in enough flour to make a fairly stiff batter, then stir thoroughly; let rise three hours; knead lightly; mould into two loaves, let rise again, and bake about one and a quarter to one and a half hours in a moderate oven.

Easily done, little work, certain success, and the most delicious and beautiful bread ever produced. But be sure you use Franklin MillsFlour.

If your grocer does not have it, send us his name and your order—we will see that you are supplied. THE GENUINE MADE ONLY BY

FRANKLIN MILLS CO., Lockport, N. Y.

Ertracts from The Hew Crusade.

Each issue of the New Crsuade is copyrighted. but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns - due credit being given - as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the writer.

Erchanges.

The applications for exchange with the NEW CRUSADE are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journals of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness, but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the New CRUSADE. We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only respond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the New CRUSADE should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The NEW CRUSADE desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and if not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed.

No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted articles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

To Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominion Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch The Book Room, Richmond St., W., house. Toronto.

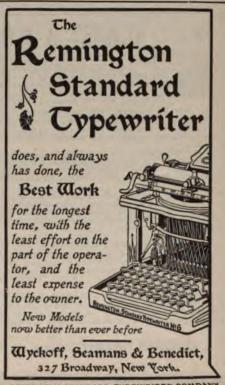
NOTICE .- Persons receiving the New CRUSADE, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will please notify the publishers: but if it is found of interest, or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor.



In ordering Corsets or Corset Waists send your waist measure, stating color you desire and P. O. money order for price unless you find your local stores will supply you, in that case we prefer you to purchase of them; insist on the genuine goods as we have imitators.

JACKSON CORSET CO.

Sole manufacturers, Jackson, Mich,
Lady agents wanted for these very popular goods.

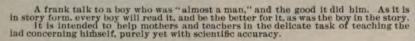


REMINGTON STANDARD TYPEWRITER COMPANY. 24 Lafayette Ave., DETROIT, MICH.

ALMOST A MAN.



FIFTEENTH THOUSAND. PRICE, 25 CENTS.





察察察察察察察察察察察察察察察察察察察察察察察

彩 彩

彩

察察務務務務務務務務

"I find it invaluable in my work among students."
MARGARET HAMILTON, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

OLYMPIA, WASH., Jan. 16, '96.

"Your booklets are a blessing to mothers, young children, and developing boys and girls, and my beart goes up in heartfelt gratitude for them. My boy, fourteen, said after reading 'Almost a Man,' Mama, I feel better after reading that book; my thoughts are higher."

NELLIE P. WHITHAM.

"The wise little book, 'Almost a Man,' was received, read, and appreciated. I really thank you for it. I wrote to the Chautauqua post-office to find your permanent address, that I might tell you how grateful I am for your words. How great the work of reform and of regeneration before all who believe in the higher kingdom!

"I remain yours in the love of unity, purity, and co-operative service."

JOHN H. VINCENT, Bishop M. E. Church.

JOHN H. VINCENT, Bishop M. E. Church.

"'Almost a Man,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. This exquisite little book should be read by every teacher of boys, and should be put into the hands of the boy himself by the mother or teacher as soon as she finds him ready for it. Those who are familiar with Dr. Wood-Allen's work for purity, know how holy a thing she has succeeded in making the mystery of life. Surely no boy can read it without feeling the desire to go through life with clean hands and a pure heart. We believe that if books like these were read by more boys, the amount of vice in the world would be materially and surely lessened."

THE SCHOOL PHYSIOLOGY JOURNAL, Boston, Mass., May, 'W.

"Two excellent little brochures have recently appeared from the pen of Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. of Ann Arbor, Mich. They are entitled 'Teaching Truth' and 'Almost a Man.' There is no more difficult problem to face, and no more delicate duty to perform, than that which concerns itself with the oncoming sexuality of the child. The author has certainly helped parents greatly in their endeavor to deal with what has always been a delicate and difficult task. She certainly has a sympathetic understanding of the problem, and treats it most intelligently in a graceful, skilful, and most reverent manner. We wish that every parent and every teacher who must needs deal with the child at the onset of pubescence and early adolescence could be familiar with the contents of these little booklets, for they would serve to save the child, who understands so little about his organism and the revolution that takes place at the period of pubescence, from much that is vicious."

CHILD STUDY MONTHLY, September, '96.

Rimost A Woman

ALMOST A WOMAN.



MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. PRICE, 25 CENTS.

Girls have long been wanting a book written by Dr. Wood-Allen for them, to correspond with the one by the same author for boys. At last the demand has been met, and the doctor's new book, Almost a Woman, presents in attractive form the pure instruction needed by the girl. Mothers will find this just what they have been wanting to put into the hands of their daughters.

"Had I but fifty cents with which to purchase a pleasure for the girl I loved best, were she 'almost a woman,' I would invest the half of the sum in the little book bearing the above title. It is as chaste as chastity; it is as pure as purity; it is as faithful as love; it is as tender as mercy, and as necessary to the higher education of thousands of our girls of to-day as is the knowledge of the alphabet.

"The good it will do in its help to mothers and teachers is incalculable. It deals with the great mystery of life and the holiness of embryo motherhood with a delicacy of diction and a scientific accuracy of detail I have never seen equalled. God prosper the woman whom he inspired to write it, and help all who read it to scatter its truth-seeds broadcast."

THE PACIFIC ENSIGN, June 3, '97.

"I have read with great interest the book by Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., entitled 'Almost a Woman.' The sentiment of this book is ennobling, and the purpose practical for good results. I would recommend that it should be placed in the hands of every mother in the land, and that every mother should carefully read it, and then prayerfully bring the matter to the attention of her children early in life."

ANTHONY COMSTOCK, New York.

"My satisfaction with this little book increased with every page. It is just what young girls need, and supplies a want long felt by mothers, the presentation in well-chosen language of what girls ought to know, but which mothers find difficulty in telling. Many a girl 'lost' through ignorance, might have been saved by reading this book."

ABBY MORTON DIAZ, Women's Educational and Industrial Union.

"I regard 'Almost a Woman,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, as a most valuable and timely contribution to Purity literature for educational purposes. In this, as in the companion booklet, 'Almost a Man,' Dr. Wood-Allen has shown her rare gift as a public teacher concerning this fundamentally important subject; both should have the widest possible circulation."

AARON M. POWELL, Editor of the Philanthropist.

杰素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素素

Wood-Allen Publishing Company.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Pure and Inexpensive Literature

- For The -

YOUNG FOLKS.

Our Famous Five-Cent Classics.

The "Five-Cent Classics," published by the Educational Publishing Co., have been of inestimable value to our schools and to our country. They have put new life into the school reading, and nobler character into our growing citizens.

HENRY R. PATTENGILL.

Ex-Supt. of Public Instruction.

For Children 4 to 7 years.

(Large Type.)

- 2. Æsop's Fables.—I.
 11. Selections from Æsop.—I.
 73. Story of the Buds.
 77. Flower Friends. I.
 110. Plant Babies.
 8. Jack and the Beanstalk.
 75. Roots and Stems.
 79. Flower Friends. III.

From 7 to 9 years.

- From 7 to 9 years.

 4. Grimm's Fairy Tales.—2.
 9. Story of Bryant.
 20. Story of Columbus.
 27. Story of Washington.
 28. Story of Washington.
 29. Story of Washington.
 30. Story of Webster.
 31. Story of Lincoln.
 35. Story of Lincoln.
 36. Story of Tennyson.
 42. Story of Tennyson.
 42. Story of Cooper.
 43. Story of Cooper.
 44. Story of Hilton.
 45. Story of the Pilgrims.
 46. Story of Edison.
 67. Story of Edison.
 68. Story of Edison.
 69. Story of S. F. B. Morse.
 95. Stories of Revolution. I. (Lexington and Concord.)

From 9 to 11 years.

- 22. Hawthorne's Golden Touch 82. Story of Holmes. 89. Story of Longfellow. 90. De Soto.

- Marquette

- Story of Boone. Pioneers of the West. Fremont and Carson

From 9 to 11 years, Concluded.

- 103. Stories and Rhymes of Woodland. I.
 105. Stories and Rhymes of Birdland. I.
 107. Stories and Rhymes of Flowerland. I.
 23. Hawthorne's Three Golden Apples.
 24. Hawthorne's Miraculous Pitcher.
 33. The Chimæra. (Hawthorne.)
 34. Paradise of Children. (Hawthorne.)
 92. Audobon.

From 11 to 13 years.

- 15. Legend of Sleepy Hollow. (Irving.)
 16. Rip Van Winkle, etc. (Irving.)
 18. King of the Golden River. (Ruskin.)
 19. We Are Seven, etc. (Wordsworth.)
 19. We Are Seven, etc. (Wordsworth.)
 19. Christmas Eve, etc. (Irving.)
 19. Pied Piper of Hamlin. (Browning.)
 19. Lady of the Lake. Canto I. (Scott.)
 19. Declaration of Independence.
 19. Thanatopsis and Other Poems. (Bryant.)
 19. The Pygmies. (Hawthorne.)
 19. Great Stone Face. (Hawthorne.)
 19. Great Stone Face. (Hawthorne.)
 19. Snow Image. (Hawthorne.)

From 13 to 15 years.

- 5. Story of Macbeth.
 6. Lays of Ancient Rome.—r. (Macaulay.)
 10. Enoch Arden. (Tennyson.)
 17. Philip of Pokanoket. (Irving.)
 18. The Voyage, etc. (Irving.)
 19. The Deserted Village. (Goldsmith.)
 40. Ancient Mariner. (Coleridge.)
 41. Evangeline. (Longfellow.)
 42. L'Allegro and Other Poems. (Milton.)
 55. The Elegy, etc. (Gray.)
 65. Sir Roger De Coverley.
 80. Cotter's Saturday Night. (Burns.)
 88. Sir Laumfal.
 112. Lady of the Lake. Canto IV. (Scott.)

ORDER BY NUMBER.

Each number contains 32 pages of choice Illustrated Literature, bound in strong manila covers. Price 5 cents a copy; 60 cents a dozen, post-paid.

Department 26,

Educational Pub'g Co., 50 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass.

MOTHERS' HOME COURSE IN KINDERGARTENING

Teaches mothers the meaning and right use of the kindergarten material in illustrated lessons. Simple and practical. Send for full particulars.

Address—

ROBERTA KENT FRENCH. 1107 Mich. Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.

INFANT PATTERNS.

Comfort and Simplicity Combined.

Child can be dressed in less than five minutes. make the entire wardrobe including day and night slips, dress with walst, dress with yoke, cloak, cap, etc. Full directions for material, making, and washing. Circulars free. Prepaid, 50 cents.

ALICE B. STOCKHAM & CO., 56 Fifth Ave., CHICAGO.

BABY'S FIRSTS

BY DR. MARY WOOD-ALLEN.

Treats of the first year of baby's life, with all the important events that occur during that time, telling how he should be fed, clothed, etc. It is practical, helpful. and thoroughly reliable. It has appeared in several periodicals, and in response to the demand, is now put upon the market in book form.

PRICE, 35 CENTS.

BE YOUR OWN MILLER



THEN YOU KNOW WHAT YOU'RE GETTING

Save money, too. This Mill is the simplest made. Costs less than any similar mill. Has elongating handle, giving different degrees of leverage. Grinds nuts without clogging. A child can operate it. Grinds nuts peaslentils, wheat, rye, rice, etc. Can be regulated to grind coarse or fine. With it can be made: peanut flour, almond flour, filbert and hazelnut flours, white walnut flours, chestnut flour, pecan flour, hic tory and butternut flours, black walnut, pinenut, and Brazil-nut flours, lentil, pea, buckwheat, graham, whole-wheat, gluten, and barley flours, wheatina, parched sweet corn and pop-corn flours, vegetable soup stock, etc., etc. Shipped to any address. Price, 4.50. Address

THE VEGETARIAN CO., 82 Madison St., Chicago.

Mothers' Clubs Leaflet.

How shall we take up the Mothers' Work? How interest the women in Mothers' Meetings? These and many other similar queries have been fully answered in the Mothers' Clubs Leaflet.

The first article, How to Organize and Conduct a Mothers' Club, gives a complete answer to this query. A two-years' Course of Study is outlined, and a bird'seye view of the Course indicates its trend and importance. Then follow suggestions for the best use of the Course, and a discussion of helps to be used in following the Course.

This leaflet is invaluable to all who are querying how to start the work, and also to those who have already begun it, and are looking about for methods of adding interest and making the meetings more helpful.

PRICE, 10 CENTS.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

MARGUERITE INFANT PATTERNS

Baby's First Wardrobe. Price, 25 cents.

ROSEBUD PATTERNS

Baby's First Short Clothes. Price 25 cents.

Rygienic Fome Supply Company, . Hnn Arbor, Mich.

MATERNITY PATTERNS

| Night Robe | | | 35c |
|------------|------|--|-----|
| Dress . | | | 50c |

HYGIENIC HOME SUPPLY CO., . - Ann Arbor, Mich.

GOOD STABLE DRAINAGE

is the most Serious Question Confronting Every one who Keeps Horses.

Our Stable Floor Drainers are made especially for use in stables having plank floors. They make a dry, comfortable, healthy stable, and one that is pleasant and easy to take care of.

Price, \$1.00 per set, mailed to any address, charges

STANDARD CARRIAGE AND IMPLEMENT CO., Ann Arbor, Mich.

WE SELL DIRECT TO THE CONSUMER.

At Wholesale Prices.



This End-Spring Road Wagon only \$23.25. Fully warranted. "Good, Reliable Work Makes Friends. and Holds Them." Send for our Vehicle, Harness, and Implement Catalogues.

STANDARD CARRIAGE AND IMPLEMENT CO., Ann Arbor, Mich.



The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling.

By MARY WOOD ALLEN, M. D.

Teaching by metaphor, parable, and allegory has been the method of many of the wisest instructors. No one can claim originality in comparing the body to a house, for that comparison is as old as literature. But the simile is still of interest to the juvenile mind, and as science is ever making new discoveries, there is continual demand for new and interesting works on physiology. Dr. Wood-Allen in this new book has united scientific facts and metaphor with the skill that would be expected from her by those acquainted with her literary powers. The book will be found equally valuable as a

PRICE, \$1.10.

text-book, a supplementary reader, or a reference book in schools, or as a book of pleasant home instruction. Teachers in Normal Schools will find it a most suggestive aid in teaching physiology. As it contains the most reliable scientific facts in regard to alcohol, tobacco, and other narcotics, it fills the demand created by the school laws compelling the teaching of the action of narcotics on the human body.

Testimonials Recommending "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling."

"For creating an interest in scientific or temperance instruction of any kind, as also the care of our 'bodily dwelling' we have found nothing so excellent as 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. She treats the subject in such a pleasing manner, with a continual 'bursting of something new' and unexpected that our pupils' interest is always on the increase. Certainly it can not fall to accomplish wonders."

M. EMMA JONES, Principal School No. 1, Greencastle, Ind.

"I have examined the volume by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, entitled 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling' with great interest. The book can not fall to be popular and to do great service to the young."

J. E. RANKIN, President Howard University, Washington, D. C.

"The book seems to me to be accurate in a most satisfactory way, and charmingly written. I congratulate you on the making of so admirable a book."

RICHARD G. BOONE, Principal of State Normal School, Ypsilanti, Mich.

"It is quite refreshing to find a work on one of the most important branches of knowledge, which presents the leading and fundamental features in a simple, clear, comprehensive manner, free from technicalities. This is essentially a great merit in a new work on physiology under the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. This excellent work ought to be read not only, but studied by every one in and out of our schools, who is interested in preserving the integrity of our bodily and mental functions."

GEO. E. SEYMOUR, Professor of History, High School.

"I find here, wrought out in attractive form, some of the most important knowledge that our young people ought to possess. . . . It is suitable for supplementary teaching in the upper grammar grades of the public schools. Part II is of the highest value to the boys and girls in our grammar and high schools."

W. S. PERRY, Supt. Ann Arbor High Schools.

"It gives me pleasure to note that the book both by its subject-matter and its pleasing form of presentation is well adapted to the use for which it is intended."

B, A. HINSDALE, Professor of the Science and Art of Teaching.

"The volume before us is one of the best of its kind, and can be thoroughly commended for use in schools or for the libraries of thoughtful teachers."

THE INTER-OCEAN, Chicago, III.

"Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., has made physiology very interesting as well as profitable reading in her book, 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,' In familiar, easily comprehensible language she compared the human body to a house with framework, plumbing, heating, and purifying apparatus, a wonderful force pump, laboratory, manufactory, kitchen, dhing- and store-rooms, a not new or original comparison, but one seldom so fully and logically carried out in its details. The work is suitable for a text or reference book in schools or for home reading."

"In 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,' Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., teaches in a sort of parable a great many physiological facts about these bodies of ours, and in such a simple and interesting way that they are easily comprehended by children."

THE ADVANCE, Chicago, 111.

THE BIRTH CHAMBER.

PRICE, 10 CENTS.

"The Birth Chamber" is a special physiology, bound in a separate chapter, and so obtainable either with or without "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling."

Teachers and parents will find it a complete treatise on the delicate topic of the sexual organism, giving the needed facts essentially, but with the delicacy for which the author is noted. It should be read in connection with "Teaching Truth" and "Child Confidence Rewarded."

"This chapter contains more in a small compass than any book I have ever read. I find it inval-

"A supplementary chapter (not bound in the volume) called 'The Birth Chamber' can be obtained, and mothers will find its suggestions helpful in dealing with a delicate but most vital subject."

THE ST. LOUIS OBSERVER.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

BIRTH CHAMBER

THE MANUELS OF

BODILY DWELLIN

MARVELOUS OFFE

A \$1.00 Book Free.

We must double our subscription list at once. This offer is made to our subscribers for they are interested in the NEW CRUSADE.

Send us a \$1.00 bill with the name of a new subscriber, add 10 cents for postage, and we will send you a copy of "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dw.lling" free.

I am glad to say that I used "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling" last year, in connect on with the science work of the seventh and eighth grades, and found it a model reference book. The author's style is so pleasing, and the comparisons so unique, that the attention of the children is at once caught and held to the end of the story.

DELL MILLER, Prin. 2d Ward, Greencastle, Ind.

I have examined the volume of Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, entitled "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling" with great interest. It is a very ingenious and instructive method of teaching the anatomy and physiology of the "house we live in," and its many hygienic lessons will not be easily forgotten. The book can not fail to be popular, and to do a great service to the young.

J. E. RANKIN, Pres. Howard University, Washington, D. C.

My baby, aged 5 years, after listening the other evening to "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling" said, "Aren't you glad that she wrote such nice fings for us? I fink she is just lovely." MRS. F. E. BRITTEN, Albion, Mich.

Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., has taken an old metaphor in which the body is likened to a house and worked it out in detail in an original way in her book, entitled "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling." It is, of course, intended primarily for beginners of the study of physiology, and is written in a sprightly style that will attract them. She has guarded constantly against allowing the allegory to warp the facts. Her titles to chapters are taking; even adult readers are curious to know how she will treat such subjects as the plumbing, the thatch, the general office, the kitchen, the special watchman, etc. She has used an extensive scientific knowledge, and a bright imagination to produce one of the most readable little books on physiology we have ever seen. There are many illustrations.

SCHOOL JOURNAL.

"The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling." By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. Cloth, 275 pp. \$1.00. Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

As an allegory, Dr. Wood-Allen has given to the children a very interesting book - one which unites scientific facts and metaphor with skill. It will be found to be abreast of the science of to-day. As a reference book or a reader it is equally valuable.

SCHOOL EDUCATION, Feb. 1896.

Show your appreciation of the invaluable magazine by sending a new subscriber at once.

常常常常常常常常常常常常常**常常表示影影影影影影影影影影影影影**

This offer good to Sept. 1, 1899.

Wood-Milen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.



Copyrighted 1898,

Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00.

Entered at the Ann Arbor Post-Office as second-class matter

THE NEW CRUSADE.

The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

CONTENTS FOR JULY-AUGUST.

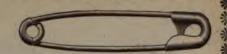
| Poem-The Song My Paddle Sings - PAULINE JEKAHIONWAKE 16 | 3 |
|--|----|
| A Fortnight in a Palace of Reeds - MAURICE THOMPSON - 16 | 4 |
| Life Manifestations MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. 16 | 8 |
| Some Tower Hill Bird Notes O. G. LIBBY 17 | É |
| Home Outings "- MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. 17 | 4 |
| Freedom and Rest MRS. MCVEAN-ADAMS - 17 | 7 |
| Poem-Baby's Stars SARAH F. DAVIS 18 | 0 |
| Hammocks M. W. A 18 | I |
| The Sand-Man's New Mission Rose M. Wood-Allen 18 | 4. |
| Poem-Tell Him the Truth Ressir Wickham 18 | 7 |
| Editorial 18 | 8 |
| | |
| OF INTEREST TO FATHERS. | |
| The Boy's Club and Slippery Jack - HELEN CAMPBELL - 19 | 0 |
| The same things to be a second | |
| IN THE NURSERY. | |
| Vacation Suggestions for Mothers HELEN L. MANNING 19 | 4 |
| Poem-Summer Twilight Lullaby - EDGARETTA CHACE - 19 | 6 |
| THE HIGH DIS STATERHOOD | |
| THE WORLD'S SISTERHOOD. | |
| A Vacation Talk + ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN - 19 | 7 |
| THE WORLD'S CHIVALRY. | |
| | |
| Self-Sacrifice MARTIN I. Foss 19 | 9 |
| Book Chat 20 | 0 |
| *************************************** | |
| *************************************** | 3 |
| | |
| VEARLY SUBSCRIPTIONS. \$1.00 in advance; single copies, ten cents. | |

YEARLY SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$1.00 in advance; single copies, ten cents.

Published monthly by Wood-Allen Publishing Company, An

Hun Arbor, Mich.

DOES NOT BEND. GUARDED COIL. SUPER NICKEL PLATE.



THE CLINTON SAFETY PIN

Not Cheapest===but BEST.

It has the largest sale of any Safety Pin in the World because of its ABSOLUTE SUPERIORITY.



Fastens on either side; is almost automatic Super nickel-plated, does'nt turn brassy. Made in 9 sizes, from # inch to 44 inches. Finished in nickel, black enamel, gold and silver.

A PERFECT GUARD. PREVENTS CLOTHING CATCHING IN COIL

Send six cents in stamps for 12 Clinton Safety Pins (assorted sizes) and a card of our new Sovran Dress Pins. They will demonstrate the inferiority of their imitations.

OAKVILLE CO., Waterbury, Conn.



THE NEW CRUSADE.

To abolish Ignorance by Knowledge; To eradicate Vice by Virtue; To displace Disease by Health: To dispell Darkness by Light.

Vol. IX.

JULY—AUGUST, 1899.

Nos 5.-6.

THE SONG MY PADDLE SINGS.

BY PAULINE JEKAHIONWAKE,

August is laughing across the sky, Laughing while paddle, canoe, and I Drift, drift, Where the hills uplift On either side of the current swift.

The river rolls in its rocky bed; My paddle is plying its way ahead,— Dip, dip, While the waters flip In toam, as over their breast we slip.

And, oh, the river runs swifter now; The eddies circle about my bow. Swirl, swirl! How the ripples curl In many a dangerous pool awhirl!

And forward far the rapids roar, Fretting their margins forevermore. Dash, dash, With a mighty crash, They seethe and boil and bound and splash.

Be strong, O paddle! be brave, canoe! The reckless waves you must plunge into. Reel, reel, On your trembling keel, But never a fear my craft will feel.

We've raced the rapid, we're far ahead! The river slips through its silent bed. Sway, sway,
As the bubbles spray,
And fall in tinkling tunes away.

And up on the hills against the sky, A fir-tree, rocking its lullaby, Swings, swings, Its emerald wings, Swelling the song that my paddle sings.

A FORTNIGHT IN A PALACE AT REEDS.

BY MAURICE THOMPSON.

Not far from Indian Ford stood the Palace of Reeds, built by Nature's own hand, on a low bluff of the river's east bank. We found it-Will and I -while rambling in the valley, and, by virtue of the right of discovery, quietly appropriated it for our indwelling during the fair weather of the delightful Georgian spring. Imagine two wild plum trees in full sweetscented bloom standing twenty-five feet apart, with a thick-leaved muscadine vine flung over them like a richly wrought mantle. The boles of the trees are gray and mossy, fluted like antique pillars. The ground is flecked with rugs of dark Southern moss through which the violets and spring beauties have found their way. The keen odor of sassafras and the delicate perfume of tulip honey comes along the air. You stand on the threshold of this natural palace, and, looking through the tender gloom of its arched hall, you see the cool river flowing and singing on. There are bees in the air, wild bees whose home is in some great hollow plane-tree not far away. You hear the dreamful hum of tiny wing. You see the plum flowers shake and let fall their golden pollen-dust, and the reeds, the tall gold-and-green reeds, rise all around the palace forming its walls.

The Palace of Reeds was handsomely furnished with a mossy log for sofa, two camp-stools and a low canvas table. An easel stood for most of the day in the clear light of the west, opening just above the babbling water. The box of moist water-colors, the bird-sketches, the portfolio of pencil notes, the half-dozen well-worn volumes scattered about give a strange air to this wood-land bower.

Here by the flaring light of burning pine-knots we read Keats and Theocritus, Shelley and Ovid in turn. Our concurrent studies were not plainly congruous, rather conflicting, one might think, for we studied Greek, practised archery, collected birds-eggs, made water-color drawings of plants and birds, read poetry, boated, swam, practised taxidermy, fenced with reed foils, fished for bass, and cooked admirable dinners! A little way off stood our cabin, or rather, our hut, into which a sudden shower of rain now and then drove us. When the nights were clear we hung hammocks in the palace, and slept suspended in the perfumed breeze. Often I awoke in the small hours and heard the raccoons growling and chattering in the brake. At such times the swash of the river had a strangely soothing effect, a lullaby of fairy-land.

The leaping of bass, plash, plash, at unequal intervals of time and dis-

tance, breaking through the supreme quiet of midnight, comes to one's ears with a liquid, bubbling accompaniment, not at all like anything else in the world. The mocking bird often starts from sleep in the scented foliage of the sweet-gum to sing a tender medley to the rising moon. At such a time his voice reflects all the richness and shadowy dreamfulness of night. It blends into one's sense of rest and becomes an element of enjoyment after one has fallen again into slumber.

Frogs are night's buffoons. "Croak, croak, croak," you hear one muttering, and with your eyes yet unopened and the silence and stillness of sleep scarcely gone from you, you wonder where he is sitting. On what green tussock, with his big eyes jetting out and his angular legs akimbo, does he squat? Suddenly "chug!" You know how he leaped up, spread out his limbs, turned down his head and struck into the water like a shot. You chuckle grimly to yourself, turn over in your hammock, and all is forgotten.

The the screech-owl begins to whine in its tremulous, querulous falsetto, snapping its beak occasionally as if to remind the mice and small birds of its murderous desires. The big-horned owl laughs and hoots far away in gloomy glens. The leaves rustle, the river pours on, and the wind sinks and swells like the breath of a mighty sleeper.

The falling of a slight shower of rain, one of those short, light, even down-comings of large drops, which is not strong enough to break through the leaf-canopy overhead, moves the outdoor slumberer to most exquisite enjoyment. He opens his eyes and all his senses at once. The air has sweet moisture in it, the darkness is deep. Above, around, far and near, a tumult is in the leaves. The shower is scarcely more than momentary in its duration, but it is infinitely suggestive. There are millions of voices calling from far and near. Vast organ swells, tender aeolian strains, the thrumming of harp-strings and the exquisite quaverings of the violin. Multitudes clapping hands and crying from afar in applause. Then as the cloud passes on, the throbbing sounds trail after it, and at length it all dies out beyond the hills.

So our nights were "filled with music" in the Palace of Reeds.

Our days were the scenes of greater because more active pleasures. We had a pirogue dug out of a tulip log which we propelled on the river in our shooting, sketching and fishing excursions. We endeavored to make pencil studies of all the wild-birds in their natural attitudes.

Sketching a wild bird in the freedom of the woods and brakes is the utmost shorthand known to the artist. It must be done with all the dash and hurry of phonographic reporting. Five seconds cover a very long stop in a bird's movements, and some of them are never still for even that short period of time. I have followed one hird, a species of warbler, for a full hour before I could get a passable outline sketch. In and out among the leaves, over and under and round and round it went, flitting, peering, prying, a very embodiment of restlessness. Such a chase has in it a smack of excitement, and after it is all over a leisurely survey of your sketch-book, leaf by leaf, will be both amusing and instructive.

Sometimes a bird will be exceedingly accommodating. I recall now how one day I crept, under cover of a tuft of wild sedge grass, to within thirty, feet of a log-cock, and worked out a most satisfactory study, while it was quietly eating winged ants, as they poured from a hole it had pecked in a rotten stump.

The yellow-billed cuckoo is a very difficult bird to sketch, so shy and sly and so restless. You will hear its queer, throbbing note in some lone place, and you will slip along hoping to see him. When you have nearly reached the spot; lo, he has eluded you, and his mournful voice caws out from deeper shades further off among the tangled trees. The wood-thrush and hermitthrush are equally evasive. Wilson claims that the hermit-thrush is mute. I am sure this is an error. One day while I lay in a cane-brake watching a green-heron's nest, a low sweet "turlilee," much like the Wood-thrush's warble or thrill, called my eyes to a bird not ten feet away from me. I was well hidden and motionless, so that I was not discovered until after I had thoroughly identified the hermit. It repeated the low, musical trill several times, and when at length I frightened it by some movement, it flew away uttering a keen squeak or chirp. Having digressed thus far it is pardonable to go a step further and declare that the blue-jay sings. I have heard it sing a low, tender, wheedling song which seems never to have attracted the notice of naturalists.

Many a night in July and August I have slept in the open air under a tree preferring it to a cot or bed indoors. A hammock and a heavy blanket, for the nights are chilly even in mid-summer, with mere shelter from dew if any fall, are all one needs for healthful rest.

A little of science and a great deal of nature we found out. We learned the ways of the fish, the birds, the bees, the winds, the clouds, the flowers. We translated the meaning of stream-songs and leaf-murmurs. In the Palace of Reeds we knew utter freedom based on older law than Magna Charta or any declaration of rights. When one is a supple boy in the wildwood, healthy, happy, strong, with a long bow in his hands and old romance all through him, he is free as the winds and birds. Add to this a strong purpose, an aim far ahead, and what would you have more?

Our indoor days, if those spent in the Palace may be so called, would have appeared, to world-wise on-looker, somewhat tame; but to a poet they would have revealed the labors of sincere, earnest souls, feeling their way through youth's morning-mist to the clear light.

I remember one hot May day, too sultry for any great physical exertion, we spent in the most delightful way. Will was busy with Theocritus, and kept up a running comment on the oral translation to which he was treating me, while I, with leisurely care, was making a drawing in water-colors of a fine butcher-bird I had captured the day before. The wind came in desultory throbs through our mossy hall, fetching up from the river a touch of dampness and smell of water weeds. All the bird-voices were hushed, or, if heard at all, they wasted themselves in scattering squeaks and lazy dreamful flutings. Shut away from the sun, we were made aware of the extreme heat indirectly by the softened reflection from the water and by that dusky dryness always observable on the reed leaves and the blades of aquatic grass when a spring day burns like midsummer. We could hear the chattering cry of the king-fisher and an occasional plash, as the industrious bird plunged into the river after its prey.

Somewhere, in the depths of the brake, a cat-bird began to trill and warble, and a big bass leaped above the water of the river, beside a half submerged log. The sun crept on and rolled down the west. As the shadows lengthened the heat withdrew, giving place to refreshing coolness. We watched the little flurries of wind rimple the river's face. Great turtles came up out of the water and crawled along on a sandy place. Two doves circled in the air, sailing like sparrow hawks, getting lower and lower, until they lit upon a stone in the shallows below us and drank thirstily. We heard the woodpeckers pounding in the woods behind the hill, the nuthatches crying "ank, ank," in the great tulip tree hard by, and high overhead, in the yellow glory of sunlight, a hen-hawk screaming. Odors arose and passed down the waxing wind. The cane leaves tipped each other lightly, and a whispering of many voices arose from the rushes and flags. So twilight thickened into night. The stars crept out and the great horned owl and the night-hawk crept out, too, with some solemn bats and giant moths, that whirled and darted above the reeds.

Such a fortnight in the woods as I have been lightly sketching, will bring to him who rightly uses it a rich return for whatever sacrifice it compels. It is to Nature one must go for ideas. Her lessons are rich with original germs for the philosopher, the poet, the artist or the romancer to vitalize his works withal. No genuine bit of originality can be found, in poem, picture or tale,

which has not been drawn from the secret depositories of Nature. The woods and streams, the hills and winds are but the indices to volumes, one leaf of which would exhaust the literature of ages. All eloquence, poetry, and painting can be better understood when one is as free as the winds and as happy as a brook. To know what is supreme enjoyment, go into the woods, and, lying beside a rivulet in fair June weather, read Theocritus till the bubbling stream and the rhythmic idyls flow together in your mind a perfect harmony of naturalness. Or, if you are an artist, set up your easel by the brook, or with sketch-book in hand, follow the vireo and wood-thrush from spot to spot until you have noted something new, if it be but a new attitude of the shy, shadowy things. Lie on the cool earth and watch the wind wave the trees and see the sunlight flit and flash through their high tops like rare thoughts through a poet's mind. Leap up and shout and sing. Take off your hat and toss your hair in the breeze. Plunge into the river and dive and swim. Go sleep in a hammock in the Palace of Reeds!—Elsevir Library.

LIFE MANIFESTATIONS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. (All rights reserved.)

No. IX.

THE term cell originated in the study of botany and was first employed to designate minute cavities separated by solid walls which were observed to exist in plants. The walls were supposed to be the important parts and the living substance they contained was at first supposed to be a waste product.

It was at last observed that often in the growth of plants these cellcontents were used up, and the lifeless walls were left, indicating that the contents were the important parts. Later in the study of animal growth it was observed that some cells are not spaces surrounded by walls but are naked masses of living material without walls. When this fact was established this living substance was called protoplasm, or first building-material of cells.

This protoplasm contains a definite rounded body called the nucleus and this may contain a still smaller body called the nucleolus. From this fact the cell is defined by physiologists as being "a mass of protoplasm containing a nucleus," which indicates that the popular idea of a cell as being a hollow space surrounded by walls is incorrect, or perhaps we might say that the word cell is not an appropriate name for "a mass of protoplasm." However, as

that is the term used by scientists we will continue its use, understanding what it in reality means.

The "mass of protoplasm" which we know as a cell is rounded in shape and would be entirely spherical were it not for the effects of mechanical pressure or unequal growth or other causes. This protoplasm is granular, somewhat sticky in character, and allows the light to pass through it.

In addition to the living substance the cell contains various lifeless bodies, as water, oil, pigment and food-granules, all of which may serve some important purpose. Among these lifeless products of the protoplasm we may reckon the cell-wall.

In looking at the cell we see the general mass which is called the cellbody or cytoplasm, and the smaller body, the nucleus, which lies in the interior of the cell-body; these two are markedly different in character both in structure and in chemical constituents, the nucleus containing an abundance of a substance rich in phosphorous which in this place is called nuclein, while the cytoplasm contains no nuclein, but much albumin and other proteids.

It is believed that this essential difference in the character of the nucleus and the cytoplasm indicates that each has its own peculiar work to do. Under a microscope of low power the cell seems to have no definite structure, but under a microscope with high power we see that both cytoplasm and nucleus have a complicated structure. Physiologists are not decided as to its nature, but the more general idea is that it consists of two substances one of which forms a sponge-like network extending everywhere through a more liquid portion. Big names have been given to those substances, the more liquid being called the cyto-lymph, or ground substance, the network being called the spongio-plasm or reticulum. Some scientists think that one is the more active living substance, while men of equal authority maintain the opposite view. So at this stage of scientific investigation we are justified in saying at this point that we don't know.

But investigators do not stop with the assertion that the cell is composed of cyto-plasm and reticulum; they tell us of microsomes or tiny particles embedded in the thread of the network and suppose these to be the elements out of which the thread is built. Observing these microsomes carefully they come to the decision that they are "capable of assimilation, growth, and division and are elementary units of structure standing between the cell and the alternate molecules of living matter."

So we find that protoplasm after all is not a simple substance, as it at first seemed to us, but is composed of various substances which are self-perpetuating without loss of their own specific characteristics. At any rate, the nucleus of the cell does consist of self-propagating units.

If a cell is deprived of its nucleus it may live for some time, but it has no power to grow and sooner or later will die; so the nucleus seems to be the center of that power which expresses itself in growth, development, and the transmission of characteristics from one generation to another.

The nucleus is usually spherical in shape but may assume irregular forms. When the cell is in the ordinary condition of simple growth the nucleus is said to be in the resting state.

It is very interesting to note how many very big names are given to the various elements that go to form this tiny nucleus. First, there is the nuclear membrane which forms the walls of the nucleus and separates it from the cyto-plasm; second, is the reticulum which contains two substances, chromatin, the true nuclear substance, and linin, the basis of the nuclear network; third, the nucleoli, one or more large rounded or irregular bodies suspended in the network, and these are of two kinds, plasmosomes and karyosomes; fourth, the ground substance or karyolymph. It is not to be expected that we will remember all those hard words but it is of interest to note how much may be contained in so small a space as the nucleus of a cell. And I have not yet told you of the finer structure of the nucleus. You would be frightened were I to talk of oxychromatin or basichromatin or cyanophilous granules, and so we will leave all these and turn our thoughts to something not so microscopically small and so orthographically big.

The nucleus is surrounded by the cell substance. That nearest the nucleus is called the endoplasm, and that on the outer part of the cell is the exoplasm, and each has its particular work to do.

A very minute body called the centrosome has attracted great interest from the scientific observers as it seems to be the especial organ of cell-division and that means, therefore, of reproduction. Usually it lies outside of the nucleus (though it may lie within the nucleus in the network) and is surrounded by a granular space called the attraction sphere. As the cell prepares to divide so as to increase its manifestation of life, the centrosome divides and each new cell receives a centrosome, so it would seem that it is as necessary a constituent of the cell as the nucleus is.

SOME TOWER HILL BIRD NOTES.

BY O. G. LIBBY.

Should one chance to take a canoe trip down the Wisconsin river he would see, as he floats past the little city of Spring Green, a high bluff with precipitous sides towering up above the wooded banks, a little distance at his left. This is the site of a shot-tower built some seventy years ago by an enterprising trader from Green Bay. Here was brought the lead from the neighboring mines and the shot was sent down the river to St. Louis and New Orleans. A thriving village sprang up at the foot of the hill on which the shot-tower stood and it became in a short time one of the regular stopping places for the steamboats that plied up and down the river. These were the days when negro slavery was an institution of the territory, and some fields in the vicinity are still pointed out as having been tilled by slaves. At this point on the Wisconsin the soldiers crossed in pursuit of Black Hawk's fleeing warriors, whom they had defeated farther up the river.

This historic spot, on the high and sunny slope overlooking the old steamboat landing, was chosen for the location of the Tower Hill Summer School. Each summer a group of congenial people gather here for their out-door vacation. During part of the season a regular program is followed and the attendance at this time is considerably larger. Among the pleasant things shared and enjoyed are the excursions of a small but enthusiastic bird-study class. Beginning as a somewhat doubtful experiment, the class has come to be one of the regular features of the program year after year.

The main idea kept constantly in view was to cultivate an intelligent sympathy for the birds and in the end to make each member of the class a genuine bird-lover and an ardent friend of the whole feathered tribe. But wider aims have been developed almost from the beginning, giving the study a sphere of usefulness more extensive than at first planned. Not only have we all come to love the bird-friends we meet in the same place each summer but our acquaintance widens year after year. Better than this, many of us have learned what refreshment for tired brain is to be found in the cool and shady groves peopled only by birds and flowers. The message, which Thoreau, Wordsworth and Burroughs have tried to give us, has come at last to have a meaning. The birds taught us what magic lies in fresh air, sunlight and morning dew. That we may see their brightest colors and hear their sweetest songs we have been led by these best of guides into many pleasant paths.

The collection of bird skins available to the classes was, strangely enough, hardly called for and seldom used. There was something in the sur-

roundings that forbade the use of anything but the living, singing bird. This, alone, became the object of all our search and study, and it proved a most fascinating pursuit. Early morning walks were taken before breakfast in order to see or hear what could be observed only at that hour. But the favorite ramble was the one after dinner, for then there was leisure to follow the lead of any tempting bird-call into the deepest recesses of the tangled swamp or the wooded glens. Some of the class kept a record of the names of all the birds seen or heard. One of our number, a vocal teacher, wrote down the notes of the bird-songs and in this way tried to express in permanent form the range and variety of their performances. This member of the class was able, also, to so successfully imitate the chickadee's whistle (the sugar call), as to draw quite a group of the tiny creatures around her, chattering and whistling at a great rate. Not one of us ever complained of any lack of fresh material, or ever wearied of the subject from its monotony. There were the deep woods where we were sure to find the wood thrush and hear its rich, throaty call and where we hardly ever failed to discover an oven bird walking about daintily with mincing steps, among the dead leaves. The bare hillside, quivering under the intense heat of the August sun, furnished the indigo bird with its odd, jerky song, and overhead we could hear the joyous, rollicking carol of the thistle bird.

One particularly pleasant spot we named Field-Sparrow Glen from the brilliant and varied solos performed here by these birds. It was by great good fortune, also, that we met here our first yellow-breasted chat near its nest, and we had the pleasure of listening to its delicious music, so unique and so wonderful. A narrow path along the face of Phoebe Point led down into the depths of a sheltered retreat where the moss was thick upon the over-hanging rocks and tinkling drops fell into the dark red pools below. Our approach to this wild spot was always heralded by a vivacious water-wagtail that ran swiftly along the margin of a miniature lake. And not unfrequently a green heron would flap awkwardly but quietly up from some spot near us to disappear high up over the treetops. Out of the further side, past the hollow tree with a brood of noisy woodpeckers inside, Birch Path led up to a western slope overlooking a broad valley, across which the vesper sparrows sang in the late afternoon, while a pair of night hawks circled and called overhead.

Every hill and stream and wood had its peculiar charm and sheltered its own little group of songsters. It was our self-imposed task to visit all these places alike and make a personal acquaintance with the dwellers of these wooded haunts. Most of us had never studied birds out of doors and at first

the new method was an unsatisfactory one. But soon our eyes grew accustomed to recognize the flash of color, and the confused babel of sounds came to have a new meaning as we listened for the familiar songs day after day.

The month selected for the meetings, August, was not favorable for the best results but in spite of all disadvantages every one had reason to be satisfied with what could be seen and heard at that time. One opportunity is peculiar to this part of the summer since the migration of warblers and other delicate species begins in the latter part of the month. To lie upon the warm earth at the summit of the hill, while the sleepy murmur of insects fills the air, and listen for the high clear calls of the birds passing overhead in southward flight, was, to some of us, one of the rare experiences of the year. The enthusiasm for this sort of bird-study proved to be genuinely infectious, as more than one tired or indifferent visitor during the summer has found to his advantage. The keen delight at the positive acquisition of knowledge in a totally new subject is not the least charm to a beginner. The growing acquaintance we gradually acquired by sound as well as by sight, gave us a real proprietary interest in the hills and woods and farm lands.

The man who gets his crop of hay from a field above which the bobolink pours out its tumultuous melody, receives but a small return in comparison to that which the bird-lover makes his own. He is the true possessor of the tree or stream or meadow who draws from it its real inspiration. When we explored the wonders of the counterfeiter's cave and ranged over the hills stretching away up the river, we felt ourselves to be the sole possessors of the treasures we found. An oat field, high up on a hill top, where we watched the sun sink out of sight behind the distant hills, was no longer a mere patch of common earth; it became a vantage ground on which we stood face to face with nature's self, unveiled and undisguised. So after the season came to a close we were sorry to leave our bird-ways and return to the hard routine of our daily tasks. But there yet remained with us for inspiration through the whole year the memory of the "sweetness and light" which had been ours while we walked and talked with the birds. Shakespeare has told us his opinion of the man who has no music in his soul. We are inclined to include with music the love of birds, that ever-renewing youthfulness that keeps us in touch with all that is beautiful in the natural world. The pressing cares and perpetual strain of city life tend constantly to dull our finer sensibilities and to kill those higher ambitions with which most men of ability are endowed. The study of birds stands high among the means whereby we may all grow young again in turning to study anew the problem of life in nature.

HOME OUTINGS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

Village Camp-Life.

Mollie Anderson felt inclined to grumble at fate. Several of her young friends were going to camp out during vacation and she must stay at home. It was too bad. She never could have fun like other girls. Why couldn't papa be rich—and so on, never thinking of the patient, toiling father and mother to whom vacations were wholly unknown.

Mrs. Anderson knew it was useless to think of a journey and an outing for all, or even for a part of the family, but Mollie's woes so touched her heart that she fell to thinking seriously how she could give the girl pleasure, and her thoughts, inclining to include the boys also, brought forth a plan which materialized into a splendid reality for the whole family. She herself had longed for "cooling streams" and hammocks and books but had seen no possibility of enjoying them until her mother-love had sought to please her child, when lo! she herself and the good, hard-working father who never repined at the toil which procured for his dear ones the necessities of life, were included in the delight.

The Andersons lived on the outskirts of a small town and just back of their house was a vacant field which had once been an orchard. A few apple trees were still standing. On the farther edges of the field was a row of willows and at their feet flowed a small brook. Mrs. Anderson's plan was to get a tent and camp out in this field, leaving home as completely as if they journeyed a hundred miles to find solitude.

Molsie did not approve of the idea at first, and writing about it in a repining way to her cousin who lived in the city, was surprised when Susie replied in terms of decided approval and invited herself to be one of the company. After that Molsie entered heartily into the plan. The boys were enthusiastic from the first. It was not hard to get the father's co-operation. His only stipulation was that his wife should carry out the plan honestly and not try to run the house and the camp too. She most willingly agreed to the imposed conditions.

Mr. Anderson was a machinist and had little leisure, but by the aid of his sons Fred and Elmer, aged ten and twelve years, the tent was put up, a good floor laid, and the moving of needed articles completed. They took from home all things they thought they would need, then locked the house, prom-

ising themselves that they would do just as if they were miles away and improvise substitutes or do without articles that had been forgotten.

Susie and Mollie constituted themselves housekeepers, and thoroughly enjoyed cooking on the gasoline stove, or, better still, over the stone fireplace built by the boys. As it was know that even campers were supplied with eatables by hucksters, it was considered permissable to purchase at the grocery and of the farmers fresh vegetables, fruits, bread, eggs and milk.

A strong table set up in a well shaded spot was the gathering place at all meals, unless rain compelled them to seek shelter in the tent. Even the boys did not rebel at washing dishes out-of-doors, and the constant demands upon their ingenuity to supply the requirements of even primitive housekeeping were an education of brain and hand.

What a restful vacation that was to Mr. and Mrs. Anderson! True, Mr. Anderson went to his work early, but his wheel enabled him to come home to the picnic dinner which was always substantial and appetizing, and eaten under the shade of trees to the accompaniment of bird-songs and whispering leaves. To Mrs. Anderson there were no sweltering days in a heated kitchen, no inexorable demands of sweeping, dusting and cleaning; only coolness and freshness of mornings out of doors, restfulness of long afternoons with books she had longed to read, walks and talks with the children and a growing into a dearer intimacy with them, quiet evening strolls with her husband that almost seemed like the days of "love's young dream," a smoothing out of wrinkles and a growing lightness of step and joyousness of heart in a way that seemed almost unbelievable.

The children were happily occupied all day long under her immediate eye; in the evenings the family gathered around the camp fire and new ties of love were formed in this companionship.

City Camp-Life.

Mr. Bond was a book keeper, and his firm was so rushed with business that they could promise him little or no vacation. He wanted to send his wife and babies to the country but Mrs. Bond rebelled. She said if he must stay at home all summer he needed all the comforts of home, and she was sure she could keep the children well and strong with a little care

The home of the Bonds was in an eastern city where the sea breezes cooled the air at night. They occupied the lower floors of a large four-story brick building, the other occupants of which had no children. The back yard was grassy and part of the day was sunny but the rest of the day was cool and shady.

A big pile of sand was dumped in one corner of the yard. At one side Mr. Bond stretched an awning under which he laid a floor, set up a table and stretched two hammocks. Mrs. Bond agreed to let the sewing machine take a vacation. She dressed the children (Margery, aged three, and Paul, aged five) in colored flannel, let them go barefooted, furnished them with pails and shovels and turned them loose.

A large tub, made from a hogshead and filled with fresh water from the hydrant, furnished a lake for the sailing of their boats or moisture for the making of mud pies.

Under the awning they took many of their meals, and in the hammocks the children had their daily naps; or, when they were in bed for the night, the father and mother took their ease in the cooler evening air and "mooned and spooned" with no critical eyes to censure or ridicule.

Of course, there were hours of toil for both, but Mrs. Bond simplified her housekeeping to the greatest possible extent. In the city it is easy to buy all needed foods ready prepared, so there was no baking or boiling, no making of pies, cakes or puddings to keep her indoors. The patent oven and the gasoline stove enabled her to do all needed cooking with the least amount of oversight or expenditure of strength.

Most of the day was spent in the yard with the children, sometimes merely watching their play, often playing with them as interestedly as if making mud pies or sailing chip boats were the great aim of life. The summer passed happily and healthfully for all. Occasionally on a Saturday afternoon a boatride could be taken and a picnic at the beach, but the home camp in the back yard furnished the most satisfactory and comfortable outing.

A Farmer's Outing.

"Everybody but the farmer can take a summer vacation," sighed Mrs. Waters. "We have to stay at home and toil to give other people pleasure. I wish I could run away from it all for a few days."

"Where would you like to go?" asked Mr. Waters, who fully sympathized with his wife in a wish for a little quiet and rest.

"Oh, I don't know. I believe I'd like to be a gypsy and just wander from place to place not knowing where I was going."

"Would you be willing to cook over a fireplace of stones and sleep in a wagon?"

"Indeed I would, if I could only get away from the cook stove and the hot kitchen."

Mr. Waters fell to pondering. He believed that after harvesting was

over he could leave the farm for a few days in care of the hired man and take his wife a-gypsying. For once in her life she could get away from the endless care of feeding farm-hands and summer visitors.

The plan matured and was then divulged to the family consisting of Mrs. Waters, a son of ten and a daughter of five, all of whom discussed, improved, and finally adopted with amendments.

A large market wagon was covered with a canvas top and fitted up with bedding, hammocks, culinary utensils, and a rocking chair; and one fine morning the house was locked and the gypsying began. After the first day little Daisy donned an outgrown suit of her brother's and became a boy for the rest of the trip.

They started with no objective point. They drove or rested as the spirit moved. They cooked by the roadside, gypsy fashion. They fished, waded, bathed, read, dozed, chatted, picked flowers, studied birds, commented on farms and people, and entertained some impromptu guests. They never knew in the morning where their camping place would be at night. They foraged off the country by buying provisions of the farmers and made some pleasant acquaintances in so doing.

The ten days sped all too swiftly and the memory of them will always remain as a panorama of beautiful landscapes, of sunsets and moonrises, of starry nights vocal with call of katydid and the lullaby of nightwinds.

FREEDOM AND REST.

BY MRS. M'VEAN-ADAMS.

When asked what she considered the best gift which the summer vacation bestows upon little people, a very busy mother replied, "Freedom and rest."

Her answer contains more of wisdom for us than we recognize at first glance. For mothers as well as children the blessed summer season, each "sweet o' the year" ought to bring a few days at least of freedom and rest. But some one says, "The little ones are always free." Are they? Let one of us be subjected to all the requirements, rules and regulations of even the primary rooms of a city public school for three-quarters of a year, for a month, for a week, or even for a day, and we would place a new value on freedom and rest.

Let us strive, as even mere babies do, to have good grades, and pass into the next class or room; let us be on our guard, as they must be, lest we step out of line in marching in or out, and we will value freedom and rest. Alas, that children of this day should need rest from care!

It is not alone the poverty-stricken little ones who have aged and careworn faces. Little ones who are tenderly cared for in other respects are frequently defrauded of the playfulness of childhood by having the care of some mischievous younger child, or even by having too fine clothing to protect from injury.

Activity is rest for a child, and change of employment is rest for his mother.

But the busy and conscientious mother, spurred on by everything she hears and reads to realize anew the sacred duties and responsibilities of motherhood, tries to gain improvement, culture, training, for her children, from every day of their precious vacation time.

If she does relax enough to enjoy lying in a hammock and reading a summer magazine probably the first article her eyes fall upon exhorts her to improve vacation hours by nature-study with her children. If she is sensible, the busy mother has times of revolt against all such well-meant exhortations.

Like the great man who cared nothing for theology and botany but dearly loved religion and flowers, she resolves to enjoy nature, and let the children enjoy it, without one thought of improving their minds. She knows that the time of the year has come for a little judicious neglect. Nothing is so restful for an over-managed, over-cared-for child, as a good letting alone. The bow must not be always strung.

There are days when it is enough to be alive,—just to lie on the warm bosom of mother-earth and look up into the blue vault of heaven, just to hear the song of birds and bees and warm winds blowing, just to smell the flowers, just to "loaf and invite one's soul."

"'Tis as easy, then, for the heart to be true
As for grass to be green, or for skies to be blue,
'Tis the natural way of living."

One mother, when asked what she was going to do for her children this vacation, replied, "I am just going to love them."

"But, you always love them!" said her visitor, with a puzzled look.

"Yes, but am too hurried to tell them so, at home, and if I had time, they would have to hasten to school, to kindergarten, or to the daily walk, or to be dressed for some occasion. They do not know what having a mother just to love them means. I mean to show them."

Some people think that furnishing children with safe occupations and

amusement means constant care and labor for the mother. Suppose the children are left to improvise their own occupation or amusement, or to go without either at their own sweet will. Some children are so constantly guided, or even urged from one task or play to another, that to take charge of themselves, to plan their own movements and own their own time, without being interrupted by demands from those older, would be a most delightful new sensation.

Try the experiment, and see what your little one is capable of doing, if allowed to be the arbiter of his own fate, for a brief space.

Let him be absolutely free, not even conscious of your observation. At first he will be at a loss what to do, and when, after a time, his inventive faculties have provided some delightful diversion, he will expect to hear that old familiar "don't" with which his individual efforts have always been greeted and thwarted.

He will expect to be called away from the most fascinating make-believe, to some cut-and-dried task of pleasure-seeking or sight-seeing.

If you must have "nature-study," study the child-nature, thus, all unobserved. A couple of very small boys of one household, when turned loose in an old-fashioned flower-garden, selected long stems of grass on which they strung four-o'clocks and bright petunia blossoms, and adorned each other gaily with the fragrant fetters. When tired of this, the youngest, being a favorite with the powers of the kitchen, was sent as an ambassy to secure a dish of soap-suds, and they spent hours blowing the most marvelous bubbles, using in place of pipes the fallen blossoms of the golden trumpet-flower and very large moon-flowers, both white and pink. Could any memory be more sweet to carry downward to old age than the recollection of a long golden summer afternoon spent like that!

All winter the children have been in danger of being on dress-parade or on duty, at least a part of every day. Let summer be made happy by the absence of all such articles of dress as will bind, draw, or prevent perfect freedom and rest.

As for teaching, if the mother can answer half the questions that bubble up from little honest hearts and run over rosy lips while they feel that mother has nothing to do save to love them, she will do well.

Did you ever think how much we require of our children? We know their muscles are unformed and weak, but we expect their morals to be perfect. We demand perfect rectitude and honor and virtue, when they merely have innocence. We do not expect them to know mathematics without teaching, but expect truthfulness and all high virtues, without a lesson. Have we endowed our children after so divine a fashion that they should be thus gifted without years of training?

Let us be content with them as they are, knowing there must be buds as well as flowers. Only to be with them is blessing enough, only to listen to all they wish to utter, only to cuddle them, silently, while the sunset's glow and glory fade away, and the first star shines amid the blue, only to feel their precious nearness, before the world comes in between. Only to realize, through them, that we are as dear to the heart of God, even when ignorant, even when impatient, even when disobedient, as these little ones are to our hearts, fashioned after the great Father-heart, these are enough for the mother and enough for the child.

What amount of learning, what degree of culture can be better for a little one than sweet idleness in the time when he should be idle, careless happiness at the age when he should have no care, aimless enjoyment at the age when a child's activity has no motive or purpose?

When will the play-time of life come, if not in childhood?

We have forgotten how to play, we cannot be idle without self-reproach. We are capable only of work, worry and suffering.

O, precious season of childhood, when it requires only play to make happiness, and perfect enjoyment comes with freedom and rest!

BABY'S STARS.

BY SARAH F. DAVIS.

The sun may rise, the sun may set
The stars may come and go,
The moon may sink
'Neath ocean's brink,
The sky with clouds o'erflow;

But still within the baby's heaven,
Two stars shine clear above,
Twin orbs that light
By day and night
His little world of love.

Brief tears may bring a fleeting mist
That now the vision mars,
But sorrow flies,
For mother's eyes
Are ever baby's stars.

HAMMOCKS.

BY M. W. A.

I was much surprised, in calling upon my friend Mrs. Brown, to find her reclining in a hammock which swung in her front yard under the shade of two tall trees. I had long wanted a hammock, but Alexander said he couldn't afford any such nonsense, and I felt almost personally aggrieved to see my neighbor swinging there so lazily. "I don't see how you can find time to swing in a hammock in summer, with so much work as there is always to be done on a farm," said I, with a shade of reprimand in my tone. "You aren't sick, are you?"

"Oh, no," replied Mrs. Brown, rising as she spoke; "I have only been taking my afternoon nap."

"Afternoon nap!" exclaimed I. "I never expected to hear you, Mrs. Brown, of all women in the world, talk of afternoon naps, and out of doors at that. Have you had a fortune left you, that you can afford to neglect your work?"

"Oh dear, no," she replied laughing; "but I am trying to acquire one."

"Well, if you have found a way of making a fortune by lying in a hammock, I wish you'd share your secret with your neighbors."

"Just try the hammock," said Mrs. Brown. "There, isn't that comfortable?"

"Indeed it is; but I never could make money lying here. How can you?"

"You know that the greatest wealth for a farmer's wife is health and strength. I have found by experience that I can do more work if I take a rest after I have the dinner-work done up, and before I begin anything else; and I have also found out that I can rest twice as fast out here under the trees as I can in the house. So I hurry up the work, then change my dress, come out here, and lie looking up at the sky and the green leaves whispering overhead, until I forget everything, and when I wake up after a time with the wind blowing so sweetly over my tired head and carrying away all my troubles with it, I get up so rested that I can do lots of work before supper."

"It is perfectly delightful," said I, looking up in to the trees; "but hammocks are so expensive," added I, regretfully.

"Oh, not so very. This only cost a dollar and a quarter, with all the fixtures."

"But what if you had only the quarter, and the dollar were entirely unattainable?"

"I would still have a hammock. We have four."

"Four! Why that makes five dollars invested in hammocks."

"Indeed, I do not believe that we have spent over two dollars for the four."

"How can that be? I wish you'd make the riddle plain."

"I will. Come with me, and we will go and see Bessie's."

We found the young lady very cosily reclining in her hammock crocheting a mantel lambrequin.

"Oh, yes; I'll tell you how I made it," she answered, politely, to my inquiry. "I bought about three yards of bedticking. I cut off two yards for the length. Out of what was left I made two strips about four inches wide, and as long as the hammock, and sewed one to each edge of the two yards. I then cut the edges into scollops, and bound them with red. I then hemmed the two ends, and ran in a piece of broom handle just as long as the hammock was wide. Bought some rings and hooks, fastened the hooks to some ropes which were tied to the limbs of the trees, and the rings to the ropes of the hammock, and the whole thing was done."

"And well done, too, and so pretty," said I; thinking of a girl about Bessie's age who would enjoy such a hammock.

"This of Bessie's is more expensive than Nell's or Rob's," said Mrs. Brown. "We will go and see theirs. You see," said she, as we walked along, "Nell and Rob both wanted to be in Bessie's hammock, or in mine, so much of the time that we found it expedient to make them each one."

In the back yard we found Miss Ten-year-old reading a book sitting in her hammock, and swinging by touching the ground with her feet. She laughed when her mother said we wanted to see her hammock. "It is a funny one, Mrs. Smith, but I think it just lovely. Papa made it."

I did laugh, but I thought it very nice, for I imagined that I might compass such an one for myself, or for Katie, who had so few girlish pleasures. It was made of two coarse bags left whole. The bottom of the bags were laced together with twine, as you would lace a pair of shoes. A hole was made in the corners of the bags, and then they were strung on ropes. These ropes passed through the holes in the ends of two pieces of hard wood and each outer end of the bags was laced through holes along the length of these pieces. These pieces of wood kept the ropes apart and stretched the bags so that a really comfortable hammock was made. I tried it, and thought

it just as nice to rest in as Bessie's. "Now, you just come and see mine," said Rob, who was standing near. "Mine is 'boss,' I tell you!"

"I think Nellie's is 'boss,' " said I, laughing.

"Yes, but mine is 'bosser.' I made it myself—I did, out of two barrels and a clothes line."

"Tell me how you made it, Bob."

"Well, sir," said Bob, thrusting his hands in his pockets and surveying his work with pride. "I took two flour barrels and knocked them to pieces and pulled all the nails out. Then I took my rope. I had to have twice as much rope as Nell had for hers, 'cause you see it goes four times the length. I got my four pieces the length I wanted, then I laid my staves down all the same side up; then I began as far from the end as I thought would be about right, and crossed two pieces of rope and put the end of one stave in, and crossed the rope again, and put in another stave, and so I went on crossing the ropes, and putting in the staves, until I had one side done. Then I made the other side the same way and strung her up, and there she is. Pa takes a rest on it every morning. Ma lets me have this old blanket to spread on it, and I wouldn't trade it for the best store hammock ever was."

"Alexander," said I the next day at noon, "if you could go over and see Mr. Brown about the reaper today, I guess you could make that arrangement you wanted to. Mrs. Brown thought yesterday you could.'

I had a purpose in wishing him to go at noon, and the result was what I had hoped. He saw Mr. Brown taking his nooning in the hammock and concluded that they were very nice things for men. So we have a hammock which he has possession of whenever he is at the house, but Katie and I have a good many rests in it, too. It swings under the big apple tree by the kitchen door, and sometimes when I am so nervous that I feel as if Ishould fly, I just drop everything and rest a few minutes out of doors "under green apple boughs," and I never lose time by so doing. I have learned how to swing in my hammock and do my week's mending. When it rains we bring it on the porch, and Katie and I sit in it together and watch the clouds gathering in masses and discharging their wealth of moisture upon the fields. Sometimes Alexander comes, and if I offer to get up and give the hammock to him, he says, "No, wife, don't get up. We can sit here together;" and I don't care to look at him, for fear he will see the happy tears in my eyes. We haven't sat so close together for a good many years, and I tell him a good many things that I never seemed to have a chance to tell him before we had the hammock.

THE SAND-MAN'S NEW MISSION.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

No. II.

FLOSSIE came home from school one night radiant with joy at the prospect of an unexpected week's vacation, but Tom returned with a lagging step and a disconsolate face.

"What's the matter, my son?" asked his mother.

"Oh, my teacher says if I don't do any better in jog'phy after vacation, I'll have to go back into the lower grade. She says I've got to study all this week 'cause she's going to examine me when vacation's over on all we've had. It ain't any use for me to study! I don't b'lieve I'd ever learn jog'phy, not if I studied all my life—so there now!" and Tom slammed his books down with a vim that bespoke a spirit bordering on desperation.

Mrs. Wayne saw that her boy needed out-door activity and pure air just now more than anything else, so she said, "Well, we'll consider the geography question tomorrow. I think you'd better go out and have some fun with the boys to drive away your blues. Isn't that their whistle?"

The familiar call from his cronies drove all thoughts of school troubles out of Tom's head and with a smile and affirmative nod, he rushed from the room to forget all his woes in an exciting game of ball.

Great things were planned by the boys for the next day's fun, but when morning came it was ushered in by a heavy rain that continued, and put an end to all their well-laid plans.

Cut off from hopes of out-door sport, Tom's thoughts at breakfast again turned to his despised geography. How he hated the thought of groaning over that all through this unexpected holiday week. Just then he heard his mother say "And Tom has never once asked me what the box he made is for."

She must be talking of the box he made for her—and, sure enough! she never had told him how she was going to use it. He'd been so busy making it that he hadn't thought of its possible use, and since it was finished he had been so full of other things that he had forgotten it completely.

"What was it for, mamma?" he asked, for the moment forgetting his troubles.

"At last!" said his mother with a mock sigh of relief. "Well, you shall see, if you'll come with me after breakfast."

When the meal was over she led the way to the attic, the two girls accompanying 'Tom by special permission.

"What on earth is it?" was Tom's first remark, as he walked around the sand-map surveying it from all sides. The others were equally perplexed, and Mrs. Wayne let them puzzle for awhile.

Then she said, pointing to Lake Superior, "And none of you recognize the lake on whose shore we spent a summer not long ago? And you've all forgotten the shape of that southern land (pointing to Florida) of which your uncle has told you so much; and you don't—"

"I see, I see," shouted Tom; "it's a map of the United States! Where'd you get it, mamma?"

"I made it."

"You made it! How?"

A few words sufficed for the explanation, and then Tom was all eagerness.

"Where's your map, mother? I wonder if I could make it. Oh, say! I've got one of these maps in my jog'phy, I do believe. I'm going to see if I can make this kind of mud pies. Here goes!" and with a few quick movements he reduced the map to a mere pile of sand. "Where's some water? Say, this'll be jolly sport for this old rainy day. No, sir! You can't stay here, Bess, 'cause you're always making fun of me. Yes, you can stay, Floss, if you'll promise to keep your fingers out. Mmm—'wonder how long this map ought to be and how wide,—Let me see—" and Tom was deep in the intricacies of map-making.

When dinner came he was full of his subject. "Say, mamma, did you know it was almost twice as far across the United States from east to west as it is from north to south? Which do you think is further south, Bess. Texas or Florida? Don't know? Well, if you want to know the real facts of the case I'll tell you that the southernmost point of Florida isn't more than a few miles south of Texas. How funny we didn't know Lake Superior! Why, it's just like a big whale, and Lake Michigan's like a big mitten. My! don't lots of rivers flow into the Mississippi, though? Why, some of its—what do you call them, mother? Rivers that flow into it, you know. Yes, that's it—some of its tributaries come from way over in the Rocky Mountains. They rise so near some of the rivers that flow into the Pacific that I should 'most think they'd get mixed up and not know which way they ought to go. What makes one river go one way, and another one so near go another, papa?"

This query resulted in a series of questions from the father which led

Tom to an understanding of what was meant by a divide and a watershed, and thus the dinner hour ended.

At supper Tom had many more interesting facts to relate, and this time his queries led into the field of history. He had been marking out the states on his new map and had discovered that while the boundaries of the eastern states were almost never straight, following rivers or mountains, those of the west were all straight lines, drawn, apparently, regardless of all physical conditions.

The next day he placed the cities, and found the majority were situated on rivers or large bodies of water. Why was that? By this time the father was interested and gladly recalled the learning of his college days to aid his son in his enthusiastic search after knowledge.

There were many questions brought up by the boy that the father could not answer, and then followed quests in encyclopedias and dictionaries, and even the despised geography was found to contain a great deal of desirable information.

Each state received due attention from the now thoroughly interested boy, but the more he studied geography in this way the more did he desire to know. His school work would not allow him to follow up all the lines of inquiry that opened before his active mind, but he promised himself that when the summer vacation came he would solve some of these fascinating problems.

When June arrived Mr. Wayne announced to his family his intention of taking them all to the mountains for the month of August, if they were willing to stay in town with him during the month of July.

"Will you go with us?" was the simultaneous inquiry of all the remaining members of the family. The affirmative reply brought forth a burst of joy, for nothing could give quite as much pleasure to each of them as the presence of the husband and the father.

Unknown to Tom, Mr. Wayne had sent to the U. S. Director of the Geological Survey for a topographical map and description of the region in which their vacation was to be spent, and surprised him with it on the day school closed.

At sight of it Tom's interest again rose to fever heat, and he at once went to work to reproduce the map in sand. The description was too technical for him, but his father took time each evening to read a page or so with him, explaining the technical terms in simple language. It was as great a pleasure to him as to Tom, and the other members of the family were often regaled with some particularly interesting bit of geological history.

The pleasure of the vacation month was more than doubled as a result of this preparation. Tow knew very much of the ground almost before seeing it. His father and he had many delightful strolls looking for the examples of the various geographical types of which they had read. Flossie was never tired of Tom's stories telling her how rivers changed from young and rapid streams to old, sluggish ones; how the hills were worn down by the tiny rain-drops to plains, and how many other wonderful changes—more wonderful, even, than the transformation described in her fairy stories—were continually going on around them. Even Bess joined in, and found Tom an interesting guide to the attractive scenes around them, while Mrs. Wayne rejoiced to see her husband again interested in his quondam hobby and her children attaining knowledge in such delightful guise.

TELL HIM THE TRUTH.

BY BESSIE WICKHAM.

The stories she read him were thrilling enough, Of fairies and goblins wild,
And the small boy opened his big blue eyes
And wondered like any child.
And yet with a scornful toss of his head,
Said, "They're only a-makin' it up."

She told him of cats with a baleful grin, Of mice and rats that could talk, Of Mr. Bull Frog and Dr. Fly, Of tables and chairs that could walk. But he with a scornful toss of his head, Said, "You're only a-makin' it up."

So she closed the book of the fairy tales, And told him where sponges grew; Of their watery home with the fishes strange, Way down in the ocean blue. And he, with a thoughtful look on his face, Asked, "You aren't a-makin' it up?"

She promised she'd tell him only the truth, And talked of the land of snow, Where the people must always wrap in furs, Where nothing but mosses grow. And he, with a sober look on his face, Said, "That's better than makin' it up."

Editorial.

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D., Editor.

Rose M. Wood-Allen, Assistant Editor.

"For lo, the winter is past, the rain is over and gone; the flowers appear on the earth; the time of singing birds is come." Thus wrote one of olden times, and thus would we of today write, though for a closing line we prefer to adopt the suggestion of Burroughs, "the voice of the wood-thrush is heard in our land." It is a time of languorous heat, of caressing breezes, of drowsy humming of insect and infrequent note of bird. It is the time when nature seems to call us away from stern duty to pleasing repose. Every molecule of the body protests against unnecessary exertion—even against necessary exertion, sometimes—and the brain prefers to receive the soothing effects of light literature to the deeper reading that calls for greater exertion.

The languorous heat of summer is no respecter of persons, and it has had its effect upon the editors of this magazine. We, too, have felt the longing for rest, for recreation—let us be frank and say even for laziness. To combine two numbers of the magazine into one meant rest from the otherwise never-ceasing pressure of work—rest from that continued demand for copy which is the bug-bear of an editor's life. We know that our readers will rejoice to learn that our vacation brought us much pleasure and rest.

As we swung in our hammocks under the apple boughs our thoughts kept turning to our vacation number, and we said, "We will fill it full of restful reading matter. We will put in many helpful suggestions for parents, but we will sugar-coat our pills so far as possible and beguile them by pleasing methods into the right ideas of vacations and of the care of their little ones. We will fill our pages with words that shall be in harmony with the restful atmosphere of the summer time, that they may not be called upon for too great exertion, but instead will read for recreation's sake—and profit thereby."

And so we hope you will catch the fragrance of the clover blossoms, be soothed by the hum of insect, be enchanted by the song of bird, and be lulled by the arts of nature as you read these pages in some quiet corner. And as you read of the days spent by boys in the woods, of vacations in city and country, of rest in hammocks, of freedom from care—as you read even the

stories put in for the pleasure of the younger members of the family, may there come to your minds plans for the pleasure of your own dear ones, suggestions as to the various ways of making vacation time most profitable and helpful for all; and when the days of autumn call you again to more continued and strenuous effort, may they find you refreshed in body, rested in mind, and strengthened in spirit.

操 操 崇 非 指

Many letters have been received by the editors asking why it is that the articles in the series "Life-Manifestations" have appeared somewhat irregularly, and why the second number of the "Sand-Man's New Mission" has not been published as promised.

We would remind our readers that the past year has been one of invalidism for the editor-in-chief. This not only means that her articles have been written under difficulties which have sometimes completely prevented their preparation, but that the work of the assistant editor has been increased. Much as she would have enjoyed finishing the series begun, other more urgent and more difficult tasks demanded her attention, and she was forced to leave her plans to suffer from apparent neglect.

Now that the health of the editor-in-chief is improving her articles may be expected with the regularity of clock-work. In this issue appears the second number of the "Sand-Man's New Mission," which will likewise appear with regularity until it has reached the proper end.

We appreciate the kind consideration of our readers and gratefully acknowledge their many cordial letters of sympathy and encouragement.

* * * * *

One other topic calls upon us for discussion, and that is the matter of advertising. Our readers have often expressed their appreciation of the articles published; some have mentioned the benefit they have received from noticing the advertisements. We want more to receive that kind of benefit. In a magazine of this kind the advertisements should be read as carefully as any part of the magazine for they tell you where to obtain those things essential to the health and happiness of the family which are mentioned or hinted at in the articles. Some people think advertisements are of value only to the advertiser. That is a mistaken idea. They are equally valuable to the purchaser, as otherwise he would not know where to go to supply his needs. For your sakes, therefore, we advise you to read our advertising pages. We feel sure you will never regret it, and equally sure that you will often have cause for thankfulness that you followed our advice.

. Of Interest to Fathers . .

:_____

"Thou giv'st me, child, a father's name,
God's earliest name in Paradise."

--Bayard Taylor.

THE BOY'S CLUB AND SLIPPERY JACK.

BY HELEN CAMPBELL.

THE George Junior Republic has given much food for thought as to the latent capacities of boys for self-government, a fact discovered by all who have done active work in Social Settlements. The work of Settlement Clubs is so admirable, so fruitful in good results, that one turns with a sigh to the neglected hoodlums among the rich, and longs for a mission to the well-to-do.

Out of just such longing and the experience of the utter recklessness of the untrained sons of the nouveaux riches—a class deserving even more commiseration than their brethren of the slums,—came to one wise woman dwelling among them the thought of what might be done. Her own boys, the oldest then but thirteen, wisely trained and with many resources for pleasure and employment, found the new neighborhood, into which they had moved, a source of constant consternation. Naturally, the name of the locality cannot be given. But it is a very beautiful as well as a very singular far western city, where great wealth has come suddenly to many with no knowledge of what wealth may mean, and where the children suffer at every turn from the lawlessness begotten of the thought that money is the only power.

This sense of power took many forms, the worst being the torturing of animals and timid smaller boys, though this was true of but one or two of the group, which included also a number born into that comfortable condition of neither poverty nor riches. Most of them were in the same school, and all alike had unbounded admiration for Jack, a bully at times, but as a rule, generous, jolly, and a born leader of men.

"Boys think very little about the beauty of another boy," said the mother who told me the story of the Club, one of the most cultivated and attractive women in the city. "But this boy, rascal as he often was, had something fascinating about him, and wriggled out of all his difficulties, an utterly irresponsible sinner. At school he had no application and cheated calmiy

wherever he could, teaching younger boys the same methods till he had become the despair of the teachers.

"It was about this time that our Club was formed. I wanted to know these boys, yet realized that for any good to come, I must keep thoroughly in the background. My own John did the inviting, and I was called upon simply when his parliamentary training proved too small for the occasion. Three distinctly poor boys, liked by mine, were asked, and the Club organized itself for mutual improvement, and met every Friday evening in my own parlors for the first two years.

"There is no more rigid a disciplinarian than a boy over other boys, and this Jack soon discovered. The very short and simple constitution and bylaws called for a monthly change of officers, it being settled in open meeting that this would give the utmost experience for all, and thus balance some of the disadvantages of so short a term of office.

"A little program for the evenings' work had, after a few experiments, been determined upon, the opening five minutes being given to a short reading in prose or poetry or a recitation.

PROGRAMME.

Reading or recitation.

Current topics—five minutes, presented by one boy and followed by a general discussion, half an hour.

Jolly Joke, one by a boy.

Topic given by Mrs. and five members chosen for one minute talks. Parliamentary drill.'

"Naturally no meeting passed without the coming up of some distinctly ethical question, which the boys discussed from their own point of view; hot, eager discussions, but the general sense of them on the right side. Jack listened intently. He had stated some of his own theories, some of them full of hard common sense, but most with a touch of the swagger and slipperiness that made one side of his nature. The boys were stern judges and 'sat upon him' remorselessly,—a phase of his education hitherto lacking,—and before our first Club year from October to June ended a distinct change was noticed by all, his teacher rejoicing in it more than any one.

"We had become very popular and had a waiting list of names, for boys dropped out from removal or other causes, and there were a good many changes. Well on in the second year, Jack presented the name of a new chum of his, and it was black-balled. He had thought his power in this direction unlimited and sprung to his feet furious with anger, but calming a little as all eyes were fixed on him.

"'There's a boy here, and I know it,—for I was one of the tellers—that had a black ball and it got in. I just dropped it out, and I say this boy ought to have another ballot.'

A minute of deadly silence before which Jack quailed. It meant mischief. Then one of the older boys rose.

"'A fellow that tampers with the ballot-box is the same as a burglar,' he said. 'I move that Jack be expelled from the Club for dishonorable conduct.'

"'Oh, but you can't do that,' came from one and another. "There'd have to be an investigating committee. That other boy ought to be turned out, too. Say, Mrs., what's the law of it, anyhow? I tell you, boys, she's got to have a hand in, this time.'

"Our topic that evening had been the Initiative and Referendum, and the boys had asked eager questions and shown an interest beyond anything that could have been expected. Few words were needed and I made them as quiet as possible, but expressed my deep astonishment that after our year together there could be one boy who had failed to recognize the sacredness of the vote, and had tampered with the ballot-box. The boy in whose behalf it had been done must never know, since he was innocent of any part in it, but it was quite evident that the time had come for a protective vote. As to expulsion or an investigation that must be left to themselves, but they must remember that a first offence often came from ignorance or thoughtlessness, and was not to be dealt with as sternly as a second one. It was amazing, however, that there could have been either ignorance or thoughtlessness in a matter that meant a sense of honor I had supposed certain for every member of that Club.

"The boys' faces were stern. They drew apart from Jack after the meeting ended, and after an attempt or two at bluff, he left, looking a little pale, and distinctly astonished. John suggested presently that they should think it over till the next meeting and take no action till then, and they adjourned in great excitement.

"Through the week Jack was sent to Coventry, and being a boy who loved popularity, and had gained some clear views as to friendship and its obligation, he was very miserable, and came to me at last to ask if I thought he had better resign. 'I won't be turned out,' he said passionately. 'They haven't any business to.'

"'Wouldn't you better face the music?' was all I said, and after a minute he answered, 'I don't want to, but I will.'

"It was the youngest boy of all that settled it in an impromptu meeting on a 'pile of lumber.'

"'We might any one of us have done it and thought it was a fine thing to get in a fellow we liked. I say we'd better have a ballot we can't fool with, and then we'll be done with that sort of scrape anyhow.'

"It seemed to strike the boys as the proper kind of summary, and then and there Jack, who had been lingering forlornly at a distance was called on, and the verdict repealed.

"'We ain't going to be too hard on a thing we might have done ourselves, but we're not going to have it again. It's got to be the Australian ballot for every one of us.'

"So it was settled. We adopted that form of ballot, and the whole matter seems to have been the turning point in Jack's methods. He is at present a good citizen, and he is growing into a better one. In fact, I am looking forward to the day when those boys—some of them at least—will enter public life, and do noble work. They are fitter for it now than many of our present legislators, for every public question comes up, and they have a genuine insight in many of them."

"What do their mothers think of it ail?"

"Their mothers?" My friend's face fell. "The most interested one is the mother of the poorest boy. They like to have the boys out of mischief one evening in the week, and are pleased that the meeting is at my house. But what the real meaning of it all is—what the boys are thinking about—seems, for the most of them, to mean nothing. The obtuseness of the average mother is the greatest problem to deal with. As to the average boy he has a very hard time, and it is never surprising that they make for some other point as soon as they are old enough. 'How to keep the boys at home?' is asked by the very women who give them a life warranted to make them, flee from it. But 'that is another story.'"

... In the Hursery ...

"Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside."-DELANO.

VACATION SUGGESTIONS FOR MOTHERS.

BY HELEN L. MANNING.

THE object of the summer vacation is relaxation from cares which may have been allowed to press too heavily, and to secure recreation in which there is strength and newness of life. The place, of course, is the first consideration. Places are many, but the mother with small children who chooses wisely, will seek the country or else some quiet spot at the seashore, where she and her little ones can be at home with dear Mother Nature and learn her sweet lessons. Nature is reserved and gives of her best only to those who love her sincerely, and who are willing to be diligent and teachable.

Freedom is the keynote of vacation harmony, and true freedom is a large word and little understood. A few of the many phases of its application will be touched upon in this article. Freedom in dress and a manner of dress which will insure freedom to mother and children, is a prime necessity toward securing a profitable vacation. The harm which children suffer from being hampered and restricted in the matter of dress, is not confined to the physical side of their nature, important as this is. It reacts on the mental and the moral natures in ways most marked. Self-activity is just as essential to the well-rounded development of a child as pure air is to physical breathing. Activity is life, and a normal, healthy child is bubbling over with it. What is needed is not repression but proper channels of expression. If we study the teachings of Jesus we will see that His constant aim was to arouse newness of life and increased activity in those with whom He came in contact. If the higher moral impulses are stimulated and allowed free expression in various forms of happy activity, a good foundation is being laid on which to build for the future. Repression surely leads to misdirection of energy which must find some outlet for its force. Many a good disposition is ruined and ill-health as well as ill-nature entailed upon children by the "don'ts" and "mustn'ts" which generally go with the repression incident to fine and delicate clothing.

On an excursion to Marblehead the other day was a little girl dressed in the daintiest of white with lace trimmings, with her feet encased in thin kid slippers. Perhaps her mother expected her child to enjoy the scenery like a grown person, for certainly her costume was utterly unfit for scrambling over the rocks, gathering seaweed or entering upon any of the delightful sports which a child dressed in simple, strong garments would revel in at the beach. Similarly, in taking your little ones to the country, dear mothers, see that they have simple, easily washed clothes, that will stand the strain of tree-climbing or contact with brambles. Let them go barefoot and paddle in the water or make mud pies. Do not hold over them any fear of falling or of taking cold. If you see them doing anything which is likely to lead to discomfort or is a real indiscretion, check them gently but firmly, but do not do it in a way that will plant seeds of the "disease of apprehensiveness," likely to take firm root in after life. Give them, when you can, the reason for your restriction.

It is well to prepare for rainy days with games, picture and story books. These will help to make them happy days. But higher and better it is to teach them at the same time to love the rain and the wind as expressions of God's love to His earth and His children, and to see magnificence and glory in the thunder storm. But you cannot give your children what you do not yourselves possess. You must yourselves be in conscious harmony with Nature and all her moods, and know that the All-good has made everything in nature good and friendly to whomsoever puts himself in right relations with it. Then you will never spend your precious time in fault-finding and complaining about the weather, nor teach your children this ungrateful habit. Then you will quietly see that clothing is comfortable and suitable for varying days, and not expect to "take cold" when it is damp or the wind is in the east! What needless and grievous burdens have been bound upon humanity from one generation to another, and is it not time to right about face and walk toward the Light of Life? It is our privilege to help the rising generation in this respect, and when we are teaching them the beauty and harmony which runs through all nature we are at the same time teaching them to discern the beautiful in the moral world.

Further, give your children a good wholesome letting alone and a large measure of personal freedom. If your selfish love has hitherto kept them dependent upon you, advise with them lovingly and teach them self-reliance. It is one of the greatest essentials for success in life and cannot be taught judiciously too young. True freedom has no relation to lawlessness. It is not selfish nor does it interfere with the rights or the comfort of others. Real

liberty is found only in law—social, ethical and spiritual—for it is oneness with the will and design which are our being. Liberty, then, is found only in obedience, and he who obeys lovingly, finds true happiness. As another has said: "Nature loves paradoxes and this is her chiefest paradox—he who stoops to wear the yoke of law becomes the child of liberty, while he who will be free from law wears a ball and chain through all his years. Philosophy reached its highest fruition in Christ's principle, 'Love is the fulfilment of the law.'"

The only true obedience is voluntary; that which is forced is merely the letter without the spirit. Enforced obedience is sometimes necessary, particularly with strong-willed children, but the effort must always be to secure such growth of the will as will put desire on the side of universal law. It may, and probably will, take some bitter lessons before such a child is convinced that nothing short of willing-hearted obedience pays in the end; but it is a lesson which must be learned sometime if he is ever to become an honored and useful citizen, and no other time is so favorable for learning it as in the formative years of parental instruction and care. It costs patient, persistent effort, much wisdom and unfailing love, but the Infinite Source of all these is open to all alike, and what preparation is too great for the most sacred task on earth, the molding of Divine humanity!

SUMMER TWILIGHT LULLABY.

BY EDGARETTA CHACE.

Bye, baby, bye,
The sun in the sky
Is bidding you good night.
Full soon his last rays,
Will be gone from our gaze,
So close your sleepy eyes, my
Sunbeam bright.

Rest, baby, rest.
The birds in their nests
Are cuddling far and near,
A last drowsy peep,
They are all fast asleep,
So close your drooping eyes, my
Birdie dear.

Sleep, baby, sleep.
The flowers all keep
Most early hours, my fair.
With heads bending low,
So close your dreamy eyes,
O blossom rare.

.. The World's Sisterhood ...

"She knew the power of bonded ill,
But knew that love was stronger still,
And organized for doing good,
The world's united womanhood,"
—Whittier's tribute to Frances E. Willard.

A VACATION TALK.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

VACATION has come at last, and how glad we all are, especially those of us who have been in school. With a big sigh of relief the students have closed their books, and welcomed with joy the release from close application that comes with the heat of the summer time. And what good times are planned! Picnics, lawn parties, bicycle trips, and visits to friends. So many things are planned that to a thoughtful observer it seems as though you were exchanging one kind of work for another.

"Oh!" you say, "this isn't work. This is fun." To be sure, you enjoy it, but it is work nevertheless. All of these forms of enjoyment wear out the tissue of the body, and while it is desirable to use up a certain amount of cells each day, excessive exercise is detrimental, whether it be drudgery or pleasuse. So in your bicycle rides, picnics, and excursions, remember that you are expected to build up during this time of rest. So let your exercise be in moderation. Do not be afraid to admit that you are tired, and, having found out your weariness, do not fail to rest.

The nervous condition that accompanies such incessant going as most of you indulge in during the summer time is more to be feared than the physical condition. During the school year you are on a continued nervous strain, over your work. You must get this and that done, and so you work in a continual hurry, your brain on a stretch in the endeavor to accomplish the most possible, in the shortest time. Even when tired, you cannot stop to rest because of the pressure of work, and for those who are in business or work of any kind this statement holds true to a greater or less degree.

When the summer comes, you should lessen this tension, and sink back into a condition of mental rest. If you keep "on the go" as the saying is, you are still strung up to the highest pitch and are not reaping the benefit that

should accrue from your weeks of vacation. Especially do you need sleep. Make it a rule to go to bed early, in spite of all the beauties of the night-time, and if you do sit up occasionally, take a day-time nap to make good the lost time.

You need this word of warning, girls; will you not heed it.? You will be happier in the end, for you will become rested, tranquil, and when fall comes you will be ready to take up your duties again cheerfully, glad of the work because you feel ready for it.

Take at least an hour each day for a quiet rest in the hammock alone. Lie under the trees, and as you try to penetrate the deep blue above you, think of the Father's love that surrounds you. As you feel the breeze caress your cheek, lift your heart to Him in prayer that you may let His Spirit move you as readily as the green leaves allow the wind to wave them back and forth. Join with the birds in their songs of thanksgiving, and come into sympathy with both animate and inanimate nature. Take time to rest and to meditate, and you will never regret it. You will find yourself at the end of the vacation, stronger physically, more tranquil mentally, and far more advanced spiritually.

THE GIRLS THAT ARE WANTED.

The girls that are wanted are good girls—
Good from the heart to the lips;
Pure as the lily is white and pure
From its heart to its sweet leaf-tips.
The girls that are wanted are home girls—
Girls that are mother's right hand,
That fathers and mothers can trust in,
And the little ones understand.

Girls that are fair on the hearthstone,
And pleasant when nobody sees;
Kind and sweet to their own folks,
Ready and anxious to please.
The girls that are wanted are wise girls,
That know what to do and to say;
That drive with a smile and a loving word
The gloom of the household away.

-Selected.

. The World's Chivalry .

"A knight,
Who reverenced his conscience as his King;
Whose glory was redressing human wrong;
Who spake no slander, no, nor listened to it;
Who honored his own words as if his God's;
Who led a sweet life in pure chastity;
Who loved one only, and who clove to her,
And worshiped her by years of noble deeds."
—Tennyson.

SELF-SACRIFICE.

BY MARTIN I. FOSS.

THE spirit of chivalry does not limit itself to deeds of "gallant knight for ladye fair." Every generous deed of self-sacrifice may well be called chivalrous. If we imagine that spirit is dead at the present day let us recall a few instances that prove to the contrary.

A poor boy, left an orphan, was adopted by a poor family, consisting of parents and two children. One day as the three children were playing near a railroad track, which was operated by the miners, the orphan noticed two uncoupled cars coming down the grade, and also saw his associates below him on the track. He immediately threw himself in front of the cars, and was picked up in a critical condition. After a time he regained consciousness, and his first question was if the children were seriously hurt; upon hearing the answer "no" he smiled; soon afterwards he died. Evidently the boy thought of the others' welfare.

During the recent Spanish-American war the soldiers often carried each other's guns when sick or tired, and shared their last food or drink with each other. A Rough Rider in battle at El Caney was badly wounded, but when assistance was offered he asked that another one, lying near him who was also wounded, might be helped first. Several men were in a trench before Santiago, two of whom, one a regular another a volunteer, were at the point of death from thirst. Finally some water was secured, one said to the other, "Drink!" "No," replied he; "I am unmarried, but you are a married man and have a family to care for."

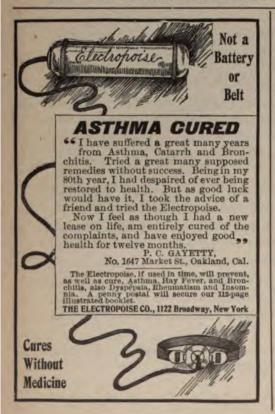
Such incidents occur daily and are welcomed as a sign of the heroic spirit that inspires so many of the men of today.

BOOK CHAT.

Time was when children were expected to learn to read from books whose pages were filled with disconnected sentences upon every conceivable subject excepting those most interesting to little ones. Fortunately for the children of today, ideas have changed, and readers are now prepared which not only beguile them into fields of learning by beautifully illustrated pages, but hold their interest by giving them fascinating bits of information about the wonderful things surrounding their every day lives—about bees and birds, plants and animals.

"From September to June with Nature" by M. L. Warren (35 cents, D. C. Heath & Co., Boston), is one of these entertaining books for little ones who can read words of one syllable. Here they can learn how cherries, beech nuts and dandelions and maple trees and beans and innumerable other things grow. And these facts are all told in interesting story form so that one cannot stop reading until the whole story has been read.

Those a little more advanced will be interested in Home Geography by C. C. Long (25 cents, American Book Co., New York City), which tells us how to tell direction and distance and how rivers are made, about different forms of land and water and different kinds of animals.





The Columbia Bevel-Gear Chainless

is pre-eminently the wheel for women. The dicture shows its manifest advantages. Nothing to catch or soil the skirt; no unsightly chain guard to work loose and rattle; no sprockets to entangle guard lacings. There is no good reason why a woman as well as a man should not have a bicycle of the highest efficiency—no good reason why most women should not have a Columbia Chainless when we sell Model 51 for \$60, and Model 60 for \$75.

CHAIN WHEELS
Columbias, Hartfords and Vedettes, \$25 to \$50.
POPE MFG., CO., Hartford, Conn.

Learn to Stuff Birds! Learn Taxidermy!

Learn To-Day!

BECAUSE SUCCESS IS GUARANTEED FROM THE START. Because the work is pleasant as well as profitable. A Collection of Birds is both beautiful and valuable. Birds, Animals, Fish. Reptiles, etc., may be preserved with little trouble as records of the day's chase.

Boys, girls, men and women can do nice work from the start, and can become expert in one week. Mounted birds find a ready sale: besides you can make money teaching your friends. Every school should have a collection of native birds and animals.

TAXIDER is a compound of wonderful embalming power. It is not necessary to skin birds or animals when using Taxider, Birds when mounted with Taxider become as hard as stone, and will last a thousand years undisturbed by moth or time. No tools required except those that everyone has. One box Taxider is enough to mount thirty birds the size of a quail, with full instructions for mounting. Also instructions for tanning skins for rugs, etc. Price \$1.00.

PLEASE READ THESE LETTERS.

PHILADELPHIA, March 15, 1899.

MR. F. L. ACKLEY.

Dear Sir: Some time ago I ordered from you a box of your Taxider as an experiment. Years ago it was my greatest pleasure to stuff birds by the old method, skinning them to the bill and making a body of tow, and now have about one hundred specimens put up in that way, all of which are more than fifteen years cid. I am now a busy man, and never thought to take up again my old hobby; but in your preparation I found an incentive, for with it a bird can be put up in one-tenth of the time required by the old method and better results obtained, for there is no danger of spoiling the plumage. I have a class of one—my boy, ten years old. I enclose \$5.00, for which please send me sixty pairs assorted eyes which you quote at \$1.00, and the balance in the Taxider preparation.

Yours truly,

HENRY D. PATTERSON.

215 Hale Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

JOPLIN Mo., January 14, 1 99.

F. L. Ackley, Sioux City, Ia.

Dear Sir: The box of Taxider I ordered from you last week arrived here safely and I have experimented on a few birds, etc., namely, a Hawk, Fisher and Redbird. The Taxider is a great success and I like it very much. It preserves the birds perfectly.

Vonretrespectfuly.

CLARENCE E. PAGE.

Yours respectfuly,

CLARENCE E. PAGE, 224 Byers Avenue, Joplin, Mo.

RICHMOND, VA., April 18, 1899.

F. L. Ackley

Dear Sir: Please find enclosed \$1,00, for which please send to my address No. 1 assorted lot of bird eyes.

I have been using your Taxider and it gives perfect satisfaction in every respect,

Yours respectfully,

Barlon A Post office Richmond, Va.

HARPER DEAN, Jr. Sation A Post-office, Richmond, Va.

HIGGINSVILLE, Mo., April 9, 1898.

F. L. ACKLEY, Sioux City, Ia.

Dear Sir: Enclosed please find M. O. for two (2) boxes Taxider, which please send at once. The box bought of you last fall is about exhausted. Had no occasion to use it until about two weeks ago. I mounted a large Owl and have since mounted a Bine Heron. They are keeping all right.

Yours truly,

[Mr. Myers is president of the Queen City Business College of Higginsville, Mo.],

BANCROFT, NEB., April 10, 1899.

Mr. Ackley, Sloux City, Ia,

Dear Sir: Enclosed please find the amount of \$2.00 for which send immediately one box of Taxider and a collection of eyes. I prepared a number of birds already with good success.

Respectfully yours,

K. J. Kollmorgen, Bancroft, Neb.

K. J. KOLLMORGEN, Bancroft, Neb.

VINELAND, N. J., March 6, 1899.

Mr. F. L. Ackley, Sioux City, Ia.

Dear Sir; Enclosed find check for \$2.00, for which please send me three boxes of your Taxider. I have tried the sample box I got from you and find it gives excellent results.

Respectfully yours,

C, Percy Keighley,
Manufacturer of Fine Footwear.

C, PERCY KEIGHLEY, Manufacturer of Fine Footwear.

I have letters like there from hundreds of people, and all are having success. Send for a box to-day. You can learn in one hour. Remember, success is guaranteed from the start Liberal discounts to agents. TAXIDER is manufactured by

F. L. ACKLEY, SIOUX CITY, Ia., U. S. A.

Still more interesting is "Geographical Nature Studies" by Frank Owen Payne (American Book Co., New York City), which tells us what the rain does, and about the work of streams and of frost and ice and many other fascinating facts.

A delightful series of graded readers is the one known as Uncle Robert's Geography. These are written by the well-known educator, Col. Francis W. Parker and Nellie Lathrop Helm. The name of the famous president of the Cook County Normal School would lead one to expect much of the series, but even expectation does not equal the pleasure of realization in this instance.

"Playtime and Seedtime" (35 cents) introduces the reader to a family consisting of father, mother, and three very natural and life-like children. Their questions lead naturally to bits of information and even their games are instructive though never tiresome. The story is never allowed to become wearisome for the sake of information.

"On the Farm" (42 cents) pictures for us the life of the children on a farm and the manifold subjects that interest them there; bird-life, animallife, bread-making, garden-making, and so on.

In the last book, "Uncle Robert's Visit" (50 cents), Uncle Robert himself appears and directs the more advanced study of his nephew and niece.

Metaphysical Headquarters and Rescued

Health!

Harmony!

Happiness!

Subscribe now for

A monthly magazine of Liberal and Advanced thought. JOHN EMERY Mc LEAN, Editor. Contributions from the best-known writers on

> Science, Psychology, Philosophy, Metaphysics, Religion, Occultism.

Now in its second year. \$2.00 per annum. 20c a copy. At all news stands, or mailed by the publishers. Send 10c for sample copy and Catalogue of new and important books on the above and kindred subjects.

THE ALLIANCE PUBLISHING

"Life" Building, New York, N. Y.

Manbood Wrecked

A series of Chapters to Men on Social Purity and Living.

Rev. J. W. Hunter Ph. D., D.D.

Printed in large, clear type. bound in extra Cloth. Price, [\$1.50.

This work is an expansion of a series of addresses given by the author to men only, when as many as fifteen hundred attended on a single night. The wide-spread interest awakened and the numerons requests for their publication have induced Dr. Hunter to put them in book form.

In the preface the author says: "I have dealt with every phase of the subject, and have given in brief form and simple language that which might have covered at thousand pages and bewildered the reader. No man can read the book without an abhorrence of illicit pleasure; no boy can read it without feeling ever after what a great sin self pollution is, and no victim of that sin can read it without the inspiration of hope, and the assurance that, without the inspiration of hope, and the assurance that, without medicine and without expense, he may be be restored to perfect manhood, health and happiness."

It is a book for parents and boys who have reached the age of puberty, and in pressing it upon the attention of the public we feel that we are rendering a signal service to the individual, the home, and the State."

-ADDRESS

THE HEALTH CULTURE CO.

Room "C", 503 Fifth Ave., New York,

A. B.—Send your address on a postal card and we will send free a sample copy of Health Culture.



Pettijohn's Breakfast Food

Physicians Prescribe It.

More than half the ills of life are the result of improper eating. Diet is of supreme importance. Pettijohn's Break=fast Food is ideal in nutrition, delicacy of flavor, ease of preparation and economy. It contains all of the vitalizing elements of choice wheat, and is therefore a perfect food.

At all Grocers in 2-lb. Packages.

They draw maps of the farm, they learn the use of thermometer and barometer, and they learn the meaning of many natural phenomena and the history of the different physical formations. Throughout it all is the same naturalness, the same absence of any attempt to teach. It is apparently but a charming story of every day life; the instruction given is simply incidental. These books form a part of the Home-Reading Books being published by D. Appleton & Co., of New York City.

Another book in this group is "In Brook and Bayou" (60 cents) by Clara Kern Bagliss. While the other books have dealt with visible forms of life and every-day topics this volume deals with the almost invisible life that fills our streams and items of interest more foreign to the ordinary mind. Such aweinspiring words as Actmophrys, Trachelocerca, and Vaginicolinae, as seen upon its pages might cause one to close the book in despair. To do so, however, would be a great mistake. Even the children can read and enjoy the story of "The Slowest Thing on Earth," "Under a Hat," "Living Slippers," and all the other bright chapters which comprise this little book; as for the grown folks, if they want to find out how facts of biology can be made as fascinating as Kipling and as amusing as Mark Twain they must join the children in perusing this book.

Baby in Your House?

Then we know what you will do-go right along guessing at things, trusting to luck.

Don't. Better ask questions. Keep your eyes and ears open. Learn what the best writers, the best mothers, the best docters are saying. Perhaps it's some question of expectant motherhood that's puzzling you, or you want

advice about feeding the year-old baby—we tell it all.

Each month you have articles from Mrs. Isabelia
Mc Donald Alden, "Pansy," the well-known writer and
author; from Elizabeth Robinson Scovil, author of "Preparation for Motherhood," "The Care of Children, etc.;
from Mrs. Cornelia E. James, Superintendent Training
School for Kindergarteners, Cincinnati, Ohio; and from a
large number of prominent authors, editors and physicians.

Send ten cents for a copy if you have not seen one, or one dollar for one year. Address

TRAINED MOTHERHOOD

Free to Mothers and Baby Lovers.



RIGHTER'S "ANGHOR BLOCKS."

A box of stone-building Blocks sent to every new subscriber to Mothers' Journal. The Mothers' Journal is a monthly magazine devoted to the interests of baby's present and future health and happiness.

\$1.00 per year.

Send 15 cents in stamps for express charges on box of Blocks.

Sample copy free. Address

NEW YORK, N. Y. MOTHERS' JOURNAL, 131 Church St. New Haven, Conn.

The Mew Crusade.

MONTHLY.

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents. Foreign subscription, \$1.50. 6s English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter.

Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., Editor. Rose M. Wood-Allen, Assistant Editor.

M. C. Wood-Allen, Business Mgr.

A. K. Walker, Advertising Mgr. 169 Broadway, New York City.

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

London, 7 Imperial Arcade, Ludgate Circus.

Information.

The New Crusade is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the wrapper. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing in time, the missing copy will be sent for ten cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current number.

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

If your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so notified.

Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the wrapper tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned, lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always send sample copies for conventions if we are notified two weeks in advance.

Books for Women

| Hogan's Study of a Child. (Illustrated | 1) | | | \$2.5 |
|--|-----|---------|------|--------|
| Aiken's Methods of Mind Training | | by | malt | \$1.0 |
| Aber's An Experiment in Education. | | - by | mail | \$1.2 |
| Aldrich's Children: Their Models and | Cri | ics | | \$.7 |
| Brackett's Technique of Rest | | | | \$.71 |

HARPER & BROTHERS,

Franklin Square. - New York City, N. Y



Embroidery

Workers,

Attention

THE AMERICAN QUEEN is the Standard Household Monthly. It offers as an inducement to persons interested in the needle work and embroidery field a six months' subscription for 10 cents.

Each copy of The American Queen is brim ful of all the newest and latest needlework fad and contains every month five original embroid ery designs.

Write to-day.

THE AMERICAN QUEEN, New York.

Baby's Firsts

DR. MARY WOOD-ALLEN.

Treats of the first year of baby's life, with all the important events that occur during that time, telling how he should be fed, clothed, etc. It is practical, helpful, and thoroughly reliable. It has appeared in several periodicals, and is response to the demand, is now put upon the market in boo-

PRICE, 35 CENTS.

Sample copies of 100 different leading newspaper ceipt of 10 cents to pay for mailing American Subscriptio Agency. Box 61, Indianapolis, Iud.

Ertracts from The Mew Crusade.

Each issue of the New Crounde is copyrighted, but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns—due credit being given—as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the writer.

Erchanges.

The applications for exchange with the New Crusade are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journals of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness, but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the New Crusade. We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only respond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the New Crusade should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The New Crusade desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and if not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed.

No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted articles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

To Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominion Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch house, The Book Room, Richmond St., W., Toronto.

NOTICE.— Persons receiving the New Crusade, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will please notify the publishers; but if it is found of interest, or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor

LITTLE FOLKS

For Youngest Readers, Little Listeners, and Lookers-at-Pictures.

A beautifully illustrated Monthly Magazine for young children. Volume II begins with November. Edited by Mr. and Mrs. Pratt, with a corps of the best writers and artists.

Mothers who wish to provide the very best reading and pictures for their young children, that will be read and reread, and looked at and looked at, welcome LITTLE FOLKS. It is a story-teller, a picture book, a play-fellow, an out-of-school magazine. Its fun is of a simple sunshiny sort. Its little tales of children possess an ethical value — they stimulate their readers and hearers to be fearless, cheerful, unselfish, and above all true and honorable. All stories of a painful kind are excluded, especially such as would hannt nervous and imaginative children.

a paintil kind are excluded, especially such as would haunt nervous and imaginative children.

There is much curious and interesting natural history, also play-work for little fingers. The poems include good pieces to speak in school.

PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR. SEND FOR SAMPLE COPY.

Good Agents wanted in every place. Liberal commissions to the right people.

Any subscriber who after four months is not satisfied with LITTLE FOLKS can have the full subscription price refunded, or it will be sent to any one of good standing subject to payment after four months if the magazine proves satisfactory.

Address S. E. CASSINO, 223 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass.



REMINGTON STANDARD TYPEWRITER COMPANY, 24 Lafayette Ave., Detroit, Mich.

How Women may earn a living The American Institute of Phrenology

ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTEEN WAYS.

Each way safe and sure; fully described and out of usual grooves.

A book invaluable to women living in any State or Territory, particularly the "shut-ins and home-keepers.

Post-paid on receipt of 50 cents, to

M. L. CONKLIN

28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

When writing, please mention "New Crusade."

THE WHITE CROSS FOR MEN.

Send for pledge cards, course of study, and leaflets prepared by the ablest writers on all topics of personal and social purity for men and boys.

White Cross pledge cards - 25c per hundred.
White Cross pins - 10c each, or 75c per doz.
Leaflets assorted or one kind, 50c per hundred.

WHITE CROSS HEADQUARTERS,

28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Infant Patterns.

Comfort and Simplicity Combined.

Child can be dressed in less than five minutes. Will make the entire wardrobe including day and night slips, dress with waist, dress with yoke, cloak, cap, etc. Full direction for material, making, and washing. Circulars free. Prepaid, 50 cents.

ALICE B. STOCKHAM & CO., 56 Fifth Ave., CHICAGO.

THE BOSTON

Cooking School Magazine

50 CENTS PER YEAR.



HE finest and most practicable culinary magazine in the world. Publishes the newest and choicest recipes, the most helpful hints upon household matters in general. The standard authority on cooking and domestic economicsa delight to young and old housekeepers.

Send for sample copy. Published bi-monthly.

Subscription Agents Wanted.

BOSTON COOKING SCHOOL MAGAZING.

22 School Street, Room H. Boston.



President Mrs. Charlotte Fowler Wells, incorporated 1866, opens its next session on September 5th of this year. For prospectus send (free on application) to the Secretary, care of FOWLER & WELLS CO., 27 EAST 21ST STREET, NEW

CHILD TRAINING.

A dainty little booklet of twenty pages, full of helpful suggestions for parents and teachers. When you have read it, you will be sure to want another copy to send to a friend.

SINGLE COPY, 10 CENTS; \$1.00 PER DOZEN.

Address: SARAH W. SMITH, Medina, Ohio.

MARGUERITE INFANT PATTERNS

Baby's First Wardrobe. Price, 25 cents.

ROSEBUD PATTERNS

Baby's First Short Clothes. Price 25 cents.

Hygienic Home Supply Company, - Ann Arbor, Mich.

WHAT SHALL I DO FOR

Is the young mothers' cry, The answer is found in BABY'S FIRSTS, written by the well-known physician, Dr Mary Wood-Allen. The book is put upon the market in response to the demand of those who read the articles in the various periodicals in which they appeared.

BOOKS YOU NEED:

| | - | | 100 | |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-------|----|
| ALMOST A MAN . | 1.9 | | . \$0 | 25 |
| ALMOST A WOMAN | | | | 25 |
| TEACHING TRUTH | 4 | | | 25 |
| CHILD CONFIDENCE R | EWA | RDE | D | 10 |
| BIRTH CHAMBER . | | | | 10 |
| MARVELS OF OUR BODE | LY | DWE | T.T | 79 |
| ING | | | . 1 | 10 |
| TWENTY SONGS . | 4 | | | 25 |
| WHAT A YOUNG BOY | OH | GHT | то | |
| KNOW | | | 700 | 00 |
| WHAT A YOUNG GIRL | OU | GHT | то | |
| KNOW , | | | | 00 |
| WHAT A YOUNG MAN | OU | GHT | ТО | |
| KNOW | | | . 1 | 00 |
| WHAT A YOUNG WON | MAN | OH | нт | |
| TO KNOW | | | | 00 |
| Wood-Allen Publishing Co., | | | | 1 |

Descriptive Catalogue on application.

Books Mothers Reed.

The profession of motherhood calls for study and preparation, just as all other professions

do. Mothers have studied in the past, but they have had no guide by which to direct their reading into definite channels. They have not been able to cover the whole ground properly, because there has been no plan for them to follow. This has all been changed. The well-known writer, Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, has arranged a course of study covering the first sixteen years of a child's life. Every important subject is touched upon in its proper place. Heredity, prenatal life, first care of the infant, physical, mental, and moral training from the early years on up, are duly considered.

Certain books are necessary for this course of study. There are a multitude of books upon the market which touch upon these topics. Some of these are too technical for the mother, some have only a chapter or two of practical value, some are not to be depended upon.

A well-known educator states that he spent \$300 in his endeavor to find books of value to him, only a few of the ones purchased being available. Mothers can not afford

such an expense. How can they tell what books are the ones of value to them? After years of extensive reading, Dr. Wood-Allen has been able to make a selection of suitable books, and mothers will do well to trust to her experienced judgment.

Below is given her selection of books suitable for the first part of the course of study.

Library Mo. 1.

| 1. Marriage and Parentage, by M. L. Holbrook, M. D | 1 | 00 |
|--|---|----|
| 2. SEX AND LIFE, by Eli T. Brown, M. S., M. D., paper, 50c, cloth | 1 | 00 |
| 3. Sour Grapes, or Heredity and Marriage, by Ed. Amherst Ott | | 25 |
| 4. Prenatal Culture, by E. A. Newton | | 25 |
| 5. MOTHER, BABY, AND NURSERY, by Genevieve Tucker, M. D | 1 | 50 |
| 6. How John and I Brought Up the Child, by Elizabeth Grinnell | | 80 |
| 7. CRADLE AND NURSERY, by Christine Terhune Herrick | | |
| 8. CHILDREN, THEIR MODELS AND CRITICS, by Auretta R. Aldrich | | 75 |
| 9. The Child, by Bertha Meyer, cloth | | |
| 10. CHILD-CULTURE, by Hannah Whitall Smith | | 30 |
| 11. GENTLE MEASURES IN THE MANAGEMENT OF THE YOUNG, by Jacob Abbott. | 1 | 25 |
| Publishers' price for Library complete in best binding | 9 | 10 |
| For entire Library when ordered at one time | | |
| Express 50 cents additional. | | |

Library Ho. 2.

| HABIT AND EDUCATION, by Dr. Paul Radestock | 00 |
|--|----|
| Publishers' price for Library complete | 50 |

The above are the first two libraries as recommended by the secretary of the Mother's Meetings. We shall be pleased to fill orders for single books at rices quoted.

All orders will be filled promptly, Cash must accompa .y all orders.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company.

Ann Arbor, Mich.



Che Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,

By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

Teaching by metaphor, parable, and allegory has been the method of many of the wisest instructors. No one can claim originality in comparing the body to a house, for that comparison is as old as literature. But the simile is still of interest to the juvenlle mind, and as science is ever making new discoveries, there is continual demand for new and interesting works on physiology. Dr. Wood-Allen in this new book has united scientific facts and metaphor with the skill that would be expected from her by those acquainted with her literary powers. The book will be found equally valuable as a

text-book, a supplementary reader, or a reference book in schools, or as a book of pleasant home instruction. Teachers in Normal Schools will find it a most suggestive aid in teaching physiology. As it contains the most reliable scientific facts in regard to alcohol, tobacco, and other narcotics, it fills the demand created by the school laws compelling the teaching of the action of narcotics on the human body.

සහසනය සහස් සමේ සම්බන්ධ සම සම්බන්ධ සම්බන්ධ සම සම්බන්ධ සම්බන්ධ සම්බන්ධ සම්බන්ධ සම්බන්ධ සම්බන්ධ සම සහස් සහස් සහස්

Testimonials Recommending "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling."

"For creating an interest in scientific or temperance instruction of any kind, as also the care of our 'bodily dwelling' we have found nothing so excellent as 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. She treats the subject in such a pleasing manner, with a continual 'bursting of something new' and unexpected that our pupils' interest is always on the increase. Certainly it can not fall to accomplish wonders."

M. EMMA JONES, Principal School No. 1, Greencastle, Ind.

"I have examined the volume by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, entitled 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling' with great interest. The book can not fall to be popular and to do great service to the young."

J. E. RANKIN, President Howard University, Washington, D. C.

"The book seems to me to be accurate in a most satisfactory way, and charmingly written. I congratulate you on the making of so admirable a book."

RICHARD G. BOONE, Principal of State Normal School, Ypsilanti, Mich.

"It is quite refreshing to find a work on one of the most important branches of knowledge, which presents the leading and fundamental features in a simple, clear, comprehensive manner, free from technicalities. This is essentially a great merit in a new work on physiology under the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. This excellent work ought to be read not only, but studied by every one in and out of our schools, who is interested in preserving the integrity of our bodily and mental functions."

GEO. E. SEYMOUR, Professor of History, High School.

"I find here, wrought out in attractive form, some of the most important knowledge that our young people ought to possess.... It is suitable for supplementary teaching in the upper grammar grades of the public schools. Part II is of the highest value to the boys and girls in our grammar and high schools."

W. S. PERRY, Supt. Ann Arbor High Schools.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, Ann Arbor, Mich., Jan. 28, '96.

"It gives me pleasure to note that the book both by its subject-matter and its pleasing form of presentation is well adapted to the use for which it is intended."

B. A. HINSDALE, Professor of the Science and Art of Teaching.

"The volume before us is one of the best of its kind, and can be thoroughly commended for use in schools or for the libraries of thoughtful teachers."

THE INTER-OCEAN, Chicago, Ill.

"Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., has made physiology very interesting as well as profitable reading in her book, 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,' In familiar, easily comprehensible language she compared the human body to a house with framework, plumbing, heating, and purifying apparatus, a wonderful force pump, laboratory, manufactory, kitchen, dining- and store-rooms, a not new or original comparison, but one seldom so fully and logically carried out in its details. The work is suitable for a text or reference book in schools or for home reading."

THE DETROIT FREE PRESS.

"In 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,' Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., teaches in a sort of parable a great many physiological facts about these bodies of ours, and in such a simple and interesting way that they are easily comprehended by children."

THE ADVANCE, Chicago, Ill.

THE BIRTH CHAMBER.

PRICE, 10 CENTS.

"The Birth Chamber" is a special physiology, bound in a separate chapter, and so obtainable either with or without "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling."

Teachers and parents will find it a complete treatise on the delicate topic of the sexual organism, giving the needed facts essentially, but with the delicacy for which the author is noted. It should be read in connection with "Teaching Truth" and "Child Confidence Rewarded."

"This chapter contains more in a small compass than any book I have ever read. I find it inval-uable."

"A supplementary chapter (not bound in the volume) called 'The Birth Chamber' can be obtained, and mothers will find its suggestions helpful in dealing with a delicate but most vital subject."

THE ST. LOUIS OBSERVER.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company.

Hnn Arbor, Mich.

BIRTH CHAMBER

SODILT DWELLING

WOOD-ALLEN CO

MARVELOUS OFFE

A \$1.00 Book Free.

We must double our subscription list at once. This offer is made to our subscribers for they are interested in the NEW CRUSADE.

Send us a \$1.00 bill with the name of a new subscriber, add 10 cents for postage, and we will send you a copy of "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling" free.

I am glad to say that I used "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling" last year, in connection with the science work of the seventh and eighth grades, and found it a model reference book. The author's style is so pleasing, and the comparisons so unique, that the attention of the children is at once caught and held to the end of the story.

DELL MILLER, Prin. 2d Ward, Greencastle, Ind.

I have examined the volume of Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, entitled "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling" with great interest. It is a very ingenious and instructive method of teaching the anatomy and physiology of the "house we live in," and its many hygienic lessons will not be easily forgotten. The book can not fail to be popular, and to do a great service to the young.

J. E. RANKIN, Pres. Howard University, Washington, D. C.

My baby, aged 5 years, after listening the other evening to "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling" said, "Aren't you glad that she wrote such nice fings for us? I fink she is just lovely." MRS. F. E. BRITTEN, Albion, Mich.

Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., has taken an old metaphor in which the body is likened to a house and worked it out in detail in an original way in her book, entitled "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling." It is, of course, intended primarily for beginners of the study of physiology, and is written in a sprightly style that will attract them. She has guarded constantly against allowing the allegory to warp the facts. Her titles to chapters are taking; even adult readers are curious to know how she will treat such subjects as the plumbing, the that the general office the kitchen the special watchman att. thatch, the general office, the kitchen, the special watchman, etc. She has used an extensive scientific knowledge, and a bright imagination to produce one of the most readable little books on physiology we have ever seen. There are many illustrations.

"The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling." By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. Cloth, 275 pp. \$1.00. Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

As an allegory, Dr. Wood-Allen has given to the children a very interesting book—one which unites scientific facts and metaphor with skill. It will be found to be abreast of the science of to-day. As a reference book or a reader it is equally valuable.

SCHOOL EDUCATION, Feb. 1896.

Show your appreciation of the invaluable magazine by sending a new subscriber at once.

This offer good to Sept. 1, 1899.

Wood-Hilen Publishing Company,

凈傷傷術素素像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像像

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Vol. X.

UNIV. OF MICH. SEPTEMBER, 1899. SEP 5 189 No. 1.



Copyrighted 1898.

Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00.

Entered at the Ann Arbor Post-Office as second-class matter

THE NEW CRUSADE.

The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

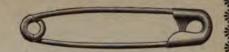
CONTENTS FOR SEPTEMBER.

| Poem-A Little Child MARIANNE FARNINGHAM - | 1 |
|---|-----|
| Training the Wills of Children B. A. HINSDALE | 2 |
| Life Manifestations MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. | 6 |
| Mental Kodaks MRS. MCVRAN-ADAMS - | 9 |
| The Domestic Education of Children - Mrs. E. E. Kellogg - | 13 |
| • The Sand-Man's New Mission Rose M. Wood-Allen - | 17 |
| Unrecognized Missionaries MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. | 20 |
| Inebriety in Infancy | 22 |
| Hindering Children from Truth-Telling - | 23 |
| | |
| OF INTEREST TO FATHERS. | |
| The New Way MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. | 25 |
| Poem-A Little Boy's Pocket / | 28 |
| | |
| IN THE NURSERY. | |
| A Faithful Mother ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN - | 20 |
| Babies that Travel | 31 |
| | |
| THE WORLD'S SISTERHOOD. | |
| A Girl's Talk with Girls Rose M, Wood-Allen + | 32 |
| THE WORLD'S CHIVALRY, | |
| Modern Chivalry REV. WILLIAM E. COPELAND | 34 |
| Parents' Problems | 37 |
| Magazines of Today | 40 |
| the desired and the second second second second | 100 |
| *************************************** | ~ |
| *************************************** | ~~ |

YEARLY SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$1.00 in advance; single copies, ten cents.

Published monthly by Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DOES NOT BEND. GUARDED COIL. SUPER NICKEL PLATE.



THE CLINTON SAFETY PIN

Not Cheapest===but BEST.

It has the largest sale of any Safety Pin in the World because of its ABSOLUTE SUPERIORITY



Fastens on either side; is almost automatic Super nickel-plated, does'nt turn brassy. Made in 9 sizes, from I inch to 41 inches. Finished in nickel, black enamel, gold and silver.

A PERFECT GUARD. PREVENTS CLOTHING CATCHING IN COIL

Send six cents in stamps for 12 Clinton Safety Pins (assorted sizes) and a card of our new Sovran Dress Pins. They will demonstrate the inferiority of their

OAKVILLE CO., Waterbury, Conn.



A LITTLE CHILD

THE NEW CRUSADE.

To abolish Ignorance by Knowledge; To eradicate Vice by Virtue; To displace Disease by Health: Te dispell Darkness by Light.

VOL. X.

SEPTEMBER, 1899.

No. 1.

LITTLE CHILD.

BY MARIANNE FARNINGHAM.

There is no wonder half so great
As is a little child;
Of such as he God's kingdom is,
So sweet and undefiled;
He has an angel's ministry,
And none can serve the world as he.

The wonder of a little child!

A thing of charm and grace,
God dwells with him, and he with God,
He sees the Father's face.
To him the secrets are revealed
That are from coarser natures sealed.

The wonder of a little child!

He smiles, and none knows why.

Perhaps he hears the angels speak,

And whispers his reply,

Perhaps his clear, heaven-lifted eyes,

See through the gate of Paradise.

The wonder of a little child!

He stirs the founts of love;

Hard hearts grow kind at sight of him,

He bears men's thoughts above.

There is no trouble in the bliss

That lingers in a baby's kiss.

Christ called to him a little child,
And held him to his breast,
And set him in the midst of men,
To teach them of life's best;
Who are the great? they asked. Christ smiled,
And pointed to the little child.

TRAINING THE WILLS OF CHILDREN.

BY B. A. HINSDALE.

The will is that faculty of the mind which chooses, decides, resolves, and carries choices, decisions, and resolutions into effect. Its activities depend upon knowledge and feeling, that is, the intellect and the sensibility, and, in turn, they react upon those faculties or forms of mental activity. This simple statement should suffice to show the great importance of training the wills of children. We shall, however, emphasize the argument, mentioning three principal spheres of the will's activity before offering some practical remarks on the way the will should be trained.

- I. The will holds the central place in government. Practically, the problem of government resolves itself into controlling the will or wills of the governed. It is the will from which goes forth the decree "I will" or "I won't," the very point upon which moral obedience turns. The nature of obedience is not always understood; some persons, unfortunately, assume that a child obeys whenever he complies with the direction or command of his superior, but this is far from being the case. Suppose the child does what you desire simply to get a prize, as an apple, an orange, or a dollar—is he obeying? Obedience is the yielding of one will to another will; it is doing what is commanded because it is commanded; in a word, it has its root in the principle of authority. To be sure, knowledge and feeling lie back of the will; the child must, for example, understand the command and know who gives it; but it is the will that renders or refuses to render obedience to the command.
- 2. The will is equally prominent in practical matters that do not involve the element of obedience. It enters deeply into industrial and commercial affairs, into politics, religion, and war. The will is the very heart of executive power. All men of mark in the practical field, such as captains of industry and trade, and great political, moral, and military leaders, are characterized by great force of will. Mark such men as Bismarck, Luther, and Grant. There must be, it is very true, knowledge and judgment; but when these are present the will is the spring of action. It is the power that enables a man to fight on his chosen line, if necessary, all summer. On the other hand, weakness of will is the cause of a multitude of failures in all departments of life. There are people in large numbers who can work according to a programme or run in a rut, but who, when it comes to taking up something beyond the programme or outside the rut, cannot set themselves to work.

Very often the cause of failure is assumed to be defective knowledge, when it is only defective purpose; the trouble is not that a man does not know what to do or how to do it, but that he has not the determination to do it. Again, men often fail to exert an influence in society in proportion to their intellectual power and general worth, simply because they are lacking in force of character; and force of character, more than upon anything else, rests upon a vigorous will.

3. Morals must not be omitted from this enumeration. Here the will is the regnant faculty. Men of great moral force are men of strong will; they are able to overcome the temptations that beset them, and they are effective in the moral world. Weak men, on the other hand, may fall short at either of these points, one or both of them; they may not be able to overcome in their own personal struggle with evil, or, if they do overcome, they may not be effective moral agents, or they may fail in both particulars. At few points are so many mistakes made in training children as in assigning bad conduct to its proper cause. Immorality is often carried to the wrong account. Ignorance is a source of much immorality, no doubt, but it is by no means the greatest source. It is common to excuse the wrong doing of men and children on the ground that they do not "know any better," when the fact is they do know better but are unable to resist the solicitations of appetite or passion, or to stand against evil influences. The problem of making this old world better is a difficult one, even in the selection of a right theory. There is great need of teaching men that there are better ways to live than those in which they are now living, and that they can learn and practice such ways; but this will be found only the shortest of the steps that must be taken; men must still be brought to follow the teaching. It is a most serious mistake to charge to defective knowledge what belongs to defective character. For every bad action that is due to pure ignorance, there is a score of such actions that are due to pure weakness. Mrs. Mosher states the case thus in her recent work entitled "Child Culture in the Home": "Weak will is the ruin of as many souls as deliberate evil. The prisons, jails, and reformatories are full of well-meaning men who are there, not because they are wicked, but because they are weak. There are few persons who would not choose to do right if choosing accomplished it, but they lack the moral courage to resist the temptation at first, and the oftener they yield the more insensible to the wrong are they likely to become."

These three spheres of will activity defined, I shall now offer some practical observations relating to the general subject.

1. It should be clearly understood that the will is developed only

through activity. There must be trial and testing. This is the point of view of the Apostle, who instructed his brethren to count it all joy when they were tempted, since the trial of their faith would work patience. But the trial should not be more severe than the child can bear. Some parents make the fatal mistake of shielding their children from all temptation, others the equally fatal mistake of abandoning them to temptation. The first mistake tends to moral weakness, the second one to moral destruction.

- 2. In many cases will-training is too long deferred. As the writer just quoted says: "Self will is indulged until it has obtained a healthy growth, when the mother concludes that it must be broken, and then a conflict ensues which is as harmful and as injudicious as the first course." The result in most cases, if not indeed in every one, is to be deplored. Sometimes the child's will is broken, so to speak, and he becomes servile and cringing; but in many more cases, and especially when the child has by nature a vigorous character, the end is permanent insubordination or open rebellion.
- 3. Sometimes will training is deferred because the parent does not know how to provide it until the principle of moral suasion can be employed. But moral training must begin before that day. Children must be taught to obey before they know why they should obey; the principle of authority must be evoked. Moral suasion is an all-important principle, but if moral training, say the lesson of obedience, is postponed until the child can respond to it, the battle, in many cases at least, is lost before the parent seeks to win it. To piece moral suasion on to authority is a delicate operation, but it can be done.
- 4. Moral suasion may be overdone; it may be so much emphasized as to preclude real obedience. This is implied in what is said above in regard to that subject. Nothing can be truer than these words, which are quoted from the work mentioned above: "The spirit of analysis, or reasoning about the parent's orders, should be discouraged. It is sometimes kind and wise of the parent in refusing a request to give a reason for so doing, and it would be commendable if it did not invite an argument, thereby lessening the child's respect for parental authority. There ought to be associated with the child's affection a perfect confidence in the parent's good judgment."
- 5. The moral regimen should be continuous and consistent. It is most desirable to establish in the child's mind the conception of law and order in the moral world, and this cannot be done, or will be done with difficulty, if the whole administration is inconsistent and conflicting. "A weak mother," says Herbert Spencer, "who perpetually threatens and never performs—who makes rules in haste and repents them at leisure—who treats the same offense now with severity and now with leniency, as the passing hour dictates, is

laying up misery for herself and her children. She is making herself contemptible in their eyes. Better even a barbarous form of government carried out consistently than a humane one inconsistently carried out."

- 6. The development of moral courage should never be lost sight of for a moment. The consequences following the lack of such courage have been adverted to above, and need not be treated at greater length.
- 7. In training a child to overcome besetments as they present themselves, it is most desirable that no backward step shall be taken, that no battle shall be lost. Dr. Alexander Bain touches this point in some excellent remarks that may be quoted:

"The peculiarity of the moral habits, contra-distinguishing them from the intellectual acquisitions, is the presence of two hostile powers, one to be gradually raised into the ascendant over the other. It is necessary, above all things, in such a situation, never, if possible, to lose a battle. Every gain on the wrong side undoes the effect of many conquests on the right. The essential precaution, therefore, is, so to regulate the two opposing powers that the one may have a series of uninterrupted successes, until repetition has fortified it to such a degree as to enable it to cope with the opposition under any circumstances. This is the theoretically best career of moral progress."

8. In conducting the moral training of the child, it is easy to lay altogether too much stress upon teaching or knowledge in comparison with the moral oversight which builds up good character. It is most important to discriminate between moral teaching and moral training; they are by no means the same thing. The fact that a child or a man is well taught in morals is no proof that his moral conduct will be good. It may be remarked again, that the causes of moral weakness are far more apt to be found in the character than in the intellect. Children must not only be taught, but looked after. In fact, the oversight is much the more valuable factor of the two. Still farther, the most effective moral instruction that can be given is not formal lessons, although these have their place, but incidental instruction that is called out by moral occurrences, and particularly by the child's own conduct. Once more, some parents make the fatal mistake of exhausting their energy upon children in general, or the abstraction called "childhood," while they neglect their own children. This is well illustrated by the amusing story of a boy who came to school day after day in so soiled a state that the teacher remonstrated with him and requested him to submit himself to his mother's inspection before leaving home in the morning. He replied with great spirit: "My mother has no time for such things. She is writing a book on 'How to Rear a Perfect Child.' "

9. It is possible to commit the error of supposing that weakness of will is strength of will. What we call stubbornness or obstinacy is sometimes, and probably frequently, nothing of the kind. On this point Dr. Carpenter has some words which are so admirable that I shall venture to quote them in conclusion:

"Those 'strong-minded' Teachers who object to these modes of 'making things pleasant,' as an unworthy and undesirable 'weakness,' are ignorant that in this stage of the child-mind, the will—that is, the power of self-control—is weak; and that the primary object of education is to encourage and strengthen, not to repress, that power. Great mistakes are often made by parents and teachers, who, being ignorant of this fundamental fact of child-nature, treat as wilfulness what is in reality just the contrary of will-fullness; being the direct result of the want of volitional control over the automatic activity of the brain. To punish a child for the want of obedience which it has not the power to render, is to inflict an injury which may almost be said to be irreparable."

LIFE-MANIFESTATIONS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

No. X.

In studying the cell we talk of it as if it were all alone by itself, as it is in the amoeba and other one-celled creatures. But when we consider the cells of a multi-cellular body we have to think of each cell as belonging to a community of cells united and working harmoniously to maintain the unity of the creature which they together form.

How do these various cells arise? They are of different kinds, each kind grouped together to form some organ of the body; bone-cells, muscle-cells, blood-cells, each performing its own work, yet all working towards the one end, that of maintaining the life and health of the whole organism.

We must repeat again and again that the cell has only one mode of origin, that is by division of cells that already exist. As the amoeba divides to produce its offspring, so the cell from which the larger animal or human being starts is a cell-division from the parent-body and by division of the fertilized germ-cell the different cells are created that make the body of the complete creature.

To begin at the beginning, then, in this study of life, we must begin with the investigation of the sperm and germ-cells. The spermatozoon, or spermcell, consists of four parts; the nucleus which forms the main portion, the apex or pointed front end, the middle piece and the tail or flagellum. The nucleus of the sperm-cell is equivalent to the nucleus of the germ-cell and is that which carries in it the hereditary characteristic of the parent. In the middle piece is situated the centrosome and this is the fertilizing element. The tail and apex are only accessories and play no direct part in fertilization, the apex being a borer and the tail the organ of locomotion. This is the general structure of the spermatozoon, though there are variations. The head may be lance-shaped, rod-shaped or spirally twisted, the apex may be a round knob, a barbed spur or it may be wanting altogether. The sperm-cell has considerable vitality and may retain its fertilizing power for weeks or months, as we learned was the case with the bee. In a case of ants noted by Sir John Lubbock the sperm-cell deposited in the body of the queen ant produced fertilized eggs for thirteen years.

Both germ-cells and sperm-cells take their origin from cells known as primordial germ-cells and at first are exactly alike but clearly distinguishable from the cells which form the body, known as somatic cells. What causes one to become germ and the other sperm is not definitely known, but it is believed that some external influence is the cause, and not anything inherent in the cells themselves.

Experiments seem to show that in some lower forms of life a high temperature tends to produce males, a low temperature females. In others the change is produced by feeding, the underfed being males, the highly fed, females. From these facts is deduced the conclusion that sex is not inherited, or in other words "the determination of sex is not by inheritance but by the combined effect of external conditions."

The sperm-cell is minute in size, having little nutritive material around the nucleus. It is a very active cell, being specially fitted by its construction for moving about. It has also "very considerable power of persistent vitality."

The germ-cell or ovum is essentially like any other animal cell such as we have described previously, having a nucleus surrounded by nutritive material. It shows under the microscope the network, pigments, granules, etc., which were mentioned as a constituent of cells in general.

The nucleus often lies in a little room within the cell-substance surrounded by a membrane which disappears when the activity of the germ begins. Within the nucleus lies the nucleolus, or germinal spot.

When the ovum is very young it resembles the amoeba, but soon becomes encysted; that is, it does not have a continually changing form but is gathered up into a spherical mass and is surrounded by a more or less definite envelope, and this more passive state comes doubtless because it has gathered more nutriment. "The ovum feeds, becomes heavy with stored capital and becomes less active and more encysted in consequence."

On what does the ovum feed? The answer as given by scientists is: "The egg increases its nutritive capital in three ways; first, it feeds on the nutritive elements in the general lymph of the body; second, on the debris or waste material of surrounding cells which all started as competitors, but some have perished in the struggle; third, sometimes a definite association is established between the ovum and surrounding cells, which elaborate nutritive material and pass it into the ovum in solution. Among the annelids each ovum is accompanied by a single nurse-cell. The ovum grows rapidly, apparently at the expense of the nurse-cell which at last disappears."

Similar nurse-cells are found among insects. In one species of butterfly the ovum is surrounded by a regular layer of cells, a few of which at one end become nurse-cells. "In all these cases it is doubtful whether the nursecells are sister-cells of the egg which have sacrificed their own development for the sake of their companions, or whether they have had a distinct origin from a very early period."

We have already learned that neither germ-cell or sperm-cell alone can develop into the new creature but the two must unite.

It was not until 1875 that it was certainly demonstrated that the fertilization of the ovum is accomplished by its union with one spermatozoon. It will thus be seen that each sex contributes a single cell, and one only, of its body to the formation of the offspring which indicates, without room for question, that the sexes play an equal, though not identical part in the transmission of qualities. From the form of the spermatozoon some have thoughthat it gave the brain and spinal column to the formation of the new creature, but that which has thus been supposed to be the rudimentary spinal column, under the microscope is shown to be only a caudal appendage which by its active movements enables the cell to move about freely in the liquid in which it floats. The end of the sperm-cell opposite this vibrating appendage is slightly pointed, and this seems to be only an arrangement added to the sperm-cell to enable it to penetrate the ovum or germ-cell. Removing these two extraneous appendages, then, we find the spermatozoon to be but a cell derived from a certain part of the body of the male parent, just as the germcell is derived from a certain part of the female parent. This places the two cells on an equal footing and disproves the idea which has prevailed, that the ovum is only a mass of nutritive material feeding the embryo which was thus supposed to be derived almost entirely from the male. This supposition gave the superiority to the male; with the new view of the case which comes

with more accurate knowledge, we are compelled to abandon that position and accept the thought that both parents have equal value in the problems of heredity.

MENTAL KODAKS.

BY MRS. M'VEAN-ADAMS.

A DOUBLE SNAPSHOT.

One day "the Speaker" had glimpses of two homes where attention was being given to the education of the children's taste in literature and to the cultivation of their memories.

In the first home the mother complacently stated that she did not attend meetings, such as the Parents' Institute then being held, because she was such a devoted mother, and indeed, made herself a slave to her children, especially in the matter of cultivating their memories.

"For I often tell Grey," she said, "that I am nothing, if not a good mother," and Mrs. Grey patted her blond bangs with a hand that sparkled with rings, while it gave no suggestion of dainty cleanliness. "I want to be on the safe side, at any sacrifice of my own time and comfort. Come here, Flossie, and tell the pretty lady what mamma has been reading to you!" Then turning to the guest, she continued, "That child has the most remarkable memory!" in a voice which "that child" could plainly hear. The little girl, with a peevish face and an elaborate costume of soiled finery, put on an air half pert and wholly self-conscious, and recited glibly,

'The time has come, the walrus said,
to talk of many things,
Of shoes, and ships, and sealing-wax,
Of cabbages and kings,
And why the sea is boiling hot,
And whether pigs have wings."

At these extraordinary lines from the great classic of the late lamented Lewis Carrol the mother laughed immoderately, and then exclaimed: "See, here is the book, she has said it word for word. I only read it to her this morning. That is what I call a wonderful memory. Isn't it funny!" Then in an explanatory and condescending manner she added, "It is a nonsense rhyme, 'The Walrus and the Carpenter.'"

"Does she understand it?" ventured the visitor.

"Oh dear no, I should say not! I don't know as I understand it myself, if there is anything to understand. But you ought to hear Reginald sing. Come here, mother's pet, and show the lady how you can sing."

The boy, younger than his sister, was shy, and would not "show off," but, Flossie being enlisted to start the tune, after a bribe of candy, the child assumed an attitude and sang in a shrill treble these immortal lines,

"My old man is a nice old man,
He washed his face in the frying-pan,
He combed his hair with a wagon wheel,
And he died with the toothache in his heel."

Again the mother laughed. "Isn't it comical! And they don't know I am cultivating their minds, they just think it is all play! I learn that that is the modern way to have children learn."

The speaker was spirited away, after the fashion of "entertainment committees," into another home, where the house-mother was an invalid who had asked that part of the meeting should come to her.

On the wasted hand that so warmly greeted the stranger there gleamed only the slender marriage circlet, but an air of exquisite neatness prevailed. Many books lay within easy reach, and presently, when a rap came at the door of "mother's room" (which was evidently the heart of the house), the mother explained, "It is the children's time to claim me now, and, unless you would rather rest, please stay with us." (Think of it! A hostess who imagined that "the Speaker" might wish to rest!) The girl and boy who entered were about the age of Flossie and Reginald, but different, being rosy and dimpled, happy and yet solicitous for the comfort of "Mother," whose society was evidently a pleasure to be prized. After courteous introductions the mother said, "You may recite first, John." Modestly, yet with ready confidence, the little boy repeated his text for the day, "He shall give His angels charge concerning thee, and in their hands they shall bear thee up, lest at any time thou dash thy foot against a stone." "All right, my son," said the mother, heartily. "Now, little girl, if you can repeat your new flower-poem, mother will listen." Simply and naturally little Ruth recited Wordsworth's "Daffodils."

"I wandered lonely as a cloud
That floats on high o'er vales and hills,
When all at once I saw a crowd,
A host of golden daffodils;
Beside the lake, beneath the trees,
Fluttering and dancing in the breeze.

The waves beside them danced, but they
Outdid the sparkling waves in glee.
A poet could not but be gay
In such a jocund company.
I gazed and gazed, but little thought
What wealth the show to me had brought.

For oft, when on my couch I lie
In vacant or in pensive mood,
They flash upon that inward eye
Which is the bliss of solitude;
And then my heart with pleasure fills,
And dances with the daffodils.

Ruth unconsciously imitated her mother's voice, and when she repeated the lines,

"The waves beside them danced, but they Outdid the sparkling waves in glee,"

she moved her little hands and swayed gently to the motion, with childish grace. "That was well learned," said Mrs. Strong. "Tomorrow you may begin to learn Burns' 'Daisy' and then Longfellow's 'Vioiets' and then I will let you begin the bird poems." When the little ones had danced away, the guest said, "May I ask, what are your 'bird poems'?"

"Only short poems that we like, about birds," said Mrs. Strong.

"I will explain,—being 'shut in' I can do so little for my children, and therefore I am trying, now that I am strong enough, to make up to them, in a measure, by cultivating their memories. I have a theory that children should have the best, in literature, and grow to it. Of course the Bible is first, and they are growing to love it best. Not a child's edition, written down for them, but the old sacred words with all their grandeur and tenderness unchanged. At one time I took Shakespeare, and told them the plots of the best dramas, reading aloud such portions as appealed to their imagination, and teaching them a few gems. But I found Wordsworth was really the children's poet, and from this we branched out into short poems about the weather, choosing one for the day. We had Shelley's 'Cloud' and his lovely 'Ode to the West Wind,' Longfellow's 'The First Snow' and that old favorite beginning 'We knew it would rain, for all the morn The spiders were spinning their gossimer threads.'

"Then we took poems about flowers. Some of them we only read, but most of the short ones we memorized, such treasures as Bryant's 'Fringed Gentian,' Whittier's 'Flowers in Winter,' and our favorite, 'The Daffodils.' When we pass to birds we shall learn Bryant's 'Waterfowl' and 'The Bobo-

link,' Whittier's 'Robin,' and Shelley's wonderful 'Skylark,' besides Robert Browning's 'O, to be in England! When April's there!' in which are these exquisite lines,

'There's the brave thrush! He sings each line twice over Lest one should think he never could recapture That first, fine, careless rapture!'

Later, when John is older, we will take poems of adventure, such as 'Sheridan's ride,' 'Jane Conquest,' 'Curfew Must Not Ring Tonight,' 'The Charge of the Light Brigade' and 'Catherine Douglas.' And still later, ethical poems, like 'The Vision of Sir Launfal' and spiritual poems, like "Wordsworth's incomparable 'Intimations of Immortality.' I enjoy it all as much as the children do, and it helps me to forget myself, and bodily pain. And see how I am forgetting to take care of my guest!"

When the Speaker was escorted away to rest, she reflected, and so much impressed did she become, by this double Snap-shot of two homes in one day, both cultivating the children's memories, that at the next large town where she spoke, she could not resist giving a talk on "Literary Culture in Children." And this is a part of what she said:

"Do you suppose the son of this invalid mother ever read dime novels, secretly, until he left home in the middle of the night, armed to the teeth with the family carving-knife, with which to kill Indians and buffaloes? No. And did her girl ever subsist on silly romances that pictured life as it never existed, until she despised all home duties, and spurned honest, commonplace love of a loyal heart? Nay, verily. Possessing the true, they had no room for the false. If my children could have only one poem in the English language, I should choose for them Lowell's 'Vision of Sir Launfal.' It has true poetic art and beauty, and, better yet, teaches true altruism, unselfishness and the golden rule of life. You may think prose should proceed poetry, but, in the earliest history of literature, verse and song came before prose, and thus it should be with children. They should always have the best, however.

"But, some mother may say, 'I am too poor, I cannot buy the books. There is no library near my country home.' In such a case, literary taste may be supplied by a love for the beautiful in Nature. Not necessarily a study of Botany, Natural History or Geology, but just to go with your children into the great, blessed 'out of doors' and investigate the housekeeping of the birds, the bees, and the plants, the humming-birds and the butterflies. But another says, 'I have no time, I have to work so hard, early and late.' Then, dear mother, perhaps your kitchen has a window towards the west. It

may be a small, hot place, a weary place for you, but call the children in whenever there is a glorious sunset to be seen from that west window. It rests with you whether that little kitchen shall become an anteroom of heaven.

"Or, perhaps your bedroom faces the East, and, as the full moon slowly rises in all its majesty of silvery beams, trailing rosy garments of cloud, call your little ones to kneel beside that window, and watch its rising, while you tell them of God, who formed the moon, and who, alone, gives truth and beauty. O, mothers, make your own literature! Lift up your own souls and your children, out of the dead level of the commonplace, away from the dreary round of 'life without an atmosphere.'"

THE DOMESTIC EDUCATION OF CHILDREN.

BY MRS. E. E. KELLOGG.

EDUCATION in its broadest sense is threefold, an unfolding and development of the whole nature of the child, a culture of the head, the hand, and the heart.

To connect the idea of education wholly with the instruction given in the schoolroom and the accomplishments acquired under the tuition of special masters is a mistake. The larger part of the child's real education comes from other sources than the school or the college. Nature, environment, and his own inward experiences are among the child's most constant teachers, and the home with its varying details of everyday life is the best of schools.

Many parents overlook the value of domestic work in the education of their children. Mothers think, "Oh, the children will be young but once; let them enjoy themselves. I do not want to make them old before their time by compelling them to work." This kind of devotion is by no means conducive to the best good of the children, and too often results in such an encouragement of selfishness in their characters as to demand continued leisure and maternal servitude, even when the age of maturity has been reached.

The desire to be of use in the world, the joy of helpfulness, should be among the first principles inculcated into the child's character, and should be put into practise in the family world by which he is surrounded, at as early an age as possible. In no way can this be more forcibly taught than by a share in the performance of the common duties necessary for the proper conduct of a home. In doing work for the common benefit of all, the child not only comes to feel that he has a niche to fill in the world, but is learning from day to day that beautiful lesson of service to others which shall aid him to

fulfil the law of Christ, "Bear ye one another's burdens." Not only this, but as he works, his powers are being disciplined so that he is gradually attaining to greater capabilities and more efficiency; for, as some one has aptly said, "to do any job thoroughly increases the capacity for doing other jobs."

The variety of duties necessary in the case of the home and the family offers a broad field in manual training. The knowledge which may be acquired in connection with such training of the best methods of doing the different kinds of work; of the natural and chemical laws involved; of the reasons why for health or economy certain ways are better than others, affords a wide scope for intellectual training. Many desirable attributes of character are also the direct and indirect outgrowth of such training; for as Felix Adler says, "Squareness in things is not without relation to squareness in action and thinking." Training in domestic work helps to develop judgment, patience, accuracy, thoroughness, perseverance and responsibility. It teaches the nobility of labour, and aids in the formation of habits of industry. Coupled with the intellectual training of the school, it offers the child an all-round education which school work alone fails to give.

"But," says some one, "there is so little time, outside the school hours, available for work." True, and there is but little time given each day to any one of the different studies in the school curriculum. It is the little learned from day to day that sums up at the end into something accomplished. The child who spends but an hour or two each day from the age of five to fifteen years in domestic work will have become master of many branches of the art by that age if the instruction has been rightly directed.

In the right direction of this instruction lies the great secret of its value. The mere routine performance of certain household tasks as a matter of convenience, and these too often tasks which the older members of the family, not liking to do, have relegated to the children, is not sufficient. While it should be understood that any work which is for the common good of the household is important work, the little pupils' tasks should be varied from time to time, and made pleasurable and progressive.

True education in all lines is a process of growth, and in domestic education, as in any other, there should be the opportunity afforded for climbing upward, not only from one step to a higher of the same grade, but from one department of work to another, as strength and proficiency are gained. The lack of this opportunity for advancement makes of the task what it so often appears to the child, mere drudgery—work which has to be done, and, as he feels, the sooner the better. There is no joy in such work, because it offers no incentive for well-doing. Much of the pleasure which comes to us with

work consists in the sense of satisfaction which follows the completion of a task that has been well done. As has been said, "The least thing thoroughly well done, complete, rounded, full, exact, gives pleasure; anything slovenly, slipshod, unfinished, is discouraging."

"But," says another, "when children are in school five or six hours daily, they ought to have the time outside of school hours for recreation."

True again, but recreation is not necessarily time spent in play alone, an idle or leisure period when nothing shall be accomplished. A change of occupation is recreative. Nearly all domestic work is a healthful exercise of muscle and strength, and it is the privilege of the wise parent to make it so pleasurable that children will enjoy a portion of their time spent in such work far better than in all play.

The chief obstacle in the way of domestic education comes through parents not realizing its value and their disinclination to undertake the training of their children in this direction, preferring to do the work themselves or to have it done rather than take the trouble of teaching the child. It does take time, trouble, and patience to teach a child rightly to perform domestic tasks, but so it does to teach him reading, writing, or any other necessary thing. The child ought not for this reason to be deprived of the benefits that accrue from well-directed domestic training.

There are mothers earnestly desirous of securing for their children that all-round education resulting from the simultaneous culture of head and hand, who yet do not understand how to adapt their circumstances to such training or who do not see how they can utilize the energy stored in the little fingers. To such we suggest: Make all things tends toward the end desired; begin with little tasks regularly performed each day until well and thoroughly learned; make these tasks pleasurable with pleasant, cheerful companionship, bright, animated instruction, so simple that it can be readily comprehended, good tools to work with, and hearty praise when the task is well done.

Bedroom work is the easiest and most fascinating for the beginner. Begin by teaching the little one to make her doll's bed. A small wire or wooden bedstead with mattress, pillows, sheets, blankets, and spread to fit, is the most serviceable for this instruction; but if this is not obtainable, a paper bed, which any ingenious person can easily fashion from a bit of stiff paper, may serve the purpose. Sheets, blankets, and pillows may be likewise cut from paper, with pencil marks for hems. Teach the little one the perfect method of bed-making, explaining the reasons why the bed should be left to air, why the mattress should be turned, and the sheets so laid that the right sides will

be together. If the mother will play with the child, practising this bed-making lesson once or twice each day, it will very soon be learned, and an advance step may be taken by allowing the child to make her own bed. This will be a longer study, and may require months of trial before it is perfectly done. It may be necessary that mama help for a time, taking hold of one side of the sneet while the child holds the other, as together they lay it smoothly over the bed. It will not be long, however, before the child can alone complete the task, and will feel the utmost pride in having her little bed as smooth and well made as the beds for the "grown-up folks." To keep the child's interest at its height, there are bed-making songs which may be taught and sung while the bed is being made; there may be talks about beds in other lands, beds ot history, beds of birds and animals, and a variety of other connected topics.

As age and strength increase, the larger beds of the household and the care of one or more bedrooms naturally follow. The child will have learned so much already that a simple order or work, of which the accompanying may be suggested, printed on cardboard and hung on the wall, will be a sufficient reminder of what needs to be done.

With this reminder to follow, the child can be left on her own responsibility to do the work. It may seem that the order of work here given might be more concisely stated, but it must be borne in mind that with most children it is much easier to remember one thing at a time. That nothing may be overlooked, it is wisest to note each step separately.

ORDER OF BEDROOM WORK.

- 1. Pick up and put away all things out of place.
- 2. Empty the slops.
- 3. Clean the bowls and other toilet dishes.
- 4. Refill the pitchers.
- 5. Put clean towels in place.
- 6. Make the bed.
- 7. Shake the small rugs out of doors.
- 8. Sweep the large rug with a carpet-sweeper.
- 9. Wipe the waxed floor with a covered broom or hand cloth.
- 10. Dust thoroughly.
- 11. Polish the floor if needed.
- 12. Re-arrange the furniture, curtains, and rugs.

When the child has completed the task, ask her to look carefully over the order of work to see if everything required has been done. This will help to teach her that thoughful thoroughness is essential to all good work. It will

be necessary that the mother frequently go over the order of work with the child, commending each separate step which appears well done, and if not well done, gently suggesting the needed changes and requiring the work to be done over again, if it is thought the child is capable of doing it better. This plan is much more encouraging to the child than a wholesale condemnation, or even commendation is likely to be.

Other departments of domestic work may be taught in a similar manner. Do not expect perfection except by slow, gradual advancement. Give patient and painstaking instruction, requiring the child to do the best he is capable of, but do not measure his ability by a "grown up" standard.

THE SAND-MAN'S NEW MISSION

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

[Concluded.]

Tom was a little vexed when his father shortened their summer vacation by a week, saying that it was necessary for him to return to the city, but his vexation was all forgotten when he found upon their arrival home that Uncle Tom was waiting there for them. He had come rather unexpectedly to pay them a visit and so had surprised all but the father, who had hurried the family home on purpose to meet his brother.

Now Uncle Tom was the very best uncle that ever lived—so Tom and his sisters declared. He had many qualities about him that endeared him to the children, but among them the art of story-telling ranked highest. Not only did he know how to tell stories, but he had such an abundant supply of them and they were all such "jolly ones," as Tom said. Uncle Tom hall been through the civil war, and his war stories were the children's favorites.

"Tell us a story, Uncle Tom," was the children's daily plea, and almost invariably some one would cry, "A war story, Uncle Tom!"

There was no exception to the general rule this time. As soon as the children had detailed to him their many happy experiences at the mountains they made the usual request of him which he, as usual, granted.

He began to tell them of the story of Bull Run, beginning, as usual, with telling how the opposing forces were arrayed.

"Oh, what's the use of telling us all that," asked Tom. "I never can remember it. I can't understand all that about right and left wing, anyway. Tell us what you did."

"I can tell you a much more exciting story if I tell you about what some one else did," said Uncle Tom, smiling. "See here," he continued, drawing a paper toward him, "we'll let this mark represent ——" and he began his explanation over again in the hope that paper and pencil might aid their imaginations. Success seemed as far from him as ever when suddenly Tom shouted, just as his uncle was explaining how the land lay, "I tell you, Uncle Tom! Let's go up stairs to the play room and you can use my sand-map to show us all about the country. Hooray!" and Tom was off before his uncle had time to protest if he had desired so to do. The rest followed perforce, and soon were busy watching Uncle Tom mold the damp sand into the desired shape.

Then Tom had another idea. "Let's get some card-board and stick matches into it and they can represent a regiment."

Uncle Tom approved, saying, "Good idea, Tom. If we only had something to use to represent the officers we'd be fixed."

"Oh, Uncle Tom," cried Flossie, drawing in her breath with a gasp of joy, "I've got some little toy clothespins that would stick into the sand and stand right up straight. Shall I get them?"

"To be sure, baby. That will be just the thing."

So the paraphernalia grew. The children found it difficult to remember who the different clothespins represented, so after a time they were adorned with differently colored tissue paper. Thus identified the children soon learned to know their names.

If Uncle Tom had been popular before he was doubly so now, and he was the more willing to accede to the frequent requests for war stories because it was so evident that the children were really learning something and remembering what they heard.

Upon their return home Mrs. Wayne had been asked to take charge of the primary department of their Sunday school. Reluctantly she consented, for she feared her inexperience would more than offset her deep interest in the work.

The task of holding the attention of the restless little ones seemed more and more difficult to her as time went on, until one Sunday she remarked at the dinner table, "I fear I shall have to give up the primary work. The little ones didn't seem to be at all interested in the story I tried to tell them today."

"If you told your stories the way Uncle Tom does, I b'lieve they'd be interested," said Flossie, timidly, feeling it incumbent upon her to defend her little friends and yet afraid of displeasing her mother.

"Yes, dear, that's just it. If I had his talent for story-telling I probably

could succeed," said Mrs. Wayne with a sigh, and with that the matter dropped,

Later in the week, however, when puzzling over the problem, Flossie's words returned to her, this time with a different meaning.

"Why, of course! If I could have a sand-map—and try clothespins for people—of course they'd be interested."

With Mrs. Wayne to think was to act, and off she started to see about having a sand-map made for the Sunday school. In a few weeks it was ready for use, and the lack of interest on the part of the children was at an end. They were always anxious for the sand-map story and they surprised Mrs. Wayne with the way in which they would learn and remember the names of the dressed clothespins. If she chanced to forget and call the one in red John, she was quickly informed that John was in blue and that that one was Peter. Then, too, they quickly learned the geography of the holy land and could point out the lakes, mountains, cities, etc., in a way that astonished visitors. The thorough knowledge of the geography of Palestine that they thus gained was one of the greatest helps in their later Bible study, for it furnished a definite background for them against which the events and personalities stood out in strong relief.

But Tom was not the only boy who found the sand-map a help and a comfort. When Willie Johnson met with an accident and the doctors said he must stay in bed for weeks, maybe months, the boys were all much subdued at the thought of Willie's trouble and each one was anxious to brighten the days for him in some way or other.

Many ways were devised for helping him, and among all the others Tom's ranked first in Willie's estimation. Tom had been using his own sand-map for studying his United States history and it suddenly occurred to him that something of the kind, if it could only be fixed, would help and amuse the sick boy. So he built a frame for a zinc pan which rested on the sides of the bedstead, so the invalid would not have to bear any of the weight. The map was made in the zinc pan before it was placed in its frame on the bed. With matches and clothespins for soldiers and generals the boys followed the fortunes of war and were both amused and instructed.

To tell of the many other ways of using the sand-map would possibly be more tiresome than suggestive. If you want to find out, however, how helpful the "sand-man" may become, just begin to make use of him and other ways will open up before your delighted eyes.

UNRECOGNIZED MISSIONARIES.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

THIS was the topic assigned for discussion at a missionary meeting, and the thoughts of the speaker seemed naturally to turn toward the people in the church who are always ready for every good work, who, without being on the Lookout Committee or the Visiting Committee and have never received any official appointment, yet are always busy calling on strangers, carrying delicacies to the sick, entertaining the revivalist or the minister who is exchanging with the pastor, always at the prayer-meeting, the missionary meeting, not merely as an absorbent, but with a hand ever outstretched to help with some one's burden. These are they who in the church might be called Unrecognized Missionaries.

From these my thoughts wandered to the maiden aunts who are unrecognized in many homes. Ever ready to supplement the efforts of the weary mother, to supply all deficiencies, they brew and bake and mend and make, they hunt for missing caps and books, untie troublesome knots, tie up cut fingers, tell fairy stories to nevertiring little ears, take the children out walking, stay with them while the mother takes an outing, and looks after the meals of the pater familias; in fact, are never-failing sources of comfort, sympathy, and thoughtfulness. Sometimes, with a gentle sarcasm, these women are called U. B.'s (unclaimed blessings). They should be styled U. M.'s (unrecognized missionaries).

It is not a far step from these to the recognition of the world's greatest though most unrecognized missionary, the child. The household is transformed. Every one moves softly, speaks gently, thinks lovingly. The sight of his tiny face brings to the heart a warmth of tenderness unrecognized before, and that love overflows and embraces the world. The man who for the first time has looked into the face of his child goes to his business with a new meaning in life. He speaks with a new accent, a new intonation; he has had a lesson from the world's truest missionary. The child is the world's great teacher and regenerator; "he is God's pledge of Infinite potentiality," the promise that his power is unending and renewed over and over again. God sends the child as this pledge that the race shall have continued opportunity, so the child is a missionary—one sent.

Every child begins his mission work with his first breath.

Helpless, unseeing, unhearing, unnoting, he teaches the most profound lesson of love. Through his unembarrassed ignorance the child teaches. We thought we were wise, but a pair of questioning child-eyes look into our face, and the query, "What is that for?" "What makes that?" makes us realize that our boasted wisdom was a sham. If we would be able to recite our lesson to this little teacher, we must go to work to learn.

We think we teach the child, but he is a greater teacher than we are. We pump statements of facts into him, he pumps statements of ignorance out of us until in very self-abasement we hasten to supply ourselves with stores of truth from which he can draw the knowledge he so eagerly seeks.

He teaches us by his imitativeness. We did not know that we were so ungraceful, that we did so many awkward things, that we spoke so ungrammatically or so rudely, that we had so much of irritability of tone and manner, until we saw ourselves reflected in some little living mirror, and were ashamed of what we saw.

His purity teaches us. Many a man who has not trimmed his speech to suit the ears of his wife or the public has silenced the oath or the vulgarity because he shrank from staining the purity of his little child.

No reformer, no philanthropist, no clergyman, can preach so effectively for righteousness as does the child. Think how this world would degenerate if there were no children to act as missionaries. I have seen houses where adults lived by themselves and they grew careless in manner, slipshod in speech, selfish in thought and deed, and I have said they are heathen, and need the missionary efforts of a little child. And I have seen the transformation such a missionary has wrought, politeness cultivated, words more carefully chosen, unselfish love manifested; the world's missionary has done his work. By his confidence in us the child teaches us to be true. He believes in us until we have taught him that we are unworthy, and are humiliated before his reproachful glance.

We talk much these days of child-study, of what we are doing for the child. It would be well if, with a truer view of the world, we recognized what we owe to him. How many of the world's industries are his debtor; how many learned professions depend for their existence and perpetuity upon him! Not for what he is to be in the future, but for what he is now as a regenerator, a teacher, an inspirer, should we recognize the child as the world's great missionary.

INEBRIETY IN INFANCY.

RECENTLY a neurologist denied the possibility of the alcoholic craze in young children, and asserted that it could not be proved by actual clinical cases. The *Journal of Inebriety* has published a number of such cases, and other journals have noted similar instances.

While these cases are rare, or, at least, have not been observed very often, they exist in homes of the wealthy as well as the very poor.

I have met some cases like the following: A boy, two years old, in the family of a wealthy man, who had been kept from tasting any form of spirits, suddenly became intoxicated. He drank a glass of wine found by accident. From this time he was a literal dipsomaniac, whose excessive irritability could only be quieted by some form of spirits. No medicine could take the place of spirits. Medical skill was unavailable; nothing would quiet the excitement and nervous tension but alcohol.

This was concealed in various ways, but the constitutional proclivity for spirits refused any other means for relief. After two years of persistent effort, the father abandoned all other drugs and gave spirits regularly every day. The child died at eight years of some obscure fever. The father called this a judgment on him for continuous drinking up to the second year of married life, when his wife died, and he partially refrained from all spirits. Such cases are fortunately not common, but the facts they bring out exist in many ways unobserved.

Examples are found among moderate-drinking parents, who use wine on the table, and who insist on total abstinence in children, or permit them to drink small quantities. Such children may suddenly become intoxicated, or develop a craze for spirits, and, after a period of semi-delirious excitement, become chronic inebriates, or die from some intercurrent disease. This craze may appear in infancy and in early childhood, and be covered up by parents and physician, until death (which usually comes early) closes the scene.

In the very poor the same conditions follow, only the craze seems more dependent on physical conditions and less concealed.

I have seen three cases in children under five years of age, who possessed a maniacal desire for alcohol. One was in a wealthy family, the other two were in mechanics' homes. The parents in all

these cases were moderate or excessive drinkers. One child died of pneumonia, the others I have been unable to follow.

I have, through consultation by letter and statements of other persons, heard of a number of cases where this desire for spirits came on suddenly, and was a veritable dipsomania. The experience of physicians who see many cases of children confirm this fully. Often a class of most puzzling symptoms in children disappears from the use of alcohol, which may be concealed or combined in some form of a tonic. After a time it will be apparent that the alcohol is the only drug of value. Some inherited defect has been awakened, and the imperious demand for relief will not be satisfied with any other drug.

Inebriety exists in infancy as an inheritance, as a transmitted form of degeneration, which rapidly runs its course. Of course inebriety can be very easily acquired in early life, but its duration is longer, and the antagonism of growth and development retards its progress until maturity. The inebriety of infancy or early childhood is of short duration, and always an inheritance that ends in early death

There is ..o doubt that many cases of this kind are concealed from observation, and that inebriety in infancy is more frequent than it is supposed to be.—Journal of Inebriety.

HINDERING CHILDREN FROM TRUTH-TELLING.

A small boy, not yet five years old, was one day visiting two little playmates, both somewhat older than he. The child came home the happy possessor of five new marbles, which he exhibited to mama and other members of the family. Some one began to question him, saying that perhaps the little friend had not intended to give him the marbles "to keep," and that they cught to be taken back. Our Harry's veracity was at stake; if he had actually been accused of stealing he could not have been more distressed. And, too, he evidently began within himself to be harassed by doubts.

"Harry, where did you get your marbles?"

[&]quot;S. gave them to me."

[&]quot;To keep? He didn't intend you to bring them home,—did he?"

[&]quot;Why, yes ;- I guess so."

[&]quot;How did he give them to you-what did he say?"

"He laid them on the ground."

"He laid them on the ground! And you picked them up! What did he say?"

"He said, 'There, Harry.'"

"Well, you must take them back. I'm afraid S. wants them."

A storm followed. More questions, and answers more confused. The sensitive child shrank from taking back the marbles as much from embarrassment as from desire to keep them. Then it was that some one sprang to the rescue, and said that the donor should be interviewed, to see if he understood the transaction in the same way that Harry did. This was done, and to Harry's complete vindication, for the little playmate said that he had intended Harry to have the marbles.

This incident has made the writer consider how easy it is to confuse and distress the little ones by our manner, and often to hinder our getting at the exact truth. It is certainly right for us to inquire into our children's doings, to prevent their taking advantage of others, but there is a delicate way of finding out which does not make every question an accusation, and does not imply that the child has done wrong before it is proven.

Of two children that I know, one could stand any amount of cross-examination and still adhere to the main facts. Of a self-reliant nature, open, honest, accurate, that child early developed a clear and discriminating mind, and had a confidence in its own ability to state facts as they were. The other little one, younger, timid, and thinking that the older ones must be right, could be confused and made to doubt his own original statements by the suggestion of other probabilities. He would think it must be so, and assent in pitiful helplessness and bewildered submission.

If you want to find out the exact truth in any occurrence with the little tolks, the better way is to patiently listen to what they have to say themselves. Ten to one you will gather the truth. Next to children's giving wrong impressions through confusion come the out-and-out falsehoods induced by fear, without time for reflection, without time to gather moral strength and to determine to tell the truth and meet the consequences.

Of course, children ought to have their "moral strength" on hand always, but we must take them as we find them, and not put temptation in their way. We pray ourselves, "Lead us not into temptation." Do not descend like an avalanche upon the trembling child, with an awful "Who did that!" "Did you do that, John Peter Smith!" If you already know that he did it, you had better assume the fact and punish him, rather than give him an opportunity to add to his sins by an untruth.—Babyhood.

... Of Interest to Fathers ...

"Thou giv'st me, child, a father's name,
God's earliest name in Paradise."

- Bayard Taylor.

THE NEW WAY.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

CLARA was having a very enjoyable time. She had tried her mother's best bonnet on Fido's head, and he was making the most comical efforts to remove it. While Clara was laughing immoderately at his annoyance, her mother came in, and the aspect of the scene suddenly changed. Mrs. Ford did not seem to be amused. On the contrary, she looked vexed as she took the bonnet from the dog's head, and said, reproachfully: "O, Clara! how could you be so naughty?"

"But, mama, he looked so funny I couldn't help it."

"I am sure you would not have laughed if it had been your bonnet. You wouldn't want your little girl to be so unkind to you, would you?"

Quickly flashed the question from Clara's lips, "What kind of little girl were you, mama?"

The thrust went home, and Mrs. Ford drew a long breath as she said, with candid sadness, "Very much such a little girl as you are, I fear."

"Well, did your being naughty make me naughty?"

"It certainly made it easier for you to be naughty."

"Then I'm not to blame, am I? You ought not to scold or punish me, I think, if you are the one who made me naughty."

The child's logic was apparently irrefutable. How could the mother make the little girl understand the irresponsibility of receiving an inheritance, and the responsibility of transmitting it? After a moment's hesitation, she drew the little daughter to her knee, and said, gently: "When I was a child, no one told me that what I did would in any way affect my children, and so I never thought that I ought to be good for their sakes; but if I had known, I might have made it much easier for you to be good, by doing always just what I would have known I would like you to do."

"Yes, mama, but you did not know that I would ever be, and I don't know that I'll ever have any little girl."

"That is true. Still, if I had thought of a possible daughter, and had behaved always as I would have wanted her to behave, and she had never existed, I should have been a better girl and a better woman; and now that she does exist, she would be better and happier because I had been good for her sake."

"I see, mama, and you think it would be a good thing for me always to think how I'd want my little girl to do, don't you? I guesss I wouldn't do lots of things that vex you if I thought that way. I believe I'll try it."

No more was said, and Mrs. Ford imagined Clara had forgotten the conversation. But not so; she was pondering the thought in her little brain, and it was to bear much fruit in her own life. And not only that, she sowed the seed in other fertile soil. A little friend came to play with her, and in the course of the afternoon did that which offended Clara's sense of justice, and she rebuked him, saying: "You would not want your little boy to do that way, and my mama says we make it easy for our children to be naughty if we are naughty."

"Oh, I don't believe that," said Harold.

"But it's true; for my mama always tells the truth, and she's sorry she didn't know it when she was little, so she could have helped me to be good. And I'm going to try it, and always do just as I'd want my little girl to do."

"Well, I'll try it, too, and do as I'd want my little boy to do. I guess I can tell about that." And so the play was resumed on this new basis of conduct.

A few nights later, as Harold's mother put him to bed, he requested that the door of his room might be left open, so that he could hear when his father came home, as he had something to say to him. As the sound of his father's foot was heard in the hall, a clear voice piped out, "Come here, papa. I want to tell you something."

Mr. Grey and his boy were great friends, and he hastened gladly to have a word with the child, who too often was asleep when he returned from business.

"Well, my boy," he said, as he stooped to kiss the little face lifted to meet his own, "how has the world gone today? Have you been a good boy?"

"Papa," said Harold, with serious earnestness, "I've found out the way to be good, and I want to tell you: it's always to do as you'd want your little boy to do. I've been trying it. Maybe you have noticed that I have been more than usually careful to shut the door without slamming lately." Harold liked to talk maturely when holding confidential converse with his father.

"Perhaps I have not noticed that; but I remember that I have not had to correct you so often."

"Well, that the reason. I thought if I came home tired, I wouldn't want my little boy to slam the doors, and make my head ache. And I've brought your slippers every night before I went to bed, but you did not know that. And I've tried to mind mama, 'cause I know that's what I'd want my little boy to do. It's been so easy to know what to do since I began this way, and I remembered hearing you say that it was hard for you to know what to do sometimes, so I thought it would help you to know this way, too."

Mr, Grey was greatly amused, but kissed the child good-night very tenderly, and went down-stairs thinking what a queer little boy he was. But somehow he could not banish from his mind the tender eagerness of his son to help father understand this new, easy way to be good; and as the remembrance of some of his youthful follies flashed across his mind, he wished hehad known the way sooner,

The next morning, however, he had forgotten the talk and the new ruleof conduct until, as he was about leaving home, he put his hand into his pocket to take out his morning cigar. Just at that moment, Harold came running out on the porch to wave his hand in farewell, and to call out, cheerily: "You won't forget, papa? you'll try the new way today?"

The cigar remained untouched; for he well knew he wouldn't want hislittle boy to smoke. As he passed down the street, he was greeted heartily by an old friend.

"Hello, Grey; how are you? I haven't seen you for a month of Sundays. Come in and take a drink for the sake of auld lang syne."

"Thank you," responded Grey, preparing to accept the invitation; but the memory of Harold's sweet face rose before him, and the thought, "I wouldn't want my little boy to drink," checked the words of acceptance. His first impulse then was to excuse himself through subterfuge; and again the thought, "I would want my boy to be brave," came to help him say, frankly: "Thank you, Hartley, but as business men we can't afford to go to work with alcohol-poisoned nerves. Give me your real self for a few minutes, instead of offering me the devil that steals away men's brains."

"You're right, Grey. I wish I had stamina to refuse to drink. I'd be far better off ,and my children, too."

During the day the cares of business drove the thought of Harold's new way from his father's mind, but late in the afternoon there came to him a terrible temptation. By a few strokes of his pen he could secure thousands of dollars for himself, and no one be any the wiser. He needed the money. Not for selfish aims, oh, no! but for his family,—to obtain comforts for the dear wife; to educate his boy, his beautiful, noble boy; and then came flash-

ing through his mind the thought: "I wouldn't want my boy to do this, not even to secure the greatest material advantage the world could offer." He dropped the pen, the temptation vanished, and, the cold sweat heading his forehead at the narrowness of his escape from crime, he thanked God for Harold's new way.

Again that night the little eager cars were listening, and the sweet voice called, "Papa," as soon as he opened the door.

"Did you try it today?" he asked.

"Yes, dear," whispered the father, kissing his child with thankful lips.

"It's a nice way, isn't it?"

"It's a beautiful way, dear boy."—Union Signal.

A LITTLE BOY'S POCKET.

Do you know what's in my pottet?
Such a lot of treasures in it;
Listen, now, while I bedin it;
Such a lot or sings it holds.
And all there is you shall be told;
Every sing dat's in my pottet,
And when, and where, and how I dot it.

First of all, here's in my pottet,
A beauty snell—I picked it up;
And here's the handle of a tup
That somebody has broke at tea,
The shell's a hole in it, you see;
Nobody knows that I have dot it—
I keep it safe here in my pottet.

And here's my ball, too, in my pottet,
And here's my pennies—one, two free,
That Aunt Mary gave to me;
Tomorrow day, I'll buy a spade,
When I'm out walking with the maid;
I can't put that here in my pottet,
But I can use it when I've dot it.

Here's some more sings in my pottet!

Here's my lead and here's my string,
And once I had an iron ring;
But through a hole it lost one day,
And that is what I always say—

A hole's the worst sing in a pottet;
Have it mended when you've dot it.

... In the Dursery ...

2222222222222222222222222222

"Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside."—Delano.

A FAITHFUL MOTHER.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

"Oh, manima come here quick and see this funny squirrel. It's climbing down the tree with another squirrel in its mouth," called seven-year-old Charlie, excitedly.

Mrs. Lawson responded readily to her son's call, and was as much astonished as he at the unusual sight. "That must be the mother-squirrel, I suppose," she said, "bringing down one of her young ones, but I wonder what is the reason for her doing so."

"Why, she carries her baby just the way kitty does, doesn't she, mamma? I didn't know squirrels did that, did you?"

"Something must be the matter with this young one," his mother replied. "Usually young squirrels stay in the nest until they are old enough and strong enough to climb around alone."

While they were talking the squirrel had reached the ground and had brought the little one and laid it at their feet. Then, sitting up on her hind legs, she looked up at them so beseechingly that Charlie-cried, "Oh, mamma, I do believe the mamma-squirrel wants us to take care of her baby. What can we do for it?"

"It is sick, poor little thing," said Mrs. Lawson, examining it carefully. "You call Mr. William, Charlie, while I carry it into the house."

Mr. William was the man who was studying medicine at the big university that was situated in the town where Charlie lives.

Off rushed Charlie to follow his mother's bidding, and burst into the student's room, calling out, "Oh, Mr. William, come quick. We've got a sick squirrel down stairs and we want you to come and doctor it'."

Although Mr. William didn't care much about working up a big practice among squirrels, he followed the impatient boy down stairs, examined the squirrel, and was about to leave it to its fate, declaring that he knew nothing about the ailments of animals, when he saw something that made him jump and exclaim, "Look there!"

Mrs. Lawson and Charlie looked, and what do you suppose they saw? The poor mother squirrel had become so anxious over the fate of her little one, that she had climbed up the outside door of the room and was peering in through the glass to see what they were doing with her baby.

The mother's anxiety seemed to touch Mr. William, for he went to his room, got some medicine, and gave it to the baby squirrel just as though it had been a baby boy or girl whose mother was anxious over it.

Then Charlie picked up the little squirrel tenderly, carried it into the grass, the mother-squirrel took it in her mouth again and whisked up the tree with it just as fast as ever she could. She was so glad to get her baby back again that she couldn't even wait to say "thank you."

The next day she brought her baby down to them again, and again Mr. William gave it some medicine. The third time she brought it down, Charlie begged so hard to be allowed to take it to school to show to his teacher and the other boys and girls, that his mother fixed a nice soft nest for it in a basket and Charlie carried it to school with him.

But the mamma-squirrel couldn't bear to be separated from her baby for so long a time. She kept running around looking for her little one, and finally she ran up to Mrs. Lawson and begged so beseechingly that Charlie's mother couldn't resist her pleading, but put on her bonnet and walked over to the school and brought the baby-squirrel back to its mamma. Up the tree the squirrel whisked with its burden, and it didn't come down again for two days. Charlie was the only one that saw it the last time it came down and he told his mamma about it that night at the tea-table.

"I was out there by the porch, mamma, and I saw our squirrel coming down with the little one in her mouth. I thought at first that she was bringing it to us to give it medicine again, but when she got to the ground with it, I saw that it was dead. She didn't pay any attention to me, but ran out of the yard with it still in her mouth, so I followed her to see what she was going to do. She went over to the campus with it, and over there she met a man, and what do you suppose she did, mamma? She dropped the little dead squirrel on the walk and sat up on her hind legs, folding her front paws and looking up at him so pitifully, just as though she wanted him to sympathize with her. After he'd gone by she picked up her baby and went on until she met a woman, and then she did the same thing. I saw her do that three or four times, and then, I came home, it made me feel so bad"—and a great big tear splashed into Charlie's glass of milk.

Charlie's mother wondered what the squirrel did with her baby finally,

but she never found out. But both Charlie and his mamma thought they had learned one thing, and that is that squirrels are just as fond of their children, in their way, as folks are of theirs, and they were very glad that they had tried to help the poor mamma-squirrel cure her sick baby.

BABIES THAT TRAVEL.

"Why do these babies all cry so?" asked a wearied excursionist of his neighbor. "Every baby on this car is crying."

A little later in that same journey another family party entered the car. Here, escorted by mother, father, and nurse, was a baby enjoying a makeshift traveling seat in which it was kept during the whole journey. The makeshift seat was merely a carrying basket, a common bassinet. It was lined with soft pads; it was just long enough to hold the baby, which might have been anywhere from five to eight months old, and just short enough for easy carrying. As the car was crowded, the nurse at first sat with the basket on her knees until it could be placed in the seat beside her and opposite the parents. It was plain that the basket and the baby were old companions, for it was at home there as one in his own castle. When it wanted to sit up the curving basket-sides held it steady as no arms could have held, and when sleep overcame the little creature it tumbled its small heavy head over into its pads and closed its eyes. The motion of the cars, broken by the unyielding basket, was to that baby but a pleasant lullaby. There was no unquiet in its easy resting-place, and when it woke it was to still lie there placid and smiling, kicking its bare feet contentedly. Except when it was fed, and for a loving word and smile now and then, baby was let alone—that shibboleth of good nursing. It was showed nothing out of the window or in the car, and what was evidently the old accustomed rattle and favorite doll were its only playthings. Thus the unaccustomed excitement and motion, the new faces, and the strange place were nullified by the familiar belongings. The result was, a perfectly placid baby doing its hundred miles without a cry, but with wood-pigeon cooings and kitten-like slumbers and big restful eyes which told of the quiet mind behind.

The less a baby feels, sees, and hears in its journeyings the less weary it is, and as a consequence the less it cries. Nor is a baby the only gainer by silence, for she whose baby cries least in traveling is indeed the one whose temporary neighbors rise up and call her blessed.—Harper's Bazar.

... The World's Sisterhood ...

"She knew the power of bonded ill,
But knew that love was stronger still,
And organized for doing good,
The world's united womanhood."

—Whittier's tribute to Frances E, Willard.

A GIRL'S TALK WITH GIRLS.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

It gives me much pleasure to receive such letters as I have been receiving from you in the last few months, dear girls, for they show that you are beginning to wake up to the power that is in your hands and that you are anxious to learn how to use it in the right way and for the best purpose. In our first talk we spoke of this power in a general way; I want to consider it more in detail in the coming months.

Possibly you have been noticing, since our first talk, that you had some influence over the boys of your acquaintance. You may have noticed that if you happened to disapprove of the necktie your boy friend was wearing the next time you saw him it had disappeared. Or if you admired the one worn by some other fellow it promptly appeared upon the person of your friend. These are only little matters, but they show which way the wind blows.

Did it ever occur to you that if you had disapproved of the cigar or cigarette that it might have disappeared as summarily as did the necktie? Or if you had applauded the courage and manliness of the boy who wouldn't smoke that his example might have been followed in this more important matter? If you read the newspapers you know that the tobacco habit is on the increase, and is taking into its bonds of slavery hundreds of young boys. Who is to blame for this alarming spread of the habit? Why, we girls are —not directly, perhaps, in the majority of cases, but indirectly.

We, or our older sisters, are to blame that such a large percentage of young men were found unfit for service in our last war as a result of the use of tobacco. Let us not try to shirk the responsibility. It may not rest upon our shoulders alone, but enough of it belongs there to cause us to bow in humiliation under the load.

Do you ask me what you can do in this matter? Let me tell you a story that I was told not long ago of a dear little girl, only four years of age, who had recently joined the Loyal Temperance Legion, where she learned among other things of the power of personal influence. Her father said to her one day in an amused tone of voice, "Why, baby, what good does it do you to belong? You're too little to do anything."

"No, I aren't," said the little one, with a decided shake of her head.

"Why, what can you do?" persisted the skeptical parent.

"W'y, if a man smokin' a howwid cigar or cigarette comes near me, I can say, 'Phew!' "

She set a good example for the older one to follow. Do you say "Phew" when a smoker comes near you? Of course it's not necessary to use simply that exclamation, but you can always with perfect politeness and propriety say to any one smoking in your presence, "I beg your pardon, but would you just as soon not smoke in my presence? It is very disagreeable to me." There are very few men who would be offended at such a request, and they would soon come to understand the position you took in the matter.

Alas, some girls even go so far the other way that, in reply to the question as to whether or not their escort may smoke in their presence, they give the desired permission with the added remarks that "they enjoy the odor of a good cigar." Oh, my dear girls, don't so lower yourself as to ever do so again. No gentlemen ought even to ask to smoke in a lady's presence. It is really an open slight to her. But if he does, surely every woman who cares for his respect, for his welfare, to say nothing of her own self-respect, will have the courage to give him a courteous refusal.

The effect of the ready permission given in the past can already be seen in the rapidly spreading custom of lighting a cigar in a lady's presence without even going through the form of asking permission. To every self-respecting woman this is an open insult, and yet the women are more to blame for this state of affairs than are the men.

there is a way open at hand for every girl to begin to use her power for the bettering of the world. What do you suppose would be the effect if every girl in this land were to turn her back squarely upon every young man who used tobacco? How long do you suppose it would take the young men to dispense with the weed entirely? To be sure, you can't try that experiment, but you can find out how much influence your unwavering attitude will have upon your boy friends.

Just try the experiment. Then, too, you can interest your girl friends to join with you, and so widen the circle of influence. And then if you care to write me about the results or your perplexities I'll be glad to hear from you and, if you enclose stamp, to answer either by letter or through the magazine.

. . The World's Chivalry . .

"A knight,
Who reverenced his conscience as his King;
Whose glory was redressing human wrong;
Who spake no slander, no, nor listened to it;
Who honored his own words as if his God's;
Who led a sweet life in pure chastity;
Who loved one only, and who clove to her,
And worshiped her by years of noble deeds."
—Tennyson.

MODERN CHIVALRY.

BY REV. WILLIAM E. COPELAND.

Be ye kindly affectioned one toward another with brotherly love.-Rom. xii. 10.

These words of the apostle, carried out, result in true courtesy and chivalry. We have sometimes regretted that the days of old, when there were bold, valiant, and courteous knights, have gone, never to return. We look back with regret to the time when the knight, in full armor, rode to the relief of distressed humanity, succoring all of gentle birth. The words "of gentle birth" express the limitations of that age, which must be removed even at the expense of knighthood gone, if we would have progress. Knighthood had much which was attractive. The knights did much to alleviate the hardships and miseries of the Middle Ages. Chivalry is one of the few lights which illumine the thick night of the Dark Ages. The sombre background of unbrotherliness, of constant wars, of barbarism, set off the knighthood, and make chivalry more brilliant than it would otherwise have appeared. Yet there was an element in chivalry which we can ill spare. The training of the page in the service of woman, that he might obtain all the graces natural to the fair dames of palace and castle, the constant companionship as esquire with brave, chivalric knights, developed a refinement and an almost Quixotic devotion to the oppressed, a stern determination to redress wrongs, a fanatical devotion to justice and honor, which made some of the knights even fantastic. But the chivalry of those days was a grand thing. The dependence of one knight on the honor of another was an excellent quality whose loss we can never cease regretting. However, this institution of chivalry was based on the division of society into nobles and common people. In general, the knight must be of noble birth, though, for distinguished bravery and heroic devotion to the weak, sometimes one of humble birth was knighted, even then it being recognized that there is in man something which can ennoble the humblest born.

Before society could make much progress, the old distinction between gentle-born and peasant-born, between the nobility and the base mechanics, between the gentle man and the gentle woman and the common mechanics, traders, and workpeople, must be done away. So long as one class were by nature set apart from the others, so long as there were natural divisions, or so-called natural divisions, in society, there could be no social advance. In Europe something of the old distinction still remains. There are still the noble-born and the base-born; and European manners in consequence suffer from comparison with American manners. There a man cannot be what we call polite until he has been introduced. What would be quite proper treatment of a lady would be out of place toward a woman. This, in some sort, accounts for the rudeness of manners following the decay of knighthood. While that fascinating union of men of gentle birth has gone, we have something better in its place,-a union without regard to birth, courtesy not only to the noble-born, but courtesy to all women of whatever rank or station; and, curious enough, that courtesy is found more in America than in Europe. In America, where we have not yet any caste, though there is an endeavor to create such social distinctions, men, as a rule, are polite to all women. A woman can travel alone from one end of the country to another, secure of courteous treatment all the way, which would be impossible in Europe, though becoming easier all the time.

In the olden time the heroes were those of noble birth. A great, a golden deed done by a peasant, a mechanic, or a merchant, was rarely noticed. Peasant-born men and women could not be heroes or heroines. For a man or woman to be honored, they must belong to the aristocracy. Courtesy and heroism were not to be expected from base-born people. Times have changed, and we now more frequently find our modern heroes in the humble walks of life. It is the fireman who risks his life to bring from a burning building a woman whom he has never seen before; it is the engineer who willingly gives his life for a trainload of men and women of whom he knows nothing; it is the nurse in the hospital who dies trying to save strangers from a contagious disease; it is the reformer who for humanity's sake exposes himself to ridicule, contempt, and violence, in defence of the right; it is the school-teacher who in the Nebraska blizzard saves the school and surrenders her own life. It is these, and such as these, who lay no claim to

title of lady and gentleman as those titles are usually applied; it is the common people who devote themselves to the helpless and distressed, it is these whom we honor in modern times. The base-born rail-splitter towers above the gently born men and women about him, compelling the world's admiration for his greatness.

True chivalry rests on the knowledge of the dignity of man. Because a woman is a woman, because in every woman dwells the divine, it is that she deserves courtesy. The divine in me responds to the divine in her, and accords to that divine the treatment which one equal renders to another. Good manners which rise to the height of courtesy depend on a view of human nature unknown a few centuries ago, when men really believed what the priests told them, that God, the Father of all men, had divided them not only into saints and sinners, but into rich and poor, high-born and base-born, that every one must be content with the place assigned him, that what was right for one class was wrong for another.

The new view of man, according with the new view of the universe given us by science, is of a race having equal endowments on the spiritual side, equal duties, and equal possibilities. And the foundation of true chivalry is in the carrying out of the command of Paul, "Be ye kindly affectioned one toward another." Where this is the rule of life, there can be no rudeness of man to man, of woman to woman, or of the sexes to each other. All are of gentle birth, because all are born of God, because in all dwells Christ, the hope of glory; and the Christ in me looks out to the Christ in you, and we know that we are one in God.

The days of chivalry are not over, only the manifestation of chivalry has changed. It is no longer the privilege of a certain class, but the duty of all. Courtesy is no longer rendered by gentlemen to ladies, but by men to women. And by the very act of courtesy the men prove that they are gentlemen, and the women that they are gentle women or ladies.

No more pleasing sight is there than to see a boy courteous to his mother and sister as well as to other women. As the page was trained in castle hall in the arts of courtesy, so train your boys in your homes to practice courtesy both there and abroad.

So shall we continue to be known as the most courteous people on the earth, which courtesy constitutes a part of true religion. For its practice demands kindly affection toward all men, and thus affects the whole man, bringing him thoroughly under the hallowing influence of love, which, like fire bringing the pure gold from the roasting ore, brings forth into plain sight the hidden Christ.—Christian Register.

Parents' Problems.

CONDUCTED BY THE EDITOR.

"Questions answerless, but yet insistent"-BYRON.

"What you have said
I will consider; what you have to say
I will with patience hear, and find a time
Both meet to hear and answer."—Shakespeare.

Your letters to me have been such a help in my endeavors to free my boy from the awful habit that has fastened itself upon him that I want to ask you to write to him. It may be that you could encourage him to persist in his endeavors and not succumb when temptation comes to him. I feel so helpless. If only he could be strengthened from within! I enclose his picture; you will see that he is not a vicious boy-only so weak when his trouble is concerned. I thank you from my heart for the help you have Mrs. A. K. W. already given me.

My dear boy:-

Your mother has sent me a picture of yourself and as I looked into your bright, bonny face, I said, "This is a son of God, one who has been given great talents and who has high aspirations." I wonder if you fully realize what it is to be the son of God. You know we all have a right to call ourselves children of God, because we are made in the image of God and with divine possibilities.

In the olden times, people of royal and noble birth felt themselves compelled to a corresponding nobility of character and thus grew up the expression, "Noblesse oblige,"

which means, "nobility compels."

These people from their childhood up were educated to think that they could not do a dishonest or unworthy act because they were of noble birth. No birth can be more noble than yours, because you are a child of a king, a royal prince, and this very act should make you feel compelled to royalty of conduct. I would like to have you say to yourself every morning, "I am a child of a King. I am a prince of the royal blood-It is unbecoming in me to do anything unworthy of my birth and inheritance."

I am sure that you are honest in your purpose. You would not lie, you would not knowingly steal, but sometimes boys do not understand that in doing things which lessen their physical health they are stealing from their future children. All boys look forward to the time when they shall be men, citizens, house-holders, fathers. They all intend to be honest citizens, upright business men, good fathers. They all expect to have healthy, obedient, upright children, but in order that this may be so, they must begin when they are little boys to be not only what they intend to be when they are grown to manhood, but also what they want their children to be, because it is in their little boyhood that they are making not only their characters, but the characters of their children. You would not steal money from any friend. You should not steal life power from your children.

Now there is no outside force that can be brought to bear upon you to make you what you desire to be. It must come from the intensity of your own desire. You must will to be that which you desire to be. Perhaps you may say to me that you would not do wrong knowingly, but that sometimes people do wrong in their sleep. That is because they lose control of themselves in their sleep. A man may will to wake up at any hour of the night if it is a necessity, and wake up promptly at that hour. You can will to do right in your sleep as well as to do right when you are awake, if you will only set the alarm clock of your will to work before you go to sleep. You do not need to depend on father, or mother, or friends, to keep you doing right either when you are asleep or awake. 'The power lies in yourself. It is a divine power, your inheritance from your Father, the great king.

Now, perhaps you may tell me that you pray to be saved from evil, but you must also work as well as pray. If you wanted to climb a fence you would not kneel down by the side of it and pray to be helped over it and stay there on your knees. You might offer a prayer, but then you would get up and try to climb and when you were safely over you would thank the Lord for his assistance. This is the way in all things which we desire to do. We must pray and then act so that our prayer may be answered. It

cannot be answered when we simply hold still.

I read in a medical book the other day a plain suggestion for the cure of a man who had fallen into the habit of taking alcoholic liquors to drunkenness. He was advised to say to himself many times a day "The evil habit is broken. I do not want to drink. No power could compel me to put the drink to my lips. I am free." By continually saying this he keeps before his own mind his purpose, his desire. He helps himself by suggesting to himself that he is doing the right thing. Now, instead of saying, "I want to do right but I am afraid I will do wrong" instead of relying on someone else to watch you, or to restrain you, suppose you take this thought for your own, "I am free. I can control myself. I am ashamed not to control myself. I recognize my divine inheritance. I recognize my responsibility to my children, and as I would want my own son to reflect honor upon me by his conduct, so will I reflect honor upon him by my conduct." This thought carried continually in your mind will strengthen you in every right purpose. Dear boy, the world is before you! You have great talents. I believe in you. You are going to grow into a none manhood. You are going to be a free man in. Christ Jesus.

"What is the best kind of flour to use? My neighbors tell me that white flour isn't nutritious. Why isn't it, and what is if it isn't? Mrs. W. N. K.

The wheat from which white flour is made contains almost all the different forms of nutriment needed by man—starch, gluten, mineral salts and phosphates. But in order that the flour may be white the best part of the kernel, which contains the above mentioned constituents, is removed. As a consequence white flour is largely made up of starch, and the gluten, the most nutritive element, is lacking. Graham flour used to be considered the only substitute for white flour, but it is coarse and often times irritating. The best flour is that called whole or entire wheat, such as is made by the Franklin Mills Co., of Lockport, N. Y. This flour contains the entire kernel of the wheat, with all the nourishing elements contained therein, and hence contains more nutriment.

The picture appearing as frontispiece last month was used through the courtesy of the School Education Co., of Minneapolis, Minn.



Pettijohn's Rreakfast Food

Nurses Recommend It.

The happiness which springs from perfect health is alone ample reason why you should eat little meat in summer, and Pettijohn's Breakfast Food, which contains all the elements of nutrition, affords an easy, perfectly satisfactory and delicious substitute for meat. All of the wheat but the overcoat.

At all Grocers, in 2-lb. Packages.

MAGAZINES OF TODAY.

There is much helpful instruction that all young mothers need concerning the care of their babies. In "Trained Motherhood" especial attention is given to the physical welfare of both mother and child; what to eat, wear, and do during pregnancy, what and when to feed the baby, how to care for his little ailments—these and a hundred and one other important questions are considered monthly. One department is conducted by the well-known writer, Pansy; another by Mrs. Louise H. Earll; another by a physician who prescribes for the ailments. Altogether it is a very practical, helpful magazine. (\$1.00 per year, The Motherhood Company, 13 Park Row, New York, N. Y.)

A new publication of great help to mothers, Sunday School teachers and Junior Christian Endeavor workers is "The Christian Co-Workers' Monthly," edited by Miss Kate Haus, a Sunday School worker of experience. Helps are printed which are not practical for the ordinary worker, but the illustrations given in this monthly are such as any one, without artistic ability, can draw. Besides the Sunday School and Christian Endeavor lessons is a Mother's Corner which contains each month a practical article by Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. Special exercises also appear. (30 cents a year. In clubs of 10 or more, 20 cents.)





is pre-eminently the wheel for women. The

dicture shows its manifest advantages. Nothing to catch or soil the skirt; no unsightly chain guard to work loose and rattle; no sprockets to entangle guard lacings. There is no good reason why a woman as well as a man should not have a bicycle of the highest efficiency-no good reason why most women should not have a Columbia Chainless when we sell Model 51 for \$60, and Model 60 for \$75.

CHAIN WHEELS Columbias, Hartfords and Vedettes, \$25 to \$50. POPE MFG., CO., Hartford, Conn.

The Mew Crusade.

MONTHLY.

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents. Foreign subscription, \$1.50. 6s English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter.

Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., Editor. Rose M. Wood-Allen, Assistant Editor.

M. C. Wood-Allen, Business Mgr.

A. K. Walker, Advertising Mgr. 1690 Broadway, New York City.

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

London, 7 Imperial Arcade, Ludgate Circus.

Information.

The New Crusade is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the wrapper. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing in time, the missing copy will be sent for ten cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current number.

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

If your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so notified.

Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the wrapper tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned, lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always send sample copies for conventions if we are notified two weeks in advance.

SAVE THE BOYS AND GIRLS

Parents Inform Yourselves.
READ

The Power of the Tobacco Habit

Dr. Charles H Stowell, M. D., the well-known medica author and editor, formerly of the faculty of the University of Michigan, says; "Such a book should have a wide circulation. You have presented the whole subject in a very strong light."

Send ten two-cent stamps and receive a copy of the above together with our linestrated catalogue.

- ---

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

TRUTH FOR LADS

By R. Arthur, M. D.

Price, 10 cents.

This little book is written in a vein that will appeal to the boys.

It does not enlarge on the evils, though it does not avoid them.

It holds out the ideal life as the incentive for true living.

This little book will say to the boy what you would like to say; but are restrained from saying.

The right size for enclosing in the ordinary envelope, and can be sent sealed for 2 cents extra.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., - Ann Arbor, Mich.

CASH PRIZES

Five dollars will be given to the boy or girl sending in the largest list of names. One dollar given for every list of one hundred. EVERYBODY CAN GET A PRIZE.

Send two-cent stamp for particulars to

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Sample copies of 100 different leading new-papers and magazines sent to any address upon receipt of 10 cents to pay for malling American Subscription Agency. Dept. A 21. Box 61, Indianapolis, Ind.

Extracts from The New Crusade.

Each issue of the New Crsuade is copyrighted, but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns - due credit being given - as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the writer.

Erchanges.

The applications for exchange with the NEW CRUSADE are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journals of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness, but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the New Crusade." We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only respond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the New CRUSADE should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The NEW CRUSADE desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and if not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed.

No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted articles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

To Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominion Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch house, The Book Room, Richmond St., W., Toronto.

NOTICE.— Persons receiving the New CRUSADE, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will please notify the publishers; but if it is found of interest. or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor.

LITTLE FOLKS

For Youngest Readers. Little Listeners, and Lookers-at-Pictures.

A beautifully illustrated Monthly Magazine for young children. Volume II begins with November. Edited by Mr. and Mrs. Pratt, with a corps of the best writers and artists.

Mothers who wish to provide the very

Mothers who wish to provide the very best reading and pictures for their young children, that will be read and reread, and looked at and looked at, welcome LITTLE FOLKS. It is a story-teller, a picture book, a play-fellow, an out-of-school magazine. Its fun is of a simple sunshiny sort. Its little tales of children possess an ethical value — they stimulate their readers and hearers to be fearless, cheerful, unselfish, and above all true and honorable. All stories of a painful kind are excluded, especially such as would haunt nervous and interesting natural history, also play-work for little fingers. The poems include good pieces to speak in school.

PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR. SEND FOR SAMPLE COPY.

Good Agents wanted in every place. Liberal commissions to the right people.

Any subscriber who after four months is not satisfied with LITTLE FOLKS can have the full subscription price refunded, or it will be sent to any one of good standing subject to pay-ment after four months if the magazine proves satisfactory.

Address S. E. CASSINO,

Columbus Ave , Boston, Mass.



REMINGTON STANDARD TYPEWRITER COMPANY. 24 Lafayette Ave., DETROIT, MICH

THE * * * NATIONAL W. G. T. U. * * * GONVENTION

Is to be held at Seattle, Wash. Oct. 20th to 27th

+ + +

The **NORTHERN PACIFIC** is the route to take. Round trip tickets from St. Paul, Minneapolis or Duluth to Seattle will cost only \$52.00 via this road. Eastern lines make correspondingly low rates.

+ + +

YOU WILL
SKIRT LAKES,
FOLLOW RIVERS,
CLIMB MOUNTAINS,
TRAVERSE VALLEYS,

PASS THROUGH BAD LANDS:

YOU WILL SEE
THE GATEWAY TO THE YELLOWSTONE PARK,
HELENA,
BUTTE,

MISSOULA,
THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS,
SPOKANE,
WASHINGTON,

You will have first-class accommodations, Sleeping Cars, and Dining Cars.

Baby in Your House?

Then we know what you will do-go right along guessing at things, trusting to luck.

Don't. Better ask questions. Keep your eyes and ears open. Learn what the best writers, the best mothers, the best docters are saving. Perhaps it's some question of expectan mothe hood that's puzzi ng yon, or you want

advice about feeding the year old baby-we tell it all. Each month you have articles from Mrs. Isabella McDonald Alden, "Pansy," the well-known writer and author; from Elizabeth Robinson Scovil, author of "Preparation for Motherhood." "The Care of Children, etc.; from Mrs. Cornella E. James, Superintendent Training School for Kindergarteners, Cincinnati, Ohio; and from a large number of prominent authors, editors and physicians,

Send ten cents for a copy if you have not seen one, or one dollar for one year. Address.

TRAINED MOTHERHOOD

13 PARK ROW.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Free to Mothers and Baby Lovers



RIGHTER'S "ANGHOR

A box of stone-bul'ding Blocks sent to every new sub-scriber to Mathers' Journal. The Mathers' Journal is a mentily m gaz ne 'evoted to the interests of baby's present and future health and happiness.

\$1.00 per year.

Send 15 cents in stamps for express charges on box of Blocks.

Sample copy free. Address

MOTHERS' JOURNAL, 131 Church St. New Haven, Conn.

Metaphysical

Headquarters

Health!

Harmony!

Happiness!

Subscribe now for

"MIN

A monthly magazine of Liberal and Advanced thought. JOHN EMERY WO LEAN, Editor. Contributions from the best-known writers o

> -cience, Psychology. Philosophy, M-taphysics, Religion, Occultism

Now in its second year \$2.00 per annum. 20c a copy. At all news stands, or maile by the publishers. Send 10c for sample copy and Catalogue of new and important books on the above and kindred subjects.

THE A LIANCE PUBLISHING CO.

"Life" Building, New York, N. Y.

Manbood Wrecked and Rescued

A series of Chapters to Men on Social Purity and Living.

Rev. J. W. Hunter Ph. D. D.D.

Printed in large, clear type, bound in extra Cloth. Price. \$1.50.

This work is an extantion of a series of addresses given by the author to men only when as ment as afteen hundled attended on a slegge night. The wide-stread interist awakene and the min erons requests for their cubi cation have menced Dr. Hanter to put them in book form. In the preface the author says: "I have dealt with every phase of the surject, and have give in brief form and simple language that which might have covered a thousand pages an hewildered the reader. No man can read the book without a absorbed of the reader. No man can read the book without a absorbed of the reader what a great sin self poliution is and no victim of that sin can read it without the inspiration of hope, and the assurance that, without the inspiration of hope, and the assurance that, without the inspiration of hope, and the assurance that, without the inspiration of hope, and the assurance that, without a linear and without expense, he may be be restored to perfect manhood, health and happines."

It is a book for parents and cove who have read ed the age of public we feel that we are readeding a signal service to the individual, the home, and the Sate.

THE HEALTH CULTURE CO.

Room "C", 503 Fifth Ave., New York,

S. H.—Send your address on a nostal card and we will send free a sample copy of Health Culture

How Women may earn a living | Mothers' Club Ceaflet.

ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTEEN WAYS.

Each way safe and sure; fully described and out of usual grooves.

A book invaluable to women living in any State or Territory, particularly the "shut-ins and home-keepers.

Post-paid on receipt of 50 cents, to

M. L. CONKLIN

28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

When writing, please mention "New Crusade."

THE WHITE CROSS FOR MEN.

Send for pledge cards, course of study, and leaflets prepared by the ablest writers on all topics of personal and social purity for men and boys.

White Cross pledge cards - 25c per bundred.
White Cross plus - 10c each, or 75c per doz.
Leaflets assorted or one kird, 50c per hundred.

Address- WHITE CROSS HEADQUARTERS, 28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Infant Patterns.

Comfort and Simplicity Combit ed.

Child can be dressed in less than five minutes, make the entire wardrobe including day and night slipe, does with waist, dress with yoke, cloak, cap, etc. Full direction for meterial, making, and washing. Circulars free. Prepaid, 50 cents

ALICE B. STOCKHAM & CO., 56 Fifth Ave., CHICAGO.

GOOD HABITS EASILY ESTABLISHED

Diapers dispensed with

One of the most important needs for the health of the child and comfort of the mother is the formation of such regular habits as These can be easily insure cleanliness. formed if the mother will begin early. The use of the portable commode which can be attached to an ordinary vessel, is soft and comfortable for the little one, and can be carried in the pocket with perfect cleanliness, is just what meets this need. Send for circular of the Baby Portable Commode.

> HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY COMPANY, Ann Arbor, Mich.

How shall we take up the Mothers' Work? How in-terest the women in Mothers' Meatings? These and many other similar queries have been fully answered in the Mothers' Clubs Leaflet.

The first article, How to Organize and Conduct a Mothers' Club, gives a complete answer to the query. A two-years' Course of Study is outlined, and a bird's-eye view of the Course in icates its trend and importance. Then follow suggestions for the best use of the Course, and a discussion of helps to be used in following the Course.

This leaflet is invaluable to all who are querying how to start the work, and also to those who have already begun it, and are looking about for methods of adding interest and making the meetings more helpful.

PRICE, 10 CENTS.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

MARGUERITE INFANT PATTERNS

Baby's First Wardrobe. Price, 25 cents.

ROSEBUD PATTERNS

Baby's First Short Clothes. Price 25 cents.

Hygienic Home Supply Company, - Ann Arbor, Mich.

MATERNITY PATTERNS.

Night Robe, . Dress, 50c.

Hygienic Home Supply Company, - Ann Arbor, Mich.

BOOKS YOU NEED:

| ALM | 10S | TA | M | IN | | | | | \$0 | 25 |
|---|-----|-----|-----|------|------|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| AL | ios | T A | w | MA | N | | | 4 | | 25 |
| TEA | CH | IN | TF | UT | H | | 3 | | | 25 |
| CHI | LD | CO: | NFI | DEN | CE R | EW | ARD | ED | | 10 |
| BIR | тн | СН | AMI | BER | | | | 1, | | 10 |
| 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | RVE | | OF | DUR. | BOD | | DWI | | 1 | 10 |
| TW | ENT | T | SON | GS | | | | | | 25 |
| | | | | | BOY | | | TO | | 00 |
| | | | | | GIRI | | | то | 1 | 00 |
| | AT | | | | MAN | | | | | 00 |
| | | | | | wo | | | | 1 | 00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Wood-Atlen Publishing Co., Hun Arbor, Mich. Descriptive Catalogue on application.

ALMOST A MAN.



FIFTEENTH THOUSAND. PRICE, 25 CENTS.

A frank talk to a boy who was "almost a man," and the good it did him. As it is in story form, every boy will read it, and be the better for it, as was the boy in the story. It is intended to help mothers and teachers in the delicate task of teaching the lad concerning himself, purely yet with scientific accuracy.



務務務務務務務務

水彩彩

长 米 张

张

然務務務務務務務務務務務

"I find it invaluable in my work among students."

MARGARET HAMILTON, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

"Your booklets are a blessing to mothers, young children, and developing boys and girls, and my heart goes up in heartfelt gratitude for them. My boy, fourteen, said after reading 'Almost a Man,' 'Mama, I feel better after reading that book; my thoughts are higher.'"

"The wise little book, 'Almost a Man,' was received, read, and appreciated. I really thank you for it. I wrote to the Chautauqua post-office to find your permanent address, that I might tell you how grateful I am for your words. How great the work of reform and of regeneration before all who believe in the higher kingdom!

"I remain yours in the love of unity, purity, and co-operative service."

JOHN H. VINCENT, Bishop M. E. Church.

"'Almost a Man,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. This exquisite little book should be read by every teacher of boys, and should be put into the hands of the boy himself by the mother or teacher as soon as she finds him ready for it. Those who are familiar with Dr. Wood-Allen's work for purity, know how holy a thing she has succeeded in making the mystery of life. Surely no boy can read it without feeling the desire to go through life with clean hands and a pure heart. We believe that if books like these were read by more boys, the amount of vice in the world would be materially and surely lessened."

THE SCHOOL PHYSIOLOGY JOURNAL, Boston, Mass., May, 'W.

"Two excellent little brochures have recently appeared from the pen of Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. of Ann Arbor, Mich. They are entitled 'Teaching Truth' and 'Almost a Man.' There is no more difficult problem to face, and no more delicate duty to perform, than that which concerns itself with the oncoming sexuality of the child. The author has certainly belped parents greatly in their endeavor to deal with what has always been a delicate and difficult task. She certainly has a sympathetic understanding of the problem, and treats it most intelligently in a graceful, skilful, and most reverent manner. We wish that every parent and every teacher who must needs deal with the child at the onset of pubescence and early adolescence could be familiar with the contents of these little booklets, for they would serve to save the child, who understands so little about his organism and the revolution that takes place at the period of pubescence, from much that is vicious."

CHILD STUDY MONTHLY, September, '96.



ALMOST A WOMAN.



MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. PRICE, 25 CENTS.

Girls have long been wanting a book written by Dr. Wood-Allen for them, to correspond with the one by the same author for boys. At last the demand has been met, and the doctor's new book, Almost a Woman, presents in attractive form the pure instruction needed by the girl. Mothers will find this just what they have been wanting to put into the hands of their daughters.

"Had I but fifty cents with which to purchase a pleasure for the girl I loved best, were she 'almost a woman,' I would invest the half of the sum in the little book bearing the above title. It is as chaste as chastity; it is as pure as purity; it is as faithful as love; it is as tender as mercy, and as necessary to the higher education of thousands of our girls of to-day as is the knowledge of the alphabet.

"The good it will do in its help to mothers and teachers is incalculable. It deals with the great mystery of life and the holiness of embryo motherhood with a delicacy of diction and a scientific accuracy of detail I have never seen equalled. God prosper the woman whom he inspired to write it, and help all who read it to scatter its truth-seeds broadcast."

THE PACIFIC ENSIGN, June 3, '97.

"I have read with great interest the book by Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., entitled 'Almost a Woman.' The sentiment of this book is ennobling, and the purpose practical for good results. I would recommend that it should be placed in the hands of every mother in the land, and that every mother should carefully read it, and then prayerfully bring the matter to the attention of her children early in life."

ANTHONY COMSTOCK, New York.

"My satisfaction with this little book increased with every page. It is just what young girls need, and supplies a want long felt by mothers, the presentation in well-chosen language of what girls ought to know, but which mothers find difficulty in telling. Many a girl 'lost' through ignorance, might have been saved by reading this book."

ABBY MORTON DIAZ, Women's Educational and Industrial Union.

"I regard 'Almost a Woman,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, as a most valuable and timely contribution to Purity literature for educational purposes. In this, as in the companion booklet, 'Almost a Man,' Dr. Wood-Allen has shown her rare gift as a public teacher concerning this fundamentally important subject: both should have the widest possible circulation."

AARON M. POWELL, Editor of the Philanthropist.

Wood-Mien Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.



Baby's Firsts

By

Mary Wood-Allen, AD. D.

A valuable book on the physical care of the babe from the time of its arrival to the beginning of the second year. Written by a physician and a mother, it treats all the topics considered in a scientific, yet simple, and thoroughly practical manner. It is a boon to the mother of moderate means, as it tells how to make many of the small things which add to baby's comfort.

To the original series discussing Baby's First Bath, First Bed, First Tooth, etc., have been added chapters dealing with The Baby Who Must Travel, The Baby Who Must Stay at Home, Nervous Children, etc

神命

Price, 35 cents

Post-paid on receipt of price

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, . Ann Arbor, Mich.





"Man has been misled by the stimulating properties of animal tissues and their extracts into an exaggerated belief in their food value. Beef tea is nearly as pure a stimulant as a glass of wine." —Dr. Haig in "Food and Diet."

Quaker Oats PUDDINGS

PUDDINGS .- To two cups Quaker Oats Porridge add the yolks of two eggs, two teaspoonfuls sugar, half a teaspoonful salt, some grated lemon or other flavoring and finally the well-beaten whites of the eggs. Bake for fifteen minutes in a hot oven, or, if preferred, steam one hour. Serve hot with sauce, cream and sugar, or raspberry or strawberry syrup.

A very nice fruit pudding can be made by adding peaches, apples, or other fruit to the above recipe.

AT ALL GROCERS IN 2-POUND PACKAGES

QUAKER OATS makes not only the best breakfast porridge in the world, but also delicious and wholesome bread, muffins, cakes, soups and puddings. Write for our Cereal Cook Book, edited by Mrs. Rorer.

THE AMERICAN CEREAL Co., Monadnock Building, Chicago, Ill.



Copyrighted 1898.

Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00.

Entered at the Ann Arbor P st-Office as second-class matter



Baby's Firsts

Mary Wood=Allen, M. D.

A valuable book on the physical care of the babe from the time of its arrival to the beginning of the second year. Written by a physician and a mother, it treats all the topics considered in a scientific, yet simple, and thoroughly practical manner. It is a boon to the mother of moderate means, as it tells how to make many of the small things which add to

baby's comfort.
To the original series discussing Baby's First Bath, First Bed, First Tooth, etc., have been added chapters dealing with The Baby Who Must Travel, The Baby Who Must Stay at Home, Nervous Children, etc

333 O EEE

Price, 35 cents

Post-paid on receipt of price

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, . Ann Arbor, Mich.

DO YOU WANT LECTURES

on purity topics to be given in your town? To have these lectures given

By Dr. Mary Wood-Allen.

is of course what you would like best, because she is World's Superintendent of Purity, and because she knows how to handle her subject. But her health



will not permit her to go out lecturing. Because of the continued demand for lectures, however, she has decided to send her son out in her stead. Having been for years associated with her in her work, he is peculiarly fitted to take this task, and Dr. Wood-Allen can guarantee that he will handle the subjects as delicately, wisely, yet frankly, as she herself would do. Her guarantee assures satisfaction to his hearers.

Read what his town papers say of him:

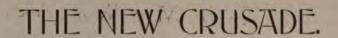
"A number of friends listened by invitation last night, at the Church of Christ, to a lecture by M. C. Wood-Allen. Mr. Wood-Allen has decided to take up the platform work which his mother, Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, world's superintendent of the purity department of the W.C.T.U., has on account of ill health been obliged to abandon. Her son has been intimately associated with the splendid work Dr. Wood-Allen is doing, and does not lack

either natural ability or proper training for the great work he has undertaken. His lecture last evening on "Character Building" was intensely practical and broadly helpful. It should be heard and pondered well by every father and mother in the country. Its teachings are for the most enlightened manhood and womanhood. Mr. Wood-Allen goes upon the lecture platform with a distinct message. We trust he may have a wide and thoughtful hearing."—Ann Arbor Courier, September 20th, 1899.

"Despite the bad weather a number of friends were present at the Church of Christ Tuesday evening to hear Mr. M. C. Wood-Allen deliver for the first time the lecture which he will use during the coming season. The occasion was of especial interest as assuring the continuence of the work which Dr. Mary Wood-Allen had to give up after creating so widespread interest in it. This is the first time Mr. Wood-Allen has delivered the lecture, but he need have no fear as to its future success for, considered from any standpoint, it must be regarded as a production worthy of an experienced writer, and presented with the tact and eloquence of a far older speaker.—Ann Arbor Register, Sept. 20,'99.

His topics are "Character Building," "The Law and Gospel of Heredity," and "A Business Man's Talk to Business Men."

For terms, etc., address



The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER.

| Poem - In October By Mrs. L. C. Whiton - 39 |
|--|
| Suggestion By M. V. O'SHEA 40 |
| The Child-Power By EDWARD A. PENNAN 46 |
| Truth and Honor With Children - By B. O. R 40 |
| Life-Manifestations By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. 53 |
| Life-Manifestations By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. 53 Discriminating Mothers By P. W. Humphrey - 55 |
| How Charlie was Saved By Mrs. McVran-Adams - 56 |
| Stirpiculture By F. EMORY LYON 59 |
| Thoughts for Mothers By Byrna Free to |
| Poem-My Awakening By Nanna C. Crozier - 63 |
| What is Nature-Study By L. H. BAILEY 64 |
| Editorial 66 |
| |
| OF INTEREST TO FATHERS. |
| Emerson as a Father 67 |
| How He Learned 68 |
| Poem-To Some Other Mother - By ABBIE PURDY CLARK - 69 |
| |
| IN THE NURSERY. |
| First Education By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. 70 |
| THE WORLD'S SISTERHOOD. |
| THE WORLD'S SISTERHOOD. |
| Why I Object to My Friend Smoking By L. MABEL FREESE - 72 |
| THE WORLD'S CHIVALRY. |
| |
| Heroes By G. GROSVENOR DAWE - 75 |
| Parents' Problems 76 |
| Book Chat 80 |
| |
| ^~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ |

YEARLY SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$1.00 in advance; single copies, ten cents.

Published monthly by Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

DOES NOT BEND.
GUARDED COIL.
SUPER NICKEL PLATE.



CLINTON SAFETY PIN

Not Cheapest===but BEST.

It has the largest sale of any Safety Pin in the World because of its

ABSOLUTE SUPERIORITY



Fastens on either side; is almost automatic, Super nickel-plated, does'nt turn brassy. Made in 9 sizes, from 4 inch to 44 inches. Finished in nickel, black enamel, gold and silver.

A PERFECT GUARD.
PREVENTS CLOTHING
CATCHING IN COIL

Send six cents in stamps for 12 Clinton Safety Pins (assorted sizes) and a card of our new Sovran Dress Pins. They will demonstrate the inferiority of their imitations.

OAKVILLE CO., Waterbury, Conn.



THE NEW CRUSADE.

Abolish Ignorance by Knowledge; Eradicate Vice by Virtue; Displace Disease by Health; Dispell Darkness by Light.

Vol. X.

October, 1899.

No. 2.

IN OCTOBER.

BY MRS. L. C. WHITON.

There are lingering south winds softly blowing
That to billowy waving the ripe grain bear;
There are dark winged butterflies languidly going
Floating through golden air;
There are mists like vapor of incense burning,
That are rolling away under skies that are fair;
There are brown-faced sun-flowers dreamily turning,
Shaking their yellow hair.

There are noisy bees that are tired of winging
That are holding a court in some wild rose's heart;
There are sudden thrills of the late sweet singing
Of birds that are loth to depart;
There are sunsets watching their own hot blushes
On the breast of the ocean burning away;
There are wind-swept pines in the infinite hushes
Whispering as they sway.

There are changed ferns in the shadows lying
Where the undried dews in the noontides stay;
There are gorgeous-hued leaves where, rustling and sighing,
Quivering sunbeams play;
There are tangled vines in the hollows trailing;
There are short sweet days that will not delay;
There are nights that come with a moonlight veiling
And Autumn going away.

SUGGESTION.

BY M. V. O'SHEA.

In one of the rural communities of Wisconsin there dwells a farmer among whose lands is a hillside, on the brow of which have reposed for a number of years several large logs. During the winter seasons the farmer's sons with their companions have been permitted to indulge unmolested in various sports thereupon. Recently a fence was built midway across the hillside; and one morning in January last, as the farmer was leaving his home for a few days, it occurred to his that in order to make sure of the safety of his fence he should counsel the lads against disturbing the secure repose of the logs. This he did. Upon his return he found two of them lying at the foot of the hill, having swept away a good portion of the fence in their descent. He had by his warning thrust into the thoughts of his boys a notion which otherwise might never have gained admission, but which when entertained soon gained ascendancy over inhibiting ideas and finally wrought itself out into corresponding conduct.

This incident is the type of much, very much, that may be witnessed by any one in the events of daily life. It is an illustration of the workings of one of the most subtle principles of human nature,—the tendency, one might even say the certainty, of thoughts and feelings to find suitable expression sooner or later in bodily activities. People have from the earliest times observed the truthfulness of this in a way; but the fact has been much emphasized by recent experiments in psychological laboratories. To mention a single instance, it is possible to show that if one thinks of a poem, for example, he will usually, if not always, give vocal expression thereto; although he may be entirely unconscious of his action, and can with difficulty be convinced of what really occurs. But one's thoughts have so often found embodiment in characteristic modes of speech that, even in the early years of childhood, they run easily over old courses without let or hindrance for the most part from consciousness. The principle of the motor expression of mental states is illustrated in a pastime where one of a company, being requested to leave the room while the others hide some object, is upon his return blindfolded and commanded to find it. Two of those who have been in the room place their hands upon his shoulders; and knowing where the object is they unwittingly give a hint to the searcher, who frequently can apprehend such delicate touch sensations as to be guided to the place where the thing is hidden.

Our present understanding of the architecture and functions of the brain as an instrument of mind furnishes us with evidence in explanation of the doctrine stated; for this marvelous mechanism is so designed that thought and its realization in action must be most closely, indeed inseparably, connected. Particularly in childhood, when the inhibitory apparatus in the nervous system is still in an immature state, does the physical reverberation follow speedily and probably for the most part surely upon vivid thought or strong feeling; which has led at least one eminent psychologist to say that a child thinks with his muscles, and another to elaborate a method of determining mental development through motor expression. One who has observed the activities of children much will not have failed to note how certainly an idea or emotion determines conduct; and even in adult life the law is by no means inactive, although in the most highly organized individuals the power of inhibition may be so fully developed that before any particular thought issues in bodily activity it will be greatly modified by the existing content of the mind.

There is an aspect of this principle which has not attracted the attention of people very strongly; namely, the really positive character so far as this influence upon conduct is concerned of many so-called negative ideas, or more properly negative commands. One is instructed not to perform a given act, and it is believed that this will exert an inhibiting force upon prospective misdeeds by stimulating the will to negate or prevent action. At first glance it seems plausible that if I hold in my mind a thought of not-doing, it will have a restraining influence upon what I contemplated doing; it will take me, a really or potentially active being, and transform me into an actionless one. But as a matter of fact a single idea, though negative in its verbal form, cannot be so in the sense that by virtue alone of this sort of negativeness it will inhibit activity. Rather, if this idea is the most prominent one in my mind it will assume an aggressive character in compelling me to do the very thing which has been proscribed. The negation has been simply and only verbal. The mental and motor elements of personality abhor a vacuum as much as does nature. The prohibitory injunction revives in memory a positive idea which takes its place with others present through association; and .f it becomes the strongest among them, it will be apt to readily and fatally realize itself in one's demeanor. An idea can have a negative influence upon conduct only in blocking other ideas from running their course. If negative commands then produce any fruit they must revive ideas and feelings which will gain the ear of the mind and render it heedless of other persuasions. If disobedier ce of a command has in previous times been associated with pains

or penalties of some sort, these will re-appear in connection with the command; and if the impression they have made is of sufficient weight they will have the desired inhibitory effect upon it in the average person. But words of negation in themselves are apt in the majority of minds to simply make more vivid, or revive for the first time, the thought of interdicted act which may get the mastery in consciousness and force itself out into motor activity.

The first rule of training growing out of these considerations is this,that to the utmost extent possible the young (and the old as well) should be incited alike by example and by word of mouth to do those things which are right and needing to be done, and which will serve as inhibiting forces upon the things which should not be done. That training alone will be efficient, whether under the guidance of parent, teacher, or state, which proceeds upon the principle of strong, positive leadership in the continual suggestion in every way of wholesome, commendable conduct. But the method of negation, so esteemed in the time of Moses, has still a strong hold upon the race, perhaps because it is easier, and apparently requires less sacrifice of selfish interests to continually prohibit than to have the bother of planning for what may be done freely. It seems a simpler matter in the school to elaborate a list of rules and regulations forbidding all sorts of actions, than to deliberately contrive schemes which will reach the interests of pupils and by a process of exclusion make it largely impossible for them to follow evil ways. It is apparently easier in the home oftimes to be incessantly negating than to be leading out in a strong, positive way, in providing opportunities for the constant expression in wholesome directions of the energy which nature has implanted in every human being for useful ends. So too in the conduct of civil affairs it has been thought a more simple course and possibly a more effective one to make endless laws directly interdicting misdeeds, rather than to pursue the positive plan of preventing evil by placing the joung from their tenderest years in an environment which will suggest, and in suggesting will compel righteous behavior.

But we have already entered upon an era of reform in the administration of social affairs in this regard. Society has begun to recognize the tremendous importance of suggestion in framing laws to promote its own well-being. For one thing, crime and evil are being remedied by a process of substitution wherein through education the mind of the wrong-doer is filled so full of motives to right action that anti-social impulses are virtually crowded out. Reformation is coming to take the place of terrorization. In the olden times executions for capital crimes were always public; today in every civilized country they are kept away from the view of the crowd. Men have

slowly come to realize that the spectacle of a human being forfeiting his life in this way generally begets a fruitful crop of crimes whenever witnessed by those members of every community who are in more or less unbalanced condition; and it was usually these who were found present on such occasions. The idea suggested to such minds by that awful scene would, when dwelt upon, gradually become uppermost, in some instances at least, and finally drive the victim headlong into the very crime which this punishment was designed to prevent. Enlightened communities are abandoning the view that public punishment in its more terrible aspects is the most effectual means for the prevention of crime in the majority of cases. And this is especially true as it relates to the treatment of youthful criminals. No matter how awful the penalty attached to a crime may appear, yet when the deed is forced upon the attention constantly all risks will frequently be taken. In such events the idea of crime really becomes pathological; it amounts to an idee fixe,-a species of lack of mental balance where single thoughts acquire such vividness and strength that they overpower others and disturb normal inhibition or control. In such a case an individual may deport himself quite in contrast to the character of his predominant thoughts and emotions.

While these instances may seem extreme they are but typical of the phenomena of daily life at all times visible to one who will look for them. He can see that young and old alike are oftimes unwittingly coerced into situations which they should and would avoid if the suggestions continually pouring in upon their attention from their environment were of a different nature. And most unfortunate of all, one may see that not infrequently is misconduct anticipated and brought before the mind in the form of a negative command, when if nothing had been said there would have been a chance of its being passed safely by; at any rate if thought had been taken to stimulate suitable activities opposed to the wrong sort the evil ones would have been by this course prevented from coming to the light at all. Laws are sometimes enacted requiring the teaching to the young of the baneful effects of various forms of harmful or evil practice, as smoking and drinking; and these things are brought to children's minds in such a way that not infrequently they become positive incentives to realize them in their own experiences. A minister of the Gospel now preaching in one of the cities of New York State, anticipating the danger some three years ago which threatened his young son of thirteen years of age, pledged him one thousand dollars if he would refrain from smoking cigarettes until he was eighteen. At sixteen he is addicted to the use of tobacco in every way. The offer was held before him at all meals, and the evils of smoking magnified, until the thought of smoking acquired a sort of pathological power over the boy.

Every one must know that some of our metropolitan newspapers sow evil broadcast over the country, for though apparently condemning crime, they yet hold it before the vision of people, and in such a form that many of them are insensibly but yet inevitably led to try it for themselves. Such things acquire the force almost of hypnotic suggestion, although we have not been accustomed to think of hypnosis occurring outside of the laboratory or hospital. While perhaps in a certain sense it does not, yet in reality it is a matter of degree rather than of kind; suggestion in waking life and in hypnotic sleep are very closely related, possibly identical in their essential characteristics.

Reading about evil in the newspapers, or having it presented to the eye in public places, in the presence of either young or old, but especially in the former instance, and whether to praise or to censure results usually in its dissemination. There is grave danger that with most children at any rate the exposition of the dark side of things will contribute a fatal idea to their mental store. Of course we must meet evil, and must deal with it; but the mistake is made in dragging it up to view when there is no occasion for it other than the desire to gratify a sort of abnormal taste for what is unwholesome and censurable. If we aim to discipline people against it we can do so most effectively as a rule by dealing with it heartily and vigorously and briefly when the immediate necessity arises. In this way and in this only may we most successfully relate penalty and forbidden act so that the one will become an effectual check upon the other, the sole purpose of punishment in an enlightened community.

Much like the advertising of evil, both in its universality and in its unhappy effects, is the equally common practice of delineating in detail the diseases and mishaps of people in the community. We all well know how some otherwise gentle people make it their mission to retail all the news of this sort of which they become possessed; they go about to their friends and remark upon their sickly appearance, counseling them to beware of impending afflictions. And with what outcome? Physicians say their patients commonly show a relapse Monday morning, due in large measure to the practice of friends calling on the Sabbath and lamenting over the unfortunate condition of the sick. Stealthily but yet surely these noxious things steal into one's life and poison the springs thereof.

We are coming to see more clearly in these days that this thing we call life differs in one important particular from inanimate nature in that it possesses the power to adjust itself in harmonious relations to its environment; which means in this connection that a human being is continually reproduc-

ing within himself the characteristics and activities of the world environing him,-imitating, mimeing them. Thus he makes over the external world into his own life. The child is ushered into a highly complex social world and he gets mastery of it principally by copying in his own activities the phenomena as expressed in the people which surround him. It is plain then that the child and so the race will rise above what is low and mean in the measure that these qualities are kept out of the environment; and it is certainly not mere fancy to say that nature has designed parent and teacher and statesman to hasten on the evolution of the race by selecting what is most worthy and exalting it to the greatest prominence in the world, so that it may be wrought more completely and deeply into the lives of each new generation; -a process of promoting the survival of the fittest in human conduct. The importance of this view as it relates to the training of school children, for instance, cannot be overestimated; for has not every one observed how quickly a noisy, restless, uncontrolled teacher literally breeds these characteristics in his children; where a quiet, controlled, balanced personality most happily produces an opposite result? Let one notice an orator before an audience: if he be well poised, restful, and have mastery of himself, his auditors will unconsciously respond; while if he be nervous, if he saws the air and tears his passions to tatters soon the audience is in a turbulent condition. The people looking upon him reproduce within themselves his expressions and these arouse more or less fully the emotions which initiated them; just as one in the presence of laughing must laugh, or in the environment of weeping himself takes on the outward manifestations and in part the feelings. Stuttering is oftimes acquired by a child while associated with one afflicted; choreic twitching repeat themselves with astounding rapidity in all the children of a school, as do peculiar facial and bodily expressions of teacher or classmates. How absolute the necessity then of setting as models before children teachers possessed of physical and mental comeliness and balance; and as they do in the schools of London, placing pupils with abnormal characteristics in separate schools where they may not corrupt the normal. Shall we ever fully realize that the destiny of the individual and the evolution of the race are determined more fully by the suggestive forces of the school than by those of any other agency, unless indeed it be the home for which the school is but a substitute?

While it has been appreciated in some measure in all times that a person becomes like the company he keeps, yet the principle has not been thought to obtain in respect of the silent influence of inanimate objects upon human life. And yet people have half realized that certain characteristics of art, particu-

larly perhaps of architecture, have in some mysterious manner left an impress upon the people who have come under their sway. The explanation at least in part seems clear, for this same law of adaptation to environment compels one to be continually adjusting himself in some slight measure at any rate to the forms which he looks upon as presented in the inert as well as animate objects about him. As Vernon Lee has so interestingly pointed out recently, certain forms and colors in one's environment heighten the vitalities of life while others depress them. Thus some phases of art not only awaken the higher moral impulses, but they really have a beneficial physical effect in stimulating more healthful and perfect processes of inspiration, circulation, and equilibrium, and so in raising the tide of life. The day may not be far distant when it will be generally recognized that the best qualities of art and architecture in our homes, in our schools, and in our public buildings, and the most inspiring aspects of nature in all her forms, have not only a mental and moral but a physiological value in elevating the general level of individual and so of social existence.

THE CHILD-POWER.

BY EDWARD A. PENNOCK.

"The child is the most powerful thing in the world. It has about it the constructive and creative forces. It is strength itself."

These were the startling words with which a highly spiritual teacher of the philosophy of life prefaced her first lesson. They were startling because they gave one an entirely new thought about the child. Most of us have been accustomed to look upon children as weak and helpless innocents. But here is a new conception, full of meaning, if it is true. Let us examine it and see if it accords with intuition and reason.

In the New Testament we find it recorded that Jesus said, "Suffer the little children, and forbid them not, to come unto me, for of such is the kingdom of heaven." Again, he called a little child "and set him in the midst of them, and said, Except ye turn and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven. Whosoever, therefore, shall humble himself as this little child, the same shall be greatest in the kingdom of heaven." These words of the Master show emphatically and unmistakeably that he regarded the child, that is, the child-like nature, as the greatest thing in the kingdom of heaven. As we work, then, and pray for this kingdom to come

on earth, we must remember and recognize this test of greatness and power.

If we look at the phenomena of human life and its evolution, we shall find a constantly growing importance being attached to the child. Keeping pace with the progress of the race, there has been an increasing recognition that in childhood life is the freest and the purest, therefore the strongest. In spite of all the hardships of the process, life has persisted and has gradually learned how to make the powers of nature minister to its fuller manifestation. With each new generation, the typical child has stood for increasing power in some way. Each new creation has been a pledge of Infinite potentiality. The progress has been halting and uneven, but in the long run, strength has come out of weakness, knowledge has come out of ignorance and righteousness has come out of sin.

I take it that this has been possible because of the power that belongs to true childhood. This power is of value only as it maintains its purity. It maintains its purity when accompanied by certain qualities which distinguish true childhood. These qualities do not so much direct the power as they allow it opportunity for free self-activity in accordance with its own nature. The nature of this power is a creative and constructive one. It seems reasonable to suggest, then, that in so far as we depart from the qualities of childhood, we mar this creative process. The objector may say we all do depart, and may ask if this departure is not also a part of the creative process, a part of the plan of development. Let us assume that it is; let us assume that it is for our good that we lose our unconsciousness of self, and gain a consciousness of our individuality. There comes the time when we must turn and become as little children again. If we are to realize the highest development, we must get back into the conditions which characterize childhood; we must live and unfold from our child-center.

Let us see what are the characteristics of childhood. Ruskin has stated some of them so well that we may accept them as true. He says that right childhood is *modest*. It knows that it knows very little; it is always asking questions; it is always wanting to learn, and not to teach.

Secondly, he says that right childhood is faithful, with the emphasis on the last syllable. Trusting his father fully, the child is full of faith in him, and will go whithersoever he may choose to lead it. This results in obedience; the faithful are obedient.

Thirdly, he says right childhood is *loving*, and generous with its love. "Give a little love to a child and you get a great deal back."

Lastly, and because of all these characteristics, right childhood is cheer-

ful. Careful for nothing, full of love for every creature, it is happy always, whether in its play or in its duty.

Modesty, faith, love, cheerfulness,—these are the characteristics of true childhood, according to Ruskin. To these, I would add confidence. Knowing only love, the true child has no fear. It not only trusts its father, but somehow, it trusts itself. It is spontaneous.

This is another quality, *spontaneity*. The essence of childhood is expression, free and unrepressed. This is possible because of the self-unconsciousness which characterizes true childhood.

Self-unconsciousness is the soul of innocence. Here is another quality, *innocence*, which is not ignorance, but purity. The highest wisdom has been concealed from the wise and prudent, and revea 'd unto babes.

To all these things, then, we are to turn, before we get into the current of fresh, rich life, which is our rightful place as children of The Kingdom. We are to be ever receptive to the truth. Trusting its revelations, we shall be obedient to them and manifest them. Conscious of Infinite Love we shall express it cheerfully. With confidence in the Infinite Power working in us, we shall use it spontaneously. Knowing not self-will, but Divine will, we shall be innocent and pure. We shall go back to our child-center, which no amount of error can annihilate, because it is the Divine center.

The child-like is the Divine, and draws to it the Divine forces, the forces that construct and renew. If we recognize this as true, we will gladly turn and seek the Divine childhood within us. We will let its qualities take possession of us. It will be a help toward this, if we will seek the child-consciousness in our periods of meditation. To ally one's self ideally with the creative processes which go on in childhood unconsciously, is to find healing for the disturbances which come in the period of self-consciousness. To find within us our own ideal, childish self, which was ever true to the law of its being, will restore us to the reign of this law in our hearts and in our bodies. It will bring us into the realm of the child-power, the creative power, which seeks always expression through the abundant life.

TRUTH AND HONOR WITH CHILDREN.

BY B. Q. R.

"I hate lies!" said my sister one day.

"Perfectly proper, Nell," said I. "'Lying lips are an abomination to the Lord,' too."

"Well, I really can see no excuse for a lie."

"Can't you? I can. Unwarranted curiosity about one's private affairs. For instance, you must surely recall the time that prying Miss Staples asked you if you were engaged, before a soul knew of your engagement outside of our family. Dif you remember what you said?"

My sister blushed. "Yes,-I-lied."

"You did, Nell: and it was a justifiable act, too!"

"I'm not sure of that. I think, if such an instance should occur now, I could escape with neither confession nor lies."

"Possibly"—

"I always did try to speak the truth," continued Nell. "But I believe I dislike lies much more since I have children. I do so hate to have them untruthful."

I laughed, recalling some of little Frank's latest prevarications. "Did you have such a siege of it with Doris?" I asked.

"Doris has had her time, but the motive in her case was a different one. Frank is ingenious, and originates a lie to gain some end, principally for the pleasure of his stomach. Doris is tempted by fear, or, rather, shame, because of some naughty thing she wishes to hide."

"Do you mean that she still does it?" I asked in surprise, not having noticed anything of the kind in the five-year-old.

"Yes, occasionally; but I can generally get her to be perfectly truthful by not making too much of the offence she is trying to conceal. She understands now that I can endure the knowledge of any sin if she is straightforward in confessing it. It surprises me, however, that it should take so long to teach my children to be truthful."

"Perhaps you are reaping the harvest of your lie to Miss Staples!"

"Don't!" said Nell, shivering. "But, really, I have tried so constantly never to be severe with Doris when she tells me of wrong-doing that I cannot understand why I must still handle her so carefully. Often I must coax the truth from her, but I never consciously let her go without getting her to tell me it all."

"Both the children have good imaginations," I said.

"Yes; but they rarely are untruthful from the impulse of that alone. A few times they have told me of events that I knew had not occurred; and I have said at the end, 'That's a make-believe story, isn't it?' And they admitted it frankly enough."

"Then, too, don't you think children sometimes dream things that seem to them true?"

"Undoubtedly, we must make allowance for that."

"Well," I said, "Doris and Frank trust you implicitly, Nell; and that will certainly make your task easier."

"Yes," said my sister, looking pleased. "I think they do trust me, and they ought to. I have never consciously told either child the whitest kind of a lie. How could I expect them to be truthful, if they ever heard me say what was not true? As it is, I believe when they are older, they will grow to love truth as much as I do. We often talk about fairies and brownies, and they understand these are creatures of fancy. And, perhaps as something more of a reality, we have looked upon Santa Claus. For I want my children to have all the fun that others do, and I half believe in the jolly old man myself. But last Christmas Eve Doris said, as I undressed her, 'Is Santa Claus really or believing, mamma?' And what could I do? Was I to tell my child a first lie merely to give her a little more fun?"

"I know well enough what you did," I replied.

"'Of course,' I said, 'it's only believing, Doris, like the brownies.' 'Who gives us the presents, mamma?' Doris asked. 'Oh, papa and mamma and friends,' I answered. 'But I want you to get just as much fun out of it as if it were true. So, when you wake up tomorrow and find your stockings full, I hope you'll say, just as if it were true: "Goody, goody! Santa Claus has been here, and filled our stockings!' 'I will, I will,' said Doris, laughing gleefully. And so she did."

That night, as the children were eating their supper in the nursery, their mother and I sitting in an adjoining room, Frank called out,—

"Mamma, Doris jus' took anuvver spoonful of jam."

"I didn't," said Doris.

"There it is!" said Nell, getting up. Presently I heard her in the nursery, asking cheerfully:—

"'Most through supper, children?"

Then the voices rippled on, evidently discussing indifferent subjects. With some curiosity, I arose, and looked in through the door. Nell stood beside the little table, one hand gently stroking Doris' head.

"Would you like some more jam, Doris?"

"No, mamma."

"She took"— began Frank.

"You needn't tell me," said his mother. "Doris will, I'm sure. Don't say anything that isn't true, darling: it would make me feel so badly. Did you take some jam?"

"Yes, a little."

"Did you have all you wanted? Wouldn't you like some more?"

Then Nell kissed her, saying, "I'm so glad you told me the truth," and immediately began talking of other things.

My sister's comment on the matter later was this:-

"Of course, the principal thing is to get them to be truthful. Jam is entirely unimportant compared with truth."

When, later, we went down to tea, we saw Doris's doll on a chair in the dining-room. "Don't let me forget," said Nell. "I promised to put Rosie in the playhouse before I went to bed." Neither of us thought of the doll again during the evening.

That night I awoke from my first sleep at the sound of careful footsteps in the hall. I feared one of the children might be ill, and looked out. At that moment my sister was about to enter the nursery.

"Any one sick?" I asked.

"No," said Nell, in a whisper. "I forgot this," holding up the doll.

"What time is it?"

"About half-past two."

At breakfast Nell told me how she had waked suddenly in the night with the thought of the doll. "I wouldn't lightly break my word to the children. Where an older person might understand an omission for good reasons, a child would lose confidence in you. Children are sharp observers, and very critical. Once I hastily threatened to punish Doris if she did a certain wrong again. Not long after she repeated the offence; and, as I hated to punish her, I looked about for an honorable escape from doing it. She had hurt Frank. I said, if she would tell Frank she was sorry, and try very hard to be good to him in the future, I would excuse her that time. She did what I asked, and all seemed happily settled; but some time after, when I found occasion to tell the children how carefully one should keep his promises, Doris remarked, 'You broke your word once, didn't you, mamma?' And I learned by a few questions that the little midget had given me a black mark because of my leniency to her that day. That taught me a lesson; and I have been more careful since to promise less, but to absolutely keep my word

unless circumstances beyond my control make that course impossible. In such a case (which rarely happens) I explain the matter fully to the children."

One afternoon, as Nell and I started off on a walk with the little cars. Frank said he had forgotten his whistle. "If you want it, go and get it," said his mother.

"Will you wait for me?"

"Yes: I'll wait right here."

So the little fellow ran back to the house. I have seen children look behind to see if an agreement were kept, but it did not occur to Frank to feel any doubt. It was a sunny spot where we stood, and I suggested that we should cross the street and wait under a tree.

"You go with Doris," said Nell. "But I will stay here. Frank is so little that he might think I had failed to keep my promise, did I budge from the spot."

Then, humorously, she drew with her parasol a circle about her in the gravel. We did not wait long for Frank. I said to him, "You see mamma kept her word and waited for you."

"'Course her did!" said Frank, "I would be 'shamed of her if her didn't."

I carefully watched my sister through the remainder of my visit; and I never heard the silghtest prevarication from her, although, now that my mind had been specially directed to the subject of truth-telling and the exact keeping of promises, I noted with horror the prevalence in other families of the apparent belief that no responsibility is to be attached to lies or breaches of honor with little ones.

I heard mothers say, "If y u do that again, you can have no candy today." And the box of candy would be brought by the delinquent, and partaken of before my very eyes.

"Where is my baby sister?" said a little tot one day to his mother. "I don't know," said she. "Perhaps God has taken her away. You know you struck her." And the little sister was at the time enjoying her customary carriage ride in the care of the nurse-girl.

"Does it taste bad?" said Doris, drawing back, as her mother was about to give her a spoonful of medicine.

"I don't like it," said her mother. "But perhaps you will not mind it.
When I have to take it, I swallow it as quickly as I can."

"No matter how desirable the end may seem," my sister often said, "no lies, no lies!"

Nell and I looked down from a window upon the children one day, as they played with little neighbors; and we heard Tommy, who lives next door, and is a year older than Doris, say:—

"Let's come and ask your mother; she won't fool us." And it seemed to me that out of the mouth of babes Nell's praise was perfected.—Christian Register.

LIFE-MANIFESTATIONS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

No. XI.

The dual origin of organic life is manifest even in its lower forms. To give life to the new creature there must be a union of two cells, one contributed by the male and the other by the female, and we have already learned that this union takes place in various ways; in the lower forms outside the body of the female, in the higher forms within her body.

The actual discovery of the spermatozoon was in 1677 and it was then conjectured that it entered the ovum, but the process was not actually seen until 1854 when Newfort observed it in the case of the frog's eggs. Many subsequent observers asserted that they had seen the spermatozoon inside the egg-coverings, but a complete description of the process was given first by Hermann Fol in 1879.

In cases where the union takes place in the water, as in fishes and lower forms, the spermatozoon may live for a long period without losing their fertilizing power and their movements may continue throughout this period. It is quite evident that there is a definite attraction between the two kinds of cells. In the polyp known as Renilla it has been observed that when spermatozoa and ova are mixed in a small vessel, each ovum soon becomes surrounded by a dense fringe of spermatozoa which are attached to it by their heads and by their activity actually causing the ovum to move about. It is supposed that this attraction is of a chemical nature.

In eggs which have no hard covering the spermatozoon may enter at any point, but in some cases the place of entrance is determined by some peculiarity of the structure of the egg. Thus the star fish has a peculiar protoplasmic "attraction cone," to which the head of the spermatozoon becomes attached and through which it enters the egg. In some of the hydromedusæ the place of entrance is marked by a funnel-shaped depression. When no "attraction cone" is present an "entrance cone" may be formed by

a rush of protoplasm towards the point where the head of the spermatozoon strikes the egg and through which it enters.

In mammals and many other forms only one spermatozoon normally enters the ovum; if more than one enters, development is then abnormal. Among insects, reptiles, etc., several may enter, in which case only one sperm-nucleus unites with the germ-nucleus, the others degenerate and take no part in fertilization. A very interesting query is, What prevents spermatozoa from entering the ovum in cases where only one should enter?

The answer is that a vitelline membrane is instantly formed after the spermatozoon comes into contact with the ovum and by this means others are prevented entering.

When a membrane surrounds the egg before fertilization, as in mammals and amphibia, the spermatozoon either bores it way through at any point, or it may make its entrance through a minute opening called a micripyle.

Immature eggs, before the formation of the polar bodies, have no power to form vitelline membrane and the spermatozoa always enter them in considerable numbers. This is also the case in mature eggs whose vitality has been diminished by the action of dilute poisons such as nicotine, strychnine and morphine and the vitelline membrane is consequently slowly formed.

Among mollusks, insects, etc., the entire spermatozoon enters the egg and then the long tail-piece may be seen coiled up within it.

Only the nucleus and tail-piece, however, are actually concerned in fertilization. About the time of fertilization the egg segments off two minute cells which are called polar bodies. These form no part of the process of fertilization and although probably taking place after fertilization, merely indicate that the egg is now mature and prepared for fertilization. "It is merely the final act in the process of maturation." When the sperm-cell enters the germ-cell it is much the smaller of the two, but begins at once to rapidly enlarge and finally becomes exactly similar to the germ-cell.

When we remember that all the marvellous changes which take place in a cell are visible only through the microscope our wonder grows into something like awe. We shall not try to follow the process in its minutest details but desire to learn enough to comprehend something of the development of life from its beginning.

Many wonderful changes are produced in both germ and sperm-cells by this union. The movements of the tail-like appendage of the spermatozoon cease immediately. In some cases it is left outside of the germ-cell, but even when it enters it takes no part in the process of fertilization but at once degenerates, while the nucleus of the sperm begins at once to grow rapidly and finally forms a nucleus exactly similar to that of the ovum, so that the inequality in size in the two nuclei totally disappears and they undergo an exactly parallel series of structural changes, which again goes to show their "precise equivalence down to the minutest detail."

DISCRIMINATING MOTHERS.

BY P. W. HUMPHREYS,

What is really wrong and what is merely thoughtless in the conduct of the little ones is seldom understood and properly treated, except by the discriminating mother. And how few of these there seem to be, after all. We are told that there are many mothers who have never had any divine call to be such, and we are constantly convinced that there is a great deal of truth in the assertion. There are mothers who have no tact in management and no discrimination to discern between the offense of a soiled dress and a broken moral law; at least, they quite as often make as much noise about the one as about the other, and the child is often led to think that the soiled frock is the worse offense.

There are some people who inveigh against over-leniency and others who are equally sure that everything in a child's discipline must be accomplished by loving persuasion alone. Both are right and both are wrong, but that is not the place to draw the distinction at all. The important point is to consider the probable effect of the act on the characer of the child himself. This alone can determine whether lenience or severity should be the order of the hour.

There are some things which the child does which may be somewhat annoying, but which are essentially transient in their nature; and so long as no disrespect or unkindness is intended to anyone, it is not worth while to say much about the matter or even to notice it; but when a child is learning to use bad language, or does an act of cruelty (though no more than pulling off a fly's wing), or is defacing a valuable object, or first stretches out his little hand to take what belongs to another, one should not hesitate an instant, but call the offender to account on the spot and enforce a strict moral lesson. Often this will be enough; but if not, then a punishment suited to the offense must be inflicted to enforce the prohibition.

When you are annoyed and mortified by what your children do, and the way they appear, stop and think whether you have any real cause for chagrin or not; and if you see nothing that is going to affect their future character unfavorably, do not worry.

It may be annoying to have Johnny go on all fours like a dog when the minister calls, or to have Susie spill cranberry sauce on her white dress when there is company to tea, but these are transitory things and there is no danger that they will be repeated when the children are grown; nor do they effect their honesty or kind-heartedness. Such things will perish of themselves; but if you see little things, mere straws floating on the wind, which show that your child is getting into habits that will injure his moral character, there is no time for dallying or overlooking.

"If parents had tact, discernment and the courage of their convictions, we should have fewer examples of children who are principally noted for their bold-faced disregard of parental authority, and their bad manners towards the public in general," was the rather broad statement made at a mother's meeting recently; and probably even the mothers who did not care to consider this a "home-thrust," realized its truth.

"Sparing the rod" is not the only method of "spoiling the child," as many mothers have discovered to their sorrow; and no matter how earnestly and hopefully she may study the best method of child training, it is only the discriminating mother who understands where to draw the line.

HOW CHARLIE WAS SAVED.

[A TRUE INCIDENT.]

BY MRS. M'VEAN-ADAMS.

Charlie was going wrong. His companions were fast young men, older than he, who boasted that they "set the pace" for the wild youth of the little city. They smoked a great deal, played cards a great deal, drank a little, gambled a little, used profane and impure language, and some were said to frequent a haunt of shame.

Charlie's mother was in despair. She loved Charlie, her first-born, her only son, with a devotion which he little suspected.

She had advised him against evil, chided him for disobedience, and begged him to keep away from degrading influences, but the headstrong boy, impelled by new forces within, (of which he understood nothing), flung away from her gentle, pleading, restraining hand.

"None of the other fellows were tied to an apron-string, and he knew

girls—the very ones who were the greatest fun, who liked a man all the better for a little wildness. He was a man now, and must see the sights; besides how could mother know!"

The anxious mother was looking forward, with mingled hope and fear, to a new experience of maternity. She was one of those shrinking natures who are loth to change old ways, and she had never learned that the coming of her little ones need not be attended with dreadful suffering and danger if the mother did her full duty, still less had she learned that a serene and trustful frame of mind was a duty she owed to the disposition of the expected treasure; nor that her full and tender confidence was due to Charlie.

If only one of her little daughters were as old as Charlie, she would tell her all about it, but a boy, a young man, rather, in his teens!

Nature prompted her to draw her dear son to her side, and tell him all her hopes, her fears, and entreat him, should she perish, to be such a man as an infant brother, a motherless babe, could proudly copy.

But instead, she kept away from her boy, lest he should see her condition, and he bitterly thought that mother no longer cared for him.

Charlie's father was stern and severe. The more deeply his love and pride were wounded by the son on whom his hopes were set, the more chill was his manner toward the boy. And Charlie yearned for bright comradeship, and found it more and more away from home.

One morning when Charlie came late to the delayed breakfast table, the little sisters shrank in fear from the look on father's face, as he told Charlie to find a place to stay where people liked being kept awake till near morning to let him in, and could serve meals at all hours.

Mother was not able to be at the table. Charlie's first impulse was to go to her, but one of the little sisters reported her asleep, and he flung himself angrily out of the house, little knowing that, after a sleepless night, his mother had been praying for him. "What if she should die! The little girls were gentle and lovable, but who would have patience with her wayward boy!"

Weeks passed and Charlie did not come home. There came a night when the household was in a state of terror. The pangs of maternity had seized upon the patient mother, and, after hours of unavailing struggle, she had sunk into a stupor of exhaustion, from which there was little hope that she could rally.

The little girls were brought from the home of the kind neighbor who had charge of them, and a hurried messenger was sent to find Charlie.

Charlie had been drinking a little, and, in a place of low resort, was

talking resentfully against his home. The announcement that his mother was dying gave him a shock that sobered him.

Softly he stole into the familiar rooms, where he had boasted, an hour ago, that he would never go again. Voices came from mother's room,—mother's room, dear refuge for all his childish troubles, what would it be without mother! Across the hall he stole. His father, with face hidden, leaned against the doorway. Over his shoulder the tall boy saw into the room, saw his little sisters sobbing unheeded, saw the two familiar doctors with the nurse and a neighbor busy about the bed, and saw his mother's face, white as if already dead, and distorted with recent suffering.

Just then she roused, for the electricity which the attendants were applying had brought her back to life and pain.

The last sharp agonies of maternity were upon her and the boy stood as under a spell, shaking with terror. Such suffering cannot be described, they can only be felt.

The father raised his head, when she revived, and met his son's eyes. One look at his father's white, set face, and the impulsive boy was won. "O, forgive me, father," he gasped, "as she would." Then he whispered, "Did mamma suffer like this, when I was born?" "Yes, my boy, worse, if possible; she had convulsions and we barely saved her life." Then he added, "But, Charlie, I think the suffering you have caused your mother to feel during the past month has been hardest of all for her to bear." "O," said Charlie, "I never knew she was worrying so! Does that make her sicker now? Why didn't you tell me, and I would have been good to mother! O! Do you suppose she will live?"

The mother lingered perilously near the gates of heaven, until she won from thence the immortal spirit with which she feebly struggled back to life, sore spent with pain. But her agony had won for her, two sons. As she pressed her white cheek against the tiny silken head of the rose-leaf bundle which they placed in her weak arms, and looked up into her husband's grateful eyes, her lips formed but one wistful word—"Charlie?"

"Here I am, dearest mother," said a voice as fond as a lover's, and, kneeling beside her pillow, the warm-hearted boy took mother and child, (sacred as the madonna to his awakened manhood,) into his penitent embrace, and would have poured out his heart in tender pledges, had not the nurse, fearful of harm to her patient, gently drawn him from that hallowed room. But Charlie had done mother more good than any medicine. What her good advice, her cautions, her tearful entreaties, in her days of health could not effect, her sufferings, in the night of her mortal weakness had ac-

complished. Industrious, studious, honest, chivalrous, his mother's devoted friend, the children's playfellow and pattern, Charlie was done forever with evil ways and evil companions.

Motherhood was sacred in his eyes, for at last he knew what he had cost his mother.

STIRPICULTURE.

BY F. EMORY LYON.

The word "stirp" has reference to family, stock, race. Stirpiculture, therefore, means not only the study of the conditions of birth for the individual child, but also the cultivation of all the forces of environment moulding families and determining the characteristics of races. Or, in other words, stirpiculture is a vital part of that larger word which has been proposed to express the science of sociology—Somaculture.

And though this science of human genesis ought to be most familiar to us, there is good reason to fear that even the word is a stranger to most people. The principal of a high school said to the writer the other day, "Stirpiculture. What does that mean? That's a new word to me." We are familiar with argriculture and talk wisely about horticulture and floriculture, but we do not even know what stirpiculture means. But we are beginning to realize its infinite significance so far as it is expressed in the great law of heredity. The truth of the following utterance is dawning upon us.

We are each of us but the footing up of a double column of figures going back to the first pair. Each unit counts, and some of them are plus and some are minus. If we cannot make out the sum, it is commonly because we do not understand all the figures. "Stirpicultural effects are constantly before our eyes. In every second generation we see, we behold a 'chip of the old block.'" We are all conscious of having inherited taints, tendencies and characteristics from our ancestors. Our children hold up to us, as in a mirror, our own faults and foibles. And though the point of discussion between Herbert Spencer and Prof. Wiesmann, as to the inheritance of acquired characteristics seems not yet to be settled, yet we are perfectly sure that natural qualities, diatheses or elements of strength are passed on from generation to generation.

Nor is this more true of physical elements than it is of those more subtle psychical qualities, which, though they may be slower in their manifestations, are no less sure to appear in the atavism of far future generations. So that we may ask, with George Eliot, "Shall the trick of nostril and of lip descend from generations, and that soul that moves within our frame, like God in worlds, imprint no record, leave no documents of her great history?"

All this being true, too much can hardly be said on this question on the conditions under which children should be brought into the world. If it is the natural and inalienable right of every child to be born with a sound mind in a sound body then the principles of health must be thought of a century or two before the child is born. If "to prevent is the divine whisper" it must be heard with greater distinctness at the marriage altar. If it takes two or three generations of Christian living to make an all-around, high-standard Christian, fully as much must be said concerning a well-developed physical life, as the first condition of expressing higher soul life. If these things be true, it behooves us as parents to pay at least as much attention to the "breeding" of our children as to the breeding of cattle, sheep and horses. I am glad to note the important mission THE NEW CRUSADE is performing in this respect. Many a mother has said to me, "Oh, if I could only have had such a magazine two years ago when my children were small." Young mothers will do well to profit by this longing on the part of their elder sisters. For it is our privilege, as parents, to make not only better families, but a nobler society, a higher human race.

THOUGHTS FOR MOTHERS.

BY BYRNA FREE

Yes we do, often and often, tired mothers, anxious mothers, feel that our sphere is narrow, shut-in,—almost as closely as if we were in bed like the dear "shut-ins" of whom we read.

We may think in the early morning when the dew is on the grass of something we would like to accomplish before night; a visit to the neighbor lying ill across the way, or a letter to a friend who may need a word of encouragement; but the day is done, days and days pass, and the kindly thought that we had for some one outside the little home-circle has not been able to ripen into fruit. The little mouths have been filled, the little faces cleaned, the little disputes settled, the little home set in order—but we get discouraged, for the interminable round grinds into our souls, like the miller's wheel, "round and round it goes."

May I give you the picture that just came to me, O tired mother, whoever you may be;—so clearly, so strongly as never before in all my six years of motherhood? Rosa Bonheur has lately died. We all know what a beautiful painter of animals she was. She among women has certainly left an indelible impress on the world's history!

Before marriage, and a little since, I have dabbled in paints. My soul aspires to beautiful things. Even though I could never become a painter, I would like the opportunity of working at art once in a while in a small way; but there is never a minute now!

Yet,—I wish I could show to you, mothers, as the picture came vividly to me a few moments ago—how much greater is our work on the immortal souls of the little ones intrusted to our care than that of any painter, however great, on the perishable canvas. O, if we could only see it, each day during all the busy minutes that pass, how much more patient, more cheerful, more noble we ourselves would be, thinking that each word, each look, each act is helping in the painting of a great picture! Nay, is accomplishing far greater results than that; is making indelible impressions on the hearts and lives of God's little ones.

In the days of the past we have often missed the soul's best fruition, and are inclined to weep over a lost opportunity. If amid a press of daily cares we feel discouraged and, like Martha, seek for sympathy from some source, let us remember where she found it, in Christ's gentle admonition to patiently take up each daily duty, working faithfully, but not forgetting that "better part," the spiritual wisdom which sees beyond the daily "grind," and discerns the beauty in daily toil done for the Master.

The above article was accompanied by a letter which touched the editor's heart even more than the article itself. It brought to mind a memory of days now long past when editorial cares were unknown, and baby-needs were urgent; when books were unread for lack of time, when classical music was changed into simple lullabies, and the fingers that longed for brush and pigments were busy washing dishes and untying knots for unskilled baby fingers, and the unwritten romances that might have thrilled the world were left to grow old in an unused brain corner while the fancy was taxed to produce stories fast enough for the insatiable demand of an audience of two juvenile autocrats.

Yes, dear Byrna, the editor knows about it more than from hearsay, and has taken the liberty to add an extract from your letter, and now from her riper experience says comfortingly, "The time will come when you can take up the neglected arts, can read the desired books, can live the intellectual life because strong hands that you have taught will lift your burdens, brave young hearts that you have strengthened will cheer and comfort you; or if your delayed opportunities fail to catch up with you, you will hear fresh

young voices singing the songs you did not sing, see deft young fingers creating the pictures you did not paint, and your life going on in manifold and multiplied channels because you gave your youth to your children.—ED.

Extract from Letter.

"I have given up the ambition of my youth—of all youth in fact—to do great things. If in 'my little corner' I can do the little that comes to me, 'as unto the Lord,' I can keep up courage all the way along in the midst of the multitudinous daily duties of a busy mother, much better than if thought is spent in pining for larger fields of labor. So, if the little word written out of heart-living and mind-striving for the best, touches some other heart in need—as mine has often been helped by just such encouragement—I will be satisfied.

"You who are living continually the intellectual life know little of the discouragement that comes to one who was once in it, as a teacher for ten years, and now finds, under present circumstances, while raising a family of little ones,—six, three and one year of age—no time for more than a very little reading, and no extended study.

"One who has never had the experience does not realize the difference to one who has been used to the mind-life finding the necessity for handwork in all one's waking moments. (These in which I am writing this do not belong rightfully to waking moments, as it is one o'clock in the night.) The baby is hushed to sleep again and I am taking advantage of being awake. 'The soul's best fruition' is no play of words, but means to me perfect patience and cheerfulness, (to which I have not yet attained), under all circumstances, whether the older children are having a difference; or the baby is hurt, or screaming when not hurt, as they will do; or something is burning on the stove while one has gone upstairs—or—or, perhaps you know something about it by hearsay at least; but if you do not, there are thousands of mothers of young children who do, and the 'cry' part is not unknown even to a grown-up mother. To one whose whole desire is to be a perfect example to her children, when the impatient word is spoken to one of these dear little ones—of whom it is said, 'their angels do always behold the face of their Father who is in heaven'—it is natural to get discouraged and 'cry' as some who are not as brave as others sometimes do. Why, I saw an exteacher, a month or two after she had resigned her school and married a good man, (a successful teacher, one who could bravely without tears take a class of unruly boys and bring them to orderly discipline), with tears in her eyes because the fire went out and she couldn't make it burn, for I happened in just as those tears were being wiped away and caught sight of the redness of the eves. Human nature is alike the world over."

MY AWAKENING.

BY NANNA C. CROZIER.

One morning ere the busy day had laid Its heavy round of duties at my feet, Within my quiet room I knelt in prayer, And pleaded there before the mercy seat.

"O Christ, thou Master dear," I humbly prayed,
"If I but once could see thee face to face,
Could I but feel how real thy blessed life!"—
A knock disturbed the quiet of the place.

A servant entered, bearing in her hand, A broken cup which nothing could restore. I coldly said she should have had more care, And bade her go and not disturb me more.

She went away, heart-sick and unforgiven, And left me once again in silence there; And once again I turned my thoughts to heaven, And lifted up my soul to Christ in prayer.

"O Christ, thou Master dear," again I prayed,
"Could I but hear to-day thy blessed tones
Once speak to me!"— A voice without my door
A broken doll bewailed with sobs and moans,

I bade the weeping baby go away And not disturb my quiet hour again. A third time to my Master then I prayed, And thought my prayers would surely not be vain.

"O blessed Master, if thou wouldst but grant Some token of thy gracious love to me!" No voice nor vision came to bless me then, No light nor hope my waiting heart could see,

I rose and went about my daily tasks; My servant sighed, nor sang her cheery lay As was her wont, nor smiled and greeted me With happy voice, as once had been her way.

And in a corner, fast asleep, I found My baby girl, her doll still closely clasped With loving arms. Her tear-stained cheeks were pale; And e'en in sleep her sobs still shook her breast

And all alone she'd met her first great grief.
Then somewhere in my heart a voice spoke clear,
So deep and strong its message came to me,
I could not if I would, but choose to hear.

- "Forever and forever, I the Christ,
 Am he that asks for love and sympathy.
 These asked for both from thee. Thou gavest not.
 Refusing them, thou hast refused me.
- "Thou shouldst have looked to find the Christ in them; Nor, hadst thou looked, wouldst thou have sought in vain. And they, too, looking in thy face hadst seen My Spirit shedding light and hope again.
- "Thou canst not find me till to needy ones
 Thou givst thyself in love and pity sweet.
 If thou wouldst know me, thou must learn to live
 My life on earth—thy will in mine complete."

WHAT IS NATURE-STUDY?

BY L. H. BAILEY.

It is seeing the things which one looks at, and the drawing of proper conclusions from what one sees. Nature-study is not the study of a science, as of botany, entomology, geology, and the like. That is, it takes the things at hand and endeavors to understand them, without reference to the systematic order or relationships of the objects. It is wholly informal and unsystematic, the same as the objects are which one sees. It is entirely divorced from definitions, or from explanations in books. It is therefore supremely natural. It simply trains the eye and the mind to see and to comprehend the common things of life; and the result is not directly the acquirement of science but the establishing of a living sympathy with everything that is.

The proper objects of nature-study are the things which one oftenest meets. Today it is a stone; tomorrow it is a twig, a bird, an insect, a leaf, a flower. The child, or even the high school pupil, is first interested in things which do not need to be analyzed or changed into unusual forms or problems. Therefore, problems of chemistry and of physics are for the most part unsuited to early lessons in nature-study. Moving things, as birds, insects and mammals, interest children most and therefore seem to be the proper subjects for nature-study; but it is often difficult to secure specimens when wanted, especially in liberal quantity, and still more difficult to see the objects in perfectly natural conditions. Plants are more easily had, and are therefore more practicable for the purpose, although animals and minerals should by no means be excluded.

If the objects to be studied are informal, the methods of teaching should be the same. The only way to teach nature-study is, with no course laid out, to bring in whatever object may be handy and to set the pupils to looking at it. The pupils do the work,—they see the thing and explain its structure and its meaning. Ten minutes a day of a short, sharp and spicy observation upon plants, is worth more than a whole text-book of botany.

Every child, and every grown person too, for that matter, is interested in nature-study, for it is the natural method of acquaring knowledge. The only difficulty lies in the teaching, for very few teachers have had any drill or experience in this informal method of drawing out the observing and reasoning powers of the pupil wholly without the use of text-books. The teacher must first of all feel the living interest in natural objects which it is desired the pupils shall acquire. If the enthusiasm is not catching, better let such teaching alone.

The teacher will need to inform himself before he attempts to inform the pupil. It is not necessary that he become a scientist in order to do this. He simply goes as far as he knows, and then says to the pupil that he cannot answer the questions which he cannot. This at once raises his estimation in the mind of the pupil, for the pupil is convinced of his truthfulness, and is made to feel—but how seldom is the sensation!—that knowledge is not the peculiar property of the teacher but is the right of any one who seeks it. It sets the pupil investigating for himself. The teacher never needs to apologize for nature. He is teaching simply because he is an older and more experienced than his pupil is. The best teacher is the one whose pupils the farthest outrun him.

Do not be content with teaching them facts. Now and then take the children for a ramble in the woods or fields, or go to the brook or lake. Call their attention to the interesting things which you meet—whether you yourself understand them or not—in order to teach them to see and to find some point of sympathy; for everyone of them wiil some day need the solace and the rest which this nature-love can give them. It is not the mere information which is valuable; that may be had by asking someone wiser than they, but the inquiring and sympathetic spirit is one's own.

Editorial.

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D., Editor.

Rose M. Wood-Allen, Assistant Editor.

Readers of this magazine have ere this doubtless discovered that the editors are deeply interested in the subject of nature-study and in favor of its being pursued both in the school and in the home. We know that there are many mothers, and many teachers too, who long to lead the children through the enchanting mazes of nature-study but are not themselves well enough acquainted with it to feel that they will make trustworthy guides.

Many teachers in the larger cities can get instruction and so become thoroughly equipped for this new study. But the mother in the home, or the teacher in the small town or village often finds it difficult to obtain adequate teaching. To bring help to such as these is always the aim of the New Crusade, and as the editors saw this special need they began to wonder how assistance might be given. At last the way opened. Through the courtesy of the Bureau of Nature-study of Cornell University we will now be able to publish articles written by those who can speak with authority and whose teachings can be implicitly accepted.

With this trustworthy material we will conduct a Nature-Study Department which we hope will prove of value and interest not only to parents and teachers, but also to the children, and which will add to the usefulness of our magazine.

The articles published will be sometimes for the guidance of mothers or teachers, telling them how to direct the study of the children; at other times they will be for the pleasure and profit of the children themselves, being presented in a way that will interest and induce them to read. Whatever the form of the articles, we hope they will be equally helpful. We know that our readers will be especially glad to learn how they can pursue naturestudy in the winter time, which, to many, is so devoid of the materials needed.

. . Of Interest to Fathers . . .

"Thou giv'st me, child, a father's name, God's earliest name in Paradise." -- Bayard Taylor.

EMERSON AS A FATHER.

It is a good thing to have a good father, one who takes an interest in his offspring and their training. Such an one was Ralph Waldo Emerson, if we may judge from what his son, Dr. Emerson, writes: He says:

"In my space I must dwell on his relation to his children and to young people. He was hard at work in his study until his walking time, except for a half-hour spent in garden and orchard after breakfast, when he liked to have us with him and teach us the names of his pear and apple trees and their tenants, the birds. If we came into his study when little, we could stay so long as we would look at pictures quietly or draw. On week days he walked alone, but on Sundays he showed us the shrines of the wood-gods and the home of Echo in the groves he loved.

"When we were in bed my father would often come up and, sitting by us in the twilight, chant, to our great delight, a good-night song, which he made up as he sung, to the trees, the birds, the flowers, the members of the family, even the cow and the cat.

"He persistently kept meal-times pleasant—would allow no sour remnants of yesterday's wrong-doings to be served up again. Every day was to be fresh and new as a dewdrop from the hands of God. We may have failed yesterday, but we would never think of it again, and start right today.

"We must be polite and kind to the servants, and his respect and courtesy toward them always made them love and honor him. Everything and everybody has two handles, a right one and a wrong one, he felt, and you are served according to your wisdom in choosing the handle.

"When our young guests came he always made them at ease, found out what interested them, and talked of that, as if they were his equals, but in a way that set them thinking. One rule he held to faithfully—never to talk about himself. One's sicknesses and infirmities were never to be spoken of except in private. He interested himself in our recitation of poetry and in

our Latin, and liken to join in the preparing the Virgil lessons. He read and recited ballads to us, and I remember his marching up and down the dining-room with me on his back, saying:

The great Earl in his stirrups stood That Hieland host to see—

his hands taking the place of the stirrups and I of Glenallan's earl.

"Boisterous laughing, any cheapness or vulgarity of speech or irreverence were firmly checked. We loved and stood in awe of him, but scolding was a weapon unknown in his armory, and trust was his greatest one. He never punished, seldom commanded or forbade, but he showed us how the case stood and let us choose. He wished us to be brave and "to do what we were afraid to do," if it came in the line of duty. Fear was usually only ignorance, he said, of what to do in a given case, and one would soon learn. He wrote from England in 1847 to my mother:

"'Bid Ellen and Edie thank God that they were born in New England, and bid them speak the truth and to do the right forever and ever.'

"His written and spoken words reached young people, whom he loved because they were gay and brave, in far distant regions, helped them and often brought them to him for counsel, and it was this: 'Be yourself; no base imitator of another. Listen to the inward voice and bravely obey that. Do the things at which you are great, not what you were never made for. Remember that we are

'Pipes through which the breath of God doth blow A momentary music.' Hear what the morning says and believe it.'"

HOW HE LEARNED.

A mother I know had need one evening to pass between the light and her little son. With sweet, grave courtesy she said, "Will you excuse me. dear, if I pass between you and the light?" He looked up and said, "What made you ask me that, mamma?" And she answered, "Because, dear, it would be rude to do it without speaking. I would not think of not speaking if it had been Mr. F. (the minister), and surely I would be ruder to my own dear boy."

The boy thought a moment and then said, "Mamma, what ought I to say back?" His mamma replied, "What do you think would be nice?" He studied over it awhile, for he was such a wee laddie, and then said, "Would

it be nice to say, 'Sure you can?'" This was mamma's time to say, "That would be nice, but how would you like to say, just as Mr. F. would, 'Certainly'? It means the same thing, you know."

That little lad, now a young man in college, is remarked for his neverfailing courtesy. A friend said of him the other day, "It's second nature to W. to be polite," and the mother smiled as she thanked God in her heart for the grace that had helped her to be unfailingly courteous to her boy.

Is it any wonder that not long ago he wrote to a friend of his mother, "Her life preaches too eloquently to me to need any wordy effort on my part"?

Mother, how are you training God's boy?—Christian Work.

TO SOME OTHER MOTHER.

BY ABBIE PURDY CLARK,

My wee baby daughter is going to sleep; I croon, as I rock to and fro, And my lips say the words of a soft lullaby, But my heart cries, Let me know What the years will bring to my dearest babe, What measure of joy or woe.

Mine is the task to guide toward good My precious white-souled one, To set her feet in the paths of light And her face toward the rising sun, To give her strength for the cares of life, That her work may be well done.

And somewhere, some other mother, to-night, Rocks the fair boy who shall win In his manhood, the heart of my darling girl; May my asking not be vain When I plead that she teach him nobleaess, And guard him from paths of sin.

May his heart be pure as the heart of my maid, And his life like the open day,
And when from this sheltering arm she goes,
The thought will my pain allay.
O, granted be wisdom and strength alike
To that mother and me, I pray!

... In the Hursery ...

"Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside."-DELANO.

FIRST EDUCATION.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

Many parents seem to think that the education of children does not begin until they are old enough to understand what is said to them. You will the more easily comprehend what I am intending by this expression when you recall the primary meaning of the word education, viz., leading out. To educate means, then, to develop, or lead out, the natural capacities of the child. With this idea in mind, we see the first breath of the baby is the beginning of its education. Its first unrecognizing look, its first appreciation of an audible sound ,its first aimless flutter of little hands, is its first education in getting hold of the body, the instrument of all activity. All the environments of the babe are educating. The tone it hears, the quality of air it breathes, the kind of food given to it, the moral as well as the physical atmosphere of the house in which it dwells, are all educatory influences, and tend to lead out the capabilities of the child, either in one direction or the other. Of course we accept the fact that the child has inherent qualities by dower of heredity; but we also accept as equally true that education is the power that leads out some qualities, while others may perish because left untouched by surrounding influences.

We recognize heredity as a force, preserving characteristics both good and bad; but education modifies the general character by leading out certain qualities.

In addition to the indirect teaching of environment the education of infants is carried on directly by the habits of their lives. Time will only permit us to indicate some of the methods of instruction, but these will be suggestive of others.

Habits of temperance or intemperance may be inculcated in the baby, by the plan pursued in its feeding. The food, if given irregularly, is of necessity given intemperately, and the child is thus taught to eat for the gratification of the sense of taste, which is of itself the foundation of intemperance. If the child is fed every time it cries or to still pain, the lesson taught

is to try to forget present discomfort by putting something into its mouth. It will not be surprising if a child thus taught follows out the teaching in maturity, and attempts to quiet sorrow, to drown care, to deaden pain, by putting something into its mouth, learning after a time that alcohol has a charm that temporarily annihilates all grief. We thus come to see that the regular habit of feeding infants has in it a moral quality and is worth our serious consideration.

In addition to irregularity as a cause of intemperance in eating and leading indirectly to other forms of intemperance, we may enumerate the giving of soothing syrups to babies. I have myself distilled from one twenty-five cent bottle of Mrs. Winslow's soothing syrup sufficient alcohol to make a blaze two inches high, which would burn some minutes. These nostrums contain a quantity of opium, and this adds to the evil education of the children quieted by their use.

The little nervous night-hawks who never sleep, nor let any one else sleep, have had a bad education, perhaps beginning before their independent existence, and no doubt continued afterward. Babies may be taught to sleep without rocking and in quiet darkness, or they may receive a directly contrary education. And this education also begins in the very first hours of life. Infants may be taught to require constant attention, to be held, amused, rocked, and walked with, or they may be educated to lie quiet until the inborn vital forces incite them to activity, and they will quietly follow their own investigations very happily if so permitted.

The majority of children need what the old lady called "a little wholesome neglect;" that is, a watchful, general oversight, while at the same time there is opportunity to develop according to individual needs through refraining from interference with the right of the child to self-independence.

The importance of educating the infant to an acceptance of conditions cannot be overestimated. One of the fundamental laws of the family is that each one shall learn not to monopolize the attention of one or several. He can just as well learn to amuse himself as not. He can also be taught that he does not get what he cries for. The education of the majority of children is that they will get what they wish if they cry long and loud enough.—From Baby's Firsts.

"She knew the power of bonded ill,
But knew that love was stronger still,
And organized for doing good,
The world's united womanhood."
—Whittier's tribute to Frances E. Willard.

WHY I OBJECT TO MY FRIENDS SMOKING.

BY L. MABEL FREESE.

In the first place I object to smoking among the gentlemen of my acquaintance because I believe in one standard of right and wrong for men and women, and I would not associate with a girl who smokes.

Secondly, I object because it is wrong. The Bible says: "Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you? If any man defile the temple of God, him shall God destroy; for the temple of God is holy, which temple ye are." Since the body is the temple of the Holy Ghost certainly putting into it that which is a rank and deadly poison, is a defilement. It hinders clear thinking, deadens the sense of right and wrong, violates the laws of health and purity, and hence is a sin.

You say, If tobacco is poison why do people not die oftener from its use? If you should steep a cigar in a cup of boiling water, you would have poison enough in the decoction to kill two men instantly. Its poisonous effects are not so evident under ordinary circumstances because when smoked part of it passes off into the air. The results are slower, but none the less sure and fatal in the end.

Many argue that some of the greatest men of all times have used this weed, yet lived successful lives of average length. True, but who knows how much more they would have accomplished or how many years would have been added had they not indulged? And what do these same tobacco users advise? If young men took their advice they never would become slaves to tobacco.

The use of tobacco seriously interferes with the orderly development of both body and mind. Go through our colleges and schools and you will always find those who indulge are inferior in scholarship to those who abstain. Many cases of impaired eyesight may be traced to tobacco. What conclusion may one draw from the fact that its use is forbidden at our naval and military institutions?

Let us notice what scientists say. Dr. Willard Parker says: "Tobacco is undoubtedly not infrequently the cause of the apoplexy." Dr. Landen states that the testimony of the College of Physicians of France is that 20,000 die annually either directly or indirectly from tobacco poisoning. John Ruskin says, "Tobacco is today one of the worst national curses of civilization."

Let us make two headings, "Why?" and "Why not?" Under "Why" we will consider all the reasons we have heard given why a man should smoke; and under "Why not" we will consider what reasons suggest themselves to us why he should not smoke.

Why: (1) Because I have a craving for it.

- (2) Because I can work better with a cigar in my mouth.
- (3) Because it is so companionable and I am apt to be lonesome.
- (4) Because I think it right.
- (5) Because the doctor has prescribed it.

The first two reasons are in reality one. You have the craving for it and find yourself able to work better with it simply because you have formed the narcotic habit. If you had kept your constitution pure and unpoisoned you would have no craving and would find that you could do better work than is now possible for you.

Does the fact that one has a craving for a thing make it right for him to indulge that craving? At some period in our lives we all have cravings which we have to deny. The presence of a craving is a very poor excuse for doing a thing.

Granted that a man thinks that he can work better for the time being with a cigar in his mouth, is it actual proof that this is a fact? We know the inertia, the excitement, the restlessness, resulting from the continued use of narcotic poisons, such as tobacco.

Coming to the third "why," we will acknowledge that a pipe or cigar is companionable, but it has a tendency toward evil companionships. I know a young smoker, who was invited to a smoking club, and upon arriving found it to be a drinking club as well.

You say you are strong enough to resist the evil companionships. Very well, then you are strong enough to leave off entirely, and, in the words of John B. Gough, to "keep your record clean."

As for the fourth reason: "Because you think it right." If children want to do a thing very much it is very hard to make them think it isn't right

for them to do it. And "men are only boys grown tall." Because you think it is right doesn't make it so. The question is, do you know it is right? Canon Farrar says, "You could not, you would not do it if you were sure that there was a danger. But you can not be sure that there is not danger. Is the gain worth the risk?"

One certainly thinks he has a good excuse if the doctor prescribes tobacco. Has a doctor prescribed it in your case? Do you know any cases where the doctor prescribed it for one who had not already formed a liking? It always seems strange that even when it doesn't effect a cure the patient keeps on using it. What other medicine would be persevere with in this way?

Coming to our list of "Why Nots" we have:-

(1) You should not smoke because it creates an artificial appetite. "A natural appetite has no tendency to excess from appropriate indulgence."

But we all know that narcotics produce a morbid craving, an unnatural exhilaration which weakens the memory and enfeebles the moral powers.

- (2) You should not smoke because you wish to have complete mastery over yourself and there is a probability that tobacco will make you its slave.
- (3) You should not smoke because you wish to be successful and happy, and only through "Self reverence, self knowledge, self control," lie the paths to true success and happiness. Think for a moment: Will this transient and animal indulgence bring you nearer to the perfect life of a child of God or will it keep you farther away?
- (4) You should not smoke because it is a selfish waste of time and money.
- (5) You should not smoke because of your influence. Each one is personally responsible to God for the influence he exerts over those around him. Paul says, "All things are lawful for me; but I will not be brought under the power of any." And then again he says, "For through thy knowledge he that is weak perisheth, the brother for whose sake Christ died. And thus, sinning against the brethren, and wounding their conscience where it is weak, ye sin against Christ."

Can you kneel and ask God's blessing on your smoking when harm may come to others from your example? Influence turns on such little things, • that we cannot afford to be careless. Each one of us has a share in making public sentiment. Will you not put your influence on the right side? Will you not make these words, of John Stuart Mills, your own: "My liberty ends when it begins to involve the possibility of ruin to my neighbor."

.. The World's Chivalry . . .

"A knight.

Who reverenced his conscience as his King;
Whose glory was redressing human wrong;
Who spake no slander, no, nor listened to it;
Who honored his own words as if his God's;
Who led a sweet life in pure chastity;
Who loved one only, and who clove to her,
And worshiped her by years of noble deeds."

— Tennyson.

HEROES.

BY G. GROSVENOR DAWE.

As the time for Admiral Dewey's return to his country draws near, the thoughts of all his countrymen naturally dwell upon the hero whom we all delight to honor. Yet we must remember that not every man can lead. Some have to be mere obedient machines in every kind of warfare; they are bodies for other peoples' brains, moved by other peoples' wills. Here comes in some of the shallowness of our human nature. We too often forget the out-of-sight man who makes all conquest possible to the man who uses him best. It is as though we forgot the fact that no monument can stand except upon out-of-sight foundations; that there can be no apex to a pyramid save for the sloping stones on the sides and the buried material of the center. You would find it true, that in Dewey's great victories there were men who, just because they were told to do so, crouched in passage ways near important bulk heads, or were buried in the magazines and toiled strenuously there, or sweated down near the fiery furnaces. These did not so much as fire a gun nor even see a gun fired; yet, if we estimate things in their right way, these were doing duties not so noticeable as others and yet just as necessary. Therefore, in any estimate as to the causes that operated to the destruction of our enemy and to the triumph of ourselves, we must not forget in our hearts the out-of-sight hero, who will be forever nameless and forever unknown to fame. It is like the life of the body, wherein the humble and unhonored member is part of the success of the individual and yet remains unthought of, almost untended, until it fails in its duty or falters in its way. Our national strength is in a national body, whose members are knit together into one entity, and wherein some have honor, but wherein also when the tribing transaction came in our history there always has come members who, through him to sight, have will been does of duty.

The table and the broadside cease, the firing line fades away. Those wire can be upared will were he among us again, clothed in civilian garb and realization into the ranks of the producers. We have had a national provmy and perhaps the many of us have thought only of giory as gained by the ratherd musterry and the soytherd Death that reaps in the swing of the machine gin. It is all well, if it has strengthened in our diverse elements the feeling that we are one nation, and one nation that can lead the world in provess, if necessary. But all of glory is not thus gained; there is a higher form of leadership than the leadership of strength. And because of its privileges and its untranselled youth our country can lead—and we believe it will in the education, in the political purity, in the sense of class-oneness and in the average intelligence of its citizens. These make nations strong and them cause good governments to endure. Into the strife against retrogreswith step forward unrecognized heroes whose name is "The Unknown Legivn." In that while army stands the employer who can see deeper than the skin of the human machine that works for him, and who discovers and cherlalies a lieart and a soul, aspirations and impulses, in his money-making worker, that are very near akin to his own. There also in that army stand the laborers who know full well that he who manages and plans and thinks alread is greater than he who simply carries out the orders given him, and yet that liath are necessary to the result. Into that army are gathered the intelligence and the moral responsibility of twice one hundred thousand teachers, whose contributions at every little cross-roads form part of the wwerping back of ignorance and of the bringing to life of a more intelligent patriotism. All these are heroes, and with them are joined all of all classes who regard life as a serious thing, and any life a failure which, no matter how successful individually, does not spend itself in some way or another on behalf of the age that surrounds it with blessings.

Parents' Problems.

CONDUCTED BY THE EDITOR.

"Questions answerless, but yet insistent"—BYRON.

"What you have said I will consider; what you have to say I will with patience hear, and find a time Both meet to hear and answer."—Shakespeare.

Dear Dr. Wood-Allen:

As I renew my subscription for the CRUSADE, I extend many thanks to you for all its contents. My own heart, so often heavy over an abnormal child, the only one living, rejoices that mothers have this teaching.

I want now to bring you my problem: My boy of twenty years, musically inclined, plays Hayden Sonatas, went half through the Commercial Course this year, yet was reported to me by his teacher, principal, as apparently having "no conscience at all." Masturbation has been his enemy since he was three years old. It is not excessive—because of great watchfulness—I control him of course, because I must when he is with me, but he is not happy with me because he must submit.

I tried him away at school last year, securing a most earnest Christian room-mate and otherwise "more supervision," said his principal, "than any other boy in college." Yet for the first time in his life he drank to intoxication, smoked three or four months before discovered. As soon as discovery came and the master-mind said "You must stop," he ceased.

It is such a problem to me, I sometimes do not know which way to turn or what to do. If you have any word of suggestion or advice regarding him, I'll be happy to receive it.

Yours with renewal of subscription duly received and I thank you for the words of appreciation. I am greatly interested in your problem of child-training and wish it might be in my power to give you some real beneficial advice. Of course, it is difficult for me to write with any degree of minuteness, because I know so little concerning the case. Would you feel willing to tell me about your son's prenatal life and also of your methods of training him as a little child? It would seem only natural that with a musical genius such as his, you have been so proud of his precocity that you have stimulated his intelligence in that direction while, perhaps, as a small child, you did not see the necessity of cultivating his moral nature, taking it for granted that that would develop of itself.

I am of the opinion that music is not a friend of the highest morals unless accompanied by special moral instruction. It arouses the emotional nature without giving opportunity for actual moral work. It is, I believe, a psychological principle that every time the emotional nature is called into play and the activity ends there the result is injurious. This is one of the injuries of novel-reading, that we weep over fictitious woes that give us no opportunity for their redress, therefore we grow selfish while at the same time we imagine ourselves exceedingly sensitive of the sufferings of others.

Through my superficial knowledge of the case, I would suppose that it might be wise to let the musical nature be silent as far as possible and to endeavor to enlist the boy's interests in things that require actual outgoing of his ability toward something that is to be accomplished. If you were a person of independent means I would suggest that you secure for him a private tutor and companion, a young man with a knowledge of psychology, an understanding of human nature, of strong religious and moral inclinations and one fond of all innocent pleasures, who is deeply versed in natural sciences, who knows all the plants of the field, all the birds of the air and the trees of the torest, whose eye sees everything and who is capable of making every natural object of interest. Then I would send these two for the next three or four months into the woods and allow them to have a wild, untrammelled life wherein the influences that lead astray should be absent and all the potencies that work towards righteousness, physical, mental, and moral, should be present. I have no doubt that under such guidance such a life would be most beneficial. I have also no doubt that he would be very much better away from you, at least for a time. Mothers carry the burdens of their childrens' defects and wrong-doings with such heavy hearts that you doubtless create about him, by your thought, an atmosphere that is detrimental. You are so exceedingly anxious that he should do right that very possibly you irritate him by your excessive watchfulness.

But as in all probability he must be with you, my counsel to you would be to rid your mind, as far as possible, of depressing thoughts concerning him. Instead of making him know that you are watching him every minute, try to make him feel that you trust him while quietly and unobservedly you still keep watch.

If you could interest him in nature-study, in the cultivation of his senses, in the doing of things with his hands that interest him and could keep him pleasantly employed, you could build up new brain cells that in time would take control of his life.

It is a difficult thing to indicate in the few words of a letter this line of procedure. I can only suggest. If you can get hold of these ideas and put them to practice I believe you will accomplish much, but so long as you rely simply on supervision and carry with you continually a burdened, anxious



Breakfast Food

Children Love It.

A child's appetite is usually a natural appetite. They enjoy simple, wholesome food. This is fortunate, for children, during the period of rapid growth, require food that feeds-not stimulating, unwholesome stuff. Grown-up folks would do well to follow the example of the children and eat plenty of Pettijohn's Breakfast Food.

At all Grocers in 2-lb. Packages.

heart, always expecting him to do something to give you trouble, I fear your success will not be marked.

If the boy could only be made to feel that you are his best and most sympathetic friend a great step would have been taken towards his improvement, but it is difficult for anxious mothers to keep their anxieties out of sight and enter into the feelings of the children and look at life from the child's standpoint.

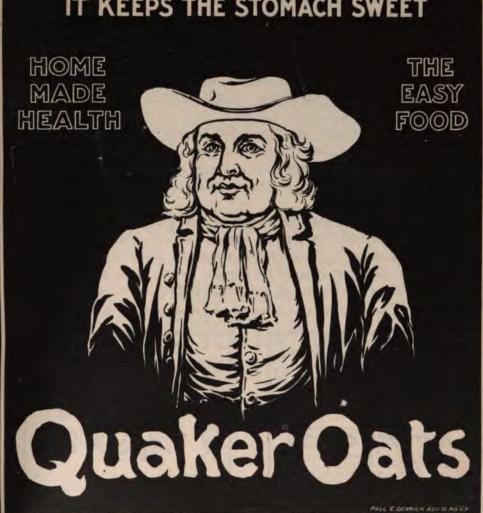
BOOK CHAT.

A book for boys needs to be a book full of life, of sparkling vitality to gain their attention and hold their interest. Such a book is "For My Laddie," by Rev. Frances E. Townsley (price 25 cents. From the life of Moses Miss Townsley has drawn many practical lessons for the boys and young men of today, and has presented it all in an attractive yet impressive manner.

"The Queen's Daughters in India," 35 cents, by Elizabeth W. Andrew and Catherine C. Bushnell, presents a true picture of the moral condition of India. Much is heard on every side concerning the life of the English army in India, the evils of the cantonment system, but in order to appreciate the degradation and bondage of our Indian sisters one must read this book. Every wide awake woman should be informed on this subject.







"A nourishing food must not only be chemically adequate, but must also be palatable and digestible."

—Prof. Chittenden, Yale College.

MUFFINS

MUFFINS, -One cupcold Quaker Oats Porridge, one cup sweet milk, one tablespoonful sugar, one wellbeaten egg, one-half teaspoonful of salt, one tablespoonful melted butter, two teaspoonfuls baking powder, add enough flour to stiffen batter nicely. Bake twenty minutes in muffin pans or rings.

At all Grocers in 2-Pound Packages.

QUAKER OATS makes not only the best breakfast porridge in the world, but also delicious and wholesome bread, muffins, cakes, soups and puddings. Write for our Cereal Cook Book, edited by Mrs. Rorer.

THE AMERICAN CEREAL CO.,

Monadnock Building, Chicago, Ill.

But India is not the only country whose women are degraded. The laws of our own country fail to protect the daughters of the land, as one who reads "Pray, You, Sir, Whose Daughter?" by Helen H. Gardner (50 cents) realizes. This novel is a strong portrayal of the unfairness of the present political states of women; it shows, also, how the man who is willing to work or vote for a measure lowering the age of consent for girls may find that he was unwittingly legislating his own daughter's downfall.

Many are asking for arguments against the use of tobacco. In "The Power of the Tobacco Habit" (20 cents), by Charlotte Smith Angstman, the subject is thoroughly considered. The evil effects of the weed, the subtle growth of the habit, the resulting waste of energy and money are clearly set forth. It is a strong treatise on a subject which calls for energetic measures from all.

A practical, helpful book for women is "The Daughter, Her Health, Education and Wedlock," by Wm. M. Capp, M. D. (50 cents). It is well described by its sub-title, "Homely Suggestions for Mothers and Daughters." All questions pertaining to the physiacl welfare of the girl are discussed at greater or less length. It is especially helpful for the young wife.

All books mentioned in the New Crusade can be purchased of the Wood-Allen Pub. Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.





REMINGTON STANDARD TYPEWRITER COMPANY. 24 Lafayette Ave., Dalroit, Mich. One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars will be given for the best Fifteen Stories about the remarkable

SOROSIS SHOES

Now so universally worn by women.

First Prize,

Second Prize.

etc., etc.

This Offer Is to Women

Every applicant will receive a copy of our new College Story, containing fine half-tone illustrations of all the Prominent Colleges.

Send for Full Particulars to

E. LITTLE & CO

47 Blake Street, Lynn Mass.

There is nothing more attractive and helpful to romance e. than a handsome foot. SOROSIS as applied to shoes is now a household word, and means all that is best. The knowing one is aware that SOROSIS makes her feet look well and feel well.

DEFERENCE PROPERTOR

The Thew Crusade. SAVE THE BOYS AND GIRL

MONTHLY.

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents. Foreign subscription, \$1.50. 6s English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter.

Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., Editor. Rose M. Wood-Allen. Assistant Editor.

M. C. Wood-Allen, Business Mgr.

A. K. Walker, Advertising Mgr. 1690 Broadway, New York City.

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich. London, 7 Imperial Arcade, Ludgate Circus.

Information.

The New CRUSADE is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the wrapper. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing in time, the missing copy will be sent for ten cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

If your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so notified.

Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the wrapper tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned, lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always send sample copies for conven tions if we are notified two weeks in advance.

Parents Inform Yourselves.

The Power of the Tobacco Habi By CHARLOTTE SMITH ANGSTMAN.

Dr. Charles H Stowell, M. D., the well-known medic author and editor, formerly of the faculty of the Universi of Michigan, says: "Such a book should have a wide circ lation. You have presented the whole subject in a ve strong light."

Send ten two-cent stamps and receive a copy of the

Send ten two-cent stamps and receive a copy of the above together with our linestrated catalogue.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Hun Hrbor, Mich.

TRUTH FOR LADS

By R. Arthur, M. D.

Price, 10 cents.

This little book is written in a vei that will appeal to the boys.

It does not enlarge on the evil: though it does not avoid them.

It holds out the ideal life as the ir centive for true living.

This little book will say to the bo what you would like to say; but are re strained from saying.

The right size for enclosing in th ordinary envelope, and can be sent seale for 2 cents extra.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., - Ann Arbor, Mic

Five dollars will be given to the boy or girl sending in the largest list of names. One dollar given for every list of one hundred. EVERYBODY CAN GET A PRIZE.

Send two-cent stamp for particulars to Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Inic

Sample copies of 100 different leading new-pape and magazines sent to any address upon a ceipt of 10 cents to pay for mailing American Subscriptle Agency. Dept. A 21. Box 61, Indianapolis, Iud.





Baby in Your House?

Then we know what you will do-go right along guessing at things, trusting to luck.

Don't. Better ask questions. Keep your eyes and ears open. Learn what the best writers, the best mothers, the best docters are saying. Perhaps it's some question of expectant mother hood that's puzzling you, or you want

advice about feeding the year-old baby—we tell it all.

Each month you have articles from Mrs. Isabella
McDonald Alden, "Pansy," the well-known writer and
author; from Elizabeth Robinson Scovil, author of "Preparation for Motherhood," "The Care of Children, etc.;
from Mrs. Cornelia E. James, Superintendent Training
School for Kindergarteners, Cincinnati, Ohio; and from a
large number of prominent authors, editors and physicians.

Send ten cents for a copy if you have not seen one, or one dollar for one year. Address

TRAINED MOTHERHOOD

Free to Mothers and Baby Lovers



RIGHTER'S "ANGHOR BLOCKS."

A box of stone-building Blocks sent to every new subscriber to Mothers' Journal. The Mothers' Journal is a monthly m-gaz ne devoted to the interests of baby's present and future health and happiness.

\$1.00 per year,

Send 15 cents in stamps for express charges on box of Blocks.

Sample copy free. Address.

MOTHERS' JOURNAL, 131 Church St. New Haven, Co.

Extracts from The Mew Crusade.

Each issue of the New Crsuade is copyrighted, but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns - due credit being given - as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the writer.

Erchanges.

The applications for exchange with the NEW CRUSADE are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journals of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness, but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the New Crusade. We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only respond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the New CRUSADE should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The NEW CRUSADE desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and if not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed.

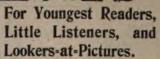
No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted articles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

To Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominion Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch house, The Book Room, Richmond St., W., Toronto.

NOTICE .- Persons receiving the New CRUSADE, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will please notify the publishers; but if it is found of interest, or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor

TTLE FOLKS



A beautifully illustrated Monthly Magazine for young children. Volume II begins with November. Edited by Mr. and Mrs. Pratt, with a corps of the best writers and artists.

Mothers who wish to provide the very best reading and pictures for their young children, that will be read and reread, and

children, that will be read and reread, and looked at and looked at, welcome LITTLE FOLKS. It is a story-teller, a picture book, a play-tellow, an out-of-school magazine. Its fun is of a simple sunshiny sort. Its little tales of children possess an ethical value — they stimulate their readers and hearers to be fearless, cheerful, unselfish, and above all true and honorable. All stories of a painful kind are excluded, especially such as would haunt nervous and interesting natural history, also play-work for little fingers. The poems include good pieces to speak in school.

PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR. SEND FOR SAMPLE COPY.

Good Agents wanted in every place. Liberal commissions to the right people.

Any subscriber who after four months is not satisfied with LITTLE FOLKS can have the full subscription price refunded, or it will be sent to any one of good standing subject to pay-ment after four months if the magazine proves satisfactory.

Address S. E. CASSINO,

Golumbus Ave., Boston, Mass.

Manbood Wrecked and Rescued

H series of Chapters to Men on Social Purity and Living.

Rev. J. W. Hunter Ph. D., D.D.

Printed in large, clear type, bound in extra Cloth. Price, \$1.50.

This work is an expan-lon of a series of addresses given by the author to men only, when as many as fifteen hundred attended on a single night. The wide-spread inter-st awakened and the numerous requests for their publication have induced Dr. Hunter to put them in book form.

In the preface the author says: "I have dealt with every phase of the subject, and have given in brief form and simple language that which might have covered a thousand pages and bewildered the reader. No man can read the book without an abhorrence of ill cit pleasure; no boy can read it without feeling ever after what a great sin self poliution is, and no victim of that sin can read it without the inspiration of hope, and the assorance that, without needleine and without expense, he may be be restored to perfect manhood, health and happiness."

It is a book for parents and 'oys who have reached the age of puberty, and in pressing it upon the at ention of the public we feel that we are rendering a signal service to the individual, the home, and the State.

THE HEALTH CULTURE CO

Room "C", 503 Fifth Ave., New York.

N. B.—Seud your address on a postal card and we will send free a sample copy of Health Culture

How Women may earn a living

ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTEEN WAYS.

Each way safe and sure; fully described and

out of usual grooves.

A book invaluable to women living in any State or Territory, particularly the "shut-ins" and home-keepers.

Post-paid on receipt of 50 cents, to

M. L. CONKLIN

28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

When writing, please mention "New Crusade."

THE WHITE CROSS FOR MEN.

Send for pledge cards, course of study, and leaflets prepared by the ablest writers on all topics of personal and social purity for men and boys.

White Cross pledge cards - 25c per hundred.

White Cross pins - 10c each, or 75c per doz.

Leaflets assorted or one kind, 50c per hundred.

Address— WHITE CROSS HEADQUARTERS, 28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Infant

Comfort and Simplicity Combined.

Child can be dressed in less than five minutes. Will make the entire wardrobe including day and night slips, dress with waist, dress with yoke, cloak, cap, etc. Full direction for material, making, and washing. Circulars free. Prepaid, 50 cents.

ALICE B. STOCKHAM & CO., 56 Fifth Ave., CHICAGO.

Diapers dispensed with

One of the most important needs for the health of the child and comfort of the mother is the formation of such regular habits as insure cleanliness. These can be easily formed if the mother will begin early. The use of the portable commode which can be attached to an ordinary vessel, is soft and comfortable for the little one, and can be carried in the pocket with perfect cleanliness, is just what meets this need. Send for circular of the Baby Portable Commode.

> HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY COMPANY. Ann Arbor, Mich.

Mothers' Club Ceaflet.

How shall we take up the Mothers' Work? How in-terest the women in Mothers' Meatings? These and many other similar queries have been fully answered in the Mothers' Clubs Leaflet.

The first article. How to Organize and Conduct a Mothers' Club, gives a complete answer to this query. A two-years' Course of Study is outlined, and a bird's-eye view of the tourse indicates its trend and importance. Then follow suggestions for the best use of the Course, and a discussion of helps to be used in following the Course.

This leastet is invaluable to all who are querying how to start the work, and also to those who have already begun it, and are looking about for methods of adding interest and making the meetings more helpful.

PRICE, 10 CENTS.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

MARGUERITE INFANT PATTERNS

Baby's First Wardrobe. Price, 25 cents.

ROSEBUD PATTERNS

Baby's First Short Clothes. Price 25 cents.

Hygienic Home Supply Company, - Ann Arbor, Mich.

MATERNITY

PATTERNS.

Night Robe, . Dress, . . .

Hyglenic Home Supply Company, -Ann Arbor, Mich.

BOOKS YOU NEED:

| AL | MOS | r A | MA | N | | | 4 | . 1 | 0 | 25 |
|------------------------------|------|-----|------|----|-------|-----|-----|-----|---|----|
| AL | MOS | ГА | wo | MA | N | | 6 | 9 | | 25 |
| TE | ACH | ING | TR | UT | H | | | | | 25 |
| СН | ILD | COL | NFID | EN | CE RI | EWA | RDE | D | | 10 |
| BI | RTH | CH. | AMB | ER | | | | - | | 10 |
| MARVELS OF OUR BODILY DWELL- | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | ING | | | | | | | | 1 | 10 |
| TV | VENT | Y | SONO | S | | | - | * | | 25 |
| WI | | | | | BOY | | | ТО | | 00 |
| WI | | | | | GIRL | | | TO | | |
| " | | | | | , | | | | 1 | 00 |
| WI | TAE | AY | TOUR | 1G | MAN | OU | GHT | TO | | |
| | KNO | W | | | 19 | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 00 |
| WI | | | | | WOM | | | | | |
| | TO I | INC | W | | | | | | 1 | 00 |

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Hun Arbor, Mich.

Descriptive Catalogue on application.

THE *

6

NATIONAL W. G. T. U. GONVENTION

Is to be held at Seattle, Wash. Oct. 20th to 27th

The NORTHERN PACIFIC is the route to take. Round trip tickets from St. Paul, Minneapolis or Duluth to Seattle will cost only \$52.00 via this road. Eastern lines make correspondingly low rates.

YOU WILL

SKIRT LAKES,

FOLLOW RIVERS,

CLIMB MOUNTAINS.

TRAVERSE VALLEYS,

PASS THROUGH BAD LANDS;

YOU WILL SEE

THE GATEWAY TO THE YELLOWSTONE PARK. HELENA,

BUTTE.

MISSOULA,

THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.

SPOKANE.

WASHINGTON.

You will have first-class accommodations, Sleeping Cars, and Dining Cars.





BREAD WITHOUT FLOUR.

THE WORLD'S BEST TOAST.

If the Wheat-Shreds of all the rolls in a single machine of the Shredded Machine Company's Factory for one day's run were joined together end to end the length would be 46,363 miles, a thread would reach almost twice around the globe, and the wonder is who eats these millions upon millions of Shredded Whole Wheat Biscuit.



Thousands of families have no other Bread in the House,

They not only use the Biscuit as a breakfast cereal and as a basis in the preparation of innumerable other dishes (see color plate inside), but with a sharp pointed knife split them lengthwise into halves, toast to a light brown, being careful not to burn, and serve cold in place of sliced loaf bread, and there's no better bread in the world.

Here's a Bread Without Flour

delicious and nourishing, for when you eat Shredded Wheat Biscuit you secure all the food properties that there are and all you could get, suited for nutrition, if you ate all the kinds of food in existence and the oftener you can eat it the better you like it.

No yeast germs, no baking powder gases, no greasy shortening, yet you have a light short bread and it is already baked.

Furthermore, when it is considered that people who eat this rational diet require no pulls or patent medicine purifiers, and are well, vigorous and healthy, the great demand is understood.



A handsomely bound Cook Book, The Vital Question, illustrated in natural colors, and containing valuable information for the housewife, a table of food values, and over 260 proper food recipes, will be mailed free to anyone sending name and address, mentioning The New Crusade.

Address

The Shredded Wheat Company, workester, Mass.

UNLESS YOU WISH YOUR GOWNS

MOPPY-FLOPPY-SLOPPY use our

HAIR CLOTH

Ask for Our Trademark of Horses.



CHARLES E. PERVEAR, Agent.

The Best in the World.
The Standard Foundation.
The Reliable Stiffening.
The Paramount Interlining.
Nothing can Supplant it.
It has stood the test.

Suitable for any purpose requiring an interlining. Positively necessary for Facing on Dress Skirts.

American Hair Cloth Company,

PAWTUCKET, R. I.

Largest Manufacturers in the World of French and Herringbone Hair Cloth.



Copyrighted 1898.

Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00.

Entered at the Ann Arbor Post-Office as second-class matter



..IS BABY.. Worth Fifty Cents?



THEN why hesitate to put fifty cent into a beautiful book for a record of Baby's Life?

Our "Baby's Record," is arranged with blank pages for all entries of important events. There is a place for baby's picture on the inside cover, and opposite, a page for baby's name, parents' names, etc.

Then pages are arranged for weight, tirst smile, first tooth, first outing, change to short clothes, etc., etc. Opposite each blank page is a page containing appropriate poems and beautiful illustrations. It is bound in dainty white covers, and is a "thing of beauty and a joy forever."

YOU COULD NOT PROCURE A BETTER



Christmas Present Baby's Mother.

Nothing would please her so much as this dainty book. You will be glad to have this record of baby's doings and sayings and so will the baby when grown to manhood or womanhood.

SENT ON RECEIPT OF FIFTY CENTS.
PERSONAL CHECKS AND POSTAGE STAMPS NOT TAKEN.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

ANN ARBOR, MICH.

GLENN'S SULPHUR SOAP

TAKE NO OTHER

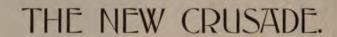
Is marvelously efficient in clearing the skin of impurities. Pimples, eczema and dandruff submit quickly to its healing effects. In the bath it is as beneficial as the waters of renowned sulphur springs. Linens and woolens washed with it are rendered superlatively white, and disinfected if the material has been exposed to disease germs. The value of sulphur as a cleansing and purifying agent is everywhere recognized.

Glenn's Sulphur Soap has stood the test of experience. It is highly recommended by physicians, and is used in hospitals for its disinfecting and healing properties.

CAUTION-Glenn's Su phur Soap (the only "original") is incomparable and wonderful in its remedial effects. Take no other. Of Druggists.

Pike's Toothache Drops Cure in One Minute.





The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

CONTENTS FOR NOVEMBER.

| Poem-Life's Lesson | By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. \$3 | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Christmas Gifts for Children to Make | | | | | | | | |
| Poem-Thanksgiving | | | | | | | | |
| Developing the Triune Child-Nature | By KATE DOUGLAS WIGGIN 89 | | | | | | | |
| Two Pictures | By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. 93 | | | | | | | |
| Individuality and Self-Expression - | By JAMES L. HUGHES - 96 | | | | | | | |
| Economics and Pointed Shoes - | By HELEN CAMPBELL + - 101 | | | | | | | |
| Life-Manifestations | By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D., 104 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| OF INTEREST TO FATHERS. | | | | | | | | |
| Hoodlumism in Villages | 106 | | | | | | | |
| NATURE STUDY. | | | | | | | | |
| How the Trees Look in Winter - | By L. H. BAILEY 111 | | | | | | | |
| IN THE NURSERY. | | | | | | | | |
| A Life Interest in a Cat | By Elizabeth Fay 113 | | | | | | | |
| THE WORLD'S SISTERHOOD. | | | | | | | | |
| THE WORLD'S SISTERHOOD, | | | | | | | | |
| Why Should Girls be Interested in the Tobacco Question | By Rose M. Wood-Allen - 114 | | | | | | | |
| THE WORLD'S CHIVALRY, | | | | | | | | |
| Heroism, or Iron in the Blood - | By Charles F. Dole - 117 | | | | | | | |
| Book Chat | 121 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| *************************************** | *************************************** | | | | | | | |
| ······ | *************************************** | | | | | | | |

YEARLY SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$1.00 in advance; single copies, ten cents.

Published monthly by Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DO YOU WANT LECTURES

on purity topics to be given in your town? To have these lectures given

By Dr. Mary Wood-Allen.

is of course what you would like best, because she is World's Superintendent of Purity, and because she knows how to handle her subject. But her health



will not permit her to go out lecturing. Because of the continued demand for lectures, however, she has decided to send her son out in her stead. Having been for years associated with her in her work, he is peculiarly fitted to take this task, and Dr. Wood-Allen can guarantee that he will handle the subjects as delicately, wisely, yet frankly, as she herself would do. Her guarantee assures satisfaction to his hearers.

Read what his town papers say of him:

"A number of friends listened by invitation last night, at the Church of Christ, to a lecture by M. C. Wood-Allen. Mr. Wood-Allen has decided to take up the platform work which his mother, Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, world's superintendent of the purity department of the W.C.T.U., has on account of ill health been obliged to abandon. Her son has been intimately associated with the splendid work Dr. Wood-Allen is doing, and does not lack

either natural ability or proper training for the great work he has undertaken. His lecture last evening on "Character Building" was intensely practical and broadly helpful. It should be heard and pondered well by every father and mother in the country. Its teachings are for the most enlightened manhood and womanhood. Mr. Wood-Allen goes upon the lecture platform with a distinct message. We trust he may have a wide and thoughtful hearing."—
Ann-Arbor Courier, September 20th, 1899.

"Despite the bad weather a number of friends were present at the Church of Christ Tuesday evening to hear Mr. M. C. Wood-Allen deliver for the first time the lecture which he will use during the coming season. The occason was of especial interest as assuring the continuence of the work which Dr. Mary Wood-Allen had to give up after creating so widespread interest in it. This is the first time Mr. Wood-Allen has delivered the lecture, but he need have no fear as to its future success for, considered from any standpoint, it must be regarded as a production worthy of an experienced writer, and presented with the tact and eloquence of a far older speaker.—Ann Arbor Register, Sept. 20,'99.

His topics are "Character Building," "The Law and Gospel of Heredity," and "A Business Man's Talk to Business Men."

For terms, etc., address



"In winter woods the verdant arch is gone, But looking up through pencillings of dark boughs We see the heaven's blue dome o'erspanning all."

THE NEW CRUSADE

Abolish Ignorance by Knowledge; Eradicate Vice by Virtue; Displace Disease by Health; Dispell Darkness by Light.

Vol. X.

NOVEMBER, 1899.

No. 3.

LIFE'S, LESSON.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN.

Through summer woods we walk in shadows cool, And looking up see close above our heads The low-spanned arch of foliage deeply green, But catch no glimpse of heaven's o'er-arching blue. In winter woods the verdant arch is gone, But looking up through pencillings of dark boughs We see the heaven's blue dome o'erspanning all, And learn life's lesson.

Youth's sweet world is small,
O'erhung with boughs that give protection, shade,
And glorious promises of fruitage sweet;
A little world that centres all in se!f.
But when in year's maturer we look up
And see no dome of verdure o'er our heads,
When boughs are bare, and promises have failed,
Behold, the world has widened to our view,
The earth spreads far, is full of teeming life,
And heaven's vast arch bends lovingly o'er all.

CHRISTMAS GIFTS FOR THE CHILDREN TO MAKE.

BY MARTHA CROMBIE WOOD.

"Oh, clap, clap, the hands and sing out with glee For Christmas is coming and happy are we. Now swift o'er the snow the tiny reindeer trotting And bringing good Santa Claus near."

So sang the children in a cheery kindergarten just three weeks before Christmas.

Every face was radiant as visions of well filled stockings, drums balls, carts, dolls, carriages, ships and hosts of other coveted toys flashed through their active brains.

Even the kindergartener was thinking of a winter afternoon fifteen years before that time when a little girl skipped home from the toy shop singing a similar song, only stopping to look anxiously at a few grey clouds and exclaim, "I do wish it would snow so he could come in his sleigh tonight! He always has to come in a wagon because it is so warm and I have never heard his bells."

Remembering so distinctly the feelings of this little girl she could better appreciate those of the children around her, and realize how necessary were songs of this kind to express their feelings at such a time.

This song finished the children were soon singing,

"Will he bring us soldiers fine,
Marching in a splendid line,
Gun and cannon, sword and drum?
I can't wait until he comes!"

"Why!" you say, "they are taught to think of Christmas only as a time to receive gifts! Doesn't that make them selfish?"

This is the starting point not the end. When a man is drowning you do not throw the rope on the bank and expect him to come up there to get it, even though that may be the best place for him. You throw it in the water, as near to him as possible, and when he has grasped it you draw him ashore.

Just so in training little children we must begin where they are and lead them to the place they should be, first dealing with the things which are attractive to them, and which they understand, gradually leading them to appreciate higher things.

At first they can only think of Christmas as a time when they

have pretty toys and are very happy and it is quite right that they should enjoy this side of our beautiful holiday, only let them learn that it is also a time to make others happy.

First, let the child think of the pleasure he will have with his toys, then help him plan ways in which he can give pleasure to others by sharing them.

"I wonder if Santa Claus will bring a foot-ball," can soon change to, "If Santa brings a foot ball we can have such fun playing with Tom and Harry for they haven't one!"

The process of making a naturally selfish child generous must be a gradual one to be thorough, and for some children the thought of sharing toys with another is quite a step in advance.

Do not force generosity or it will be replaced by selfishness in your absence.

When the children in the kindergarten had finished their songs and turned toward the kindergartener expecting a story she said, "How would you like to hear a story about a little boy who was a little Santa Claus?"

Then a story was told of a little boy who had given one of his most dearly loved toys to another boy who had no Christmas gifts.

Real tears stood in some of the eyes as they listened to an account of his struggles as he tried to be unselfish. Such expressions of admiration passed over the wee faces when he had conquered his selfishness and proved himself a real hero!

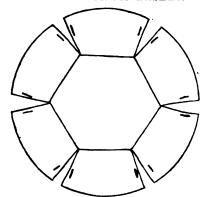
When the story had been told there was a hushed stillness over all, broken at last by a child's whisper, "I wish I could be a Santa Claus"—

This was met by a hearty approval on all sides, the kindergartener entering into the plan also, for this was the result she had wished the story to have.

Then followed a lively discussion as to which mothers would like best, a needle-book, book-mark, or pin-basket, and choosing between blotters, calenders or match-scratchers for the fathers. There were such busy, happy days. One little boy said, "Why, mother, I can't stay home even if it is cold and muddy, for I'm a little Santa Claus and I shall need all my time to finish my work by Christmas!" Another little boy was asked if he had told his sister about his plans. "No, her's too telly, her would tell mama and spoil the 'sprise."

Such careful little fingers! The most careless child tried to keep

PATTERN FOR PIN BASKET.



Cut out of cardboard.

PIN BASKET FINISHED.

CALENDAR.

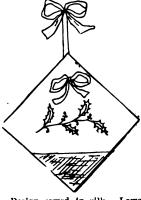


Ribbons may be painted with water color and belis perforated and sewed in silk.

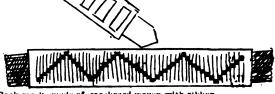


Sew bell entirely around putting a needle in each hole. Then close the open space

MATCH SCRATCHER.



Design sewed in silk. Lower corner covered with sand-paper.



Book-marks made of caraboard woven with ribbon.

his fingers fresh and clean so as not to spoil his work; the impatient child took out mistakes and cheerfully did his work over and over so it would be just right. Even the most selfish child began to help others with their work.

While this was done in a kindergarten there is much that can be done in any home. One mother I know began the Christmas work during the summer so the children might have something to take the place of their kindergarten during vacation. So many really pretty and useful gifts may be made with tinted cardboard, (which may be purchased from almost any printer for a few pennies) a little knitting silk and short lengths of ribbon from the remnant counter.

A group of Christmas bells or spray of holly sewed on circular piece of cardboard with a tiny "penny calender" pasted on will help mother remember the date, and a few pages of waxed paper fastened in a cardboard cover will keep Grandpa's stamps from sticking together. Grandma would appreciate a needle-book made with white flannel with covers of dainty cardboard which had been decorated by the wee fingers of baby, and even Uncle would take comfort in having a pretty book mark.





BLOTTER.



Place baby's hand on a piece of cardboard four by seven inches, trace all around it with a lead pencil, making a picture of it. Now taking a hat-pin pierce holes one-quarter of an inch apart all around the outline. This done, thread a large needle with knitting silk or split zepher and let one of the older children sew the design you have made. Place the needle in each hole and turn the card over each time so the thread does not become tangled. When the thread has been drawn through every hole there will still be "open gates"

as the kindergarten children call them, go entirely around the card once more to close these, being careful to make the underside as neat as the outside or there may be a danger of the child thinking that the parts which are not seen may be slighted.

Remember these lines from Longfellow:

"In the elder days of art
Builders wrought with greatest care
Each minute and unseen part
For the gods see everywhere."

As the children worked on the gifts during kindergarten hours they listened to stories or sang Christmas songs. When they had become filled with the Christmas spirit, they were told the story of the birth of Christ. Without any suggestion from the kindergartener the little hands were quietly folded and the only sound in the room was her voice.

Then a picture of the Sistine Madonna was hung on the wall and in the sweetest voices the children softly sang:

"Once a little baby lay
Cradled in the fragrant hay,
Long ago on Christmas.
Stranger bed a babe ne'er found,
Wondering cattle stood around—
Long ago on Christmas,
Long ago on Christmas."

THANKSGIVING.

Thanksgiving! Thanksgiving! November is here, The beautiful crown of the wonderful year! Like doves to the windows from east and from west, The children come back to the cosy old nest.

Thanksgiving! Thanksgiving! the old folks at home Are so glad by the fireside to see them all come; Though the forties and fifties are silvering their hair, They are boys yet and girls to the good people there.

Thanksgiving! Thanksgiving! sit down by the fire, Talk over old times with the happy old sire; Tell the mother, whose hair is like the new fallen snow, That you love her no less than in days long ago.

Oh, the home—the old home! The new may be sweet, But not like the old to the world-weary feet; Be it long ere the hearth-light shall fade from its walls, And the cheerful old love-light go out in its halls.

-Union Signal.

DEVELOPING THE TRIUNE CHILD-NATURE.

SUGGESTIONS FROM THE KINDERGARTEN.

BY KATE DOUGLAS WIGGIN.

In the kindergarten, the physical, mental, and spiritual being is consciously addressed at one and the same time. There is no "piece-work" tolerated. The child is viewed in his threefold relations, as the child of Nature, the child of Man, and the child of God; there is to be no disregarding any one of these divinely appointed relations. It endeavors with equal solicitude to install correct and logical habits of feeling, and pure and lofty habits of action; and it asserts serenely that, if information cannot be gained in the right way, it would better not be gained at all.

Somebody said lately that the kindergarten people had a certain stock of metaphysical statements to be aired on every occasion, and that they were over-fond of prating about the "being" of the child. It would hardly seem as if too much could be said in favor of the symmetrical growth of the child's nature. These are not mere "silken phrases;" but, if any one dislikes them, let him take the good, honest, ringing charge of Colonel Parker, "Remember that the whole boy goes to school!"

Yes, the whole boy does go to school; but the whole boy is seldom educated after he gets there. A fraction of him is attended to in the evening, however, and a fraction on Sunday. He takes himself in hand on Saturdays and in vacation time, and accomplishes a good deal, notwithstanding the fact that his sight is a trifle impaired already, and his hearing grown a little dull, so that Dame Nature works at a disadvantage, and begins, doubtless, to dread boys who have enjoyed too much "schooling," since it seems to leave them in a state of coma.

Our general scheme of education furthers mental development with considerable success. The training of the hand is now being laboriously woven into it; but, even when that is accomplished, we shall still be working with imperfect aims, for the stress laid upon heart-culture is as yet in no way commensurate with its gravity. We know, with that indolent, fruitless half-knowledge that passes for knowing, that "out of the heart are the issues of life." We feel, not with the white heat of absolute conviction, but placidly and indifferently, as becomes the dwellers in a world of change that "conduct is three-fourths of life;" but we do not crystallize this belief into action. We "dream," not "do" the "noble things."

With the methods generally practiced in the family and school, I fail to see how we can expect any more delicate sense of right and wrong, any clearer realization of duty, any greater enlightenment of conscience, any higher conception of truth, than we now find in the world. I care not what view you take of humanity, whether you have Calvinistic tendencies and believe in the total depravity of infants, or whether you are a disciple of Wordsworth and apostrophize the child as a

"Mighty prophet! Seer blest,
On whom those truths do rest
Which we are toiling all our lives to find;"

if you are a fair-minded man or woman, and have had much experience with young children, you will be compelled to confess that they generally have a tolerably clear sense of right and wrong, needing only gentle guidance to choose the right when it is put before them. I say most, not all, children; for some are poor, blurred human scrawls, blotted all over with the mistakes of other people. And how do we treat this natural sense of what is true and good, this willingness to choose good rather than evil, if it is made even the least bit comprehensible and attractive? In various ways, all equally dull, blind, and vicious. If we look at the downright ethical significance of the methods of training and discipline in many families and schools, we see that they are positively degrading. We appoint more and more "monitors" instead of training the "inward monitor" in each child, make truth-telling difficult instead of easy, punish trivial and grave offenses about the same way, practice open bribery by promising children a few cents a day to behave themselves, and weaken their sense of right by giving them picture cards for telling the truth and credits for doing the most obvious duty. This has been carried on until we are on the point of needing another Deluge and a new start.

Is it strange that we find the moral sense blunted, the conscience unenlightened? The moral climate with which we surround the child is so hazy that the spiritual vision grows dimmer and dimmer,—and small wonder! Upon this solid mass of ignorance and stupidity it is difficult to make any impression; yet I suppose there is greater joy in heaven over a cordial "thwack" at it than over most blows at existing evils.

The kindergarten attempts a rational, respectful treatment of children, leading them to do right as much as possible for right's sake, abjuring all rewards save the pleasure of working for others and the delight that follows a good action, and all punishments save those that follow as natural penalties

of broken laws,—the obvious consequences of the special bit of wrong doing, whatever it may be. The child's will is addressed in such a way as to draw it on, if right; to turn it willingly, if wrong. Coercion in the sense of fear, personal magnetism, nay, even the child's love for the teacher may be used in such a way as to weaken his moral force. With every free, conscious choice of right, a human being's moral power and strength of character increase; and the converse of this is equally true.

Blind obedience to authority is not in itself moral. It is necessary as a part of government. It is necessary in order that we may save children from dangers of which they know nothing. It is valuable also as a habit. But I should never try to teach it by the story of that inspired idiot, the boy who "stood on the burning deck, whence all but him had fled," and from whence he would have fled if his mental endowment had been that of ordinary boys. For obedience must not be allowed to destroy common sense and the feeling of personal responsibility for one's own actions. Our task is to train responsible, self-directing agents, not to make soldiers.

The student of political economy sees clearly enough the need of greater thrift and frugality in the nation; but where and when do we propose to develop these virtues? Precious little time is given to them in most schools, for their cultivation does not yet seem to be insisted upon as an integral part of the scheme. Here and there an inspired human being seizes on the thought that the child should be taught how to live at some time between the ages of six and sixteen, or he may not learn so easily afterwards. Accordingly, the pupils under the guidance of that particular person catch a glimpse of eternal verities between the printed lines of their geographies and grammars. The kindergarten makes the growth of every-day virtues so simple, so gradual, even so easy, that you are almost beguiled into thinking them commonplace.

The most superficial observer values the industrial side of the kinder-garten, because it falls directly in line with the present effort to make some manual training a part of school work; but twenty or twenty-five years ago, when the subject was not so popular, kindergarten children were working away at their pretty, useful tasks,—tiny missionaries helping to show the way to a truth now fully recognized. As to the value of leading children to habits of industry as early in life as may be, that they may see the dignity and nobleness of labor, and conceive of their individual responsibilities in this world of action, that is too obvious to dwell upon it this time.

The first steps in all the kindergarten occupations are directed or suggested by the teacher; but these dictations or suggestions are merely intended to serve as a sort of staff, by which the child can steady himself until he can walk alone. It is always the creative instinct that is to be reached and vivified; everything else is secondary. By reproduction from memory of a dictated form, by taking from or adding to it, by changing its centre, corners, or sides,—by a dozen ingenious preliminary steps,—the child's inventive faculty is developed; and he soon reaches a point in drawing, building, modeling, or what not, where his greatest delight is to put his individual ideas into visible shape.

Unless we have a care, manual training, when we have succeeded in getting it into the school, may become as mechanical and unprofitable as much of our mind training has been, and its moral value thus largely missed. The only way to prevent it is to borrow a suggestion from Froebel. Then, and only then, shall we have insight with the power of action, knowledge with practice, practice with the stamp of individuality. Then doing will blossom into being; and "being is the mother of all the little doings as well as of the grown-up deeds and heroic sacrifices."

The social phase of the kindergarten is most interesting to the student of social economics. Co-operative work is strongly emphasized; and the child is inspired both to live his own full life, and yet to feel that his life touches other lives at every point,—"for we are members of one another." It is not the unity of the "little birds," in the couplet, who "agree" in their "little nests," because "they'd fall out if they didn't," but a realization, in embryo, of the divine principle that no man liveth to himself.

As to specifically religious culture, everything fosters the spirit out of which true religion grows.

If the child love not his brother whom he hath seen, how can be love God whom he hath not seen? "Love worketh no ill to his neighbor, therefore love is the fulfilling of the law." There is a vast deal of practical religion to be breathed into these little children of the street before the abstractions of beliefs can be comprehended. They cannot live on words and prayers and texts, the thought and feeling must come before the expression. As Mrs. Whitney says, "The world is determined to vaccinate children with religion for fear they should take it in the natural way."

Last, but by no means least, the admirable physical culture that goes on in the kindergarten is all in the right direction. Physiologists know as much about morality as ministers of the gospel. The vices which drag men and women into crime spring as often from unhealthy bodies as from weak wills and callous consciences. Vile fancies and sensual appetites grow stronger and more terrible when a feeble physique and low vitality offer no opposing

force. Deadly vices are nourished in the weak, diseased bodies that are penned, day after day, in filthy, crowded tenements of great cities. If we could withdraw every three-year old child from these physically enfeebling and morally brutalizing influences, and give them three or four hours a day of sunshine, fresh air, and healthy physical exercise, we should be doing humanity an inestimable service even if we attempted nothing more.

Ruskin says, "Crime can only be truly hindered by letting no man grow up a criminal, by taking away the will to commit sin!" But, you object, that is sheer impossibility. It does seem so, I confess, and yet, unless you are willing to think that the whole plan of an Omnipotent Being is to be utterly overthrown, set aside, thwarted, then you must believe this ideal possible, somehow, sometime.

I know of no better way to grow towards it than by living up to the kindergarten idea, that just as we gain intellectual power by doing intellectual work, and the finest æsthetic feeling by creative beauty, so shall we win for ourselves the power of feeling nobly and willing nobly by "doing noble things."—From Children's Rights.

TWO PICTURES.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M.D.

' Scene I.

A GROUP of people sitting unit some apple trees. The ground covered with apples. A little boy begins to pick them up and eat them. The father, noticing this, cries out: "Stop eating those green apples, Ralph."

The child pays no attention to the command.

"Stop eating those green apples, I say. They will make you sick. They are green and not fit to eat."

"But, papa, they are good."

"No, they are not, and you must not eat them. Now, you mind me or I will have to punish you."

After a time, observing that the child still continues to eat the apples, the father calls out: "If you will persist in eating those apples, Ralph, pick out those that are the ripest. Here, bring those to me and let me see them."

The child not obeying, the father rises and goes to him, takes an apple out of his hand and throws it away; picks up another and hands to the child, saying, "This is a better one."

Then, taking out his knife,he peels several apples and gives them to the boy, who accepts and eats them without a word of comment from either.

A few minutes later the father observes the boy trying to climb a tree, and calls out:

"Stop climbing that tree, you'll tear your clothes. You are always in some mischief."

The child persists in trying to swarm up the trunk of the tree which is too large for him to compass. After watching his futile efforts for a time and telling him to desist the father at last says:

"Well, if you are going to climb that tree anyway, why don't you take that box to stand on. Here, you bring the box and I'll give you a boost. There, now, you are up in the tree. See if you can't sit still on those lower branches."

The father returns to his conversation. The boy, instead of sitting still, climbs everywhere at the risk of limbs and clothes, and in spite of warnings and scoldings continues to climb until he wants to get down when the father comes to his aid and sets him on the ground rather roughly, saying to his friends as he does so: "I never saw such a persistent little rascal. He always manages in some way to get what he wants." The child overhears the remark and smiles. It is not hard to foresee the result of such training, a persistently disobedient son made so by the father's unwisdom and finally, perhaps, bringing disgrace to himself and sorrow to the father.

Scene II

As before, an orchard and the ground strewn with apples. A child who begins to pick up the apples and bite them.

Noting this, the father says:

"Please bring me some of those apples. I want to see if they are ripe enough to eat."

The child obeys. The father examines the fruit saying, "These are all too green to eat. I will see if I can find you a good one. Here, this is fairly good. I will peel it for you."

After peeling a couple of apples for the child the father says, "That will do now. You must eat no more today. Tomorrow we will see if we can find some more good ones."

The child, seeing that the father is not exercising an arbitrary power of dictation, but is seeking the child's best interests, yields readily to the command and seeks other pleasures. He soon begins to climb a big apple tree.

The father, who is ever watchful, observes this and says, "Look at your coat, John; see how you have soiled it. It will never do to make extra labor for mamma in this way."

"But, papa, I want to get up in the tree. I won't tear my clothes."

"If I will help you up in the tree will you sit quietly on those lower branches? I can't let you climb to-day. Another day when you have on your old clothes you shall climb, for I want you to learn to be a good climber. Are you willing just to sit up there?"

"Yes, papa."

The father helps him to his seat and returns to his friends.

Presently the boy calls out:

"Can't I climb up just to those branches there? I won't tear my clothes."

The father looks up pleasantly, saying, "A bargain's a bargain, isn't it? I kept my part of the agreement. If you can't keep yours I will come and help you to get down. Business men always keep a contract."

The boy laughs and sits still awhile. Then he calls out, "I'm ready to come down, papa."

The father gives his assistance and the boy thanks him, saying as he runs away, "I'll make a good business man, won't I?"

"He's such a dear little chap," says the father as he rejoins his friends. "Full of mischief and life, but he knows I am his friend and that I forbid him nothing except I think it for his good. We have many jolly larks together, he and I, and he says we'll be partners in business some day, and I think we will."

We wish to call the attention of our readers to the advertisements which appear from month to month in our pages. They are worth your consideration. If you find something advertised which appeals to you, write for it, and mention the fact that you saw it in the New Crusade. This will help us and benefit you.

INDIVIDUALITY AND SELF-EXPRESSION.

BY JAMES L. HUGHES, Inspector of Schools, Toronto.

THE individuality of the child is the divinity in it, the element whose development should do most for the child and the world. The highest duty of the school is to develop the conscious personality of the child. Real personality must be an element of strength. It should be the center of a man's character. It should be his contribution to the general character of the race. Millions fail in life because they are never clearly conscious of their own personal power. Every individual failure retards the race. This is the true basis for the value of individuality. The revelation of the strength of selfhood as an element in the general strength of humanity leads to true self, reverence and self-faith. A man who has self-reverence and self-faith rarely fails. He uses the intellectual power he possesses. A man with moderate intellectual powers and well-developed self-faith usually accomplishes more for himself and humanity than the man who has great intellectual power but little self-faith. It is not possible to give all children great intellectual power, but it is possible for the school to make each child as it grows to maturity conscious of its own highest power, and to give it faith in itself because of its consciousness of that power.

True self-reverence and self-faith are the opposites to vanity and conceit. Self-reverence and self-faith are strengthening and ennobling. They are the elements of character that lead men to do and dare and struggle hopefully. He who is sure he cannot succeed has already failed. He who has a reverent consciousness of power in his own personality, and has gained the faith that springs from this consciousness, succeeds always. He does not wait for opportunities, he creates them; he is not forced to act by circumstances, but moulds circumstances and conditions.

So long as a child or man lacks respect for the product of his own best effort, his power does not increase rapidly even by use. Self-depreciation may neutralize the beneficent influence of activity or exercise of function. Faith in one's own power strong enough to lead to its use, and respect for the product of effort honestly made, give every conscious effort a widening and strengthening influence on character. Therefore the development of individuality should be one of the main purposes of every teacher.

The schools have definitely aimed to make the children as much alike as possible. They should really be made as unlike as possible, so far as the free-

ing of their individuality from constraint tends to make them alike. It would be a pity to have them so. The higher the organization the greater the capacity for variation. Men should see truth from different standpoints, and transform insight into attainment with widely varied powers. Each new view of truth, when revealed by an undwarfed individuality, gives new form or tone to revealed truth. The schools have made mixed characters, part child and part teacher. They have developed self-consciousness which is paralyzing, instead of selfhood which is strengthening and invigorating. Very few children are allowed to be their real selves, and "live their souls straight out." Men have dreaded the depravity of the child so much that its divinity has not been allowed to grow. In attempting to restrict depravity the light of the divinity in the child has been shadowed, and lives of gloom and stagnation have resulted instead of lives of brightness and advancement.

Each child should feel, when it leaves school or college, that it has some special power that must be used if the progress of the world is to be as rapid and as complete as it should be.

"Every human being has, indeed, but one thought peculiarly and predominantly his own, the fundamental thought, as it were, of his whole being, the keynote of his life-symphony, a thought which he simply seeks to express and render clear with the help of a thousand other thoughts, with the help of all he does."

"Only in all-sided, natural, and rational development of himself and his spiritual power man finds his welfare and the welfare of mankind, and every other course hinders the true development of mankind."

Froebel was anxious for individual development as the source of race development. "All progress, all culture," he said, "is the result of the original creativeness of the minds of every age, which have been able to increase the sum of existing intellectual and material wealth by producing something new. The imitators in a generation who allow themselves to be satisfied with what they have found at hand, and live and do only as they have been accustomed to do, can never bring about such an enrichment of civilization."

He never aimed to develop individuality for the sake of the individual alone, but aimed to qualify each man to fill the special place he was intended to occupy in the organic whole of humanity. He saw the perfect individual as more than an isolated unit. "In every human being, as a member of humanity and as a child of God, where lies and lives humanity as a whole; but in each one it is realized in a wholly particular, peculiar, personal, unique manner." This broad view of the perfect individual cleared his vision in regard to individualism and socialism, and gave them a logical basis for his

theory of evolution. The race-including individual forms a perfect combining element in the all-comprehending unity of the race. Gaining strength as an individual from the cumulative development of the race, he in turn adds strength to the race. As the coral insect raises its rock by its death, the truly developed individual raises humanity by his life.

Froebel recognised in the universal desire of childhood to help in the work going on around it a race tendency to work in co-operation with its fellows; and he repeatedly warned parents and teachers against discouraging, rebuffing, or checking this very important instinct. Creativeness alone is a much higher ideal. The true ideal in human education is creativeness fostered and developed by self-activity in as varied departments as possible, and with the general aim of aiding in universal upward progress. With such an education in home and school, it could never be said now: "When this child was small and could not help, it busied itself about everything; now that it knows something and is strong enough, it does not want to do anything." It is a serious charge against our systems of child-training that although children are born with a desire to help, they have lost this desire by the time they have acquired the power to be helpful.

Mother and father are no doubt essential aids to the child in its happy and progressive growth. They are needed by the child to assist in the solution of the more difficult of its self-discovered problems, and in carrying to a successful issue some of its many plans and experiments. The child's power of insight is at first greater than its power of attainment. It sees problems that it cannot solve, and it makes plans which it is not able to carry out alone. It takes its unsolved questions to mother, whom it loves, and in whose wisdom it has faith, and she has many opportunities to unfold to it the mysteries of life and growth and relationship that have been dimly outlined in its opening mind. Children have been named "Question Boxes" and "Interrogation Points" because they ask for explanation of so many questions. They do not, however, submit all their problems to their friends for solution. They solve most of their own problems, and only bring to their friends those for which they cannot find satisfactory answers themselves. They should be encouraged to bring their unsolved problems to their friends, and great care should be taken in giving simple, clear, and complete answers themselves, when it is possible for them to do so.

They should receive similar encouragement and as prompt and sympathetic co-operation when they come with plans which they cannot work out or experiments which baffle them. Fathers have no better opportunity to establish the true relationship between their children and themselves, and

at the same time to aid in developing in them creative productivity-one of the most essential elements in strong and useful character-than are afforded when their children come to them with plans or experiments which they can not complete without help. Whoever helps a child to accomplish its purposes and prevent the failure of its plans by performing the mechanical work beyond its powers, or by revealing to it new mechanical processes which it can itself apply, aids in its true development. He does more: he prevents discouragement and the weakening of individuality. The child's nature rebels at failure to accomplish its plans. Nature always protests against a violation of her laws until frequent violation has shown that her protests are unavailing. The child is at first made irritable by the failure of its plans, but every successive failure leads to greater discouragement, until at length discouragement produces paralyzing indifference, and destroys the alertness and originality of the mind. If plans are not executed, selfhood will ultimately cease to plan. During the time that the child's power to execute independently is weaker than its power to plan, co-operative help from parents or teachers is stimulating to individuality, and helps to develop the desire of the child to co-operate with its seniors when it is able to do so.

Parents and teachers should learn to preserve the natural wonder power of children, and provide conditions for its fullest development. School methods have unfortunately substituted suggestion for spontaneity, and rendered it necessary, if not impossible, for the pupils to develop their own natural power of self-acting interest. Self-active interest is the only true interest. It alone makes man an independent agent, capable of progressive upward and outward growth on original lines. It alone stimulates the mind to its energetic activity for the accomplishment of definite purposes. It alone produces the complete co-ordination of the sensor and motor departments of the brain. Self-active interest is the natural desire for knowledge acting with perfect freedom, the divinely implanted wonder power unchecked by restriction and undiminished by the substitution of the interests of others. True self-active interest is the essential motive to intellectual activity and to the fullest a perceptive increase in knowledge.

The development of self-active interest is clearly the highest ideal of the intellectual education. The first principle underlying the development of this power is the principle that underlies all growth; self-activity, spontaneity in the use of the power. The teacher's duty in the development of any power in his pupils is first, to provide appropriate opportunities for the exercise of the power, and second, to prevent the substitution of other agencies for the power to be developed. The true self-active interest of the child cannot be

developed unless it is placed in conditions of interest appropriate to its age and experience, and allowed to manifest choice in the expression of its interest. The child's self-active interest receives little increase in power or activity by acting in response to the instruction of the teacher. The teacher is responsible for providing the conditions of interest, and for aiding in the revelation of the attractiveness of these conditions in life, or action, or growth, or constructive possibilities, or beauty of form, color, or sound, or by combinations of these elements of interest. He can not devote too much attention to the conditions of interest, but he should not try to dominate the interest of the child.

Individuality may be weakened by exercising the child's conscious reasoning power too soon, and by failure to sympathize with its imaginative nature. We should never laugh at its odd fancies nor fail to show sympathetic appreciation for the earliest literary or artistic efforts.

The true influence of education on the individual to be educated is the revelation of his individuality to himself, and the development of his own power of self-determination. To make a boy conscious of his own power, and of his self-determining power to control it, lays the foundation for his highest happiness and most perfect success in life.

Froebel's ideal of individual evolution from within is the surest hope of the evolution of humanity to purity and strength. The inner must be the centre from which the life power springs.

> "The Christ himself had been no lawgiver, Unless he had given the life too with the law."

The growth of individual inner life by originative and directive self-activity is a vital law in education. Whatever there is of duty, of purity, of holp aspiration in the child's soul should be helped to grow. Soul growth must be from within. Emerson was right in saying, "Though we travel the world over to find the beautiful, we must carry it with us or we find it not."

The child is full of holy aspirations. Lead these aspirations out, and everywhere in the wondrous world they will find corresponding beauty, whose enjoyment will prepare them for the appreciation of supernal glories that throughout the universe await the recognition of a higher spiritual insight. Each young heart has a thousand strings that should pour forth enrapturing harmony forever. Break none of the strings. Dare not to play on the wonderful instrument. No other hand can reveal its melody but the hand of the child itself.—From Educational Laws.

ECONOMICS AND POINTED SHOES.

BY HELEN CAMPBELL.

Progress, we are told by one of our modern philosophers, is a matter of action and reaction merely. A step forward is followed by what, at some points at least, is a step backward, yet in the recoil comes the motive power for another leap. And while this appears much in the nature of the problem of our youth, and the frog in the well who daily crawled up three feet and fell back two, eventually he did get out into the sunlight, and so will mankind.

Only this philosophy can account for certain facts at present before us, and reconcile us for the time being to the present singular beliefs as to what constitutes the beautiful. Their origin is hidden in darkness. Their results are before the eyes of all men.

An art section today forms part of every well regulated woman's club, and there is often very thorough study of schools and their masterpieces. Mixed clubs like the Twentieth Century Club of Boston and those that follow in its noble footsteps, are at all points seeking to bring about civic beauty, art in our schoolrooms, in our public buildings and parks. A critical and often supercilious London weekly spoke not long ago of the United States as apparently a nation of picture buyers rapidly accumulating treasures Europe should not renounce. All this within hardly a generation, and in steadily increasing ratio.

This is the forward step. The backward one seems even more phenomenal than its predecessors. For it is a matter of shoes upon which one meditates and this is written after prolonged search through all the shoe stores and shoe departments of stores, in a very progressive and in many ways beautiful city of the far West. The model offered for duplication was made in Boston, broad of sole, the softest of calf, and so perfectly shaped and sewed, that it had a style and beauty of its own—the beauty inseparable from genuine utility—the wise adaptation of means to ends, brought about by the perfect preparation of perfect material.

"You'll have to send East if you want a thing like that," said disgusted proprietors one after another. "It wouldn't go down here. We like style."

A Western verdict, yet a journey East had already disclosed the fact that even in Boston one may not always find a shoe having any real relation to the human foot. New York and Philadelphia are equally at fault, a rational shoemaker in hiding as it were, in a side street, one or perhaps two to a great city. But from Maine to California, or shall we say today from Maine to the Philippines, the pointed shoe is still in the ascendancy. Add to this the high heel, for many of them the French heel, and we have the final touch of outrage on the body they are supposed to support.

This unanimous burst of irrationality, this determination to perpetuate the uncomfortable, arises at a time when out-of-door sports are becoming part of the national life, when the bicycle is revolutionizing the out-door dress of women, and when the wisest educators seek to have thorough physical training as much a part of our system as it was that of the Greek.

A cast of the Venus of Milo is often the ornament of our women's clubs, and is placed in most most schoolrooms where art has found recognition. Yet the women who bought it, ten to one made the purchase in shoes at which the goddess would have looked aghast; shoes so pointed that no faintest hint of the human foot is discoverable. The children's feet also are being tortured into the twisted, bent-under toes, the cause for rejection of many a recruit under the surgeon's hands for examination as to general soundness. We are emulating the Chinese foot-binding, even while asserting our love for art and proclaiming the dignity and glory of the human form. "If eyes were made for seeing," what has sealed them to the beauty that is "its own excuse for being?" Why this tidal wave of pointedness?

The sociologist whose mission is to pry into the reason and unreason of all things, has already discovered the economic aspect of what may be called free-footedness. The mobility or immobility of labor has long been,—is now, an economic problem. The increasing complexity of Western civilization is numbing the natural power to live without the help of machinery or large capital. Our common worker or day laborer is incomparably less free than the common worker of Japan, and this is the statement of one of the wisest, most careful and sympathetic interpreters of Japanese life under all its aspects—Lafcadio Hearn.

"Nature," he says, "has given the Japanese perfect feet that can spring him over fifty miles a day without pain......and a constitution that scorn heat, cold and damp alike, because still unimpaired by unhealthy clothing, by superfluous comforts, by the habit of seeking warmth from grates and stoves, and by the habit of wearing leather shoes."

The deduction from this is precisely that made by Edward Carpenter in his protest against modern foot gear, those "black coffins," as he calls them, in which "we entomb our feet."

The modern tramp, another product of what we call civilization, his feet bound in rags, making their way through the holes of such remnants of boot or shoe as he has begged, or picked from ash barrels, is another comment on the differences between Occident and Greek. The fastidious Japanese, highly civilized when our ancestors were roaming in skins, would shrink in horror from the methods of our tramp. For the Japanese tramp traveling gaily in search of work but no less to see his world and gain ex-

perience, "carries a little bundle in which are to be found combs, toothpicks, razors, toothbrushes. He takes his hot bath daily, for no smallest hamlet is without this possibility, paying a fraction of a cent for the luxury, or, if this be lacking, a cold bath. To become unpleasant, for lack of this, would seem to him a breach not only of manners but of morals. Comment on this phase of life is not, however, strictly a part of the shoe question.

"It seems to me," Hearn continues, "that the character of our foot gear signifies more than is commonly supposed. The footgear represents in itself a check upon individual freedom. It signifies this even in costliness; but in form it signifies infinitely more. It has distorted the Western foot out of the original shape, and rendered it incapable of the work for which it was evolved. The physical results are not limited to the feet. Whatever acts directly or indirectly upon the organs of locomotion must extend its effects upon the whole physical constitution. Does the evil stop even there? Perhaps we submit to conventions the most absurd of any existing in any civilization, because we have too long submitted to the tyranny of shoemakers. There may be defects in our politics, in our social ethics, in our religious system, more or less related to the habit of wearing leather shoes. Submission to the cramping of the body must certainly aid in developing submission to the cramping of the mind."

No extremity of reform is likely to make us drop shoes altogether nor is it likely to be urged, though more and more hygienists insist on the advantages of summer barefootedness for children, both for the sake of the feet and the immunity this practice gives from colds and affections of the throat. Father Kneipe had and has a considerable following and his patients walked barefoot in wet grass, or, in default of this, in two or three inches of cold water in the bath tub, with no protest on his part whatever against shoes in general. Shoes are here, but a rational one is one thing, and the abortion to which we are present devoted, quite another. It is an infatuation, and by it we are preparing a generation of semi-cripples and a fortune for the army of chiropodists that must arise to help in the hobble onward, unless, indeed, we accept the thought of another Oriental people who, it seems, have very distinct views as to the need of return to their methods.

It is one of the Chinese embassy in Washington, a highly educated and thoughtful observer of all that makes up modern civilization, who rises to testify.

"I have a theory about your American nervousness," he said, in a discussion as to the effects of climate on national characteristics. "Certainly if your own papers and the insane asylums tell the truth you are the most nervous people on the face of the earth. The people of China are not nervous

nor has there been any nervousness recorded in a thousand years. You might say easily that we have none of the activity that distinguishes Americans, yet we are not so slow as you sometimes think. Our best medical writers assert that nervousness has been kept out of China by the use of soft-soled shoes. It is not the shape of the shoes, for they are of all shapes, but the yielding, pliable character of the sole. The rest that you get from changing to an easy slipper at night we have all the time. We believe that soft-soled shoes drive nervousness out of China, and I add that it could do the same for America. A hard-soled shoe, like a high-heeled one, puts a person under a tension. This tension is wearing and the nerves seem to wear out first. It is the relaxation that is needed to cure nervousness; no bracing up or tension. Try it if you can and see if my contention be not proved."

LIFE MANIFESTATIONS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.
No. XII.

It will be impossible to give a minute account of the changes that take place in the egg after fertilization, but a mere superficial view arouses our interest and admiration. A brief description of what takes place in the seaurchin will give a general illustration. In this animal the tail of the spermatozoon is left outside and only the head and middle piece enter the egg. Within a few minutes after its entrance and while it is still very near the outside of the egg, the lance-shaped head with the middle-piece attached rotates so nearly around that the pointed end is turned outward and the middle piece is turned inward. During this rotation a minute star-like figure, called an aster, is developed with the middle-piece as a centre and at the central point a very minute, intensely-staining centrosome may be seen. . We will not forget that the centrosome is the active centre of cell-division and the dynamic centre of the cell. It is under its influence that the aster arises. As the nucleus of the spermatozoon advances the aster leads the way growing very rapidly, its rays extending far out into the ovum until they finally reach out through its entire hemisphere.

When the central mass of the aster comes into contact with the nucleus of the egg the aster divides into two which are called daughter-asters, one of these goes to one pole of the egg-nucleus and one to the other, while the sperm-nucleus flattens and assumes the form of a bi-convex lens.

When the egg-nucleus and the sperm-nucleus unite a spindle is formed between the two asters and a group of chromosomes or deeply stained bodies arise. Although it cannot be accurately determined it is believed that each chromosome is derived equally from the two nuclei.

We have noted the rotation of the sperm-cell after entrance into the egg. We now note that the egg itself begins to show the result of its entrance. In some cases the egg contracts, or changes its shape, as does the amoeba, or shows active streaming movement as in the formation of the entrance cone.

While you may not be able to picture to yourself very clearly these processes you will learn at least two things, one is that scientists have studied the process of fertilization with great minuteness, and the other is, that the process is one of an orderly series of changes, microscopic, but progressing according to an unfailing law, and with great rapidity.

I shall not attempt to describe to you minutely the farther changes that take place, the formation of the polar bodies, the "reduction of the chrosomes," the "promorphological relations of cleavage," and other processes with equally long names, but hope to have aroused in some of you the interest that will incite you to further study.

We have seen that the development of all higher animal life begins through cell-division, and bothova and spermatozoa arise from cells known as primordial germ-cells, which are clearly distinguishable from the cells forming the tissues of the body called somatic cells. These primordial germ-cells are exactly alike in both sexes. What determines their subsequently differing and becoming male and female is not known, but it is supposed that it is due to external influences such as differences in temperature or feeding, a high temperature tending to produce males, a low temperature tending to produce females. Some experiments seem to prove that high feeding produces females and under feeding gives a preponderance of males.

When the sex of the organism is actually decided is a question to which no certain answer can be given. In the very earliest stages of development in the higher animals it is impossible to decide whether the young creature will become male or female, and among the lower vertebrates this period of uncertainty is greatly prolonged. Indeed it is asserted that a hatched tadpole, even after a tendency toward one sex has actually arisen, may in certain conditions have this altered in the opposite direction. Among invertebrates the period of indecision is much longer than among vertebrates.

Professor Geddes asserts that "the factors which determine sex are numerous and come into play at different periods, so that it is quite possible for a germ-cell to have its future fate changed more than once." He claims that the constitution of each parent, the nutrition of the oyum, the state of the spermatozoon at time of fertilization, the nutrition of the embryo, and other points all have to be considered.

.. Of Interest to Fathers . . .

'Thou giv'st me, child, a father's name, God's earliest name in Paradise."

--Bayard Taylor.

HOODLUMISM IN VILLAGES.

THE October number of the Philistine contains an article, presumably by Elbert Hubbard, on the above topic, a timely subject and a valuable essay. He says:

"There is an idea in the minds of many to the effect that the country is an idyllic place to bring up children. Far away from the busy haunts of men, out of the mad rush and tumult, clear of the dust and din of factories, and beyond the reach of vice and depravity—there will we let the little souls fresh from God develop and expand. The singing birds and nodding wild-flowers shall be their companions and into their hearts shall be absorbed the sunshine, and the sounds that make melody through the branches. Oho!"

This poetical idea is beautiful, and were there nothing but nature in the country it would be warranted. But man is there, and amid the nodding wild-flowers and within sound of the singing birds may often be seen the poisonous weeds of vice and heard the coarse sound of vile conversation; sights and sounds more insistent upon the child's eye and ear than tint of wild blossoms or the wordless songs of birds.

We often think that the city is the only hot-bed of evil, but the lanes and streets of villages are even worse schools of vice than the great city. Here the boys, and the girls too, are allowed more freedom and in the closer companionship of their smaller numbers the contagion of vice spreads with great rapidity and virulence.

The Philistine asserts that in his own village there are a dozen boys hanging around the railroad station who could "give pointers in depravity to any set of city youngsters you can produce." He claims that his village is not a peculiar place, that it is just a plain, representative small town and that villages in other states are just as truly schools of Hoodlumism.

Any one who travels by rail knows that in every village the railroad station is the gathering place both of boys and girls where, as the Philistine says, "Art and letters and intense vocabularies are cultivated assiduously."

What are the causes of Hoodlumism? Naturally following this query we ask, Where is the cure? The Philistine has considered both problems.

"Hoodlumism springs naturally into being, like everything else, when the conditions are ripe. The right conditions are idleness and a lack of incen-

tive toward the higher life.

"They say people talk gossip in the country, but gossip is only lack of a worthy theme. Having nothing else to talk about, folks turn and talk of each other; and if they rend characters and rip reputations up the back, it is only a sign of mental poverty. Get a man interested in poetry, art, sociology, and he talks of these. Set him to work at some useful employment that calls into being his higher faculties—the love of harmony, proportion, color—and his mind will revolve around these things, and of these will he converse.

"Hoodlumism betokens the vacant mind and idle hands. The boy may have glimmering desires to do something useful and be somebody, but he lacks direction—there is none to take the lead. He craves excitement, and as the railroad station in the busy center, he gravitates there 'to see the train

come in.'

"He gets acquainted with the tramps who hang around the water tank and pumping engine room. Soon he times the way freight and curries favor with conductor and brakeman by helping unload boxes, bales and barrels. He learns to climb over freight cars, to set the brake, to board a train in motion.

"He is allowed to ride up the road to the next station. He gets off there, and while waiting for a train to take him back, goes over to a farm-house and strikes the farmer's wife for a hand-me-out, as he has seen the tramps do. He gets it. And lo! it is an epoch in his life—he has learned that he can travel free, and get food without work. At heart he is a tramp and a criminal—he takes something without thought of giving an equivalent.

"The next move is by hook, crook and stealth to take the thing without going through the formality of asking for it. If the farmer's wife refuses the food, why just locate the chickens that roost in the trees, and at night go

get them. 'The world owes every man a living.'

"In the commodity of manhood, the villages supply the best and worst. Those with ambition and aspiration seek a field where their powers can find play; the rest for the most part hang upon the fringe of hoodlumism."

Here follows a valuable suggestion for those who have the care of the children and youth.

"The cure for hoodlumism is manual training, and an industrial condition that will give the boy or girl work—congenial work—a fair wage, and a share in the honors of making things. Salvation lies in the Froebel methods carried into manhood. You encourage the man in well doing by taking the things he makes, the product of hand and brain, and pay him for them, supply a practical, worthy ideal and your hoodlum spirit is gone and gone forever. You have awakened the man to a Higher Life—the life of art and usefulness—you have bound him to his race and made him brother to his kind. The world is larger for him—he is doing something—doing something useful; making things that people want.

"All success consists in this: you are doing something for somebody benefitting humanity; and the feeling of success comes from the conscious-

less of this.

"Interest a person in useful employment and you are transforming Chaos into Cosmos.

"Blessed is the man who has found his work."
Thrice blessed is the boy whose parents find work for him.

A few years ago in a small village in Pennsylvania I found a manual training department of the public schools instituted and supported by men of the village, most of whom had no sons to be benefited by it. I asked, "Why do you do this? Why do you put your money into that which does not benefit you personally."

"O," said they, "you are mistaken. It does benefit us. Aside from the fact that it is a paying business to invest in manliness, we find that this manual-training school is of material benefit to us. It increases the value of property. We get better rents. We can sell land at higher price. Men have learned that this is a good place for their boys. They have become interested in doing something. The boys have workshops at home. They are making things. In the winter, perhaps, they are building boats for summer use; in the summer they are making sleds for winter. There is now very little loafing in the streets, the boys are too busy. Many of them are earning money out of school hours by helping the carpenters, and the boy who wants to be idle finds little companionship."

This is a practical illustration of the Philistine's assertion: "Manual labor is the cure of Hoodlumism."

FATHER'S CHILD.

My littie girl to-night with childish glee,
Although her months had numbered not twoscore,
Escaped her nurse, and at my study door,
With tiny fingers rapping, spoke to me:—
Though faint her words, I heard them tremblingly
Fall from her lips as if the darkness bore
Its weight upon her: "Father's child!" No more
I waited for, but straightway willingly
I brought the sweet intruder into light
With happy laughter.—Even so some night,
When, from the nursing earth escaped and free,
My soul shall try in her first infant flight
To seek God's chamber, these two words shall be
Those that will make Him ope His door to me.

. . . Nature Study Department . . .

HOW THE TREES LOOK IN WINTER.

L. H. BAILEY.

Only the growing and open season is thought to be attractive in the country. The winter is bare and cheerless. The trees are naked. The flowers are under the snow. The birds have flown.

But the winter is not lifeless and charmless. It is only dormant. The external world fails to interest us because we have not been trained to see and know it; and also because the rigorous weather and the snow prevents us from going afield. In the spring, summer, and fall, the hours are full to overflowing with life and interest. On every hand, we are in contact with nature. If the farmer's winter is to be more enjoyable, the farmer must have more points of contact with the winter world. One of the best and most direct of these points of sympathy is an interest in the winter aspects of trees. Let us consider the subject a moment.

In the summer time, we distinguish the kinds of trees chiefly by means of the shape and the foliage. In winter the foliage is gone; but the shape remains, and the framework of the tree is also conspicuous. Trees are as distinct in winter as in summer; and in some respects their characters are more apparent and pronounced.

Observe the outline of a tree against the dull winter sky. It does not matter what kind of tree it is. Note its height, shape and size of top, how many main branches there are, how the branches are arranged on the main trunk, the direction of the branches, whether the twigs are few or many, crooked or straight.

Having observed these points in any tree, compare one kind of tree with another and note how they differ in these features. Compare an apple tree with an elm, an elm with a maple, a basswood with a pine, a poplar with a beech, a pear tree with a peach tree.

Having made comparisons between very dissimilar trees, compare those which are much alike, as the different kinds of maples, of elms, of oaks, of poplars. As one's powers of observation become trained, compare the different varieties of the same kind of fruit trees, if there are good orchards in the vicinity. The different varieties of pears afford excellent contrasts. Contrast the Bartlett with the Flemish Beauty, the Kieffer with the Seckel. In apples, compare the Baldwin with the Spy, the King with the Twenty Ounce. The sweet and sour cherries show marked differences in method of branching. Fruit men can tell many varieties apart in winter: how?

Compare the oaks. The white and scarlet oaks have short trunks when they grow in fields, and the main branches are compar-



1. Swamp White Oak,

atively few and make bold angles and curves, The swamp white oak (Fig. 1), however, has a more continuous trunk, with many comparatively small, horizontal and tortuous branches.

With Fig. 1 compare the pepperidge (Fig. 2). This is one of the most unusual and interesting of all our native trees. It grows in swales. It has a very tough-grained wood. The autumn foliage is deep red and handsome. The peculiarities of the tree are the continuation of the trunk to near the summit, and the many lateral short de flected tortuous branches.

Consider the structure of the sassafras in Fig. 3. The great branches stand off nearly at right angles to the trunk, and are bushy and twiggy at the ends. Each large branch if cut off at its base and stood upright

would look like an independent tree, so tree-like is its branching. Observe how much more bushy the sassafras is than any of the other trees already figured.

But there is still greater brushiness in the thorn-apple (frontispiece). The twiginess in Figs. 3 and 4 is very unlike, however. Pick out the differences. Observe the very short and spur-like twigs in the

thorn-apple: also notice how soon the trunk is lost in the branches.

Aside from the general structure of the tree-top, the pupil will become interested in the winter color of the tree and in the character

of the bark. How does the bark differ between elms and maples, oaks and chestnuts, birches and beeches, hickories and walnuts? Why does the bark separate in ridges or peel off in strips? Is it not associated with the increase in diameter of the trunk? The method of breaking of the bark is different and peculiar for each kind of tree.

Look at these things; and think about them.

Consciously or unconsciously, we think of trees much as we think of persons. They suggest thoughts and feelings which are also attributes of people. A tree is weeping, gay, restful, spirited, quiet, sombre. That is, trees have expression.



2 Pepperidge or Sour Gum.

The expression resides in the observer, however, not in the tree. Therefore, the more the person is trained to observe and to reflect, the more sensitive his mind to the things about him, and the more meaning the trees have. No one loves nature who does not love trees. We love them for what they are, wholly aside from their uses in fruit-bearing or shade-giving. A knowledge and love of trees binds one close to the external world.

How shall one increase his love of trees? First, by knowing them. He learns their attributes and names. Knowing them in winter, as already suggested, is one of the ways of becoming acquainted. Second, by endeavoring to determine what thought or feeling they chiefly express. The slippery elm is stiff and hard. The American elm is soft and graceful. The Lombardy poplar is prim and precise. The oak is rugged, stern and bold. The pepperidge is dejected. The long white branches of a leaning buttonwood standing against a distant forest, suggest some spectre hurrying away from the haunts of men.

Trees which have very strong expressions, or which are much unlike others, are said to have character. They are peculiar. Of



3. Sanablas. Type of a bushy-topped tree.

such trees are oaks, pepperidge, Lombardy poplar, buttonwood, old apple trees.

A tree with very strong characters is said to be picturesque. That is, it is such an object as an artist delights to put into a picture. Trees which are very unsymmetrical, or knotty. gnarled or crooked, are usually picturesque. Of all common trees, none is more picturesque than an old apple tree. Observe its gnarled and crooked branches, and the irregular spaces in its top.

Let every child who reads this article or hears it read extend his observation to all the trees about him, especially to

such as are common and familiar. Let him observe the growths of bushes and trees in the fence-rows which lie on his way to school; and to observe carefully and critically. How do gooseberry bushes differ from currant bushes, and raspberries from blackberries? Observe the lilac bush and the snowballs. How is the snow held on the different kinds of evergreens,—as the pines, spruces, arbor-vitæ? See how the fruitspurs on pears and plums stand out against the sky. Are there any bright colors of branch and twig to relieve the bareness of the snow? Do you see any warmth of color in the swales where the willows and osiers are? Do you see old plumes of grass and weeds standing above the snow? Do they bring up any visions of summer and brooks and woods?

... In the Dursery ...

"Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside."—DELANO.

A LIFE INTEREST IN A CAT.

(A TRUE STORY.)

BY ELIZABETH FAY.

ERNEST is a rising young philosopher; at least he is young, for he has only had five birthdays in his life, and his father calls him a philosopher, because he always asks the reason for everything and wishes to know all the "whys" in this great world.

At breakfast one morning Ernest began conversation as soon as he was lifted up into his high chair, by remarking in a grave way: "Do-you know, cats are my favorites." His mother thought this needed a reply, so she said: "Yes, dear; cats are very nice animals. Were you thinking of the one we saw on the fence last evening?"

"Well, no, mamma," Ernest said slowly, "but I know a man; he's our ash man, and he has cats to sell; black ones and gray ones and white ones, and they only cost three dollars."

"And does my little boy want to invest?"

Ernest knew more by the tone of his fathers voice than by the strange word "invest" that he was going to be allowed to buy one of the longed-for cats.

Very soon Ernest became sober and thoughtful. He did not talk any, and by the far-away look in his eyes one could see that he was thinking about the dear cat he was going to buy.

"I will have to make a kennel near the dog for the kitty to sleep in, won't I, mamma?" he said.

"Yes, dear," his mother answered, "we will make a nice warm place for pussy when she comes."

Again Ernest was silent for a few minutes, when he glanced slowly around the room at the elegant mahogany furniture, and the beautiful china and cut glass, while a very puzzled expression came over his face, and he finally said in his slow, wondering fashion:

"Isn't it queer, mamma, that you can buy a piece of life, like a cat, for three dollars, and just think what this dumb stuff cost!" And Ernest looked scornfully at the fine furnishings.

You may be sure Ernest got his cat, and that it had a happy home with him, for it was not "just a cat," but a "piece of life" to him.

... The World's Sisterhood ...

99999999999999999999999999999999

"She knew the power of bonded ill,
But knew that love was stronger still,
And organized for doing good,
The World's united womanhood."

— Whittier's tribute to Frances E. Willard.

WHY GIRLS SHOULD BE INTERESTED IN THE TOBACCO OUESTION.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

I know you were all glad to read Miss Freese's article last month and learn all the reasons she could give you for condemning the use of tobacco by your friends. I promised Miss Freese that I would give her some additional arguments, and I am going to put them in here that all girls may have these additional reasons. In the first place, I want to answer the question suggested in the heading of this article. So often you hear a smoker say, "It's nobody's business if I want to smoke but my own. No one has a right to interfere with my personal liberty."

But the young women of to-day are beginning to comprehend the awful responsibilities resting upon their shoulders. They realize in the first place, that they have more influence over young men than any other class of persons, and for that reason it behooves them to use that influence for everything good, true, pure, upright and uplifting. But more than that do they feel the responsibility of the future. The young women of to-day are the mothers of tomorrow. In the coming years children yet unborn will receive from them their heritage of physical, mental and moral strength-or weakness. from them alone, however. One-half of every child's inheritance comes from his father. The young men of today are the fathers of tomorrow. Have not the mothers of the future a right to demand that life of the fathers of the future which shall mean the best heritage and surest happiness for the children of the future? Every right-minded person will see the justice of this plea of the young women of today for the sake of future generations, and will understand why they are taking their stand in larger numbers and with firmer insistence upon the platform of a single standard of conduct for both sexes.

Understanding why young women should demand the best life from the

young men, we need only to learn of the effects of tobacco-using upon the individual and of the inheritance he must leave his children to have our position rendered impregnable. So I am going to give you, for the rest of this article, statements of facts as given by physicians and those who have made a careful study of this subject. As we consider the effect upon the individual let us keep in mind the fact that every change made in him must be passed on in some form or other to his children.

I quote from "The Use of Tobacco" by J. I. D. Hinds, Ph. D. Professor of Chemistry in Cumberland University.

"The influence of smoking upon the system has been made the subject of accurate observations by numerous learned physicians, among whom we may mention Hammond, Richardson, Lizars, Laycock, Prout, Perira, Orfia, Trousseau, and Sir B. Brodie. For detailed evidence the reader must be referred to the papers of these various authors. I can but briefly enumerate its observed effects. They are, ulceration of the tongue, lips, tonsils, gums, mucous membrane of the mouth and pharynx, constipation, loss of appetite, gum-boils, palpitation of the heart, neuralgia, dizziness, trembling, unsteady hand, hypochondriasis, loss of virility, general debility of the nervous system, deafness, loss of memory, mania, palsy, apoplexy, disease of the liver, etc. It causes the voice to become coarse and husky, and makes the articulation bad. Smoking is also said to induce an inclination to strong drinks. The ill-effects of the tobacco seem to be momentarily counteracted by the alcohol, and the stimulating effects of the intoxicating liquors are moderated by the tobacco. Thus it happens that drinkers are always smokers, and thus it is also that smoking often leads to drinking. In this way the cigar with its associations have caused the ruin of many a young man. This fact, too, perhaps, explains the German's ability to perform his prodigious feats of smoking and beer-drinking. Another effect is loss of courage and fortitude. Lizars says, 'I have invariably found that patients addicted to tobacco smoking were in spirit cowardly, and too deficient in manly fortitude to undergo any surgical operation, however trifling.'

"The case would not be so bad were it only a few individuals that are effected. But this is not so. National degeneracy follows as a natural result. There is certainly something striking in the fact that the progress, activity, nterprise and intellectual power of the nations of the globe are today very nearly in inverse ratio to the amount of tobacco that they use.

"The present degeneracy of Spain, Portugal and Turkey has been attributed to the inordinate use of tobacco. I will be pardoned here for making a few extracts. Fievee says, 'A danger of far greater interest to those con-

ţ

cerned in the preservation of the individual, is the enfeeblement of the human mind, the loss of the powers of intelligence and moral energy; in a word, of the vigor of the intellect, one of the elements of which is memory. We are much deceived if the statistics of actual mental vigor would not prove the low level of the intellect throughout Europe, since the introduction of tobacco. The Spaniards have first experienced the penalty of its abuse, the example of which they have so industriously propogated, and the elements of which originated in their conquests and their ancient energy.'

So also Lizars: 'Excessive smoking has had no small share in the degeneration of Spain.'

"This is a national question of no small moment. No man who smokes daily can be said to be at any time in perfect health. While the habit may produce directly no organic disease, it always causes functional disorders, and these are truly diseases. A nation of smokers must degenerate, because continued functional disorders prevent the full development of the man. This degeneracy is not observed among us, because the non-smokers and the women, the greater part of whom, be it said to their honor, do not use to-bacco, act as a sort of a saving element to preserve the vigor of the race. If the American people desire the highest perfection to which a race can be brought, it must renounce tobacco forever.

(To be Continued.)

It seems hard that when a man does wrong his children should be put under an almost irresistible inclination to do wrong; it seems hard that when a man drinks spirituous liquors his children's children should find themselves urged by a burning thirst, which they can scarcely stand, toward indulging in intoxicating drinks; it seems hard that diseases should be transmitted, and that because a man has violated the laws of health his children should be sickly and short-lived. These things seem hard so long as we look at them only on one side; but what power of restraint this economy has when every man feels, "I stand not for myself alone, but for the whole life in my posterity to the third and fourth generation."

All interested in this subject should read Mrs. Augstman's book, "The Power of the Tobacco-Habit." The subject is here presented in a strong light. The book costs only twenty cents. See advertisements.

. . . The World's Chivalry .

Who reverenced his conscience as his King;
Whose glory was redressing human wrong;
Who spake no slander, no, nor listened to it;
Who honored his own words as if his God's;
Who led a sweet life in pure chastity;
Who loved one only, and who clove to her,
And worshiped her by years of noble deeds."
—Tennyson.

HEROISM, OR THE IRON IN THE BLOOD.

BY CHARLES F. DOLE.

It would seem as if every one would like the idea of filling the world with gentle, that is, civilized, or, if you choose to call them so, Christian people. It may be, however, that there lingers in some minds a real concern as to the character of this coming people. We are the descendants of sea-rovers and soldiers. We have been nurtured through many generations on the songs and stories of the heroes. There is no one of us whose heart does not beat faster at the sound of a drum, or at the sight of marching men. The history of the winning of our liberties through several glorious centuries comprise many hard-fought fields in the Old World and in the New. Many of the great and good men of the past, like Alfred of England, William of Orange, Admiral Coligny, and our own Washington, distinguished themselves upon the battle-field. The most familiar type of the hero has come to be the man who can face death without wavering. Is there not a hard and stern element in the life of man? Are there not needful grains of iron in his blood, without the bracing presence of which he would become effeminate?

It becomes, therefore, a perfectly fair question, what effect long-continued civilization will have upon the manliness of the race. Disband the armies, let the White Squadrons rust, settle all disputes in a great international court, and how will you be sure any longer to keep the tonic iron in the blood of the youth of this more peaceable world? If men become timid; if no noble occasions ever whet their courage; if manly risks and ventures disappear from life; if anodynes, whether of drugs or mental healing, are found to drive pain from the earth, what is to hinder that most fatal of all kinds of decay, which has repeatedly swept luxurious empires from the face of the

earth, and given over their cities to the people of a wild but fresh and hardy stock? So far in the history of the world, the wild men, the fighters, have had a part to play in reinvigorating the race. Up to our time the hardy and strenuous, the intense and energetic, have inherited the earth. Will it ever be well for the world if these forceful qualities fade out? Are they not bound to fade out under the peaceful conditions of a gentle and really Christian civilization?

Before I go on to show how groundless such fears of the effects of civilization are, I wish to express a complete sympathy with the ideal of the virile and forceful man, whom the advocates of the old leaven of barbarism wish to perpetuate. I desire to see no tame and cowardly world which has ceased to have a use for the heroes. I desire not less, but even more, of the tonic iron in the life of man. Our problem, indeed, is like that of the fruit-grower who has discovered some rich and luscious variety of apples or pears. It may be that the tree that bears the new is too delicate to withstand the climate. What, then, if taking a graft of the new tree, we insert it in the hardy and native stock? What if we can turn the force of the wild growth, no longer to bear small and bitter apples, but the good rich fruit? So we propose to combine gentleness with hardihood; we have in mind, not only men of kindly spirit, but men possessed with the energy and vigor of the best native stock. If we foresaw that courage and virility were to cease or to grow less, if we supposed that in the new regime there would be little occasion or demand for these manly forces, we should wish that our children might have lived and died in the stormy days of Magna Charta or Bunker Hill, instead of praying, as we do pray now, that they may live to see the golden days of the incoming civilization.

On the very threshold of our argument we meet a striking and significant fact to establish a presupposition in our favor. Hitherto, throughout human history, there have always been wild and untried races, hovering over the borders of civilization. For centuries no man could predict what strange new race might not descend like an inundation from the mysterious North, or from undiscovered continents over the sea. For the first time in history there are now no longer new races to reckon with. Everywhere the savage peoples are dying out, or giving room for civilized colonists. Is it not clear that Nature has got through with her earlier methods of reinvigorating old and effeminate races from the infusion of a hardier barbarous stock? On the contrary, the world is becoming unified on the lines of civilization. The majestic push from behind is now in one direction, the way of a common commerce, a common body of knowledge and science, similar institutions and

laws, by and by also (who shall say not?), a common language and religion. However desirable or picturesque some of the methods of barbarism may seem to the lovers of the antique, barbarism is as certainly doomed as were the bear and the wolf when the Mayflower landed at Plymouth. We have to look, not to barbarism, but to the broader and more intelligent development of civilization to find the needful means for making brave and noble men.

What, then, is this fine and beautiful thing, courage or virility, which we all agree that our coming people must have as truly as our sea-roving forefathers possessed it? Is it mere pugnacity, or the disposition to quarrel, as some might hastily suppose? On the contrary, I assert that virility is the natural characteristic of sound and robust health. Pugnacity is often, indeed, the symptom of weakness or nervous instability. The fretful child is quarrelsome. The vigorous child is good-natured. It is true that energy must find something to do. It is capable of being drawn off into the channels of mischief and cruelty. But mischief and cruelty do not belong to its nature. Find for the lively boy's energy positive constructive things toward which to run, and it will grow no less virile and courageous. The point which I emphasize is, that if we want brave men, we must have sound and healthy men. Give us plenty of men, well-born, well-fed, well-trained, men of clean lives and orderly habits, temperate and self-controlled men, precisely such men as the type of the Christian gentleman requires, and we will show you more men of virile, physical courage than any army that Alexander, Caesar, or Napoleon ever saw.

Our Civil War established this fact. There was no need of discipline to make an army, but there was no lack of physical courage. Boys who had never been in a fight in their lives, men who came from behind desks and counters, and had hardly smelt gunpowder, were brave enough, and very soon well enough disciplined, to storm deadly batteries. This latent virility is always abounding in a healthy and well-nourished people. To believe in a good God and to love one's neighbor work no harm to such virility. It is all the more vigirous in a people who believe that, as sons of God, they hold the future in their hands.

There is no greater mistake than to suppose that virility needs the exercise of fighting, as if there were no other exhaustive occasions for its use! It is true that fighting has frequently furnished the occasion for the display of courage and hardihood. Quite brutal customs once held in every school yard, where boys were trained to fisticuffs and cruelty. But the generations of boys who fought and bullied each other did not necessarily make heroes;

they never failed also to produce a due proportion of cowards and sneaks. We do better for our American boys than to urge them to fight one another. There are feats of daring and adventure, there are hardy athletic sports, there are horses to be managed and boats to be sailed, there are a thousand channels where energy runs, where a quick eye, a skillful hand, and a brave and ready mind to meet an emergency, have daily practice without ever the need of ill-will or a hostile thought. Is civilization so unintelligent that it cannot educate its sons to manly courage, ay, its daughters also to healthy, womanly heroism?

Moreover, the arts and the occupations of industry, the pursuits of science, a world-embracing commerce, help to develop the virility of a people on a vast scale. Ships still sail venturesome voyages; discoverers and engineers still strike out paths through the wilderness and over the mountains; on the colossal network of the worlds railway and steamship system an army of kindly and brave men daily run the risks of death to keep other lives safe. As in the past, so now, a great silent host of women, wives and mothers, face pain and death for love's sake. Barbarism indeed, with unconscious prevision of the great humane laws, taught its heroes to suffer and die, the few for the many. But civilization, facing the solemn facts of life and death with cheerful intelligence, keeps good the ranks of its heroes, bidding the many to live, and if the need comes, also to die, for the sake of the common humanity.

I have said that courage is the characteristic of a healthy and wellordered body. But this is the bare parable and outward illustration of a deeper spiritual fact. There is abundance of physical courage to undertake deeds of daring. There is as yet but little moral courage to match and direct the lower and merely animal kind of virility. The lower order comes first to meet the earlier rude necessities. We have come now to the stage when new and higher needs confront us, and dmand a finer form of satisfaction.

It is no longer enough for the modern state that its leaders shall be men so brave as not to run away from an enemy. It is not enough for the captain of industry to be stronger than any of his workmen. We want another and more costly quality. We have yet to require in our political leaders that they shall be brave enough to stand alone, and to say the eternal No to the projects of avarice or selfish ambition. We want capatilists of moral fibre to decry and veto the use of bribery and corruption in legislature, and none the less firmly when subtley debasing methods promise for the moment to foster their own selfish interests.

If we are to have rich men at all in the future, we are going to demand

men of courage, who shall speak out whatever they honestly think is for the social welfare. If, in the old times, men despised the weakling and coward, will not men come to see that moral cowardice is not respectable? If the bigbodied man, afraid to use his strength when it was needed, was the worst sort of coward, why shall we not rate as beneath respect the man whose money-power or selfish greed of gain or place takes away his manly independence, and reduces him to the level of the sneak?

The truth is, superb moral courage is the crying need of democracy. If mankind had attained sufficient results in virility in the days of war, we might perhaps tremble lest the new civilization, having no further fields for its conquest, should decline to supine ease. On the contrary, the grand attainments are yet before us. There was never so great a pressure on the civilized peoples for the product of courage. Such a demand is itself a prophecy that we are on the eve of a new and forward march. It need not be marked by bloody steps, but it must needs be all the more strenuous and masterful. It will call for brave hearts, who know not the fear of death, or—a harder test of courage—the fear of the face of man.

-From "The Coming People."

BOOK CHAT.

THOSE who are following the course of study as published in the New Crusade in March, 1898, will find "From the Child's Standpoint," by Florence Hull Winterburn and "School Interests and Duties" by Robert M. King, the best books for use in following out the work for the second year.

"From the Child's standpoint" (\$1.25, Baker & Taylor Company, 16th St., New York City) considers a great many of the problems of parents in a very philosophical, though simple and practical manner. The titles of a few of the chapters will give an insight into the scope of the book: "The Real Home," "Natural Religion," "Honesty and Politeness," "The Choice of a Life Pursuit," "Happiness and Duty," "Personalities and Vanity," "When Character is Forming," etc., They relate to the aims and tastes of the child, religious instincts and ideas, social relations, manner and peculiarities of disposition and temperament. No parent can read the book without having his interest and sympathy with his children quickened and strengthened, and no teacher, without feeling a stronger desire to give his strength and talents to the high vocation of the study of child-nature, as he may so aptly pursue it in the living children around him.

"School Interests and Duties" by Robert M. King (\$1.00, American

Book Company, New York City), while at first thought seeming most suitable for teachers, is nevertheless a book that every parent should study.

The duties of parents in connection with the schooling of their children is too often overlooked, many parents seeming to feel that now that their children are in school, nothing more is demanded of them. Mr. King presents the other side of the question, showing how much the parents owe to their children, to the teacher, and to the community. A teacher cannot build up the best school without the co-operation of the parents, and the latter should be aroused to this fact. Parents, too, should be more thoroughly informed concerning school architecture, hygiene, etc., and they can get much of this desirable information from this volume.

"Freshman and Senior," by Elvirton Wright (Pilgrim Press, Boston, Mass.,) is the story of a boy's college career who upon entering had with him a little brother of five years of age to look after. The adventures of the two boys are brightly written, and the whole story throughout is delightfully natural. While boys and girls will be interested in the entertaining story, parents will find much in the book truly helpful and suggestive. Many ideas of child-training are indirectly set forth, and all are admirable. A better teacher of right conduct for old or young in story form it would be hard to find. Sunday Schools would do well to put this book upon their shelves.

"Some Marked Passages," by Jeanne G. Pennington (\$1.00, Fords, Howard & Hulbert, New York City), is a collection of short stories based upon the influence exerted by marked passages upon the lives of those whose eyes were drawn to the passages by the markings. The graphic power of the sketches; the sunny, wholesome air of hope throughout; the intuitive perception, sharpened by careful study, of physical conditions as affected by mental and spiritual activities; and the quiet sense of humor which lends a lightness to the touch, make these stories very acceptable. The volume contains several other stories of more miscellaneous interest, although all are more or less infused with the same healthful, hopeful spirit.

"What a Young Husband Ought to Know" by Sylvanus Stall, D. D., (\$1.00). This is the third book of the Self and Sex Series, the first being for the young boy, the second for the young man. This volume discusses in a plain and practical way "what the young husband should know" concerning himself, his wife, and his children. The information is scientific but not technical, the spirit in which it is given is the most elevating. Every young wife, whose husband reads this book and practices its precepts, will have good reason to bless the author. (Price \$1.00. Vir Publishing Company, Philadelphia.)

IT KEEPS THE STOMACH SWEET

HOME MADE HEALTH





JuakerOats

"A nourishing food must not only be chemically adequate, but must also be palatable and digestible." —Prof. Chittenden, Yale College.

MUFFINS .- One cupcold Quaker Oats Porridge, one cup sweet milk, one tablespoonful sugar, one wellbeaten egg, one-half teaspoonful of salt, one tablespoonful melted butter, two teaspoonfuls baking pow-der, add enough flour to stiffen batter nicely. Bake twenty minutes in muffin pans or rings.

At all Grocers in 2-Pound Packages.

QUAKER OATS makes not only the best breakfast porridge in the world, but also delicious and wholesome bread, muffins, cakes, soups and puddings. Write for our Cereal Cook Book, edited by Mrs. Rorer. THE AMERICAN CEREAL Co.,

Monadnock Building, Chicago, III.

To transform the plays of children into a means of development is becoming one of the great aims of the educators of today. "Gymnastic Stories and plays for Primary Schools," by Rebecca Stoneroad (75 cents, D. C. Heath & Company, Boston), is a result of the application of this purpose to gymnastic work. The regular exercises for building up a perfectly rounded physique are given the children but are made to represent the activities accompanying a walk in the woods in autumn, the experiences of a winter day, a walk in the orchard, a picnic, etc. Or they are symbolic of birds learning to fly, of the sights at the Zoo, etc. Such exercises would be fascinating to any child and would give joy, while at the same time developing the body. Parents should have this book and learn how to direct their children's activities. Too much cannot be said in its praise.

"The Greatest Thing Ever Known," by Ralph Waldo Trine, (35 cents, T. Y. Crowell & Company, New York City), is another one of the dainty booklets for which Crowell & Company are famous, and another of the series of "Life-Books," which Mr. Trine has been giving to the world. In it he considers our true relations with the Infinite Life and Power, showing the essential oneness of the human life with the Divine. He desires to bring into every life the practical realization of that oneness, that all may live the life "hid in Christ with God" every day, and so be kept in "fulness of peace, power and plenty."

Che Power

... of the ...

Cobacco Habit,

ONLY COSTS TWENTY CENTS.

BY Mrs. Charlotte Smith Angstman, is a timely book on an important topic. Have you informed yourself on this topic? Do you know what can be said against the tobacco habit? You will find in this book a strong presentation of the evils resulting from the use of tobacco.

Dr. Charles H. Stowell, M. D., Editor of Frained Mothermood, formerly of the faculty of the University of Michigan, says: "Such a book should have a wide circulation. You have presented the whole subject in a very strong light.

Wood-Allen
Publishing . O.s.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

The Juvenile Monthly.

IS THE
BEST
AND
BRIGHTEST
MAGAZINE
DEVOTED
TO MATURE
YOUTH
PUBLISHED
WEST
OF THE
ALLEGHANIES.

CH issue contains a Choice Selection of stories, poems and descriptive articles that are bright in thought and elegant in expression; thus inculcating in the youthful mind the love of all that which is pure and bright in life and liferature.

Parents and teachers are DELIGHTED with the TREAS-URES presented in the QUISE of ENTERTAINING STORY, and the youthful readers look forward to the receipt of each issue with ANTICIPATIONS OF PLEASURE.

A Sample Copy will be sent Free.

ADDRESS

Adolph B. Suess, 921 NORTH EIGHTH ST. LOUIS, ILLINOIS.











To Mothers!

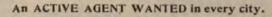
LITTLE FOLKS is an ideal Monthly Magazine for Youngest Readers, Little Listeners, and Lookers at Pictures. Its stories and rhymes and beautiful illustrations are all by the best authors and artists, they are all new and bright and good. Its fun is of a simple, sunshiny sort. All stories of a painful nature, or of bad children, are excluded. LITTLE FOLKS is a story teller, a playfellow, and all intelligent mothers who see it are delighted with it. Although only two years old, it has a larger subscription list than all the other small children's magazines combined. Price, \$1.00 per year. Full Prospectus and Sample Copy to Mothers, free.

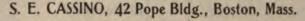




The publisher of LITTLE FOLKS does not give premiums to new subscribers for their own subscriptions, but has made a special arrangement by which any subscriber to NEW CRUSADE may secure a year's subscription to LITTLE FOLKS and a superb collection of FIFTY ENGRAVINGS, selected with great care from the most famous and beautiful works of Modern and Historical Art, Remarkable Scenery, Famous Men and Women and Historical Events and Places. These engravings are carefully printed on heavy, fine, coated paper, 6 x 8 inches, and are themselves worth much more than the price of the subscription. The tiny pictures on this page show some of the subjects although they give no idea of the beauty of the large engravings. If you wish, a set of the fifty engravings will be sent you on approval, with the understanding that you will send your subscription to LITTLE FOLKS if they please you.





















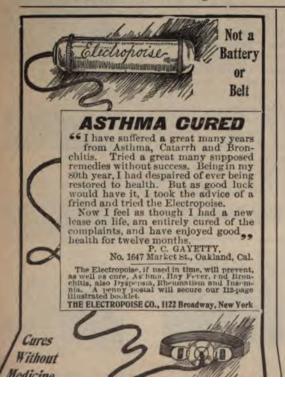






"The Wherewithal, or New Discoveries in Cause and Effece," by Tounsend (Wherewithal Publishing Co., Philadelphia. Pa.), presents a suggestive outline for the consideration of all subjects. Especially interesting is the application of this method of thought to the method itself. The method will doubtless result in some thinking by those who follow it, but it cannot be said to meet all the requirements of deep thinking or the discovery of true relations.

"Rescue Work" by Mrs. Adda M. Flatbush (Hudson-Kimberly Publishing Co., Kansas City, Mo.), is a history of the work carried on by the author among fallen girls. No more interesting reading matter could be found than this account of the ways in which God has used the author to bring back the "prodigal daughters" into a life of obedience and a realization of His love and care. What more inspiring than to thus see how perfectly His plan of salvation meets the needs of these erring women. The book is not a recital of horrors; it does not leave one so utterly depressed that a smile seems an impossibility. While it does sadden one to be thus forced to consider the awful sin in the world and its results, a smile must break through the tears as we read of the joy brought into the lives of these women by the story of God's love, and our hearts be filled with joy as we see how they are redeemed from their sins and brought back to lives of purity and helpfulness. Surely Mrs. Flatbush is blessed of God, and should have the prayers of all interested in the welfare of His kingdom.





The Aew Crusade

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents. Foreign subscription, \$1.50. 6s English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter.

Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., Editor. Rose M. Wood-Allen. Assistant Editor.

M. C. Wood-Allen, Business Mgr.

A. K. Walker, Advertising Mgr. 1690 Broadway, New York City.

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company.

Ann Arbor, Mich. London, 7 Imperial Arcade, Ludgate Circus.

Information.

The New CRUSADE is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the wrapper. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing in time, the missing copy will be sent for ten cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

If your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so

Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the wrapper tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned, lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always send sample copies for convencions if we are notified two weeks in advance.

An elegant Cream Balm. A perfect Skin Food. Prepared by a Physician. No harmful ingredients.

CURES WRINKLES.

Prevents Wrinkles. Removes Discolorations. Makes the skin smooth and firm, Good for the hands.

SEND 25 CENTS FOR SAMPLE BOX.

HYGIENIC HOME SUPPLY CO.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

PRANARAMANANA ARABANA ARABANA

THE Book of the century Handsomely Illus-trated by thirty-two of the World's Greatest Artists.

Given Free

to each person interes-ted in subscribing to the Eugene Field Mon-ment Souvenir Fund. Subscribe any amount desired. Subscriptions as low as \$1.00 will en-title donor to this dain-tily artistic volume

"FIELD FLOWERS"

(cloth bound, 8 x rr), as a certificate of sub-scription to fund. Bood contains a selection of Field's best and most representative works and is ready for deliv-

But for the noble contribution of the world's greatest artists this book could not have been manufactured for less than \$7.00.

The Fund created is divided equally between the family of the late Eugene Field and the Fund for the building of a wonument to the memory of the beloved poet of childhood. Address

Eugene Field Monument Souvenir Fund,

(Also at Book Stores) 180 MONROE ST., CHICAGO,

If you also wish to send postage, enclose to cts.

Mention this Journal, as Adv. Is inserted as our Contribution





Baby in Your House?

Then we know what you will do-go right along guessing at things, trusting to luck.

Don't. Better ask questions, Keep your eyes and ears open. Learn what the best writers, the best mothers, the best docters are saying. Perhaps it's some question of expectant mother hood that's puzzling you, or you want

advice about feeding the year-old baby—we tell it all.

Each month you have articles from Mrs. Isabella
McDonald Alden, "Pansy," the well-known writer and
author; from Elizabeth Robinson Scovil, author of "Preparation for Motherhood," "The Care of Children, etc.;
from Mrs. Cornelia E. James, Superintendent Training
School for Kindergarteners, Cincinnati, Ohio; and from a
large number of prominent authors, editors and physicians.

Send ten cents for a copy if you have not seen one, or one dollar for one year. Address

TRAINED MOTHERHOOD

Free to Mothers and Baby Lovers.



RIGHTER'S "ANGHOR BLOCKS."

A box of stone-building Blocks sent to every new subscriber to Mothers' Journal. The Mothers' Journal is a monthly magaz ne devoted to the interests of baby's present and future health and happiness.

\$1.00 per year.

Send 15 cents in stamps for express charges on box of Blocks.

Sample copy free, Address

Extracts from The Hew Crusade.

Each issue of the New Crsuade is copyrighted, but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns - due credit being given - as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the writer.

Erchanges.

The applications for exchange with the NEW CRUSADE are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journass of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness, but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the New CRUSADE. We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only respond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the New CRUSADE should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The NEW CRUSADE desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and if not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed.

No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted articles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

To Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominion Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch house, The Book Room, Richmond St., W., Toronto.

NOTICE .- Persons receiving the NEW CRUSADE, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will please notify the publishers; but if it is found of interest, or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor.

LITTLE FOLKS

For Youngest Readers. Little Listeners, and Lookers-at-Pictures.

A beautifully illustrated Monthly Mag-azine for young children. Volume II begins with November. Edited by Mr. and Mrs. Pratt, with a corps of the best writers and artists.

Mothers who wish to provide the very

Mothers who wish to provide the very best reading and pictures for their young children, that will be read and reread, and looked at and looked at, welcome LITTLE FOLKS. It is a story-teller, a picture book, a play-fellow, an out-ofschool magazine. Its fun is of a simple sunshiny sort. Its little tales of children possess an ethical value — they stimulate their readers and hearers to be fearless, cheerful, unselfish, and above all true and honorable. All stories of a painful kind are excluded, especially such as would haunt nervous and interesting natural history, also play-work for little fingers. The poems include good pieces to speak in school.

PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR. SEND FOR SAMPLE COPY.

Good Agents wanted in every place. Liberal commissions to the right people.

Any subscriber who after four months is not satisfied with LITTLE FOLKS can have the full subscription price refunded, or it will be sent to any one of good standing subject to pay-ment after four months if the magazine proves suits factory.

Address S. E. CASSINO,

Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass.

Metaphysical

Headquarters

Health!

Harmony!

Happiness!

Subscribe now for

A monthly magazine of Liberal and Advanced thought. JOHN EMERY Mc LEAN, Editor. Contributions from the best-known writers on

> Science, Psychology, Philosophy, Metaphysics, Religion, Occultism.

Now in its second year. \$2.00 per annum. 20c a copy. At all news-stands, or mailed by the publishers. Send 10c for sample copy and Catalogue of new and important books on the above and kindred subjects.

THE ALLIANCE PUBLISHING CO.

"Life" Building, New York, N.Y.

How Women may earn a living

ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTEEN WAYS.

Each way safe and sure; fully described and

out of usual grooves.

A book invaluable to women living in any State or Territory, particularly the "shut-ins and home-keepers.

Post-paid on receipt of 50 cents, to

M. L. CONKLIN

28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

When writing, please mention "New Crusade."

THE WHITE CROSS FOR MEN.

Send for pledge cards, course of study, and leaflets prepared by the ablest writers on all topics of personal and social purity for men and boys.

White Cross pledge cards - 25c per hundred.
White Cross pins - 10c each, or 75c per doz.
Leaflets assorted or one kind, 50c per hundred.

Address- WHITE CROSS HEADQUARTERS. 28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Comfort and Simplicity Combined.

Child can be dressed in less than five minutes. Will make the entire wardrobe including day and night slips, dress with waist, dress with yoke, cloak, cap, etc. Full direction for material, making, and washing. Circulars free, Prepaid, 50 cents.

ALICE B. STOCKHAM & CO., 56 Fifth Ave., CHICAGO.

GOOD HABITS EASILY ESTABLISHED

Diapers dispensed with

One of the most important needs for the health of the child and comfort of the mother is the formation of such regular habits as These can be easily insure cleanliness. formed if the mother will begin early. The use of the portable commode which can be attached to an ordinary vessel, is soft and comfortable for the little one, and can be carried in the pocket with perfect cleanliness, is just what meets this need. Send for circular of the Baby Portable Commode.

> HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY COMPANY, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Mothers' Club Ceaflet.

How shall we take up the Mothers' Work? How interest the women in Mothers' Meatings? These and many other similar queries have been fully answered in the Mothers' Clubs Leaflet.

The first article, How to Organize and Conduct a Mothers' Club, gives a complete answer to this query. A two-years' Course of Study is outlined, and a bird's-eye view of the Course indicates its trend and importance. Then follow suggestions for the best use of the Course, and a discussion of helps to be used in following the Course.

This leaflet is invaluable to all who are querying how to start the work, and also to those who have already begun it, and are looking about for methods of adding interest and making the meetings more helpful.

PRICE, 10 CENTS.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

MARGUERITE INFANT PATTERNS

Baby's First Wardrobe. Price, 25 cents.

ROSEBUD PATTERNS

Baby's First Short Clothes. Price 25 cents.

Hygienic Home Supply Company, - Ann Arbor, Mich.

LELAND American Plan,

\$2.00 per day and upward.

HOTEL

European Plan,

75c. per day and upward.

Michigan and Jackson Boulevards, CHICAGO.

Special rates by the week on application, First-class in every way.

BOOKS YOU NEED:

| | | - | - | - | | | |
|---|-------|------|------|------|-----|-----|----|
| ALMOST . | | | | | | | 25 |
| ALMOST . | A WOL | IAN | | | | | 25 |
| TEACHIN | | | | | | | 25 |
| CHILD CO | NFID | ENC | E RE | WA | RDE | D | 10 |
| BIRTH CI | IAMBI | ER | | | | 6 | 10 |
| MARVELS | OF O | UR E | BODI | LYI | OWE | LL- | |
| ING | , | | | | | . 1 | 10 |
| TWENTY | SONG | S | | , | | 6 | 25 |
| WHAT A | YOUN | G I | BOY | ouc | THE | TO | |
| KNOW | - 14 | | * | | | . 1 | 00 |
| WHAT A | | | | | | | |
| KNOW | | | * | * | | . 4 | 00 |
| WHAT A | 1000 | | | 7020 | | TO | |
| KNOW | | | | | * | . 1 | 00 |
| WHAT A | | | | | | | |
| TO KN | NOW | * | 14 | | * | - | 00 |
| Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich. | | | | | | | |
| Descriptive Catalogue on application, | | | | | | | |

HOMO-CULTURE,

OR THE Improvement of Offspring Through Wiser Generation.

By M. L. HOLBROOK, M. D.

HIS book, under its old title of "Stirpiculture," has attracted widespread attention. The subject of the betterment of the human race is the most important one that we have to consider. Young and old should alike be interested in it. Every one should read this clear presentation of this great subject.

Dr. C. D. Crothers says of it:

"Dr. Holbrook's book on Homo Culture is a ploneer work of great merit on a subject of vast importance too little understood. It will live as a monument to his work for mankind,"

Dr. H. A. Gleason, says :

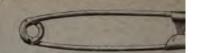
"It is by far the best and almost the only treatise on this subject in our language worth reading. The chapters on Heredity and Education, and on Evolution's Hopeful Promise for a Healthier Race are very fine."

Especially should those contemplating marriage read this book,

Sent post paid on receipt of one dollar. Stamps and personal checks not accepted,

WOOD-ALLEN
Publishing Company,
ANN ARBOR, Mich.

DOES NOT BEND.
GUARDED COIL.
SUPER NICKEL PLATE.



CLINTON SAFETY PIN

Not Cheapest===but BEST.

It has the largest sale of any Safety Pin in the World because of i
ABSOLUTE SUPERIORITY



Fastens on either side; is almost automatic, nickel-plated, does'nt turn brassy. Made in 9 from 1 inch to 44 inches. Finished in nickel, enamel, gold and silver.

A PERFECT GUARD.
PREVENTS CLOTHING
CATCHING IN C

Send six cents in stamps for 12 Clinton Safety (assorted sizes) and a card of our new Sovran Pins. They will demonstrate the inferiority of imitations,

OAKVILLE CO., Waterbury, Cor



Copyrighted 1898.

Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00.

Entered at the Ann Arbor Post-Office as second-class matter



..IS BABY.. Worth Fifty Cents?



CHEN why hesitate to put fifty cents into a beautiful book for a record of Baby's Life?

Our "Baby's Record," is arranged with blank pages for all entries of important events There is a place for baby's picture on the inside cover, and opposite, a page for baby's name, parents' names, etc.

Then pages are arranged for weight, first smile, first tooth, first outing, change to short clothes, etc., etc. Opposite each blank page is a page containing appropriate poems and beautiful illustrations. It is bound in dainty white covers, and is a "thing of beauty and a joy forever."

YOU COULD NOT PROCURE A BETTER



Christmas Present Baby's Mother.

Nothing would please her so much as this dainty book. You will be glad to have this record of baby's doings and sayings and so will the baby when grown to manhood or womanhood.

SENT ON RECEIPT OF FIFTY CENTS.
PERSONAL CHECKS AND POSTAGE STAMPS NOT TAKEN.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

ANN ARBOR, MICH.

GLENN'S SULPHUR SOAP

TAKE NO OTHER

Is marvelously efficient in clearing the skin of impurities. Pimples, eczema and dandruff submit quickly to its healing effects. In the bath it is as beneficial as the waters of renowned sulphur springs. Linens and woolens washed with it are rendered superlatively white, and disinfected if the material has been exposed to disease germs. The value of sulphur as a cleansing and purifying agent is everywhere recognized.

Glenn's Sulphur Soap has stood the test of experience. It is highly recommended by physicians, and is used in hospitals for its disinfecting and healing properties.

CAUTION-Glenn's Suiphur Soap (the only "original") is incomparable and wonderful in its remedial effects. Take no other. Of Druggists.

Pike's Toothache Drops Cure in One Minute.

LET THE
SUN
INTO YOUR
BUILDINGS
and scour them
with

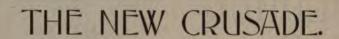




30

Colleges, Hospitals, Asylums and all Public Institutions find SAPOLIO useful Its cleansing is thorough and very quickly done.

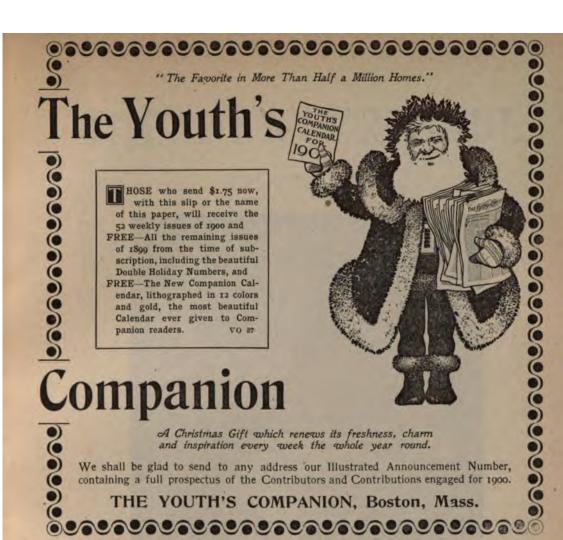




The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

CONTENTS FOR DECEMBER.

| the state of the s | |
|--|---|
| A Christmas Gift | By Martha Crombie Wood 128 By Genevieve Tucker, M. D. 131 |
| OF INTEREST TO FATHERS. | |
| On Babies | By Jerome K. Jerome 149 |
| NATURE STUDY. | |
| Notes for Junior Naturalists | 152 |
| IN THE NURSERY. | |
| Manners in the Nursery | By Margaret E. Sangster 155 |
| THE WORLD'S SISTERHOOD. | |
| Why Should Girls be Interested in the Tobacco Question | By Rose M. Wood-Allen - 156 |
| THE WORLD'S CHIVALRY. | |
| A Boy's Definition of Purity and Honor | By ELVIRTON WRIGHT - 159 |
| Parents' Problems Book Chat | 161 163 |
| *************************************** | *************************************** |
| YEARLY SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$1.00 in advance; single copies, ten cents. | |
| | |



"Worth Its Weight in Gold"

Says "The Ladies'
Home Journal."

YET IT ONLY COSTS TEN CENTS.

WE MEAN THE LITTLE BOOK,

CHILD CONFIDENCE REWARDED,

By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. It tells the mother how to answer the child's queries concerning the origin of life in a truthful, delicate manner, thus enabling the mother to hold the child's confidence and fill his mind with noble, inspiring thoughts of life.

Says The Ladies' Home Journal:

"It is very difficult for the mother who has had no instruction herself to know what is best and wisest to say to her children when their curiosity awakens, and when they come to her to solve problems which puzzle them, as they have many preceding generations of youthful humanity. Invaluable assistance will be found in Dr. Mary Wood-Allen's book, 'Child Confidence Rewarded.' It is worth its weight in gold to the puzzled mother, telling her exactly what she needs to know, and how best to present the truth to her children."

Send five two-cent stamps and receive a copy by return mail.



THE HOLY FAMILY.
By Courtesy of the Mother's Journal.

THE NEW CRUSADE.

Abolish Ignorance by Knowledge; Eradicate Vice by Virtue; Displace Disease by Health; Dispell Darkness by Light.

Vol. X.

DECEMBER, 1899.

No. 4.

STAR AND SONG.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN.

Lowly the roof, and bare the stable walls;
Rude the low manger where the babe must lie
Near patient cattle, munching in their stalls,
And heeding not the world's Redeemer's cry.
The woman's eye saw all the poverty—
But did it see the star that shone above?
The mother's ear heard the babe's wailing cry—
But did it hear the angel's song of love?
Obscure, unnoted, from the world shut out,
Her sorrow brought a glorious boon to earth;
And through her bitter travail, Christ, the Lord,
The great Messiah, had his royal birth.

Sad heart, thou feelest all thy woe and pain,
But seest not the star that shines above;
Nor knowest not that thy sighing, sad refrain
Re-echoes in an angel's song of love.
Obscure, unnoted, from the world shut out,
Thy sorrow, even, may bring joy to earth;
And through the bitter travail of thy soul,
Some truth divine may have its royal birth.
This then our Christmas lesson. Now we know
Our tears and anguish. We shall know ere long,
That night and darkness, sighs and blinding tears
Made possible for us, both star and song.

THE SANTA CLAUS MYTH.

BY MARTHA CROMBIE WOOD.

The approach of Christmas brings this question to many mothers, "Is it right to allow a child to believe in the existence of Santa Claus or does it teach him a falsehood?"

This is a question not to be lightly decided for it requires much time and careful study to weigh it judiciously and necessitates a thorough understanding of the child's needs as well as a knowledge of the meaning and right use of the myth.

Some persons may be prejudiced in favor of this custom by recollections of days in their own childhood made happy by this belief. They may still remember the mystery and wonder, which filled their small beings as they sent letters up wide-throated chimneys and felt them drawn out of their hands by some unseen power, or listened for the impatient pawing of the reindeer on the roof. The desire to share these joys with the children around them might make them unwise in their reasoning.

Others might recall these same pleasures and yet remember a feeling of disappointment and a sense of having been deceived when the fancy was shattered.

Still others, having had no such experiences, might not see the finer side, and might declare it a falsehood.

Seeing that our own experiences may keep us from deciding the matter justly, let us forget the beliefs of our younger days and study the needs of children in general, the real nature of this myth, and then try to determine the best thing to do with it.

In all healthy normal children we see a strong tendency "to make believe." In fancy they give their dolls real ears which hear all the endearing words of a loving mother or are sensitive to any slighting remark made by a careless outsider. Clouds are snowy lambkins roaming through meadows of blue forget-me-nots; stars are pin-holes through which the glory of heaven may be seen; a pool of water on a rainy day becomes the ocean over which chip boats carry a miniature Columbus bent on a voyage of discovery and brave sailors going to lands of spice and gold; a stick becomes a spirited charger bearing a brave knight, and so on through countless changes, making childhood a most beautiful dream in which the real becomes dim and far away, while the unreal seems most natural and near.

To some sombre-minded adults these flights of fancy seem to be evidence of the natural depravity of the human race, and they would reach out their

mighty hands and like Gradgrinds bind them to facts, forgetting that those things demanded by all children are to some extent necessary to their development.

Trying to exclude fairy stories from the nursery does not prevent free play of fancy as was proved by a little boy who had been held to facts and one day startled a friend by saying, "When Tommy dets to be a bead (big) man Papa's a doin' to build an up'tairs, and Robert and Tommy will live up there, and when Robert dets to be a bead man too, him will have to make a beader house. When Robert dets too bead for that house him will have to live outdoors and then him's head will be up in the sky and him'll det mixed up wive 'ee 'tars."

Children who are not given fairy stories are apt to make up their own to satisfy this need which exists in all children. I say exists in all, not is felt by all. Some feel the need so keenly that they know what is missing and supply the need in their own crude way, while others miss something and feel a vague unhappiness without knowing its cause.

The stories made up in these tiny heads are seldom harmful and often very helpful, but by failing to use the stories written by older people who have been students of child-nature and understand the needs of little folks, we often lose opportunities of helping the children. Faults too delicate to be corrected in any other way may be treated and cured by a wise use of these stories.

Doesn't it seem wiser to allow the children to read stories written by Lewis Carroll, Chas. Kingsley, and Miss Harrison than to have them depend entirely upon the necessarily crude stories of their own imaginations?

I do not say they should never make their own stories, only that they should also be given the best stories written. It is not so much the fairy story itself which is of benefit to the child as it is that through it he is led to judge between right and wrong conduct, justice and injustice. He is receiving the best moral training when he says, "That was mean," or, "Poor Cinderella, it was not right to make you work so hard!"

He has only lived a short part of his life and is only beginning to learn that every deed is followed by some result. In the story enough of the life of the hero is portrayed to show this development of character and in this way he profits by the hero's experience.

A well-trained imagination is an advantage in school work. The child who can re-live the events described in history, or see in his imagination the countries described in the Geography, will have a clearer idea of its lessons and remember them better than one who does not have imagination to aid him. The Santa Claus myth comes under the same head with the fairy story because both are symbols which teach truths to the little ones in the way best suited to their understanding.

Christ gave the most beautiful truths he taught in parables so that the simplest mind could grasp the deepest meaning.

Turn to your Mythology and compare the belief of the race in its child-hood with that of your child and you will observe how similar are the lines along which both develop. We first grasp truth in its symbolic form and as it becomes clearer the symbol falls aside and truth remains.

One time I told Miss Harrison's story of an enchanted mirror to two children, one of whom was much older than the other. When I had finished the younger one said, "I should not like to have a mirror which showed a picture of a pig if I ate too much." The other said, "That was his conscience telling him that he had been greedy, wasn't it?"

The younger child had the correct impression of the story but could not separate the truth from the symbol at once, while the older one pushed aside the symbol and retained the truth.

The story made a deeper impression upon the younger child, however, who made a more personal application of it; for this reason we give children symbolic stories before they can separate the truth embodied from the symbol.

We regale ourselves with marvelous stories of people who have existed only in the brain of some writer and enjoy the wildest flights of fancy and yet how often do we hear people say it is harmful to allow children to read fairy stories because they are not *true*. There is a difference between truth and fact.

Santa Claus represents the spirit of giving. Few children can appreciate the saying, "It is more blessed to give than to receive," yet all enjoy playing that they are little Santa Clauses giving gifts to others to make them happy and with this comes the understanding of the truth embodied.

It has been said, "Santa Claus is the foreshadowing of the All-Giver, All-Lover, the One who gives because He loves."

Trace all religions to their source and see how much use is made of myth and symbol. Avoid the burlesque side of the Santa Claus so often shown and emphasize the kind, fatherly old man who loves little children and tries to make them happy. Lead the children to wish to be like him and make Christmas a time for showing our love to all humanity by our deeds. Let the gifts be those of love, not given to repay past kindnesses or expected presents.

Teach the child to feel the spirit of this beautiful myth and there will be no disappointment when the symbol falls aside and reveals the real truth.

THE HYGIENE OF SCHOOL LIFE.

BY GENEVIEVE TUCKER, M. D., Author of "Mother, Baby, and Nursery."

The age at which a child may enter our public schools varies in the different states from the early age of four years in Wisconsin, Oregon and Connecticut to seven years in Alabama and eight years in Texas. The pupil may remain until eighteen and twenty-one years of age according to the state in which he resides. It is generally supposed that the child enters at six years and completes at eighteen years of age; in practice, the average is about a year greater. The limit of time passed in the public school varies from six to seventeen years, seventeen years being the longest time permitted under free attendance. The average number of days in which school is taught, is 139 for the whole nation; city schools keep open doors for 200 days in the year, and it is in city schools that three-fourths of our children are being educated. From 130 to 200 days every year for thirteen years may be counted the average length of public school life. These years embrace childhood and puberty, aside from infancy, the two most important periods of one's physical life. Not the least important work of these school years is that the body may be made to grow strong, robust, healthy, natural, at ease, "the temple of the living God."

The entrance to our public schools should be governed by the physical state of the child as well as its age. If a child is frail and not well developed physically, he ought not to enter as early as one that is of normal growth. The cutting of the six-year-old molar ushers in second dentition and announces the completion of infancy. At this time is also laid the dental germs of those teeth which replace the milk teeth. When the twelve-year-old molars are cut then is placed the germs for the wisdom teeth. These two periods of great dental activity in the childs life often depress and lower the vital tone of the system. The building up of the dental germs into teeth, when proper nutrients are supplied, does not tax the system as in their primary formation. It has been demonstrated by Drs. J. L. Williams, D. M. Parker and others, who have given the subject great attention, that any mental strain or overwork at these times of dental formation will greatly deteriorate the dental growth. No child should enter upon school life until the six-year-old molars are well developed. Many robust children have these teeth in their fifth year, a few even earlier. The examination of the teeth should be a part of the physical examination that decides a child's entrance at school.

When once a child is entered a pupil of the public schools the hygiene of his school life embraces the hours spent out of school and in the home as well as those spent in the school-room. The youth may go forth from school-life in ten or twelve years physically deteriorated from the unhygienic life of the out-of-school hours as well as from the in-school hours. The one can not supplement the other, they are compliments, and the hygiene of the out-of-school hours must go hand in hand with those of the in-school hours if we would serve the best interests of the children.

"From Nature's chain whatever link you strike.

Tenth or ten thousandth breaks the chain alike."

The health of children is affected by school houses and school grounds. The environment of the school is quite different from that of the home. In the school-room the child must sit still, keep still; instead of moving his muscles freely, the strain is focused upon a few. It is this constraint that often makes a child lose in weight when first entering school. As to site of school-buildings, it should be unnecessary to say that dryness of soil, sunny exposure, remoteness from malaria or nuisances ought to be sought. school-building placed on the summit of a hill may give good natural drainage of the soil and plenty of light, but the task of climbing the hill and the greater exposure to winds and storms may compromise the children's health. The selected site should include space for playground, and some part of the yard ought to be shaded by trees, seats should be provided that a child may rest when heated and perspiring from his active sports without sitting on the ground. In France it is common to see in the school yard sheds with glass roofs for play in rainy days; in Germany permanent pieces of gymnastic apparatus are found; in other countries of Europe are school gardens containing in addition the plants of an ordinary garden medicinal and poisonous herbs, flower beds and perhaps a small hothouse All hail to the day when a school garden will be found in connection with all school grounds.

Clean, healthful, pleasant school houses and grounds are silent factors in education. Not only is the health of the pupils thereby preserved but also the aesthetic and moral sense is aroused and cultivated. In the construction of school-houses attention should be given to protection against fire by the proper placing of doors, exits, stairways and escapes. The general arrangement of the buildings should be convenient for the transaction of school business, and to conserve the physical strength of the children rather than economy of space, in putting room above room only reached by much stair climbing.

Ventilation is the most important factor from a health point to be considered in school buildings. It is well known that persons engaged in active physical employment enjoy immunity from impure air which would seriously affect them in a quiescent state. Children in a school room are especially open to all impurities of the atmosphere as well as chills and contagion, from their quiet state and attention upon study to the neglect of bodily sensations. The Greeks often taught their classes in the open air. Pure air is a necessity to mental activity and physical growth.

A second condition of grave import, one which is closely connected with the preceding, is the area and cubic contents of the school-rooms. When it is considered that over-crowding may render any system of ventilation ineffectual, it seems strange that but one state (Kentucky) has any legislation on this important sanitary measure of schoolhouses. Children are many times more sensitive to atmosphere poison than adults, and their natural brightness and activity during their school life instead of showing that they endure its noxious influences with impunity, only conceals for a time the poisoning of lungs and nervous system, which will assert itself when too late to remedy.

Coupled with the ventilation, is the heating of a school building. The temperature suggested for a school room may be the happy mean, but if windows and doors must be thrown open occasionally to change the air of the otherwise unventilated room and the thermometer rushes up or down fifteen to twenty degrees in as many minutes, hygienic principles are certainly greatly strained. If inside air is breathed and heated, then rebreathed, and then re-heated, it does not require a physician to understand how hurtful such atmosphere is. Such a system of heating will save fuel but waste child life. Fresh air must be admitted at any cost. The introduction of adequate ventilating and heating aparatuses in school buildings ought to be required by law.

The proper lighting of school houses is the desideratum next in importance to ventilation. The increase of near-sightedness among school children is based upon the examination of thousands of them and the fact is always the same that the increase is in direct proportion to the advance from the lower to the higher grades. Is it necessary that half or more of those who go forth from our public schools, go with impaired sight? Does Dame Nature make us in so slipshod a manner that we can only be educated at the expense of eyesight? The fact that the large proportion of children enter school free from the disease of near-sightedness, that shortly it shows itself and increases as we go toward the higher grades, is conclusive evidence that the fault is in the school. When the delicate organs of sight are forced to do duty day by day

in insufficient, in direct, or in strongly reflected light, at too small or great distances, it is certain that the seeds of weakness and diseases are being planted. The quantity and direction of light admitted into school-rooms ought to be controlled by the best known principles of optical hygiene. Let walls, furniture, slates, etc., be tinted in colors that harmonize and rest the eye. Good type should be used in dictionaries, atlases and maps as well as in school books.

School desks and seats are most important to the child. The bones and muscles are in a formative stage. For a child to occupy for hours a day, seats without suitable rests for feet and back, and desks which compel awkward and unnatural positions of the spine and limbs are a constant tax on the vital forces of the body, which should all contribute to the healthful development of form and force. The position in writing concerns the spine and eye. Uprightness of the body with "paper straight, writing straight, body straight," is considered the correct position.

The sanitation of a building as to pure water supply, and the placing of lavatories, toilets and closets, sufficient in numbers and guarded as to privacy, all have an influence on the health of school children. Any architect cannot build a hygienic school house. School architecture ought and will become a specialty among builders. Sixteen states provide for the inspection of school-house plans by some higher authority than the local board, either by the board of health, the county superintendent, or school commissioners. We do not believe that many of the faults and errors of our present school buildings will be overcome until school architecture becomes a specialty among architects, and every state has a special board of qualified members in school hygiene, to inspect and act upon the plans of all school buildings.

The hygiene of the child in school hours embrace the nature and methods of instruction. The capacity of the child, the number and nature of the studies, the length of recitations and study periods influence the physical as well as the mental welfare of the child. Mental weariness is often taken for inattention and disobedience. Study does not hurt a child. It is only when study is done under wrong conditions that we get mental over-pressure; done in impure air, for too long a period, under nervous irritation and at too high a rate of pressure that we get ill results. It has been aptly said, "You cannot expect a child with the capacity of a half-pint to keep apace with one of a pint without mental exhaustion."

Fatigue hurts no one if it is followed by rest, sufficient rest. If the fatigue of mind or body is not followed by an equal degree of rest of mind or body, exhaustion sooner or later follows. This is the law of the universe and

constitutes the basic principle of mental and physical development. Schoolscannot reverse this plan of Nature with impunity. Physical exercises are introduced into the schools to give relaxation to the mental faculties. The child needs to stretch his cramped muscles and send the blood in torrents through his limbs which have become torpid with disuse. Physical exercises, whether as gymanstics or calisthenics, are acts defined by precise limitations, They subordinate the individual to the class or group and do not cultivate the body of each child with reference to his own special needs. There is a tendency to call the physical exercises of our public schools physical culture. This misnomer is very misleading to the people. Physical culture embraces food, sleep, air, exercise, rest-everything that affects the growth and development of the body. Physical exercise as athletics, calisthenics or gymnastics is only a form of exercise, and exercise is only a very small part of physical culture. A child may be so exhausted and breathless after a period of physical exercise as to receive more harm than good. Physical exercises are an important part of the in-school hours work and should not be omitted, but that does not imply that every child is in a fit state to take these exercises day in and day out and never be excused. They do not give entire relaxation of will, there is always the attention to the command or the music, and they never can take the place of that complete relaxation that is found in the spontaneity of action of the playground. Physical exercises ought not to take the place of recess, even when done with windows and doors open. The air of the schoolroom is not changed while the little laboratories of carbonic acid remain in quickened activity within the room. Severe mental work cannot be compensated for by severe physical work. It is rest for the will which is required and the will is not rested by a new tension of different exercises. Regularity, punctuality, silence, conformity to rules as to sitting, standing, strict self-control on the part of the pupil, forced attention to his lessons, the recitation of a fellow pupil or the explanation of his teacher, needs to be followed by a relaxation of the will as found in the rest and recreation of recess time.

We believe the hygiene of school life demands that children have fewer teachers. Instead of a new teacher every year for eight or nine years as in our present system, two or three are sufficient before the high school is reached. A teacher who is competent to carry a child a year is competent to instruct him for four. Many weeks of every year are practically lost by teachers and scholar getting acquainted and adapted to one another's ways and methods. The teacher comes to know his pupil better in a physical and mental way and a more intimate sympathy is felt and much of the irritation and conflict of discipline would be overcome. This prolonged period of study.

together need not interfere with our present graded system of instruction. It means that a teacher will carry his class through four grades of work instead of one. The floor of a school building will be occupied by four rooms, more or less, each doing the same grade of work. Many times aff incorrigible child under one teacher will prove dutiful if transferred to another teacher. A pupil can be given at times a choice. Children show social affinities in the selection of mates as well as adults; why may this not be recognized as far as possible in the public schools. Many a parent can testify that a child often practically loses a year's work, or it is done under great irritation because of the lack of sympathy between teacher and pupil. Not because the one is not good and competent or the other dutiful, but simply because the two are not made to work together in harmony. This frequent change of teachers in our public schools creates a nerve irritation and loss of time that is as unnecessary as harmful.

The short time classes, in Brooklyn, by Dr. Maxwell for the primary grades, to relieve the pressure of the overcrowded school, show that these children made as good progress in the one session of four hours as in the two of five hours. Fewer pupils to a teacher and shorter sessions will accomplish as much as the longer periods in overcrowded rooms. The school teachers of England declare that if they were left to their own lines, they would save two years of school to a child, two years less of examinations, and of the confinement, strain and distraction of the schoolroom. Can not school sessions and programs be shortened and remain just as effectual?

American parents are apt to generalize too hastily, and because John or Mary show physical debility it is at once asserted that they are "studying too hard" and the fault is laid at the door of the public school. John and Mary may be studying too hard, but the chances are it is not the studying at all but the unhygienic condition under which they study or are living out of school hours.

Parents should remember our public schools are not asylums for feebleness nor are they reformatories. The home does not stand for the public school and the public school cannot stand for the home. The one is environment for the other. Every pound of energy expended in work either of mind or body must be made by food, rest or sleep. It rests with parents to see that children are sent to school in a condition for mental work. That sufficient sleep in well-ventilated rooms has been had.

Children need more sleep than adults. If the adult should have eight hours for work, eight hours for sleep, and eight hours for play, a child should not have over four or six hours of work, nine to ten for sleep and the rest for

play. What food is to the blood and muscular system, sleep is to the nervous system. Most children should go to bed instead of being taken to the theater, church or a party. Plenty of sleep is needed when the brain is taking on functional activity.

Again, more attention ought to be given to the breakfast of a school child. A child often hurries off to school with little or no food, that little taken hastily, then comes a hurried walk of a longer or a shorter distance, and before the morning session is half gone the child is weak and faint from lack of nourishment. This alone unfits a child for mental effort. Most children will be the better for a slight lunch at recess time, and every child should have time provided for a regular, deliberate, wholesome meal at noon. Children should be so clothed that they may reach the school-house dry and warm when the weather is stormy and cold. If a child sits with damp feet and skirts, sooner or later catarrh develops and this deteriorates for mental work. A child's skin needs special attention at all times, but especially so when he goes to school; he owes to others to have as clean a skin as possible, as the contamination of the air is sufficient from the impurities of respiration, aside from the effluvia of the body.

Many children do too much walking in going to and from school and to their meals, and thus use strength that should be reserved for mental work. It is not in the province of this paper to discuss whether the state ought to furnish conveyance for pupils, lavatories and attendants for dirty children soup kitchens in connection with school buildings. Ought the State to provide those things which are essential to the health of the child and which the parent fails to do? Should there be medical supervision of schools? Emphatically yes, but that supervision should be confined to hygienic questions pertaining to school houses and school life. Life has a physical basis and the sine qua non of any system of education is that the child finish with "a sound mind in a sound body."

BACK YARD HYGIENE.

Children young enough to secure as much joy in playing with broken crockery as they could derive from gilt-edged toys, often find the back yard a source of fascinating amusement. If our eyes could be opened so that we could see the pestilence which lurks in every neglected gutter, cesspool, and heap of garbage, we would shudder when we see the innocent children staking off imaginary cities in the midst of all this, or perhaps making mud pies from some of the contaminated earth in the same vicinity. When these children sicken and perhaps die, the grief-stricken parents and sympathizing neighbors are wont to attribute their loss to the dispensations of a mysterious Providence, and attempt to become reconciled to the sad bereavement.

A CHRISTMAS GIFT.

BY MRS. MC VEAN-ADAMS.

"But she is in her grave, and O! The difference to me!"

"Joy shall be in heaven over one sinner that repenteth."

-St. Mark, XV: 7.

Mrs. Rodman had been sorely bereaved. Her only child, her lovely daughter only sixteen years old had died. As Christmas approached her sense of loss and sorrow became more and more acute, and her gloom deeper.

One day she had thrown herself upon a couch, in an uncontrollable burst of tears, when light, girlish steps ascended to the door, and a fresh, young voice called, "May I come in, Mrs. Rodman?" The visitor was one of the intimate girl-friends of her lost daughter, and, for a time their tears mingled, while no word was spoken. Composing herself with an effort, Mrs. Rodman said, "Christmas is almost here, Grace, and you dont know how I dread it. How I am going to live through the holidays I am sure I don't know. You remember how my pleasure at Christmas always used to be in seeing Alice so happy. From the time she was only a baby, clapping her little hands at the first Christmas tree I trimmed for her, all those years I have spent weeks beforehand, preparing her gifts, and I have been so happy to see how she enjoyed Christmas And now here I sit, alone, childless and with idle hands, while she is beyond the reach of all I can do. Sometimes I think I must do something for her once more, or I cannot bear it."

"I know," said the young visitor, with sympathetic tears, "it must be hard to bear. But, isn't it a comfort to you to think how happy you made her and how often you gave Christmas treats for all of us girls, and made us presents just like hers, and it used to please Alice so much!"

"But those happy days are all over," sighed the disconsolate mother, "and I cannot take interest in anything. I don't even go to the meetings of the Union any more," looking down on the little bow of white ribbon on her mourning dress. "I had almost forgotten that they sent me word that they were going to have a lecture this week. You are so good, to remember me and come, Gracie, just as you used to when Alice was here."

The next day Grace came again. "Oh, Mrs. Rodman, mamma wanted me to come around this way from school, and ask if you could, please, entertain the rescue lecturer. Mrs. White was going to take her, but she is sick and cannot, and we find that there is a girl coming with her—a girl that she is

taking home to her mother, and she had to stop just to fill this one engagement, because we had it all advertised, you see."

Thus it came to pass that, just as the early dusk of the December evening was falling, a hack brought to Mrs. Rodman's door two strangers—the veteran worker for the lost, with her kindling smile, her observant eyes and sympathetic hand-clasp, and a young girl with whom the world had dealt sorely, a girl, half-timid, half-defiant, and wholly helpless, who clung to the saving hand that was leading her back to home and mother.

Left alone with this wronged and ruined girl, this mere child, just sixteen, the very age of her translated Alice, Mrs. Rodman felt a sense of helplessness. The evangelist had gone to the church, to plead before an indifferent and half-unwilling public, that the world should be made safe for every man's daughter.

For the first time the thought came to Mrs. Rodman, that something even worse than death might have robbed her of her darling. This girl's mother had lost her child, and knew not where her wandering feet had strayed. The hungry mother-heart cried out, "O, if I could have my Alice back, even like this. I could love her, forgive her, save her, comfort her for all she had sinned and suffered. She would find out how her mother loved her!"

Partly from the lonliness and longing which rose in her heart, and partly from pure compassion, she took the erring girl in her arms, and kissed her as only a mother can kiss. At those loving caresses the fountains of the great deep were broken up in the poor child's heart. She told all her pitiful story, in which vanity and a desire to be loved and petted played the usual fatal part. And now she was going home, to find whether her dishonored mother would forgive her, and tend her in her approaching hour of need. If she would not, the evangelist would take care of her, somewhere, somehow.

"But your mother will surely forgive and welcome you!" said Mrs. Rodman.

"If she is like you, she will," sobbed the girl, "and yet, you don't know what you'd do, if I was your own girl. Mother was always awful proud."

"You are God's girl!" said Mrs. Rodman, impulsively, though she had no idea of "talking religion," as she termed it, to this poor unfortunate.

"O, if God was like you, I wouldn't feel so 'fraid of dying when my time comes," sobbed the girl.

Instinctively Mrs. Rodman took up her Bible, intending to read aloud the incomparable story of the prodigal son. As the Book opened in her hand, her eye was caught by this verse, "Joy shall be in heaven over one sinner that repenteth." Forgetting, for a moment, the weeping girl before her, Mrs. Rodman's thoughts reverted to her recent habitual questioning concerning the joys of heaven,—joys which her own darling was now sharing. "So, that is what makes the bliss of heaven," she thought. "I can still make my Alice happy by bringing a sinner to repentance. I can even give a Christmas present to Alice in heaven, and to her companions there, just as I used to do here,—joy in heaven,—but what a selfish thought, why am I not thinking of this poor one, this soul for whom Christ died, who may win heaven yet!"

With a glow of hope in her heart, Mrs. Rodman read the dear, familiar passage of the pardoning love of God, whose quality always is to have mercy. Kneeling, she prayed as she had never prayed before. She felt that she *must* have an assurance of the redemption of the soul at her side.

Time passed unheeded, until the young guest exclaimed, "O, if you can love me this way, and cry and pray like this for a girl you never saw before, a poor, bad girl like me, I know that God must love me, and forgive me too, for He is good."

A few moments afterward when the wearied evangelist returned to her difficult charge, she was met by a new creature, a girl whose radiant face proclaimed the pardoning love of God; a girl who clasped her convulsively, and said, "O, I have been forgiven, I am saved, I can bear anything now. I can face the world, and work for my poor baby, and live honest. My heart is so full of jov and thankfulness."

Several days afterward a letter came to Mrs. Rodman from the stranger mother who had welcomed her repentant prodigal, as only mothers can.

Her friend Grace was surprised and pleased to find Mrs. Rodman eagerly working and planning for the Christmas tree which the Salvation army were giving to the poor, and liberally aiding the over-worked city missionary. Eager to be about her Master's business, Mrs. Rodman worked for souls, feeling that each sinner who repented added to the joys of heaven,—heaven where her Alice was safe and happy.

"And to think," she said to Grace, "just to think that, while I do not know how to bring lost souls to Christ, even my money, just a little money in the hands of those skillful rescue workers will do it for me, and even with money I can still give a Christmas present to my Alice and to her companions, since there is joy among the angels of God, when souls are saved."

LIFE-MANIFESTATIONS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

No. XIII.

We shall not attempt to follow the minute microscopical changes in the egg after fertilization. They are wonderful and exceedingly interesting, but our purpose now is to get a general view of the process of the development of the fertilized egg into the new creature.

The first step as we know is the union of the germ-cell and sperm-cell and the fusion of their two nuclei into one single nucleus. Then the germ-cell, or egg as we now call it, divides into two daughter-cells each containing an equal amount of the nuclei of the two parent cells. These two then quickly divide into 4, these into 8, 16, 32, 64, etc., until there is a large mass which is called the mulberry-sphere because the affect is not smooth but uneven like a mulberry.

In a preceding chapter I alluded to the idea that at one time prevailed, that the embryo, in very minute but perfect form, existed in the egg and the changes that took place were simply the enlarg ment of this miniature form. The microscope changed that idea but there are still many things left unknown that perhaps we shall never be entirely able to decide. We cannot yet tell by the examination of a germ-cell alone what sort of a form may develop from it

Some very interesting experiments have been made with the eggs of the Lancelet (a fish). It has been found possible to separate from one another the first two cells formed by the division of the egg. These two cells, which if left together would have gone on dividing and have formed one complete creature, will, when separated, continue to develop and form two complete creatures only half as large as the normal one, and which dies young. In the same way when the egg has divided into four cells it is still possible to separate one of these from the others, and this one will develop and produce a complete larva one-quarter the normal size.

One scientist has been able to produce a number of embryos from the cell of the sea-urchin that had not yet divided at all. This he did by causing the just-fertilized egg to swell, so that the enclosing membrane ruptured and a portion of the cell contents was pressed out in the form of one or more buds or little drops. In due time not only did that part of the cell substance re-

maining within the membrane develop into a perfect embryo, but each little bud that had been pressed out developed into embryos also.

Not only is the ovum capable of producing one complete animal but in many cases can reproduce lost parts. By repeated removal of the limbs Spallanzi obtained from a single newt in the course of three months 687 new bones. The cell has in itself something, we know not what, which decides the size of the creature into which it shall develop, what shall be its average length of life and its rate of growth and what the age at which growth ceases and destructive influences begin to be more powerful than those of repair.

STRANGE TRAITS IN CHILDREN.

BY CHRISTINE BEALS.

In their early childhood children sometimes develop strange traits or habits that it is hard to account for. I once knew a child, a beautiful blue-eyed, golden-haired boy, who from his earliest childhood would appropriate to his own use any article or plaything that came in his way, without the slightest regard for the rightful owner.

At a very early age his careful young mother noticed this inclination and tried to check it. At one time when this baby was a little over two years old, the mother took him with her to spend the afternoon with a friend, and when she was ready to return home she found that her child had made a collection of all the movable playthings in the play-room, and loudly insisted that they should be taken away with him. The mother was somewhat dismayed when she saw that no effort could induce the baby to peaceably relinquish the coveted articles. The lady to whom the visit was made assured the mother that the baby was too young to understand the problem of ownership "Let him take one or two of the articles with him to quiet him," she said. "It would make no difference; he was only a baby."

But the mother, to whom the destiny of her child was a sacred trust, refused to compromise with him, and he was carried kicking and screaming home. Then the baby triumphantly produced from the pocket of his little coat, where he had carefully concealed them, a tiny whistling bird, a rubber ring and a toy monkey.

Now the mother's heart sank within her and her eyes filled with tears. But she quietly took the treasures from the child, refusing to let him have the benefit of the forbidden objects. "Can it be," thought the mother, who as we have said was young, though very earnest and conscientious, "can it be, that

my child, my baby boy has bad blood in his veins? Can it be that he has the instincts of a— no, oh, no! It cannot be! I can teach him, surely I can teach him to be honest." But her heart was sorely tried before the victory was finally won. When he was three years old she had seemingly made no impression on him. When he was at play with other children whatever he could get, became at once in his own eyes his property. Whatever came within reach of his little fingers immediately became his.

Vain were all the mother's efforts to impress upon her child the rights of others. "How would my little boy like it if Willie or Earle should carry away his things?" she would ask.

"Willie or Earle no do dat," was the reply. "But I keep what I want." She had reasoned and illustrated by many object lessons the wrongfulness of taking what belonged to another, and finally when the child was four years old yielded to the advice of a friend and tried harsh measures. The tender baby flesh had been caused to sting and quiver with pain when the child was found with an article belonging to another. And yet the habit was not broken. In other things the child yielded readily enough to authority, and was easily taught. He was generous and affectionate and honest in speech. He never denied his acts nor tried to cover up his thefts, if such a harsh word should be used, but always maintained that what he could get was his. He would come straight to his mother with an article he had taken and triumphantly exclaim, "I got it and I'll keep it."

At one time when he was about four and a half years old he and his mother were staying on a large farm, at the season of the year when the threshing was being done. The car that did the cooking for the crew of men located within a few rods of the house. The mother well knew that she could not trust her boy inside the car—that he would appropriate to his own use anything he saw that he desired.

The car was left standing over Sunday and the men as well as the cook went away to spend the day. And in the quiet of the Sunday morning the mother, looking out of her window, saw her boy, her rosy-cheeked, flaxen-haired baby boy, climbing stealthily through the window of the car, which he had succeeded in sliding open. She silently waited. She knew her seemingly innocent baby was perpetrating some theft. Her heart ached at the thought. After some minutes she saw him climb cautiously out again, slide the window back to its place, dismount on a box placed there by himself for that purpose, and start for the house. She knew he would come directly to her. What should she do? What should she say? While she was thinking about it he appeared before her carrying in his little kilt skirt which

٤

he was carefully holding up, a dozen red, rosy apples. He sat down opposite her, carefully guarding his kilt to keep the apples from escaping, and choosing an especially tempting one, he took it in his chubby hands and began quietly crunching it. But there was the blue gitter in his eyes that told the mother that a struggle was at hand.

Do I hear some mother say that such habits in children are not to be taken seriously? that they will outgrow them in time or forget them? How do we know they will? And can we take any risks in such things?

It seemed afterwards to this mother that it was a sort of inspiration that led her to look calmly into the face of her offending child and say "Mother is going to tell you a story this morning."

"A Bible story?" asked the child, for of these he was particularly fond.

"Yes, dear, a Bible story. A great many years ago, God desired that all of His people should know exactly what He wished them to do, and also the things that He did not wish them to do. So He called to Him a good and wise man, and told him to write on great pieces of stone that all the people might learn the things that would please God and the things that would displease Him. So this good and wise man took ten great smooth pieces of stone and on each one he wrote something that would please God or something that they must not do if they wished to please Him." The mother paused. The child had ceased munching his apple and sat with eager eyes and parted lips.

"And what did the man write, mamma?" he asked.

"I will tell my little boy this morning just one thing that he wrote and some time I will tell him the others. On one of those pieces of stone this good and wise man wrote that God did not wish any of His people to take that which belonged to another."

There was perfect silence in the room. The mother's heart smote her. Had she drove the lesson home too hard?

The blue eyes of the child were downcast and from beneath the curly lashes the tears slowly dropped, while the rosy lips twitched and quivered. Then a subdued little voice asked, "Did God mean me, mamma?"

"Certainly, my dear. He meant all His people, and is grieved when anyone disobeys Him."

Slowly the little figure arose to its feet. Looking ruefully at the half-eaten apple in his hand he asked, "What shall I do about what I have eaten, mamma? I am going to take the others back where I got them."

"I think, dear, that God will forgive you for what you have eaten if you ask him. And tomorrow you can tell the cook you are sorry for what you have done." She watched her child carefully mount again the box, slide the

window and creep into the car and out again. Then he came and crept into her arms and told her that if God cared when he took other people's things he was never going to take anything that did not belong to him again.

And many times afterward the mother, ever watchful, heard her child say stearnly to himself, as the little hand was withdrawn from some coveted object, "God cares." And so the habit was finally broken.

Who can say what the consequences might have been had the deplorable habit been allowed to grow with the growth of the child? Can we, as mothers, be too persistent in carefully and tactfully dealing with any undesirable habit we see fixing itself on our children in their tender years?

NEEDLESS SUPPRESSION.

BY MRS. P. W. HUMPHREYS.

As Christmas approaches, more than at any other time of the year will the busy mothers and care-takers be tempted to mislead the little ones with foolish answers to their incessant questioning. Not only concerning the Santa Claus myth, but in every direction will eager little minds be puzzled with teasing and untruthful statements. The mothers do not stop to think that while they are teaching the children "not to ask so many questions" they are at the same time sowing seeds of distrust and suspicion in the small minds that should have the utmost faith and trust in mother. And it is not always at this season of the year, (when there must be a certain amount of avoiding the incessant questions in order to complete the Christmas surprises), that the mothers mislead their children. Numerous instances might be mentioned. Here is a sample:

"What's in that package, mamma?" asked a little girl as her mother came in from shopping.

"Never mind, never mind," said the mother, "go and play."

"But mamma, I want to know what is in the package," and the little one began tugging at the string.

"Turn-overs for meddlers," said the mother sharply, as she spatted the child's hands. "Can't you let things alone?"

The little tot ran away, her eyes full of tears, and the mother went about her work. Shortly after, the child came back again.

"Mamma, please tell me what you brought in that package?"

"Something to make little girls ask questions," said the mother in a teasing way.

Her good humor was restored, and she laughed at the child's puzzled and anxious expression. It was rarely indeed that this woman gave a direct and correct answer to her children's questions. She seemed to delight in teasing them and giving vague, unsatisfactory and misleading responses to their inquiries.

Visitors to the house frequently remarked this, and it was a subject of some comment, how exceedingly stupid and uninformed the youngsters were on current topics. And no wonder, for from their earliest childhood, they had been simply shut off every time they asked a question; sometimes it was with anger, sometimes with ridicule, more frequently with an absent-minded indifference that gave evidence of a woeful lack of comprehension of the grave responsibility of mother and teacher.

A woman who is unable or unwilling to satisfy the natural curiosity of her children, or finds it too much trouble to give intelligent answers to their thousand and one questions, should never assume such a charge. She would do better to waste her life in some frivolity suited to her capacity rather than dwarf and distort the intellect of such an insatiate knowledge-craving creature as the average child.

Some mothers may give as an excuse for misleading and teasing a child, as in this instance quoted, that she is simply "trying to teach the child to mind her own business, and not try to pry into other's affairs." But a little explanation on the part of the mother would soon show the little one the difference between asking questions and teasing over and over again concerning some subject which the mother does not think it wise to explain. At least a satisfactory answer can be given as to why it is not best to give the desired information on this particular subject, or the contents of that particular package: but it is the continual teasing suppression that discourages a child and breaks its faith in the mother. Even the mystery surrounding the Christmas packages may do more harm than good if it leads to the teasing and aggravating replies to the innocent questionings of the little ones. Simply explain that the package contains a Christmas surprise, and they will know all about it on Christmas morning, and you may rest assured that there will be no crying and whining after forbidden knowledge.

Editorial.

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D., Editor.

ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN, Assistant Editor.

To one and all we wish a happy Christmas day. Our thoughts go out in love toward all who read our magazine, and although we cannot send you a tangible gift yet we know that He who loves us and cares for us will not let a single loving thought pass from one human being to another without carrying a blessing with it. And so we are filled with joy at this Christmas time that our Heavenly Father has thus made it possible for us to be a source of blessing to our fellow creatures. He gives us the power to set in motion the most wonderful forces of the Universe. And yet how often do we use this power?

God's great gift to mankind, Incarnate Love, was made known to us on Christmas day. In memory of that wonderful gift we each year make presents to our friends and loved ones. Yet how often do we lose sight of the real meaning of Christmas in the worry of preparing suitable gifts for every friend and in the anxiety lest some one shall be overlooked or slighted. Too often at Christmas time the frown deepens, the voice grows sharp with anxiety and weariness, and the weeks that should be a time of greatest harmony become instead a period of discord and unhappiness. The pleasure of one day can by no means offset the unpleasantness of preceding days or weeks.

God's greatest gift to mankind was Love; man's greatest gift to his fellows is love. More and more clearly is science and the daily experience of many demonstrating the fact that "thoughts are things;" that "as a man thinketh in his heart, so is he." Nay, more than that, it is proving that as a man thinketh in the heart of his friend, so is he helping his friend to grow into that ideal. What a wonderful thought is that for us! Poor though we may be, without influence, without ability, yet can we help our friend to attain to the best, the truest, the highest. Could we give our friend any greater gift than this?

Thoughts of worry, of discontent, of unhappiness, not only tear down the structure of our own bodies but they create such a mental atmosphere that others, coming within its radius, are also deleteriously affected. On the other hand, thoughts of love and cheer and joyous expectations create such a bracing atmosphere that no one can come near without being uplifted, encouraged inspired.

The best gift for family or for friends, then, is the gift of loving thoughts, and these need not be restricted to the Christmas day, but may be begun with the first day of the Christmas month and continued to—but there will be no end, for what will be more essential to the life of happiness beyond than loving thoughts? "God is love" and all who dwell in Him must and will be filled with love.

A great work is being carried on among the colored people of the south by a little woman who is known as Sister Joanna P. Moore. Among other things she has started Fireside Schools among the colored people. As neither parents nor children know how to read she gathers them around the cabin fire and together the old and young learn their letters, and then through her little monthly magazine she directs their reading.

Our readers do not need this mental training, but is there not a need of fireside schools in spiritual matters? Fathers and mothers, as well as the younger members of the family, can together learn the lessons of love, of kindliness, of true generosity and unselfishness. Then there is the lesson of believing the best of others. This is so often needed in the family. It is easy for us to think well of the friend who, because of certain traits which we admire, has roused our love. But with brother and sister it is different. They are given to us, not chosen by us. We see their faults distinctly because we are with them so constantly. We dwell much in thought upon their failings, and often let one little fault overshadow and almost completely obscure an otherwise beautiful character. Parents, too, need to learn the lesson of believing the best of their children. Youthful spirits and thoughtlessness lead the youngsters into much mischief and sometimes wrong doing, and the parents lose sight of the desire to do right which really exists in a child's breast, however deeply obscured at times. We all need to learn to look for the best in those we love, believe in it, rely upon it, and by so doing we assist its development and outward expression. Let us all take a new start this Christmas time and give to our friends the gift of love and faith, hope and good cheer. A loving word or look, an inspiring letter at this holiday season will be worth much more than the costliest of gifts. We can all make such presents. Let us give the best gifts to our friends.

. . Of Interest to Fathers . .

"Thou giv'st me, child, a father's name, God's earliest name in Paradise."

--Bayard Taylor,

ON BABIES.

BY JEROME K. JEROME.

I was one myself once—though not long, not so long as my clothes. They were very long, I recollect, and always in my way when I wanted to kick. Why do babies have such yards of unnecessary clothing? It is not a riddle. I really want to know. I never could understand it. Is it that the parents are ashamed of the size of the child, and wish to make believe that it is longer than it actually is? I asked a nurse once why it was. She said:

'Lor', sir, they always have long clothes, bless their little hearts."

And when I explained that her answer, although doing credit to her feelings, hardly disposed of my difficulty, she replied:

"Lor', sir, you wouldn't have 'em in short clothes, poor little dears?"

And she said it in a tone that seemed to imply I had suggested some unmanly outrage.

Since then I have felt shy at making inquiries on the subject, and the reason—if reason there be—is still a mystery to me. But, indeed, putting them in any clothes at all seems absurd to my mind. Goodness knows, there is enough of dressing and undressing to be gone through in life, without beginning it before we need; and one would think that people who live in bed might, at all events, be spared the torture. Why wake the poor little wretches up in the morning to take one lot of clothes off, fix another lot on, and put them to bed again; and then, at night haul them out once more, merely to change everything back? And when all is done, what difference is there, I should like to know, between a baby's night-shirt (!) and the thing it wears in the day-time?

Very likely, however, I am only making myself ridiculous-I often do.

But if you desire to drain to the dregs the fullest cup of scorn and hatred that a fellow human creature can pour out for you, let a young mother hear you call the dear baby "it." Your best plan is to address the articles as "little angel." The noun "angel," being of common gender, suits the case admirably, and the epithet is sure of being favorably received. "Pet" or "beauty" are useful for variety's sake, but "angel" is a term that brings you the greatest credit for sense and good feeling. The word should be preceded by a short giggle and accompanied by as much smile as possible. And, whatever you do, don't forget to say that the child has got its father's nose. This "fetches" the parents (if I may be allowed a vulgarism) more than anything. They will pretend to laugh at first, and will say, "Oh, nonsense!" You must then get excited, and insist that it is a fact. You need have no conscientious scruples on the subject, because the thing's nose really does resemble its father's—at all events, quite as much as it does anything else in nature—being, as it is, a mere smudge.

Do not despise these hints, my friends. There may come a time when, with mamma on one side and grandmamma on the other, a group of admiring young ladies (not admiring you, though) behind, and a bald-headed dab of humanity in front, you will be extremely thankful for some idea of what to say. A man—an unmarried man, that is—is never seen to such disadvantage as when undergoing the ordeal of "seeing baby." A cold shudder runs down his back at the brave proposal, and the sickly smile with which he says how delighted he shall be, ought surely to move even a mother's heart, unless, as I am inclined to believe, the whole proceeding is a mere device, adopted by wives to discourage the visits of bachelor friends.

It is a cruel trick, though, whatever its excuse may be. The bell is rung, and somebody sent to tell nurse to bring baby down. This is the signal for all the females present to commence talking "Baby," during which time, you are left to your own sad thoughts, and to speculations upon the practicability of suddenly recollecting an important engagement, and the likelihood of your being believed if you do. Just when you have concocted an absurdly im, plausible tale about a man outside, the door opens, and a tall, severe-looking woman enters, carrying what at first sight appears to be a particularly skinny bolster, with the feathers all at one end. Instinct, however, tells you that this is the baby, and you rise with a miserable attempt of appearing eager. When the first gush of feminine enthusiasm with which the object in question is received has died out, and the number of ladies talking at once has been reduced to the ordinary four or five, the circle of fluttering petticoats divides, and room is made for you to step forward. This you do with much the same air that you would walk into the dock at Bow Street, and then, feeling unutterably miserable, you stand solemnly staring at the child. There is dead silence, and you know that every one is waiting for you to speak. You try to think of something to say, but find to your horror that your reasoning faculties have left you. It is a moment of despair, and your evil genius, seizing the opportunity, suggests to you some of the most idiotic remarks that it is possible for a human being to perpetrate. Glancing round with an imbecile smile, you sniggeringly observe that "it hasn't got much hair, has it?" Nobody answers you for a minute, but at last the stately nurse says with much gravity: "It is not customary for children five weeks old to have long hair." Another silence follows this, and you feel you are being given a second chance, which you avail yourself of by inquiring if it can walk yet, or what they feed it on.

By this time, you have got to be regarded as not quite right in your head, and pity is the only thing felt for you. The nurse, however, is determined that, insane or not, there shall be no shirking, and that you shall go through your task to the end. In the tones of a high priestess, directing some religious mystery, she says, holding the bundle toward you, "Take her in your arms, sir." You are too crushed to offer an resistance, and so meekly accept the burden. "Put your arm more down her middle, sir," says the high priestess, and then all step back and watch you intently as though you were going to do a trick with it.

What to do you know no more than you did what to say. It is certain something must be done, however, and the only thing that occurs to you is to heave the unhappy infant up and down to the accompaniment of "oopseedaisy," or some remark of equal intelligence. "I wouldn't jig her, sir, if I were you," says the nurse; "a very little upsets her." You promptly decide not to jig her, and sincerely hope that you have not gone too far already.

At this point, the child itself, who has hitherto been regarding you with an expression of mingled horror and disgust, puts an end to the nonsense by beginning to yell at the top of its voice, at which the priestess rushes forward and snatches it from you with, "There, there, there! What did ums do to ums?" "How very extraordinary!" you say, pleasantly. "Whatever made it go off like that?" "Oh, why you must have done something to her!" says the mother, indignantly; "the child wouldn't scream like that for nothing." It is evident they think you have been running pins into it.

Babies, though, with all their crimes and errors, are not without their use—not without use, surely, when they fill an empty heart; not without use when, at their call, sunbeams of love break through care-clouded faces; not without use when their little fingers press wrinkles into smiles.—From "Idle Thoughts of an Idle Fellow."

... In the Mursery ...

"Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside."—Delano.

MANNERS IN THE NURSERY.

BY MARGARET E. LANGSTER.

The nursery is the child's microcosm. Here he begins to practice those gifts and graces which will stand him in stead at a later day. Let the little children be taught to avoid the use of slang. It is as well that they shall have no especial pet phrase, and that their speech shall be refined. They may play as merrily as they choose, but it is well that they shall not be too rough or boisterous. In going about a house children are not the gainers if allowed to tear from top to bottom of the stairs like little savages, or suffered to shout at the tops of their voices or to interrupt conversation. A well-bred child will bring its toys and be neither a trouble nor a torment in the drawing-room, where his mother and her friends are talking.

D !!

RIA.

About children's questions. As a rule, they should be answered as fully and clearly as possible, but children should not be encouraged in the mere asking of a long string of questions simply for the sake of putting themselves in evidence. One needs to exercise discretion in answering the question that is asked because the child really wishes to know, and to decide what answer to give when the child is simply determined to be in the foreground. It is sometimes best to say very plainly and candidly to a child, "I cannot explain this to you now; I shall do so when you are older."

English children are kept in the nursery to an extent almost unknown among us. The nurse takes the children to walk, attends to their meals, manages all their little affairs. The plan has something to be said in its favor, for certainly a mild mannered an equable nurse is better for a child than a wearied and half hy terical mother; and, alas! our nervous American women are too often, through the pressure of many duties, and partly through over-conscienciousness, not fit to have the entire charge of their children; but if the mother can bring herself to renounce some of the engagements and occupations which alture her, and can give herself tilly to her children, engaging service in other departments rather than in the nursery, the children will be ultimately the gainers.

-Harper's Bazar.

... The World's Sisterbood ...

"She knew the power of bonded ill,
But knew that love was stronger still,
And organized for doing good,
The world's united womanhood."
—Whittier's tribute to Frances E. Willard.

WHY GIRLS SHOULD BE INTERESTED IN THE TOBACCO QUESTION.

(Continued.)

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

"Dr. Richardson, in his book on The Diseases of Modern Life, gives the following conclusions:

'Smoking produces disturbances: (a) In the blood, causing undue fluidity and change in the red corpuscles; (b) In the stomach, giving rise to debility, nausea, and, in extreme cases, vomiting; (c) In the mucous membrane of the mouth, causing enlargement and soreness of the tonsils-smokers' sore throat—redness, dryness, and occasional pealing off of the membrane, and either firmness and contraction or sponginess of the gums; (d) In the heart, producing debility of that organ and irregular action; (e) In the bronchial surface of the lungs, when that is already irritable, sustaining irritation, and increasing cough; (f) In the organs of sense, causing, in the extreme degree, dilatation of the pupils of the eye, confusion of vision, bright lines, luminous or cob-web specks, and long retention of images on the retina; with other and analogous symptoms effecting the ear, viz.: inability to define sounds clearly, and the occurrence of a sharp ringing sound like a whistle or bell; (g) in the brain, imparing the activity of that organ, and oppressing it if it be duly nourished, but soothing it if it be exhausetd; (h) In the volitional and in the sympathetic or organic nerves, leading to paralysis in them, and to over-secretion in the glandular structures, over which the organic nerves exert a controlling force.'

"The following is from Dr. Solly, of St. Thomas's Hospital: 'I know of no single vice which does so much harm as smoking. It is a snare and a delusion. It soothes the excited nervous system at the time, to render it more irritable and more feeble ultimately. I can always distinguish by his complexion a man who smokes much; and the appearance which the fauces present is an unerring guide to the habits of such a man. I believe that cases of

general paralysis are more frequent in England than they used to be, and suspect that smoking tobacco is one of the causes of that increase.'

"The following extract is abridged from a paper published by the British Anti-Tobacco Society:

- '1. Smoking weakens the digestive and assimulating functions, impairs the due elaboration of the chyle and of the blood, and prevents a healthy nutrition of the structures of the body. Hence result, especially in young persons, an arrest of the growth of the body, low stature, a palid and sallow hue of the surface, an insufficient and unhealthy supply of blood, weak bodily powers, and in many instances complete emasculation.
- '2. Smoking generates thirst and vital depression; and to remove these the use of stimulating liquors is resorted to. Thus two of the most debasing habits and vices to which human nature can be degraded are indulged in to the injury of the individual, to the shortening of his life, and to the ruin of his offspring.
- '3. Smoking weakens the nervous power, favors a dreamy, imaginative, and imbecile state of existence, produces indolence and incapability of manly or continued exertion, and sinks its votary into a state of careless or maudlin inactivity and selfish enjoyment of his vice. He ultimately becomes partially paralyzed in body and mind; he is subject to tremors and numerous nervous ailments, and has recourse to stimulants for their relief. Thus his vices cannot abate, and he ultimately dies a driveling idiot, an imbecile paralytic, or a sufferer from internal organic disease, at an age far short of the average duration of life.
- '4. The tobacco smoker, especially if he commences the habit early in life and carries it to excess, loses his procreative powers. If he marry, he deceives his wife and disposes her to infidelity, and exposes himself to ignominy and scorn. If, however, he should have offspring, they are generally either cut off in infancy, or never reach the period of puberty. His wife is often incapable of having a living child, or she suffers repeated miscarriages, owing to the impotence of her huband. If they have children, they are generally stunted in growth or deformed in shape; are incapable of struggling through the diseases incident to children, and die prematurely. And thus the vices of the parent are visited upon the children, even before they reach the third generation. I have constantly observed that the children of habitual smokers are, with few exceptions, imperfectly developed in form and size, very ill or plain looking, and delicate in construction. If, therefore, ladies sufficiently value their own happiness or their families, they ought not to marry smokers.'

"It is one of the first laws of biology that the physical and mental char-

acteristics of the parent are transmitted to the child. Diseases and bodily defects of all sorts are transmissible. They do not always appear in the child. They may reappear in the third or fourth generation. It is not the disease that is inherited, but the constitutional defect and predisposition toward a certain class of diseases. For instance, in a family that has a tendency to insanity, one member will suffer from neuralgia, another will have epilipsy, a third will have an unbalanced character, a fourth may be a maniac, while a fifth may show no symptoms of the heredity tendency.

"Nervous disorders are more markedly hereditary than any other constitutional defects, and reappear in the greatest variety of forms. They are all, however, unnatural and have their origin in some physiological sin with the individual affected or among his ancestors. In most cases they are traceable to some sort of intemperance and excess. Dr. Maudsley says, 'Idiocy is a manufactured article, and although we are not always able to tell how it is manufactured, still its important causes are known and are within control.' Out of three hundred idiots in Massachusetts, Dr. Howe found that one hundred and forty-five were the offspring of intemperate parents. If the observation had extended to grand-parents, no doubt the number would have been greatly increased.

"Thus it is an established fact that an acquired infirmity in the parent may become in the child a permanent constitutional disability. The parent who has become nervous from bad habits has a child naturally nervous and excitable. An acquired craving for stimulants in the father is transmitted to the child as a constitutional disorder. Furthermore, the parent transmits to the child not only the tendency to the habit, but also a weakened constitution. The result is that the child is much more apt to run to excess than the parent was. The child that has inherited a taste for tobacco soon finds this unsatisfactory, and is exceedingly liable to resort to alcoholic drinks. I have in mind now a number of cases where the sons of tobacco-using parents are addicted to both tobacco and whisky, and I have no doubt every one who reads this can call to mind similar cases. The conscientious father will certainly stop and think what a terrible legacy he is about to leave to his children.

This subject is further illustrated in the extracts given in the preceding section. I may add, however, the following sentiment from Dr. Pidduck. 'In no instance is the sin of the father more strikingly visited upon his children than the sin of tobacco smoking. The enervation, the hypochondriasis, the hysteria, the insanity, the dwarfish deformities, the consumption, the suffering lives and early deaths of the children of inveterate smokers, bear ample testimony to the feebleness and unsoundness of the constitution transmitted by this pernicious habit.'"

. Che World's Chivalry . . .

"A knight,
Who reverenced his conscience as his King;
Whose glory was redressing human wrong;
Who spake no slander, no, nor listened to it;
Who honored his own words as if his God's;
Who led a sweet life in pure chastity;
Who loved one only, and who clove to her,
And worshiped her by years of noble deeds."
—Tennyson.

A BOY'S DEFINITION OF PURITY AND HONOR,

BY ELVIRTON WRIGHT.

(The following boyish discription of purity and honor is taken from the story "Freshman and Senior," recently reviewed in our pages.

Craig Sternhold, a young man of eighteen or twenty, has just entered college. With him is his six-year-old brother Jamie, their father having died while Jamie was a baby, and their mother just a short time before the opening of college. Craig and Jamie are real boys, but they are also true boys, living, to the best of their ability, up to the ideals given them by their wise mother.)

October had come, but the day was unusually warm. Craig had taken Jamie and some books, and had resorted to the further end of the garden. He could hardly see the house for the trees. A solid board fence divided the Carvers' back garden from the rear garden of the master's house, which faced on the Green.

Craig had stretched himself out on the grass under an apple-tree near the fence, and was sometimes whistling, sometimes talking to Jamie, and sometimes reading. Jamie was tumbling over the grass and over Craig, promiscuously and indiscriminately.

"Come here, young man," said Craig, tripping Jamie and causing him to sit down at a convenient distance, "let's have a talk. You tell me your verse."

"Which one?"

"Oh, the verse! Take a header and let's see what you will give."

"'Blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God.'"

"That is the one I thought you would give," rubbing Jamie's head. "Tell me who taught you that verse?"

"Mamma."

"And so long ago that you don't remember when, isn't that so? That was the first verse she ever taught me, too. You and I learned the same verse, Jamie, didn't we? Tell me what it means, little one."

"Oh—ah—not sneaky in your heart—and not dirty in the corners. Don't you know, you hate mean things—being with bad boys back of barns, like I was, you know, Craig, that awful day. And you know all that part about your heart being a little temple, and your body a little temple, and not for idols or bad things, but for God. You know, don't you, Craig, how she used to sit and hold me, and kiss me and kiss me; and tell me about a sound, clean heart in a sound, clean body—and had me learn the words?

"And what kind of a boy are you to be, Jamie?"

"An honorable boy, to make an honorable man."

"What does it mean, old fellow-honorable?"

"Oh, look folks straight in the eyes, and hold your head up, and stand straight, and don't sneak and wash half of you good and think you'll wash the other half tomorrow, and nobody'll know. And don't say you don't know when you do know, or you do know when you don't know; and don't say 'mebbe,' to get out of a thing; and don't pretend; and don't think one thing and say different—oh, you know."

"And don't forget what you owe other people; you owe every body something, Jamie, do you understand? Every body you see you owe something to. You must not injure any one, not the smallest bit—directly or indirectly, Jamie—and you owe to every body that you shall be the very best you can be—the very best, Jamie, in yourself. And you must be careful how your thoughts and actions make you grow, Jamie. You must see that you build well,—build with the gold of noble thoughts, and truth, and honor, and helpfulness; you owe helpfulness to other people, Jamie. And you know about ideals, Jamie, old boy, and you must be so careful—so very, very careful. You will grow toward your ideals; and if you have a bad ideal what will happen to your thoughts?"

"They will grow bad."

"And if you have a high ideal?"

"Mebbe they'll grow high," doubtfully.

"And we have an Ideal-and"-

"Yes, I know—Christ; and always when we think of Him we grow grand. Oh, Craig, it makes me want mamma so!"

Parents' Problems.

CONDUCTED BY THE EDITOR.

"Questions answerless, but yet insistent"—BYRON.

What you have said I will consider: what you have to say I will with patience hear, and find a time Both meet to hear and answer."—Skakespeare.

Is it right to deceive children by telling them there is such a person as Santa Claus? If we take Old Santa away from them, what can we give them in his place.

MRS. L. N. R.

Although Miss Wood has written very helpfully on this subject in this number of the New Crusade, I think my own experience may be suggestive to this questioner.

In my childhood I knew nothing of Santa Claus, nor in fact of Christmas as a time of giving. I was perhaps eight years old when I first heard of this donor of gifts, and when I told my mother about him she at once informed me that he did not exist and that she did not believe in telling lies to children.

This information gave me at first a feeling of superiority over my playmates, and in quite a missionary spirit I undertook to enlighten their ignorance but received no thanks either from them or their parents.

After a time, as I noted their intense delight in Santa Claus, I began to wish that I too had such a friend, even though an imaginary one. I was an imaginative child, and as I played much alone I had created a host of playfellows and friends who were as real as if they truly lived.

One Mother Grislmgraslm, (I never tried to spell her name before,) was my self-invested near neighbor who shared all my joys and sorrows, and I did not see why Santa Claus might not also be a friend and neighbor. I began to wish that my mother was not so matter-of-fact; and when she brought me a new marino dress and a pair of shoes just before Christmas I was quite grieved that she did not keep them a few days longer and let me play that Santa Claus brought them. I then and there declared that my children should have a Santa Claus.

Of course, by the time the children came, the standpoint of my view had altered and I was troubled by the query as to whether it was right to deceive children, but I at last concluded they should have their Santa Claus without deception. My little son's second and third Christmas experiences were in Germany, where he saw Christmas trees and learned of Kriss Kringle in the German tongue. When his fourth Christmas approached we were in America and the Santa Claus problem again peeped up and confronted me. It solved it after this fashion. I told him the story of how God so loved the world that on Christmas night he gave us the Christ-child, the greatest gift of all the world; and when we think of it our hearts are so full of love that we want to give to every one, and this great spirit of loving and giving we have called Santa Claus. We make our gifts and put them on the tree and then play that Santa Claus sent them. "And so," I said, "when you make a bookmark for papa at Christmas you are his Santa Claus, and when he gives you a top he is your Santa Claus. Do you understand?"

The little fellow understood perfectly. He was used to playing that he was some one else and this great game in which everybody joined was a great delight to him. He enjoyed inexpressably the open secret of Santa Claus in which the older people were equally interested with himself. When his little sister came he waited anxiously until she, too, could be initiated into this charming play.

When the little girl was six years old I wrote a little poem which she used to recite with great glee and evident appreciation of the discovery it portrayed. It was called

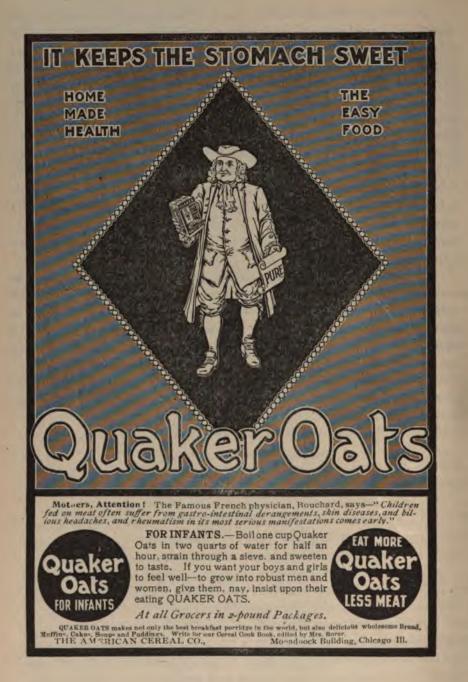
Rose's SANTA CLAUS.

Did you ever see Old Santa Claus? Last Christmas night I did. I went to bed real early, And then my eyes I hid,

For I really meant to stay awake, But soon I fell asleep; And in the night I heard a noise And thought I'd take a peep;

For I heard the papers rustling soft, And voices speaking low, And wondered much who it could be With Santa Claus, you know.

Was there two of him? Or was he Obliged to have assistance Because he had so many things To bring from such a distance?



And there I saw my mother!
For she was one Old Santa Claus,
And papa was the other.

No one apparently enjoyed the climax of the last two lines more than did the little girl herself, but it never seemed in the least to detract from her pleasure in Santa Claus. Even to this day although our gifts to each other are carefully marked with the name of the donor we always say with deep satisfaction, "See what Santa Claus brought me!"

BOOK CHAT.

"The best book written on the subject," was the valuation put by a Domestic Science teacher upon Maria Parloa's book, "Home Economics." The opinion of an expert is always valuable and no one who gives the book a careful perusal will feel any desire to dissent from that judgment.

The comprehensive character of the book is shown by glancing at the titles of the chapters: "Some Essentials of the Home" (house sanitation), "Water Supply," "Furnishing," "Daily Routine of Household Work," "The Laundry," "Table Service," "Marketing," etc., etc. The head of the house will want to read the chapter on "The Art of Carving," and will be glad of an opportunity to study the fine illustrations that accompany her directions.

Of course, the subject of food is carefully considered from all standpoints. It is a book that every household should possess. (\$1.50. The Century Co., New York.)

"The Golden Age Cook Book" by Henrietta Latham Dwight (\$1.25, Alliance Publishing Co., Life Building, New York City), is a cook book for vegetarians or those who desire to learn ways of providing greater variety of food without frequent use of meats. A comparative table of the constituents of vegetable and animal foods precedes the recipes and will be suggestive as to the comparative values of foods.

We cannot recommend the book, however, because the writer has evidently not yet investigated the subject of alcoholic liquors, and suggests their use in her recipes. It would be well for one who is so advanced as to object to the use of meat, to study the detrimental effects of stimulants and bring her book up to date in accordance with the best sentiment of the day.











To Mothers!

LITTLE FOLKS is an ideal Monthly Magazine for Youngest Readers, Little Listeners, and Lookers at Pictures. Its stories and rhymes and beautiful illustrations are all by the best authors and artists, they are all new and bright and good. Its fun is of a simple, sunshiny sort. All stories of a painful nature, or of bad children, are excluded. LITTLE FOLKS is a story teller, a playfellow, and all intelligent mothers who see it are delighted with it. Although only two years old, it has a larger subscription list than all the other small children's magazines combined. Price, \$1.00 per year. Full Prospectus and Sample Copy to Mothers, free.





The publisher of LITTLE FOLKS does not give premiums to new subscribers for their own subscriptions, but has made a special arrangement by which any subscriber to NEW CRUSADE may secure a year's subscription to LITTLE FOLKS and a superb collection of FIFTY ENGRAVINGS, selected with great care from the most famous and beautiful works of Modern and Historical Art, Remarkable Scenery, Famous Men and Women and Historical Events and Places. These engravings are carefully printed on heavy, fine, coated paper, 6 x 8 inches, and are themselves worth much more than the price of the subscription. The tiny pictures on this page show some of the subjects although they give no idea of the beauty of the large engravings. If you wish, a set of the fifty engravings will be sent you on approval, with the understanding that you will send your subscription to LITTLE FOLKS if they please you.



An ACTIVE AGENT WANTED in every city.

S. E. CASSINO, 42 Pope Bldg., Boston, Mass.























Elizabeth Harrison, Principal of the Chicago Kindergarten College, has written many books of value of mothers. One especially helpful at this time of the year is "Christmas-Tide." It's wide scope and its practicality is seen as soon as one glances through its pages. The first few chapters tell what presents are most suitable and enjoyable for children of different ages, thus furnishing an answer to the oft-repeated query, "What shall I buy the children for Christmas? Then the place of toys in the education of a child is considered. "How to Celebrate Christmas," "The Legend of Santa Claus," "Christmas Stories," are the titles of some of the other chapters. The book is bound in dainty white and costs fifty cents (Chicago Kindergarten College, to Van Buren St.).

A beautiful gift book, gotten out by the same firm and written by the same author, is "The Vision of Dante." This is callel "A Story of Little Children and a Talk to their Mothers." The book bound in handsome white board, lettered in guilt with illustrations by Walter Crane, costs \$1.00. In a beautiful decorated cover, \$1.50.

Become a Vegetarian

And become stronger, healthier, happier, clearer-headed and save money. Learn about Vegetarianism through THE VEGETARIAN MAGAZINE.

The Vegetarian Magazine stands for a cleaner body, a healthier mentality and a higher morality. Advocates disuse of flesh, fi-h and fowl as food; hygienic living and natural methods of obtaining health. Preaches humanitarianism, purity and temperance in all things. Upholds all that's sensible, right and decent. Able contributors. Has a Household Department which tells how to prepare Healthful and Nutritious Dishes without the use of meats or animal fats. Gives valuable Tested Recipes and useful hints on HYGIENE, SELECTION OF FOODS, TABLE DECORATION, KITCHEN ECONOMY, CARE OF COOK-ING UTENSILS, etc. Full of timely hints on PREVEN-TION AND CURE OF DISEASE. Gives portraits of prominent vegetarians, and personal testimonials from those have been cured of long-standing diseases by the adoption of a natural method of living. TELLS HOW TO CUT DOWN LIVING EXPENSES WITHOUT GOING WITHOUT ANY OF LIFE'S NECESSITIES. EXPLAINS THE ONLY WAY OF PERMANENTLY CURING THE LIQUOR HABIT. WAYS TO INCREASE MUSCLE AND BRAIN POWER. Valuable hints on Child-Culture-how to inculcate unselfishness, benevolence and sympathy in children. A magazine for the whole family. Uniquely printed, well illustrated. Pages, seven by ten inches in size. Published monthly. Sent postpaid to your address, 1 year, for \$1; 9 months, 50c; 3 months, 25c; 1 month, 10c. No free copies. Send subscriptions to Vegetarian Magazine, McVicker's BUILDING, CHICAGO.



REMINGTON STANDARD TYPEWRITER COMPANY.

Free to Mothers and Baby Lovers



RIGHTER'S "ANGHOR BLOCKS"

A box of stone-building Blocks sent to every new sub-scriber to Mothers' Journal. The Mothers' Journal is a monthly m gaz ne devoted to the interests of baby's present and future health and happiness.

\$1.00 per year.

Send 15 cents in stamps for express charges on box of Blocks.

Sample copy free. Address

MOTHERS' JOURNAL, 131 Church St. New Haven, Conn.

Metaphysical

Headquarters

Health!

Harmony!

Happiness!

Subscribe now for

A monthly magazine of Liberal and Advanced thought. CHARLES BRODIE PATTERSON, Editor. Contributions from the best-known writers on

> Science, Psychology. Philosophy, Metaphysics, Religion, Occultism.

Now in its second year. \$2.00 per annum. 20c a copy. At all news stands, or mailed by the publishers. Send 10c for sample copy and Catalogue of new and important books on the above and kindred subjects.

THE ALLIANCE PUBLISHING CO.

"Life" Building, New York, N. Y.

BOOKS YOU NEED:

| ALMOST A MAN | | . \$0 | 25 |
|----------------------|-------|-------|----|
| ALMOST A WOMAN . | | | 25 |
| TEACHING TRUTH . | | - 1 | 25 |
| CHILD CONFIDENCE RE | | | 10 |
| BIRTH CHAMBER | | | 10 |
| MARVELS OF OUR BODIL | Y DWE | LL- | |
| ING | | . 1 | 10 |
| TWENTY SONGS | | | 25 |
| WHAT A YOUNG BOY | | то | |
| KNOW | | . 1 | 00 |
| WHAT A YOUNG GIRL | | TO | |
| KNOW | | - 1 | 00 |
| WHAT A YOUNG MAN | - | TO | |
| KNOW | | . 1 | 00 |
| WHAT A YOUNG WOMA | | HT | |
| TO KNOW | | . 1 | 00 |
| | - 1 | | |

Descriptive Catalogue on application.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co.,

Zammanamanani jamanamanani EUGENE POEMS~ A \$7.00

THE Book of the century Handsomely Illus-trated by thirty-two of the World's Greatest Artists.

Given Free

to each person interes-ted in subscribing to the Eugene Field Mon-ument Souvenir Fund. Subscribe any amount desired. Subscriptions as low as \$1.00 will en-title donor to this dain-tily artistic volume

"FIELD FLOWERS"

(cloth bound, 8 x 11), as a certificate of sub-scription to fund. Book contains a selection of Field's best and most representative works and is ready for deliv-

But for the noble contribution of the world's greatest artists this book could not have been manufactur-ed for less than \$7.00.

The Fund created is divided equally between the family of the late Eugene Field and the Fund for the building of a monument to the memory of the beoved poet of childhood. Address

Eugene Field Monument Souvenir Fund.

(Also at Book Stores) 180 MONROE ST., CHICAGO.

If you also wish to send postage, enclose 10 cts.

THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY

Mention this Journal, as Adv. is inserted as our Contribution

The Aew Crusade

MONTHLY.

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents. Foreign subscription, \$1.50. 6s English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter.

Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., Editor. Rose M. Wood-Allen, Assistant Editor.

M. C. Wood-Allen, Business Mgr.

A. K. Walker, Advertising Mgr. 1690 Broadway, New York City.

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

London, 7 Imperial Arcade, Ludgate Circus.

Information.

The New Crusade is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the wrapper. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing in time, the missing copy will be sent for ten cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current number.

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

If your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so notified.

Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the wrapper tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned, lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always send sample copies for conven tions if we are notified two weeks in advance.

An elegant Cream Balm. A perfect Skin Food. Prepared by a Physician. No harmful ingredients.

CURES WRINKLES.

Prevents Wrinkles. Removes Discolorations. akes the skin smooth and firm. Good for the hands.

SEND 25 CENTS SAMPLE BOX.

HYGIENIC HOME SUPPLY CO.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

A Help to SUCCESS SUNDAY SCHOOL

-



THE LESSONS IN A NUT-SHELL

Not the Scripture Text alone, but a COMMENTARY with a large amount of practica, suggestive

STUDY HELPS

such as Comments, Daily Readings, Outling Study and Seed Thoughts. Neverbefore has anything so truly COMPACT, SYSTEMATIC and PRACTICAL been offered the S. S. worker. The matter is not a compilation, but all ORIGINAL, FRESH, BRAINY.

Convenient, Comprehensive, Concise. TESTIMONIALS

JOHN WANAMAKER, Philadelphia: "I have no question but what it will be very helpful." REN: "Commends itself at first glance. . , Particularly appropriate for the busy business man." S. S. 11MEN: "A unique and reasonably successful at-tempt to enable busy people to prepare their Sunday School lessons in their 'one spare moment." The 'Reflections' are excellent."

A SPLENDID PRESENT - A HELP FOR LEADERS OF MEETINGS.

POSTPAID ON RECEIPT OF PRICE. Wood-Allen Pub. Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Extracts from The Hew Crusade.

Each issue of the New Crsuade is copyrighted. but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns - due credit being given - as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the writer.

Erchanges.

The applications for exchange with the NEW CRUSADE are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journals of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness, but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the NEW CRUSADE. We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only respond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the New CRUSADE should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The New Crusade desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and if not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed.

No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted articles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

To Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominion Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch house. The Book Room, Richmond St., W., Toronto.

NOTICE .-- Persons receiving the New Crusade, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will passe notify the publishers: but if it is found of interest, or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor

INSTRUCTION, CONSULTATION and ADVICE on SEXUAL SUBJECTS, by means of PRIVATE LETTER CORRESPONDENCE,

BY A PHYSICIAN WHO HAS FOR MORE THAN 20 YEARS GIVEN SPECIAL ATTENTION TO SEX-UAL PHYSIOLOGY, HYGIENE and ETHICS.

T is embarrassing to ask your physician for some of the information and advice of this kind which you perhaps need and would very much like to have; if you do ask him, his council is perhaps unsatisfactory. It is much less embarrassing and more satisfactory to write in a private letter of these matters.

rassing and more satisfactory to write in a private letter of these matters.

Instruction and advice to parents as to how they may protect young children from forming bad sexual habits, how they may be corrected if formed; to youth, young men and and women as to avoidance and correction of mistakes which they so often make; to the newly married or those contemplating marriage and the married in later life.

Further information will be sent sealed, for 2c. stamp.

ADDRESS, Z. FULLER, M. D . SAC CITY, IOWA.

MOTHER and

A Book of Priceless Value for Expectant Mothers, with Patterns for Maternity Dress, Adjustable Undergarments and for Baby's entire outht, all for \$2. Illustrated Sougenir with Physical Exercises for delly practice, ten cents, worth many dollars. Booklet of pages free.

JENNES MILLER PUBLICATIONS, Washington, D. C.



Che Juvenile Monthly.

IS THE BEST AND BRIGHTEST MAGAZINE DEVOTED TO MATURE YOUTH PUBLISHED WEST OF THE ALLEGHANIES

ACH issue contains a CHOICE SELECTION of stories, poems and descriptive articles that are BRIGHT IN THOUGHT and ELEGANT IN EXPRESSION; thus inculcating in the youthful mind the love of all that which is PUEE and BRIGHT in LIFE and LIT-ERATURE.

Parents and teachers are DELIGHTED with the TREAS-URES presented in the GUISE of ENTERTAINING STORY, and the youthful readers look forward to the receipt of each wh ANTICIPATIONS OF

PLEASURE.

A Sample Copy will be sent Free.

ADDRESS

Adolph B. Suess, 921 NORTH EIGHTH ST., EAST ST. LOUIS, ILLINOIS.





CHARLES M. SHELDON'S BOOKS.

The most widely read books of this generation.

*In His Steps "What would Jesus Do?" * The Crucifixion of Phillip Strong. * Robert Hardy's Seven Days. The Twentieth Door. His Brother's Keeper. Richard Bruce. John King's Question Class. Malcom Kirk. The Miracle at Markham.

Uniform with the above and selling at the same prices,

A MATTER OF BUSINESS.

William C. Stiles.

| Any Five of the 25c books to one a | | | | 3.00 |
|------------------------------------|----|---|--------|------|
| Also, by Charles M | | | | |
| Redemption of Freetown, | | | cloth, | 250 |
| For Christ and the Church, | | | board, | |
| Lend a Hand, | | - | 11 | 300 |
| One of the Two, | 10 | - | 44 | 300 |
| In His Large type, gilt top | | | | |

In box. \$1.25. Illustrated. *Special Cheap Edition. 10 cents in paper; 40c. in linen.

cloth cover design in blue, white and gold.

A NEW BOOK

All bound in paper at 25c, and cloth at 75c each,

The new book is notable, first, because giving another of Mr. Sheldon's striking and purposeful stories; and, second, because woven into the story are the author's own answers to the multitude of questions which have arisen in the discussion over his former books, such as "Are these plans feasible?" Have they been tried?" "What, ought to be done in my special case?" Every Sheldon reader will therefore wish to read this story.

Is not behind the others in interest, strong upon a very attractive little story are a great many oractical lessons in faith and work and morals. The whole is arranged in a way to stimulate piety and good works.—Herald and Presbyter.

THE ADVANCE, (Congregational Weekly), to a new subscriber, until Jan. 1, 1901, for \$2. TRIAL OFFER, three months 25 cents.

Sent postpaid on receipt of price by

Steps,

ADVANCE PUBLISHING CO., 215 Madison St., Chicago

How Women may earn a living

ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTEEN WAYS.

Each way safe and sure; fully described and

out of usual grooves.

A book invaluable to women living in any State or Territory, particularly the "shut-ins and home-keepers.

Post-paid on receipt of 50 cents, to

M. L. CONKLIN

28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

When writing, please mention "New Crusade."

THE WHITE CROSS FOR MEN.

Send for pledge cards, course of study, and leaflets prepared by the ablest writers on all topics of personal and social purity for men and boys. White Cross pledge cards - 25c per hundred.
White Cross pins - 10c each, or 75c per doz.
Leaflets assorted or one kind, 50c per hundred.

Address- WHITE CROSS HEADQUARTERS, 28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Infant Patterns.

Comfort and Simplicity Combined.

Child can be dressed in less than five minutes. Will make the entire wardrobe including day and night slips, dress with waist, dress with yoke, cloak, cap, etc. Full direction for material, making, and washing. Circulars free. Prepaid, 50 cents.

ALICE B. STOCKHAM & CO., 56 Fifth Ave., CHICAGO.

GOOD HABITS EASILY ESTABLISHED

Diapers dispensed with

One of the most important needs for the health of the child and comfort of the mother is the formation of such regular habits as insure cleanliness. These can be easily formed if the mother will begin early. The use of the portable commode which can be attached to an ordinary vessel, is soft and comfortable for the little one, and can be carried in the pocket with perfect cleanliness, is just what meets this need. Send for circular of the Baby Portable Commode.

> HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY COMPANY. Ann Arbor, Mich.

Mothers' Club Leaflet.

How shall we take up the Mothers' Work? How interest the women in Mothers' Meatings? These and many other similar queries have been fully answered in the Mothers' Clubs Leaflet.

The first article, How to Organize and Conduct a Mothers' Club, gives a complete answer to this query. A two-years' Course of Study is outlined, and a bird's-eye view of the Course indicates its trend and importance. Then follow suggestions for the best use of the Course, and a discussion of helps to be used in following the Course.

This leaflet is invaluable to all who are querying how to start the work, and also to those who have already begun it, and are looking about for methods of adding interest and making the meetings more helpful.

PRICE, 10 CENTS.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

MARGUERITE INFANT PATTERNS

Baby's First Wardrobe. Price, 25 cents.

ROSEBUD PATTERNS

Baby's First Short Clothes. Price 25 cents. Hygienic Home Supply Company, - Ann Arbor, Mich.

LELAND American Plan,

\$2.00 per day and upward.

HOTEL

European Plan,

75c. per day and upward.

Michigan and Jackson Boulevards, CHICAGO.

Special rates by the week on application. First-class in every way.

The Power

... of the ...

Cobacco Habit,

ONLY COSTS TWENTY CENTS.

BY Mrs. Charlotte Smith Angst-man, is a timely book on an important topic. Have you informed yourself on this topic? Do you know what can be said against the tobacco habit? You will find in this book a strong presentation of the evils resulting from the use of tobacco.

Dr. Charles H. Stowell, M. D., Editor of TRAINED MOTHERHOOD, formerly of the faculty of the University of Michlgan, says: "Such a book should have a wide circulation. You have presented the whole subject in a very strong light.

Wood-Hllen Publishing - Co.,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

सुक् के California Limited

Will take you from Chicago to Los Angeles in only 23 days;

66666666

STOCK STOCK

66 hours.

Pullmans, Dining Car, Buffet-Smoking Car (with Barber Shop)

Observation Car (with Ladies' Parlor).

Vestibuled and Electric-Lighted Throughout.

Four times a week

Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays from Chicago.

Santa Fe Route

F. T. HENDRY, Gen. Agt.,

The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway, DETROIT, MICH.

HOLIDAY BOOKS for YOUNG PEOPLE.

MASTER CHARLIE. PAINTER, POET, NOVELIST AND TEACHER. With Numerous Examples of his Work Collected by C. S. Harrison and S. H. Hamer. Crown 4th. 80 pages. Picture Boards, \$1.00.

This Volume contains a complete collection of the works of the celebrated "Master Charlie," who has attracted so much attention by his contributions which have appeared in the pages of CASSELL'S LITTLE FOLKS. A large part of the book is handsomely printed in colors, and the work includes "Leaves from Master Charlie's Sketch-book," "Easy Lessons in French and German, etc.

- BO-PEEP. A TREASURY FOR THE LITTLE ONES. Yearly Volume. With original Stories and verses by popular authors. Illustrated with Eight Full-page Colored Plates, and numerous other pictures in colors. Elegant Picture Boards, \$1.00. Cloth, \$1.25.
- MICKY MAGEE'S MENAGERIE; or STRANGE ANIMALS AND THEIR DOINGS. By S. H. HAMER. With eight Full-page Colored Plates and One Hundred Illustrations in the Text by HARRY NEILSON. Colored Boards, 75 cts.
- THE WORLD OF ADVENTURE. Fully Illustrated, with numerous Full-page Plates. Complete in Three Vols. Cloth, \$3.50 each.
- IN DANGER'S HOUR; or, STOUT HEARTS AND STIRRING DEEDS. A Book of Adventures for School and Home. With Colored Plates and numerous Illustrations. 75 cts.
- CASSELL'S BOOK OF SPORTS AND PASTIMES. Describing more than Six Hundred Outdoor and Indoor Games and Amusements, and containing nearly One Thousand Illustrations. Cloth, \$1.25.
- CASSELL'S BOOK OF INDOOR AMUSEMENTS, CARD GAMES, AND FIRESIDE FUN. With numerous Illustrations. Cloth, gilt edges, 75 cts.

STORY BOOKS FOR BOYS

With Eight Full-page Illustrations in each. Cloth gilt.

The Capture of the "Estrella." A Tale of the Slave Trade. By COMMANDER CLAUD HARD-ING, R. N.

To Punish the Czar. A Story of the Crimea. By Horace Hutchinson.

Told Out of School; or, Humorous Yarns of School Life and Boyhood. By A. J. DANIELS.

Under Bayard's Banner. A Story of the Days of Chivalry. By HENRY FRITH.

The Champion of Odin; or, Viking Life in the Days of Old. By J. F. HODGETTS.

For Fortune and Glory. A Story of the Soudan War. By Lewis Hough.

"Follow my Leader"; or The Boys of Templeton. By Talbot Baines Reed.

Lost Among White Africans. A Boy's Adventures on the Upper Congo. By DAVID KER.

STORY BOOKS FOR GIRLS

With Eight Full-page Illustrations in each. Cloth gilt. St.oo each,

Polly, A New-fashioned Girl. By L. T. MEADE.

The Palace Beautiful. A Story for Girls. By L. T. MEADE.

A World of Girls. The Story of a School. By L. T. MEADE.

Red Rose and Tiger Lily. By L. T. MEADE.

A Sweet Girl Graduate. By L. T. MEADE.

The White House at Inch Gow. By SARAH PITT.

The King's Command. By MAGGIE SYMINGTON.

Bound by a Spell; or, The Hunted Witch of the Forest. By the Hon. Mrs. GREENE.

Story Books for Boys, by Edward F. Ellis

The World in Pictures

Two volumes bound in one; 450 pages, about 300 illustrations; specially suitable for Gift-Books and Sunday-School prizes, being both instructive and interesting, handsomely bound in attractive shades of cloth, stamped in colors, size 5 x 7% inches.

Chats About Germany and All The Russians.

Glimpses of South America and The Isles of the Pacific,
Peeps Into China and The Eastern Wonderland (Japan)

The Land of Temples (India) and The Land of Pyramids (Egypt),

For Sale by all Booksellers, or sent, post-paid, on receipt of price, by the Publishers

CASSELL & COMPANY, Limited, 7 and 9 West 18th Street, NEW YORK,

PACIFIG HEALTH JOURNAL.

...OUR MOTTO ... "A SOUND MIND IN A SOUND BODY."

A SAMPLE COPY SENT FREE TO ANY ADDRESS. DROP US A POSTAL.

Or Better: Cut out this adv. and send to us, with your order for the IOURNAL and you may deduct 20 per cent. from the subscription price. In other words, we will accept 40 cents in stamps in payment for one year's subscription to the Health Journal, provided it is accompanied by this ad., and is sent in before January 1, 1900.

ADDRESS . .

Pacific Health Journal,

ST. HELENA, CAL.



EMINENT MEN

and WOMEN



MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M.D.





unequivocally indorse

the Books of the

SELF AND SEX SERIES ...

By SYLVANUS STALL, D.D.

- "What a Young Boy Ought to Know."
- "What a Young Man Ought to Know."
- "What a Young Husband Ought to Know."

Price \$1.00 Per Copy. post free.

Stamps and Personal Checks Not Accepted.

- By MRS. MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M.D.
- "What a Young Woman Dught to Know."
- "What a Young Girl Ought to Know."

WOOD-ALLEN PUBLISHING CO., Ann Arbor, Mich.

They give to the young the information concerning themselves that is



DR. THEO, L. CUYLER



DR. JOSEPH COOK



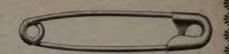
SYLVANUS STALL, D.D.

so much needed and which fits them for the responsibilities of life.





DOES NOT BEND.
GUARDED COIL.
SUPER NICKEL PLATE.



CLINTON SAFETY PIN

Not Cheapest === but BEST.

It has the largest sale of any Safety Pin in the World because of its

ABSOLUTE SUPERIORITY:



Fastens on either side; is almost automatic, Super nickel-plated, does'nt turn brassv. Made in 9 sizes, from ‡ inch to 4‡ inches. Finished in nickel, black enamel, gold and silver.

A PERFECT GUARD.
PREVENTS CLOTHING
CATCHING IN COIL

Send six cents in stamps for 12 Clinton Salety Pins (assorted sizes) and a card of our new Sovran Dress Pins. They will demonstrate the inferiority of their imitations.

OAKVILLE CO., Waterbury, Conn.



Copyrighted 1898.

Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00.

Entered at the Ann Arbor Post-Office as second-class matter

One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars will be given for the best Fifteen Stories about the remarkable

SOROSIS SHOES

Now so universally worn by women.

First Prize,

\$500.00

Second Prize,

\$250.00

etc., etc.

This Offer Is to Women Only.

Every applicant will receive a copy of our new College Story, containing fine half-tone illustrations of all the Prominent Colleges.

Send for Full Particulars to

A. E. LITTLE & CO.,

47 Blake Street, Lynn Mass.

Note. There is nothing more attractive and helpful to romance than a handsome foot. SOROSIS as applied to shoes is now a household word, and means all that is best. The knowing one is aware that SOROSIS makes her feet look well and feel well

No advertisement accepted unless approved by the editor.

GLENN'S SULPHUR SOAP

TAKE NO OTHER

Is marvelously efficient in clearing the skin of impurities. Pimples, eczema and dandruff submit quickly to its healing effects. In the bath it is as beneficial as the waters of renowned sulphur springs. Linens and woolens washed with it are rendered superlatively white, and disinfected if the material has been exposed to disease germs. The value of sulphur as a cleansing and purifying agent is everywhere recognized.

Glenn's Sulphur Soap has stood the test of experience. It is highly recommended by physicians, and is used in hospitals for its disinfecting and healing properties.

CAUTION—Gienn's Suiphur Soap (the only "original") is incomparable and wonderful in its remedial effects. Take no other. Of Druggists,

Pike's Toothache Drops Cure in One Minute.



BREAD WITHOUT FLOUR.

THE WORLD'S BEST TOAST.

If the Wheat-Shreds of all the rolls in a single machine of the Shredded Machine Company's Factory for one day's run were joined together end to end the length would be 46,363 miles, a thread would reach almost twice around the globe, and the wonder is who eats these millions upon millions of Shredded Whole Wheat Biscuit.



Thousands of families have no other Bread in the House,

They not only use the Biscuit as a breakfast cereal and as a basis in the preparation of innumerable other dishes (see color plate inside), but with a sharp pointed knife split them lengthwise into halves, toast to a light brown, being careful not to burn, and serve cold in place of sliced loaf bread, and there's no better bread in the world.

Here's a Bread Without Flour

delicious and nourishing, for when you eat Shredded Wheat Biscuit you secure all the food properties that there are and all you could get, suited for nutrition, if you ate all the kinds of food in existence and the oftener you can eat it the better you like it.

No yeast germs, no baking powder gases, no greasy shortening, yet you have a light short bread and it is already baked.

Furthermore, when it is considered that people who eat this rational diet require no pills or patent medicine purifiers, and are well, vigorous and healthy, the great demand is understood.



A handsomely bound Cook Book, The Vital Question, illustrated in natural colors, and containing valuable information for the housewife, a table of food values, and over 260 proper food recipes, will be mailed free to anyone sending name and address, mentioning The New Crusade

Address

The Shredded Wheat Company. workester, Mass.

No advertisement accepted unless approved by the editor.

UNLESS YOU WISH YOUR GOWNS

MOPPY—FLOPPY—SLOPPY use our

HAIR CLOTH

Ask for Our Trademark of Horses.



CHARLES E. PERVEAR, Agent.

The Best in the World.
The Standard Foundation.
The Reliable Stiffening.
The Paramount Interlining.
Nothing can Supplant it.
It has stood the test.

Suitable for any purpose requiring an interlining. Positively necessary for Facing on Dress Skirts.

American Hair Cloth Company,

PAWTUCKET, R. I.

Largest Manufacturers in the World of French and Herringbone Hair Cloth.

No advertisement accepted unless approved by the editor.

THE NEW CRUSADE.

The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

CONTENTS FOR JANUARY.

Poem-The Voice of Winter

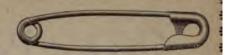
Notes for Junior Naturalists -

| The Dand of Mothers | 100 |
|---|-----|
| Children's Rights By P. W. HUMPHREVS | 168 |
| Purity in the Home By MARGARET STEWART HARMEL | 170 |
| Life-Manifestations By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D | 174 |
| Editorial | 176 |
| OF INTEREST TO FATHERS. | |
| The Boy and His Father By Rev. W. S. PHILPOTT | 179 |
| IN THE NURSERY. | |
| The Care of the Child for the By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. | 181 |
| Washing the Baby By Mrs. S. L. MAY | 183 |
| NATURE STUDY DEPARTMENT. | |

YEARLY SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$1.00 in advance; single copies, ten cents.

Published monthly by Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DOES NOT BEND.
GUARDED COIL.
SUPER NICKEL PLATE.



CLINTON SAFETY PIN

Not Cheapest===but BEST.

It has the largest sale of any Safety Pin in the World because of its

ABSOLUTE SUPERIORITY



Fastens on either side; is almost automatic, Super nicker-plated, does'nt turn brassv. Made in 9 sizes, from ‡ inch to 4½ inches. Finished in nickel, black enamel, gold and silver.

A PERFECT GUARD.
PREVENTS CLOTHING
CATCHING IN COIL

Send six cents in stamps for 12 Clinton Salety Pins (assorted sizes) and a card of our new Sovran Dress Pins. They will demonstrate the inferiority of their imitations.

OAKVILLE CO., Waterbury, Conn.

HOMO-CULTURE,

on the Improvement of Offspring Through Wiser Generation.

By M. L. HOLBROOK, M. D.

HIS book, under its old title of "Stirpiculture," has attracted widespread attention. The subject of the betterment of the human race is the most important one that we have to consider. Young and old should alike be interested in it. Every one should read this clear presentation of this great subject.

Br. C. D. Crothers says of it:

"Dr. Holbrook's book on Homo Culture is a pioneer work of great merit on a subject of vast importance too little understood. It will live as a monument to his work for mankind."

Dr. Л. Л. Gleason, says:

"It is by far the best and almost the only treatise on this subject in our language worth reading. The chapters on Heredity and Education, and on Evolution's Hopeful Promise for a Healthier Race are very fine."

Especially should those contemplating marriage read this book.

Sent post paid on receipt of one dollar. Stamps and personal checks not accepted.

WOOD-ALLEN
Publishing Company,
ANN ARBOR, Mich

THE NEW CRUSADE.

To abolish Ignorance by Knowledge; To eradicate Vice by Virtue; To displace Disease by Health: To dispell Darkness by Light.

VOL. X.

JANUARY, 1900.

No. 5.

THE VOICE OF WINTER.

BY JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL

The little brook heard it and built a roof 'Neath which he could house him, winter-proof: All night by the white stars' frosty gleams He groined his arches and matched his beams; Slender and clear were his crystal spars As the lashes of light that trim the stars; He sculptured every summer delight In his halls and chambers out of sight; Sometimes his tinkling waters slipt Down through a frost-leaved forest-crypt, Long, sparkling aisles of steel-stemmed trees Bending to counterfeit a breeze: Sometimes the roof no fretwork knew But silvery mosses that downward grew; Sometimes it was carved in sharp relief With quaint arabesques of ice-fern leaf; Sometimes it was simply smooth and clear For the gladness of heaven to shine through, and here He had caught the nodding bulrush-tops, And hung them thickly with diamond-drops, That crystallized the beams of moon and sun, And made a star of every one: No mortal builder's rare device Could match this winter-palace of ice; 'Twas as if every image that mirrored lay In his depths serene through the summer day, Each fleeting shadow of earth and sky Had been mimicked in fairy masonry, Lest the happy model should be lost, By the elfin builders of the frost.

THE BAND OF MOTHERS.

BY MRS. MCVEAN ADAMS.

"What shall be our key-note for the coming year, the year 1900?" said the president. The silence which followed this question was broken by the minister's wife, Mrs. Strong, who said, "It has seemed to me that instead of considering so much how to improve our children we might well try, for this year, to learn how to improve ourselves, not only as mothers, but as individuals, as characters, as souls that will live forever."

"Something like that has been in my mind," said Mrs. Rose, the president. "I had thought that we might try to learn what we lack, all of us in common, and then strive to build up the weak places."

"Let us see if we cannot strike a key-note for the year that will be in tune with heaven and its harmonies," said Mrs. Donaldson, the secretary, a little woman dressed in black.

"Well, what do we lack most?" said the president. "I confess for myself that I lack the capacity to enjoy, the power to be happy, the spirit of joyousness. Right there is my failure to be a good mother. I can sympathize with my children when they cry, are hurt or disappointed, but when they laugh for the pure joy of being alive. I cannot enter into their joy. For so many years I have been, like Martha, anxious and troubled about many things, that I have forgotten how to be glad, happy, joyous; and my children miss what they greatly need, mother's sympathy in their simple joys."

Upon comparison, it was found that every woman present was conscious of the same lack.

The minister's wife said, "Here is a strange thing, that the very quality which we lack—a capacity for joy—is the very quality that we must have, to be fit for heaven. If we are going to strike a key-note in harmony with heaven, it must be a note of joy. I find it so all through the Bible," and she turned the leaves of the well-worn book that lay in the crowded work basket beside her chair. Instinctively each member opened the Bible that lay in her lap, and turned to a favorite passage. One by one they read, with little eloquent silences between the verses. "Come, ye blessed of my Father, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord." "Neither be ye sorry, for the joy of the Lord is thy strength." "Ye shall see His face with joy." "Sorrow is turned into joy before Him." "In thy presence is fullness of joy, at thy right hand are pleasures forevermore."

"Notice," said one, "that we are not only assured that the key-note of heavenly harmony is joy, but we are commanded to be joyful here in all our daily life. Listen;" "Eat thy bread with joy." "Therefore with joy shalt thou draw water out of the wells of salvation." "Withhold not thy heart from joy." "It is joy to the just to do judgment." "Thy word is the joy of my heart." "The meek shall increase their joy." "Finish thy course with joy."

"And here is a verse that tells us not only to rejoice in the word of God, but to rejoice when we pray." "Always, with every prayer of mine, making requests for you, with exceeding joy." "My soul shall be joyful in the Lord."

"It seems," said the president, "that we must learn to be habitually

joyful on earth, or we shall be very poorly fitted to enjoy heaven."

Said the secretary, "I believe that is what is meant by becoming as little children before we can enter the kingdom. A natural little child is bubbling over with joy. They are glad, they know not why, as all young things are. Did you ever watch little lambs playing? They are the embodiment of innocent joy. I have watched them, and been glad that Jesus was called the spotless lamb of God. The reason why I have failed to follow Froebel's call, 'Come, let us live with our chidren,' is because I have been unable to share their innocent joy."

"Well," said Mrs. Strong, the minister's wife, "we are, of course, unable to go back to childhood, 'as if a rose should shut and be a bud again,' but we can attain to heaven's own joy, deeper, richer, and not less innocent than theirs, the joy of salvation. A joy that comes from the same

source as gratitude, humility, and love."

"Yes," said Mrs. Rose, the president, "and the more we 'study the Word and the works of God,' coming thus into His presence, the more we will learn to rejoice. Listen: "When his glory shall be revealed, ye shall be glad with exceeding joy." "Having seen Him, ye rejoice with joy unspeakable."

"O," said Mrs. Brown, "how far removed from loud mirth or the empty laughter of levity, is this joy unspeakable, this joy in the Lord, this singing bird within the heart, which echoes in the voice, beams from the

eyes, and lights the face with smiles!"

Just then the door of a bedroom was pushed ajar, and a little face, flushed with sleep, and crowned with tumbled curls, was pushed through, while a joyous voice called out, "Oo didn't fink oo old daughty was dot frough wiz her nap so twick, like zis!" There was a peal of laughter, a rush across the room, and the minister's little daughter was cuddled in her mother's arms.

"No doubt I should have scolded her for the interruption, and sent her back to bed, an hour ago," said Mrs. Strong, and she clasped the child closer. "Now, I want to learn how to enter into her joy."

"How often we send our precious little ones from us, checking the joy God gives them, turning it into tears, for no reason, simply because we are

not in harmony with their innocent joy."

"Since my baby is gone," said the Secretary, "I wonder that I ever sent her away from me." Softly a low voice quoted, "In heaven their angels do always behold the face of their Father which is in heaven." "Yes, God can keep them with him, but we think they interrupt our work or our company." "As if we had any work that was equal with them, or any company so dear and so innocent as our little ones." "I often wonder how some people, who

are annoyed by the prattle of children, will enjoy heaven. You remember we read, "And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls, playing in the streets thereof." "And one who dislikes children would not be happy in heaven."

"Let us then," said the president, "make it our aim this year, to learn how to be happy. Let us strike, as our key-note, joy, the joy of the Lord, such joy as will keep our souls alive with harmony, attuned to heaven. God surely meant all his creatures to be joyous, from the very first, on creation's morning, when all the morning stars sang together, and all the sons of God shouted for joy. And the first Christmas morning, the angels sang for joy. Except ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall in no wise enter into the kingdom of God.' Good-bye, then, to sordid cares, and cast all thy care on Him who careth for you.' Good-bye to heavy anxieties and cast thy burden on the Lord, and He will sustain thee, and strengthen thee. and comfort thee.' Good-bye to sharp temptations, for 'ye shall not be tempted above that ye are able to bear, but the Lord will, with every temptation, provide a way of escape. Good-bye to sorrow and crying, for God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes. What happiness it will add to our homes, to our community, to the world, if we can learn to live joyously. praying only to be led, and giving thanks in everything!"

"Yes," said Mrs. Strong, "and the happiness we add to this world is not all, for by winning souls to God we can add to the joy of heaven." "There is joy in heaven over one sinner that repenteth." "There is joy among the angels over one sinner that is brought to God." Then reverently spoke the secretary, "That is not the highest thought that has come to me, sitting here. There is still a greater privilege in store for us. You can add to the joy of Jesus, our Savior, by simple faithfulness. Listen: 'Jesus is able to present you, faultless, before the presence of His glory, with exceeding joy."

"Yes, Jesus rejoices that he is able to save, sanctify and to present you blameless before the presence of his Father's glory."

In the silence the president's voice said tenderly, "Let us pray."

CHILDREN'S RIGHTS.

THE OBLIGATIONS THAT PARENTS OWE TO THE LITTLE ONES IN THEIR CARE.

BY P. W. HUMPHREYS.

It is the right of every child to be talked to in a sensible, intelligent manner, instead of being obliged to listen to the sickening stuff called "baby talk."

It is the right of every child that his questions should have satisfactory answers so far as possible. Yet, how often are they snubbed and silenced when their questions chance to interfere with the comfort of older people?

What other way have they for gaining the information that is to make them

intelligent, observing, thinking men and women?

It is the right of every child to be exempt from teasing in the home. Why do so many parents thoughtlessly allow so much needless pain to be given to sensitive little ones by those who do not understand the nature of a child.

It is the right of every child, as he grows older, to have a good supply of reading matter intelligently and judiciously selected. The old copy books used to tell us "Nature abhors a vacuum," and if the minds of our children are not stored with the beautiful thoughts to be gleaned from history, poetry, biography and good fiction, they will surely be filled with something less worthy.

It is the right of every child to be allowed regular attendance at school. It is claimed that it is seldom the child of the poor Irish or German laborer or of the widowed mother who attends school only two or three days in the week. These children are taught to realize the need of a good education, and are usually the most diligent and persevering in trying to obtain it; and the children of well-to-do parents certainly have a right to the same care on the part of their parents.

The child has a right to a place of his own, to things of his own and to surroundings which have some relation to his size, his desires and his capabilities.

The child has a right to more justice in his discipline than we are gen-

erally wise enough and patient enough to give him.

The child has a right to expect examples. He lives in the senses, he can learn only through object lessons, and we must not expect our children to be better than the example which we ourselves set them. No, nor even as good; yet we demand perfect obedience, truthfulness and other virtues which we often fail to cultivate in ourselves.

The child has a right to be taught habits of economy and self-denial by being allowed a certain amount of pocket money. Let him earn it, if possible, and be it ever so little, the fact of its being his own will give a special charm; and if taught to spend it wisely, and to save and invest it when possible, with the little account books that should be kept by the childish fingers, the benefits derived from this "right" will have an influence for good throughout his life.

The child has a right to enjoy the company of his parents—to be made a companion of. Do not think your whole duty done towards that little active mind when you have provided playthings and perhaps a child of the same age as a playfellow. Every child has a right to some period of time during each day when he will not be met with, "I haven't time now, dear," but will feel at liberty to unload his burden of observations, and expand his intellect in the genial atmosphere of friendly intercourse with those older and wiser than himself.

PURITY IN THE HOME.

BY MARGARET STEWART ILORMEL.

Leaving to others the wider scope of the Social Purity problem let me for a few moments present the question as it appears and appeals to the mother in the home. As she looks over her brood of little ones and seeks to prepare them for the duties and temptations of life no more perplexing task confronts her than that of rooting and grounding them in heart purity—the proper conception of all the functions with which God has endowed them.

"Blessed are the pure in heart for they shall see God." What is it to be pure in heart? What must we do to fulfil the conditions of "seeing God" right here in this material world? Long I pondered this question and searched through God's law and man's experience for an answer. And it came with a joy and inspiration born of God. Purity of heart is not ignorance. Nay, the picture of the heathen world in the first chapter of Romans proves that ignorance is the very cesspool of uncleanness. Purity of heart is not mere innocence. No, for the purest hearted men and women of all ages are those who have fought sin and impurity with full knowledge of its scope and power. Neither is purity of heart mere separation and non-participation in all that God has ordained, as is the practice of the recluse and the celebate. Thank God we find what we seek in this simple fact—purity of heart is seeing every part and function of God's creation just as God meant it. Mother, have you grasped this glorious truth? Then are you prepared to teach your child. Oh, the simplicity and beauty of it all. No greater wrong can be inflicted upon any child than to have it learn in the ribald blasphemy of the street and the playground the facts of God's wonderful arrangement for the constant re-creation of his living creatures.

First, then, mothers, we must insist upon it in our own hearts that so long as we cannot speak to our own children purely and plainly upon what they need to know and will know, it is evident that we do not yet "see God" in it all. For when we see Him, His plan, His purpose, His wisdom and His love, our hearts will leap up in impatience to reveal to our children how tenderly God provided for their coming into the world. "Little brother came out of a nice, warm nest right under mamma's heart!"—whispers three-year old to her papa,—"God made it for him to grow in until he was big enough to drink milk and wear dresses, and mamma kept him so carefully." Now

tell me, mothers, would you not rather hear such words from your child than to hear her say "the doctor brought the baby or the nurse found it or papa got it out in the woods?"

"Oh mamma!" says the same little one softly, taking up her pet cat, "pretty soon another little kitty will come out of the mamma kitty's nest, and then it will be mine!" And gentle hands stroked the soft fur to make kitty happy.

Dear friends, we must at the very outset face the facts of God's wonderful creation and know that of a surety God is not the author of anything which is not in itself spotlessly pure. Remember it was on that glorious creative day, before the Fall touched the earth with sin and impurity, that God looked upon man, male and female, and said, "Be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth," and "behold it was very good." Whatever be the condition of the race today, the fact remains that God created us in His image and meant us to maintain that image in purity. He created sex and commanded reproduction. Sin and Satan had nothing to do with creating and ordaining it, and in no function of all our being do we come so close to the Infinite heart of God as in that of procreation. No act of all our lives is so fraught with tremendous, overwhelming blessing-or cursing-as that of giving life to a human being who through cycles of ages can by no means escape from the existence we have thrust upon it. In no capacity of their being ought father and mother to feel themselves so solemnly and joyfully in sympathy and league with God as when they say to each other "Let us make a child in our own image," and the creative act becomes at once the crown and masterpiece of all God's wisdom and love. Once settle this truth in the mind and heart and there is literally no place left for such a misnomer as an impure thought. You cannot think impurely. You cannot do it. You are either consciously or unconsciously seeing God's work as He meant it. That, I insist, will marshal every thought and idea under the command of a pure mind and take every whit of sense and spirit out of impurity for God says, "To the pure all things are pure."

Having thus swept and garnished our own minds, what can we do for the children? At what age shall we begin to tell them of things essentially private? Mother, have you ever taken your happy naked baby from its bath and shown it its own plump little body, and with clean names explained every part as given by God who loves it? Does your little one ever come to you saying, "Mamma, see my dear little body! Don't we love this little body, mamma? Didn't God make it pretty?" Ah, here is your blessed opportunity. Be sure you use it to impress the wonderful adaptability of all the physical functions. By all means lay a good broad foundation of self-respect and cleanliness by explaining the system of sewerage of the body. How the little "pipes" must all be kept clean and working (or active and open). Show how neat nature is by this provision. Any child can be taught to regard constipation and bad breath as it would unclean hands and face. Insist with all your parental love and authority upon the most scrupulous purity of names and language in reference to the private matters of these little bodies. Remember this is the foundation and it is where impurity first creeps in. The names and expressions which many parents permit in this respect are simply execrable. The school-teacher in after years stands helpless before a seething tide of foul language which has come straight from otherwise good homes.

One of the most important things to be observed in these early lessons is the avoiding of all mystery. Whatever you tell the child let it be so put as to have the force of a whole truth. Separate the knowable from the unknowable and let that which is knowable possess a completeness in its simple revelation which shall for the present completely satisfy the child's questionings. For if children once suspect or feel the existence of a mystery they will set themselves with feverish curiosity to ferret it out. This is in itself an unhealthy condition and by and by the truth will come with a shock which is anything but desirable. Correct physical culture will do much to show girls and boys that their bodies are developing by different methods and the wise mother will check unhealthy curiosity by frankly calling attention frequently to the fact in a proper way. There is a marked difference in children themselves as to the age at which they can be trusted with a knowledge of things essentially sacred and private. Much depends upon preliminary teaching. But at whatever age a child begins to ask questions they must be answered in a truthful, straight forward manner without garbling or, as I have said before, any suggestion of mystery. I have in my own experience found that a child of three years was the sweetest and most faithful student and confidante of the story and facts of motherhood. And instead of awakening undesirable curiosity it put an end to it, and the little one fairly revels in the anticipation of her "own little children" and her own little "mother-body."

And as years pass and the child grows, other information becomes necessary. Here we can depend upon it, if we have kept our heart right, the same plain, simple purity of thought and language will enable us to put the truth before our children in such a way that impurity will be hateful to them. They will appreciate and admire the wisdom of God and cherish

their own bodies with a new reverence. And just here in closing, let me emphasize the importance of intelligently training girls for motherhood. In the average modern society girls cannot but get the impression that children are undesirable; that motherhood is something to be ashamed of or to be avoided. We have even known of mothers who instructed their daughters at marriage how to avoid having children. To counteract such moral miasma it behooves us to have some good sensible "Mothers' Meetings" for girls. Show them the privilege and duty of motherhood in the highest and holiest sense. Show them the folly of too early marriage, of too much intimacy with young men, keeping company at too early an age, encouraging attention from dissolute young men. Teach them to discern character from noise and effrontery and aash. Instruct them what it means for daughters of the kingdom of God to be wives of men immoral, coarse and selfish. Teach them that they are responsible to their own children for using every effort to choose a good father for those children. Oh mothers, as you love those precious daughters, do you not wish they might be taught these things?

What about the boys? Does it sound startling that they ought to be diligently taught the eternal, Godlike principles of fatherhood right here and now? Remember they know all the facts already. They are wondering this minute, scores and hundreds of them, what harm it would do to commit one immoral act just for information. I have known this to be true of two bright manly boys in my own Sunday school class some years ago. Curiosity gained the day; they went to a convenient establishment and obtained the desired experiences. From that day the honest look was gone from their eyes and their feet were set in slippery paths. Instruction, timely and pure. would have saved them. Shall we begin now to save others? Remember when the devil instructs the boys he does it as a devil. He paints everything so as to excite the imagination and passions. He exaggerates and poisons. But when these things are set forth correctly neither passion nor imagination has any BAIT. Curiosity is entirely disarmed. It becomes a commonplace subject of responsibility and knowledge. And it lets every young man know that the very acme of privilege is to beget sons and daughters in the name of God and for His sake with healthy bodies and good intellects, to be used in the onward march of civilization and the kingdom of God-the grandest privilege in the career of man, and within reach of the humblest.

This then is our work. And with hearts quickened by thoughts of a goal so glorious, let us pledge to God and to our children, the very broadest, deepest realization of duty and holy purpose for its fulfillment.

LIFE-MANIFESTATIONS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

No. XIV.

The process of division of the egg which immediately follows fertilization is called cleavage. By cleavage the one cell is divided into a colony of cells arranged in a hollow sphere, the walls of which are made up of one or more layers of cells. But some other manner of development must take place in order to form the various and dissimilar organs of the human body, and this is found (1) in the principle of unequal growth, and (2) the principle of division of labor.

If the cells continued always to divide uniformly there would only result the thickening of the walls of the hollow sphere. But by unequal growth of the cells quite a different result is produced.

Where the cells divide more rapidly they will crowd the cells in their neighborhood and tend to push them apart. But the surrounding cells remaining passive will be crowded into a rigid wall around the cells that are trying to get more room. As they cannot get more space they double upon themselves and form a fold in one direction or another, and this fold will grow larger if the increased activity of the process of cell division continues. So, by means of unequal growth there has arisen out of the originally uniform membrane a new organ or part.

The folds may enclose a cavity by folding into the interior of the body which is called invagination, or by folding outward from the body which is called evagination.

In the origin of glands the cellular membrane folds and forms a hollow cylinder which by continuous growth may attain considerable length. If it remains of the same size throughout its length we have a simple tubular gland, like the sweat gland of the skin or the glands of the intestines.

Some times a part grows out from the main tube like a branch, and then these branches may become so numerous that they look much like a tree with branches, boughs and twigs, and out of the union of these will arise such glands as the liver, kidneys, lungs, etc.

The study of the method of development with the microscope is difficult and too complex to be detailed here, but we will take a rapid general survey.

At one point in the egg is a group of cells called the embryonic area. From this point the cell growth pushes out rapidly a layer that forms the outer wall. This is called the Ecto-derm, or outer skin. A second layer, growing more slowly is the Endo-derm or inner skin, and between them there is a middle layer or meso-derm. From the ecto-derm is developed the skin, sweat glands, hair, nails, salivary and mammary gland, the entire nervous system, and parts of the eye and ear. From the endo-derm is developed the intestinal canal, the lungs, stomach, liver, pancreas, oesophagus, trachea, tonsils and bladder.

From the meso-derm, the striated muscles, serous membrane, kidneys, the urino-genital system, the blood, lymph vessels and glands, spleen, bone,

marrow, connective tissue, cartilage, the heart and other involuntary muscles.

The rapidity with which these organs develop is astonishing.

It is a wonderful thing that the one substance protoplasm should have in itself the power of making so many different structures as those which compose the body of any animal. It would be wonderful enough if these were only all growth making a large body all of cells precisely alike in appearance and chemical composition as far as human knowledge can decide. But here is a complex body, formed of muscles, bone, blood, nerves, glands and organs of sense all developing in a certain order and with unerring precision out of the original cell. "We see the sensitive retina and wonderful lenses shape themselves out of the same plastic matter that forms the grosser fibres of the body."

A CALENDAR FOR 1900.

The cycle of the century will be celebrated by the Young Woman's Branch of the World's Woman's Christian Temperance Union in the publication of the most complete, unique, beautiful and helpful Almanac ever vet

issued by the Woman's Temperance Publishing Association.

From the countries where the white ribbon banner has been set up have come photographs of places and people. Notes while in these countries were written years ago by our promoted leader, Frances E. Willard, in her unpublished journals of foreign travel, which have been copied. From her writings there will also appear her special messages to young women, and favorite sentiments by various "Y" Secretaries have been taken from her books. The best pictures of Miss Willard and Lady Henry Somerset in their youth, and of recent date, will make the Almanac a valued rememberancer. Photographs of the National President of the W. C. T. U., Mrs. L. M. N. Stevens, and the Vice-President, Miss Anna Gordon, taken during their recent western tour, will be added attractions.

There will also be pictures of Edinburgh, Scotland, where the World's Convention for 1900 is to be held; views also of Seattle, Washington, U. S. A., where the next National Convention convenes, will be included. Group pictures of the leading young temperance women in South Africa, Japan. Australia, Great Britain, Canada, Italy, Burmah and the United States will appear, with sentiments or descriptions of work in these countries. Texts have been sent from a young woman in Zulu Land and from "Y" workers in Norway and Sweden. Garabaldi's young grand-daughter contributes for Italy; Miss Esther Alonzo of the International Institute represents Spain; the Islands of the sea are not omitted, Bermuda, Madeira, etc., sending

pictures.

The Almanac is edited by Mrs. Frances J. Barnes, World's "Y" Sec'y. Although the expense of publishing this valuable booklet will be greater than heretofore, it will be sold at the same price, 25 cents per copy. Orders of 300 sent to one address at one time may be had at the rate of 22 cents each.

Send orders at once to Mrs. Frances B. Yarnall, No. 1011 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

Editorial.

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D., Editor.

Rose M. Wood-Allen, Assistant Editor.

There is a great difference in magazines nowadays. Some come filled with interesting articles, uplifting poems, beautiful pictures, but without any air of personality. To be sure, each magazine is distinctive to a greater or less degree, but the periodicals of this class bring no one person before the reader's eye.

The personality of the editor and of the writers is hidden behind the inscrutable veil of the publication. If the editor addresses the readers directly, he or she does so by means of the impersonal editorial "we." On the other hand, there are periodicals whose pages bear a liberal sprinkling of "I's." The editor speaks to his or her readers face to face, bringing forth personal opinions without fear or hesitancy and giving to everything within the magazine's pages the added force of personality.

For various reasons which it is not necessary to discuss, the New Crusade has heretofore belonged to the first class of publications. But this is now be changed. I desire to come face to face with my readers. I have a personal interest in each one of them and I want to make that personal interest known and felt. I believe I can do more good through my magazine by this direct form of speech which tears away the barrier of formality and does away with the feeling of estrangement due to space.

We are not strangers, you and I. We are friends, for we have at least some aims, desires and purposes in common, and that is the only basis of friendship. I know that you are my friends because I have received so many letters from you, telling of your interest in the magazine, your gratitude for the help you have received, and sending your prayers for its greater success.

I thank you from the depths of my heart for these letters. You cannot know just how sorely I may be needing such encouragement, nor can you ever know here how much your written words may have strengthened me. But the good Father knoweth all, and He sends me the helpful word through one of you just when I need it, and then sends back to you the help you need through the pages of my magazine.

Now it may be that some of you have not known who it is that is publishing the New Crusade. You may have thought it was some monied corporation who was getting out the magazine as a money-making scheme, paying me a fine salary for acting as editor, and making lots of money month out of its business. If that has been your idea, you've been mistaken, and I am going to set you right.

The owner, editor and publisher of the New Crusade is one and the same person—the one who now writes you, who is known to the world as Dr. Mary Wood-Allen—and to an ever-increasing circle of young people as



MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN

M. C. WOOD-ALLEN



"mother." To be sure, I don't do all the work, much as I might enjoy it. I have, unfortunately, been something of an invalid during the past two years and have been unable to do all of the editorial work. But two years of comparative rest has done much toward building me up, and I am taking hold upon life and my work with renewed vigor, expecting to continue growing stronger as the days come and go. For I believe that my work is needed in the world and so I believe the Father will give me strength and wisdom for that work.

The ownership of a magazine, however, does not of a necessity bring overflowing riches. It is a long and tedious process to bring a new publication before the public, to convince the people that it is a magazine they need and that they cannot afford to be without it. That takes capital, push, and faith in the magazine. Yes, and faith in the good sense of the public, which will ultimately bring it to a recognition of the value of the magazine. It was only a small amount of capital that I possessed—I wouldn't dare to tell you how small. But I knew there was a need for just such a magazine, for I had heard parents on all sides calling for just such help, so I had faith in the magazine, and faith in the people, and, best of all, faith in a God whose work this was and who would not let it fail.

One other thing was needed to keep my business going—workers who could push. And these I found in my son and daughter. And with this equipment we started. It was a tiny publication at first, but it received such a hearty reception that the next year I felt compelled to enlarge it. For three years it kept this size, and then last March I enlarged it again, in response to many urgent pleas.

This is the history of the magazine in brief, but it tells you nothing of the struggles necessary for carrying on this work. It gives you no idea of the financial burdens; of the tremendous strain of work resting upon the few who were called upon to do the work of many; of the personal sacrifices necessary for its maintenance. You have not seen the young shoulders carrying burdens more than heavy enough for older and stronger ones.

One instance alone will give you some idea of what this work has meant for us. My daughter, a girl to whom study was the greatest joy in life, gave up her college career when more than half way through that this work might continue. And my son has this year left home and entered the lecture field that my work in that line may be carried on and money earned for the continuance of the magazine.

I do not tell you these things to complain. We are each one too glad of the opportunity to serve our fellows and to do this work given us by our Father, to do aught but rejoice in our burdens, our struggles, our sacrifices. I tell you this that you may know who and what we are, and may realize the fact that this magazine is being published for your good, not for a moneymaking scheme.

And yet it ought to bring in money. It ought to bring in enough to pay us for the strenuous labor we have put into it. "The laborer is worthy of his hire" in this case as in every other—is this not so?

We expect the magazine to succeed, and we are making every effort in our power to bring about that success.

Some of these efforts may cause some changes in the make-up of the magazine and possibly, for a time, in the regularity of its appearance. For these things, if they occur, I crave your indulgence. Recent events have rendered the way of the publisher more than usually difficult, and that, together with the changes taking place in our own printing arrangements may disturb to some degree the even tenor of our way. But we know you will have patience with us.

Do you believe in the success of this magazine? Do you find it helpful, practical? Do you not want to aid me in my endeavor to meet the needs of the home and to make a success of my magazine? You can help me very materially with but little effort on your part. If every subscriber will send me in but ONE new subscriber, my subscription list will be doubled and I will be twice as near success as I am at present. It will take but a little effort on your part to obtain a new subscriber, because you can speak from personal experience of the merits of the magazine.

Or, if you haven't the time to persuade some one else to subscribe, why not subscribe for a friend? You couldn't ask for a better reminder of your love and thoughtfulness than one which would arrive every month. It only costs a dollar—and you can never tell how much good it will do your friend.

I have worked along almost unaided now for nearly five years. I have proved that my magazine meets the needs of many people. I need your help now to bring my effort to ultimate success. Will you not give it?

I want this personal element to be one that will bind us closer together in the days that come. I would be glad to meet each one of my readers face to face, and I am assured that you would all be glad to see the editor. Although we can't meet personally, you can at least become acquainted with my appearance by means of a picture, and it is for this reason that I have had the picture inserted which accompanies this number. Here you see those who are most deeply interested in the work of this magazine and the ones who are carrying the burdens. Here we are-mother, son and daughteras we often appear when discussing ways and means for the improvement of the magazine. Now you can correct the errors so many of you have unwittingly made. M. C. Wood-Allen is not Mary Wood-Allen, but is her son. Rose M. Wood-Allen is neither married nor a doctor, nor is she my sister, but my daughter, and assistant editor. And Dr. Wood-Allen is not a young spinster who speaks only of beautiful theories, but she is a physician of long standing and a mother who speaks from knowledge and experience. Having seen her, it may be that many doubts which have hitherto made you hesitate about asking her advice and assistance will be removed, and you will be glad to reap the benefit of her experience.

As I think of the new year opening up before us, my heart fills with joy and thanksgiving, for I know the Father has so many good things in store for us. May he bring you His richest blessings, and make us all of truer service to Him and to our fellow men.

ķ

. . Of Interest to Fathers . . .

"Thou giv'st me, child, a father's name,
God's earliest name in Paradise."

--Bayard Taylor.

THE BOY AND HIS FATHER.

BY REV. W. S. PHILPOTT.

Many men do not discover the true relation of father and son until it is too late to save the boy. But some who have been neglected take warning in time, and apply that "love that covereth a multitude of sins"—in the boy. Not long ago a gentleman related his experience to me as follows:

"Once a friend said to me, 'Do you know that your boy is reading bad books?" I said, 'No, I don't believe any such thing.' My friend said, 'Perhaps you would better investigate.' I was inclined to treat the whole matter with contempt, for I did not think it possible for my boy to be reading bad books without my knowing it. Finally, however, I decided that common sense is better than pride, and I will investigate. So I went to my boy's room, looked over his belongings, and at last, under the mattress, found the books. I put them back where I found them, and hunted up the boy. I said to him, 'My boy, what kind of books are these you have been reading lately?' He was taken by surprise, and did not know just what to say. So I said to him, 'I would like to see the books; I've made up my mind to read the same books as you do.' Finally he stammered out, 'Papa, I don't think you would like those books very well.' I said, 'I would like to look at them. I want your opinion of them.'

"That threw him into a very peculiar state of mind, but we went up to the room and he brought out the books. We sat down side by side; I put my arm around him, and as we turned the pages of the books I said to him: 'Well, what do you think of that?' as we looked at the pictures and I read here and there a sentence. His only reply was, 'Well, papa, I guess it isn't very good.' Then I said to him, 'Lay the books aside, and this evening let us come up and read together; I have something I want to read to you.'

"My boy was delighted. The evening came, and we went to his room. I placed the lamp beside the bed and laid down where he had lain to read his book. I read a story from the Youth's Companion. Before I had finished he had crawled up and was leaning on my side. Then I read him a story with illustrations from Science. When I stopped he laid his head on my shoulder, put his arms around me, and said: 'Papa, why can't I have

such reading as that?' As soon as I could control myself—for he had shown me that I was the sinner—I said: 'My boy, you shall have all you want; let us go down stairs.' I led the way right down to the stock I had laid in, and put out my books and papers before him. He looked at them a moment; then picked them up and fairly hugged them. We soon decided what to do with the bad books; we took them out into the back yard and burned them.

"Then and there my boy and I started out on a new career. When I can I spend the evening with him; one reads and the other listens. Henceforth my boy and I are going to be confidential friends, even if it takes a little time from business."

That father discovered some very important and valuable secrets. Would that others would set about the same work! Usually, when the Christian teacher approaches the wayward boy or young man, he finds the boy's father—by his neglect or wrong example, or both—standing between him and the boy. Quite frequently the father is a professing Christian, and his influence decides the boy's case against religious influence. The question is often asked, Why does not the church reach the boys? and it usually suggests the still more perplexing question, How can we reach the fathers, and through them the boys?

The gentleman referred to above said: "I believe God has forgiven my sinful neglect of my boy; henceforth my service of God will include a loving and watchful care over the precious soul he has committed to me."—Michigan Christian Advocate.

A GOLDEN TREASURY OF GOOD READING.

Every member of the family, old and young, is considered in preparing the contents of *The Youth's Companion*. This is shown by a glance at some of the contributions announced for the volume for 1900. For boys, besides some fifty capital stories, may be mentioned Andrew Carnegie's article, "The Habit of Thrift;" "My First Survey," by Prof. John Trowbridge; "About Lawyers," by the Hon. John W. Griggs; "Country Boys Who Come to New York," by S. A. Nelson; "Character, Credit, Capital," by the Hon. Lyman J. Gage; "The Boyhood of Farragut," by Capt. A. T. Mahan; and "Ambitions: True and False," by Bishop Henry C. Potter.

For girls a special group of stories has been procured. These stories are by such well-known story-writers as Sarah Orne Jewett, Mary E. Wilkins, Elizabeth Stuart Phelps, Edith Wharton, Eliza O. White, Margaret Sangster, Ellen Mackubin, Florence Converse and Kate Chopin. They will be particularly interested also in Margaret Deland's article, "The Modern Girl's Ambitions;" "The Tsaritza," by Mrs. Burton Harrison; and "Taste in Music," by Reginald de Koven.

Illustrated Announcement Number, containing a full prospectus of the volume for 1900, will be sent free to any address. The Youth's Companion, 203 Columbus Avenue, Boston, Mass.

... In the Dursery ...

"Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside,"—DELANO.

THE CARE OF THE CHILD FOR THE FIRST SIX YEARS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

No. 1.

To compass all that this title suggests a volume would be required. To merely indicate, as a guide board, the direction in which to start will need the verbal economy of a Joubert who desired to "put a whole book into a

page, a whole page into a phrase, and that phrase into one word."

In order to adequately care for the child after birth, the expectant mother will need to prepare a wardrobe and provide certain toilet accessories. For this latter purpose a nickel-plated tray about 10 by 14 inches will be most convenient for those articles which may soil the receptacle, a flatbottomed basket of the same shape and size best for those remaining. The basket may be lined with bright colored silesia covered with white muslin and fitted up along the sides with pockets. In one pocket place a quantity of buttons, such as are used on babies' clothes, a tape needle, and a supply of the fine tape used as draw strings at the neck of garments; in another put a roll of absorbent cotton; in another, a supply of old fine linen, cut in small squares of three or four inches, to be used in washing the baby's eyes and mouth. At one end fasten a pincushion filled with sawdust or other easily penetrated material and fitted up with safety pins of various sizes; at the other, a needle book filled with threaded needles, the thread being wound around the length of the needle after it is inserted on the leaf of the book. Add a pair of scissors, and, for the use of the physician at the advent of the little one, a few pieces of scorched linen and two cords, each ten inches long, made by braiding white silk buttonhoie twist, and sterilized by being boiled for an hour or so. Another useful addition will be a roll of pieces of old flannel to be used when applications of heat are necessary. The basket can be filled from day to day with such articles of wardrobe as will be required: dress, skirts, shirt, bandage, diapers, and on top of all may be laid the bath sheet and bath apron.

On the tray place a box of baby powder, a baby's hair brush, a jar of resinol and one of lanoline, a bottle of olive oil, a dairy thermometer which will not break even though plunged into boiling water, an unbreakable cup, and a small china cup or bowl. When not in use the tray may be placed on top of the basket, or, better still, may be suspended below the basket in a

permanent frame provided with a handle.

When the baby arrives he should be at once protected from loss of vitality, by being covered with a soft flannel even before the cord is severed. As soon as his separate individuality is an accomplished fact, his eyes should be cleansed with water that has been well sterilized by boiling—(this is very important, as its neglect is often followed by serious affections of the eyes, which may even result in blindness). Then he should be warmly wrapped and allowed to lie quiet for some hours before being put through the arduous process of bathing and dressing.

It is often best to give the infant only olive oil baths for the first few days, though the mouth and eyes should be cleansed daily with sterilized water. The soft linen cloth or piece of absorbent cotton used for this pur-

pose should at once be destroyed.

To give a full bath, first see to it that the temperature of the room is at least 80 degrees, and the water 100 degrees by the Fahrenheit thermometer. Don the bath apron of soft flannel or turkish towelling, place the both towel upon your lap and take up the child, also wrapped in a towel. Have a slightly beaten egg in the china bowl and smear it over the child, as this cleanses more thoroughly and with less irritation to the delicate skin than even the finest Castile soap. Lower the child, still wrapped in the towel, gently into the water. Then, placing the left hand at the back of the infant's head and neck, with the right hand open the towel under water and rub him thoroughly in every part, being careful to rinse off every particle of egg.

After a few minutes of brisk rubbing, lift him quickly to your lap, leaving the towel in the tub, and wrap him expeditiously in the folds of the bath towel. You can then leisurely dry the body, patting gently instead of rubbing. When the baby is entirely dry, apply the powder with the powder puff to every fold and crevice, in order to more completely dry the parts. Let no mother think, however, that powder can ever take the place of cleanliness; it simply completes the drying process. A most reliable powder can be made from one part bismuth-subnitrate, one part boracic acid and two parts corn starch, finely pulverized and thoroughly mixed by repeated siftings. If any cutaneous irritation or indication of eczema is manifested after

cleansing the parts apply the resinol, which is an ointment.

The regular baths of the baby should be given when the stomach is empty, and the child should not be taken out of doors immediately afterwards. The temperature should be gradually reduced until the child of two years has a bath as 85 degrees to 88 degrees, as guaged by the thermometer, never by the mother's sense of feeling. These cool baths are tonic and preventive of colds, but the after effects should be closely watched, to see that a perfect reaction is secured. Children who are so delicate that they cannot take a full bath with advantage may be wrapped carefully in a bath towel, and each part uncovered only when being sponged and dried carefully. Or instead of water warm oil may be applied quickly with a soft linen cloth to the different parts of the body in succession and each part rubbed under cover until the oil has all disappeared from the surface. The face and hands

and particular parts can be washed with water and carefully dried and powdered.

The air bath is advantageous if rightly used. Rub the baby with the dry hand, at first under cover, but as the child grows older and stronger be may be subjected to more exposure. This will often soothe a nervous child; a quick sponge bath at bed-time will often quiet a restless child and produce sleep. Baths do not act on all children alike, however, and in order to be productive of most good, need to be given with much judgment.

Much discomfort from chafing will be prevented if the parts are washed with every change of diapers, then patted dry with soft linen and dusted with powder. Small squares of cheese cloth or suitable absorbent paper, laid inside the diapers are advantageous, as they receive the solid excrement and

prevent much unpleasant laundering.

No diaper should ever be worn twice without washing. When removed, even if only slightly wet, they should be thrown into a pail of clean water, and at the close of the day rinsed and hung up. By morning they will be dry and ready for use. Thus cared for they remain perfectly sweet and all unpleasant odor is avoided.

WASHING THE BABY.

BY MRS. S. L. MAY.

"Well'm, I must leave you now. Mrs. Branch, she's took sick and you know I promised to go when she needed me."

"I know," I replied in dismay. "But she said she wouldn't be sick for three weeks, and baby is only two weeks old today."

"Yes'm, but I can't help it. I've got to go."

"But, nurse, I have never even seen you wash and dress baby. I am sure I can't do it. You know I have never even lifted him alone. I think Mrs. Branch is real unkind."

"Well'm, I s'pose she can't help it. You'll get along some way," and

nurse gathered up her things and left.

I was overwhelmed with the situation. I was young, a stranger in the place, with but few acquaintances and no friends, was boarding with a woman who had never had children; my husband knew no more about babies than I did. While weeping over the little bundle of humanity that lay beside me in the bed, my husband entered bringing a new tale of woe. Our landlady had told him at noon that she was going away and we must leave at once. He had been looking for a new boarding place but could find none but the hotel, and he had engaged rooms there, and a carriage would come for me in an hour.

There was nothing to be gained by weeping, so I plucked up courage and at the end of the hour we were settled in the suffy close little room of the village hotel.

That night baby slept with his clothes on while a tired little mother cried herself to sleep. With daylight, came new strength and courage, and I made ready for the baby's bath. I feared I should only succeed in drowning the baby. So gathering up all the paraphernalia I proceeded to undress the child and give him a sponge bath.

I was wholly unused to babies, having been an only child. Even when dressed, a little baby was a big problem, and a squirming, wriggling naked baby was a terror. If he was so slippery when dry what would he be when coated with soapsuds.

The baby was a vigorous little fellow. He protested vocally and kicked until I was sure he would soon be standing on his head, as that was the part which would reach the floor first.

How heavy his head was. I was afraid it would break off if left unsupported, and how could I support it, keep track of his feet and turn him over with only two hands. I need six at least, and I almost thought six pairs.

By dint of hanging to one foot with one hand while I rubbed with the other I managed to wash the most exposed surfaces, but dared not attempt the creases and folds of flesh until I had him on a broader foundation than my lap, so I laid him on the floor. Fortunately it was June and warm weather. I finally succeeded in reaching all parts of the body but the insides of the hands. These defied my efforts. The tiny fingers closed so tightly that I knew they would break if I forced them open, and it was several days before I succeeded in unclasping them and removing the rolls of lint that had collected therein.

In a few weeks I became quite expert, but have never ceased to feel that all girls should have adequate training in bathing and dressing infants. I could give a few lessons from my own experience.

One is that very delicate babies cannot endure daily bathing. They are made irritable thereby. They cannot endure full baths. The best way to keep such a child clean is by partial sponge baths, keeping the whole body covered except the part being cleansed, and cover that as soon as rubbed dry. The particular parts of the body can be washed daily. In fact the baby should be washed with a soft linen cloth every time the diaper is changed. If this is done and a thorough drying follows he will never chafe.

Babies who cry when being put into the full bath do so because the air striking on the naked body chills or frightens them. Wrapped in a towel they may be lowered into the bath without protest.

A toy that will float on the water will often help a child to become reconciled to the bath and later really enjoy it.

. . . Nature Study Department . . .

NOTES FOR JUNIOR NATURALISTS.

Upon every charter given to the Junior Naturalists' clubs is a symbolic picture. On the right is the tower of the Cornell University Library. The Library itself is an immense storehouse of books, containing about 225,000 volumes, besides many periodicals. It is a great factor in University life and work. The University buildings are dotted about the campus, resembling a scattered village; but all have a path leading to the Library. On the left of the picture is the country schoolhouse, and between that and the Library Tower letters will be seen passing back and forth. These are to bind in closer sympathy the University and every common school of the country.

We want every child to form a Junior Naturalist Club, or to be a member of one. We wish it to be an actual and active club where you can help each other to see the common things about you. We want you to be real naturalists in a boy and girl way. We shall help you to get as much fun out of it as can be found in fishing, and as much wisdom as can be found in a big book. You will not be asked to study books very much, but to see the things themselves. All boys and girls can join the club, and those doing required work will receive a badge button.

The first step for you to take toward organizing such a club is to ask all boys and girls who wish to join, to sign their names to a list for membership. They call a meeting of all members for election of officers, consisting of a president, secretary and treasurer, and for choosing a name for your club. Your secretary can write us an account of the proceedings of your meeting, giving us the names of your officers and those of your members, and we, in return, will send a charter showing that we recognize you as working under our direction. With the charter we shall send you some directions for beginning work, the first step of which will probably be to go to the fields and woods for some material for study. Perhaps your teacher will permit you to bring this material to the schoolroom where you can observe it closely from time to time.

Most clubs have weekly dues. We shall expect dues from each member, not in money, but a letter, written each week, telling us what new things you have learned If you prefer to send us drawings instead of a letter, we shall accept them for dues. In some grades, your teacher may wish you to do this

as "busy work;" or, if she prefers, you can make your nature-study the topic for your language or drawing lessons. Whichever you do, we hope you may be permitted to write as you would talk. We do not care to know so much about your scholarship as to learn your way of thinking and seeing.

The letters that we receive from members of the Junior Naturalist Clubs are very interesting, and we find that there are many ways in which they regard the same questions. Some seem to think that "to get the answer" the quickest way possible is all that is necessary. Such answers do not mean much and we are not satisfied with them, because they show very little thought.

After a busy day's work, I often walk home by a path that leads me across a high bridge, where is a great rest to lean on the railing and gaze into the gulf beneath. The hemlocks, whose tips do not reach as high as the floor of the bridge, spread their boughs until they partially screen the bounding waters on the rocky stairs beneath. I think of other days when a comrade joined me in the same pleasure of a five minutes' silent contemplation. If you ask me what I see in that chasm that rests me so much, I might tell you that I am watching the water run down hill. This would be "giving an answer," yet it would not express what I feel and what is really to be seen in the shadowy depth.

Some of the letters tell us the number of legs which a tent caterpillar has, the stripes on its back, and all that kind of detail, and so far as it goes it is all right. What we want, however, is more thought given to the subject. Besides learning all we can about it in its present condition, we must look upon the caterpillar as the second link of a chain containing four parts. To understand some of the marvels of its life, we must understand Nature's method of causing each link to be a preparation for the following one.

The above is taken from one of the Nature-Study Bulletins sent out by the College of Agriculture of Cornell University. We have put it in our magazine because we have felt that some, at least, of children who see the New Crusade will be glad to organize a Junior Naturalist Club and learn the fascinating secrets under the direction of the wise men who are carrying on this work. Those who do form such a club and send in their weekly dues will fall in love, we know, with the genial Uncle John who will answer their letters. We will continue from time to time to publish nature-study articles in these pages for the benefit of those who cannot form a club, but those who can organize will receive great inspiration and help from coming into direct communication with the heads of this movement. All desiring to organize should address Bureau of Nature-Study, Ithaca, N. Y.



BOOK CHAT.

No more praiseworthy work is being done than that done by the Educational Publishing Company of Boston, Mass. in getting out its Young Folk's Library of Choice Literature. The last volumes at our desk are those telling of the five great artists, Murillo, Raphael, Rubens, Durer and Rembrandt. Although these books cost only ten cents apiece they are printd on heavy calendared paper and are filled with fine black and white reproductions of the most famous of the artists' masterpieces. These books ought to be coming to the children regularly, for they will bring to them the best in literature and acquaint them in their early years with those whose names they ought to know most familiarly. (\$2.50 per year.)

Letters to Elder Daughters, by Helen Ekin Starrett (75 cents. McClurg & Co., Chicago,) is an unpretentious little volume that contains good sense and wholesome advice, between its dark blue covers. The author is very evidently a woman of common sense, of experience, and one who rightly comprehends the duties resting upon women. She begins with a portrayal of the ideal home as it exists in the minds of many young people just entering upon married life and then goes on to consider what the wife needs to do in order that this ideal maybe realized. She writes simply, practically, and in a way that must inspire confidence in her judgement. It is a fine book to put into

the hands of our girls.

This Stamp Louis Hormson

on Imported Black Hosiery is a Guarantee for

"FAST BLACK"



When
buying
see
that this
stamp
is
attached
to
every
pair.



Embroidery

Workers.

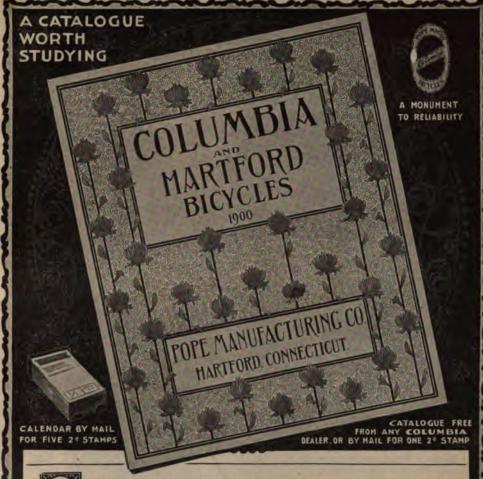
Attention !

THE AMERICAN QUEEN is the Standard Household Monthly. It offers as an inducement to persons interested in the needle work and embroidery field a six months' substitution for 10 cents.

Each copy of THE AMERICAN QUEEN is brimful of all the newest and latest needlework fads and contains every month five original embroidery designs.

Write to-day.

THE AMERICAN QUEEN, New York.



UR CATALOGUE for 1900 should be in the hands of every man and woman contemplating the purchase of a bicycle. It is a book to take home and study. It affords a fine exposition of the printer's and engraver's arts. It not only acquaints the reader with details of Columbias and Hartfords for 1900, but extends such knowledge of the features essential to high grade bicycle construction as to render it easy to discriminate between poor and good wheels. The Columbia Chainless for 1900 is the only wheel yet built perfectly adapted to all conditions of riding. We consider Columbia Chain Wheels the most perfect chain bicycles ever constructed. New Frames, new Hubs and Spokes, new Fork Crown Construction, new Seat Post Binder, reduction in weight, are a few of the improvements common to both Chainless and Chain machines. Our new Coaster Brake is applicable to both Chainless and Chain models.

Columbia, Hartford Stormer and Pennant Bicycles, \$75, \$60, \$50, \$35, \$30, \$25.

POPE MANUFACTURING CO.

HARTFORD - CONN.

Who would be a boy again and experience his boyish emotions? Let him read "Johnnie," by E. O. Laughlin (Bowen-Merrill Co., Indianapolis, Ind.). Here is given the inner life of a real boy; his dreams, his ambitions, his loves, his hates, are faithfully portrayed. The author shows a keen appreciation of the hidden humor in his subject and brings it deftly to light. A better book for reading aloud in the family circle it would be hard to find. The volume will appeal to book lovers. It is bound in dainty green with a picture of Johnnie and his dog, and has several very fine illustrations, very evidently taken from life. Taken altogether, it is one of the most pleasing books we have seen in some time.

"Heredity," by Rev. M. T. Lamb, (paper 20 cts., cloth 40 cts.), is a plea for the children who are left without homes. The author shows by many instances that heredity is only a tendency which may be overcome by proper training and good surroundings. Mr. Lamb is late superintendent of the "New Jersey Children's Home Society," and is working to find homes for homeless children. It is a noble work and should be encouraged. You can help him by purchasing a copy of this little book, and you will find it fascinating reading.

"School Hygiene," by John A. Bergström, Ph. D. (\$1.50, C. W. Bardeen, Syracuse, N. Y.), is a thorough consideration of the subject. It is a book of great value to the specialist, to the one who is planning schools and inspecting them, but it is rather too technical for the parent. One desiring to make a thorough investigation of the best methods should procure a copy of this book as it covers the entire field with that thoroughness for which the Germans are famous.

CHARLES M. SHELDON'S BOOKS.

The most widely read books of this generation.

* Robert Hardy's Seven Days. The Twentieth Door. All bound in paper at 25c, and cloth at 75c each, His Brother's Keeper. Richard Bruce. John King's Question Class. Malcom Kirk. The Miracle at Markham. Uniform with the above and selling at the same prices, A MATTER OF BUSINESS, William C. Stiles.

*In His Steps "What would Jesus Do?"

The Crucifixion of Phillip Strong.

| Any Five of the 25c books to one address | - | * 1 | \$1.00 |
|--|-----|----------|--------|
| Any Five of the 75c books to one address | - | - | 3.00 |
| Also, by Charles M. Sheldon | | | |
| Redemption of Freetown, | | cloth, | 250 |
| For Christ and the Church, | | board. | 300 |
| Lend a Hand, | | 11 | 300 |
| One of the Two, | | 41 | 300 |
| Large type, gilt top, 12 full pa | 100 | illustra | tione |

In His cloth cover design in blue, white and gold, In box. \$1.25. Illustrated.

*Special Cheap Edition. 10 cents in paper; 40c, in linen,

A NEW BOOK

John King's Question Class.

The new book is notable, first, because giving another of Mr. Sheldon's striking and purposeful stories; and, second, because woven into the story are the author's own answers to the multitude of questions which have arisen in the discussion over his former books, such as "Are these plans feasible?" Have they been tried?" "What ought to be done in my special case?" Every Sheldon reader will therefore wish to read this story.

Is not behind the others in interest, strung upon a very autractive little story are a great many practical lessons in faith and work and morals. The whole is arranged in a way to stimulate piety and good works.—Heraid and Presbyter.

THE ADVANCE, (Congregational Weekly), to a new subscriber, until Jan. 1. 1901, for \$2. TRIAL OFFER, three months 25 cents.

Sent postpaid on receipt

ADVANCE PUBLISHING CO., 215 Madison St., Chicago.



WHEAT BUT THE OVERCOAT

Children Love It.

A child's appetite is usually a natural appetite. They enjoy simple, wholesome food. This is fortunate, for children, during the period of rapid growth, require food that feeds-not stimulating, unwholesome stuff. Grown-up folks would do well to follow the example of the children and eat plenty of Pettijohn's Breakfast Food.

At all Grocers in 2-lb. Packages.

"The Power of Womanhood," by Ellice Hopkins (E. P. Dutton & Co., New York), is a book that we would like to see put into the hands of every young woman. The author is well-known to the world as the originator of the White Cross movement. Her book shows careful, painstaking study of social conditions. She is not one to speak hastily or without due consideration. In this book she makes a plea for women, young and old, to realize the wonderful power that is in their hands and to make use of it for the betterment of the world. She talks to the mothers as well. Surely no woman could read it and not be stirred to a nobler life. We would urge our readers to become possessors of this book and to circulate it among their friends.

The purpose of "Every Living Creature," by Ralph Waldo Trine, is clearly shown by its sub-title, "Heart-Training Through the Animal World." It is a plea for humane treatment of animals and more especially for training children in the exercise of humanity as a means of more fully developing the best characters.

A very interesting book for children is "Health Chats with Young Readers" by Mrs. M. A. B. Kelly. (Educational Publishing Co., Boston, Mass.) In easy language the author tells of the body and many interesting and useful facts connected with it. The book is arranged as a reader, with the new words at the beginning of each lesson.

Children are always glad to acquire information concerning the earth and its inhabitants, so they will be glad to read "Stories of Insect Life" by Clarence Moores Weed (Ginn & Co., Boston, ass.) Here they will learn of the curious habits of caterpillars, moths, butterflies, beetles, spiders, etc.

Che Juvenile Monthly.

IS THE
BEST
AND
BRIGHTEST
MAGAZINE
DEVOTED
TO MATURE
YOUTH
PUBLISHED
WEST
OF THE
ALLEGHANIES.

CHOICE SELECTION OF STORIES, POEMS AND DESCRIPTION OF STORIES, POEMS AND DESCRIPTION OF STORIES AND THOUGHT AND ELEGANT IN EXPRESSION; thus inculcating in the youthful mind the love of all that which is PUEE and BRIGHT IN LIFE AND LITERATURE.

Parents and teachers are DELIGHTED with the TREAS URES presented in the GUISE of ENTERTAINING STORY, and the youthful readers look forward to the receipt of each issue with ANTICIPATIONS OF PLEASURE.

A Sample Copy will be sent Free.

ADDRESS

Adolph B. Suess, 921 NORTH EIGHTH ST.

The Power

Cobacco Rabit.

... of the ...

ONLY COSTS TWENTY CENTS.

By Mrs. Charlotte Smith Angstman, is a timely book on an important topic. Have you informed yourself on this topic? Do you know what can be said against the tobacco habit? You will find in this book a strong presentation of the evils resulting from the use

Dr. Charles H. Stowell, M. D., Editor of Prained Modernhood, formerly of the faculty of the University of Michigan, says: "Such a book should have a wide circulation. You have presented the whole subject in a very strong light.

of tobacco.

Wood-Allen
Publishing * Co..

Ann Arbor, Mich.

The Mew Crusade.

MONTHLY.

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents. Foreign subscription, \$1.50. 6s English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter.

Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., Editor. Rose M. Wood-Allen, Assistant Editor.

M. C. Wood-Allen, Business Mgr.

A. K. Walker, Advertising Mgr. 1690 Broadway, New York City.

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

London, 7 Imperial Arcade, Ludgate Circus.

Information.

The New Crusade is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the wrapper. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing in time, the missing copy will be sent for ten cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current number.

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

If your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so notified.

Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the wrapper tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned, lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always send sample copies for conventions if we are notified two weeks in advance. Hungry for his Wheatlet.

For young or old, there is nothing so satisfying as

WHEATLET

It is delicate, substantial and easily digested. Contains a larger percentage of nutriment than any other Breakfast Food.

Sold by most grocers everywhere.

A booklet on Wheatlet mailed on request.

THE FRANKLIN MILLS CO., LOCKPORT, N. Y.

GOOD HABITS EASILY ESTABLISHED

Diapers dispensed with

One of the most important needs for the health of the child and comfort of the mother is the formation of such regular habits as insure cleanliness. These can be easily formed if the mother will begin early. The use of the portable commode which can be attached to an ordinary vessel, is soft and comfortable for the little one, and can be carried in the pocket with perfect cleanliness, is just what meets this need. Send for circular of the Baby Portable Commode.

Price Fifty Cents.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY COMPANY, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Extracts from The New Crusade.

Each issue of the New Crsuade is copyrighted. but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns - due credit being given - as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the writer.

Erchanges.

The applications for exchange with the NEW CRUSADE are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journais of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness, but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the New Crusade. We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only respond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the NEW CRUSADE should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The NEW CRUSADE desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and If not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed.

No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted articles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

To Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominion Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch house, The Book Room, Richmond St., W., Toronto.

NOTICE .- Persons receiving the New Crusade, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will please notify the publishers; but if it is found of interest, or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor

Free to Mothers and Baby Lovers



RIGHTER'S "ANGHOR BLOGKS

A box of stone-building Blocks sent to every new subscriber to Mothers' Journal. The Mothers' Journal is a monthly magaz ne devoted to the interests of baby's present and future health and happiness.

\$1.00 per year.

Send 15 cents in stamps for express charges on box of Blocks.

Sample copy free. Address

MOTHERS' JOURNAL, 131 Church St. New Haven, Conn.

Hogan's Study of a Child, (Illustrated) \$2.50 Aiken's Methods of Mind Training. by mail \$1.09 Aber's An Experiment in Education. by mail \$1.37 Aldrich's Children: Their Models and Critics. Brackett's Technique of Rest. - - - -

HARPER & BROTHERS.

Franklin Square, -New York City, N. Y.

MOTHER and

A Book of Priceless Value for Expectant Mothers, with Patterns for Maternity Dress, Adjustable Undergarments and for Baby's entire outht, all for \$2. Illustrated Sougenir with Physical Exercises for delty practice, ten cents, worth many dollars. Booklet of pages free.

JENNES MILLER PUBLICATIONS.

Washington, D. C.

Flat-Opening Diaper Drawers.

A marvelous Labor-Saver. Four pairs, \$1. (Give age).

Infants' Underwear Co., 20 N. 7th, Room 14. Phila

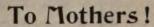












LITTLE FOLKS is an ideal Monthly Magazine for Youngest Readers, Little Listeners, and Lookers at Pictures. Its stories and rhymes and beautiful illustrations are all by the best authors and artists, they are all new and bright and good. Its fun is of a simple, sunshiny

the All stories of a painful nature, or of bad children, are excluded. LITTLE FOLKS is a story teller, a play-fellow, and all intelligent mothers who see it are delighted with it. Although only two years old, it has a larger subscription list than all the other small children's magazines combined. Price, \$1.00 per year. Full Prospectus and Sample Copy to Mothers, free.



The publisher of LITTLE FOLKS does not give premiums to new subscribers for their own subscriptions, but has made a special arrangement by which any subscriber to NEW CRUSADE 'may secure a year's subscription to LITTLE FOLKS and a superb collection of FIFTY ENGRAVINGS, selected with great care from the most famous and beautiful works of Modern and Historical Art, Remarkable Scenery, Famous Men and Women and Historical Events and Places. These engravings are carefully printed on heavy, fine, coated paper, 6 x 8 inches, and are themselves worth much more than the price of the subscription. The tiny pictures on this page show some of the subjects although they give no idea of the beauty of the large engravings. If you wish, a set of the fifty engravings will be sent you on approval, with the understanding that you will send your subscription to LITTLE FOLKS if they please you.

An ACTIVE AGENT WANTED in every city.

S. E. CASSINO, 42 Pope Bldg., Boston, Mass.





















No advertisement accepted unless approved by the editor.

How Women may earn a living

ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTEEN WAYS.

Each way safe and sure; fully described and out of usual grooves.

A book invaluable to women living in any State or Territory, particularly the "shut-ins" and home-keepers.

Post-paid on receipt of 50 cents, to

M. L. CONKLIN

28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

When writing, please mention "New Orusade."

THE WHITE CROSS FOR MEN.

Send for pledge cards, course of study, and leaflets prepared by the ablest writers on all topics of personal and social purity for men and boys.

White Cross pledge cards - 25c per hundred.

White Cross pins - 10c each, or 75c per doz.

Leaflets assorted or one kind, 50c per hundred.

Address- WHITE CROSS HEADQUARTERS

28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Comfort and Simplicity Combined.

Child can be dressed in less than five minutes. Will make the entire wardrobe including day and night slips, dress with waist, dress with yoke, cloak, cap, etc. Full direction for material, making, and washing. Circulars free. Prepaid, 50 cents.

ALICE B. STOCKHAM & CO., 56 Fifth Ave., CHICAGO.

EUGENE

THE Book of the century Handsomely Illus-trated by thirty-two of the World's

Given Free

to each person interes-ted in subscribing to the Eugene Field Mon-ument Souvenir Fund. Subscribe any amount desired. Subscriptions as low as \$1.00 will en-title donor to this dain-tilly artistic volume

"FIELD FLOWERS"

(cloth bound, 8 x 11), as a certificate of sub-scription to fund. Book contains a selection of Field's best and most representative works and is ready for delivery.

But for the noble contribution of the world's greatest artists this book could not have been manufactured for less than \$7.00.

The Fund created is divided equally between the family of the late Eugene Field and the Fund for the building of a monument to the memory of the beoved poet of childhood. Address

Eugene Field Monument Souvenir Fund.

(Also at Book Stores) 180 MONROE ST., CHICAGO.

If you also wish to send postage, enclose to cts.

THE ARMAN AR Mention this Journal, as Adv. is inserted as our Contribution THE STATE OF THE S

BOOKS YOU NEED:

| ALMOST | A MA | N | | , | ř., | | \$0 | 25 |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|----------|-----|----|
| ALMOST | A WO | MA | N | | | 4 | | 25 |
| TEACHIN | GTR | UTE | I | | | 4 | | 25 |
| CHILD CO | ONFIL | EN | CE RI | EWA | RDE | D | | 10 |
| BIRTH CH | HAMB | ER | 4 | | | 7 | | 10 |
| MARVELS | | 7 7 7 7 | | | | | | 3 |
| ING | | | | | | | 1 | 10 |
| TWENTY | SONG | S | | | | | | 25 |
| WHAT A | | | | | | | | |
| TZ 87 () TU | 7 | | | | | | | 00 |
| KNOW | | | * | 5 | | | 1 | 00 |
| WHAT A | YOUN | NG (| GIRL | OU | GHT | то | | 00 |
| | YOUN | NG (| GIRL | OU | GHT | то | | 00 |
| WHAT A KNOW WHAT A | YOUN | NG I | GIRL | oue | GHT | TO TO | 1 | 00 |
| WHAT A KNOW | YOUN | NG I | GIRL | oue | GHT | TO TO | 1 | |
| WHAT A KNOW WHAT A WHAT A | YOUN | NG 1 | GIRL MAN WOM | OUC OUC | GHT GHT OUG | TO TO | 1 | 00 |
| WHAT A KNOW WHAT A KNOW | YOUN | NG 1 | GIRL MAN WOM | OUC OUC | GHT GHT OUG | TO TO | 1 | 00 |

Descriptive Catalogue on application.

NO-RINKLE.

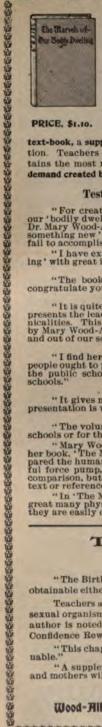
An elegant Cream Balm.
A perfect Skin Food.
Prepared by a Physician.
No harmful ingredients.

CURES WRINKLES.

Prevents Wrinkles.
Removes Discolorations.
Makes the skin smooth and firm.
Good for the hands.

SEND 25 CENTS
FOR
SAMPLE BOX.

HYGIENIC HOME SUPPLY (O.,
Ann Arbor, Mich.



Che Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,

By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

Teaching by metaphor, parable, and allegory has been the method of many of the wisest instructors. No one can claim originality in comparing the body to a house, for that comparison is as old as literature. But the simile is still of interest to the juvenile mind, and as science is ever making new discoveries, there is continual demand for new and interesting works on physiology. Dr. Wood-Allen in this new book has united scientific facts and metaphor with the skill that would be expected from her by those acquainted with her literary powers. The book will be found equally valuable as a

PRICE. \$1.10.

text-book, a supplementary reader, or a reference book in schools, or as a book of pleasant home instruction. Teachers in Normal Schools will find it a most suggestive aid in teaching physiology. As it contains the most reliable scientific facts in regard to alcohol, tobacco, and other narcotics, it fills the demand created by the school laws compelling the teaching of the action of narcotics on the human body.

Testimonials Recommending "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling."

"For creating an interest in scientific or temperance instruction of any kind, as also the care of our 'bodily dwelling' we have found nothing so excellent as 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. She treats the subject in such a pleasing manner, with a continual 'bursting of something new' and unexpected that our pupils' interest is always on the increase. Certainly it can not fail to accomplish wonders."

M. EMMA JONES, Principal School No. 1, Greencastle, Ind.

"I have examined the volume by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, entitled 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling' with great interest. The book can not fall to be popular and to do great service to the young."

J. E. RANKIN, President Howard University, Washington, D. C.

"The book seems to me to be accurate in a most satisfactory way, and charmingly written. I congratulate you on the making of so admirable a book."

RICHARD G. BOONE, Principal of State Normal School, Ypsilanti, Mich.

"It is quite refreshing to find a work on one of the most important branches of knowledge, which presents the leading and fundamental features in a simple, clear, comprehensive manner, free from technicalities. This is essentially a great merit in a new work on physiology under the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. This excellent work ought to be read not only, but studied by every one in and out of our schools, who is interested in preserving the integrity of our bodily and mental functions."

GEO. E. SEYMOUR, Professor of History, High School.

"I find here, wrought out in attractive form, some of the most important knowledge that our young people ought to possess. . . . It is suitable for supplementary teaching in the upper grammar grades of the public schools. Part II is of the highest value to the boys and girls in our grammar and high schools."

W. S. FERRY, Supt. Ann Arbor High Schools.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, Ann Arbor, Mich., Jan. 28, 96.

"It gives me pleasure to note that the book both by its subject-matter and its pleasing form of presentation is well adapted to the use for which it is intended."

B. A. HINSDALE, Professor of the Science and Art of Teaching.

"The volume before us is one of the best of its kind, and can be thoroughly commended for use in schools or for the libraries of thoughtful teachers."

"Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., has made physiology very interesting as well as profitable reading in her book, 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling.' In familiar, easily comprehensible language she compared the human body to a house with framework, plumbing, heating, and purifying apparatus, a wonderful force pump, laboratory, manufactory, kitchen, dining, and store-rooms, a not new or original comparison, but one seldom so fully and logically carried out in its details. The work is suitable for a text or reference book in schools or for home reading."

THE DETROIT FREE PRESS.

"In 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dweiling,' Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., teaches in a sort of parable a great many physiological facts about these bodies of ours, and in such a simple and interesting way that they are easily comprehended by children."

THE ADVANCE, Chicago, III.

THE BIRTH CHAMBER.

PRICE, 10 CENTS.

"The Birth Chamber" is a special physiology, bound in a separate chapter, and so obtainable either with or without "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling."

Teachers and parents will find it a complete treatise on the delicate topic of the sexual organism, giving the needed facts essentially, but with the delicacy for which the author is noted. It should be read in connection with "Teaching Truth" and "Child Confidence Rewarded."

"This chapter contains more in a small compass than any book I have ever read. I find it inval-uable."

BIRTH CHAMBER

A Supplement

OUR BODILT DWELLING

WOOD-ALLEN OO Ann Artur, Mich.

"A supplementary chapter (not bound in the volume) called 'The Birth Chamber' can be obtained, and mothers will find its suggestions helpful in dealing with a delicate but most vital subject."

THE ST. LOUIS OBSERVER.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.



..IS BABY.. Worth Fifty Cents?



CHEN why hesitate to put fifty cents into a beautiful book for a record of Baby's Life?

Our "Baby's Record," is arranged with blank pages for all entries of important events. There is a place for baby's picture on the inside cover, and opposite, a page for baby's name, parents' names, etc.

Then pages are arranged for weight, first smile, first tooth, first outing, change to short clothes, etc., etc. Opposite each blank page is a page containing appropriate poems and beautiful illustrations. It is bound in dainty white covers, and is a "thing of beauty and a joy forever."

YOU COULD NOT PROCURE A BETTER



Present
Baby's Mother.

Nothing would please her so much as this dainty book. You will be glad to have this record of baby's doings and sayings and so will the baby when grown to manhood or womanhood.

SENT ON RECEIPT OF FIFTY CENTS.
PERSONAL CHECKS AND POSTAGE STAMPS NOT TAKEN.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

ANN ARBOR, MICH.

A thing to be dreaded is an eastern

Winter And as the bleak December days come on you perhaps long to be in some

Paradise where the calla lily and geranium bloom outside the year around; where

The orange and the lemon thrive, and where frost is almost unknown. The "Thermal Belt" in the hills surrounding the little town of

Saint Helena is the place you are looking for, and if you are sick you cannot do better than to visit the St. Helena

Sanitarium belt, commanding some of the finest views to be seen anywhere, and fitted up for the care of chronic diseases, especially diseases of the digestive organs. All rational methods of treatment are employed. Tubercular and infectious diseases not received. For further particulars address, Sanitarium,

St. Helena, Cal.













EMINENT MEN and WOMEN

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M.D.

unequivocally indorse the Books of the

...SELF AND SERIES... SEX

By SYLVANUS STALL, D.D. "What a Young Boy Ought to Know."

"What a Young Man Ought to Know."

· What a Young Husband Ought to Know.

Price \$1.00 Per Copy, post free.

Stamps and Personal Checks Not Accepted.

By MRS. MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M.D. "What a Young Woman Ought to Know." "What a Young Girl Ought to Know."

WOOD-ALLEN PUBLISHING CO., Ann Arbor, Mich.

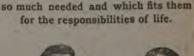
They give to the young the information concerning themselves that is







SYLVANUS STALL, D.D.





"A Perfect Food,"

"Preserves Health,"

" Prolongs Life.



BAKER'S BREAKFAST COCOA

"It is at once a delightful food and nour-ishing drink, and it would be well for humanity if there were more of it consumed and less tea or coffee."- The Homaopathic Recorder.

Walter Baker & Co. Limited

DORCHESTER, MASS.

Established 1780

LITTLE FOLKS

For Youngest Readers. Little Listeners, and Lookers-at-Pictures.

A beautifully illustrated Monthly Mac azine for young children. Volume I begins with November. Edited by Mr and Mrs. Pratt, with a corps of the bea-writers and artists.

Mothers who wish to provide the very best reading and pictures for their your children, that will be read and reread, an looked at and looked at, welcome a picture book, a play-fellow, an out-oschool magazine. Its fun is of simple sunshiny sort. Its little tales of children possess an ethic value — they stimulate the readers and hearers to be fearliest cheerful, unselfish, and above at true and honorable. All stories of a painful kind are excluded, especially such as would haunt new yous and imaginative children. There is much curious and interesting natural history, also play-work for little fingers. The poems include good pieces to speak in school.

PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR. SEND FOR SAMPLE COPY.

Good Agents wanted in every place. Liberal commissions to the right people.

Any subscriber who after four months is not satisfied with LITTLE FOLKS can have the full subscription price refunded, or it will be sent to any one of good standing subject to pay-ment after four months if the magnaine proves satisfactory.

Address S. E. CASSINO.

Columbus Ave., Boston, Mans.





FEBRUARY, 1900.

No. 6



Copyrighted 1898.

Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00.

Entered at the Ann Arbor Pest-Office as second-class matter



Baby's Firsts

By

Mary Wood=Allen, M. D.

A valuable book on the physical care of the babe from the time of its arrival to the beginning of the second year. Written by a physician and a mother, it treats all the topics considered in a scientific, yet simple, and thoroughly practical manner. It is a boon to the mother of moderate means, as it

tells how to make many of the small things which add to baby's comfort.

To the original series discussing Baby's First Bath, First Bed, First Tooth, etc., har been added chapters dealing with The Baby Who Must Tra el, The Baby Who Must Stay at

Home, Nervous Children, etc

3330 666

Price, 35 cents

Post-paid on receipt of price

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, . Ann Arbor, Mich.

GLENN'S SULPHUR SOAP

TAKE NO OTHER

Is marvelously efficient in clearing the skin of impurities. Pimples, eczema and dandruff submit quickly to its healing effects. In the bath it is as beneficial as the waters of renowned sulphur springs. Linens and woolens washed with it are rendered superlatively white, and disinfected if the material has been exposed to disease germs. The value of sulphur as a cleansing and purifying agent is everywhere recognized.

Glenn's Sulphur Soap has stood the test of experience. It is highly recommended by physicians, and is used in hospitals for its disinfecting and healing properties.

CAUTION—Glenn's Sulphur Soap (the only "original") is incomparable and wonderful in its remedial effects. Take no other. Of Druggists.

Pike's Toothache Drops Cure in One Minute.













To Mothers!

LITTLE FOLKS is an ideal Monthly Magazine for Youngest Readers, Little Listeners, and Lookers at Pictures. Its stories and rhymes and beautiful illustrations are all by the best authors and artists, they are all new and bright and good. Its fun is of a simple, sunshiny

t. All stories of a painful nature, or of bad children, are excluded. LITTLE FOLKS is a story teller, a playfellow, and all intelligent mothers who see it are delighted with it. Although only two years old, it has a larger subscription list than all the other small children's magazines combined. Price, \$1.00 per year. Full Prospectus and Sample Copy to Mothers, free. .





The publisher of LITTLE FOLKS does not give premiums to new subscribers for their own subscriptions, but has made a special arrangement by which any subscriber to NEW, CRUSADE may secure a year's subscription to LITTLE FOLKS and a superb collection of FIFTY ENGRAVINGS, selected with great care from the most famous and beautiful works of Modern and Historical Art, Remarkable Scenery, Famous Men and Women and Historical Events and Places. These engravings are carefully printed on heavy, fine, coated paper, 6 x 8 inches, and are themselves worth much more than the price of the subscription. The tiny pictures on this page show some of the subjects although they give no idea of the beauty of the large engravings. If you wish, a set of the fifty engravings will be sent you on approval, with the understanding that you will send your subscription to LITTLE FOLKS if they please you.



An ACTIVE AGENT WANTED in every city.

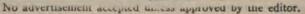
S. E. CASSINO, 42 Pope Bldg., Boston, Mass.

























********** A Help to SUCCESS SUNDAY SCHOOL



VEST POCKET

LESSONS IN A NUT-SHELL

Not the Scripture Text alone, but a COMMENTARY with a large amount of practical, suggestive

STUDY HELPS

such as Comments, Daily Readings, Outline Studyand Seed Thoughts. Never before has anything so traly COMPACT, SYSTEMATIC and PRACTICAL been offered the S. S. worker. The matter is not a compilation, but all ORIGINAL, FRESH, BRAINY.

Convenient, Comprehensive, Concise.

JOHN WANAMAKER, Philadelphia: "I have no question but what it will be very helpful."
MEN: "Commends itself at first glance... Particularly appropriate for the busy business man."
S. IIMES: "A unique and reasonably successful attempt to enable busy people to prepare their Sunday School lessons in their 'one spare moment." The 'Reflections' are excellent."

A SPLENDID PRESENT - A HELP FOR LEADERS OF MEETINGS.

3 Styles Art Linen, red edges
Leather, gold edges
Leather, Interleaved Edition, two
blank ruled pages for penell notes to each leason
POSTPAID ON RECEIPT OF PRICE.

Wood-Allen Pub. Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

WHAT A YOUNG BOY

OUGHT TO KNOW

Price. \$1

By Sylvanus Stall, D. D.

For Boys Under Sixteen Years of Age

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

THEODORE L. CUYLER, D. D.

"What a Young Boy Ought to Know" ought to be in every home where there is a boy. You deserve the thanks of every parent in the land.

JOSEPH COOK, D. D., LL. D.

It is everywhere suggestive, inspiring, and strategic in a degree, as I think, not hitherto matched in literature of its class."

I am glad to commend it. The short chap-ters, full of physiological truths, which all children ought to know, at a proper age, will be read by boys without awakening a prurient shought. thought.

JOHN WILLIS BAER.

I feel confident that it can do great good, and I mean that my boys shall have the contents placed before them.

"Worth Its Weight in Gold"

Says "The Ladies' Home Journal."

YET IT ONLY COSTS TEN CENTS.

WE MEAN THE LITTLE BOOK,

CHILD CONFIDENCE REWARDED,

By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. It tells the mother how to answer the child's queries concerning the origin of life in a truthful, delicate manner, thus enabling the mother to hold the child's confidence and fill his mind with noble, inspiring thoughts of life.

Says The Ladies' Home Journal:

"It is very difficult for the mother who has had no instruction herself to know what is best and wisest to say to her children when their curiosity awakens, and when they come to her to solve problems which puzzle them, as they have many preceding generations of youthful humanity. Invaluable assistance will be found in Dr. Mary Wood-Allen's book, 'Child Confidence Rewarded.' It is worth its weight in gold to the puzzled mother, telling her exactly what she needs to know, and how best to present the truth to her children."

Send five two-cent stamps and receive a copy by return mail.

THE NEW CRUSADE.

The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR FEBRUARY.

| Poem-The New Woman | BERNIE BABCOCK 103 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| The Integrity of the Sex Nature - | P. M. BRUNER 194 |
| The Lost Art of Leisure | MRS. MCVRAN-ADAMS 200 |
| Life-Manifestations-No. XV | MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D 203 |
| Poem-Little Feet | A. MACKENZIR 205 |
| The Value of Toys | MARTHA CROMBIE WOOD - 206 |

IN THE NURSERY.

| The Care of the Child During | MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. | - 209 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| Putting Things in the Mouth - | - MARIE DU BOIS | 211 |
| Editorial | | - 214 |

OF INTEREST TO FATHERS.

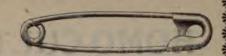
| The Unsolicite | d T | estin | ionia | 1 - | | - | | 16 | 14 | | | 216 |
|----------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|------|----|----|-------|----|-----|
| Poem-Nobod | y K | nows | But | Fathe | er . | | - 19 | | | | | 217 |
| Book Chat | 4 | 4 | | | * | . 1 | + | ~ | 12 | 1 . 1 | 18 | 218 |

YEARLY SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$1.00 in advance; single copies, ten cents.

Published monthly by Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

DOES NOT BEND.
GUARDED COIL.
SUPER NICKEL PLATE.



CLINTON SAFETY PIN

Not Cheapest===but BEST.

It has the largest sale of any Safety Pin in the World because of its

ABSOLUTE SUPERIORITY



Fastens on either side: is almost automatic, Super nicker-plated. does'nt turn brassv. Made in 9 sizes, from 4 inch to 44 inches Finished in nickel, black enamel, gold and silver.

A PERFECT GUARD.
PREVENTS CLOTHING
CATCHING IN COIL

Send six cents in stamps for 12 Clinton Salety Pins (assorted sizes) and a card of our new Sovran Dress Pins. They will demonstrate the inferiority of their imitations,

OAKVILLE CO., Waterbury, Conn.

HOMO-CULTURE,

OR THE Improvement of Offspring Through Wiser Generation.

By M. L. HOLBROOK, M. D.

HIS book, under its old title of "Stirpiculture," has attracted widespread attention. The subject of the betterment of the human race is the most important one that we have to consider. Young and old should alike be interested in it. Every one should read this clear presentation of this great subject.

Dr. C. D. Crothers says of it:

"Dr. Holbrook's book on Homo Culture is a pioneer work of great merit on a subject of vast importance too little understood. It will live as a monument to his work for mankind."

Dr. A. A. Gleason, says:

"It is by far the best and almost the only treatise on this subject in our language worth reading. The chapters on Heredity and Education, and on Evolution's Hopeful Promise for a Healthier Race are very fine."

Especially should those contemplating marriage read this book.

Sent post paid, cloth binding \$1.00, paper binding 50 cents. Stamps and personal checks not accepted.

WOOD-ALLEN
Publishing Company,
ANN ARBOR, Mich

THE NEW CRUSADE.

To abolish Ignorance by Knowledge; To eradicate Vice by Virtue; To displace Disease by Health; To dispell Darkness by Light.

Vol. X.

FEBRUARY, 1900.

No. 6.

THE NEW WOMAN.

BY BERNIE BABCOCK.

What a hustle and a bustle—
What a whispering and rustle—
When the long-expected woman came at last.
How we all forgot our breeding,
And to manners gave no heeding,
In the long and curious glances that we cast.

And we all felt very cheerful,
For we'd been a little fearful
Lest she'd be the kind demanding pantaloons:
But she didn't—nor a kodak,
Nor a sweater, nor a knapsack,
And she didn't sigh to vote, nor whistle tunes.

But her ignorance was shocking—
Why, she couldn't mend a stocking,
Couldn't sew a stitch, nor knit, nor cook a meal,
Couldn't paint, nor trim a bonnet,
Couldn't read, or write a sonnet—
This new woman couldn't even ride a wheel.

And her diet raised a question,
For she had a weak digestion,
And she never ate a bite of meat or bread.
And all exercise or frolic
Caused distressing fits—like colic,
So she lived a great part of her life in bed.

All she asked was our attention,
Which we gave to save contention,
For this womenkind are getting wondrous bold;
Meekly we stood all commotion,
For we somehow had a notion
She'd improve—for she was only two days old.

THE INTEGRITY OF THE SEX NATURE.

BY P. M. BRUNER.

The grandest and noblest endowment of Man is the sex-function. It is the physical foundation on which rests the creative capacity of the mind. Without this physical gitt man would be unable to give birth to new ideas. It is this function which gives to Man the sense of power, endurance and strength of purpose. It is a noble and ennobling endowment; it is pure and purifying; when unperverted it is holy and sanctifying. All immodesty, all unchastity, all shame, comes from its abuse. All crime, insanity, all cruelty follows in the wake of its perversions and debasement. The direst and most pestiferous diseases are the natural outcome of its immolation on the altar of lust. In its integrity the Angel of Purity ever watches over it and protects it with the wings of infinite Love and Wisdom, and within its sphere and through its latent possibilities he ever gathers, stores, and transmits to the generations of earth the holiest, noblest, and sweetest blessings of mankind. More than this, he makes it the entrance gate to the kingdom of peace in which unchasteness and sensuality are not only impossible out even unthinkable. To fortify these proclamations with arguments would take much time and space. It is unnecessary to add argument, for they are truths and appeal to every man, because in every man there is something, that responds more or less clearly, according as his nature and inherent integrity in him is free and uncontaminated.

We know, however, that this functional life has been largely perverted by mankind; that all mankind suffer more or less from inherited or acquired defects or weaknesses traceable to perversions. We know that men are conscious of it from the fact that the sense of shame possesses them. Ever the fig-leaf of consciousness of perversion obtrudes,—not always for great sins committed but for unworthy thoughts and conceptions harbored. The holiness and cleanliness thereof is not understood and perceived, and chasteness and purity is not proclaimed, but men too easily blush with shame and blanch in dismay before its nudity in the light of day. In this age, in which the secret places of man are being uncovered, judged and remoulded, the conceptions of this functional life also share in the universal overturning and remoulding. The reconstructing and the re-forming promise most fruitfulness along the lines of inherent or native integrity. We will therefore proceed to point

out how this may be fostered and maintained, rather than delve into the mire for the truths found in the realms of disobedience to law.

Up to the age of fourteen or sixteen years, the sex-function is comparatively dormant. The special organs internal and external, develop in harmony with all the other glands, vessels and organs of the body. But about this time they have so far matured that they are prepared for an inflow of new life. When this inflow commences the individual is surprised and even disturbed at the evolutionary changes that are taking place within his mental and physical being. The parts of the body most concerned with this function take on a new and increasing life, and a seemingly abnormal growth and development show forth. In this growth, the whole body shares to a degree by reflected life-force. The muscles grow in girth and power. The appetite for food increases, digestion improves, and labor and exercise become less burdensome, less tiresome. Fatigue is slower in coming on and quicker in going away. A superabundance of life confronts, and the individual is often at a loss to know how to dispose of the excess. Not only in the physical but also in the mental realm this fulness of life shows forth. Indeed there is danger at this period that means may be adopted to dispose of this excess of energy which will injure or destroy the faculty that has brought this abundance. In this trying period, the individual (girl or boy) is left too often to his own devices, to his own interpretation of the meaning and value of the new inflowing life. If he obtains information it is more likely to come from those equally unprepared, equally ignorant of its true meaning, equally uninstructed and inexperienced. As likely as not he will be misled by those who should have warned him in the light of the penalties resulting from their own strayings. Why generation after generation should be allowed to grow up and grope in darkness, and to follow the unsafe leadings of inherited tendencies, is a question that deserves earnest consideration.

Nature, rightly understood, points the way of true development, but hereditary blindness of Man fails to discern the pointings. Seeing, he does not see—hearing, he does not hear. Nature spurs him almost irresistibly to physical and mental activity, and in this lies his safety. Were Man disburdened of Self he would be almost compelled into the field of his greatest usefulness, but looking only to the Self as an end of his endeavor, he finds all kinds of stumbling-blocks in his way. Not usefulness to others, but benefit to and gratification of himself becomes his quest. In this field the pitfalls are plenty and deep. The only safety is in activity, for in activity is consumed the superabundance, and in the delights of the usefulness in the activity is the legitimate reward of his effort. On the contrary, in the pleasure

of self-gratification is no genuine delight, and this path leads to surfeit, to indolence, to dissipation of energy and capacity—to darkness and death. Gratification of the sensual nature or appetites is not delight, it is but release from a craving or from the urging of an impulse. For example, the tobaccosmoker seems to enjoy himself in the indulgence of his appetite, but he only courts the peace of release from a craving that should be his without smoking. He is a slave to the craving until he smokes, and then he purchases a limited freedom from the craving. The peace of the temporary freedom he mistakes for pleasure residing in the habit. This philosophy of the nature of this appetite and its appearement holds good with every other appetite or craving that takes possession of Man. It is therefore important that the physical exuberance of life and virility should be deflected only into such mental and physical directions as are legitimate activities-plain useful mental and physical labor. In this way the world's needs are supplied, the activities have free flow into channels of usefulness in which is delight and freedom, and in which life tends in directions uplifting and educational.

Nature, truly apprehended, points the way, as was said. It fills the body with increased life force which expends itself in outward activity, and in building and perfecting the body which perhaps hitherto has been weak and stunted. If undisturbed or not misdirected it will continue in this line until the body is fully matured, leaving the individual unsolicited and untempted by cravings for self-gratification. He thus finds himself peacefully and completely master of himself, prepared for the exacting demands of the world's work, and equally prepared (but not hampered) for the second fruition of the sex-function—the perpetuation of his kind. These are the two manifestations of this life, the building up or conserving of the body for mental and physical achievements, and secondly the propagation of Man. In either direction life and energy are consumed. Nature also points out the order of the developments of these two lines of activity. Clearly the development and the upbuilding and maturing of the body and the corresponding mental growth within the body are the first in point of time. Only after the body is fully developed and a life worthy of transmission is evolved, only after this is there a valid reason for perpetuation. The reverse of this order is bound to be more or less disastrous. When the upbuilding and conserving power is fully developed in a mature body, the deflection of the life force into lines of propagation is entirely within the determination and free choice of the individual. A cessation from propagation at once re-establishes the alternate upbuilding and recuperative activity which supplies the physical and mental force of the individual, and fortifies him against exhaustion by any and all strains resulting from intense labor, study or injury.

But when the propagative function is developed and called forth before the body is mature and before the upbuilding or conserving potencies are well grounded, then there is much danger that this propagative impulse will pass beyond control and will refuse to be deflected back into the conservative form of activity. The body being too immature, the primary or recuperative office of this life will continue to be dominated and exhausted by the propagative drain. The conserving potencies will never then be perfected, and the constitution will be stunted and remain unfortified by the reserve power of the complete sex life. The mental as well as the bodily capacity will be thus stunted, and this will be so in proportion to the degree of disturbance of Nature's law. The penalty of straying from Nature's law being now made clear, and the evils of too early propagative development being shown, the first step in a return from the straying is naturally seen to be a return to obedience to the law stated.

Having pointed out the potencies and blessings involved in the possibilities of the sex-function, having shown the two distinct activities of this life, and the proper order of their development, it is now also proper to point out the way of establishing this order so that no stumbling-blocks may remain for those travelling the road of physical development and perfection. We cannot follow those who have wandered far from the law. These must turn their eyes back toward the beacon which lights every man that comes into the world—the law inscribed on their inmost being—and bend their steps toward it. To guard surely against straying and stumbling, guidance in sex lines must begin in infancy and continue until maturity is reached, for along the path are by-paths, and heredity will tempt into these, even if naught. else does tempt. Great care should be exercised from the birth of the child that bodily sensations of every kind do not become attractive to the child. The most perfect physical life is that which is most free from sensations, in which the body is but an instrument, unfelt, unnoticed. Consciousness should always be beyond the body, whether this be more interior or exterior. Sensation in itself is more often a sign of disorder, and bondage to sensation is slavery. The child should be kept scrupulously clean to avoid external causes of irritation. It should be so clothed and protected day and night that it may not learn to delight in bodily touch. Even tickling and playfully handling are questionable practices, as they attract attention to the body. It should be so guided that it will observe the ordinary rules of propriety without learning shame or any cause for shame. Whatever it does, it should do because it is right and proper. All parts of the body should be equally honorable. The idea of shame arouses a host of questionings, suspicions and misinterpretations. All childish inquiries on delicate matters should be truthfully answered, and without manifest fear or hesitation. To the pure all things ARE pure. Teaching and information need not go beyond the demand or capacity to understand. All relations of parent to offspring in man and animal are provisions of the Creator and are in themselves pure. They affect the child beneficially as long as it remains in its inborn central innocence. Shame and impurity do not enter until the idea of personal sensation and a sense of gratification step in, in which the body is no longer held as an instrument but as a goal. This is debasement and prostitution.

When properly guided the child of eight to twelve years will know nearly all the phenomena of vegetable and animal propagation without feeling that it harbors any forbidden or unusual secrets. It will conform to the ordinary proprieties as to its person without knowing of anything indecent or impure. It will repose confidence in its parents in all things, which is the reward of their confidence in its inherent integrity and purity. It will be almost absolutely fortified against indecent and impure approaches, association and teachings. Over against the half-knowledge and the imperfectness of the approaching evil, it will possess the assurance and innocence of fulness of truth. It will be prepared for all that ought to be known when the dawn of the coming of the new life-force breaks upon the perception. Its tastes and leanings will be in line with the laws of health and growth. It will walk in the path of Nature's order.

When a child carefully hides its person from its parents in dressing or undressing, when it harbors secrets to be shared rather with strangers, it is a sure sign that something has gone amiss. It will not be wise to reprove but rather to win back confidence, and to find out and root out misconception and false teaching. This embodies nearly all the personal instruction necessary to the retaining of the safe path. But because men do ignorantly err, because men are so often imperfect in themselves or as guides of others, it is incumbent to mention further allurements that are the reflexes of other perversions and transgressions of law. All stimulating food such as pepper and spices, tea, coffee, chocolate, alcohol, tobacco and drugs, should be peremptorily forbidden to children and young people. These are harmful enough to grown people and especially so to the immature. All of them work powerfully to develop the appetites and passions and to destroy the controlling power over them. All stimulating literature, conversation, exhibitions or movements must be interdicted, that is, all such forms or manifesta-

tions of these as may attract attention by suggestion or otherwise to the passional nature. The promise of pleasurable physical sensation is the great temptation for the young, because this appeals directly and strongly to the lower nature, which is ever the most alluring. To be entirely above and free from the allurements of the sense life, one must have climbed at least to the second rung of the ladder of progression. It was shown that, as pleasures, these sensations are illusions, that they are but signs of an enslavement. This is not easily realized by Man until the bondage has brought about the inevitable penalties of all bondage to the lower nature. Hence men must be taught of the errors, or be so firmly and completely established by training or by inheritance in the primitive and unperverted natural that a merely sensuous life has no attractions.

It is hoped that these leaves may be wafted into many doorways, and therefore they must remain free from the incrustations of grossness. The ways have been pointed out in lines of inherent integrity. These are the lines in which the most effective work can be done through teachers and parents. If the paths of the incoming generation can be made straight, the crookedness and the woes of the present must soon be over with. Conceptions in all lines, endeavors and ideals will be lifted up above the miasmatic levels of the past, and then woes will be no more for there will be no ground in which they may flourish. The acceptance and the realization of an omnipotent divinity within all men (the universal Father) will illumine the human and lift up into the pure air of heaven in which all evils are overcome or transmuted.

RECOMMENDS NEW CRUSADE.

"It is impossible for me to estimate the good this magazine has done for our family, besides many others with whom I am coming in daily contact, and I regret that I have not shown my appreciation in a little more substantial way."

Mrs. W. T. Bland.

"If your issue of January alone were all you sent into the homes this year, it were well worth the price of the year's subscription." Mrs. C. L. C.

"I am an old subscriber to the New Crusade and feel that I cannot be without it any longer, for I feel in my heart that it is one of the grandest publications that have ever been sent out to help mothers rear their children in the right way."

Mrs. J. W. H.

THE LOST ART OF LEISURE.

BY MRS. MC VEAN-ADAMS.

In going about the country, from home to home, there is nothing that strikes the mind and heart of "The Speaker" so persistently as the overworked state of the mothers.

In Christian homes, white-ribbon homes, abodes of wealth, education, refinement, even of luxury, as well as in the dwellings of the poor, the struggle is alike apparent.

The demands made upon the house-mother are so many, the pressure of hurry and worry so constant and so intense that she is denied all the grace of leisure. She has no time, no strength to enjoy her children, or to be to them that inspiration and comfort that she keenly or vaguely feels that she ought to be; no time, no strength to enter into her husband's affairs, and he goes on planning and working alone, till they drift apart; no time, no strength to become acquainted with herself, her own needs, her own spiritual development, her tendencies, her relations to others or her attitude toward God.

O, that such a woman would, for once, pause long enough to "loaf, and invite her soul." Not that she would do it,—poor dear!—she would not know how.

But she could look around her, get her bearings on the sea of life, take her spiritual latitude and longitude, note whether she was bearing down upon a line of sunken reefs, or drifting on breakers. She could lie, like a child, in the strong, soft hands of God, bathed, like a babe, in the ocean of infinite love.

Get such a woman newly rested once, and she would be a new creature. But mere idleness will never rest such a woman, while countless duties (?) (most of them things that she ought not to do), are clamoring at the doors of her inner consciousness.

Where is the remedy? How can she be saved to herself, to her family, to the world and to God? To a careful observer the only hope seems to be in changing the standards of values in the home.

An elegant simplicity, with good taste, and the courage to be different from others, would surely give leisure.

If home-keepers would elect to have less meat and more merry-making and mothering; less tucking and more truth; less ruffling and more rollicking; less fretting and more fruit; less salad and satin, and more solid comfort, then would the lost art of leisure return.

In a plain parsonage, recently visited, this blessed change of standards of values was so apparent that the picture is partly given for the delight of other eyes, and the encouragement of other seekers.

The first impression which the rooms gave was a restful sense of clear space, with room to move freely. The house was not large or lofty, but was

given this appearance of noble size and spacious height by the absence of those thousand and one small articles of furniture which do not furnish: meaningless pictures which litter a wall, ornaments which do not adorn, but which are usually crowded into our apartments, catching and harboring dust, to give it out again every sweeping day, injuring our lungs, and consuming our leisure.

There was no bareness; on the walls a few copies of the best pictures had

plenty of space and flowers bloomed everywhere.

In the guest-room was a blending of extreme simplicity, with exquisite cleanliness, and, what is not not common, a writing table with every requisite for that inevitable "letter home" (which is the guest's first thought), stood in a place of honor.

It was in the clothing of the family, and the table service, that the un-

worldliness or the otherworldliness of that family was apparent.

At first the children seemed dressed like others, only more plainly. The absence of trimmings was more than made up in the floating of shining curls, the sparkle of bright eyes, the flitting of roguish dimples, the flush of health on little cheeks, and lips of cherry-red.

On close observation it was seen that the girls wore gowns and under skirts of seer-sucker, in pretty colors, striped with white. The boys and the baby were dressed in handsome outing flannels. These goods need no iron-

ing, save a little pressing into shape of bands and collars.

As at most parsonages, the house-mother was her own "chef" and, as she seemed absolutely at leisure, except for a brief absence, when I heard her directing the laying of the table by two merry little daughters, I had some curiosity as to the menu.

At the dining table, flowers abounded. The linen was a delight, snowy white, thick and glossy. A gift, as chance revealed, from a grateful and

wealthy parishoner.

No silver appeared saved knives, forks and spoons of plain patterns. The china and glass, while not fragile, were graceful in shape, and easy to care for. The dinner, which seemed to have cooked itself, was as follows: A clear soup; an old-fashioned chicken-pie (the baking-dish wrapped in a napkin); baked potatoes, the mealy white bursting through the cracks made for the escape of steam; sweet potatoes, peeled and also baked to a rich, translucent gold; fragrant brown bread; and primrose butter in delicate cubes. The dessert was of fresh, ripe fruit; also sweet apples, which I could see had been steamed and then baked until each glowed transparent in the amber sweetness of its surrounding jelly. Whipped cream was served with these and with the fragrant coffee which was served the guest, the rest of the company drinking only milk, for, fortunately, the parsonage was blessed with a cow.

When we were alone, and a brother and sister were merrily waving snowy dish towels over the white oilcloth that covered the kitchen table, I

ventured to say to the house-mother, "You are not hurried, I do not seem to be keeping you from any work, and yet you do everything for this large family. Please tell me your secret." She laughed,—she had a laugh that did one good, one of those laughs that so rarely last beyond girlhood. have any secret it must be in choosing what to give up and go without. I try to hold fast the best things. We live simply, as you see, and the children love to help. I plan so as to make my work go as far as possible, and a part of each day I usually work hard. But I am not hurried or worried, while we are well; I think it would be wrong. And we have very little illness. You observe we eat no pickles or condiments and I cook for several days at a time when I can. The ice chest (which the boys purify daily) and the gas stove explain the dinner. The soup was left from dinner day before yesterday. The chicken was prepared ready for the pie yesterday, and gravy The boys lighted the oven and baked the potatoes, and, while the girls were laying the table, I stirred up the pie-crust, patted it into place with a spoon (for I like to save handling the bread-board and rolling-pin), put the pie in the oven, heated the soup in a porcelain kettle, warmed the gravy, dished the potatoes, and there we were. Our cooking is done for today, and there are no pots and kettles to wash. For supper we will have more baked apples, bread and milk." And that is all we had, a most delicious supper! "I feel," said the hostess, "that I am of more use to my family than rich food or fine clothing could be, and I am absolutely freed from the dictates of . fashion, as to how we shall be fed, or wherewithal we shall be clothed."

That blessed woman was a rest and an inspiration. She always had time. Her house, her dishes, her clothing were easily made clean. Was a neighbor's baby sick? She was a tower of strength to the frightened mother. Was her husband discouraged? She beguiled him into an animated discussion of a favorite theme which brought back his happy college days. And her boys and girls! To that happy flock she was playmate, companion, comforter, confidant, friend,—in short, she was "MOTHER!"

[&]quot;I want to say that I am more than pleased with the New Crusade. I am so thankful that a competent person has taken up these subjects and treated them in a conscientious, scientific way. Your articles on life manifestations have been very valuable to me. I never knew exactly how to put those ideas in words. I have long felt the necessity of giving the young some education that was wholesome and right. I can remember in my own life the abominable ideas I got from servants and nothing from my parents, who were devoted and true, but did not know what to do."

B. R. P.

LIFE MANIFESTATIONS.

No. XV.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

It is an interesting fact that in the lower animals the completed creature resembles the human being at one point in his development. At one point in the human embryo the eyes are around on the side of the head. At one time the upper lip is divided by two fissures from the nose down like the lip of the hare. At a certain time in the process of embryonic human growth, little buds start out on either side and later divide at the ends, becoming the arms and hands, while other buds, starting at the opposite portion of the embryo, develop into legs and feet.

As an eminent writer says: "The webbed feet of the seal and ornithor-incus typify the period when the hands and feet of the human embryo are as yet only partly subdivided into fingers and toes. Indeed it is not uncommon for the web to persist to some extent between the toes of adults, and occasion-ally children are born with two or more fingers or toes united to their tips. With the seal and the walrus the limbs are protruded but little beyond the wrist and ankle. The cat, lemurs, and monkeys form a series in which the imbs are successively freed from the trunk, and in the highest apes they are capable of nearly the same movements as the human arm and leg, which in their development pass through all these early stages."

Physiologists tell us that at certain phases of development, it is not possible to tell whether the embryo is that of some higher quadruped or whether it is human.

The greatest interest centers around the development of the most complicated structure, that which embodies all others, and, passing beyond them, becomes the reasoning human being.

The time occupied in the perfection of the human embryo so that it is capable of living its own separate life occupies about three-fourths of a year, or on an average of 280 days. At the end of the third week it has grown from the microscopic germ to about one-fourth of an inch long. There are no limbs and the head is the largest part. In the seventh week, bone begins to form in the lower jaw and in the collar bone, and narrow streaks show the beginning of the ribs. The heart is perfectly formed and the limbs are beginning to sprout. By the end of the seventh week it is three-quarters of an inch long and the liver and lungs and other internal organs are partially formed. The first indication of structures are exceedingly simple. At first the heart is but a straight tube which enlarges and divides into parts and becomes at last the perfected organ. Pulsations are seen even before the tube is formed. The mode of development of the liver and lungs was mentioned in the last chapter.

The stomach and intestines are at first simply a straight tube. This enlarges at one point to form the stomach. The tube grows in length until it must be doubled upon itself many times to be held in the abdominal cavity. Then the lower end of the tube dilates and forms the large intestine. By similar processes the other internal organs are formed.

By the eighth week the embryo is an inch long and begins to look a little like a human being. The forearm and hand can be distinguished but not the arm. The hand is larger than the forearm, but is not yet supplied with fingers.

From this time on the growth is rapid, and by the end of three months the eyelids are perfect but closed, the lips drawn together, the larger blood vessels carry red blood, the fingers and toes are defined, muscles begin to be developed, the length is four or five inches and the weight two to four ounces.

By the end of the seventh month development has proceeded until the child might live if born, and yet it is still very feeble and its separate life would be maintained with difficulty.

The development of the face is of especial interest. At one time it is simply a mass of material from the sides of which start out five buds or processes which grow towards each other. One grows directly down from the frontal region and becomes finally the bone which in its lower side holds the upper incisor teeth. This is called the inter-maxillary process. From the opposite sides two other buds approach and form the rest of the upper jaw. They are called superior maxillary processes. Below these, two other processes, the lower maxillary push forward and make the lower jaw by uniting in the center and forming one piece. In the lower animals it does not become consolidated but is joined in the middle by a suture.

As the frontal process grows downward it divides at its lower extremity and two offshoots appear at the sides and curl around to form the nostrils.

The processes that form the lower jaw grow more rapidly than those of the upper and join together while those of the upper still remain separate. Should anything interfere with the complete closure of the divisions of the upper jaw, we have the deformity known as a hare-lip.

The eyes at an early period are situated on the sides of the head so that they cannot be seen in front. Later they are pushed forward by the more rapid growth of the back and sides of the head. At one time the eyes look in different directions, out and down, but later as they come to the front they are parallel and look directly forward.

As we note the development of the embryo, we begin to feel that it is no wonder that there are occasional deformities among people, or that there are so many whom we cannot call beautiful, but our wonder grows that there are so few who are born deformed and such myriads of people who are passably good-looking.

LITTLE FEET.

BY A. MACKENZIE.

I.

Dear little feet that lie in my hand! Dear little feet from a far-off land, Come to us, come to us, newly Out of a far-off fairy Thule. You have run to us out of the greater day-Can you give no hint of the winsome way? For we who are grizzled and grey and old Would fain step out on the streets of gold. What was the way? What was the road? Was the pathway easy, and smooth, and broad? It must have been strewn with roses, I think, For here is their white, and here is their pink; And forget-me-nots, and violets, too, Have stained sweet lilies of delicate blue. Yes, rose leave swhite and rose leaves red Were a carpet meet for your dainty tread; And forget-me-nots and violets blue Lent you a hint of a heaven new. Tell us the way! Ah! youth forgets, And the dew soon dries on the violets.

II.

Dear little feet, you will go some day Down by a dark and cruel way, Out to a country dim and far, Where cool, great waters and green grass are. But the way is sharp, with many a stone, And, dear little feet, you must go alone— And it's oh! that I might lay down my heart To ease for a moment just one little smart. For my heart is tender and soft and true, And 'twould be as the silk rose leaves for you— As the rose leaves white and the rose leaves red, Warm and soft to your timid tread; As the rose leaves red and the rose leaves white To gleam in the dark with love's own light; As forget-me-nots and violets blue, To keep you in mind of the heaven in view, And oh! it would stretch for you all the way, On through the night, on the day, But, dear little feet, you must go alone. Alone, alone, and all alone.

-Good Words.

THE VALUE OF TOYS.

BY MARTHA CROMBIE WOOD.

How many of us can recall the feeling of intense weariness which followed a day spent at the "World's Fair" in Chicago! Our eyes refused to see, save in a dull, unappreciative way; our ears failed to catch the great beauty of even the best of music and our brain all but refused to record any impression of the world about us. So many sensations came crowding in upon us that, if we stayed longer than we should to receive the greatest benefit, we found ourselves in a kind of mental stupor.

Have you ever thought that many babies endure similar torture every day they live? Try to imagine how we would feel to be talked, cooed and sung to all the time, shaken up and down, rocked back and forth and when our patience became exhausted and we proclaimed the fact by lusty yells, to have a toy composed of ivory rings, silver bells and bright ribbons shaken in our face until Nature, becoming exasperated with unintentional cruelty inflicted, gathered us in her loving arms and gently closing the weary eyelids proceeded to sooth the tingling nerves.

Even though lying quietly in his cradle, or perhaps I should say crib, as the swinging, swaying cradle seems to be of the past, baby's eyes follow a bright light or gay color, his ears listen to unusual sounds and his tiny hands reach out to grasp any object which attracts him, not even hesitating to try to seize the moon.

There is so much for baby to see, so many changing views passing before him, that his attention should be attracted to some simple object which, by causing him to forget other things, will rest him. Too many sensations exhaust the feeble brain-power and leave no impression. For this the simple yarn balls used in the kindergarten do very nicely. Their bright color holds the attention, the form is the same when seen from any side, so the same impression is repeated and in that way strengthened. Being of a convenient size to fit into baby's hand it is easily held, and although the little hands may fail to hold it, a bump on the face from it will do no harm.

To make the balls, take a small quantity of wool batting, just enough to make a ball the size of a circle one and one-half inches in diameter, crochet a covering of single zephyr. Using a plain stitch, crochet around and around, widening when necessary until half done; then begin to narrow. When about three-fourths done, stuff with the wool and, continuing to narrow, close the opening. Before you break the yarn after closing the top of your ball, make a chain about eight or ten inches long. Now using this cord fasten the completed ball to the top of the crib or carriage where your baby

can kick or touch it, and his expression of pleasure will repay you for the trouble of making. The first set I made resembled pears, strawberries and eggs in shape, almost anything but round balls. Since that time I have found it very easy to know where to widen or narrow if I keep measuring with a circle cut from paper. The set consists of six balls, one each of red, blue, yellow, orange, green and violet. Non-poisonous yarn should be used.

Does your baby know the joy of possessing a string doll? If not, take a ball of soft white twine, wind it into a skein eight inches long and thick enough to make the head about the size of an English walnut. Tie one side of the skein securely together, placing the knot underneath. Exactly opposite to this cut the skein, so that you have a large number of strings sixteen inches long tied precisely in the middle. Place the ends together and bind a cord around the outside one inch below the first fastening so as to make a round head. Two stitches of black darning cotton will make the eyes and a third stitch of red the mouth. Next take a few threads from each side and braiding them together make the arms the desired length, cutting off the ends. If you so desire, a few cords from the crown of the head may be plaited for hair.

The rubber animals and dolls, rag dolls with painted faces and the cotton animals sold in dry goods stores are excellent toys. The first toys should be simple, easy to handle and not easily broken. If the child is given toys which require careful handling before he is capable of giving them such care, he soon breaks them and in this way learns to destroy other things.

I have seen mothers teach their babies to tear paper into bits and later whip them for destroying books and magazines.

It is not necessary to allow the baby to destroy toys belonging to other children; this teaches him to disregard the rights of others and may lead the other children to dislike him as a tyrant and consider you unjust.

In one stage of the child's development we see him making holes in his drum to see where the noise comes from, or punching the doll's eyes out to see what is back of them. Such a voyage of discovery is usually rewarded with a spanking or scolding. This spirit of investigation should have been anticipated and satisfied before the drum was destroyed. Give a child toys which may be taken apart and put together again. The building blocks used in the kindergarten are attractive to the children because they satisfy the instinct of investigation. They can be taken apart, changed into new forms and then put back in the way they were at first. By changing them, the child learns to create or becomes constructive rather than destructive. It is not so much what a toy is but what the child can do with it which determines its value.

Why does every child enjoy a house made in a fence corner, furnished with boards and bits of broken china, more than an elaborately furnished

doll-house from the toy shop? Because the first is the result of his own thought and originality. It is a part of himself and its very crudeness allows free play of the imagination. The other is so complete there is nothing for him to do unless he destroys it. The wooden beads and bead-tiles, also tablets and sticks used in the kindergarten, prove an endless pleasure to children, especially invalids.

It has too long been an accepted fact that boys should not be interested in dolls; that they were for girls not boys. From infancy they are not only allowed but encouraged to look with disdain upon anything belonging to girls and when they are grown we wonder why they are so lacking in tenderness and respect for women. I have noticed that boys who were not used to "girls' things" became much more tender after learning to play with the kindergarten doll.

I do not say boys should play with dolls as much as girls do, but they should know how to, and in this way will have more respect for the playthings of their sisters. They naturally turn to balls, tops, marbles, guns and bow and arrows—things with which to test their strength and skill. These are all good toys if rightly used but how often we see boys learning to undervalue life by being allowed to use a gun improperly. I have seen them hit birds with air-guns and never know and never care if they were dead or suffering. Guns should be used to give skill and to protect the weak from the strong. I cannot see why girls might not be allowed to use a gun or bow and arrow. It trains the eye, steadies the nerves and gives physical control.

With toy dishes children may learn to arrange the table nicely, wash dishes properly and serve a simple meal. They may learn a number of little things while nursing their dolls that may be helpful to them when they care for their children. Show them how to make the bed without removing the sick doll, or to prepare a dainty tray, and it will lighten their work when the time comes for them to care for some invalid. Before your girls become too old to play with dolls buy some doll patterns and teach them to cut and fit. Help them to make dainty garments, using the exquisite needlework our grandmothers were familiar with and your girls will not try to be young ladies too soon. Teach the duties of housekeeping with toy dishes, stoves, and doll furniture and it will be much easier to do the same things on a larger scale. Be careful that the teaching is not evident or the freedom of the play may be lost. Too rapid change in toys produce fickleness and a wrong idea of their value. When the toys are put away in the evening every one should be accounted for; not even the little things should be lost.

... In the Dursery ...

" Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside."—DELANO.

THE CARE OF THE CHILD FOR THE FIRST SIX YEARS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

No. II.

For baby's first wardrobe the mother should prepare high-necked, long-sleeved shirts of fine all-wool or silk-warp flannel. These can be so made as to accomplish all that the band does without its obejctionable features. If they are not so made, elastic bands of flannel or stockinet will be needed to keep the navel dressing in place for the first three weeks. Four dozen diapers will be needed. Cotton is better absorbent material than linen. Next she should make three cotton skirts, three flannel skirts, six slips and three muslin night-gowns all cut in the princess style, the first sleeveless, the others high-necked and long-sleeved. Two outing flannel wrappers, two short flannel jackets, and one shoulder shawl will be found useful. All seams of the flannel should be made on the right side and cat-stitched down. This outfit, if home-made, need not cost more than ten dollars.

After resting from his first bath the baby may be dressed in shirt and diaper, and placed in what might be termed swaddling clothes. This last calls for a cheese cloth quilt about a yard square, and two flannel blankets of about the same size. Fold down one corner, lay the child's head here, and the body diagonally across the blanket. Fold first one side loosely around the child and then the other, and lastly turn up the lower corner and fasten with a safety pin. This necessitates little handling and allows easy access of the mother's hand to discover the bodily conditions.

For weak or premature children an additional convenience is a small hair or cotton pillow covered with a pillow case. On one side is a pocket half the length of the pillow into which the enwrapped baby may be placed and held snug and comfortable. After a few weeks the baby may be put into the rest of his clothes. Much handling and turning may be obviated by placing the garments one inside of the other—flannel skirt, cotton skirt, dress—and putting them all on the child at once. Pins, compressing bandages, and rough embroidery are all done away with, and full liberty of the limbs should be insured by limiting the dress to thirty inches from shoulder to hem.

This style of dress is admirably calculated to meet all vicissitudes: in the hottest weather, the one long-sleeved flannel slip may be all that is needful in the middle of the day, while for morning and evening or cooler summer days, the cotton skirt and dress or the outing flannel wrapper, or short jacket then may be slipped on.

This plan does away with an undue amount of clothing. Many summer babies suffer with eruptions that might have been avoided had their care-takers realized that it is just as important to avoid overheating as it is to keep the tender infant from undue exposure. Nowadays such beautiful light-weight fabrics can be bought, that there is no excuse for weighing the baby down with heavy clothes or coverings. White china silk may be used for baby's summer dresses. It is light-weight, yet warm enough, and is in the end no more expensive than starched and embroidered slips, because it needs no trimming and is so easily laundered. For children old enough to walk, slips of ecru-colored pongee are practical. The change to short clothes may, be made when the child gets strong enough to use his limbs vigorously. When he begins to walk they should be so short that he will not step on them.

The fashion of putting very little boys into trousers and jackets is objectionable; hygienically, because the legs will in all probability be insufficiently clothed; artistically, because the large head and trunk and small limbs are emphasized by this style and thus the child is made to look like a Brownie; morally, because the garments are generally so tight as to cause discomfort, and the effort to relieve this may result in the formation of an evil habit which in later years may result in ruin of soul and body. When the boy of five or six is promoted to trousers they should not be loose enough to creat pressure and their should be no opening in front. Mothers ought also to know that very often fretfulness and nervousness may be caused by conditions which could be relieved by the simple operation of circumcision, but the advice of an established physician should be the criterion of its necessity.

The dress of the little girl should be so constructed as to allow her perfect liberty of lungs and limbs. All garments should be supported by waists and should be loose enough to allow of the deepest breathing under active exercise. Petticoats may be discarded in the every day garments and dark-colored bloomers take their place. These will permit the perfect freedom of movements which the activity of the girl, as well as of the boy, demands, and by their inconspicuousness make climbing and romping seem more modest. Upon the perfect muscular development of the child will largely depend the health, happiness, and it may be the life of the woman.

Every mother should understand that the natural human foot is in a measure fan-shaped with pointed heel and spreading toes. To maintain this shape the baby socks should be made rights and lefts with the sole corresponding to the shape of the foot. As the child grows older, soft moccasins

may be made, baby's foot being used as a guide for the shape and size. In buying shoes, care should be taken to select broad soles, spring heels, and especially to see that the shoe is long enough, as shoes too short tend to produce bunions.

Upon the active circulation of blood in the feet and legs will also depend to a great extent the healthful condition of more remote parts. Catarrhal difficulties may be induced and continued by insufficient clothing of the lower extremities.

PUTTING THINGS IN THE MOUTH.

BY MARIE DU BOIS.

I had left for a few moments my two-year-old baby in the nursery with a friend who was a great lover of children. I was, therefore, greatly surprised on returning to hear sounds of contention and to see my little Dotty engaged in a struggle with Mrs. Barr. They both looked up with apparent gladness at my return, Dotty sreaming "Mine, mine," as she pulled at a box which Mrs. Barr held in her hand, and Mrs. Barr saying to me in a reproving tone of voice: "I am surprised that you leave this box of buttons within reach of the baby. It was a good thing I was here or she might have swallowed them all."

"She won't put them in her mouth," I replied. "They are her special property. You can give the box to her without fear."

Mrs. Barr looked at me as if she thought I was crazy, but relinquished the box of buttons and Dotty went away satisfied to her play.

"You don't mean to say," exclaimed Mrs. Barr, "that you allow Dotty to play with those loose buttons!"

"I certainly do," I replied. "Dotty has played with that box of buttons for more than a year. Just see how she amuses herself with them."

Dotty was seated on the floor with her box of buttons and an empty wide-mouthed bottle. She put the buttons one by one into the bottle, then shaking it for a time and enjoying the noise, she emptied it into the box with evident delight and repeated the operation.

"Does she never put them in her mouth?" exclaimed Mrs. Barr with astonishment. "I thought children always put everything to their mouths. Mine always did."

"I have come to the conclusion," I replied, "that putting things into the mouth is a matter of education. I used to believe that children could not be trusted with anything for fear it would go at once to the mouth. In fact, it was so with my oldest child, but I have learned a few things since his babyhood.

"Well," said Mrs. Barr, with a slight touch of irony in her voice. "I should like to know how you can train your babies to be so smart that they will not put hurtful things into their mouths."

"It is simply that I do not teach them to put things into their mouths," I said.

"I am certain I didn't teach mine to put things into his mouth, but he always did it," said Mrs. Barr.

"I am rather of the opinion," I replied," that you did teach him, though not intentionally."

"I will give you my own experience. When my first child was born I knew absolutely nothing of the care of babies. Consequently, he was brought up in the usual hap-hazard fashion. I seemed to have the idea, which is so universal, that he must be fed every time he cried, no matter what the cause. I, therefore, unwittingly taught him that to put something into the mouth was a panacea for all ills.

"When he grew older, the same unconscious instruction was continued. He ate at all times and under all circumstances, and it was no unusual thing to offer him an apple or a cookie to divert his attention if he had received a hurt. His nurse taught him to suck his thumb by putting sugar on it. We used to bite into an apple and put it to his lips to encourage him to taste it, and so we were continually teaching him to put everything to his mouth.

"It was six years before Henry came and during that time I had learned something. He was fed with regularity. In fact, it was a standing joke when the baby cried to tell him to ask his mother to look at her watch and see if he were hungry. He was a bottle-fed baby but I never gave him his bottle and put him off in his cradle or cab to take it by himself. I never allowed any one else to feed him, but taking him in my arms I held him close to me and supplied, as far as possible, the conditions which exist when the natural food is given; and I believe he actually thought I was his source of supply.

"Nothing was ever offered him to put into his mouth except his bottle. When he was weaned, he was still fed with regularity and always under certain conditions. He had his plate, knife, fork, spoon and cup. These were put in a certain place and there was a certain routine which accompanied his eating. He never was given anything to eat except under these conditions.

"I had not observed that he did not put things into his mouth until one day a caller gave him some candy, which he held until his hands were sticky and then he came to me asking me to take the candy and wash his hands. The lady was quite surprised and said:

"'Doesn't that child know enough to eat candy?"

"My answer was, 'The child knows too much to eat anything except at meal time.'

'I observed afterwards that when fruit was given him away from the table he would play with it by the hour and never put it to his mouth, but when given to him at the table he recognized it as food and ate it. So I taught him to keep apples, oranges, candy and cookies until meal time.

"Little Dotty came when Henry was three years old and has been trained under the same routine. She has never seen him put things into his mouth, so she has not learned by imitation. She has never been given anything to eat between meals, so she knows no way except to wait until meal time for her food. She began playing with the buttons when not more than a year old, and they have been an unfailing source of amusement. I have not the least hesitation in leaving her alone by the hour with her box and her bottle and the buttons."

"I suppose," said Mrs. Barr, a little ironically, "that you would trust her to play with a paper of pins."

"I certainly would if I had taught her myself how to amuse herself with them, by sticking them into a cushion and by taking them out and putting them into the box."

"Well," said Mrs. Barr, "I think there is something abnormal in a baby that can be trusted to play with pins and buttons."

"Well, I do not say that I would advise other mothers to do that way, because in all probability their babies could not be trusted, but mine can, and my experience leads me to believe that a great deal of the anxiety in regard to children putting things into their mouths might be obviated by a careful training.

"I remember once, when visiting a friend, I was obliged to put Henry to sleep in his little cab and in the night he fell out and I was awakened by the noise of the fall and a great outcry. I hurriedly picked him up and took him into the bed with me and, fearing that he might rouse the household, attempted to quiet him with his bottle. I shall never forget how angrily he pushed me away from him with an aggrieved cry that seemed to say plainer than words, 'I am not hungry, I am hurt.'

"I actually believe that if all children were carefully trained to eat only under certain regular and prescribed conditions, they would never desire food at other times, and so much of anxiety and care be done away with. And more than this, I believe that these lessons in self-control and temperance in babyhood would be great helps to self-control and temperance in maturity. I think that mothers do not realize how the habit of intemperance can be started in the nursery."

Editorial.

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D., Editor.

ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN, Assistant Editor,

One of the greatest encouragements that comes to me in my work is the proof that my magazine is helpful, not only to those in our own land, but also to those brave souls who are working in foreign fields, under so many discouragements, for the uplift and betterment of other nationalities.

This proof comes to me in the most tangible form in the way of subscriptions and oftentimes causes me to wonder that my little magazine, started so modestly, should have grown to such pretention and have become of value to those in other lands.

I have been moved to write thus by the number of foreign subscriptions that have been coming in just recently. In one letter I received subscriptions for persons in Foochow, China; Tokyo, Japan; Osaka, Japan; Kohala, and Hawaii, Hawaiian Islands.

The same mail that brought this letter containing so many foreign subscriptions, brought a request from Amsterdam that a complete file of the New Crusade be sent, in order that they might be bound and incorporated in an exhibition of magazines devoted to the interests of women, which was to be sent by the women of Holland to the Paris Exposition.

The nucleus of this collection was gathered for the Exhibition of Women's Industries held at the Hague last summer. It has already been doubled, and, together with more than 3,000 additional volumes upon subjects pertaining to the moral, industrial and legal position of women, will be sent to the coming Exposition at Paris.

It is the intention to bring together all that has been published relating to women's work in the different countries of the world during the second half of the nineteenth century, and to issue a special catalogue of this literature.

Unfortunately, I did not have the prophet's vision in the early days of my magazine and did not foresee its wonderful growth and the call that might arise for back numbers. The consequence is that I have no complete file to send to Holland. I would like very much to send the magazines desired, and I am wondering if there may not be some of my subscribers who have had the magazine from the beginning, and would be willing, for the sake of having

our work represented at Paris, to send to us the numbers in their possession needed to complete our files. The numbers that we need are as follows: 1896, April, May, July, October and November; 1897, August: 1898, September.

I am so glad that these things come into my life to encourage me in the work that I have undertaken, and yet this recognition from foreign lands is not more encouraging to me than the words that come to me from tired mothers of our own home country, expressing their gratitude for the help which they receive.

I am going to let my readers share in these encouragments from month to month, by printing one or two of these letters as they come to me. One mother, who is also a physician, writes: "The blessed Crusade! Long may it live! There is no other publication equal to it in helpfulness to parents and teachers."

In response to last month's editorial one subscriber has written to ten women of her acquaintance, asking them to subscribe to the New Crusade. At the same time she sends us the ten names and addresses, requesting us to send sample copies, which we gladly do. Shall we do the same for you?

One subscriber says, "My little boy asks the meaning of the picture on the cover of your magazine. Will you explain it?"

Gladly. The Crusades of old were expeditions of men, who, clad in armor, went forth to fight for the cross. This gave the name Crusade. They expected to succeed by bloodshed. The picture represents one of these mailed knights giving up his sword to a knight of the new Crusade who wears no armor, but who raises the standard of purity symbolized by the White Cross. He stands as the protector of the woman and children, his arm resting on the White Shield, the symbol of protection. The woman thus guarded, gives to her children the knowledge which shall enable them to walk safely through life's rough paths. From above the light is streaming over all and in its rays are the words (in old French) "Dieu le Volt," (It is the will of God), which was the war-cry of the old Crusaders, and is also ours.

The aim of the New Crusade is given always on the first page of our magazine. It is a crusade of knowledge against ignorance, of light against darkness, of virtue against vice; its knights are clad in the panoply of right-eousness and conquer not by force and arms, but by the power of a pure and noble life. Who wants to be a Knight of the New Crusade?

. . . Of Interest to Fathers . . .

"Thou giv'st me, child, a father's name, God's earliest name in Paradise." —-Bayard Taylor.

THE UNSOLICITED TESTIMONIAL.

It was Easter Sunday in a large West-end church. The choir passed slowly up the aisle. The Curate and the Incumbent came at the end of the procession, and the solitary figure of a very small boy brought up the rear.

The congregation were well-accustomed to this sight, and knew the story of it all. Three years had passed since the wife of their popular rector died, leaving her child motherless.

It was whispered about on the authority of a member of the vestry, that their cultured, scholarly rector (so deeply versed in theological intricacies) was equally at home in the mysteries of the nursery; that he himself poured out the boy's mugs of milk. And it was believed, not without good evidence, that his own hands brushed and carefully parted the child's smooth head of yellow hair. He was a man of two ruling passions—an intense love for his motherless child, and a great enthusiasm for the "glad tidings" was commissioned to bear.

This Easter Day he preached one of his most powerful sermons. He spoke of the mother of Christ, and his words made every man present think of the mother who had borne him, and filled every woman with a deep maternal longing. He dwelt on the agony of the Crucifixion and the unutterable grief which must have wrung the mother's heart. And then he turned to another point—the misery of those who "feel a mother-want about the world."

It was at that passage that many pitying faces were turned towards the corner of the front pew, where the boy sat, all alone, gazing up with childish love at his father. Such a loveable little face it was, with deep, glowing eyes, and pale golden hair, a pathetically small boy to be sitting there all alone!

The rector in his earnestness was not unconscious of his lonely child. The golden head and eyes he loved so dearly were a sorrowful instance to give point to his words; and they made him speak as those alone can speak of what they have learned through suffering.

"Think," he said, "what a child's life is without a mother's love! Who else can wrap the babe in swaddling bands, who can tend, who can cherish, who can love, who but a mother?"

At this question his powerful voice was stayed for a moment, as though waiting an answer from the attentive listeners, whose eyes were fixed on him in motionless silences.

In the hush a clear childish voice reached even to the farthest corners, as the answer came from the small solitary figure in the front pew: "A faver would do ev'y bit as well, daddy dear!"

The rector closed his sermon somewhat abruptly; and turning, delivered the concluding doxology in a voice which betrayed he had lost something of his imperturbable calm.

In the vestry a few minutes later, he gathered his son in his arms, and pressed him to his heart, as the child anxiously inquired: "You ain't angry wif me, are you, daddy dear? I forgot ev'ybody was listening!"—Handasyde in Sunday Magazine.

NOBODY KNOWS BUT FATHER.

DEDICATED TO ALL FAITHFUL FATHERS.

Nobody knows of the money it takes To keep the home together: Nobody knows of the debt it makes, Nobody knows—but father.

Nobody is told that the boys need shoes.
And the girls hats with a feather:
Nobody else old clothes must choose,
Nobody—only father.

Nobody hears that the coal and wood And flour's out together; Nobody else must make them good, Nobody—only father.

Nobody thinks whence the money will come To pay the bills that gather; Nobody feels so blue and glum, Nobody—only father.

Nobody tries so hard to lay
Up something for bad weather,
And runs behind, do what he may;
Nobody—only father.

Nobody comes from the world's cold storm To meet dear ones who gather Around with loving welcome warm, Nobody does—but father.

Nobody loves the home-life pure, Watched over by a mother, Where rest and bliss is all secure, Nobody—only father.

BOOK CHAT.

How to overcome our unfortunate traits and bad habits is an ever-present problem with us all. Ralph Waldo Trine, in his new chapter, "Character-Building Thought Power," now issued separately in pretty green binding but to be incorporated in the future to his book, "What All the World's a-Seeking," gives us practical help upon this important question. He holds that the great habit-making and character-building power is the mind, and, what is yet more encouraging, that our thoughts can be controlled and directed toward the building up of any desired trait or the suppression of any undesirable one. His words are always a help and inspiration. (T. Y. Crowell & Co., New York.).

Four of the "What is Worth While" series have just come to our notice. These daintily bound books, selling for thirty-five cents, are published by T. Y. Crowell & Co., New York City, and seem to fill the desire of many. "Ideal Motherhood" by Minnie S. Davis treats of some of the questions of child-

training and pleads for a higher standard of motherhood.

With a similar purpose but treating of other important questions of child-training is "The Children's Wing," by Elizabeth S. Glover. This is written in story form, and in general urges more personal supervision on the part of the mothers and more companionship between parents and children.

"Rational Education for Girls," by Elizabeth Hutchinson Murdock, is a plea for education in domestic matters and, indirectly, a criticism of the

present system of education for girls.

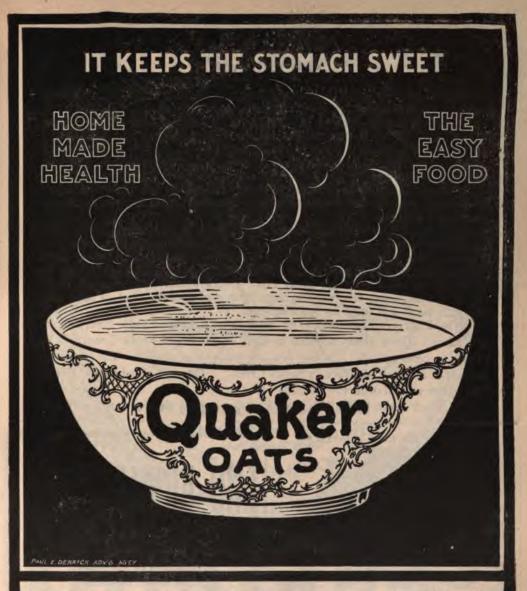
A fine book for the teachers of gymnastics and physical culture is "Methods of Teaching Gymnastics" by William Gilbert Anderson (Flood & Vincent, Meadville, Pa.). The author states in his introduction that his desire is to show teachers how to apply the principles of pedagogy to instruction in gymnastics. The object is praiseworthy and the result a very readable and inspiring book. It does more than deal with exercises. It considers the philosophy of the subject as embodied in the questions why physical culture is being taught, what should be taught in this line and how. The exercises that are given are presented from the teacher's standpoint, suggestions being given as to the best ways of presenting the lesson to the class.

"Life-Long Musings" is a collection of poems written by David E. Dodge. In his preface the author says: "The productions in this little volume are the result of a broken and scattered effort through a period of over forty-five years, most of the time amid the cares and toils and anxieties necessary in the case of the poor man to the rearing of a moderately large family. But if the longings and aspirations and emotions that stirred in my own being at their writing shall be awakened by their perusal in the heart of the reader, my ambition will be abundantly gratified." The first half of the book is filled with a long poem entitled "Faith's Vision." In the latter half are

shorter poems.

A strong presentation of the results of impurity is made by Dr. Charles D. Scudder in his "Hand Book for Young Men." The words of a man and a physician ought to carry weight, and no young man could read this book honestly and not be convinced that the only healthy, happy life is the pure life. If all young men would read and profit by the book, what an advance it would mean for the world! The circulation of such books as this must certainly hasten the day when personal purity will be the standard of mankind.

"Advance Lessons in Human Physiology and Hygiene" by Winifred E. Baldwin, M. D., is a text-book for grammar, ungraded, and high schools. The book is especially commended as it teaches the effect of alcoholic drinks



Quaker Oats is a valuable nutritive preparation and deserves universal popularity. We are emphatic in our approval and recommendation of it." - "Health," London.



WITH APPLES.-Core an apple for each dish of Quaker Oats Porridge: peel, and fill the centre with sugar and a little cinnamon, then bake the apples. When ready, place an apple in the centre of each individual saucer of porridge, and serve with sugar and cream. Any kind of fresh or baked fruit can be used in the same way as apples.

At all Grocers in 2-pound Packages.



QUAKER OATS makes not only the best breakfast porridge in the world, but also delicious wholesome bread, muffins, cakes, soups and puddings. Write for our Cereal Cook Book, edited by Mrs. Rorer. The American Cereal Co.,

Monadnock Building, Chicago, Ill.

and other narcotics upon the human system. There are also some valuable chapters upon practical hygiene. (Werner School Book Co., Chicago.)

A less technical book is Dr. Baldwin's "Essential Lessons in Human · Physiology." This is planned for intermediate and grammar grades. A commendable addition is made in chapters on care in the sick room, what to do in emergencies, and on contagious diseases, how they are spread and how they may be prevented.

The same author has prepared "Primary Lessons in Human Physiology" for the little ones in very attractive form. The instruction is given in stories,

poems and pictures.

"Edith, A Story of Chinatown," by Harvey M. Johnson (Arena Pub. Co., Boston, Mass.), presents a picture of moral conditions in San Francisco. It was written with the hope that the residents of the western cities, when thus brought face to face with the moral conditions in their cities, would be moved to do away with this great evil. Unfortunately, our western cities are not the only ones who need to have their eyes opened. Let us hope that this little book will fulfil its noble mission.

The Pilgrim's Christmas, The Mission of a Little Easter Bud, Before and After. Three dainty booklets by Cora E. Howe, of Sandy Creek, N. Y. (Price 20 cents each.) The two first are temperance stories. The last is an account of a "work of Grace in Sandy Creek." They are all of deep interest. The writer will fill orders.

In Black Rock, by Ralph Connor, we get a good view of the miners and



O CAMERA is worth owning or using unless it is equipped with a good lens. Our lenses are famous, and have given our tameras an enviable reputation. The more expensive grades, containing the Tur ner-Reich ienses, are perfection. In constructing KORONAS the greatest care is used, and all the modern features are adopted —patent focussing back, new Korona shutter, new Iris Diaphragm, focussing rack and pinion, etc.

Attention is called this month o the KORONA, Series II-B, which is a marvel in price and finish. This 4x5 Camera is atted with single achromatic lens, has time, instantaneous, and bulb exposures, Iris diaphragm, and polished mahogany finish. The price, including plate-holder and leather-carrycase, is \$10.

We should like to send you FREE, a catalogue of ALL our Cameras. Write for it.

GUNDLACH OPTICAL COMPANY, ROCHESTER, N. Y.

"Not in the Trust."

An elegant Cream Balm. A perfect Skin Food. Prepared by a Physician. No harmful ingredients.

Militaria de la constitución de

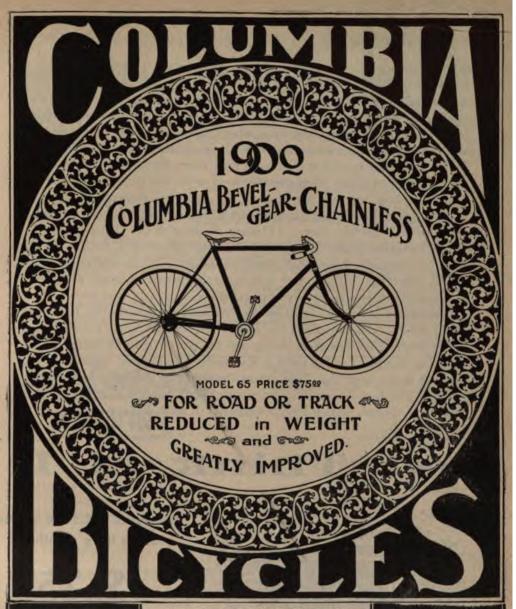
CURES WRINKLES.

Prevents Wrinkles. Removes Discolorations. Makes the skin smooth and firm. Good for the hands.

SEND 25 CENTS FOR SAMPLE BOX.

One-fourth Pound Box Fifty Cents

Ann Arbor, Mich.



CHAIN WHEELS.

Columbias, . \$50

Hartfords, . \$35

The Bevel Gears in Columbia Chainless bicyeles are generated by improved automatic machines which are found only in our factories, and which make the Columbia Chainless superior to all other bicycles.

ior to all other bicycles.

Our new Coaster Brake, the best yet devised, is applicable to both chainless and chain machines.

It conserves the rider's energy and adds greatly to the comfort and pleasure of cycling. \$5.00 extra.

CHAIN WHEELS.

Stormers, . \$35

Pennants, \$30, \$25

American Bicycle Co., POPE SALES DEPARTMENT,

Columbia or Stormer Catalogues free from any Columbia or Stormer dealer, or by mail for 2c stamp each.

woodsmen in British Columbia. Not only are we shown the rough exterior of the men which they would have a stranger believe is their true character, but we are shown their inner lives, where their sterling worth shows forth and through the life and work of Mr. Craig, a true, noble hearted, whole-souled man, they are led to express in their every-day life, in word, act and deed the highest ideals of manhood.

It is a book that will appeal to all and inspire its readers to achieve the best there is in them. The characters are all real living people and the reader feels that he is one with them. (Fleming H. Revell & Co. Price \$1.25.)

A Paradise Valley Girl by Mrs. Susannah M. D. Fry, Ph. D. (Price \$1.25). Woman's Temp. Pub. Assoc., Chicago, Il.1 A charming story, quaint, humorous, pathetic, and with an undercurrent of sound philosophy. A beautiful gift book for any young woman.

Manhood Wrecked and Rescued (Price \$1.50, by Rev. W. J. Hunter, Ph. D., D. D. Health Culture Co., Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.) A strong presentation of the effects of wrong and the power of right living. While depicting enough of evil to serve as a warning it emphasizes morality and its rewards in language that must arouse hope and an earnest purpose to live purely. The book is scientific but not technical, and the thoughts are presented in a delicate though forcible manner. It must do good.

Just Think of It!



Our Paper and these Six Magazines three months for

\$1.25

The New Crusade, Ladies' World, Leslie's Popular Monthly, Will Carleton's Magazine, Demorest's Magazine, Ainsleee's Magazine, Gentlewoman.

THREE MONTHS TRIAL OFFER FOR \$1.25.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co..

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Send by postal money order or N. Y. draft.



TEACHING TRUTH.

30th THOUSAND. PRICE, 25c.

The aim of this book is to answer in chaste and scientific language the queries of children as to the origin of life.

Its popularity is seen by the immense sale it has reached as well as by the following testimonials: -

"Read this book if you read no other but the Bible this year."

EMMA BATES, Valley City, N. Dak.

"Dear Doctor: Please send me some more copies of your unique and valuable little book. I can not keep a copy overnight. It would be an evangel to every young person in whose hands it might be placed. I would also invite the public-school teachers to examine this rare little book."

FRANCES E. WILLARD.

"How much I wish that every parent who reads these pages would send for a little booklet called 'Teaching Truth,' published by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, Ann Arbor Mich., for the small price of 25 cents, and receive from it the help they need in teaching some of the most vital truths, the proper conception of which has so much to do with forming child character, and keeping pure and noble the after-life."

FARM, STOCK, AND HOME.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, SANTA CLARA CO., CAL., Feb. 4, '96.

"For several years I have been interested in the problems connected with the development of the ideas and feelings of sex in children, and I have at present over 500 books and pamphlets on this subject. In all this material I find no other books so helpful for a parent or teacher who has to deal with actual children as your own little books on 'Teaching Truth,' 'Child-Confidence Rewarded,' and 'Almost a Man.'"

EARL BARNES.

"Worth its weight in gold."

THE LADIES' HOME JOURNAL.

d-Confidence

PRICE. 10 CENTS. 15th 36 THOUSAND.



This little book shows the practical results of teaching the truth to children in regard to the origin of life.

"Unique and valuable."

FRANCES E. WILLARD.

"I am delighted with it."

KATHERINE LENTE STEVENSON, Chicago.

"The truths taught in this little 10-cent booklet would, if lived out by the mothers of America, revolutionize society, and do more for social purity than any amount of reform work.

ILLUMINATOR, New York.

DENVER. COLO.

"Every mother, young or old, should read this little book."
MRS. SARAH L. CILLEY-TEETOR, Cor. Sec. Colo. W. C. T. U.

"It is very difficult for the mother who has had no instruction herself to know what is best and wisest to say to her children when their curiosity awakens, and they come to her to solve problems which puzzle them, as they have many preceding generations of youthful humanity. You will find invaluable assistance in three little books by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, 'Teaching Truth,' 'Almost a Man,' and 'Child-Confidence Rewarded.' They are worth their weight in gold to the puzzled mother, telling her exactly what she needs to know, and how best to present the truth to her children."

THE LADIES' HOME JOURNAL.

"It should be in the hands of mothers of young children everywhere. The good it will do is in-calculable, for within its few pages it gives clear and practical instructions as to preserving child-purity of thought, while answering in chaste language, questions in regard to the origin of life." EMILY S. BOUTON, Toledo Blade.

"We would like to see this pamphlet placed in every family in which children are being reared.

THE ESOTERIO, December, '96.

"'Child-Confidence Rewarded.' Best book on this subject ever written."

M. B. MILLS, Agent of Western Railway Weighing Association and Inspection Bureau.

"The little work is of inestimable value to every mother of growing boys and girls, and should be in every such mother's hands."

PACIFIC HEALTH JOURNAL.

Wood-Milen Publishing Company.

Am Arbor, Mich.

"Foundation Stones for Young Builders," by Rev. John Hall, D. D. (American Sunday School Union, Phila., Pa.), is really a series of short sermons for children. The truths inculcated are good, but it is questionable whether the style is such as to hold the attention of the children of to day.

"Mind and Thought" is a little volume by Alma Gillen, and consists of a series of articles which appeared in the English periodical "Expression." This book deals with the power of thoughts and beliefs and encourages all who read it to stronger effort to right beliefs and true thoughts.

"I decided not to renew my subscription to nine papers and magazines, the New Crusade included, and wrote you to that effect. I take my papers to supply Reading-Rooms and families who have access to little good literature but who appreciate it highly. Since I wrote my letter to you, but without any knowledge that I proposed to discontinue the paper, two mothers have communicated to me the good received in their families from the New Crusade. These mothers use the magazines not only in their own families, but as a kind of circulating library in their neighborhood. I therefore wish to renew my subscription."

"It is impossible for me to estimate the good this magazine has done for our family, besides many others with whom I am coming in daily contact, and I regret that I have not shown my appreciation in a little more substantial way."

MRS. W. T. B.

Che Juvenile Monthly.

IS THE
BEST
AND
BRIGHTEST
MAGAZINE
DEVOTED
TO MATURE
YOUTH
PUBLISHED
WEST
OF THE
ALLEGHANIES.

CHOICE SELECTION of stories, poems and descriptive articles that are BRIGHT IN THOUGHT and ELEGANT IN EXPRESSION; thus inculcating in the youthful mind the love of all that which is PURE and BRIGHT in LIFE and LITTERS

Parents and teachers are DELIGHTED with the TREAS-URES presented in the GUISE of ENTERTAINING STORY, and the youthful readers look forward to the receipt of each issue with ANTICIPATIONS OF PLEASURE.

A Sample Copy will be sent Free.

ADDRESS

Adolph B. Suess, 921 NORTH EIGHTH ST. LOUIS, ILLINOIS.

The Power

... of the ...

Cobacco Habit,

ONLY COSTS TWENTY CENTS.

BY Mrs. Charlotte Smith Angstman, is a timely book on an important topic. Have you informed yourself on this topic? Do you know what can be said against the tobacco habit? You will find in this book a strong presentation of the evils resulting from the use of tobacco.

Dr. Charles H. Stowell, M. D., Editor of TRAINED MOTHEBHOOD, formerly of the faculty of the University of Michigan, says: "Such a book should have a wide circulation. You have presented the whole subject in a very strong light.

Wood-Allen
Publishing . Co.,

Ann Arbor, Mich.



By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

Fifteenth Thousand

Price, 25 cents

A frank talk to a boy who was "almost a man," and the good it did him. As it is in story form, every boy will read it, and be the better for it, as was the boy in the story.

It is intended to help mothers and teachers in the delicate task of teaching the lad concerning himself, purely, yet with scientific accuracy.

Wood-Allen Pub. Co., Hnn Hrbor, Mich.



By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

Price. 25 cents

Every mother should prepare her daughter for the changes that accompany development into womanhood. Many mothers do not know how best to give this instruction. They neglect this duty; invalidism for the daughter is too often the result.

"Almost a Woman" gives this necessary instruction, in the form of a mother's talk with her daughter. Read what is said of it:—

Your little book, "Almost a Woman" can hardly fail to meet with a warm welcome from puzzled teachers and parents, and to be of great value to thousands of young girls. The womanliness in any girl must, I should think, respond to the womanly frankness and dignity with which you have treated your subject, and its clear and simple language brings it within the scope of the understanding of the average girl of twelve or thirteen.—May-H. Prentice, Training Teacher, Cleveland Normal School.

Wood-Allen Pub. Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Metaphysical

Headquarters

Health!

Harmony!

Happiness!

Subscribe now for

A monthly magazine of Liberal and Advanced thought. CHARLES BRODIE PATTERSON, Editor. Contributions from the best-known writers on

> Science, Psychology. Philosophy, Metaphysics, Religion, Occultism.

Now in its second year. \$2,00 per annum. 20c a copy. At all news-stands, or mailed by the publishers. Send 10c for sample copy and Cata logue of new and important books on the above and kindred subjects.

THE ALLIANCE PUBLISHING CO.

"Life" Building, New York, N. Y.

BOOKS YOU NEED:

| ALMOST A MAN \$0 2 |
|------------------------------|
| ALMOST A WOMAN |
| TEACHING TRUTH |
| CHILD CONFIDENCE REWARDED |
| BIRTH CHAMBER |
| MARVELS OF OUR BODILY DWELL- |
| ING |
| TWENTY SONGS 2 |
| WHAT A YOUNG BOY OUGHT TO |
| KNOW 10 |
| WHAT A YOUNG GIRL OUGHT TO |
| KNOW 10 |
| WHAT A YOUNG MAN OUGHT TO |
| KNOW 10 |
| WHAT A YOUNG WOMAN OUGHT |
| TO KNOW 10 |
| |

Wood-Allen Publighing Co .. Ann Arbor, Mich.

Descriptive Catalogue on application.

Have You Seen It? Almost Free _\$1 for 25c.

DOES IT PAY TO ADVERTISE?

THE SANITARY HOME.

The leading magazine of its kind in America. It is the people's educator,

A Few of Our Writers:

President H. D. Perky, Mass.
Dr. Susanna Dodds, Mo.
Marion McBride, Mass.
Prof. W. H. Hastings, Nebr.
President Booker T. Washington, Ala,

A Few Subjects Treated:
Pure and Distilled Water,
Foods of Colonial New England.
Infant Dietaries.
A Bran Foultice.
Home Protection, etc., etc.

To induce Crusade readers to try it we will send this one dollar magazine one year for only 25 cents to all who cut out this and send it with 25c in silver to THE SANITARY HOME, Agricultural College, North Dakota.

[This advertisement will not appear again.]

THE WHITE CROSS FOR MEN.

Sendfor pledge cards, conrse of study, and leaflets prepared by the ablest writers on all topics of personal and social purity for men and boys.

White Cross pledge cords, 25c per hundred.
White Cross pins, 10c each, or 75c per doz,
Leaflets assorted or one kind, 50c per hundred.

Address- WHITE C-OSS HEADQUARTERS, 28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CHILD TRAINING.

This dainty little booklet has proved a help and inspiration to many parents and teachers, and a valuable aid in mother's meetings.

Price, 10c single copy; three copies, for 25c.

Address- SARAH W. SMITH, MEDINA, O.

Miles Combination Vest-Pocket Diary.

Daify Reminder, Memorandum, Addresses, and Cash Book for 1900.

With Other Valuable as well as Useful Information.

CONTENTS.

- 1. Yearly Calendar Identification Card
- 8. Insurance Records 9. Memorandum
- 3. Rates of Postage
 4. Population of large Cities
- Jo. Daily Reminder and Diary,
 John Tays to each page.
 J. Spanish-Am. War Tax
 J. Addresses.
- in the U. S. 5. Werther Signals
- 6. Antidotes for Poisons 13. Cash Account.
- 7. Helps in case of accidents.

You will find this the most useful little thing ever carried in the vest pocket for making appointments days ahead, or payment of bills, or promises to call.

This beautiful book, bound in full leather.

gilt, four assorted colors, - - 25 cts Bound in Cloth, - - -- - 15 cts Bound in Paper,

Mailed postpaid on receipt of price.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Is always delightful.

To find appropriate songs for MOTHERS' MEETINGS has been almost an Impossibility in the past, but it is no longer a difficulty.

WENTY SONGS.

By H. Elizabeth Jones.

A book written by a mother and expressing all the emotions of a mother's heart, meets every need. The words are set to the familiar tunes of the Gospel Hymns, so that no trouble will be experienced in singing the new words.

Single copy, 25 cts.; six copies, \$1.20; twelve copies, \$1.80.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Become a Vegetarian

And become stronger, healthier, happier, clearer-headedand save money. Learn about Vegetarianism through THE VEGETARIAN MAGAZINE.

The Vegetarian Magazine stands for a cleaner body, a healthier mentality and a higher morality. Advocates disuse of flesh, fi-h and fowl as food; hygienic living and natural methods of obtaining health, Preaches humanitarianism purity and temperance in all things. Upholds all that's sensible, right and decent. Able contributors. Has a Household Department which tells how to prepare Healthful and Nutritions Dishes without the use of meats or animal fats. Gives valuable Tested Recipes and useful hints on HYGIENE, SELECTION OF FOODS, TABLE DECORATION, KITCHEN ECONOMY, CARE OF COOK-ING UTENSILS, etc. Full of timely hints on PREVEN-TION AND CURE OF DISEASE. Gives portraits of prominent vegetarians, and personal testimonials from those have been cured of long-standing diseases by the adoption of a natural method of living. TELLS HOW TO CUT DOWN LIVING EXPENSES WITHOUT GOING WITHOUT ANY OF LIFE'S NECESSITIES. EXPLAINS THE ONLY WAY OF PERMANENTLY CURING THE LIQUOR HABIT. WAYS TO INCREASE MUSCLE AND BRAIN POWER. Valuable hints on Child-Culture-how to Inculcate unselfishness, benevolence and sympathy in children. A magazine for the whole family. Uniquely printed, well Illustrated. Pages, seven by ten inches in size. Published monthly. Sent postpaid to your address, I year, for \$1; 9 months, 50c; months, 25c; 1 month, 10c. No free copies. Send subscriptions to Vegetarian Magazine, McVicker's BUILDING, CHICAGO.



Che Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,

By MARY WOOD ALLEN, M. D.

Teaching by metaphor, parable, and allegory has been the method of many of the wisest instructors. No one can claim originality in comparing the body to a house, for that comparison is as old as literature. But the simile is still of interest to the juvenile mind, and as science is ever making new discoveries, there is continual demand for new and interesting works on physiology. Dr. Wood-Allen in this new book has united scientific facts and metaphor with the skill that would be expected from her by those acquainted with her literary powers. The book will be found equally valuable as a

PRICE, \$1.10.

text-book, a supplementary reader, or a reference book in schools, or as a book of pleasant home instruction. Teachers in Normal Schools will find it a most suggestive aid in teaching physiology. As it contains the most reliable scientific facts in regard to alcohol, tobacco, and other narcotics, it fills the demand created by the school laws compelling the teaching of the action of narcotics on the human body.

Testimonials Recommending "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling."

"For creating an interest in scientific or temperance instruction of any kind, as also the care of our 'bodily dwelling' we have found nothing so excellent as 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,' by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen. She treats the subject in such a pleasing manner, with a continual 'bursting of something new' and unexpected that our pupils' interest is always on the increase. Certainly it can not fail to accomplish wonders."

M. EMMA JONES, Principal School No. 1, Greencastle, Ind.

"I have examined the volume by Dr. Mary Wood-Allen, entitled 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling' with great interest. The book can not fail to be popular and to do great service to the young."

J. E. RANKIN, President Howard University, Washington, D. C.

"The book seems to me to be accurate in a most satisfactory way, and charmingly written. I congratulate you on the making of so admirable a book."

RICHARD G. BOONE, Principal of State Normal School, Ypsilanti, Mich.

"It is quite refreshing to find a work on one of the most important branches of knowledge, which presents the leading and fundamental features in a simple, clear, comprehensive manner, free from technicalities. This is essentially a great merit in a new work on physiology under the form of an allegory, by Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. This excellent work ought to be read not only, but studied by every one in and out of our schools, who is interested in preserving the integrity of our bodily and mental functions."

GEO. E. SEYMOUR, Professor of History, High School.

"I find here, wrought out in attractive form, some of the most important knowledge that our young people ought to possess. . . . It is suitable for supplementary teaching in the upper grammar grades of the public schools. Part II is of the highest value to the boys and girls in our grammar and high schools."

W. S. PERRY, Supt. Ann Arbor High Schools.

"It gives me pleasure to note that the book both by its subject-matter and its pleasing form of presentation is well adapted to the use for which it is intended."

B. A. HINSDALE, Professor of the Science and Art of Teaching.

"The volume before us is one of the best of its kind, and can be thoroughly commended for use in schools or for the libraries of thoughtful teachers."

THE INTER-OCEAN, Chicago, Ill.

"Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., has made physiology very interesting as well as profitable reading in her book, 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling.' In familiar, easily comprehensible language she compared the human body to a house with framework, plumbing, heating, and purifying apparatus, a wonderful force pump. laboratory, manufactory, kitchen, dhing- and store-rooms, a not new or original comparison, but one seldom so fully and logically carried out in its details. The work is suitable for a text or reference book in schools or for home reading."

"In 'The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling,' Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., teaches in a sort of parable a great many physiological facts about these bodies of ours, and in such a simple and interesting way that they are easily comprehended by children."

THE ADVANCE, Chicago, Ill.

THE BIRTH CHAMBER.

PRICE, 10 CENTS.

"The Birth Chamber" is a special physiology, bound in a separate chapter, and so obtainable either with or without "The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling."

Teachers and parents will find it a complete treatise on the delicate topic of the sexual organism, giving the needed facts essentially, but with the delicacy for which the author is noted. It should be read in connection with "Teaching Truth" and "Child Confidence Rewarded."

OOD-ALLEN CO.

BIRTH CHAMBER

A Hupplementary Chapter to

THE MARVELS OF

SODILY DWELLIN

"This chapter contains more in a small compass than any book I have ever read. I find it invaluable."

"A supplementary chapter (not bound in the volume) called 'The Birth Chamber' can be obtained, and mothers will find its suggestions helpful in dealing with a delicate but most vital subject."

THE ST. LOUIS OBSERVER.

Wood-Hilen Publishing Company.

Ann Arbor, Mich.



..IS BABY.. Worth Fifty Cents?



CHEN why hesitate to put fifty cents into a beautiful book for a record of Baby's Life?

Our "Baby's Record," is arranged with blank pages for all entries of important events. There is a place for baby's picture on the inside cover, and opposite, a page for baby's name, parents' names, etc.

Then pages are arranged for weight, first smile, first tooth, first outing, change to short clothes, etc., etc. Opposite each blank page is a page containing appropriate poems and beautiful illustrations. It is bound in dainty white covers, and is a "thing of beauty and a joy forever."

YOU COULD NOT PROCURE A BETTER



Present
...FOR
Baby's Mother.

Nothing would please her so much as this dainty book. You will be glad to have this record of baby's doings and sayings and so will the baby when grown to manhood or womanhood.

SENT ON RECEIPT OF FIFTY CENTS.
PERSONAL CHECKS AND POSTAGE STAMPS NOT TAKEN.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

ANN ARBOR, MICH.

The Mew Crusade.

MONTHLY.

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents. Foreign subscription, \$1.50. 6s English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter.

Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., Editor. Rose M. Wood-Allen, Assistant Editor.

M. C. Wood-Allen, Business Mgr.

A. K. Walker, Advertising Mgr. 1690 Broadway, New York City.

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich. London, 7 Imperial Arcade, Ludgate Circus.

Information.

The New Crusade is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the wrapper. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing in time, the missing copy will be sent for ten cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current number.

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

If your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so notified.

Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the wrapper tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned, lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always send sample copies for conventions if we are notified two weeks in advance.



It contains all the elements necessary for nourishment of Muscle, Bone and Brain. Most easy of digestion, most pleasant to the taste, of all Breakfast Foods. Children thrive on

WHEATLET

It does not irritate the most delicate stomach.

Tell your grocer that it is Wheatlet you want. Send your name and address for booklet. THE FRANKLIN MILLS CO., LOCKPORT, N. Y.

GOOD HABITS EASILY ESTABLISHED

Diapers dispensed with

One of the most important needs for the health of the child and comfort of the mother is the formation of such regular habits as insure cleanliness. These can be easily formed if the mother will begin early. The use of the portable commode which can be attached to an ordinary vessel, is soft and comfortable for the little one, and can be carried in the pocket with perfect cleanliness, is just what meets this need. Send for circular of the Baby Portable Commode.

Price Fifty Cents.

HYGIENIC HOME-SUPPLY COMPANY
Ann Arbar, Mich.

Extracts from The New Crusade.

Each issue of the New Crsuade is copyrighted, but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns—due credit being given—as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the writer.

Erchanges.

The applications for exchange with the New Crusade are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journals of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness, but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the New Crusade. We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only respond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the New Crusade should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The New Crusade desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and if not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed.

No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted a ticles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

To Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominion Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch house, The Book Room, Richmond St., W., Toronto.

NOTICE.—Persons receiving the New Chusade, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will please notify the publishers; but if it is found of interest, or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor.

Free to Mothers and Baby Lovers.



RIGHTER'S "ANGHOR BLOCKS."

A box of stone-building Blocks sent to every new subscriber to Mothers' Journal. The Mothers' Journal is a monthly magaz ne devoted to the interests of baby's present and future health and happiness.

\$1.00 per year.

Send 15 cents in stamps for express charges on box of Blocks.

Sample copy free. Address

MOTHERS' JOURNAL, 131 Church St. New Haven, Conn.

WHAT A YOUNG GIRL

OUGHT TO KNOW

Price, \$1

By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

FRANCES E. WILLARD, LL. D.,

Late President World's and National Woman's Christian Temperance Union.

I do earnestly hope that this book, founded on a strictly scientific, but not forgetting a strong ethical basis, may be well know and widely read by the dear girls in their teens and the young women in their homes.

MRS. ELIZABETH B. GRANNIS.

President National Christian League for the Promotion of Social Purity.

These facts ought to be judiciously brought to the intelligence of every child whenever it asks questions concerning its own origin.

MRS. EMILY D. BOUTON,

Author of "Health and Beauty," "Life's Galeways and How to Win Real Success," etc., etc.

No words are too strong to use in expressing my appreciation of its excellence.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Hnn Arbor, Mich.

 ${f A}$ thing to be dreaded is an eastern

Winter And as the bleak December days come on you perhaps long to be in some

Paradise where the calla lily and geranium bloom outside the year around; where

The orange and the lemon thrive, and where frost is almost unknown. The "Thermal Belt" in the hills surrounding the little town of

Saint Helena is the place you are looking for, and if you are sick you cannot do better than to visit the St. Helena

Sanitarium an institution located in this belt, commanding some of the

finest views to be seen anywhere, and fitted up for the care
of chronic diseases, especially diseases of the digestive organs.

All rational methods of treatment are employed. Tubercular and infectious diseases not received. For further particulars address, Sanitarium,

St. Helena, Cal.









EMINENT MEN and WOMEN

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M.D.

r unequivocally indorse the Books of the

...SELF AND SEX SERIES ...

By Sylvanus Stall, D.D.

- "What a Young Boy Ought to Know."
- "What a Young Man Ought to Know."
 What a Young Husband Ought to Know.;

Price \$1.00 Per Copy, post free.

Stamps and Personal Checks Not Accepted. By MRS. MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M.D.
"What a Young Woman Ought to Know."

"What a Young Girl Ought to Know."

WOOD-ALLEN PUBLISHING CO., Ann Arbor, Mich.

They give to the young the information concerning themselves that is



DR THED, L. CUYLLE



DR. JOSEPH COOK



SYLVANUS STALL, D.D.

so much needed and which fits them for the responsibilities of life.



ON JOS. STRONG



DW. THOMPSON

"A Perfect Food,"

"Preserves Health,"

" Prolongs Life."



BAKER'S BREAKFAST COCOA

"It is at once a delightful food and nour ishing drink, and it would be well for humanity if there were more of it consumed and less tea or coffee."—The Homwopathic Recorder.

Walter Baker & Co. Limited
DORCHESTER, MASS.

Established 1750

When Buying Black Hosiery insist on getting HERMSDORF'S.

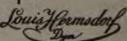


Fast Black

They are the best in the market.

Never Run, Never Fade, Never lose their brilliant color.

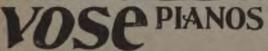
The Stamp:



is a guarantee of FAST BLACK.







have been established 49 years. By our system of parmeata ever family in moderate circumstances can own a VOSE pile. We take old instruments in excange and deliver the inpiano in your home free of expense. Write for Catalogue and explanations.

VOSE & SONS PIANO CO., 160 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

Vol. XI.

MARCH, 1900.

MAT B

No. 1



Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00,



..IS BABY... Worth Fifty Cents?



THEN why hesitate to put fifty cents into a beautiful book for a record of Baby's Life?

Our "Baby's Record," is arranged with blank pages for all entries of important events. There is a place for baby's picture on the inside cover, and opposite, a page for baby's name, parents' names, etc.

Then pages are arranged for weight, first smile, first tooth, first outing, change to short clothes, etc., etc. Opposite each blank page is a page containing appropriate poems and beautiful illustrations. It is bound in dainty white covers, and is a "thing of beauty and a joy forever."

YOU COULD NOT PROCURE A BETTER



Present
...FOR
Baby's Mother.

Nothing would please her so much as this dainty book. You will be glad to have this record of baby's doings and sayings and so will the baby when grown to manhood or womanhood.

SENT ON RECEIPT OF FIFTY CENTS.
PERSONAL CHECKS AND POSTAGE STAMPS NOT TAKEN.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

ANN ARBOR, MICH.

GLENN'S ULPHUR

TAKE NO OTHER

Is marvelously efficient in clearing the skin fo impurities. Pimples, eczema and dandruff submit quickly to its healing effects. In the bath it is as beneficial as the waters of renowned sulphur springs. Linens and woolens washed with it are rendered superlatively white, and disinfected if the material has been exposed to disease germs. The value of sulphur as a cleansing and purifying agent is everywhere recognized.

Glenn's Sulphur Soap has stood the testflof experience. It is highly recommended by physicians, and is used in hospitals for its disinfecting and healing properties.

CAUTION-Glenn's Sulphur Soap (the only "original") s incomparable and wonderful in its remedial effects. Take no other. Of Druggists.

Pike's Toothache Drops Cure in One Minute.

********* A Help to SUCCESS SUNDAY SCHOOL



VEST POCKET GOMMENTARY

LESSONS IN A NUT-SHELL

Not the Scripture Text alone, but a COMMENTARY with a large amount of practical. suggestive

STUDY HELPS

such as Comments, Daily Readings, Outline Studyand Seed Thoughts. Never before has anything so truly COMPACT, SYSTEMATIC and PRACTICAL been offered the S. S. worker. The matter is not a compilation, but all ORIGINAL, FRESH, BRAINY.

Convenient, Comprehensive, Concise.

JOHN WANAMAKER, Philadelphia: "I have no question but what it will be very helpful."

MEN: "Commends itself at first glance... Particularly appropriate for the busy business man."

8. IIMS: "A unique and reasonably successful attempt to enable busy people to prepare their Sunday School lessons in their 'one spare moment." The 'Reflections' are excellent."

A SPLENDID PRESENT - A HELP FOR LEADERS OF MEETINGS.

50 cts.

Wood-Allen Pub. Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

WHAT A YOUNG GIRL

OUGHT TO KNOW

Price, \$1

By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

FRANCES E. WILLARD, LL. D.,

Late President World's and National Woman's Christian Temperance Union.

I do earnestly hope that this book, founded on a strictly scientific, but not forgetting a strong ethical basis, may be well know and widely read by the dear girls in their teens and the young women in their homes.

MRS. ELIZABETH B. GRANNIS.

President National Christian League for the Promotion of Social Purity.

These facts ought to be judiciously brought to the intelligence of every child whenever it asks questions concerning its own origin.

MRS. EMILY D. BOUTON,

Author of "Health and Beauty," "Life's Gateways and How to Win Real Success," etc.,

No words are too strong to use in expressing my appreciation of its excellence.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

THE NEW CRUSADE.

The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

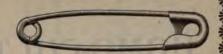
TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR MARCH.

| | PAGE |
|--|--|
| Poem-The King of Lapland | By Alice Cary 1 |
| Weeds or Blossoms | - By Martha Crombie Wood - 2 |
| The Mother as Comrade, Confidan and Friend | t, By ALICE LEE MOQUE - 6 |
| The Household Martyr, | - By P. W. HUMPHREYS 8 |
| Editorial | 10 |
| | |
| OF INTEREST TO FATHERS. | |
| Peronal Purity and Crime - | By T. D. CROTHERS, M. D 12 |
| Poem-Two Ideals | 14 |
| IN THE | NUDCEDY |
| IN THE | NURSERY. |
| The First Six Years of a Child's Li | ife By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. 15 |
| THE WORD'S SISTERHOOD. | |
| A "Dear" Girl | By LOTTA MILLER 19 |
| Poem-Wanted-An Answer | |
| | The second secon |
| THE WORLD'S CHIVALRY. | |
| Vices of Imagination | By J. G. HOLLAND 22 |
| Book Chat | 25 |
| | |
| ~~~~~~~~~~ | *************************************** |
| *************************************** | |
| WEADLY CURCUIPTIONS | on in advances single copies ten |
| YEARLY SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$1.0 | oo in advance; single copies, ten cents. |

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Published monthly by Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

DOES NOT BEND.
GUARDED COIL.
SUPER NICKEL PLATE.



CLINTON SAFETY PIN

Not Cheapest===but BEST.

It has the largest sale of any Safety Pin in the World because of its

ABSOLUTE SUPERIORITY:



Fastens on either side; is almost automatic, Super nicker-plated. does'nt turn brassv. Made in 9 sizes, from ‡ inch to 4½ inches. Finished in nickel, black enamel, gold and silver.

A PERFECT GUARD.

PREVENTS CLOTHING

CATCHING IN COIL

Send six cents in stamps for 12 Clinton Salety Pins (assorted sizes) and a card of our new Sovran Dress Pins. They will demonstrate the inferiority of their imitations.

OAKVILLE CO., Waterbury, Conn.

HOMO-CULTURE,

OR THE Improvement of Offspring Through Wiser Generation.

By M. L. HOLBROOK, M. D.

HIS book, under its old title of "Stirpiculture," has attracted widespread attention. The subject of the betterment of the human race is the most important one that we have to consider. Young and old should alike be interested in it. Every one should read this clear presentation of this great subject.

Dr. C. D. Crothers savs of it:

"Dr. Holbrook's book on Homo Culture is a pioneer work of great merit on a subject of vast importance too little understood. It will live as a monument to his work for mankind."

Dr. A. H. Gleason, says:

"It is by far the best and almost the only treatise on this subject in our language worth reading. The chapters on Heredity and Education, and on Evolution's Hopeful Promise for a Healthier Race are very fine."

Especially should those contemplating marriage read this book.

Sent post paid, cloth binding \$1.00, paper binding 50 cents. Stamps and personal checks not accepted.

WOOD-ALLEN
Publishing Company,
ANN ARBOR, Mich

No advertisement accepted unless approved by the editor

THE NEW CRUSADE.

To abolish Ignorance by Knowledge; To eradicate Vice by Virtue; To displace Disease by Health: To dispell Darkness by Light.

Vol XI.

MARCH, 1900.

No. 1

THE KING OF LAPLAND.

BY ALICE CRARY.

I know a tiny monarch who has taken his command Within a quiet region, where a faithful little band Of people do his bidding, or yield him homage true, And watch his faintest gesture, as old vassals used to do.

His territory's bordered by two encircling arms, And keeping in their shelter, he is safe from all alarms; This land is sometimes "rocky" if he feels inclined for jest, Or lies at peace, a quiet plain, when he would stay at rest.

One mountain rises northward, and is known as Mother's Brow, While east and west are twin-gray lakes, reflecting, I avow, The prettiest bit of Nature that a human heart can see Whene'er the little monarch is alert for jubilee.

But when he's feeling weary from the riding out in state, Or bowing to his subjects and serfs importunate, Retiring to the castle, his regal head our King Lays down in princely grandeur, while loving minstrels sing.

If you would find his royal seat, you need not sail the sea, For—strange enough—his throne is set in this home of the free. Just find the nearest nursery, and bow to the command Of the loving little monarch, who is King of all Lapland.

WEEDS OR BLOSSOMS.

BY MARTHA CROMBIE WOOD.

A prominent writer once likened the mind of a child to a garden, and the reading matter given it to seed. He said many people who would consider it foolish to plant weeds in gardens did not hesitate to fill their children's minds with trash. We carefully select the seeds for our gardens, buying only the best and planting only the kind we intend to cultivate.

Much attention is given to the preparation of the soil and Nature is allowed to unfold the plant according to the plan best adapted to its growth.

We do not let vines run along the ground until they are long enough to reach the *top* of the trellis, and then interrupt their growth and bruise their leaves by trying to separate them from the weeds and rubbish with which they have become entangled, but we allow children to see crude pictures, hear poor music and listen to or read stories void of good English, moral value or even accurate information.

Then when they begin to choose their own pictures, books and music they select trash, and the mothers, thinking that the time has come to begin to cultivate a taste for the best, look about for some way in which to do it. They do not realize that they have planted seeds which could only develop crude tastes, and which must be rooted out by a slow and painful process, when it would have been quite as easy to plant good seed in the beginning.

It has been proved that lessons in self-control may be given to infants with their food. Is it not quite as possible to control their literary, musical and artistic tastes? Do not the first influences begin with pictures, stories and songs of the nursery?

Perhaps we do not realize how early in life the baby notices pictures. A mother once had a copy of the Angelus hanging above a door in her hall; one day her eighteen-months-old baby stopped in his play, and pointing to the picture said, "George." The face of the man in the picture being in the shadow caused the baby to think it was the picture of a colored man working on the place.

One of the mothers in my Mother's Study class has tried the following plan very successfully. Using the Perry Pictures she selects a small group of those most likely to appeal to her children and pins them on the wall by their beds where they will see them the last thing at night and the first thing in the morning. Without calling their attenion to it she changes the group by taking away a picture and filling its place with another one. In this way the children enjoy watching for the new ones and by seeing the same pictures a number of times become familiar with the choicest works of art. These children have expressed their enjoyment of the pictures in ways quite similar

to the little boy who spoke of the school room pictures in this way: "They have begun to spread themselves in me and have entered my soul."

A wise aunty, who realizes the importance of an early beginning in the cultivation of a taste for good music, opens the doors between her music room and the nursery and devotes a half hour each evening to playing restful strains of good music in order that her two neices may be lulled to rest, filled with the peace such music brings.

When children's minds are filled with meaningless stories and jingles in which vice is made attractive can we expect them to retain a healthy appetite for good books, and a high standard of morals?

One morning last winter I heard the children in my kindergarten saying,

"Tom, Tom, the piper's son, Stole a pig and away he run."

Disliking to have them associate with such a dishonest person as Tom, yet knowing that the jingle was attractive on account of its sing-song rythm, I left my work and sitting down by them said, "How would you like to know about a Tom I can tell you of?" With a little rapid thinking during the few seconds while waiting for them to listen, I arranged the following:

"Tom, Tom, the blacksmith's son, Shod the horse when away it had run; The shoes were strong, the nails were good, He did his work as a blacksmith should."

As we had been having stories about blacksmiths, had visited a smithy, and had played we were blacksmiths, they considered Tom the blacksmith's son much more attractive than Tom the piper's son and were glad to give up a dishonest companion for an honorable one.

The companions which children find in their story books influence them much more than we sometimes think. One little girl who had read several of the Sunday School books of the type wherein "the heroine is an unusually good child, the joy of her parents and all who know her, who suddenly develops spinal trouble or goes into a decline and at a tender age departs this life just as the sun sinks behind a bank of brilliantly colored clouds," imagined she would enjoy doing likewise. A sensible mother soon discovered this fancy and quickly broke up the habit of languidly lounging in hammocks and assuming the air of an invalid.

It is good to note that these books are being rapidly banished and books about real boys and girls are taking their places, just as the girl who faints on all occasions is being replaced by our athletic girl.

There are few children who do not delight in the rhymes of "Mother

NEW CRUSADE.

Goose," but there are so many crude ideas to be gained from them that it is necessary to change the words in many places. The Old Woman in the Shoe may be changed in this way,—

"There was a dear woman who lived in a shoe, She had so many children that there were many things to do: She gave them some milk and nice buttered bread, And kissing them sweetly she put them to bed."

Some sensitive children are much distressed over the fate of the blackbirds that were baked in the pie and reason that since they could sing when it was opened they must have been alive while it was being baked. It could be changed in some such way as this,—

> Sing a song of sixpence, Pocket full of rye, Four and twenty blackbirds Flying in the sky.

OF

Sing a song of spring time, Summer's drawing nigh; Hear the birdies singing, Building nests so high.

When the summer's over South the birds will fly, Leaves will turn to crimson, Dark will grow the sky.

Then will fall the snow-flakes, Covering birdies' nests, Brooks and trees and flowers All will be at rest.

Every one knows that time wasted in growing weeds might have been used to grow flowers. The time most children have wasted for them by being supplied with poor stories might have been used to store their minds with choice stories from our best literature. Through stories we may cultivate a taste for choice literature, art, history and natural science.

Last winter when we were talking about the blacksmiths I told the story of Achilles' Armor. After describing Achilles as a leader of soldiers I told how one time when they had great need of a strong leader he left them and going to his tent sulked because he could not have his way. Then I spoke of his armor being lost, and his final decision to return to the field and the armor which the mighty smith Vulcan made for him. Great emphasis was placed upon the fact that he overcame his selfishness.

One day Harold could not have his own way in the game circle and refused to play. No attention was paid when he left the circle and sat at one side of the room pouting. As soon as the children saw him they exclaimed, "Just look at Achilles pouting in the corner!" While we were seated at the lunch table he came to me and putting his arms about my neck, said, "I'm going to be the strong Achilles now." Taking his place with the others he was truly strong and fought his selfishness as valiantly as did the Achilles of old.

Since having the story the children are looking forward to the time when they can read mythology and Homer for themselves. Arouse an interest in school work before the child finds himself in a schoolroom and one of the problems of his education is solved. If he is interested he will do his work.

Tell the story of Phaeton who wished to ride in his father's chariot of fire and drive his wonderful horses. Then about

"Aurora, now fair daughter of the dawn, Sprinkled with rosy light the dewy lawn."

Show them Guido Reni's Aurora and point out and describe the various characteristics in the picture. Tell them who painted it, when it was painted and where it may now be seen.

The stories of mythology and history will be more real if pictures are used to illustrate them, and best of all the children will learn to know and appreciate the finest pictures in this way. Use the time when children are young to make them familiar with myths and folklore, and as they grow older and find references to these in their general reading they will grasp the writer's meaning without having to "look up" the story alluded to.

I have known young ladies in college who, in order to understand theirother work, were compelled to use time needed for preparation of lessons studying mythological stories which they should have learned when children.

What we learn while young makes the most lasting impression, so there is no great danger of children forgetting these stories.

Last, but far from least, do not discard the fairy story. Prof. Jones has said: "We can find more facts, and important facts, in a cook-book than in the Merchant of Venice. Still the Merchant of Venice is greater than the cook-book." Some parents and some so-called teachers judge a story by the number of facts it contains and do not stop to question how much character building it will do.

It has been said, "The true question to ask regarding a book is, has it helped any human soul?"

Do we select stories which will help the souls of children, or do we use the "mental soothing syrup" kind to keep them quiet?

THE MOTHER AS COMRADE, CONFIDANT AND FRIEND.

BY ALICE LEE MOQUE.

THE question, "How are we, as mothers, to control our children?" is one of vital importance, and when those children are boys, the problem becomes not only more difficult, but upon the answer hinges not only the welfare of the boy himself, but his influence in the world, for good or evil.

An oft-quoted saying, "A man is what his mother made him," is undoubtedly true, but we must remember that it is in the early formative years alone, that the mother is able to "make or mar."

When I use the word "control" in reference to the management and education of a child, I do not mean to express any real use of force, nor even the exercise of maternal authority, but the far more subtle, and powerful soul-molding power, which every true mother should exert at all times, by her life—in thoughts, deeds and words—implanting each day and hour in the heart and mind of her boy, the high moral ideas she herself possesses, which will teach him to do no wrong to others.

But some little mother will ask wearily, How can I do all this? conscious of the innumerable other duties which rest upon her, and fearful of the great responsibility of leading and teaching, while conscious of her own lack of experience. As a mother of sons, maybe my own plan will be of help, and may afford a plan of campaign, for some other mother to improve and perfect.

The great mistake is made, when a parent allows a child, either boy or girl, to "grow away." Growing up, should always mean growing nearer to the maternal heart and life, but it is unfortunately too often just the reverse, and yet "in their teens" is just the very time when the young hearts, souls, and minds need most guidance. Yes, and more than guidance, the boys and girls need a comrade, a confidant, a friend.

Most boys, by the time they have entered their teens have grown to think of their mother as a councillor "for the girls," but quite beneath their own status. Already there is a dread of "mother knowing" what they are doing and thinking, and, little by little, they slip away until one day the mother wakes to find she has lost her boy, by having lost his confidences and having ceased to be made his confident.

A big boy is nothing after all but a little boy; but the big boy must no longer be openly governed, but taught unconsciously to think our thoughts, and act as we would have him act, by imbibing continually the mother-love and mother-influence. The way of all ways to keep our children in our hearts, is to keep ourselves in their minds. Maternal dignity may be all very

well, but if we had less of it, and more fellowship with our own, the world would be the better.

For myself, I confess I feel myself "one of the boys." In the top and marble years, I played tops and marbles, and today there are very few sports in which the boys engage in which "Mater," "Momzie," "Mom," or whatever other familiar pet-name I am given, is not welcome. More than this, there has never yet been a time when one of my boys "feared" to ask anything or tell anything. If we would keep near, we must do away with all fear of censure. If the boy knows he can tell all the little secrets of his daily school life to Mom, and that she will listen with interest, and "be a good fellow," half the battle is won, for if we have the boy or girl's confidence, we have the boy or girl themselves.

Many times I have been amused, to hear my boys reiterate some of my own words, quite unconsciously giving the arguments and views I had expressed at some former time, as their own. So it is in child life, the impressions and thoughts of others are imbibed and become part of the young soul's convictions.

One great factor in gaining and keeping the confidence of a young boy, is to not have him fear to ask any question which comes into his unfolding mind. He will want to know many, many things, which he must know, and from experience I have learned, that when the question is asked then is the time ripe for the answer. Not always a lengthy one, but at least a truthful one, and then by and by when more information is required, by the more fully developed mind, the boy will ask, as freely as before.

Nothing can be more self-evident than the fact that we, as mothers, must be the ones to tell most purely and most lovingly, the truths which every child, boy and girl, has a right to know, as to the beginning of life, and having explained with familiar illustrations (such as the coming of the little kittens, or the hatching of the tiny chicks from the eggs in the barn), the first great secrets of life, we shall not find it difficult to tell our children those other facts, which, alas, they too often fear to ask about, at home, but get the information desired from corrupt sources, which pervert God's laws into obscenity.

We mothers must remember that to be the boy's friend, we must not be always sermonizing; it is a fatal mistake. We must not be too far above him, to appreciate his youthful follies as natural symptoms of juvenile hilarity. Let him tell you all sorts of nonsense, let him tell you all the "little things" which make up his life, and after a few years he will just as frankly tell you other things, and come to "Mom" for advice and sympathy. Love is the fulfilling of the law; no mother who is separated from her children by wrapping herself in an austere and cold mantle of maternal authority, is half the mother she might be. What a boy needs is a friend, and I believe no one can be a better friend than the boy's own mother.

It is only the first step which counts. Let a boy in his youthful ignorance and folly but take a wrong step, and he soon follows it by others, as a matter of course. How many mothers tell the boys and girls the great things, while their whole lives are given up to harping upon the lesser and unimportant? "Keep your hands and face clean," they command, but how rarely do they explain the need for keeping a clean soul and body?

Ah, yes, after all, men, and women, too, are what their mothers made them, but not only that, but what their mothers keep them. These little ones of ours are pure and spotless in God's sight, when he places them in our arms, let us strive to keep them so; remembering, that the truth properly told has never yet harmed a child, while silence, false shame, and mystery, have corrupted the souls and bodies of untold millions.

THE HOUSEHOLD MARTYR.

BY P. W. HUMPHREYS.

She was gazing from the window with a thoughtful look on her usually sunny face—gazing sympathetically at the patient figure of a young girl wheeling a baby coach steadily up and down in front of the house.

"If there is any one in this wide world," she said, "whom I pity more than another, it is the figure familiar to many but understood by few—commonly looked upon as the household martyr; and this little specimen outside is just entering upon her reign of martyrdom.

"Perhaps you do not recognize her by that name," she continued, "but yet you have seen her many times, with her patient face, her never quite new gowns and her look of premature gravity that characterizes a face on which the continued life of self-sacrifice has made its mark. A flock of younger brothers and sisters look up to her as the guiding star of the home, a dependent mother turns over the care of the children to one who has scarce known any childhood of her own, and at a time when she should be enjoying life's best and sweetest, the slender shoulders of the oldest daughter are weighed down by cares that should only come to her in nature's chosen way, instead of being thrust upon her to blight out all the pent-up youthful enthusiasm, making her old before her time.

"When but little more than a baby she was thrust aside from the mother's knee to make room for a little sister or brother; her play-time resolved itself into "minding the baby," and as the years went on, and the family still increased, it became her duty to look out for first one thing and then another, until by the time she was fifteen her experience would have been readily taken for that of a woman of fifty.

"This never-ending care, this long apprenticeship as nursery governess, did not tend to beautify her form of features, and little by little the idea became established in the minds of the younger and better looking ones that "Sister" was too plain to be dressed up, that the gayeties they so thoroughly enjoyed were too frivolous for her, and so she began to wear mother's castoff gowns, the new and dainty creations being given to Nell or Marjorie, who were, of course, expected to marry well, because they were so pretty and thoroughly up-to-date, while "Sister," of course, never dreamed of such things. How could she marry? What would they do without her? Who would help them dress for parties, the invitations to which at first included her, but had at last ceased to mention her, owing to the continued regrets of the recluse? Who would pick up shoes and ribbons when they departed, straighten up the bureau or mend their clothes? How could they ever give little companies unless "Sister" prepared the goodies, set the table and arranged the flowers, dutifully disappearing at the last moment with flushed cheeks and throbbing temples to don the same made-over gown that had been her best for years, later to receive a few words of flippant greeting from the guests, who appeared to regard her as a peculiar old maid quite out of place in any festive gathering.

"In illness the oldest daughter nurses the invalid and runs the house as well, and when Death, the grim Reaper, takes away the mother and father, a noble woman shuts out of her heart all the natural longings for a home of her own, a husband to love her and her own babies to lisp the tender word of mother, and buckles on the armor of self-sacrifice anew, in many cases becoming the bread-winner, regarding the younger ones as sacred trusts by whom she will act as her mother would have had her do, and for whom she gives up all that is bright and sunny, living out her life on lines of rigorous denial until a kindly Providence bids her come up higher.

"The same individual gazes with ardent longing at the gauzy ball gowns displayed in the windows, and many a bitter tear of regret has been shed as the bent form moves noiselessly about the room picking up a stray satin slipper or a crushed rosebud that has been dropped by the pretty debutante sister whose life had fallen in pleasanter places than her own. Out of our own happiness we can not give enough to these household martyrs who must live out their lives in the painful consciousness that they never were young."

The picture may seem over-drawn, yet there are many such lives of martyrdom lived out in our midst, without a thought being given to the hidden griefs and regrets that day by day are kept out of sight behind the smiling patient face of the one who is sacrificing all that life holds dear to the demands of supposed duty.

Editorial.

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D., Editor.

Rose M. Wood-Allen, Assistant Editor.

When a child I used to imagine that on New Year's day the whole earth took a "flop" sowehow and began on a new level, and this, I fancied, was why we all resolved to turn over a new leaf. It would be easier to turn when the earth did.

Then, too, I fancied that on birthdays we made a big leap from one year to the next. I did not know just how, but yesterday I was 6, today I am 7, a whole year older. I must have made the jump in the night while I was asleep.

I am wiser now. I know that the earth does not turn a somersault on New Year's day, and that people do not leap from one year to another at a bound. I have learned, too, that resolutions made on these special days are very apt to be broken, unless we have been practically keeping them a long time in advance, and therefore the best way to keep a New Year's resolution is to make it and keep it every day in the year.

O, but I've learned a deeper lesson than that, and that is if we want to keep our resolutions we must make them moment by moment. I was cross yesterday and last night I resolved I wouldn't be cross today, and the first thing I did this morning was to get out of patience. I put off my resolution too long. I should have made it yesterday just at the moment I lost control of myself and have kept making it all day, or better still, have kept myself so in the spirit of Christ-like love that the irritable spirit would have departed and have taken with it the possibility of being vexed. "Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace whose heart is stayed on Thee." Ah, I did not seek the in perfect peace whose mind is stayed on Thee." Ah, I did not seek the source of Peace before I began the day.

I think I have learned another lesson, and that is that it is very foolish to bear the burdens of the past or forecast those of the future.

D'Israeli in Lothair makes one of his characters say of another that he always experiences what he fancies will come, and warns him against imagining possible griefs and cares; and mental scientists today tell us that we create our future by our hopes or fears. Be that as it may it certainly is unwise to grieve over that which has gone and cannot be changed or over that which is possible and yet may never come.

If we observe closely ourselves and our friends we'll soon see that we are all loaded down with past and future burdens as well as with present ones.

In truth, we feel sometimes conscience smitten if we drop griefs. If we have lost a dear one from our home we feel that we must often go to the grave and weep there or we are showing a lack of love. Perhaps I am a little peculiar, but I never think of my departed ones as in the grave and I find no more comfort to go there than to go to some closet where their worn-out clothes were hanging. Indeed, not so much, for the clothes would have some association with them and the grave has not. They are not there. If the cast-off garment of earthly life has been laid in the closet of the grave, they, robed in immortality, are living and are still loving me. They are not made happier by my tears, so I will not weep.

Sometimes I think we all enjoy being miserable. We would not pull open the cut on our finger in order to enjoy the pain over again, but that is just how we do with our griefs not only once but many times. We tear open the wounds made by slights, or snubs, or cross words, and pity ourselves because it hurts. Or we picture the troubles that seem to us inevitable and then weep in advance.

We laugh over the girl who wept because maybe some time she might marry and her husband might die and she might be obliged to weave for a living and the baby might crawl under the loom and the shuttle might fall on its head and kill it. Ah woe the day! And while we laugh at her we are just as foolish ourselves in forecasting trouble.

We smile at the child who digs up his buried bird to feed it, but we continually dig up our buried troubles to feed them with our tears and so, overburdened with the dead past and the not yet alive future, we stumble where we ought to trip lightly, and weep where we should rejoice.

Why not forget all the things that are past?
Why not be happy, light-hearted and gay?
Yesterday's skies were with clouds overcast,
That need not shut out all the sunshine today.

Yesterday's burdens were heavy and sad, Today's will be heavier if we persist In recounting ever the trials we've had; Why not count up all the troubles we've missed?

Yesterday's garments we mended with care, Shall we rip them to pieces again one by one, Just to see how big were the holes we found there, Or to count all the stitches so patiently done?

Let's not picture trials the future may bring,
Nor add coming burdens to those we now bear—
Past cares to the winds let us heartily fling,
And fill up the present with love, work and prayer,

So full that we haven't a moment for tears;
With hearts full of sunshine though skies may be gray;
With faith so abounding we've no room for fears,
Remembering our Father rules over today.

... Of Interest to Fathers ...

"Thou giv'st me, child, a father's name,
God's earliest name in Paradise."

--Bayard Taylor.

PERSONAL PURITY AND CRIME.

BY T. D. CROTHERS, M. D.

Purity of thought and conduct is both an inherited and acquired faculty. The several centers of the brain, or that part which regulates the impulse for reproduction, may be malformed, over developed or under developed, or wanting altogether. All degrees of variations are found in this faculty, very much as the external forms of the body vary. In nearly all cases this faculty is the most neglected, and ignored. It is suppressed and invested with mystery, and no function of life is surrounded with greater ignorance and delusional stupidity. Impurity of act and thought is the result, with crime, reversion to animalism and destruction. No parents can expect high-minded, pure children unless they themselves are so in thought and deed. The higher moral brain centers which govern and recognize our relations to others, and teach the ethics of right and wrong, duty and responsibility, are cultivated as essentials of life. But our relations to posterity, and duty to transmit both. physically and mentally what we have acquired, are only vague theories, seldom practiced.

The sexual impulse is an inheritance, modified by degrees of vigor, perfection of growth and restriction, up to the period when it attains beginning maturity. If this inheritance from parents is defective, exaggerated or diminished, above or below the normal plane, and associated with extremes of excitement and exhaustion, it will appear in the children. Nothing can be more certain than this transmission, in some form or other, to the next generation. The abnormalities of parents in lines of sexual descent are always present, concealed or open. Can early culture and training divert and turn the mind away from these lines of reversion? Certainly, the same as in other directions of brain culture and training. Impurity of thought and act shows either bad inheritance and worse training, together with a degenerate sexual brain. A clergyman who enjoyed stories of sexual weakness and puns of sexual life, had a son who became a rake and died early. He inherited a diseased sexual impulse and without early training was literally wrecked. A lady whose husband was a sexual degenerate and died early, consulted me as to the training of a son and daughter. I advised a scientific training in physiology and botany, particularly stories of animal life everywhere with free conferences and study of the sexual functions and organs. The result will be a high grade of intelligence and mental control of the sexual mind with purity of thought and act. I have observed that children of inebriates, and often moderate drinkers, when they come to the period of puberty display abnormal sexual instincts. Many of those persons lead an impure life although concealed, and the degeneration inherited from the poison alcohol takes on this form of sexual perversion.

Impurity of thought and conduct is criminal, showing both a bad and untrained organism. Such persons show their incompetency to live on the ascending evolutionary paths of rare growth, and their destructive influence on others. They are criminals in breaking down and injuring their fellow men. While we should recognize the defects of growth, and degenerate heredity, and also the wide differences of persons, sexual knowledge and training should become a very essential of all education. Every boy and girl should have a scientific training of the physiology of animal and plant life. The phenomena of reproduction seen in every direction, and in all circumstances of life, is not only fascinating to young people, but a means of training and raising the sexual impulse to the dignity of its true position. Along with this teaching comes lectures on sexual culture, for which a foundation is laid in the study of plant and animal life. The applications of the facts observed in nature would require little teaching, it would come naturally. If every school would make this subject of animal and plant physiology a part of all training, the present dense ignorance would pass away. The impurity of thought would stamp the brand of ignorance on any one, and the parents who neglected to teach their children the facts of life concerning its transmission to the future would be criminally negligent.

Impurity of thought and conduct is disease, as positively as delirium shows the failure of the mind, and dispepsia the failure of the stomach. How far it is curable is uncertain, but it is most clearly preventable, and avoidable in the early stages.

A young man came under my care, who at about sixteen displayed an uncontrollable sexual desire, spending all his time with bad women. His parents were cultured, and horrified at the appearance of the drink craze. This was in reality only secondary to the sexual disease. He was placed on a military diet and exercise, and his mind was turned to studies of plant and animal life. A year later he prepared and entered college, and is now a strong, pure man, intensely interested in his studies, and will no doubt be a very capable influential man.

A young woman who came under my care as an opium taker had periods of the most impure thoughts and desires, which destroyed her so much

that she only found relief in opium. She too recovered and has no return of these impulses. She has taken up active out-door studies with exercise, and is well and strong again.

The publication of details of sexual crimes is exceedingly dangerous for many persons. There is impurity of thought in these details that is criminal, and will some day be punished and suppressed. Personal purity is a growth of knowledge, a culture, an attainment, signifying manhood and womanhood as it should be. It may come naturally or only by vigorous efforts to overcome some defect of the brain. The opposite of personal purity is both manhood and womanhood retrograding, going back to lower types and levels of living.

TWO IDEALS.

BY W. G. R.

William is five and Margaret seven,—
Dear little comforts, gifts of heaven!
They stood one day by their mother's chair,
Fondling her face and stroking her hair.

- "When I'm a man," said William the bold,
- "When I'm a man, I'll be good as gold;
 I will be good as papa is now."
 And his sister answered with earnest brow,
- "Yes, Willie dear, if you're good as he, You'll be just as good as a man can be, Will he not, mama?" With faith and pride, "He cannot be better," the dear one replied.
 - O Christ the forgiving! O Father in heaven! Would I were pure as the girl of seven! Blot out the sins of the past yet alive, Make me as true as the boy of five.

... In the Mursery ...

"Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside."—DELANO.

THE FIRST SIX YEARS OF A CHILD'S LIFE.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

No. III.

THE next question to be discussed is that of food. When the maternal supply is sufficient, the problem is reduced to a minimum, though even in this case it is necessary to consider what articles of diet provide the constituents necessary to the best development of the child.

From the very first the child should have nothing but food put into its stomach. If there were space, this thought might well be dilated upon. Now we must be content to express with great brevity, but strong emphasis, no drugs, no oils, no teas, no whiskey, and no combinations of opium and alcohol which are offered under the name of soothing syrups.

If the milk comes by the third day nothing but warm water is needed by the baby and this should be given without sugar. Much future indigestion, colic, and suffering will be avoided if this general rule is strictly followed. The babe may be put to the breast, however, before the actual flow of milk appears, as this will tend to hasten its coming, and the first watery fluid drawn will act helpfully in moving the child's bowels.

We find that pea, bean, and barley soups, eggs, milk, whole-wheat bread, oatmeal and other cereals, with fruits which the mother han easily digest, supply the required elements for the baby's nourishment, and with the addition of a small amount of plain meats, when meat is felt to be needed, will furnish a generous dietary.

Nothing more certainly insures a full supply and good quality of milk than milk-gruels, as they contain the necessary fluids as well as a large percentage of good food-stuff. Another good food is albuminized milk made by shaking together thoroughly the white of an egg with half a pint of milk. Rich, highly seasoned foods, or coarse vegetables, producing indigestion in the mother, will be apt to result in colic in the child.

If the "soft spots" on the baby's head do not begin to close by the formation of new bone by the third month, it shows that bone-making material should be more liberally supplied in the dietary of the mother, or he should be weaned, because her milk is deficient either in quality of quantity.

Water, unadulterated and made pure by sterilizing, is the only necessary and entirely unobjectionable drink. Tea and coffee contain nerve poisons and are therefore deleterious; beer causes a very poor quality of milk to be secreted and in proportion to the alcohol it contains is positively poisonous. Cocoa and cereal coffee are less open to objection, but these drinks owe all their apparent efficiency to the water they contain.

When the baby must be reared artificially, trouble begins. No doubt the best substitute for the mother is a good wet nurse, but even if a woman with a physical capacity can be found, it is possible that her personal habits or mental and moral obliquities may make her most undesirable.

Next to the natural food comes cow's milk taken from a herd of wellkept cows, as it is more uniform in quality than that of one cow. One doctor of wide experience believes that in the country where the cows are wellfed and kept clean, the milk fresh and well-cared for, babies thrive best on unsterilized milk diluted with sterilized water. In the city, however, where the milk is subject to many vicissitudes of exposure and travel, sterilizing is a necessity. If a mother cannot purchase a patent milk sterilizer, let her obtain a covered vessel with a false perforated bottom which will allow the bottles to be immersed in water. Into each bottle put enough properly diluted milk for one feeding, cork each with a rubber cork, place in the vessel on the perforated bottom, put in water enough to cover the bottles, and boil for one-half hour. This heat is sufficient to kill the germs without destroying the vitality of the milk. The bottles can now be placed to cool, and when needed, one can be set in a pan of hot water until raised to the right temperature—blood heat, or 99 degrees F. Never rewarm a meal that has only been partly eaten. Give a fresh supply each time and throw away the unused portion. Too hot or too cold food is hurtful.

It is the experience of some observant physicians that unsterilized cream diluted with sterilized water will agree when all else fails. The proportions, one-third cream to two-thirds water, are maintained unvaryingly, but the whole amount increased as more food is required. Water is sterilized by boiling one-half hour; it may then be corked up in bottles and will keep sweet indefinitely.

It is impossible to select any one prepared food as the best, for what agrees with one infant will not agree with another. If these foods are to be used experimenting will doubtless be necessary, but this calls for the careful guidance of a competent, experienced and conscientious physician. Condensed milk should be resorted to only in an emergency.

The new-born infant needs a small quantity of food, about six teaspoonfuls at a meal. The weight of the child can be taken as an approximate

guide, a gradual increase being maintained in accordance with growth and health until a child weighing twenty pounds may be taking about a pint of milk at each meal. Just the right amount should be prepared for him each time, as he naturally wants to finish, and if too much is given him, he is stimulated to over eat.

The new-born babe can be fed every two hours from six in the morning until ten in the evening, but should have no food during the night. If he wakens in this interval give him a few sips of warm water. He can early learn to take it from a cup, and by having an alcohol lamp near, or a wire attachment to hold the cup over the kerosene lamp, the mother can warm it quickly and satisfy him before he is completely awakened. By the time the child is three months old he can be fed every three hours, at four months and until the end of the first year, every four hours.

These rules are not of cast-iron, but can be varied to suit the conditions. Whatever plan is found to work well, however, should be made a rule.

The bottle-fed baby should never be put off in a crib or cab with his bottle, but the mother should hold him in her arms as though he were drawing his food from her breast, thus supplying the warmth, the normal position and the loving atmosphere where are the natural conditions and his right. If she never allows him to receive food under other conditions she in a measure compensates for the unnaturalness of the food, and, being associated in his mind as the purveyor of his sustenance, remains his mother to a far greater degree than is otherwise possible.

The rubber nipple is one in which the mother can with a heated cambric needle make the holes herself and so gauge their size. If the baby nurses too fast and is therefore in danger of indigestion, she makes a smaller hole. If the child cannot get his supply of food in fifteen or twenty minutes, he is having to work too hard and will become tired and worried, so she makes a larger hole.

The spherical bottle is best; at any rate, all angles, long necks, together with rubber or glass tubes should be avoided. Only seamless pans should be used, and these, with the bottles, spoons, cups and rubber tips used for baby should be kept for that purpose only and scrupulously cleansed after each meal. To cleanse the bottles, rinse first with cold water, then scald with boiling water, being careful to scour off any adhering particles of milk with coarse salt, pieces of raw potato, or uncooked rice. Long brushes are not practical, as every article employed in cleaning should be thrown away and never used for a second time. Never wipe the dishes used for baby, but scald and turn up to dry. Turn the rubber tips wrong side out and cleanse thoroughly each time.

The time of weaning is not arbitrary; the development and condition of the child as well as the time of year, should be taken into consideration. The baby should have several teeth, as this is a sign of physiological changes taking place in the intestines, preparing them to appropriate solid food. As the teeth develop in groups with intervals of rest, care should be taken that the weaning is accomplished during a resting interval. He should be weaned gradually, and, if the mother is strong, this should not be done in hot weather. The life of the child may depend upon the possibility of his having maternal nourishment during the summer. He should not be weaned when ill.

Teething is a physiological process and not responsible for the bowel disturbances attributed to it. It, however, indicates certain changes which are taking place in the alimentary canal, and which are accompanied by increased irritability of the bowels. Improper food at this time will cause disturbances which should be observed and remedied, but which too often go unregarded because they are supposed to be the natural result of teething.

The appearance of teeth indicate that the child is getting ready for solid foods. These may be gradually given him in the form of unfermented whole-wheat (not Graham) bread, or hard rolls on which he can nibble and thus exercise his teeth and call into activity the developing salivary glands. Mothers do not generally know that babies cannot digest starch, and so they give white crackers—which are an abomination—white bread, rice, arrow-root, etc. Prof. Monti of the Polyclinic, Austria, Vienna, asserts that starchy foods are the all-prevailing cause of the so much dreaded teething complaints. Where milk and cream do not agree, some farinaceous food may become a necessity. Wheat farina is good. Oatmeal gruel can be made and strained through a wire sieve. Cereal mushes should be cooked for hours and if they contain bran in any form should be sifted or strained.

Long boiling converts the starch of white flour into dextrine which is digestible by the baby. The flour should be tied up in a cloth and boiled twelve hours. The soft outside should then be cut away. A teaspoonful of the hard inside can be grated off and used to make a thin gruel. Albuminized milk, such as used by the mother, is also good.

The response to the request for back numbers of the New Crusade has been so prompt and generous that now we are obliged to request that no more be sent. We will return those numbers that we do not need where we have the address of the sender. Some have given no address so we cannot return them, but we are truly grateful for the kind courtesy that prompted their sending.

... The World's Sisterhood ...

"She knew the power of bonded ill,
But knew that love was stronger still,
And organized for doing good.
The world's united womanhood."
—Whittier's tribute to Frances E. Willard,

A "DEAR" GIRL.

BY LOTTA MILLER.

"There goes a dear girl," remarked Gilbert Marsh as he raised his hat in response to the friendly bow of a girl across the street. Geoffrey Willis glanced across his shoulder after the girl, then turned to his friend with eyebrowes arched in surprise. Gilbert Marsh wasn't the sort of young man who goes about calling every girl he meets a "dear." He was a plain, manly young fellow with, just now, a very perceptible seriousness about him, notwithstanding the apparent lightness of his words.

"I mean dear in the sense that she is not cheap," explained Gilbert, fathoming the other's thought.

"Well, there are any amount of girls who aren't cheap," responded Geoffry. "They're not so remarkable for their scarcity as your tone would seem to imply. One meets them at every turn, distinguishing them easily by the swish of their tailor-made frocks or the misleading, simplicity of their white evening attire. The angelic whiteness of these gowns almost makes a man lose his head till he suddenly remembers that they cost anywhere from three dollars a yard up."

"Poor Geoff,!" laughed Gilbert. "So that's the sort of dear girl you have in mind, is it? Well, Edith Ward may be that kind, too. Her father is certainly rich enough to afford to buy good clothes for his only daughter. But I am certain she could wear the cheapest cotton article in the clothes line and look just as well. You see she's a girl who adorns her clothes. But I hadn't her wardrobe in mind when I called her a dear girl. I was thinking only of herself."

Geoffrey again turned a searching gaze on his friend, but Gilbert had spoken in a calm tone not in the least lover-like, and with a thoughtful expression on his face was looking straight before him.

"A dear girl because she doesn't allow herself to be 'cheapened' by the

undue familiarities of her young men friends. When we go to call on Edith Ward we know we needn't expect to 'make eyes' at her, squeeze her hand, or kiss her on the sly, for she isn't the sort of 'cheap' girl who smiles on any of these innocent-appearing little attentions. No, every caller at the Ward home is received in the bosom of the family as a friend and made to feel as one by Papa and Mamma Ward and the four big brothers Ward."

"You don't mean to say it takes the whole six of them to chaperone this: one immaculate young person?" said Geoffrey with an amused laugh. "When: I call on a girl I usually expect to see her alone, at least for a few minutes."

"Chaperon?" responded Gilbert. "Of course I don't mean that she has her whole family dancing constant attendance upon her. What I do mean is that no young man can be on calling terms with Edith Ward who isn't willing or worthy to be a friend of the family, and when he is lucky enough to 'see her alone' she treats him with a frank, kind friendliness that 'puts him on his metal,' as it were, making him wish that he really was the truly manly young man she appears to think him. He goes out from her presence respecting her, and if not quite respecting himself resolving to so live in the future that he can."

"Well, it's a grand thing for a young man to be able to respect himself," remarked Geoffrey, with sudden thoughtfulness.

"It is, just. And there are more young men respecting themselves in this community than before Edith Ward came into it. Without particularizing the point she soon let it be known that she recognized no different standard of morality for young men and maidens. She is very severe on the sowing of wild oats, but if you'll believe me it only makes her more popular. Say what you please, Geoff, young men care most for what they can respect, no matter how 'wild' they are. A 'cheap' girl's influence can only go so far, but one like Edith Ward unconsciously appeals to all that is good and pure and holy in a fellow's nature. By the most ordinary acquaintance with her he is uplifted in spite of himself."

"How enthusiastic you are, Gilbert!" said Geoffrey, noting the other's shining eyes. "But how about the 'cheap' girls—are they becoming less, or being uplifted? Or does your 'dear' girl's influence apply only to young men?"

"No, she's a real girl's girl, and while she, by her actions, decrys all their little 'cheapnesses,' there's no offensive 'I-am-better-than-thou' Phariseeism about her in word or deed. Why, I saw her myself stop one day on the street to speak to a girl who had 'belonged to our circle' but whom, at that time, all the other girls were shunning. I don't know what happened after but do know that now that girl is living a blameless life, striving to live down the consequences of the false step in her past, and Edith Ward is her staunch friend. I tell you, Geoff, she's gold all through."

For the third time Geoffrey subjected the other to a close scrutiny.

"I've no reason to doubt that last statement," he said, "but, Gilbert, old fellow, I think you're a little hard on your so-called 'cheap' girls. Most of them are really good at the core and allow themselves to be led into these little flirtations through thoughtlessness or, at the worst, foolish sentimentality. It doesn't strike me as being quite the manly thing for young men, many of whom have been guilty of far graver offenses against morality, to suddenly cry out against their little follies and flock to the standard of one so high above them as your Edith Ward."

Geoffrey's voice was low but full of severe reproof. Gilbert flung his head back and squared his shoulders proudly. "I understand the allusion," he said, with quiet, haughty dignity. Then his tone changed to one of winning tenderness. "But, Geoff, my boy, it is you who are hard on me. I realize with deep regret that I haven't lived a flawless life, and a girl like Edith Ward is not for me. To show you how far you misjudge me I want to tell you that one of these innocently 'cheap' girls has consented to, one of these days, take me 'for better or worse.' Together we will try to live the perfect life."

"But," he added, "I'll never forget that it all came about through Edith Ward's influence, and I'll help to hold up her high standard before young men and maidens so long as I have breath to speak."

WANTED—AN ANSWER.

BY MABEL AYRES LEAL. (14 Years Old).

Now Forethought is something that I have not, And I guess that you know that is true; Or if I have any it's small as a dot, So what can I really do?

Of Carelessness, now, I have quite a large stock— A stock everlastingly long: It stays as though kept beneath strong key and lock, Or as though it would be very wrong

To let it run off or to give it away

To the person who first passes here—

And I wonder, too, what that same person would say

To receive such a queer gift. Oh, dear!

So now I've no doubt I shall have it to keep.
I want to get some Forethought, too;
But if I should fail my chagrin would be deep—
And what could I really do?

. The World's Chivalry . . .

"A knight.

Who reverenced his conscience as his King;
Whose glory was redressing human wrong;
Who spake no slander, no, nor listened to it;
Who honored his own words as if his God's;
Who led a sweet life in pure chastity;
Who loved one only, and who clove to her,
And worshiped her by years of noble deeds."

— Tennyson.

VICES OF IMAGINATION.

BY J. G. HOLLAND.

This world of sense, built by the imagination-how fair and foul it is! Like a fairy island in the sea of life, it smiles in sunlight and sleeps in green, known of the world not by communion of knowledge, but by personal, secret discovery! The waves of every ocean kiss its feet. The airs of every clime play among its trees, and tire with the voluptuous music which they bear. Flowers bend idly to the fall of fountains, and beautiful forms are wreathing their white arms, and calling for companionship. Out toward this charmed island, by day and by night, a million shallops push unseen of each other, and of the world of real life left behind, for revelry and reward! The single sailors never meet each other; they tread the same paths unknown of each other; they come back, and no one knows, and no one asks where they have been. Again and again is the visit repeated, with no absolutely vicious intention, yet not without gathering the taint of vice. If God's light could shine upon this crowded sea, and discover the secrets of the island which it invests, what shameful retreats and encounters should we witness-fathers, mothers, maidens, men-children even, whom we had deemed as pure as snow-flying with guilty eyes and white lips to hide themselves from a great disgrace!

There is vice enough in the world of actual life, and it is there that we look for it; but there is more in that other world of imagination that we do not see—vice that poisons, vice that kills, vice that makes whited sepulchres of temples that are deemed pure, even by multitudes of their tenants. Let none esteem themselves blameless or pure who willingly and gladly seek in this world of imagination for excitements! That remarkable poem of Margaret Fuller, which ascribes an indelible taint to the maiden who only dreams



of her lover an unmaidenly dream, has a fearful but entirely legitimate significance. It is a forbidden realm, where pure feet never wander; and all who would remain pure must forever avoid it. It is the haunt of devils and damned spirits. Its foul air poisons manhood and shrivels womanhood, even if it never be left behind in an advance to the overt sin which lies beyond it.

The pitcher that goes often to the well gets broken at last. I presume that there is not one licentious man or ruined woman in one hundred whose way to perdition did not lie directly through this forbidden field of imagination. Into that field they went, and went again, till, weakened by the poisonous atmosphere, and grown morbid in their love of sin, and developed in all their tendencies to sensuality, and familiarized with the thought of vice, they fell, with neither the disposition nor the power to rise again. It is in this field that Satan wins all his victories. It is here that he is transformed into an angel of light. It is on this debatable ground, half-way between vice and virtue, whither the silly multitude resort for dreams of that which they may not enjoy, that the question of personal perdition is settled. A pure soul sternly standing on the ground of virtue, or a pure soul standing immediately in the presence of vice, not once in ten thousand instances bends from its rectitude. It is only when it willingly becomes a wanderer among the wiles of temptation, and an entertainer of the images it find there, that it becomes subject to the power that procures its ruin.

To the young, especially, is the exposition of this subject necessary—to those whose imaginations are active, whose passions are fresh and strong, and whose inexperience leaves them ignorant of consequences. There is no field of danger less talked of than this. Through many years of attendance upon the public ministrations of Christianity, I have never but twice heard this subject pointedly and faithfully alluded to. Books are mainly silent upon it. Fathers and mothers, faithful in all things else, shrink from the administration of counsels upon matters which they would fain believe are all unknown to the precious ones they have nurtured. Thus is it in schools, and thus is it everywhere, where counsel is needed, and where it is demanded. An impure word, a doubtful jest, a tale of sin, drunk in by these fresh souls, excites the imagination, and straightway they discover the field of contemplation, so full of danger and of death, and learn all its paths before they know anything of the perils to which they subject themselves. Let me say to these, what they hear so little from other lips and pens, that whenever they find themselves attracted to it, they can never abide in it, or enter upon it, without taint and without sin. Sooner or later in their life will they find that from all willing dalliance wih temptation, and unresisted entertainment of unworthy and impure imaginations, their character has suffered an injury which untold ages will fail to remedy .- Gold Foil.

BOOK CHAT.

During this cold weather in our Northern states it is delightful to read of "The Empire of the South, Its Industries and Resorts," in the elegant book published by the Southern Railway Company. It contains more than 500 illustrations which are most beautiful and in themselves form an Art Gallery. The text gives full information of the timber, farm products, iron and cotton interests; in fact is an encyclopedia of all that one would like to know concerning the Southland. You can have this beautiful book by sending 15 cents for postage to J. C. Beam No, Western Passenger Agent, 80 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

Rand & McNally have issued a very complete map of the Philippines and of South Africa, as one number of their geographical series, which is issued weekly at \$12.00 a year. This number contains not only colored maps of these countries in which the world is now so greatly interested, but also illustrations of buildings and people of these lands. Good descriptions of the countries, their location, cities and resource accompany the maps.

"A New Era for Woman: Health without Drugs," is the attractive title of a book by Dr. Edward Hooker Dewey, a physician of high standing and over thirty years' experience. The introduction is by Alice McClellan Birney, President of Mothers' Congress, who speaks from a personal experience of the benefit of the theories set forth in this volume. The ideas are somewhat revolutionary, but revolutions are often of the greatest value to humanity, and this one promises to be one of the evolutionary revolutions.



O CAMERA is worth owning or using unless it is equipped with a good lens. Our lenses are famous, and have given our Cameras an enviable reputation. The more expensive grades, containing the Turner-Reich lenses, are perfection. In constructing KORONAS the greatest care is used, and all the modern features are adopted—patent focussing back, new Korona shutter, new Iris Diaphragm, focussing rack and pinion, etc.

Attention is called this month to the KORONA, Series II-B, which is a marvel in price and finish. This 4x5 Camera is atted with single schromatic lens, has time, instantaneous, and builb exposures, Iris diaphragm, and polished mahogany finish. The price, including plate-holder and leather-carry-case, is \$10.

finish. The case, is \$10.

We should like to send you FREE, a catalogue of ALL our Cameras. Write for it.

GUNDLACH OPTICAL COMPANY, ROCHESTER, N. Y.

"Not in the Trust."

An elegant Cream Balm. A perfect Skin Food. Prepared by a Physician. No harmful ingredients.

Marrie Married Married

CURES WRINKLES.

Prevents Wrinkles. Removes Discolorations. Makes the skin smooth and firm. Good for the hands.

SEND 25 CENTS' FOR SAMPLE BOX.

One-fourth Pound Box Fifty Cents

Ann Arbor, Mich.

The Mew Crusade.

MONTHLY.

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents. Foreign subscription, \$1.50. 68 English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter.

Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., Editor. Rose M. Wood-Allen, Assistant Editor.

M. C. Wood-Allen, Business Mgr.

A. K. Walker, Advertising Mgr 1690 Broadway, New York City

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

London, 7 Imperial Arcade, Ludgate Circus.

Information.

The New Crusade is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the wrapper. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing a time, the missing copy will be sent for ten cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current number.

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

It your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so notified.

Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the wrapper tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned. lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always send sample copies for conventions if we are notified two weeks in advance.



Unlike many other breakfast foods WHFATIFT

perfectly satisfies. It is a complete food and the only complete food. It contains practically all of the elements needed to nourish the human body and brain. It is the most delicious of all Breakfast Foods and is enjoyed by children and all other members of the family.

Sold by grocers generally. Write for Free booklet.
THE FRANKLIN MILLS CO., LOCKPORT, N. Y.

Become a Vegetarian

And become stronger, healthier, happier, clearer-headed and save money. Learn about Vegetarianism through THE VEGETARIAN MAGAZINE.

The Vegetarian Magazine stands for a cleaner body, a healthier mentality and a higher morality. Advocates disuse of flesh, fl-h and fowl as food; hygienic living and na ural methods of obtaining health. Preaches humanitarianism purity and temperance in all things. Upholds all that's sensible, right and decent. Able contributors. Has a Household Department which tells how to prepare Healthful and Nutritious Dishes without the use of meats or animal fats. Gives valuable Tested necipes and useful hints on HYGIENE, SELECTION OF FOODS, TABLE DECORATION, KITCHEN ECONOMY, CARE OF COOK-ING UTENSILS, etc. Full of timely hints on PREVEN-TION AND CURE OF DISEASE. Gives portraits of prominent vegetarians, and personal testimonials from those have been cured of long-standing diseases by the adoption of a natural method of living. TELLS HOW TO CUT DOWN LIVING EXPENSES WITHOUT GOING WITHOUT ANY OF LIFE'S NECESSITIES. EXPLAINS THE ONLY WAY OF PERMANENTLY CURING THE LIQUOR HABIT. WAYS TO INUREASE MUSCLE AND BRAIN POWER. Valuable hints on Child-Culture—how to inculcate unselfishness, benevolence and sympathy in children. A magazine for the whole family. Uniquely printed, well Illustrated. Pages, seven by ten inches in size. Published monthly. Sent postpaid to your address, 1 year, for \$1; 9 months, 50c; months, 25c; 1 month, 10c. No free copies. Send subscriptions to Vegetarian Magazine, McVicken's BUILDING, CHICAGO.

Extracts from The Mew Crusade.

Each issue of the New Crsuade is copyrighted. but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns - due credit being given - as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the writer.

Erchanges.

The applications for exchange with the NEW CRUSADE are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journals of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness, but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the New Crusade. We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only respond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the New CRUSADE should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The NEW CRUSADE desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and If not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed.

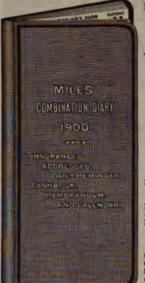
No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted articles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

To Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominion Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch The Book Room, Richmond St., W., house, Toronto.

NOTICE .- Persons receiving the New CRUSADE, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will please notify the publishers; but if it is found of interest. or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor

Miles' Combination Vest-Pocket Diary



Daily Reminder, Memorandum, Addresses, and Cash Book for 1900.

With other Valuable as well as Useful Information.

CONTENTS.

- Yearly Calendar,
 Identification Card.
 Rates of Postage.
 Population of Large
 Cities in the U. S
 Weather Signals.
 Antidotes for Poison.
 Helps in case of accident.

- Insurance Records.
 Memorandum.
 Daily Reminder and
 Diary; 7 days to each
- page, 11. Spanish-Am. War Tax.
- Addresses. Cash Account.

You will find this the most useful little thing ever carried in the vest pocket for making appointments days ahead, or payment of bills, or promises to pay.

This beautiful book, bound in full leather, gilt, four assorted colors,
Bound in Cloth, Bound in Paper,
Mailed postpaid on receipt of price.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Anu Arbor, Mich.

Metaphysical

Headquarters

Health!

Harmonyl

Happiness!

Subscribe now for

A monthly magazine of Liberal and Advanced thought. CHARLES BRODIE PATTERSON, Editor. Contributions from the best-known writers on

> Science, Psychology. Philosophy, Metaphysics, Religion, Occultism.

Now in its second year. \$2.00 per annum. 20c a copy. At all news stands, or mailed by the publishers. Send 10c for sample copy and Catalogue of new and important books on the above and kindred subjects.

THE ALLIANCE PUBLISHING CO.

"Life" Building, New York, N. Y.

ALMOST



By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

Fifteenth Thousand

Price, 25 cents

A frank talk to a boy who was "almost a man," and the good it did him. As it is in story form, every boy will read it, and be the better for it, as was the boy in the story.

It is intended to help mothers and teachers in the delicate task of teaching the lad concerning himself, purely, yet with scientific accuracy.

Wood-Allen Pub. Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.



By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

Price. 25 cents

Every mother should prepare her daughter for the changes that accompany development into womanhood. Many mothers do not know how best to give this instruction. They neglect this duty; invalidism for the daughter is too often the result.

"Almost a Woman" gives this necessary instruction, in the form of a mother's talk with her daughter. Read what is said of it:—

Vour little book, "Almost a Woman" can hardly fall to meet with a warm welcome from puzzled teachers and parents, and to be of great value to thousands of young girls. The womanliness in any girl must, I should think, respond to the womanly frankness and dignity with which you have treated your subject, and its clear and simple language brings it within the scope of the understanding of the average girl of twelve or thirteen.—May H. Prentice, Training Teacher, Cleveland Normal School.

Wood-Allen Pub. Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Just Think of It!



Our Paper and these Six Magazines three months or

\$1.25

The New Crusade, Ladies' World, Leslie's Popular Monthly, Will Carleton's Magazine, Demorest's Magazine, Ainsleee's Magazine, Gentlewoman.

THREE MONTHS TRIAL OFFER FOR \$1.25.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co.,

Ann Arbor, Mich. Send by postal money order or N. Y. draft.



THE COLUMBIA BEVEL GEAR

CHAINLESS has won the leading place among bicycles because its work on track and road has been equalled by no other wheel, because its mechanism is protected from wear and tear; because it saves time, strength and expense for repairs; because road and weather conditions do not effect its ease of running; because it is the cheapest in the end. New models greatly reduced in weight and improved throughout. Price \$75. Columbia, Hartford, Stormer and Pennant chain wheels cover the widest range of pattern and price and embody every improvement possible to the chain type. Prices \$50, \$35, \$30, \$25. COLUMBIA COASTER BRAKE \$5.00 extra when ordered with new machine. We attach this brake to bicycles already in use at reasonable charges.

American Bicycle Co., POPE SALES DEPARTMENT,

HARTFORD, CONN.

Columbia and Stormer catalogues free of any Columbia or Stormer dealer, or by mail for 2c stamp each.



2

" PANSEY "





SEX SERIES...



unequivocally indorse the Books of the

and WOMEN MARY WOOD-

AND

By Sylvanus Stall, D.D.

" What a Young Boy Ought to Know."

EMINENT MEN

"What a Young Man Ought to Know."
What a Young Husband Ought to Know.

Price \$1.00 Per Copy, post free:

Stamps and Personal Checks Not Accepted.

- By Mrs. MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M.D.
- "What a Young Woman Ought to Know."
- "What a Young Girl Ought to Know."

WOOD-ALLEN PUBLISHING CO., Ann Arbor, Mich.

They give to the young the information concerning themselves that is



CR. THEO. L. CUYLER



DR. JOREPH COOK



SYLVANUS STALL, D.D.

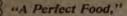
so much needed and which fits them for the responsibilities of life.



DR. JOS. STRONG.



DR. THOMPSON



"Preserves Health,"

" Prolongs Life."



BAKER'S : BREAKFAST COCOA

"It is at once a delightful food and nour ishing drink, and it would be well for hu manity if there were more of it consumed and less tea or coffee."— The Homacopathic Recorder.

Walter Baker & Co. Limited DORCHESTER, MASS.

Established 1780

Free to Mothers and Baby Lovers.



RIGHTER'S "ANGHOR BLOCKS."

A box of stone-building Blocks sent to every new subscriber to Mothers' Journal. The Mothers' Journal is a monthly nygaz ne devoted to the interests of baby's present and future health and happiness.

\$1.00 per year.

Send 15 cents in stamps for express charges on box of Blocks.

Sample copy free. Address

MOTHERS' JOURNAL. 131 Church St. New Haven, Conn.





VOSE PIANOS

have been established 49 years. By our system of parmeats ever family in moderate circumstances can own a VOSE plane. We take old instruments in excange and deliver the new plane in your home free of expense. Write for Catalogue D and evolunations.



Copyrighted 1898.

Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00.

Entered at the Ann Arbor Post-Office as second-class matter



Baby's Firsts

Mary Wood=Allen, M. D.

A valuable book on the physical care of the babe from the time of its arrival to the beginning of the second year. Written by a physician and a mother, it treats all the topics considered in a scientific, yet simple, and thoroughly practical manner. It is a boon to the mother of moderate means, as it tells how to make many of the small things which add to

baby's comfort.

To the original series discussing Baby's First Bath, First Bed, First Tooth, etc., hav been added chapters dealing with The Baby Who Must Travel, The Baby Who Must Stay at Home, Nervous Children, etc

1930 666

Price, 35 cents

Post-paid on receipt of price

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, . Ann Arbor, Mich.

GLENN'S SULPHUR

TAKE NO OTHER

Is marvelously efficient in clearing the skin fo impurities. Pimples, eczema and dandruff submit quickly to its healing effects. In the bath it is as beneficial as the waters of renowned sulphur springs. Linens and woolens washed with it are rendered superlatively white, and disinfected if the material has been exposed to disease germs. The value of sulphur as a cleansing and purifying agent is everywhere recognized.

Glenn's Sulphur Soap has stood the test of experience. It is highly recommended by physicians, and is used in hospitals for its disinfecting and healing properties.

CAUTION -Gienn's Sulphur Soap (the only "original") is incomparable and wonderful in its remedial effects. Take no other. Of Bruggists.

Pike's Toothache Drops Cure in One Minute.

********* A Help to SUCCESS SUNDAY SCHOOL



VEST POCKET COMMENTARY

THE LESSONS IN A NUT-SHELL

Not the Scripture Text alone, but a COMMENTARY with a large amount of practical, suggestive

STUDY HELPS

such as Comments, Daily Readings. Outline Studyand Seed Thoughts. Never before has anything so truly COMPACT, SYSTEMATIC and PRACTICAL been offered the S. S. worker. The matter is not a compilation, but all ORIGINAL, FRESH, BRAINY.

Convenient, Comprehensive, Concise. TESTIMONIALS

JOHN WANABAKER, Philadelphia: "I have no question but what it will be very helpful."
MEN: "Commends itself at first glance, ... Particularly appropriate for the busy business man."
S. S. THERS: "A unique and reasonably successful attempt to enable busy people to prepare their Sunday School lessons in their one spare moment." The Reflections' are excellent."

A SPLENDID PRESENT - A HELP FOR LEADERS OF MEETINGS.

3 Styles Art Linen, red edges
Leather, gold edges
Leather, Interleaved Edition, two
blank ruled pages for penell notes to each lesson
POSTPAID ON RECEIPT OF PRICE.

Wood-Allen Pub. Co., Ann Arbor, Mich. ************

WHAT A YOUNG GIRL

OUGHT TO KNOW

Price, \$1

By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

FRANCES E. WILLARD, LL. D.,

Late President World's and National Woman's Christian Temperance Union.

I do earnestly hope that this book, founded on a strictly scientific, but not forgetting a strong ethical basis, may be well know and widely read by the dear girls in their teens and the young women in their homes.

MRS. ELIZABETH B. GRANNIS.

President National Christian League for the Promotion of Social Purity.

These facts ought to be judiciously brought to the intelligence of every child whenever it asks questions concerning its own origin.

MRS. EMILY D. BOUTON,

Author of "Health and Beauty," "Life's Gateways and How to Win Real Success," etc.,

No words are too strong to use in expressing my appreciation of its excellence.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Hun Arbor, Mich.

THE NEW CRUSADE.

The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

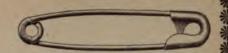
TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR APRIL.

| PAGE |
|---|
| Poem-The Bird's Orchestra on a By Cella Thaxter 27 |
| Symyathy Between Parent and Child By HeLEN RAYMOND WELLS, 28 |
| An Afternoon Call By ESTELLE BACHMAN BROKAW 30 |
| Clothing for Girls 33 |
| What Shall We Do With the Mothers? By Marian Harland 34 |
| OF INTEREST TO FATHERS. |
| Four-Fourths of a Man By LYMAN BEECHER SPEERY, M.D. 39 |
| IN THE NURSERY. |
| The First Six Years of a Child's Life By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M.D. 44 |
| THE WORLD'S SISTERHOOD. |
| The Influence of Girls By Rose M. Wood-Allen - 46 |
| THE WORLD'S CHIVALRY. |
| A Knight of the New Crusade By N. M. BENNETT 48 |
| A Personal Problem 50 |
| Book Chat 51 |
| *************************************** |

YEARLY SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$1.00 in advance; single copies, ten cents.

Published monthly by Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DOES NOT BEND.
GUARDED COIL.
SUPER NICKEL PLATE.



CLINTON SAFETY PIN

Not Cheapest===but BEST.

It has the largest sale of any Safety Pin in the World because of its

ABSOLUTE SUPERIORITY



Fastens on either side; is almost automatic, Super nicker-plated, does'nt turn brassv. Made 'in 9 'sizes from 4 inch to 44 inches. Finished in nickel, black enamel, gold and silver.

A PERFECT GUARD.
PREVENTS CLOTHING
CATCHING IN COIL

Send six cents in stamps for 12 Clinton Salety Pins (assorted sizes) and a card of our new Sovran Dress Pins. They will demonstrate the inferiority of their imitations.

OAKVILLE CO., Waterbury, Conn.

HOMO-CULTURE,

on the Improvement of Offspring Through Wiser Generation.

By M. L. HOLBROOK, M. D.

HIS book, under its old title of "Stirpiculture," has attracted widespread attention. The subject of the betterment of the human race is the most important one that we have to consider. Young and old should alike be interested in it. Every one should read this clear presentation of this great subject.

Dr. C. D. Crothers says of it:

"Dr. Holbrook's book on Homo Culture is a pioneer work of great merit on a subject of vast importance too little understood. It will live as a monument to his work for mankind."

Dr. A. A. Gleason, says :

"It is by far the best and almost the only treatise on this subject in our language worth reading. The chapters on Heredity and Education, and on Evolution's Hopeful Promise for a Healthier Race are very fine."

Especially should those contemplating marriage read this book.

Sent post paid, cloth binding \$1.00, paper binding 50 cents. Stamps and personal checks not accepted.

WOOD-ALLEN
Publishing Company,
ANN ARBOR, Mich

THE NEW CRUSADE.

To abolish Ignorance by Knowledge; To eradicate Vice by Virtue; To displace Disease by Health; To dispell Darkness by Light.

Vol. XI.

APRIL, 1900.

No. 2.

THE BIRDS' ORCHESTRA ON A SUMMER MORNING.

BY CELIA THAXTER.

Bobolink now plays the violin, Great applause to win; Lonely, sweet and sad, the meadow lark
Plays the oboe. Hark!
That inspired bugle with a soul—
'Tis the oriole;
Yellow-bird the clarinet shall play Blithe, and clear, and gay. Purple finch what instrument will suit?
He can play the flute.
Fire-winged blackbirds sound the merry fife, Soldiers without strife; And the robins wind the mellow horn Loudly eve and morn. Who shall clash the cymbals? Jay and crow;
That is all they know. Hylas twang their harps so weird and high, Such a tuneful cry!
And to roll the deep, melodious drum, Lo, the bull-frogs come!
Then the splendid chorus, who shall sing
Of so fine a thing? Who the names of the performers call Truly, one and all Blue-bird, bunting, cat-bird, chickadee (Phæbe-bird is he), Swallow, creeper, crossbill, cuckoo, dove, Wee wren that I love; Brisk fly-catcher, finches-what a crowd! King-bird whistling loud; Sweet rose-breasted grosbeak, vireo, thrush-Hear these two, and hush; Scarlet tanager, song-sparrow small (Dearer he than all; At the first sound of his friendly voice; Saddest hearts rejoice).

SYMPATHY BETWEEN PARENT AND CHILD.

BY HELEN RAYMOND WELLS.

With the above topic in mind, I have lately noted carefully where sympathy was lacking or possessed, how acquired, sustained and used or abused in different families.

"I have no sympathy whatever with that boy nor with his foolish notions." Such words are heard frequently and express impatience or annoyance, but when, as in this case, they were uttered by a father about his own son, the conditions are deplorable. It is usually just the things that they themselves were once inclined to that fathers are most impatient with their boys for wanting to have or to do, seeming to feel that their experience of a folly should suffice for others. So too it might, if, instead of censure, sympathy were employed to guide the young feet around the stumbling blocks their own feet had come against.

The unsympathetic mothers are rarer, and are so only at those stages and concerning those occupations of the child's life that they feel come outside their own sphere of action. They are those mothers who care most devotedly for their children in infancy, but consider them "off their hands" when old enough to go to school, having no inclination to follow them there, even in their thoughts; who have no interest in hearing anything about their school life from the children, meeting their wish to tell thereof with indifference if not outright objection to "being bothered about such things," as I heard one mother say when intent on preparing a good dinner for her family and the children came in eager to talk over their morning's experiences. "It's their teacher's business to attend to their school affairs. I've got al' I can do to dress and feed them properly," she added, after silencing them; never thinking that to shut off a child's confidence in one thing may be to destroy it altogether, nor foreseeing that her own action was bringing about the time when the children would come to consider her incapable of sharing their larger interests and would turn from her to those who could sympathize with them.

Another mother was getting dinner and and ironing. Warm and tired and not very well, it would hardly have been surprising if she had remonstrated at the vehement greetings upon the entrance of the children. "I got 100 in spelling, Ma," cried Ben, "and Nettie's map was 'well done,' the teacher said." "I forgot the six in the table of nines, Mamma," confessed Will, "but thought of it in time from the story you told me about it. I don't think I'll ever forget the old 54 again." The mother smiled her approval,

looked her praise, and in few but hearty words spoke her sympathy to each one and patting the least child on the head, asked, "Was Fannie a good little girl in school?" Sympathy begets sympathy. The little thing at once offered to help Nettie, who, as soon as she put away her books, had begun to set the table. Ben declared he'd "just like to iron the towels," while Will was off for a pail of fresh water.

Yet another mother, considered not a very exemplary housekeeper, was found going over the day's lessons with each child before school time in the morning. "In ten years from now," she said, "it won't much matter whether my work was all done up at the proper time of day, but it will matter if these children have made the most of their chances in school."

"I can't get this translation," said her son to still another mother, coming to her with his Latin book in hand. She might very reasonably have asked, "Why do you come to me? I don't know a word of Latin." What she did say was: "I'd just leave that awhile. Do the other sentences and then come back to this. Perhaps you will get fresh ideas by that time." The plan succeeded, and, throwing his arms about his mother, the boy exclaimed: "You can always help a fellow somehow."

There are so many things that parents must care about in the proper maintenance of their families that they find it a necessity to abandon many of their youthful accomplishments and pleasures, rather taking credit to themselves for "settling down" into staid and steady going old folks. That is all very well for them, but there is danger of their "settling down" to far into deep ruts that disqualify them from entering into the lives of their own children. They have "put away childish things" so far into their past that they have nothing whatever in common with children. "One is no older than he feels," it is said, and by that standard of measurement many people we know never grow old. They keep a young heart—a heart for the young, that consequently draws the young. Those who have lost or mislaid their youthfulness, let their hearts shrivel and their blood grow sluggish, possibly have so far forgotten their own young days as to find themselves out of harmony with young people, must endeavor to strike a note of interest, the chord of sympathy that will bring their lives in touch and tune with young lives they wish to influence. An interest may not be feigned, either. It must be genuine or a child will surely detect the false ring. I know no better way for the parents to establish this true sympathy for their children than to be children with them. You have no idea until you try what a rejuvenating effect it will have to play with them. The happiest homes I know are those in which the habit prevails of having a play after the evening meal before the smallest children go to bed and the older ones to their studies, and where in consequence the very highest opinion and greatest love prevails among these happy young folks for their parents, frequently thus expressed: "Mamma's

just like a girl, and papa is as good as any boy," and they are just as ready to confide in them as if they were.

The sympathy acquired by the parent entering into the child's interests may be sustained by admitting the child in his larger growth into the parents' interests. Almost any boy or girl will feel complimented to be admitted into the parents' confidence. They will appreciate confidential talks in which they are made acquainted with the aims and plans of their parents, and by which means an interest on the child's part in the occupations and efforts of the parents is established that means comradeship of a most enjoyable and beneficial nature.

The sympathy engendered by this exchange of confidences serves as a bond that holds young men and women to their homes and from detrimental outside influences. A correct knowledge of the family finances will keep them from extravagant expenditures, inspire them with a wish to aid the parents in their efforts to accumulate, and, if necessary, to economize means; and also induce them to make the most of their opportunities in acquiring an education and choosing an avocation, and, more than all, fire them with a noble ambition that their lives be well and worthily spent.

Can so good and desirable a thing as parental sympathy be abused? We hear that evil is but good carried to excess. If the parents' sympathy for their child lead them to condone his faults instead of pointing them out or punishing them, to shield him from just retribution, to uphold him in wrong doing, to indulge him in selfish desires and grant wishes unwisely, certainly this would be sympathy abused turned from its purpose of restraining, guiding, guarding the child to a hurtful, baneful influence.

AN AFTERNOON CALL.

BY ESTELLA BACHMAN BROKAW.

"Have either of you met Mrs. Frisbie yet?" The speaker, a bright faced little woman, glanced from one to the other of two ladies who had chanced to come together in her pleasant parlor that warm June afternoon.

"I met her last evening at the social, but it was just as she was leaving and I had no chance to get acquainted," returned one of the guests.

"I have not even seen her," remarked the other. "Is there anything unusual about her?"

"I think there is," rejoined her hostess, "but I will leave you to decide for yourselves what it is." "Do not go yet," she added, as her callers were rising, "there is Mrs. Frisbie just turning in at the gate now, and you will have a good opportunity to get acquainted."

The two ladies resumed their seats as their hostess hastened to the door to welcome the newcomer.

"Why, Mrs. Brown, have I intruded on a meeting?" exclaimed Mrs. Frisbie, as she caught a glimpse of the bonnets in the parlor.

"Oh, no; you have met Mrs. Montague, I believe"—that lady bowed and smiled a welcome—"and I want you to know Mrs. Ward, for she is interested in the subjects we have been discussing and I want you to help me convince her on one or two points."

"Yes," said Mrs. Ward, as she came forward with extended hand, "Mrs. Brown has been trying to make our circle in general and myself in particular believe that the diet and dress of children has an important bearing on the health and morals of the nation; but the connection seems just a little too far-fetched for me."

"The connection is certainly a vital one," returned Mrs. Frisbie, as she accepted the easy chair Mrs. Brown placed for her, "for the way the babies are fed, clothed and developed will determine the trend of national life."

"Really," said Mrs. Ward, in a half jesting tone, "between you, you make the way we feed and dress our children seem a matter of such immense importance that you fairly scare me."

"That is just what I would like to do, scare mothers into serious thought on these subjects," returned Mrs. Brown, decidedly. "For instance, there is the question of the dress of little children and its relation to morals—"

"Do excuse me, Mrs. Brown," broke in Mrs. Montague, who had been listening somewhat impatiently, "but if you are serious I would like to have you show me the connection."

"I confess I did not think of it at all seriously myself, until lately, when I began talking it over with Mrs. Frisbie here, who has given the subject considerable thought and study, and, I must say, she has put some new ideas into my head."

The two ladies turned to Mrs. Frisbie with looks of curiosity, while Mrs. Montague remarked: "Well, I am sure my children are as well and appropriately dressed as a little boy and girl need me." She glanced complacently out on the lawn where several children were playing, conspicuous among whom were a little boy and girl who looked as though they might have stepped out of the latest fashion plate. "Is that little boy your child, Mrs. Frisbie?" she continued, noting a stranger among the children.

"Annie is my child, but she is not a boy," replied Mrs. Frisbie, quietly, as she nodded and smiled through the open window on a sturdy looking child of three years, clad in a loose blouse waist with little knee pants to match, black stockings and low, broad soled shoes.

Mrs. Ward and Mrs. Montague both looked startled and a little blank. "Why, Mrs. Frisbie, I should think—" the latter began, but stopped suddenly while her face showed strong disapproval.

"What do you want to make a boy of the child for, Mrs. Frisibe?" asked Mrs. Ward, disgustedly.

"I have no intention of making a boy of Annie," returned Annie's mother, "and I had her in the orthodox dress for little girls—that is, the dress quite short I thought she was about as free in her movements as a boy. coats. She wore that costume for over a year and as I made the skirt of the dress quite short I thought she was about as free in her movements as a boy. Then her father persuaded me to try leaving off the skirt—you see the result in her present costume—and I confess, ladies," she added earnestly, "the result was a revelation to me. I saw at once how much easier Annie got about, climbing up and down and in and out of her baby sister's yard. The child herself was delighted with her freedom."

"But," put in the mother of the fashion-plate children, "you surely would not have us dress all little girls as if they were boys?"

"I would make no more difference in children's dress than nature makes in their bodies," replied Mrs. Frisbie. "I tell you what it is, ladies, though, judging from what Mrs. Brown has told me of the purity work of your circle, you are studying how to teach your children so as to avoid inculcating a morbid sex-consciousness, yet you dress them from about the age of two years in a way to emphasize the matter of sex as strongly as possible. At the same time you dress the little girl in a way to hamper her physical development from the start. It is just as natural and just as necessary for her best physical and mental development for a little girl to run and jump, climb and skip about as for a boy. Yet you put the boy first into very short skirts that barely come to his knees and in a few years into knee pants; while his sister is condemned to skirts that come but a few inches from the ground, then into shorter and again into longer skirts—while during all her life her skirt is a constant hindrance to perfect freedom of movement. It is an actual bandage about her limbs whenever there is a breath of wind stirring. But the moral effect of the skirt is fully as bad, or worse, than the physical. From the time we tell the little girl to pull down her dress, so that her undergarments shall not be quite so conspicuously displayed, to the time when the idle loungers at the street corner watch her crossing in the rain, holding up her dainty skirts, while they make remarks about the lace and linen displayed, we teach that there is something relating to sex concealed beneath the skirt —the skirt which claims to hide but always allows half glimpses of the form and clothes beneath it. We strenuously cultivate a thoroughly immoral tendency of thought while claiming to wish not to stimulate a consciousness of sex, but quite the contrary."

"But if all little girls wore pants, how would we know which was which, boy or girl, in a group of children?" asked Mrs. Ward.

"What difference would it make if we did not know? Why should they not be simply children while they are children?" returned Mrs. Frisbie. "However," she added "I would make that difference and only that which is called for by the natural difference in the bodies of the children. I would

dress little girls so that they would have precisely as much freedom for their active little limbs as their brothers have. I would give them the same chance for the perfect development of every muscle in their bodies. Children trained in that way would have no sex-consciousness such as they now have almost before they can walk or talk. By starting right and then keeping on in that line we would not have so much to undo and so much to regret in later years."

"I never heard such a way of putting the skirt question before," exclaimed Mrs. Ward, "but you have put an idea into my head and I will think it over seriously."

"Set Mrs. Ward to thinking and we will see results," said Mrs. Brown, in smiling approval.

"But, Mrs. Frisbie," asked Mrs. Montague, "at what age would you put the girls into skirts, for they must come to them sometime?"

"As to that," began Mrs. Frisbie, "I have given some years to study and practical experiment on myself, and have reached the conclusion—"

* "Mamma, mamma," cried little Annie Frisbie, running in at the open window, "papa is coming up the street."

"Then I must go at once," said Mrs. Frisbie, rising as she spoke. "Do come and see me, all of you," she added, "and I will tell you about my experiments."

CLOTHING FOR GIRLS.

"This has long been a hobby of mine,—the amount of bother there is about little girls' clothes,—but I never saw any particularly good way out of it until lately. A woman with three little girls, ranging from five to nine years of age, moved next door to me. They are the liveliest, jolliest little things, and their chief idea of having a good time seems to be to see how near they can come to breaking their necks without actually doing it. And as they fly over the bars and the swings and the great seesaw, they seem to perfectly unhampered by their clothes that I asked their mother how she dressed them. She makes their play dresses of heavy dark-blue percale with a little white dot or stripe. At first she trimmed them with white braid, but she found that the braid became dirty or dingy long before the dress did, so now they have pretty, detachable, broad white collars. In winter they wear union suits of heavy flannel; and in summer lighter ones. Over these they wear little knickerbockers of the same material as the dress. The children can climb, or stand on their heads, or do anything else their fertile imaginations can suggest, without much danger of hanging by their clothes. In winter they have blue flannel dresses and knickerbockers, and always seem warm and comfortable without being burdened with many wraps."—Puritan.

WHAT SHALL WE DO WITH THE MOTHERS?

BY MARIAN HARLAND.

The girls were coming home! Their school-days were ended; their home-life, as young ladies, was about to begin. This was the cause of the upheaval from its foundations, of the usually quiet household. The parlors were to be refurnished, the library fitted up as a music-room, where Aimée, who was musical, might practice, while Eva, who was not, entertained her friends in the apartments on the other side of the hall. Each of the fair graduates in one sphere—the debutantes in another—must have her own bed-room. Hence the sewing-room on the second floor, a lightsome corner chamber heretofore devoted to mamma's work, was given up to Eva. The house that had, up to this date, seemed large to desolateness for four people, had grown suddenly almost too small.

"And where, may I ask, is mamma's nook in this stirred nest?" I ventured to ask, looking about in vain for the remembered sewing-machine, work-table, and lounging-chair.

A shadow she meant should be a smile passed over the face of my friend and hostess.

"Ah! I must show you what a snuggery I have in the front basement. It is light and airy and pleasantly retired from the gay bustle that, I foresee, will fill the rest of the house. I shall be cozily comfortable there in the evenings, and during the day it is a manifest convenience to be upon the same floor with the kitchen. It was my plan throughout"—hastening to check the demur she saw hovering on my lips. "The prime object now is the girls' comfort and happiness. I ask no reward except the knowledge that they are happy. My day is over! As you say, they are able to go alone. Were I to drop out of their lives tomorrow, it would make no difference to them or to their brother, after the first shock was over. It is the natural lot of mothers in our day."

"How old are you?" I asked abruptly, for my heart was swelling. "Forty-seven. I was married at twenty-three."

I was silent, because indignant and impotent. This woman's mother had died at seventy, lamented by all who knew her, missed and mourned most by the sons and daughters whose pride she was. I recalled her active beneficence in neighborhood and church; her tender ministrations in the families of her children; her wise arbitrament in the affairs they brought to her for counsel and decision. My friend, her daughter, was morally, intellectually and physically her equal. What had held me back from gainsaying her pathetic, "My day is over!"

Should she live to her mother's age, were the twenty-three years that remained to her on earth to be such waiting as that of the husk shriveled upon the stem that bears the ripened fruit?

Ten years ago I tacked above my work-stand a card inscribed with a bit of wisdom evoked from Leslie Goldthwaite's quick, thoughtful brain-"Something must be crowded out!" My eye fell upon the silent mentor when I returned home, still revolving the problem set for me by the morning call. In the world at large, in the history of families as in the individual life, something must give way in the warfare of "Must-haves" with "Maywants." Was this the solution of what I had just heard and seen, of the multiplying similar instances of "children to the front," "parents to the rear" that vexed my equitable soul? Is there fault, and if so, whose is it, when what has been the hub of the wheel is relegated to an unimportant place upon the circumference? To the child, "mother" is authority, conscience, Bible. He dwells and develops under her shadow until such time as custom demands that he shall be consigned to tutors and governors. The son, setting out blithely upon his journey to college, warehouse, or office, where he is to learn how to earn his bread, the daughter, whose tears drop fast into the trunk packed by "mamma's own hands" for the boarding-school that is to "finish" her, may cry sadly, "I have lost my mother!"

Friend and comforter, boy and girl, may find at each visit to the old home "mother"—as infancy and childhood know her—infallible and well-nigh omnipotent—never, never more!

Meanwhile, what of her who has learned from Nature and through years of practice to be "mother," and that alone? The brood that went out from her, callow, chirping piteously for her care and flourishing, return in such bravery of fledging as half frightens while it fills her with pride. Their note is changed, too. She listens bewildered to the talk of the girl of the period and that of the "fellow" who "keeps abreast of the times." The vital necessity of accomplishments unheard of in her day of pupilage, the cant of modern science, literature, art, and progress in general are foreign to her ears, indigestible by her comprehension. If she be very humble she may comfort, even congratulate herself that she has reared a race of demi-deities; may survey their brilliance in a tremor of delight from the obscure corner into which she has crept, as a bat may peer from a rock crevice or hollow tree upon the flight of eaglets in the sunshine. They love her very dearly, of course, and always. Did she not bear and bring them up? Are they—her own flesh, blood, and bone—destitute of natural affection? Is she not "mother?"

Thinking and saying this, they put her, in more senses than one, upon the same floor with the kitchen and know neither scruples nor remorse for the classification then or thereafter. For—and here lies their excuse, so well understood as to be seldom clothed in words—she is, in everything, behind the age. When they were "little girls" she dictated what they should wear and how the garments should be made. If they are people of moderate means,, her little hoard of trinkets and laces, her stockings, collars, cuffs, shoes, were common property to her and her great growing daughters, from the time they "got to be just my size." She had a way of complaining of this that amused them without hindering their depredations.

"The mother of such big girls has nothing of her own unless it be her skin and teeth," she would scold, so plainly elate in the fact that they were old enough to wear her clothes as to encourage the free-bootery. It does not occur to the full-plumed young lady that her parent preferred to be robbed to the conviction pressed upon her by every daily incident that their interests are no longer identical, or even cognate. She can not bear to deny them "what other girls have," and their careless, happy eyes fail to trace any connection between the "We will try to manage it, dear," which answers their petitions, and her growing old-fashionedness. They do not analyze her motive in offering to make over for herself the black silk of which Mary is "tired to death," and to give the girl a robe of the latest and dullest tint dictated by artistic taste. Jenny's last year's street costume is frayed and shabby. Moreover, "everybody knows the old thing." Mamma, "who goes' out so little" (naturally), proposes to take it off her hands, giving a new one in exchange. A series of such exchanges is not favorable to the development of "style" in the elder woman's attire, but lends freshness to that of the younger.

Mary and Jenny are bright, clever girls, ready with wit and needle. They "go out" a great deal and must look well. The house, if not refurnished at their debut, is gradually transformed by their agency until the only unsightly piece of furniture in it is the nominal mistress. She looks out of place—is growing "poky," complain the juniors. As time passes she is apt to become less lively in speech and expression, and they to wonder petulently at her backwardness in learning new customs. The very table is set differently from "her way." The late dinners á la Russe, ladies' lunches, kettledrums, and high teas are a surprise and a strain to her faculties. Facile youth with difficulty receives the idea that novelty is oftenest pain to age. The usages of years, the sanction of "parents passed into the skies," make common things sacred to her.

"I'm not cross! I'm discouraged!" piped the little fellow who had been whipped for persistent fretting. When our girls find mamma's temper uncertain, her mood whimsical, they can apply the anecdote.

It is disheartening, dear girls, let one tell you who has thought herself into a dull, fixed heart-ache on this subject, to be swept aside by inches, or boldly removed from the board where one was, not so very long ago, a figure of consequence. The process of grinding down from somebodies into no-bodies, cuts well into nerve and soul while it may remove the excrescences of vanity and selfishness. She lives to be consulted, and she does not like to be patronized—especiall by the children whose faces she washed and whose untidy tricks she chided—it seems but yesterday! She is already sufficiently conscious of her deficiencies, her ignorance of really valuable things, without being tormented by animadversions, implied or uttered, upon her perverseness in not sitting to learn at your feet of a thousand trivialities, momentous to you, but flint-dust in weight and in irritating properties to eyes already used to the wider horizon of life that has no appreciable dividing line from eternity.

We mothers, enriched by the experience of years, grown patient and wise through the discipline of our long probation, beseech you to be charitable to our slowness and merciful to the stiff movement of mental muscles that copy with pain new postures and paces. "Let us alone! for soon our lips are dumb!" is the silent protest of many a loving parent, set to lesson-learning when she thinks school-days should be over.

"Then," murmur Mary and Jenny in concert, "if the case of the daughter be thus with the mother, we are to walk forever in the old worn-out path that tries us as sorely as the new can vex her! What, then, becomes of our æsthetic zeal, our skill in domestic art decoration—the house beautiful of our dreams?"

Now I lay me down but one, and what seems to me a sound principle. Your girlhood's home, as it now stands, has been your mother's kingdom for more years than you have lived in this changing world. That it is neat, home-like and comfortable—that it is at all, is due to her thrift and toil abetting her husband's industry in another sphere of action. Her furnishment of her dwelling stands to her as a record of her life. That was the way in which homes were fitted up in "old times." A new bedroom carpet was an exciting incident; fresh papering and painting an event; refurnishing the parlors an era which seldom fell twice in one life-time. To accomplish any one of these required long forsight, economy, and self-denial that went toward the making up of the individuality and history of the house-mother.

Whatever may be your rights under your father's roof, while she lives, they are secondary to hers. Should she choose to assert as much, legal and moral statutes would bear her out in it. She is not likely to do this. You smile incredulously at the suggestion. The danger lies in your selfishness or usurpation, not in her want of magnanimity; in your forgetfulness of the truth that while you may be crown-princess, she is queen until her death, not in her disregard of your hereditary claims. What she yields to your petitions or dictation is entirely of grace. One day you will come into realms of your own. She will have no kingdom but this on earth.

One word of compassion, not of right. "Mamma" is antiquated in language and dress; in works and in ways non-progressive; had she chosen to neglect you instead of herself; had she given to her own studies and mental culture the hours devoted to drilling you in early tasks; had she kept pace with society in place of sitting out the long evenings and bright days in the nursery; had the stitches set in small frocks, trousers, and coats gone toward the furbishing of her own wardrobe, you might have had less apparent cause to be ashamed of her. You would undoubtedly, had you survived the process, have now more and just reason to blush for your own defects.

For love's and pity's sake, then, try if this thought will not transfigure gray homeliness into seemliness and shining; if, by setting over against each lack of hers that virtue or accomplishment or physical perfection of yours of which this lack is the price, you may not grow in patient love and gratitude—even if you have not the greatness of soul that should beget, with these, admiration and reverence for the plain, time-worn creature you know now as "Only Mother."

—In Eve's Daughters.

"Sunday Afternoons for the Children" is a Mother book by E. Frances Soule (published by Fords, Howard & Hulbert, New York, price 75 cents), and deals with a perplexing problem. How can we interest the children on Sunday in ways that are suitable to the day is the anxious query of many parents. Here they will find many wise and helpful suggestions how to provide Sabbath afternoons with a glad atmosphere, the hidden purpose being most earnestly spiritual.

"Two Children of the Foothills," by Elizabeth Harrison. (Sigma Pub. Co., 10 Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.) This is a record of a happy year spent by this well-known kindergartner and a companion among the foothills of the Sierra Madre Mountains. Here they became interested in two children, healthy, unspoiled, of 4 and 5 years of age. The sweet and simple story tells of how these two women devoted themselves to the unfolding of those two untrained minds. It is full of suggestions for mothers and teachers, as it portrays the means used to awaken noble aspirations, to teach the right conduct and to lead up to a reverent knowledge of the serene of all truth.

"The Fairyland of Flowers," by Mara L. Pratt (Educational Pub. Co., Boston, Mass.), is the finest book on flowers we have yet had the pleasure of seeing. It is a book for the little folks, giving them enough technical information in simple language to enable them to analyze and classify the flowers of the woodland. In addition to this is given analyses of a large number of towers together with many beautiful illustrations. With these are given poems, legends and stories of flower life inspiring the child with the beauty of flower-life as well as teaching him to understand its structure and laws.

. Of Interest to Fathers . . .

"Thou giv'st me, child, a father's name,
God's earliest name in Paradise."

--Bayard Taylor.

FOUR FOURTHS OF A MAN.

BY LYMAN BEECHER SPERRY, M. D.

Decided mental progress has been made by that one who realizes that four-fourths of a number make a whole number. Much greater progress has been made when one realizes that it takes four-fourths of a man to make a whole man. I do not now refer to the generally recognized four-fold nature of man—the physical, the mental, the moral and the spiritual phases of his life—but to the four departments of his physical body: the Nutritive, the Motor, the Rational and the Reproductive departments.

The Nutritive Department embraces all those organs and functions which have to do directly with the physical growth and maintenance of each individual, from birth until death. This department not only attends to the increase in size and strength during the growing period, but also to the development of the animal heat and energy required for life's various functions. It must provide not only for its own development and support, but must also build up, keep in repair and constantly sustain the energy of the other three departments. In other words, its duty is not only to furnish properly prepared material but also to develop the power for running the entire machine. It is the primary, the essential, the fundamental department of physical life.

The Motor Department is intended for the purposes of locomotion and labor. Its organs are *bones*, whose office is to give form, protection and leverage; and the muscles, whose function is to give expression and utility to all our physical life.

The Relational Department, whose organs are the brain and nerves, brings the various parts of the body into sympathetic co-operation with each other, and the body as a whole into responsive relation to the external world.

The Reproductive Department has for its mission the perpetuation of the race. Through it we "multiply and replenish the earth after our kind." This department depends upon the fact of sex,—the fact that, "male and female created he them." Its organs are called the reproductive organs. The most perfect health, the most potential energy and the greatest comfort and

efficiency are experienced only by those who have each and all of these four departments naturally, symetrically and harmoniously developed and habituated.

In the unfolding of each human body there is a natural sequence and dependence of departments-a leading and a following. The nutritive department-the primary, the essential, the fundamental function of lifeshould ever be in the lead, because the other departments can accomplish only so much as the nutritive department renders possible. During the early months of one's life it is the only department that exhibits any considerable activity, or has any conspicuous duty to perform. The child in embryo does practically nothing but grow, and that almost entirely by the nutrient material furnished by the mother. The muscular activities of the unborn child are almost nil. Brain activity, so far as known, is entirely wanting. For some time after it is born the child simply eats, sleeps and grows. The muscles begin their active exercise and development immediately after birth. At first they act only through reflex influences, contracting and expanding without definite aim or results; but through exercise they continually grow stronger till in a few months the child can stand alone; then it can walk, and eventually can perform many varied and useful feats of strength and agility.

The Relational Department, or brain and nerve enegies, follow closely in the wake of nutrition and motion. The brain cells, which are the basis and machinery of mental processes, multiply in numbers and in functional power, through increasing nutrition, repeated muscular activities and the varied experiencies which so constantly accumulate through the contributions of the special senses. During the first ten or twelve years a naturally developing child, with its increasing power to digest food, make blood and build up tissue, simply (a) grows, (b) exercises its muscles, thereby securing power for labor and locomotion, and (c) gathers information and experience whereby it learns to think, feel, construct and will. In sequence and in functional perfection the first three departments appear practically in the order above given,—though they increasingly overlap and interlace most delicately and dependently, till the maximum of power it attained.

The reproductive organs and powers do not begin to devolp till the other functions become pretty well established. After the nutritive department acquires ability to digest an abundance of food and convert it into good blood, after the muscular system has gained strength and skill enough to secure the material necessities of life, and after the brain (mind), through experience and practice, has developed enough ability and secured wisdom enough to justify the undertaking of great responsibilities—in other words, when there is sufficient physical foundation and mental balance to justify it—then, and naturally not till then, does the Fourth Department begin to develop its special powers and exercise its influence on the thoughts, desires and pur-

poses of the individual. The normal establishment of this Fourth Department completes the physical man, gives to the world the man four-square, a creature capable not only of reflecting the image of his Maker, but of co-operating with Him in carrying forward the work of educating and perfecting the race. It is highly important that all who are responsible for the development, career and destiny of human beings-particularly that all parents and teachers-shall clearly see and appreciate the fact that, in the unfolding of a child into manhood or womanhood, any one, or all, of these four departments may be unduly stimulated and exaggerated; or, on the other hand, they may be seriously neglected or perverted, thereby producing a creature unbalanced, eccentric, feeble or diseased in body and mind-gluttons or starvelings in any of the four departments. Either the first, the second or the third department-or indeed all three of them-may become defective, either from nonuse, excess or other forms of abuse; and defect in any one department, through sympathy and independence, must result in injury to all the other departments. Normal use, or exercise, is essential not only to the individual health and efficiency of the first three departments, but to the healthfulness of the body as a whole. On the other hand, the actual exercise of the reproductive department is not necessary, either for its own health or that of the other departments of the body. The simple possession of normal reproductive organs : nd powers, though they may never be used for their natural purposes or for sensual gratification, is all that is needed for healthful influence on either of the other departments or on the body as a whole. It is true that sexual activity within natural limits, tends temporarily to increase and intensify the sexual impulse; but such exaltation of sensuality is not evidence of increase in real reproductive power, nor is it evidence of increased general healthfulness or efficiency. If the physiological expression of sexuality be held in check as to its own field of activity, the energy which most naturally seeks expression in sexual lines, but is restrained, overflows into or is reflected upon the other departments and contributes largely to the life and power of each—thus adding materially to the general vitality.

Normal sexuality, if it be denied natural reproductive expression, and all artificial excitation as well, seems to produce an abundance of dynamic force which the nutritive, the motor and the relational departments can use to their individual and collective advantage. On the other hand, those who unnaturally or excessively use along sexual lines what may appear to them to be exclusively sexual energy, thereby deprive the system at large of what might have become general stimulation and vigor. Indeed, the sexual department of adults seems to be a sort of storage battery, or reservoir, of surplus energy, which may be expended in sexual activity or diffused for the uses of the body as a whole. This dynamic force may be wasted in fruitless excitement or lustful sensuality, or it may be used in part for the legitimate purposes of re-

production; or it may be expended in exalting and intensifying the nutritive, the muscular and the mental life. This fact is of superlative importance. It should be carefully noted, for it is highly significant, that the reproductive department is naturally developed only after one has secured a large part of his general physical development, and that it continues active and potential only till the time when the nutritive department begins to fail and its income is needed to sustain the energy which is essential to the health and efficiency of the individual who produces it. Evidently the Creator intended that only this superabundant vitality should be expended in the generation of offspring. One may, however, contribute to the future of the race not simply by leaving to the world the offspring of his loins, but by giving to it various useful products of his muscle and brain; he may also contribute to the welfare of mankind by the contagious example and energizing influence of a virile and noble life. Normal sex development gives to man not only his broad shoulders, strong muscles, heavy voice and bearded face, but also an instinctive desire to use his energies in providing for those who are naturally dependent upon him, and in defending and preserving all who need his protecting care. It gives to woman not only extra nutritive power, for use in bearing and nourishing children, but beauty of form and features, gracefulness of motion, tender sympathies, warm affections and all those special and delicate qualities needed for home-making and child-rearing.

When the intense energies of men which seem to be of sexual origin are not expended along those special lines of activity directly intended for reproduction, they naturally find expression in deeds of courage, heroism and philanthropy, and in various benevolent efforts contributive to the general good of humanity. Normal sex instincts lead men to do that which contributes to the advancement and upbuilding of the race, as well as that which benefits themselves and their families. Patriotism and philanthropy are natural expressions of the highest and purest sexuality. The law of Nature. like the written law, commands us not only to "be fruitful and multiply, and replenish the earth," but to "subdue it." Unadulterated, undepraved, properly developed human nature also instinctively lives according to "The Golden Eunuchs, effeminates and the sexually mutilated are, in the nature of things, defective, cynical, selfish, groveling and unfit for the kingdom of God—in so far as that kingdom relates to this world. They may be sentimental pietists, and hair-brained "reformers," and may sing with gusto, "I want to be an angel," or "I want to go to heaven when I die;" but they are not, and can not be, efficient in bringing about, for themselves or for others, a heaven on earth, characterized by charity, peace and good-will. It takes men of virility and vim, and women of purity and chastity, to "deal justly, love mercy, and walk humbly with our God." Only such cheerfully "visit the widows and the fatherless in their affliction, and keep themselves unspotted from the world." A tremendous responsibility, therefore, rests upon parents and teachers, and upon all others who in any way may be able to assist in the true development of the young. The work of the schools is but one small factor in the real education of a human being.

Every child has a right to be well born. God demands for it,—what it would demand for itself, if it only knew enough and could assert its rights, an inheritance of such capacities and tendencies as shall make it comparatively easy to develop symetrically and successfully in this world and ripen properly for "the world to come." After giving the child its existence here, parents are under obligation to feed it so that it shall secure not only fullness and symmetry of body but mental balance and power as well. We have no business to permit out children to become dyspeptics or gluttons, muscular weaklings or pugilists, mental defectives or suffereres from a moral obliquity which tends to cruelty and crime. Intelligent solicitude for a child's "education" will not permit us to limit its activities to the province of the schools, which, at best, deal only with the third department, but will lead us to do our utmost to help to secure a harmonious unfolding and habituation of its nutrative, its motor, its relational and its reproductive departments. There should be no false modesty or unreasonable delicacy in the matter. No child should be permitted, either through through ignorance, depraved tendencies, bad precepts or bad example, to abuse and undermine any one of its four departments. Many parents feed their children generously, clothe them lavishly, send them to expensive schools as long as they will consent to attend, pay gymnasium bills cheerfully, and at the same time allow them to tumble to pieces and rot through ignorance of the laws governing the reproductive department. By daily example many of us teach our children to eat gluttonously, dress unhealthfully, exercise languidly around billiard tables and in vitiated air, smoke and chew tobacco, drink alcoholic liquors, revel in lust, and dissipate generally, till, eventually, through the bad habits we help to fasten upon them, they graduate into gluttony, prostitution and debauchery. Increasing knowledge regarding nature and human possibilities has wonderfully increased our opportunities and obligations. It is not enough to shelter, feed and clothe a child and send it to school till it is old enough to "shirk for itself." Duty—and every duty ought to be a pleasure—demands that we do all in our power to secure a harmonious education,—that is, a symmetrical unfolding and training—of each and all of the four departments of human activity.

... In the Dursery ...

"Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside,"-DELANO.

THE FIRST SIX YEARS OF A CHILD'S LIFE.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

No. IV.

A very convenient bed for the new baby is a flat, shallow basket, suited to his size and so lined and padded as to be a protection from draughtes. It can easily be carried from one room to another as the mother goes about her work, thus obviating the necessity of leaving him alone or of lifting and disturbing him. At night it can be suspended over the foot of the bed, so that the mother can examine into baby's condition without leaving her own bed. Thus it is convenient where the sleeping quarters are limited and the baby is much more comfortably and healthfully situated than when sleeping between grown people, as too often is, but never should be, the case.

The ventilation of his sleeping apartment is of the utmost importance. He is not nearly so much in danger of taking cold from an open window as he is from being shut up in an atmosphere poisoned by personal exhalations. Mothers often notice that their babies sleep better when riding in their little cabs than in bed. This is because they are in better air, which compensates to some degree for the cramped position. Learning this, some mothers find a shaded outdoor spot in which to put their babies to sleep in pleasant weather, and I know one mother who all last winter made a day sleeping place of the porch. The child, well covered and protected, would sleep peacefully and warmly for hours. The neighbors were horrified, but the baby evidently enjoyed it and throve wonderfully. Daily naps should be continued for the first three years at least. Children sleep better at night if not allowed to get too tired during the day—a hint which can be heeded during the whole period of childhood. Each child should have his own bed, and his arms and shoulders should be protected by a flannel over night-dress.

Regularity of habits is needful to harmonious development of brain, and regularity can be taught from the outset of life. It needs a firm belief on the part of the mother as to the need for regularity, and then a little persistence, and she will soon have the little life moving on in a quiet routine that is not only of benefit to him, but minimizes the labor and anxiety attendant upon his care. If he cries during the intervals between his regular meals, she will

not be distressed for fear that he is hungry, but will begin to seek other possible causes. She will remember that babies cry from thirst; because they are too warm; because they are cold; because the air of the room is close; because they are tired from lying in one position too long; because the dim light of the room has wearied them; because they are suffering from local inflammation or chafing; because their clothes are too tight, or too heavy or too long; because they are wet; because pins are anoying them; because they are suffering with indigestion manifested in colic; because they have been handled, jolted, tossed and played with until their nerves are all a-quiver; because they have learned that crying is a potent weapon by the use of which they can gain their own way.

The remedy for nearly every one of these ills is self-evident. If colic is the cause the baby should be given hot water in teaspoonsful and should have a heated flannel placed upon the abdomen. The bowels may be rubbed, beginning low down on the right side and rubbing up, across and down on the left side. The back may also be rubbed, and, if it is an extreme case, a warm bath should be given as a relief. Here, as elsewhere, however, the "ounce of prevention" is the all-important matter.

A child should never be allowed to cry for the attention he ought to receive, as this teaches him the effectiveness of tears, but his needs should be anticipated by the provision of thoughtful, loving care.

Quiet is essential to the baby's best development. His nerves have, up to the time of birth, been completely quiescent, but now they are bombarded by a multitude of unaccustomed vibrations, and, although not as sensitive as those of the adult, they quiver under the new stimuli. Their sensitiveness increases rapidly, so that great care should be taken to protect them from undue stimulation. The child's hearing should be gradually made accustomed to the full din of life, and his eyes need to be brought gradually to receive the strong light of day. Especially while asleep should his room be quiet and darkened, that the developing brain may have a chance to rest free from the stimulus of sound and light. To awaken a child to display him to admiring friends is calculated to disturb the harmonious action of brain and nerves, a most costly sacrifice of the child to parental vanity or friendly curiosity. An atmosphere of serenity and quiet for the nursing mother is imperative, for her mental state will affect the quality of food furnished the baby. Her fretfulness, anxiety, anger or irritation are sources of poison to him.

... The World's Sisterhood ...

"She knew the power of bonded ill,
But knew that love was stronger still,
And organized for doing good,
The world's united womanhood."

—Whittier's tribute to Frances E. Willard.

THE INFLUENCE OF GIRLS.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

Some time ago I received a letter from one of the many girls whom I count as my friends, though I have never seen them, asking me to write something upon the subject of influence. The articles we have had in our department during the past few months have had an indirect bearing upon that subject, but now I want to meet this request by a direct discussion of the topic suggested.

Influence is exerted so invisibly and without any effort on our part that oftentimes forget that we cannot go through life without having some kind of an influence upon those who come in contact with us.

Your choice of friends is made in an almost unthinking, instinctive fashion. You feel a liking for one girl, and seek her society. Of another you say, "Oh, I don't like her," and you may go on to specify in what particulars she fails to suit you. And yet you haven't realized that you had a standard by which you were unconsciously judging all your acquaintances, accepting as friends only those who came up to that standard.

You are doing more than that, did you but know it. You are setting the standards of life for your associates. You remarked one day to your friend,, "I don't like so-and-so because she can't keep a secret," and your companion, herself communicative by nature, fortifies her soul with a strong resolution to be worthy of confidences in the future. All unknown to yourself you have dropped a seed into your friend's mind which germinates, grows, and bears fruit in her character.

At another time you say, "I wouldn't be seen walking down the street with so-and-so, she talks so loud that everybody stares at her." And your chance remark leads another, who possibly has not had the advantage of such a home training as was yours, to mentally note the fact that one's voice when upon the street should be such as will not attract attention.

So you go through life unconsciously sowing seed in the minds of

friends. It may be good seed or it may be bad seed; you yourself can make the choice if you but realize your power.

Let us consider it well, dear girls. We can make our standard of friend-ship an inspiration to others, a goal toward which others may struggle and, in their efforts to reach it, reap everlasting benefit. Have you not met once in a while a girl whose noble nature and lofty ideals have made her an inspiration to all who surround her? "How proud you must feel to be considered one of so-and-so's friends," is the comment that will often be made, and many a girl will be encouraged in her efforts for self-improvement by the secret thought, "If only I might become one of her friends, too."

Now that we have opened up the subject of influence, I hope you all, my dear readers, will consider it thoughtfully. If you have any ideas to present, send them to me that we may share them together. Or if you have questions you would like to have answered, I will be lad to attempt a solution. Next month I will carry our consideration of this subject on still farther.

"The Friendships of Women, (\$1.50), Roberts Brothers, Boston, Mass., by Wm. Alger. The writer believes that love is not the only emotion worthy of notice. He believes that true friendship may give guidance, comfort and inspiration, and he proves his points by numerous illustrations of friendships among people of reputation, as John Quincy Adams and his mother, Mme. de Stael and her father, Caroline Herschel and her brother William, Robert Browning and his wife, Michael Angelo and Vittoria Colonna, Lady Jane Beaufort and Catherine Douglas, and a host of equally well-known instances. He says "this is a book of goodness," and it is indeed good to read of that unselfish goodness which we know as friendship.

"True Motherhood," by Rev. James C. Fernald (published by Funk & Wagnalls, New York). The author has a high ideal of motherhood and endeavors to arouse the same in his readers. He does not seem to feel entirely confident that young women are deeply impressed with their future destiny as probable mothers, and seems inclined to feel that they are being educated away from their highest work. Facts seem to indicate, however, that the most truly cultured women are the best mothers.

Almost all books on etiquette are written for those who have special social advantages, and who are supposed to have already received a training in the fundamentals of etiquette. For every day people, however, such a book as "Good Form and Christian Etiquette," written by Mrs. S. M. I. Henry comes as a great blessing. She considers in her own practical, helpful manner the little everyday matters of conduct that everyone meets and wants to know the right way of performing. Every home would do well to possess this little volume and carefully study it as a guide (Review and Herald, Battle Creek, Mich., 50 cents.)

Che World's Chivalry

"A knight,
Who reverenced his conscience as his King;
Whose glory was redressing human wrong;
Who spake no slander, no, nor listened to it;
Who honored his own words as if his God's;
Who led a sweet life in pure chastity;
Who loved one only, and who clove to her,
And worshiped her by years of noble deeds."

— Tennyson.

A KNIGHT OF THE NEW CRUSADE.

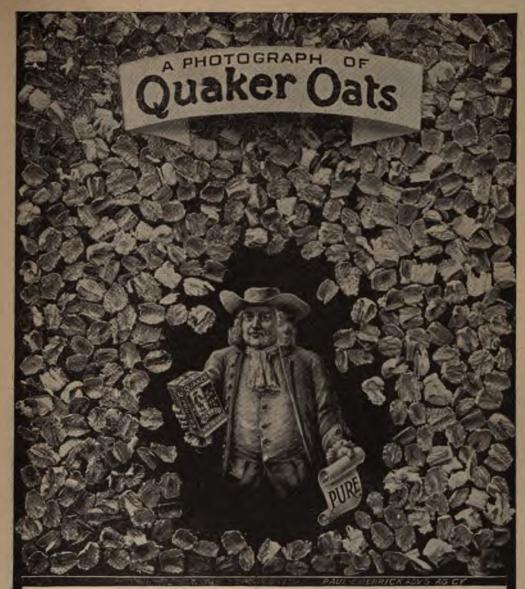
BY N. M. BENNETT.

Just at dusk on a summer evening, a travelling man stepped from the train in a western city. He was a merry young Hercules, ready for all the fun there was going, but his fine face clouded as he crossed the open space leading to the street, for a poorly dressed young woman accosted him, told him she was absolutely destitute, and offered him what should have been priceless for money to buy food.

What should he do? It would be easy to turn away in scornful silence and leave her. Perhaps the story was false, only told to trap him into evil. He had no money to waste, there were a mother and sisters at home, depending on his earnings, and a home of his own in prospect when he had saved enough to justify its establishment, but—what if the girl's story were true! .She told him she had never before said to anyone what she had said to him.

"Five dollars will not break me, and it may save her," was his mental conclusion, so he gave her the money, with brotherly words of entreaty that she would never again speak to anyone as she had to him, and went his way, not quite sure whether he had made a good investment or a foolish one, but content to leave it with the Master whom he was humbly trying to serve.

Two weeks later, when passing a fine residence in another part of the city he saw this same young woman sweeping the steps. She recognized him, and stepped down to the street to thank him with a full heart for what he had done for her-the sin from which he had saved her-saving the loan had enabled her to find a good place to work, and she wished to return two dollars that she had not used, and would return the rest as soon as she received her wages. Then he talked to her of One who saves from all sin, and in a heart made tender by kindness sowed the good seed of the kingdom, hoping that the life he had been permitted to save to rectitude and honor might be saved to the life everlasting, thanking God that the sturdy manhood that was capable of being tempted could, through self-mastery, be powerful for saving those who tempt.



LIFE SIZE
Full-flaked and just as big as life. Each flake a grain; each grain perfection. Big, full flakes cannot be made from low-grade oats. We purchase more oats, many times over, than any other concern in the world; from this enormous quantity only the very best are selected for Quaker Oats. That's one reason why

Ouaker Opts makes not only the best breakfast porridge, but also delicious and wholesome Bread, Muffins, Cakes, Soups and Puddings. At Grocers in 2-lb, Packages. Write for our Cereal Cook Book, edited by Mrs. Rorer. Free, Postpaid.

The American Cereal Co

A PERSONAL PROBLEM.

"For some time I have been reading your magazine and have enjoyed it, but have searched in vain for a solution of my own problem. You tell us how to make children pure and good. I should like to know how to make good and pure a grown woman, who has been under the dominion of evil habits for some twelve years. I know that insanity is my inevitable doom. I should be most happy to see any suggestions in the next number of the New CRUSADE.

number of the New CRUSADE.

"Hoping you may be able to give me some wise counsel, I remain,

"A READER."

If the writer of the above note had given me some address by means of which I could have communicated with her personally, I should have been glad to write her fully. As it is, I can only make a few suggestions.

The cultivation of any habit develops certain brain cells. This development may become so extreme that the habit becomes entirely the master, as it seems to have done in this cas. In attmpting a cure, we must remember one thing,—that all desire is of mental origin and not physical. It is not the body that feels and enjoys. Some local excitement of body may produce a feeling of pleasure, but the feeling is experienced in the mind. Therefore if an evil habit is of mental origin, its best remedy is mental. If the over-stimulated brain cells could be allowed to rest and other brain cells developed through a desirable activity, we should have accomplished something. This is the value of pleasant mental occupation. Whenever the mind tends to



An elegant Cream Balm. A perfect Skin Food. Prepared by a Physician. No harmful ingredients.

James Committee of the Committee of the

CURES WRINKLES.

Prevents Wrinkles. Removes Discolorations. Makes the skin smooth and firm. Good for the hands.

Large Collapsable Tube 25 Cents By Mail Prepald.

HYGIENIC HOME SUPPLY CO.,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

``

revert to the undesirable subject, it should be immediately turned to the desirable subject.

It is best to avoid the realm of emotion and, as far as possible, cultivate the reason. All study of the natural sciences is advantageous, because they lead the individual to observe and investigate tangible things and keep one away from the realm of feeling.

Not long ago I read in a medical magazine an article on the cure of inebriety, in which it was suggested that the inebriate should take the mental attitude that the evil habit was overcome, that he should say to himself many times a day, "I am free. I am not under the dominion of the evil habit. No power can compel me to put the poison to my lips." Such a course of selftreatment could be employed in the present instance. Instead of believing that insanity is in store for her, this woman should believe firmly in her own power to overcome any evil habit. She should assert the divinity that is in her, that is in every human being as a creation of God's hand. The spirit should be master of the body and not the slave. God has promised the Holy Spirit to aid in all our life struggles.

I have not space to say more. If the writer will send me some address, not of necessity her real one, but an address that will reach her, I will be very glad to give her more definite instruction through personal correspondence.



N O CAMERA is worth owning or using unless it is equipped with a good lens. Our lenses are famous, and have given our Cameras an enviable reputation. The more expensive grades, containing the Turner-Reich ienses, are perfection. In constructing KORONAS the greatest care is used, and all the modern features are adopted —patent focussing back, new Korona shutter, new Iris Diaphragm, focussing rack and pinion, etc.

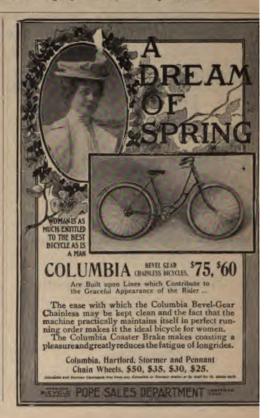
Attention is called this month to the KORONA, Series II-B, which is a marvel in price and finish. This 4x5 Camera is stied with single schromatic lens, has time, instantaneous, and builb exposures, Iris diaphragm, and polished mahogany finish. The price, including plate-holder and leather-carrycase, is \$10.

finish. The case, is \$10.

We should like to send you FREE, a catalogue of ALL our Cameras. Write for it.

GUNDLACH OPTICAL COMPANY. ROCHESTER, N. Y.

"Not in the Trust."



BOOK CHAT.

"Social Purity," a book for the masses, by Chas. Wesley Waddle. (Blakeley Phint Co., Chicago, Ill., price 25 cents.) The platform of the writer is "the elevation of public opinion regarding personal purity and the maintenance of the same standard for men and women." He pleads for a wise instruction of children and young people in a knowledge of themselves.

"Manual of Massotheropy," by W. E. Forest, B. S., M. D. (Health Culture Co., 503 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y., price 25 cents.) This manual gives full directions for the use of massage rollers and muscle beaters by means of which the benefits of massage may be brought into every home, and to those who cannot secure the services of the professional masseur.

"Home Health Club," Vol. 1, by David H. Reeder, M.D., Ph.D. (Inter-Ocean Pub. Co., Chicago, Ill.) This is the first of a series of seven volumes now being published on the subject of health. The ownership of this book carries with it a life-membership in the Home Health Club. The book is offered as a premium with the magazine "Home Life," published at Kingman, Kansas. \$1.00 a year secures a dollar magazine and a dollar book.

People ought to have happy homes and be wise parents, so many books of counsel are being written on these topics. Among them we note "A Christian Home," by John Hall, D.D. It discusses the early history of the family, the ethics of the home, marriage, training of children, the enemies of the home and many other vital topics from the standpoint of the Christian.

Marguerite * * * * Infant Patterns

Baby's first Mardrobe.

Pr. Mary Wood-Hilen.

....full Set, Price 25 Cents.....

The Result of Experience Therefore Practical.

Furnishes a perfect substitute for the band.

Put on and taken off with perfect comfort for the baby and without worry for the mother.

Can be made simply or trimmed elaborately.

Han Arbor, Michigan.



The Mew Crusade.

MONTHLY.

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents. Foreign subscription, \$1.50. 6s English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter.

Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., Editor. Rose M. Wood-Allen, Assistant Editor.

M. C. Wood-Allen, Business Mgr.

A. K. Walker, Advertising Mgr 1690 Broadway, New York City

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

London, 7 Imperial Arcade, Ludgate Circus.

Information.

The New Crusade is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the wrapper. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing in time, the missing copy will be sent for ten cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current number.

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

If your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so notified.

Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the wrapper tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned, lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always send sample copies for conventions if we are notified two weeks in advance.

A GREAT OPPORTUNITY

We have on hand one copy each of the following books an will send the same at a discount of 30 per cent, from the regular retail price, to the person first writing us. Those desiring copies should send at once.

| | TAIL PRICE. | SENT EN |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| Symbolic Education, Blow | | |
| Studies in Home and Child Life. Henry | 1.00 | .7 |
| Early Training of Children. Malleson | -75 | .5 |
| Froebel's Occupaions | | |
| Wiggins & Smith | 1,00 | +7 |
| Kindergarten Principles and Practice. | | |
| Wiggins & Smith | 1.00 | .7 |
| Froebel's Gifts. Wiggins & Smith | 1.00 | -7 |
| A Hand-Book for Mothers. Walker | -75 | .5 |
| Stray Thoughts for Mothers and | | |
| Teacher. Soulsby | 1-25 | -8 |
| Maternal Impressions. Bayer | 1.25 | - 8 |
| American and British Authors. Irish. | 1.35 | -9 |
| In His Steps. Sheldon | -25 | -1 |
| Queen's Daughters In India | .25 | .1 |
| Pray You, Sir, Whose Daughter | .50 | -3 |

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich

Become a Vegetarian

And become stronger, healthler, happier, clearer-headedand save money. Learn about Vegetarianism through THE VEGETARIAN MAGAZINE.

The Vegetarian Magazine stands for a cleaner body. healthier mentality and a higher morality. Advocates dis use of flesh, fi-h and fowl as food; hygienic living an natural methods of obtaining health. Preaches humani tarianism purity and temperance in all things. Upholds al that's sensible, right and decent. Able contributors. Ha a Household Department which tells how to prepare Health ful and Nutritious Dishes without the use of meats o animal fats. Gives valuable Tested Recipes and usefu hints on HYGIENE, SELECTION OF FOODS, TABLE DECORATION, KITCHEN ECONOMY, CARE OF COOK ING UTENSILS, etc. Full of timely hints on PREVEN TION AND CURE OF DISEASE. Gives portraits of prominent vegetarians, and personal testimonials from thos have been cured of long-standing diseases by the adoption of a natural method of living. TELLS HOW TO CUT DOWN LIVING EXPENSES WITHOUT GOING WITHOUT ANY OF LIFE'S NECESSITIES. EXPLAINS THE ONLY WAY OF PERMANENTLY CURING THE LIQUOR HABIT. WAYS TO INCREASE MUSCLE AND BRAIN POWER. Valuable hints on Child-Culture-how to incul cate unselfishness, benevolence and sympathy in children A magazine for the whole family. Uniquely printed, wel Illustrated. Pages, seven by ten inches in size. Published monthly. Sent postpaid to your address, I year, for \$1; months, 50c; months, 25c; 1 month, 10c. No free copies Send subscriptions to Vegetarian Magazine, McVicker's BUILDING, CHICAGO

Extracts from The New Crusade.

Each issue of the New CRSUADE is copyrighted, but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns - due credit being given - as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the

Erchanges.

The applications for exchange with the New CRUSADE are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journals of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness. but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the NEW CRUSADE. We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only respond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the New CRUSADE should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The New Crusade desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and If not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed.

No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted articles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

To Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominion Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch house, The Book Room, Richmond St., W., Toronto.

NOTICE .- Persons receiving the NEW CRUSADE, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will please notify the publishers; but if it is found of interest. or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor

Miles' Combination Vest-Pocket Diary



Daily Reminder. Memorandum, Addresses, and Cash Book for 1900.

With other Valuable as well as Useful Information.

CONTENTS.

- Yearly Calendar.
 Identification Card.
 Rates of Postage.
 Population of Large
 Cities in the U. S
 Weather Signals.
 Antidotes for Poison.
 Helps in case of accident.
 Insurance Records.

- 8. Insurance Records.
 9. Memorandum.
 10. Daily Reminder and Diary; 7 days to each
- page.
 11. Spanish-Am, War Tax,
 12. Addresses.
 13. Cash Account.

You will find this the most useful little thing ever carried in the vest pocket for making appointments days ahead, or payment of bills, or promises to pay.

This beautiful book, bound in full leather, gilt, four assorted colors,
Bound in Cloth,
Bound in Paper,
Mailed postpaid on receipt of price.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Anu Arbor, Mich.

Metaphysical

Headquarters

Health!

Harmony!

Happiness!

Subscribe now for

A monthly magazine of Liberal and Advanced thought. CHARLES BRODIE PATTERSON, Editor. Contributions from the best-known writers on

> science, Psychology, Philosophy, Metaphysics, Religion, Occultism.

Now in its second year. \$2.00 per annum. 20c a copy. At all news-stands, or mailed by the publishers. Send 10c for sample copy and Catalogue of new and important books on the above and kindred subjects

THE ALLIANCE PUBLISHING CO.

"Life" Building, New York, N. Y.

Ethical Marriage

By Delos F. Wilcox.

PRICE \$1.25.

This book will be ready for delivery by July 1st, 1900.

This book is a common sense view of the martial relation, not only as it should be from the standpoint of the philosopher, but as it can be from the practical experience of actual life. This book will be a revelation to many and an inspiration to all,

It is beautifully written, sound in logic, and strong in argument.

SPECIAL OFFER.—All orders received before July 1st, 1900, will be filled for \$1.00.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., . Ann Arbor, Mich.





and WOMEN



MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M.D.





unequivocally indorse

the Books of the

AND SERIES...

By SYLVANUS STALL, D.D. " What a Young Boy Ought to Know."

EMINENT MEN

"What a Young Man Ought to Know." What a Young Husband Ought to Know. Price \$1.00 Per Copy, post free.

Stamps and Personal Checks Not Accepted. By MRS. MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M.D.

"What a Young Woman Ought to Know." "What'a Young Girl Ought to Know."

so much needed and which fits them

for the responsibilities of life.

WOOD-ALLEN PUBLISHING CO., Ann Arbor, Mich.

They give to the young the information concerning themselves that is



DA THEO, L. CUYLER



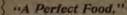
DR. JOSEPH COOK.



SYLVANUS STALL, D.D.

LR. JOS STRONG





"Preserves Health,"

" Prolongs Life."



BAKER'S : BREAKFAST COCOA

"It is at once a delightful food and nour ishing drink, and it would be well for humanity if there were more of it consumed and less tea or coffee."—The Hommopathic Recorder.

Walter Baker & Co. Limited
DORCHESTER, MASS.

Established 1750

When Buying Black Hosiery insist on getting HERMSDORF'S.

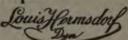


Fast Black

They are the best in the market.

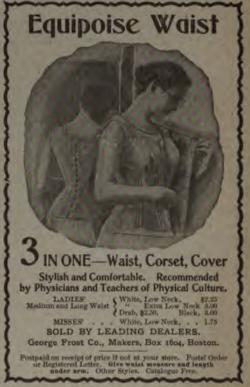
Never Run, Never Fade, Never lose their brilliant color.

The Stamp:



is a guarantee of FAST BLACK.





ANOS have been est ever family in We take old piano in your and explanat

have been established 49 years. By our system of paymeats ever family in moderate circumstances can own a VOSE plano. We take old instruments in excange and deliver the new piano in your home tree of expense. Write for Catalogue D and explanations

VOSE & SONS PIANO CO., 180 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

Contin as the are. Mother v.12 (Ap. 1900)

Vol. XI.

MAY, 1900.

No. 3



Copyrighted 1898.

Single copy, 10 cents. Annual subscription, \$1.00.

Entered at the Ann Arbor Post-Office as second-class matter,



Baby's Firsts

By

Mary Wood-Allen, AD. D.

A valuable book on the physical care of the babe from the time of its arrival to the beginning of the second year. Written by a physician and a mother, it treats all the topics considered in a scientific, yet simple, and thoroughly practical manner. It is a boon to the mother of moderate means, as it tells how to make many of the small things which add to baby's comfort.

baby's comfort.

To the original series discussing Baby's First Bath, First Bed, First Tooth, etc., hav been added chapters dealing with The Baby Who Must Tra 'el, The Baby Who Must Stay at Home, Nervous Children, etc

999 O EEE

Price, 35 cents

Post-paid on receipt of price

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, . Ann Arbor, Mich.

GLENN'S JLPHUR

TAKE NO OTHER

Is marvelously efficient in clearing the skin fo impurities. Pimples, eczema and dandruff submit quickly to its healing effects. In the bath it is as beneficial as the waters of renowned sulphur springs. Linens and woolens washed with it are rendered superlatively white, and disinfected if the material has been exposed to disease germs. The value of sulphur as a cleansing and purifying agent is everywhere recognized.

Gleun's Sulphur Soap has stood the test of experience. It is highly recommended by physicians, and is used in hospitals for its disinfecting and healing properties.

CAUTION -Glean's Suiphur Soap (the only "original") is incomparable and wonderful in its remedial effects. Take no other. Of Druggists.

Pike's Toothache Drops Cure in One Minute.

*********** A Help to SUCCESS SUNDAY SCHOOL



VEST POCKET GOMMENTARY

ity Rev. De Loss M. Totapkins, D. D.

LESSONS IN A NUT-SHELL

Not the Scripture Text alone, but a COMMENTARY with a large amount of practical, suggestive

STUDY HELPS

such as Comments, Daily Readings, Outline Studyand Seed Thoughts. Never before has anything so truly COMPACT, SYSTEMATIC and PRACTICAL been offered the S. S. worker. The matter is not a compilation, but all ORIGINAL, FRESH, BRAINY.

Convenient, Comprehensive, Concise.

JOHN WANAMAKER, Philadelphia: "I have no question but what it will be very helpful."

MEN: "Commends itself at first glance... Particularly appropriate for the busy business man."

S. TIMES: "A unique and reasonably successful attempt to enable busy people to prepare their Sunday School lessons in their 'one spare moment." The 'Reflections' are excellent."

A SPLENDID PRESENT - A HELP FOR LEADERS OF MEETINGS.

3 Styles Art Linen, red edges Leather, gold edges Leather, Interleaved Edition, two blank ruled pages for penell notes to each leason -POSTPAID ON RECEIPT OF PRICE.

Wood-Allen Pub. Co., Ann Arbor, Mich

WHAT A YOUNG GIRL

OUGHT TO KNOW

Price, \$1

By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

FRANCES E. WILLARD, LL. D.,

Late President World's and National Woman's Christian Temperance Union,

I do earnestly hope that this book, founded on a strictly scientific, but not forgetting a strong ethical basis, may be well know and widely read by the dear girls in their teens and the young women in their homes.

MRS. ELIZABETH B. GRANNIS.

President National Christian League for the Promotion of Social Purity.

These facts ought to be judiciously brought to the intelligence of every child whenever it asks questions concerning its own origin.

MRS. EMILY D. BOUTON,

Author of "Health and Beauty," "Life's Gateways and How to Win Real Success," etc.,

No words are too strong to use in express-ing my appreciation of its excellence.

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

THE NEW CRUSADE.

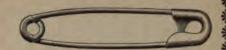
The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR MAY.

| | PAGE |
|---|-------|
| A National Crime at the Feet of By EDWARD BOK | 53 |
| Fatigue in the Schoolroom — How any it be reduced to a Minimum By SUPT. H. E. KRATZ - | 59 |
| The School is Supplanting the Home By AARON GOVE | 60 |
| Poem-Great Things and Small - By HARRIET HICKOX HELLER | 61 |
| A Mother's Confession By Christine Beals | 62 |
| Mothers and War By H. P. MORRIS | 65 |
| An Imperative Duty of Motherhood By FLORENCE HULL WINTERBUR | N, 66 |
| Editorial · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 67 |
| IN THE NURSERY. | |
| The Care of the Child for the First By MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D. Six Years | 69 |
| THE WORLD'S SISTERHOOD. | |
| The Influence of Girls, By Rose M. Wood-Allen - | 71 |
| Trust and What Comes of It By J. G. HOLLAND | 74 |
| Book Chat | 75 |
| ······································ | ~~ |
| YEARLY SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$1.00 in advance; single copies, ten cents | 5. |

Published monthly by Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DOES NOT BEND.
GUARDED COIL.
SUPER NICKEL PLATE.



CLINTON SAFETY PIN

Not Cheapest===but BEST.

It has the largest sale of any Safety Pin in the World because of its

ABSOLUTE SUPERIORITY



Fastens on either side; is almost automatic, Super nicker-plated, does'nt turn brassy. Made in 9 sizes from ‡ inch to 4½ inches. Finished in nickel, black enamel, gold and silver.

A PERFECT GUARD.
PREVENTS CLOTHING
CATCHING IN COIL

"Send six cents in stamps for 12 Clinton Salety Pins (assorted sizes) and a card of our new Sovran Dress Pins. They will demonstrate the inferiority of their imitations.

OAKVILLE CO., Waterbury, Conn.

HOMO-CULTURE,

OR THE Improvement of Offspring Through Wiser Generation.

- By M. L. HOLBROOK, M. D.

HIS book, under its old title of "Stirpiculture," has attracted widespread attention. The subject of the betterment of the human race is the most important one that we have to consider. Young and old should alike be interested in it. Every one should read this clear presentation of this great subject.

Dr. C. D. Crothers says of it:

"Dr. Holbrook's book on Homo Culture is a pioneer work of great merit on a subject of vast importance too little understood. It will live as a monument to his work for mankind."

Dr. A. A. Gleason, says:

"It is by far the best and almost the only treatise on this subject in our language worth reading. The chapters on Heredity and Education, and on Evolution's Hopeful Promise for a Healthier Race are very fine."

Especially should those contemplating marriage read this book.

Sent post paid, cloth binding \$1.00, paper binding 50 cents. Stamps and personal checks not accepted.

WOOD-ALLEN
Publishing Company,
ANN ARBOR, Mich

No advertisement accepted unless approved by the editor

THE NEW CRUSADE.

To abolish Ignorance by Knowledge; To eradicate Vice by Virtue; To displace Disease by Health: To dispell Darkness by Light.

Vol. XI.

MAY, 1900.

No. 3

A NATIONAL CRIME AT THE FEET OF AMERICAN PARENTS.

BY EDWARD BOK.

Do American men and women realize that in five cities of our country alone there were during the last school term over sixteen thousand children between the ages of eight and fourteen taken out of the public schools because their nervous systems were wrecked, and their minds were incapable of going on any further in the infernal cramming system which exists today in our schools? And these sixteen thousand helpless little wrecks are simply the children we know about. Conservative medical men who have given their lives to the study of children place the number whose health is shattered by overstudy at more than fifty thousand each year. It is putting the truth mildly to state that of all American institutions that which deals with the public education of our children is at once the most faulty, the most unintelligent and the most cruel.

I am making no attack on the teachers of this country, for I yield to no one in my admiration of the work which these noble women and men are doing. And from no class, I venture to say, will these words elicit a stronger approval. Indeed, it is from them that there has come the most intelligent aid received by this magazine in its investigation of this question. But the teachers dare not speak freely. Especially is this true of the public-school teacher, who is only too often a part of a vast political machine controlled by men ignorant of the first principles of true education.

Just see what is being done to our children, and with our consent as parents; or, if not with our consent, with a shameful negligence of the matter on our parts.

The most rapid growth in the human brain takes place during the first seven years of a child's life. That is a settled fact. Hence, all that is required at this period is simply to direct into the right channels this outpouring of natural mental energy, and to nourish the body properly to stand the strain of rapid mental and physical growth. Therefore, no child should be sent to school before the age of seven. Fortunately, this is becoming the general rule.

During the second seven years of a child the marvelous brain growth begins to slacken. It was planned by Nature that between the ages of seven and fifteen the child should have rest—not rest which will stop all mental and physical growth, of course, for when growth ceases in the natural or physical world, decay begins; but the child's pace should be checked so as to allow him to recover from the strain which his system has just undergone.

But what really happens to the average child at the age of seven? Is he given this period of rest? Verily, no! He enters the schoolroom and becomes a victim of long hours of confinement—the first mental application, mind you, that the child has ever known. The nervous wear and tear begin; the child is fairly launched upon his enjoyment (God save the mark!) of the great educational system of America. The warning has been again and again sounded that the fresh mental interest of a child of seven cannot be advantageously held for more than eight consecutive minutes at a time on any one subject. It has been proved that the health of a child between seven and ten cannot stand more than thirty-five minutes of study during any single twenty-four hours.

Here is a very recent demonstration of this fact: In Chicago they have started, at the Alcott School, a common-sense experiment in education. On the theory that brain growth is affected through, if not entirely by, physical vitality, a child is carefully examined physically, and his mental capacity is thus established. It has been found that a number of children who are sent to school should, instead, be at home and under a physician's care, and they have been returned to their homes. It has also been found that the physical force of a child varies tremendously throughout the day. At nine o'clock, for instance, it is fair; at ten it is strong; but from that point it decreases until at twelve it is very low. At one o'clock there is a slight revival; at two it is fairly good, and at three it is again low. Thus it is demonstrated that there is barely one brief hour in a day's study when a child's mind is actually fresh.

Now, these discoveries are not new. But the question is: When will the warning they sound be heeded—when will parents learn the lesson?

For how are these conditions met? In the majority of cases, by the little tots being compelled to study or to hang over their books from one hour and a half to three hours each day.

The child is made to study far, far beyond his physical strength, and consequently his mental good. Into what Nature planned should be a period of rest, a time of moderate study, an immense amount of learning is crammed which is absolutely valueless because one-tenth of it is not absorbed, and the

child is physically injured. The noonday meal is hastily eaten for fear of "tardy" marks, or to make time for recess in the playground. The child goes back to another two hours in the school-room when his mind has lost its freshness, and is given another dose of the cramming system, and of the bad air, which in the average schoolroom is enough to sicken any one who enters it from the street.

Special systems of "marks," which amount to prizes, are started, serving only to overstimulate the preternaturally bright child, who needs relaxation most of all, and to discourage the child who happens to be below the average of intelligence. It is cramming, cramming, cramming! A certain amount of "ground must be gone over," as it is usually called. Whether the child is physically able to work the "ground" does not enter into the question.

And we do not stop even there!

The poor children are compelled to carry home a pile of books to study, usually after supper, and just before going to bed! And that is about the most barbarous part of the whole system.

We are constantly admonishing business men that they must not continue their work after nightfall. "Burning the candle at both ends" has killed almost as many men as liquor, say investigators. Men of common sense know that night work after a day of business is vitally injurious. Yet in their own homes is presented almost every evening the sublime picture of children poring from one to two hours over lessons for the next day. What a superbly consistent people we are, to be sure!

The merest novice in mental science knows that the last work given the brain to do often continues to exercise it during sleep. And yet there are thousands of mothers and fathers throughout this enlightened land of ours who wonder why their children toss themselves about in bed, why they mumble and talk in their sleep, why they are frightened in their dreams, and why they are so afraid of the dark. Now, all these are simply the results of unsettled nervous condition. Is it any wonder that children have to be called over and over again in the morning, and that they at length rise unrefreshed and without appetites for their breakfasts? When are parents going to open their eyes to this fearful evil? Is all the book-learning in the world worth this inevitable weakening of the physical and mental powers?

"Oh!" but say our educators, "we do not give children home lessons until they reach certain grades. And then we regulate their study periods. More than two hours of home study in any grade is forbidden. We do not allow it" Allow it? Bah! How can hours regulate a child's study. What one child will learn in one hour another may be unable to absorb in three! And if a child has certain lessons to learn, and is slow to conquer them does he regulate the study by the clock? No, no! The fault lies not there; the

remedy is not to be found there. It is to be found in refraining from giving a child so much to do. True reform always begins at the root of all evils, and the root of the evil of home study lies in the cramming system at the school. If it is thought that independent study at home is more effective than study in school, then the school hours must be so shortened as to give the child a study hour at home in the afternoon, so that his play hours may not be curtailed. To rob a child of the playtime which belongs to him is a rank injustice.

Take the average child between, say, seven and fifteen years of age, and what time has he for play? The hours of study vary in different schools, but let us take the average set of from nine to twelve o'clock, and from one to three. It is quite a bit after three before the child can reach home, put away his books and be on the play-ground. In winter it is dark by five. Barely two hours; and can any reasonable parent expect a healthy child to rob himself of one of these two hours and give it over to study? And after play is the child in a condition to return to his books? Naturally, then, the child waits until the evening hours, when he is not allowed to go out.

It is unreasonable to expect a child between the ages of seven and fifteen to devote more than four hours each day to school work, and these four hours should include an hour of study either at school or at home, as seems most advisable.

But educators and parents will say the children cannot learn all they should in such short hours. They can, and trials have proven it.

Last year the Board of Education of Greater New York found so great a pressure on the schools that it was obliged to take one-half of the children from nine until one, and the other half from one until five. A cry went up from the press and the people that children could never make progress at that rate. But what was supposed to be an evil proved to be a blessing in disguise. The children were so much fresher for the shorter hours that they actually accomplished almost twice as much as they did with the former longer hours.

In a private school it was decided to do away with home study altogether. An hour of study was included in the regular four school hours. It was found that during a whole term about a month was lost, but when the time lost under previous rules, resulting from illness from overwork, dulness from too close and long application, was taken into account, it was seen by the teachers, after a year's experiment, that the children were the actual gainers—and home study is now abolished altogether by that school. Thus the new method has proved an aid instead of a hindrance.

The evil of night study, or of afternoon study at the expense of play hours in the open air, cannot be overcome by early morning study, for study before partaking of food in the morning is one of the most injurious practices to a growing child, while if study is persisted in after breakfast the mind is tired before it reaches its work in the school-room. In any event, the child who crams his brain in the morning just before recitation, and then recites parrot-fashion, cannot be said to have learned his lessons.

Nor can home study be excused on the ground which is too often advanced that the child has the assistance of father and mother. Methods of instruction have so changed in the past generation that the assistance of parents in the lessons of their children as often confuses as it helps them. And it is likewise a grave question whether a lesson learned by a child with the assistance of a parent does not engender the habit of a dependence upon others. To explain everything to a child, and to remove all difficulties from his path, is, to say the least, a questionable proceeding. What we learn ourselves we remember longest, and that holds just as true with the child as it does with us of maturer growth.

The solution of the home-study question is simple enough when common sense is applied to it. No child under fifteen years of age should be given any home study whatever by his teachers. He should have not more than from one hour to four of schooling each day, the hours increasing with his years. Outside of school hours he should have at least three hours of play. Even where the necessities of the family call for the assistance of the children in domestic work it is a wise mother who so adjusts the home machinery that her child can have three hours of play and freedom for the natural expression of his spirits.

After fourteen the brain has another period of rapid development, with special increase of the higher faculties. If too much strain has not been put upon brain and body during the previous years, then the child begins to learn with beneficial effects. Four hours of schooling, then, is not too much. provided the child's physical being is capable of it, and in time an hour of isolated study may be added. But that is enough. Five hours of brain work a day is the most that we should ask of our children. The mind cannot remain fresh after that strain. And even then study during evening hours should be positively prohibited, and the hour of isolated study be so arranged that the child may pass at least two hours a day in the open air. One reason, other than improper diet, why the majority of our boys and girls do not enter maturity with that share of health of mind and body which they should have, lies right here in that they do not get enough fresh air and sunshine into their bodies and natures.

Some educators will claim that the hours of home study are already arranged much as here suggested. But these rules, even where they do exist, go for naught where the pressure of lessons is so great that the child feels that he must pursue home study in order to "keep up" with the class and "pass." There is where the fault lies. The number of required studies in

the vast majority of schools is far beyond all needs and beyond all learning within the time allotted for their study. The ambitious child, anxious to learn, and thinking that these lessons are necessary to a full education, takes them home and gives them the study there for which time is denied at school. There is too much given to our children to learn, and a great deal of it is absolutely useless to them either for the present or the future. The most casual investigation into the studies of our children reveals this. The crying need of our school system is fewer studies and more time given to those studies which are essential.

But no material change can be hoped for in this matter until the American parent throws off his or her present indifference and demands reform. No change can come from within the system or the school: it must come from without—from the parent. There must be a closer co-operation between the home and the school.

Our children must no longer be the prey of ignorant and conscienceless politicians who either control our Boards of Education or are a part of them—men absolutely unfitted for such work as that instrusted to them.

How to get these reforms for the parents for their children is the next step. They can come only through closer co-operation of home and school. The teacher and parent must come closer together. That is the root of the present evil. One means toward this end lies in frequent conferences between mother and teacher, as is the practice in one school of which I know. The teacher must better know the timber she is seasoning.

This is an urgent case of demand for reform. Neglect has already worked untold injury. The accusation should no longer be possible that the American father and mother look on with stolid indifference as their child is being permanently crippled by a cramming system of education which is a disgrace—a stinging rebuke to American parentage. It is time to halt; high time to do something.

A national crime lies at the feet of American parents: a crime which concerns their own children.—Ladies' Home Journal.

FATIGUE IN THE SCHOOLROOM—HOW MAY IT BE REDUCED TO A MINIMUM.

BY SUPT. H. E. KRATZ, OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA.

Psychologists tell us that with the normal pupil mental fatigue from school work is quickly induced and also quickly passes away. Mental efficiency, or the increments of skill gained through mental training, is much more permanent in its character and is not so soon lost. If this be true, in order to attain the highest possible maximum of mental efficiency, with the greatest economy of effort, provide the working periods of the school-room with more frequent rest periods and thus secure, through this power of the mind to recuperate rapidly, an almost continuous high state of mental vigor. The mind, instead of being as we supposed like the old-fashioned sensitized plate of the photographer, which required a long exposure, is, after all, more like the highly sensitized plate of the modern snap-shot camera.

Change is rest. Weariness in the sense of sight can be partially relieved by the exercises which appeal largely to the ear or to the use of the hand. The strongest possible contrasts should be made in the arrangement of the daily program, and the wisest adaptation of difficult subjects to the best working hours of the day.

Much wasted energy can be husbanded by a wiser training of pupils how to study. Studying is a great art, and its mastery or failure to master it, is fraught with momentous consequences to the pupil. There are those right beginnings which lead on to conscious power and mastery, and there are those misguided efforts which lead to weariness and defeat.

The utilization of interest in a greater degree than heretofore promises much relief from the past weariness and drudgery of the schoolroom. Wherein interest becomes such a potent factor in relieving from drudgery, lies in the fact that, even concerning subjects which were at first distasteful, "build up such a powerful apperception mass that any fact connected with that mass will at once attract our attention quite irrespective of our will."

Dislikes, antagonisms, adverse undercurrents of feeling sap energies which should be utilized in fruitful school work. Education from this point of view is to direct nervous energy into right channels and to keep it out of wrong ones. Some of these nerve currents may be termed friendly and some hostile. Some dominant and some defeated. Fatigue and worry may so react upon each other that they become an endless circle.

Every idea that enters a boy's mind is accompanied by some tendencies to motor activity. In fact, he has not thoroughly comprehended it until it has set every power he possesses, both of mind and body, into sympathetic action. He must be free to learn it all over, to secure for himself as many points of contact as possible.

Play on the school ground, under supervision with its freedom and self-control, its spontaneity and self-restraint, its exhilaration and self-expression, is not only the best tonic for rapid recovery from mental fatigue but also possesses great value as an educational process. Physical training exercises, while helpful, yet demand close attention and do not afford as good opportunities as the more spontaneous movements in an out-door recess. Both are needed.—The Moderator.

THE SCHOOL IS SUPPLANTING THE HOME.

BY AARON GOVE.
(Superintendent of Schools, Denver, Colo.)

The growth of paternalism in this country is affecting the schools. Great modification of social life demand corresponding modifications in school life. Much of the child training that was formerly done at home is now relegated to the school.

The severe religious and effective discipline of the early American home is fast disappearing. The father no longer claims the boy's time and earnings until manhood is reached. This changed condition requires changed school relations. The school has helped to forward this movement by demanding regular and prompt attendance at school. Fathers of the present have turned themselves away from the supervising of the detailed training of the children. The mother's field of activity is enlarged by participation in governmental and public affairs. Something like Spartan possession threatens the youth of the country.

The remedy is more with teacher and tutor. Rather than permit idleness at home and on the street, ten hours should be spent at school association instead of six. The home demands that the state take more intimate and direct control of the youth.

The present disposition to relinquish the home training of the children and the enlarged field of elementary instruction demanded, require a changed condition in the mechanism of the schools. The state must assume these duties for self-protection; it has already commenced, as illustrated by free school board lectures in many cities. Assembly rooms are to be attached to every schoolhouse for the use of the people every day and every evening of the year. Vacation schools are becoming a necessity.

Changed conditions necessary to meet present and future responsibilities will doubtless be well adjusted by the wisdom and intelligence of the American people.

GREAT THINGS AND SMALL.

BY HARRIET HICKOX HELLER.

A tempest raged within my garden. The riven branches lay upon the paths; The swirling dust obscured the burning sun And hid the distant mountains from my view. The stinging gnats, grim care and discontent, Were ever flying in and at my eyes—
The heat was 'tense, the burdens hard to bear, And all my toilings seemed to come to naught.

A sudden shadow fell across my path, I raised my eyes—and lo! I stood aghast! With face averted and a calm and awful mien, There stood the angel men call Death. My heart stood still. "O Death," I cried, "Pause not before my gate. I have but one, one treasure, one wee lamb—" Untouched the tempest left his sable garb; Majestic from its folds he raised his hand And pointed toward the weary, rugged way.

"Thy treasure is thy burden, too," he cried,
"And see! upon the path thy feet are torn."
"Nay, nay, 'tis naught!" I fiercely, wildly cried,
And strove with aching eyes his face to read—
That face so passionless, yet not unkind—
"My poverty is great," I pled. Leave me mine own!"
He turned his calm and awful eyes on me.
"Thy sisters all, are those who me have given,
Yes, unto me have given their all in all.
Art thou more delicate than they?
Less strong to bear thy part?
Is this thy child loaned thee to perfect and enjoy,
Too dear to give to higher life, to greater joy, to God?"
My head dropped down upon my breast,
And useless fell my pleading hands apart.
"I have no claim," I murmured low.
"Be swift, O Death, and sure, if thou must strike."

The storm was spent! But O, my garden was so dark.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * Then came a clear and swiftly uttered word. God's love to man. called science, spoke. And Death withdrew And passed by on the other side—My tears gushed forth And drained of woe my heart.

When morning came. I clasped my child, My duties, trials, labors all,
And went my way about my garden.
The sharpest stones seemed cushions to my feet,
The debris of the storm my garments swept aside,
I knew it not.
No powdered granite, beat up by my own unrest,
Today obscured the sun—
But clear and fair the mountain peaks
Of promise shone out in the west.
I hold my darling! Mine to perfect and enjoy
With love and prayer; to God I leave the rest.

A MOTHER'S CONFESSION.

BY CHRISTINE BEALS.

I once saw a mother take an angry, refractory, erring child who had refused to obey her into her arms, and kiss the hot little face flushed with rebellious passion, and in a sweet, low voice repeat a little song ending with these lines:

"And all must keep to time and place, And all must keep to rule. Both waves upon the sandy shore And children true at school."

When she finished the child lay perfectly still for a few moments, then smiling up into the mother's face said, "I will do what you asked me to now, mamma. I am sorry I was naughty."

In answer to my question what had suggested so novel and original a plan of quelling rebellion, she replied:

"When my child was still very young he showed signs of a passionate rebellious disposition. Of course I felt it my duty to conquer it, and I resorted to severe measures. I will confess to you that I had no conceptions whatever of the nobility and grandeur of motherhood. Whatever love there may have been in my heart for a mother's tasks, and a mother's calling was perfectly dormant. I was as one who was blind. At one time I opened the cellar door and put my child into the dark cellar and left him there for an hour or more. Then as his passion and anger had spent itself I took him For the remainder of that day he sat around in a quiet, subdued way, in something like a stupor, and I shall never forget the look of fear that lingered in his eyes. I cannot tell you the revulsion of feeling that came over me. I clasped my boy in my arms, and held him tight, and cried over him, and prayed God for mercy. For the first time I knew what it was to be a mother. But that startled look in my baby's eyes haunted me for days and weeks, even after I was sure every trace of it had disappeared. I felt now as one who had just received sight. Heretofore my child had been to me something dear to my heart but possessing a disposition that caused a sort of antagonism between us. I believe that I felt that the harsher and more severe I was in conquering him, the more effectually I would eradicate his faults. But after my awakening I saw a human being, an immortal soul, a soul whose destiny is Eternity, and whose plastic nature had been given into my hands to mold and shapen. The little sensitive human frame, through which the hot passion leaps, was given to him without his knowledge or consent. And this live pulsative sentient being is his inheritance, and through this nature such as it is, such as it may become, runs the Divine purpose of God.

"To my newly acquired sight the child seemed transformed. A thing apart from the common mold, a part of the creation which bears the imprint of Divinity.

"Pondering these things," continued the mother, "the thought came to me: What if I compel my child to obey me: suppose I inflict punishment until he dare not disobey, what have I gained? Have I accomplished the thing that I desired, or a shallow outer form of it? Have I the real spirit of obedience prompted by the true nature, the heart of the child, or a hollow mockery of it?

"I had been in the habit of tying the child to a heavy piece of furniture when he refused to obey, with a little rope kept for the purpose, and often when commanded to do a thing he would ask, 'Will you tie me up if I do not?' I had not considered such a question demoralizing in its effect. My ready answer, that I certainly should tie him up unless he obeyed instantly usually brought obedience. But to my awakened sense this was the lowest form of obedience, such as any dumb animal might be trained to. He obeyed because he feared to disobev.

"And was I to train and rear my child without taking cognizance of the Infinite depths of truth and love imbedded in an immortal soul? Then other thoughts came to me. I could tie my child's body now, but what of the time when I could not? If I could not govern him through his heart and mind, while the mind was plastic and the heart tender, what resource would I have when his body grew large and strong and the heart and mind fixed?

"I tell you, my friend," she said, "I did some thinking in those days, and it seems to me now that every thought was a prayer. I read all that I could obtain on the subject and studied over it. I wish that every mother in the land could have her inmost nature stirred and aroused as mine was, and that they might be brought to look a mother's responsibilities, and a mother's blessed privileges in the face as I have.

"Now I began to study my child's nature and analyze it. I resolved to ascertain, if possible, what it was that caused those angry flashes of temper, and the rebellious and disobedient moods. I found that I must search deeper than the surface of my child's nature. I saw that certain things baffled and perplexed him, and that his temperament was of so excitable a nature that he lost control of his reasoning faculties at such times. As he was a very active child and was generally trying to accomplish something beyond his strength or skill, he was apt very frequently to encounter something that would arouse his antagonism and ill-will.

"But, I reasoned, habits grow only as they are indulged in. Then if I can so manage and control the child that he will not be tried beyond his limit of endurance, in time it will grow easier for him to overcome. And when I saw him with his small patience all but exhausted I would go to his assist-

ance with a suggestion, or a little help over the hard place. I remember the surprised look he used to give me when I first offered to help him. You see I used to punish him whenever he gave way to his temper, and he had learned to expect it. But after I changed my mode of treatment he soon learned to come to me for assistance, and his fits of anger and passion became more rare. And such a bond of sympathy sprang up between us, and I had his interest so at heart, and was so anxious to help him, that when he was tried beyond endurance I first talked to him in a soothing, quieting voice, and it was almost beyond credulity to see how the anger and rebellion would die out of his restless little heart.

"I desire to be guided aright in the management of my child, but if I err I hope it may be on the side of mercy.

"Who is there among us who does not fall from grace day to day; and who has not at some time rebelled at the disposition of things about him, or at the path that his feet must tread? Then I reasoned why should one be hard or unsympathetic with a child? I will let my boy see that even in his weaknesses I feel for him, and from this vantage ground I may point out to him that error and wrong doing can never bring real pleasure, and that only honor and obedience can make one truly happy.

"Unless a mother gives careful thought and study to her child's inner life, how is she to know what thoughts of disobedience and discord surge and throb through his heart? I feel it as incumbent upon me to know the condition of my child's mind as the condition of his body. And this I have resolved, that whatever form of punishment I employ, or how ever I deal with him when he errs, that it shall be of such a nature, and be administered in such a manner, that it may be remembered by him in kindness and tenderness, with love and respect, and that he may be impelled to come to me when he is tempted, or when he has erred, sure of my love and sympathy.

"I tell you," she said, with deepened fervor, "children may have faults and their dispositions may be perplexing, but there is a key to their nature, and the mother can find it if she will. I have explained to my child how always in nature certain laws must be obeyed, and have pointed out to him what the effect of disobedience would be, and I have seen the light of understanding leap into his eyes, as they looked back into mine the love, reverence, and devotion they could not express."

The regard I felt for this woman had during her talk grown into real admiration, and I felt that when all mothers take up their obligations with the sincerity of purpose that she had, there would be fewer aching mother hearts longing for the boys and girls that have grown away from them.

MOTHERS AND WAR.

BY H. P. MORRIS.

We had just passed a marble column commemorative of a military victory, when the good boy of three years old, trudging at my side, said in a matter-of-fact tone, "The hucksterman would not give me any peaches this morning; I am going to kill him and have a battle and a monument."

Now this declaration did not seem to him censurable; he had heard the servants praise the life of a soldier, he was putting the matter on the same basis, associating murder of the individual with wholesale slaughter,—something natural and commendable.

To bring a moral idea to his mind, I said, "My dear, when Jesus was here on earth, did He kill men? Did He not tell us to love even our enemies?"

The child assented, but the conversation dwelt with me. The next day in a village, I read a poster advertising a picnic of the Foresters of Pennsylvania, at the close of which was the cool announcement, "A murder will be committed for the amusement of the children."

A sham of course, and the same is done daily in the theaters, but a shocking presentation to innocent little ones, familiarizing them with crime and brutalizing their perceptions; while as they pore over the daily papers, they find details of wickedness, which further stimulate passion.

The time has come when Christians should realize the sacredness of human life, and ask oftener "What would Jesus do?" He came to bring peace on the earth, but we delay it so long as we teach the people that revenge is sweet, that patriotism consists in taking up arms for our country, and that war is glorious.

Our laws forbid murder of an individual, and yet sanction it when national. Strange inconsistency!

Europe today is groaning under the burden of militarism, and we, who were almost free from it, are inciting Americans to foreign conquest, instead of turning their thought toward the greatly needed reforms in our own political structure. "spiritual wickedness in high places." The satire in these verses is pithy and pertinent, referring to Boys' Brigades:

We'll help the church to march in line With this progressive age; Ring out the old, ring in the new, With fighting on the stage.

Ring out the patient Nazarene, Ring out the Golden Rule, And base our Creeds and Catechisms On the Military School. We'll file around the pulpit stairs, With sword and spear and gun, And sing and shout in Sunday School Fight on, fight on, fight on.

We claim that mothers mold the mind of a nation, and at the recent Peace Congress at the Hague, a petition was read from thousands of women in many lands, protesting against the scourge of war; therefore let us lead this benign endeavor and win back for America her place, as foremost in the world's righteousness.

* * * * * * * * *

"There is not a war in the world, no, nor an injustice, but you women are answerable for it; not in that you have provoked, but in that you have not hindered. Men, by their nature, are prone to fight; they will fight for any cause, or for none. It is for you to choose their cause for them, and to forbid them when there is no cause. There is no suffering, no injustice, no misery in the earth, but the guilt of it lies lastly with you. Men can bear the sight of it, but you should not be able to bear it. Men may tread it down without sympathy in their own struggle; but men are feeble in sympathy, and contracted in hope; it is for you only who can feel the depths of pain; and conceive the way of its healing."—Ruskin.

AN IMPERATIVE DUTY OF MOTHERHOOD.

Every fairly educated woman should be able to train her children in the correct use of the mother-tongue. It is merely a question of inclination on her part. The miserable excuse for not making the effort is usually that the children "will learn all that after awhile in school." I wish to make it clear that they will never learn grammar so well in school and after six years as they can learn it at home before six. We need not make the little child's life a burden by descending hawk-like upon all his birdling ventures in speech. It is a natural tendency in early childhood to make all the verbs regular, and to invent adjectives. The three-year-old little one instinctively says "rolly" for slippery, "fally" for unsafe, etc. These inventions ought to be treated indulgently, for they will speedily be outgrown. It is more important to extend their vocabulary by often using new terms in their presence than to clip their original variations. Not only should we use good English before our children, small and large, but we should inspire in them an ambition to achieve excellence by dropping now and then some general rule so simple that they can themselves apply it. Grammar may in this way take root in their understanding without the use of text-books, and a saving of time be accomplished in the space devoted to school education.—Florence Hull Winterburn in the April Woman's Home Companion.

Editorial.

{

MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D., Editor.

Rose M. Wood-Allen, Assistant Editor.

I have had an interview with my doctor which has given me food for thought. During these spring months I have not been gaining strength as I felt that I ought, and so I thought I'd take counsel. I am willing to take advice but not medicine. And the doctor says it is not medicine that I need but rest, absolute rest. "Now don't go away from home and take your work with you. That will do no good. Go and leave all care behind and by fall you will probably be able to take it up again with renewed vigor, but if you do not obey this dictum * * * ."

Well, I won't finish the sentence; suffice it to say that I came home and pondered and held a family council.

"I could manage it all but the NEW CRUSADE," I said. "I would certainly be obliged to take the editorial work with me."

"Why not suspend it for three months?" asked the business manager.

"That would be like suspending cooking meals," I replied.

"Well that could be done in a case of emergency," he answered. "During the summer the readers will take their vacations, the Mothers' Clubs will suspend. I believe we can suspend too. I am sure if the subscribers of the New Crusade could know the situation and vote on it they would vote unanimously to suspend publication till fall in order that you may have this needed rest."

"I wish they could know the situation and vote on it," said the assistant editor. "If they could know how many years you have labored for the welfare of humanity with never a thought of yourself, I know what their vote would be. Why mother, just read the wishes and prayers that come to us in the daily mail; even the business letters often close with a prayer for your health and the success of your 'blessed magazine.' Do you think for a moment that these people would be unwilling to grant you a little rest?"

"I know, dear. These heartfelt wishes coming from all quarters of the globe have been my daily tonic, and I feel that I must not fail those who trust me."

"It won't be failing them in the least. It will be only pushing their subscriptions on a little farther. Each subscriber will get his full quota of numbers, only he will get them after September instead of before. It will be a perfectly legitimate business transaction. Put it to vote."

Ŀ

After this conversation I concluded to put it to vote in this number and' wait for the response, but that seemed like a lack of confidence in you all, as well as postponing my vacation later than seemed desirable, and so I have signified my trust in you by arranging to suspend the publication of the New Crusade until September, and by the time this reaches you I will probably be among my father's relatives in England. Should some one ask why the assistant editor could not issue the magazine in my absence I will say that those dear children are not willing that mother should go on such a journey without some one to care for her, and so the son elects to stay at home alone while the daughter convoys the mother as far from business cares as possible.

Ours will not be a jaunting from place to place with the strain of sight seeing, but will be a quiet rest among the few remaining members of my father's family, a pilgrimage, as it were, to the graves of my forefathers. In memory I can see the little country church yard where several graves have been made since I stood there thirty years ago. I shall feel that I owe it to your generosity that I am able to see the living faces of the few that remain.

I shall think of my New Crusade family with loving interest, and shall strive to grow strong every hour that I may better work for you in the future than I have done in the past. I trust the summer will bring to each of you many blessings and many delights. Won't you take a rest with me? Come, let us lay aside all the superfluities of life, being content with just the needed material things that we may have time to feed our restful thoughts and grow strong by absorbing vital force from sea and sky and woods and mountains.

Even the inanimate earth must at times lie fallow if we would not have it fail altogether in productiveness, and we, while lying apparently idle, are only storing up that nutritive material which shall enable us to nourish others more abundantly.

In the Review of Reviews for April the methods of industrial training pursued at Hampton Institute, in Virginia, are described by Albert Shaw, whose text is illustrated from a series of forty photographs recently taken by Miss Frances Johnston, of Washington.

No better reading matter for the young folks can be found than that contained in the *Christian Endeavor World*. Every member of that society should be a subscriber, and parents would do well to bring it into the home. A recent number is devoted to a consideration of the subject of purity

... In the Dursery ...

"Omnipotent are the laws of the nursery and fireside,"-DELANO.

THE CARE OF THE CHILD FOR THE FIRST SIX YEARS.

BY MARY WOOD-ALLEN, M. D.

No. V.

The first exercise of the baby should be passive through gentle rubbing and patting of the body, and stretching of the limbs. He should not be encouraged to self-activity but allowed to use his strength as his own developing brain and muscles indicate. His aimless movements are educational and as he gains power he will naturally desire to use it.

The time when he shall creep, stand or walk may be best decided by himself. The very young infant should be carried in the arms for his daily outing. When after a few weeks he is put into a perambulator it should be in a recumbent position, well covered and with eyes protected from the sun. He should receive no rough jolting. When old enough to sit up during his rides his back should be well supported. In mild weather for the child strong enough to maintain an upright position the wheeled chairs are preferable to perambulators.

The ability of children to develop the power of self-direction is often interfered with by the constant repression in childhood of their muscular activities. "Don't climb, you'll fall," "Don't run, you'll hurt yourself," and similar injunctions from nervous mothers tend to lessen the vigorous development of brain, muscle, and judgment, and to make a weakling.

The exercise of the child from babyhood on should be both spontaneous and guided. Where his impulsive activities are not harmful, let them have full play. Then add to these the education of his senses under judicious management, and you will have a more complete physical development than if either spontaniety or teaching have had complete sway. Let him first get acquainted with himself by creeping, walking, climbing, as his own impulses direct. Then train his eye to observe the world of nature before the world of books, let his muscles learn the use of larger tools before putting them to the pencil or needle. He may know much of the many sciences before he can read or write a word, and be both stronger and wiser than if earlier confined to the school room with its unphysiological seats, its taxing lights, its bad air,

its compelled physical inactivity, its strife for marks and prizes, and its mental strain of examinations.

The physical care of the child cannot be wholly separated from the mental and moral. Happiness depends upon health, and health upon happiness, while both depend upon mental states and moral conditions. The disobedient child is not happy; hence, not well. He must therefore be early taught to obey. He must not be teased, irritated, made angry or needlessly disappointed, frightened, treated unjustly, or injudiciously indulged. All these are sources of mental disturbances which reflect injuriously on the health.

It is not enough that he be well-fed, comfortably clothed, and warmly sheltered. To be physically well he must be treated as an individual with rights to be regarded, with activities to be directed, with belongings to be protected, with affections to be cultivated; without this he cannot grow up physically sound and harmoniously developed.

Do not permit the children to form the habit of disputing and quarreling with each other. It may be prevented, like other bad habits, by watchfulness, particularly if the training is begun when the children are very young. Separation is the best punishment, breaking up the play and taking away the cause of the dispute. Children are social beings and do not like to play alone. They dislike solitude, and if they find it is invariably the result of quarreling they will take pains to be more amiable so as not to be forced into it.—April Ladies' Home Journal.

There is a growing tendency in the best literature of the day to encourage young girls to realize their ideals rather than to make them sensitive of their inexperience. As a leader in periodical literature for women the *Woman's Home Companion* is to be congratulated upon the inauguration of the department "Short Talks With Girls," to be conducted by Ada C. Sweet, who will make the *Companion* a helpful counselor of girlhood.

... The World's Sisterhood...

"She knew the power of bonded ill,
But knew that love was stronger still,
And organized for doing good,
The world's united womanhood."

—Whittier's tribute to Frances E. Willard.

THE INFLUENCE OF GIRLS.

BY ROSE M. WOOD-ALLEN.

(Continued.)

It does not seem possible to us, when we consider the small amount of influence which each one of us appears to possess, that this slight power could have any effect upon the advancement of our nation, or upon the welfare of the race, yet such is the case.

In order to understand why this is, we must remember in the first place, as the Scotchman says, "Mony a mickle maks a muckle." Your personal influence added to my personal influence is greater than either alone, and when to ours we add all the influence of all the other young women in our country, we can begin to see that here is a greater power than we had at first imagined. This power may, of course, be scattered and so not reach any very great usefulness; or it may be united for some one definite thing and then it becomes a mighty, almost irresistible force. We have not realized our power and so have scattered it. Now it is time for us to "see with our understanding" and unite for the betterment of the world.

Of course, we must remember that men have this power of influence as well as women; and there is one field in which we may clearly discern the effect of this power exerted by them united, though, to a certain extent, unconsciously.

In the field of morals men have required of women a certain high standard of life. Men have said by actions more potent than words, "You must be good, pure, true. You must not drink or smoke or swear. You must come up to our standard of right for you, or we will not respect you; we will not accord to you the honor of wife and mother."

This united influence of men has strengthened those longings for the best which dwell in every human heart, and thinkers agree that this is the reason why women today live up to this high standard. It is because the power of man's influence has compelled them.

When we turn to consider the moral status of men, we find this is much lower than that of women, and we naturally ask why this is so. A little study will show us that women have not required this higher moral life of men, and that is the reason they live on the lower level. Women have tacitly said, "It matters not what you do, we will still smile upon you, flatter you, receive you into our houses, accept you as husbands, and close our eyes to all your sins and vices."

Here is where men have been wronged by women. No one ever climbed without an incentive, and there is but one incentive strong enough to enable men to come off victorious in this hardest of all battles, the fight with self and the baser desires. Those who should have been man's inspiration to effort and growth have failed him, and he has suffered the consequences. Man's lower moral condition is woman's shame.

This being true, let us set ourselves to redeem the mistake of the past. Let us set our standard of manhood high and keep it fixed before the eyes of all. Thus may we become man's inspiration and truest friend, and the means of the upbuilding of the nation and the improvement of the race.

You may think the last statement I made concerning the uplifting that might be done by us but an outburst of rhetoric. I want to show you that it was but the statement of a plain fact.

You may think that I am exaggerating when I say that if the young women of today would make the same requirements of men that men today make of women, the whole nation would feel the effect.

"Why," you say, "even our taking that stand wouldn't change all the young men. There would still be a large number who would continue in the lower life."

That is probably true, and yet my statement is also true. This result might not come all at once, but it would come just as surely.

If the young women take this same stand as do the men, it would mean that no young man who smoked or chewed or drank or lived an impure life or read objectionable books or attended questionable amusements or indulged in language unfit for a lady's ear would be accepted by any girl as her husband. That would mean that his physical, mental, and moral deterioration would not be handed on to coming generations.

We do not think enough about our responsibility in this direction, my dear girls. We can choose one-half of the inheritance of our children. Shall we not, then, choose for them the best?

Sometimes you will hear a young man say it is nobody's business but his own if he smokes or drinks. No one has a right to interfere with his personal liberty. Now this might be said with some show of truth if we were

each separate units, standing alone, but we are not. Each one is a link in an unbroken chain, stretching down from our first parents on as long as life shall continue upon this earth. We have received an inheritance from our ancestors, and we must hand one on to our descendants. We cannot escape that law. Our only power is to modify what we have received, making it either better or worse. We have no right to make it worse. What we have received from our progenitors has been given us to hold in trust for those who shall come after us. How we would scorn a man who spent for his own pleasure the fortune left for him to hold in trust for an orphan. Yet every day we see men for the transient gratifying of their own tastes, squandering that which, more precious than money, belongs by right to the helpless little ones who shall receive from them whatever physical, mental and moral vigor shall be theirs.

Is not this question of personal habits some one else's business beside the young man's? It is the business of every one affected by it. There is no such thing as personal liberty with no limitations. Our liberty must always be bounded by the rights of others.

There is no reason for this double standard of morals. God has shown, both in His moral and physical law, that He is indeed no respecter of persons. Man and woman alike are to be governed by his law. On Mount Sinai He gave no "Thou shalt not" to woman, and "Thou mayest" to man. His physical law applies equally to both, the transgression of physical laws by man bring just as sure retribution as when disobeyed by woman. Children inherit just as surely from their fathers as from their mothers.

It is the existence of this law of heredity which makes this question of the personal habits of young men of so vital importance to young women. As young women we are interested in the welfare of future generations. So we have a right to demand that the young men of today shall become worthy of the high honor of fatherhood, and shall be able to pass on to their children an inheritance unvitiated by wrong living of any kind.

Have you hesitated, my dear girl, to take a stand upon the question of the use of tobacco and alcohol because you thought it was none of your business? Read what effect these poisons have upon the individual, and, through him, upon coming generations, and I am sure you will hesitate no longer. Even though this subject may never touch you personally, yet you are surely enough interested in the welfare of our nation to feel alarmed over the continued deterioration which will take place if our men cannot be inspired to better lives.

Che World's Chivalry

"A knight.

Who reverenced his conscience as his King;
Whose glory was redressing human wrong;
Who spake no slander, no, nor listened to it;
Who honored his own words as if his God's;
Who led a sweet life in pure chastity;
Who loved one only, and who clove to her,
And worshiped her by years of noble deeds."

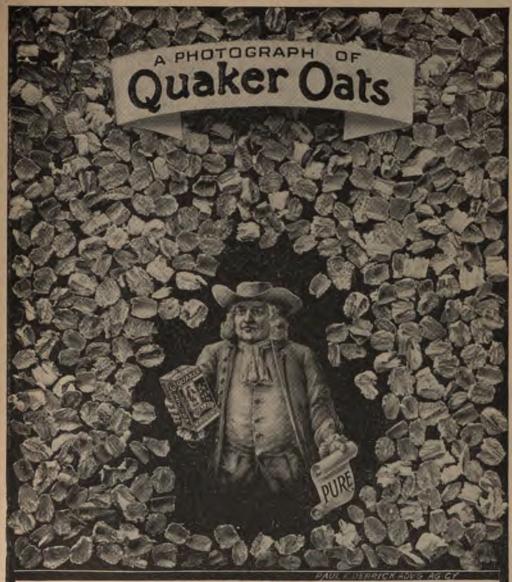
— Tennyson. "A knight.

Who reverenced his conscience as his King;
Whose glory was redressing human wrong;
Who spake no slander, no, nor listened to it;
Who honored his own words as if his God's;
Who led a sweet life in pure chastity;
Who loved one only, and who clove to her,
And worshiped her by years of noble deeds,"
—Tennyson.

TRUST AND WHAT COMES OF IT.

BY J. G. HOLLAND.

One of the most notable illustrations of the evil consequences of distrust is that afforded by the relative positions of the sexes. The institutions of society and education, so far as they have to do with these relations, are established on the theory that men and women are not to be trusted together. Our colleges and schools, and all the institutions and usages of social life, recognize, as a cardinal fact, the untrustworthiness of men and women. They proceed upon the theory that men will betray if they can, and that virtue in women is only a name. Wherever this theory is pushed to its extreme there we shall find always the qualities suspected. I suppose that there is no country in the world where young women are guarded with such care as in France. The very extreme of punctilio is exacted on the part of parents, and a woman is hardly allowed to see her lover alone until after her marriage. The duenna is her companion in society, as constantly as her own shadow. Yet in France, as in all countries where this extreme of caution is observed where this distrust takes its severest form—is female virtue the rarest, and masculine licentiousness the most universal. Virtue shrinks and refuses to live in the atmosphere of universal distrust. Manly purity and honor find no use for themselves where they are neither believed in nor appealed to. This distrust of the sexes, so persistently and powerfully inculcated by society, breeds untrustworthiness, and sows broadcast the seeds of impurity. It always has been so, and it always will be. There is no remedy but in releasing society from the control of men and women who are sadly conscious of their own weaknesses, and in the assumption of the functions of education by men who are something more than saintly and suspicious grandmothers.



Full-flaked and just as big as life. Each flake a grain; each grain perfection. Big, full flakes cannot be made from low-grade oats. We purchase more oats, many times over, than any other concern in the world; from

this enormous quantity only the very best are selected for Quaker Oats. That's one reason why

Quaker Opts makes not only the best breakfast porridge, but also delicious and wholesome Bread, Muffins, Cakes, Soups and Puddings. At Grocers in 2-lb, Packages. Write for our Cereal Cook Book, edited by Mrs. Rorer. Free, Postpaid.

The American Cereal Co

Just look at this thing. Here are two sexes, intended by Heaven to be the companions of each other-intended to ennoble and purify each other, to enter into the most intimate, endearing and permanent relations with each other, to draw from each other the very choicest of their earthly happinessthe two hemispheres of humanity necessary to the perfection and beauty of the great spheres of life-yet trained from the first dawning of their regard for one another to believe in their mutual untrustworthiness. seated on different sides of the room where they meet to worship a common Lord. They are caged in boarding-schools, kept from association by all possible means, kept as much as may be from all knowledge of each other, trained to impurity of imagination by the very restraints which are put upon them to keep them pure. I believe in manly honor and womanly virtue; and that the more we trust them the more we develop them. I believe that an honor never developed by the trust of pure and womanly hearts, and a virtue that has always lived in the poisonous atmosphere of distrust, and has never come out to stand alone in its own sweet self-assertion, are as good as brown paper, and only better in exceptional instances. I believe that all that is needed in America to make our nation as untrustworthy as France, is to draw the reins still tighter, build the walls of partition still higher, and come up, or down, to the policy of ignoring or contemning any power of virtue in men and women that will keep them from sin.

WHAT A YOUNG BOY

OUGHT TO KNOW

Price. \$1

By Sylvanus Stall, D. D.

For Boys Under Sixteen Years of Age

WHAT EMINENT PEOPLE SAY:

THEODORE L. CUYLER, D. D.

"What a Young Boy Ought to Know" ought to be in every home where there is a boy. You deserve the thanks of every parent

JOSEPH COOK, D. D., LL. D.

It is everywhere suggestive, inspiring, and strategic in a degree, as I think, not hitherto matched in literature of its class."

MRS. MARY A. LIVERMORE, LL. D.

I amglad to commend it. The short chap-ters, full of physiological truths, which all children ought to know, at a proper age, will be read by boys without awakening a prurient thought.

JOHN WILLIS BAER.

I feel confident that it can do great good, and I mean that my boys shall have the contents placed before them.

An elegant Cream Balm. A perfect Skin Food. Prepared by a Physician. No harmful ingredients.

Butterful to the transfer of t

CURES WRINKLES.

Prevents Wrinkles. Removes Discolorations. Makes the skin smooth and firm. Good for the hands.

Collapsable Tube 25 Cents By Mail Prepald.

HYGIENIC HOME SUPPLY CO.,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

FOR THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER

One who wants to be lifted out of the ordinary depressing atmosphere of those who are under the dominion of circumstances should read "The Conquest of Poverty" by Helen Wilmans (International Scientific Association, Sea Breeze, Fla., 50 cents). It is autobiographical in form, and as one reads of the author's struggles and her sublime faith in the ultimate outcome, he cannot but feel that such an optimism renders one happier and is just as safe as more cowardly pessimism. Its effect is that of a good tonic "sea breeze."

"Uncle Henry's Letters to the Farm Boy," by Henry Wallace is just the book to put into the hands of a farmer's lad, and boys in other walks of life would profit by its reading as well. "Uncle Henry" was evidently a boy once himself and knows how to reach boys. He deals with every day topics such as the boy and his father, his mother, his temper, his fun, his habits, etc. He presents good common sense in plain language and any boy will be better for reading his good advice. (Wallace Pub. Co., Des Moines, Iowa.)

The subject of physical culture has received another impetus from the book, Health of Body and Mind, by T. W. Topham, M. D. Price \$1.25. (Alliance Pub. Co., New York, N. Y.) Through an extended series of movements the author shows how the thought force can be directed to various parts and the function be strengthened or developed, and health be increased and life prolonged.



Nol CAMERA is worth owning or using unless it is equipped with a good lens. Our lenses are famous, and have given our Cameras an enviable reputation. The more expensive grades, containing the Turner-Reich lenses, are perfection. In constructing KORONAS the greatest care is used, and all the modern features are adopted patent focussing back, new Korona shutter, new Iris Diaphragm, focussing rack and pinion, etc.

Attention is called this month to the KORONA, Series II-B, which is a marvel in price and finish. This 4x5 Camera is stied with single achromatic lens, has time, instantaneous, and bulb exposures, Iris diaphragm, and polished mahogany finish. The price, including plate-holder and leather-carrycase, is \$10.

case, is \$10.

We should like to send you FREE, a catalogue of ALL our Cameras. Write for it.

GUNDLACH OPTICAL COMPANY, ROCHESTER, N. V.

"Not in the Trust."



"Worth Its Weight in Gold"

Says "The Ladies'
Home Journal."

YET IT ONLY COSTS TEN CENTS.

WE MEAN THE LITTLE BOOK,

CHILD CONFIDENCE REWARDED,

By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D. It tells the mother how to answer the child's queries concerning the origin of life in a truthful, delicate manner, thus enabling the mother to hold the child's confidence and fill his mind with noble, inspiring thoughts of life.

Says The Ladies' Home Journal:

"It is very difficult for the mother who has had no instruction herself to know what is best and wisest to say to her children when their curiosity awakens, and when they come to her to solve problems which puzzle them, as they have many preceding generations of youthful humanity. Invaluable assistance will be found in Dr. Mary Wood-Allen's book, 'Child Confidence Rewarded.' It is worth its weight in gold to the puzzled mother, telling her exactly what she needs to know, and how best to present the truth to her children."

Send five two-cent stamps and receive a copy by return mail.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

..

Am Arbor, Mich.

Marguerite Infant Patterns

Baby's first Mardrobe.

Recommended by

Dr. Mary Wood-Hllen.

.....full Set, Price 25 Cents

Original. Unique.

The Result of Experience Therefore Practical.

Furnishes a perfect substitute for the band.

Put on and taken off with perfect comfort for the baby and without worry for the mother.

Can be made simply or trimmed elaborately.

Hygienic Home-Supply Company,
Ann Arbor, Michigan.



SINGING

Is always delightful.

To find appropriate songs for MOTHERS' MEETINGS has been almost an impossibility in the past, but it is no longer a difficulty.

TWENTY SONGS,

By H. Elizabeth Jones,

A book written by a mother and expressing all the emotions of a mother's heart, meets every need. The words are set to the familiar tunes of the Gospel Hymns, so that no trouble will be experienced in singing the new words.

Single copy, 25 cts.; six copies, \$1.20. twelve copies, \$1.80.

Wood-Allen Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

*

The Mew Crusade.

MONTHLY.

\$1.00 per year. Single copy, 10 cents. Foreign subscription, \$1.50. 6s English.

Entered at Ann Arbor, Mich., as Second-class matter.

Mary Wood-Allen, M. D., Editor. Rose M. Wood-Allen, Assistant Editor.

M. C. Wood-Allen, Business Mgr.

A. K. Walker, Advertising Mgr 1690 Broadway, New York City

PUBLISHED BY

Wood-Allen Publishing Company,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

London, 7 Imperial Arcade, Ludgate Circus.

Information.

The New Crusade is not sent unless paid for in advance; and unless it is renewed, will be discontinued at the date printed on the wrapper. We notify you one month in advance, so you can renew at once and not miss a number. Renewals must be at full rates.

If subscribers miss a number by not renewing in time, the missing copy will be sent for ten cents. The missing number will not be sent otherwise, as their subscription is entered with the new names, and will begin with the current number.

If you send a subscription for a friend, notify her so she will not refuse the paper, and cause us a deal of trouble.

If your paper does not reach you by the 15th of the month, notify us at once. When this is not done, we can not find where the fault lies, and we will in no case supply back numbers unless so notified.

Your paper is your receipt, and the date on the wrapper tells you when to renew.

Personal letters to the editor should be sent to her at 1317 Washtenaw Ave. Business letters, money-orders, etc., should be sent to the Wood-Allen Publishing Company. Do not mix personal matters with business.

We are always glad to send sample copies, but when we are requested to supply missing numbers because they have been loaned, lost, or given away, we must draw the line.

We will always send sample copies for conventions if we are notified two weeks in advance.

A GREAT OPPORTUNITY

We have on hand one copy each of the following books and will send the same at a discount of 30 per cent, from the regular retail price, to the person first writing us. Those desiring copies should send at once.

| Symbolic Education, Blow | \$1.50 | \$1.05 |
|--|--------|--------|
| Studies in Home and Child Life. Henry | 1.00 | .70 |
| Early Training of Children. Malleson | .75 | -53 |
| Froebel's Occupaions | 1.00 | .70 |
| Wiggins & Smith | 1.00 | -70 |
| Froebel's Gifts. Wiggins & Smith | 1.00 | .70 |
| A Hand-Book for Mothers. Walker | -75 | -53 |
| Stray Thoughts for Mothers and Teacher. Soulsby | 1.25 | .88 |
| American and British Authors. Irish. | 1.35 | -95 |
| In His Steps. Sheldon | .25 | .18 |
| Queen's Daughters In India | .25 | .18 |
| Pray You, Sir, Whose Daughter | -50 | -35 |

Wood-Allen Publishing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Become a Vegetarian

And become stronger, healthier, happier, clearer-headed and save money. Learn about Vegetarianism through THE VEGETARIAN MAGAZINE.

The Vegetarian Magazine stands for a cleaner body, a healthler mentality and a higher morality. Advocates disuse of flesh, fish and fowl as food; hygienic living and na ural methods of obtaining health. Preaches humanitarianism purity and temperance in all things. Upholds all that's sensible, right and decent. Able contributors. Has a Household Department which tells how to prepare Healthful and Nutritious Dishes without the use of meats or animal fars. Gives valuable Tested Recipes and useful hints on HYGIENE, SELECTION OF FOODS, TABLE DECORATION, KITCHEN ECONOMY, CARE OF COOK-ING UTENSILS, etc. Full of timely hints on PREVEN-TION AND CURE OF DISEASE. Gives portraits of prominent vegetarians, and personal testimonials from those have been cured of long-standing diseases by the adoption of a natural method of living. TELLS HOW TO CUT DOWN LIVING EXPENSES WITHOUT GOING WITHOUT ANY OF LIFE'S NECESSITIES. EXPLAINS THE ONLY WAY OF PERMANENTLY CURING THE LIQUOR HABIT. WAYS TO INCREASE MUSCLE AND BRAIN POWER Valuable hints on Child Culture-how to inculcate unselfishness, benevolence and sympathy in children. A magazine for the whole family. Uniquely printed, well illustrated. Pages, seven by ten inches in size. Published monthly. Sent postpaid to your address, I year, for \$1; 9 months, 50c; months, 25c; 1 month, 10c. No free copies. Send subscriptions to Vegetarian Magazine, McVicken's BUILDING, CHICAGO.

Each issue of the New Crsuade is copyrighted, but our exchanges are invited to extract from our columns - due credit being given - as they may desire, save the articles on "Life Manifestations," all rights in these being especially reserved to the writer.

Erchanges.

The applications for exchange with the NEW CRUSADE are so numerous that we are obliged to decline many that we should be glad to consider favorably, could we do so in justice to our business interests. Many of these applications come from journals of acknowledged merit and high position in their respective fields of effort and usefulness, but which are of no service to us in the conduct of the New Crusade. We must, therefore, draw the line where some benefit may accrue to us from exchange, and can only respond favorably to those applications on condition of the customary monthly notices. Marked copies of all publications containing notices of the New CRUSADE should be mailed to this office.

Contributions.

The NEW CRUSADE desires to secure for publication the best thoughts of all who join with it in seeking "the higher life of the family." All contributions received will be promptly read, and if not available will be at once returned, if stamps for that purpose are enclosed.

No consideration can be given to manuscripts illegibly written, those rolled for sending, or requiring radical "editing." Accepted articles are in all cases subject to such editorial revision as may be deemed necessary.

To Our Canadian Friends.

Those who desire to purchase our books may order them of the Dominion Repository (Mrs. Bascom), 56 Elm St., Toronto, or of our branch house, The Book Room, Richmond St., W., Toronto.

NOTICE .- Persons receiving the New Crusade, who have not subscribed for it, are under no obligation to pay for it. If any receiving it in this way wish it discontinued, they will please notify the publishers; but if it is found of interest, or can be handed to those whom it may interest or will help, it will be a satisfaction to the editor

Extracts from The New Crusade. | If it isn't an Eastman, It isn't a Kodak.

THE SUBTILE CHARM OF ART, the invigorating influence of active recreation. the joys of delving in the mysteries of chemistry and unveiling its photographic se-crets-all, or any one of these delights are in store for the Kodaker. In them is

the Witchery of Kodakery

And Kodak photography is simple, easy. All Kodaks load in daylight with our light-proof film cartridges, which weigh but ounces where plates weigh pounds they do away with troublesome plate holders and dark slides.

Kodak cartridges in the 31/2 x 31/2. 4x5 and 5x7 sizes are now made for 2, 6 and 12 exposures - in the smaller sizes (except 11/2 x 2) they are made for 12 and for 6 exposures. For work at home, then, as well as for one's outings the Kodak becomes more convenient than the plate camera.

Kodaks are best in lenses, in shutters, in construction and in finish. Kodaks are standard in hand camera values.

\$5.00 to \$35:00. EASTMAN KODAK CO.,

Catalogue free at the dealers or by mail.

Rochester, N. Y:

CONSULTATION AND ADVICE ON SEXUAL SUBJECTS, BY LETTER CORRESPOND-ENCE.

BY A PHYSICIAN WHO HAS FOR MORE THAN 20-VEARS GIVEN SPECIAL ATTENTION TO SEX-UAL PHYSIOLOGY, HYGIENE and ETHICS.

IT is embarrassing to ask your physician for some of the information and advice of this kind which you perhaps need and would very much like to have; if you do ask him, his council is perhaps unsatisfactory. It is much less embarrassing and more satisfactory to write in a private letter of these matters.

these matters.

Instruction and advice to parents as to how they may protect young children from forming bad sexual habits, how they may be corrected if formed; to youth, young men, and women as to avoidance and correction of mistakes; to the married and those contemplating marriage.

Further information will be sent sealed, for 2c. stamp.

ADDRESS. Z. FULLER, M. D., SAC CITY, IOWA.

THE WHITE CROSS FOR MEN.

Sendfor pledge cards, conrse of study, and leaflets prepared by the ablest writers on all topics of personal and social purity for men and boys.

White Cross pledge cords, - 25e per hundred.
White Cross pins, - 10c each, or 75e per doz.
Leaflets assorted or one kind, 50c per hundred.

Address- WHITE CROSS HEADQUARTERS, 28 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

ETHICAL MARRIAGE

By Delos F. Wilcox, Ph. D.

PRICE \$1.25.

This book will be ready for delivery by July 1st, 1900.

This book is a common sense view of the marital relation, not only as it should be from the standpoint of the philosopher, but as it can be from the practical experience of actual life. This book will be a revelation to many and an inspiration to all.

It is beautifully written, sound in logic, and strong in argument.

SPECIAL OFFER.—All orders received before July 1st, 1900, will be filled for \$1.00.

The Marvels of Our Bodily Dwelling

By Mary Wood-Allen, M. D.

This fascinating physiology is growing in popularity and deservedly so. The table of contents will give you a good idea as to the character of the book, though it cannot give you any idea as to the author's charming style.

Table of Contents.

PART I.

Chapter I, Introductory; Chapter II, The Framework; Chapter III, The Walls and Machinery, Chapter IV, The Plumbing; Chapter V, The Sheathing; Chapter VI, The Thatch; Chapter VII, The Upper Story, or Cupola; Chapter VIII, The General Office; Chapter IX, The Reception Room and Hall; Chapter X, The Kitchen; Chapter XI, The Store Room; Chapter XII, The Dining Room; Chapter XIII, The Force Pump; Chapter XIV, The General Manager; Chapter XV, The Servants; Chapter XVII, The Purifying Apparatus; Chapter XVII, The Heating Apparatus; Chapter XVIII, The Laboratory, Manufactory, and Store House; Chapter XIX, The Housekeeper's Closets; Chapter XX, The Electrical Apparatus; Chapter XXI, The Wonderful Clock; Chapter XXII, Regulator and Mainspring; Chapter XXIII, Special Watchmen; Chapter XXIV, The Windows; Chapter XXV. The Photographic Camera; Chapter XXVI, The Music Room; Chapter XXVII, The Orchestrion; Chapter XXVIII, The Library; Chapter XXIX, The Picture Gallery; Chapter XXX, The Chamber of Peace.

PART II.

Chapter I, Helpful Guests; Chapter II, Spicy Visitors; Chapter III, Questionable Guests; Chapter IV, Treacherous Companions; Chapter V, A Deceltful Friend; Chapter VI, The Foe of the Household.

Your Children would enjoy reading it. This book will interest them in physiology as no other book will.

PRICE, \$1.10. WOOD-ALLEN PUBLISHING CO., ANN ARBOR, MICH. "A Perfect Food,"

"Preserves Health,"

" Prolongs Life."



BAKER'S : BREAKFAST COCOA

"It is at once a delightful food and nourishing drink, and it would be well for humanity if there were more of it consumed and less tea or coffee."—The Homacopathic Recorder.

Walter Baker & Co. Limited
DORCHESTER, MASS.

Established 1780

Life how to Enjoy and Frolong it.

By Prof. F. C. Fowler, M.D.
PRICE, \$1.00.
Condensed Table of Contents

MANHOOD.- Of what does it consist. Concerning Temperaments. Functions of the Vital System. Digestive Processes. How to select Food. Digestibility of Foods. Nutritive value of Foods. Respiration. Excretion. The Organs of the Body. The physiognometer, or a measurer of physiognomy. Mental analysis. The Mating Instinct. Means of reproduction. The Life Fluid. When to marry. Whom to marry. Law of population. Determination of sex. Abuses of Amativeness. Masturbation. How to prevent the habit. How to overcome it. Proper care of the body. Self-treatment for slight ailments. Abuses of copulation. Psychology practically considered. Prescriptions for common ailments,

The book is one every man should possess. The prescriptions alone are worth more than the price of the book.

Wood-Allen Pub. Co., - Hun Arbor, Mich.





have been established 49 years. By our system of payments ever family in moderate circumstances can own a VOSE plano. We take old instruments in excange and deliver the new plano in your home tree of expense. Write for Catalogue D-and e-whare-trops.



